Vol. 15 DECEMBER, 1932 No. 12

Journal
of the
American Ceramic Society

Abstracts
Vol. 11, No. 12

Bulletin
Vol. 11, No. 12

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences
Related to the Silicate Industries

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial and Advertising Office: 2535 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Executive Office: 2535 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Committee on Publications: J. T. Littleton, Chairman; Lewis Navias, L. J. Trostel, Milton F. Beecman, Ross C. Purdy.
Entered as second class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.
(Copyright 1932, American Ceramic Society)
Subscription Fifteen dollars a year. Single numbers one dollar and one-half
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50c additional on subscriptions)

Established 1859

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO.

Incorporated

For Best and Certain Results Use Only

HIGHLY STANDARDIZED

METALLIC OXIDES **CHEMICALS**

PURE SELENIUM POWDERED

CADMIUM SULPHIDES

URANIUM OXIDES

Especially Prepared for the Silicate Industries

45-7 Park Place New York

East Liverpool Ohio Chicago Illinois

Works: Washington Penna.

Pacific Coast Agents

BRAUN CORPORATION, LTD. LOS ANGELES

BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN CO., LTD. SAN FRANCISCO

In England, too—
Alundum Muffles

NORTON REFRACTORIES

MORE and more widespread is becoming the use of "Ferro" enameling furnaces equipped with Alundum Refractories. A recent installation is in the plant of the Benjamin Electric Company, Limited, of Tottenham, London, and was made by the Ferro Enameling Company (England) Limited of Wolverhampton.

In England as in the United States and Canada, Alundum Muffles were selected because of these features:

1. Resistance to high temperatures
2. Great strength
3. High heat transfer
4. Freedom from oxidation

Now is the ideal time to put your furnaces in condition—for the business increase that is bound to come. And it will pay you to use Alundum Refractories. They will assure you low costs.

R-450A

NORTON COMPANY
Worcester, Mass.
New York Chicago Cleveland

Of Value to You
is our
Long Record
of
Plant Proven Dependability
for
Constancy in Quality
due to
Laboratory Controlled Inspection
and
Nature's Most Uniform Deposits
of
Ball, Sagger, Enamel, Wad and Fire CLAYS

Mined and Sold by

KENTUCKY-TENNESSEE CLAY COMPANY
Mayfield, Kentucky

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Uniform Enamels

EVERY bag of Lusterlite frit is uniform in grain size, uniformly free of moisture and uniform in weight. Exacting tests of raw materials and controlled manufacturing processes make possible the standardization of shop practice in the enameling plant and minimize the possibility of variation in the finished product.

CHICAGO VITREOUS ENAMEL PRODUCT CO.
Cicero Illinois

BORAX
AND
BORIC ACID

* * *

GUARANTEED
OVER 99½% PURE

AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
Woolworth Bldg., New York City

MINED IN THE UNITED STATES

Used By All Potters Who Require Color and Uniformity.

EDGAR CLAYS

The More of Our Clays You Use, The Better We Can Serve You.

FLORIDA CLAY has certain properties which, if known and understood, make this clay enormously useful to the potter. . . . . Color and dry strength are important. . . . . In preparing this clay the color may be improved at the sacrifice of strength.

Mr. Potter, we ask you, should we drop our Modulus of Rupture from 350 to 150 pounds for the sake of a slight color advantage?

Samples for the Asking

EDGAR PLASTIC KAOLIN CO.
EDGAR BROTHERS CO.

Home Office
Metuchen, N. J.

Mines in Georgia and Florida

New York Office
50 Church St.

Table of Contents

DECEMBER, 1932

The Journal

Contributions to the Theory of Glass Formation and the Glassy State—Berger.... 647
Author and Subject Indexes to *Journal*..... 679

Ceramic Abstracts

601
Author and Subject Indexes to *Abstracts*..... 643

The Bulletin

Editorial

Trade and Technical Association Activities—Poste..... 265

Activities of the Society

General Program, Thirty-Fifth Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Pittsburgh, Pa..... 269
Proposed Revision of the Constitution and By-Laws of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY..... 270
New Members Received in October..... 272
Ceramic Engineering Short Course at Ohio State University..... 272
Clay Products Short Course at Iowa State College..... 273
Author and Subject Indexes to *Bulletin*..... 275
Advertisers' Index..... 13

A light forever burning...
A voice that is never stilled

NIGHT comes on and spreads a blanket of darkness upon sleeping cities and towns. Here and there a lone policeman. In the distance a clock tolling the hour.

In the dark silence of the night, there is one light forever burning . . . one voice that is never stilled. That light is the light in the telephone exchange. That voice is the voice of your telephone.

A city without telephones would be a city afraid—a city of dread.

For the telephone brings security. Its very presence gives a feeling of safety and nearness to everything. In times of stress and sudden need it has a value beyond price. In the business and social activities of a busy day it is almost indispensable.

The wonder of the telephone is not the instrument itself but the system of which it is the symbol . . . the system which links your own telephone with any one of eighteen million others in the United States and thirteen millions in other countries.

Every time you use your telephone you have at your command some part of a country-wide network of wires and equipment, and as many as you need of a great army of specialists in communication.

There are few, if any, aids to modern living that yield so much in safety, convenience and achievement as your telephone.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE THEORY OF GLASS FORMATION AND THE GLASSY STATE*

By E. Berger[1]

ABSTRACT

An attempt has been made to assimilate the most important results of recent glass research into a theory of glass formation and the glassy state and to discuss it in relation to present knowledge of physics, chemistry, and colloidal chemistry.

The formation of glass from the liquid state, in contrast to crystallization, is a continuous path from the liquid, through the viscous (supercooled) to the brittle state. The transformation point (Tfp) represents the boundary temperature between viscous and brittle glass, at which boundary the property-temperature coefficients more or less suddenly change. Property values are influenced by thermal history which can not be explained by mechanical strains. Therefore, while a melt is cooled, an inner change of state, dynamic aggregation, is assumed which takes more and more time as the transformation point is approached and is completely checked at lower temperatures. The question of the thermodynamic stability of the glassy state thus becomes a problem. The difference between "unchecked" (lasting) and "checked" displacements of state is explained with respect to a series of properties.

From measurements of the viscosity and of the electric conductivity at temperatures from 1300 down to 300°C, it is shown that the liquid or viscous state follows a simple hyperbolic law, according to which these properties can only continue down to a lower limiting temperature (T_0) above the absolute zero point. The brittle state begins at the transformation point and follows a new law, knowledge of which is made more difficult by sooner or later "checking" the displacements of state. From the previous two different laws, it follows that brittle glass is something other than a supercooled liquid.

The transformation point can not be thermodynamically explained. Molecular kinetic considerations make it appear to be that temperature at which densest packing with a cessation of free molecular kinetic motion of the particles is reached. Changes in the brittle state are explained from an atom-kinetic point of view (shrinking of particle volumes) provided no changes in the state of aggregation occur. Dynamic aggregation takes place by the formation of primary and secondary particles. The structure of secondary particles is compared to a roll of coins and this picture is used to explain negative expansion under pressure, peculiarities in expansion curves, and the beginning of brittleness.

According to colloidal chemical considerations, the glassy or viscous states represent a solution of secondary particles as the disperse phase in a dispersing medium of primary particles and individual molecules, and the transformation point represents the boundary temperature between viscous and brittle glass paralleled by the gelatinizing temperature characteristic of the change from a sol to a gel. Support for the colloidal-chemical conception is obtained from observations on rapidly cooled glass melts and from reaction kinetics. Changes of property in the brittle and viscous states are proportional to the logarithm of the time, z, a law which is also found in elastic after-working, in isothermal dissociation of carbonates, and in some other instances. This law can be deduced from v. Smoluchowski's theory of coagulation. The disappearance of double refraction of chilled glasses due to annealing (cooling) can also be linked to the "log z" law.

I. Introduction

Glass technologists who are in daily contact with glass melting and working in industry are well aware that cold glass is a quite different substance from a solid crystal of the same chemical composition. They are constantly contending with stones and products of devitrification in the glass. Scientific establishment of this difference is of relatively recent date. Formerly, glass was thought to be a particular kind of stone, related

* Communication from Schott and Gen. Glass Works, Jena, Germany.

[1] Translation by my colleague, P. H. Prausnitz, and R. K. Day of the Corning Glass Works, whom I wish to thank at this time. Received July 23, 1932.

to the minerals with their relatively high melting points. However, in 1852 Hittorf[2] had shown that glass melts without absorption of heat, in fundamental contrast to the melting of a crystalline solid.

Certain conclusions about the glassy state had been arrived at due to the work of Tammann (I, II) and his collaborators in 1922. They started from the fact that when a liquid is cooled it is normally transformed into a crystalline solid. At the melting point of a pure substance, liquid and crystal are in equilibrium. The properties of the material therefore change from those of the liquid to those of the crystal at the melting point, in one jump. The mechanical properties are particularly changed: the liquid is transformed into solid, the energy content is suddenly lowered due to the releasing of the latent heat of fusion, and the volume is usually suddenly diminished. Similar sudden changes are observed in the optical properties, in the magnetic susceptibility, in the electric conductivity, and in other properties.

If the liquid is such that it can be supercooled (*i.e.*, should it be possible to maintain the liquid state below the melting point) either by rapid cooling or, in general, due to the substance's small tendency to crystallize, then the discontinuous changes characteristic of the transition from the liquid to the crystalline state do not occur. The liquid now passes into the supercooled state, changing its properties continuously in so doing.

According to van der Waals' equation of state, the intermolecular attraction (so-called internal pressure) must increase with decreasing temperature. This gives an explanation for the increase in viscosity with decreasing temperature. The supercooled liquid thus gradually passes through a syrupy state, then becomes highly viscous like pitch, and finally a hard brittle glass is formed.

The tendency of most industrial glasses to devitrify to a greater or lesser extent is counteracted by the increasing viscosity of the cooling glass. This is the usual explanation why glass which is many thousands of years old has not devitrified, in spite of the fact that it is thermodynamically unstable to the extent of the latent heat of fusion which it still contains. According to thermodynamics, only the state of lowest energy is stable. Scientifically speaking, glass has therefore been a more or less undefined, haphazard product, the constitution of which has been inaccessible to research because of its state of non-equilibrium. This generally accepted view has been emphatically pronounced as late as 1930 (Simon (I), Schmolke; compare also v. Raschevsky, and Simon (II)).

The beginnings of a new development in research on the glassy state date only ten years back. It is noteworthy that industrial laboratories are

[2] Literature references will be found arranged alphabetically in the Appendix. (p. 675). When several papers are written by the same author a Roman numeral is added after the name.

accountable for the largest efforts in this direction. The discovery of Quasebart (p. 18), for instance, published in a technical research on combustion technology in 1916, shows that in the heating of plate glass, an irregularity in the heating rate indicating absorption of heat occurs in a small temperature interval. Similar anomalies in the change from glass to the liquid state were published in 1920 by Tool (I) and Peters of the Bureau of Standards.

Much information on this subject has been recently published in many journals representing international collaboration of many countries. This makes it difficult to review critically the theory of glass formation and of the glassy state.[3] Although it is difficult to cover all this recent material, the author would like, in the following explanation, to try to assimilate the main points coherently, to add this to the present knowledge of physics and chemistry, and to point out the gaps and the problems which present themselves.

Since glass is a more or less complicated mixture of a number of raw materials, it will be easier first to study chemically simple substances, in particular some of the organic compounds.[4] It has been shown, however, that the formation of glass from the liquid state is a similar process, whether the material be a simple substance such as boric acid, selenium, glycerine, or one of several alcohols, or a mixture such as in industrial glasses. This situation presents in itself a problem whose solution would be of great value to our knowledge of the constitution of glass. On the other hand it is the hope of the glass industry that physicists and chemists will earnestly follow research on the glassy state, and that the results will be readily passed on to industry.

II. Property Changes during Glass Formation

Researches in glass of the last ten years have shown that the transformation from the liquid state through the highly viscous range to that of brittle glass does not take place so continuously as was formerly believed in the light of meager experiences. There are, however, no discontinuities such as that in the melting of a crystal. But in a small temperature range,

[3] Further references to the literature will be found under Eitel (I) and in abstracts of *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.* and in *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*; also in *Glastech. Ber.* Glastechnische Tabellen by Eitel (II), is a splendid further source of literature references classified according to the properties considered here.

[4] It should be mentioned that from a glass technological angle it has been questioned whether these products should be given under the general classification of glass (Zschimmer, Vol. I, p. 127, who endeavors to limit the field of technical glasses). A note in *Glass Ind.*, p. 191 (1930) wishes to eliminate not only artificial resins (condensation products or irreversible glasses according to Berger (I), p. 404) and organic glasses, but also phosphate and borate glasses, thus restricting the name "glass" to silicate glasses. This limited definition will, however, soon cause difficulties in determining the boundary between borosilicate glasses and borax glasses. It seems more practical to retain the present generally accepted definition of glass as composed of the chief glass-forming substances.

or more exactly, at a temperature point, the temperature coefficients of the properties become discontinuous. This temperature has been designated the transformation point (abbr., *Tfp*, see Berger (I)). This point lies 100° or more (according to the substances) below the melting point (see Table I). Even in the change from liquid to crystal, besides the major melting discontinuity, there is a difference in the temperature coefficients on either side of the melting point. This is well known to apply at the transition point between two crystal forms of the same substance. The transformation point for glass differs from these other changes of state, particularly in that the discontinuity at the change of state does not involve a change in the numerical values of properties; it merely represents a point of discontinuity in the temperature coefficients.

To examine more closely the process of glass formation, it will be worth while to follow these property changes on several diagrams. Figure 1 shows the increase of volume with temperature of sodium thiosulphate as

TABLE I

ENERGY DIFFERENCE GLASS:CRYSTAL FOR VARIOUS SUBSTANCES

Substance	*Tfp* T_g° abs.	Melting point, T_s° abs.	Heat of fusion, *R* cal./g.	Energy difference $\Delta E_T = 0$ cal./g.
n-Propylalcohol	80	147	22.7	11.5
Ethylalcohol	84	159	25.8	13.9
Betol	128	366	18.0	6.7
Benzophenon	158	320	23.4	11.2
Glycerine	170	292	47.5	22.6
Selenium	303	493	16.4	2.9

measured by Samsoen (p. 96). In a chemically homogeneous liquid the volume diminishes almost linearly with decreasing temperature at a rate of δ per degree. In this case no changes occur as the freezing point, T_S, is passed. If crystallization took place without hindrance, the liquid would suddenly undergo a volume change, *EQ*, as it crystallized and would converge through QT_E to *Z*. The supercooled liquid does in fact change its volume along *EG*, where transformation takes place into the brittle state. From now on the glass contracts at a smaller rate, α per degree, which is usually nearly parallel to the volume curve for the crystal.

If, instead of a chemically homogeneous liquid, a mixture of substances *A* and *B* is considered, the picture of the changes into the crystalline state is different. If the substances do not form mixed crystals, the pure material *A* begins to separate at the point *E'*, and finally with decreasing temperature the substance *B* begins to crystallize at the eutectic point, T_E, and the mixture of crystals comes out in the same way as in the one-component system along the straight line, T_EZ. Freezing into the glassy state is not changed in dealing with mixtures. Chemically homogeneous materials as well as mixtures (industrial glasses) follow in a general way the

curve EGZ, irrespective of the size of the α and the δ values and the position of the Tfp-T_g.

Since the volume of a substance is determined mainly by the distance between the molecules (as determined by the kinetic energy of motion) in addition to the size of the molecules, the shape of the curve, which gives the relation between the energy or the heat content with the temperature, must be very similar to that for the change of volume. Figure 1 therefore shows in first approximation the temperature dependence of the energy content, E, except that instead of straight lines EG, GZ, and QZ, more or less curved lines have to be assumed because the energy of the intramolecular vibrations and of the rotation of the molecules must be added and α and δ no longer remain constant. The jump, EQ, then represents the heat of fusion, R, which is liberated during crystallization. Relations similar to those shown in Fig. 1 have been established for other properties such as density, refractive index, viscosity, electrical conductivity, dielectric constant, etc. In order not to lose sight of the main point, for the present the author will not go further into the details of such diagrams (see Berger (II)).

It is noteworthy that in the case of noncrystalline freezing, all property curves break at the transformation point, T_g, the temperature coefficients undergoing sudden changes at this point. Figure 2 shows this clearly by the dependence of the expansion coefficient $\frac{dV}{dT}$ on temperature, as shown by the measurements on thiosulphate according to Fig. 1; a constant small expansion of the glass is followed by an expansion 2 to 10 times larger in the viscous state. Figure 2 also shows the temperature coefficient of the energy content, $\frac{dE}{dT}$ (usually designated by C_p), for glycerine as measured by Gibson.

At the melting point the energy content of fluid glass is larger than that of the corresponding crystal by the heat of fusion, R, but it diminishes at a greater rate per degree during cooling while viscous than in the case of the crystal. A close approximation of the energy content (and of the volume) of glass and crystal can be obtained in this way, their energy difference being much smaller in the brittle state than at the melting point (see Fig. 1). If the tendency of brittle glass to crystallize (secondary or catalytic influences of absorbed water are hereby not considered, see Tammann (III), Tian) has not yet been definitely proved, then, in addition to the high viscosity, this convergence of the energy contents may be the explanation.

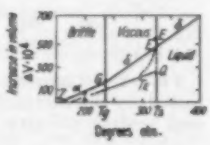


FIG. 1.—Dependence of the volume on the temperature during glass formation and crystallization.

If it is assumed that below the Tfp the specific heat of glass and crystal is

the same, as has been indicated by experiments (see Fig. 2), then the energy difference (ΔE) between glass and crystal may be calculated.

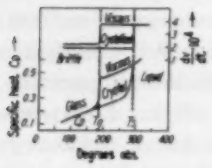


FIG. 2.—Temperature coefficient of the volume (expansion) and of the heat content (specific heat C_p).

Table I gives values (largely by Tammann (IV)) for various materials arranged in the order of increased *Tfp* temperatures, the melting point, the heat of fusion, and the energy difference (ΔE), calculated at the absolute zero of temperature. It is easily seen that there is no relation between the *Tfp* and the fusion temperature (see the attempts of Tammann (IV)); similarly there is no obvious relation between these temperatures of the heat of fusion or the energy difference, ΔE. Yet if one plots heat of fusion, R, against energy difference, ΔE, as in Fig. 3 (Berger (II)), there seems to be a relation between these quantities. According to this it would be expected that the energy difference between glass and crystal would become negative for materials whose heat of fusion is less than about 12 calories per gram. In this case, glass would be the thermodynamically stable form. The crystalline state could only be designated the more stable in a certain range of temperature, whereas at lower temperatures it would tend to transform into a glass.

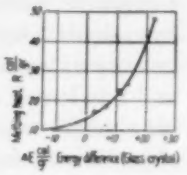


FIG. 3.—Relation between the energy difference (ΔE) and the heat of fusion, R.

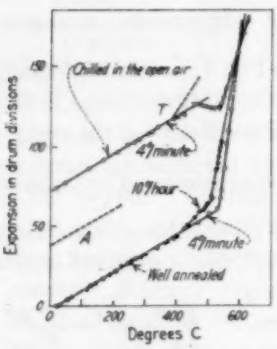


FIG. 4.—Expansion as affected by the thermal history and heating velocity.

III. Dependence of Properties on Thermal History

In addition to knowing that the change from the liquid to the glassy state is discontinuous even though steady, and that brittle glass is separated from viscous glass by a more or less sharply defined discontinuity at the *Tfp* where a change in the temperature coefficients of its properties takes place, recent research has shown that the properties of a glass are not entirely defined by designating the variables: pressure, volume, and temperature. The properties (or the state of the glass) are still further dependent on the temperature history of the glass (Berger (II)).

Figure 4 gives the expansion measurements of an optical glass, BK 7, after various thermal histories.[5] The samples were taken from an astro-

[5] These experiments were carried out by Dr. Klemm and Miss Tiedemann, for which the author hereby wishes to thank them.

nomical telescope disk which had been annealed with extreme care and which was practically free from strain.[6] A 1-centimeter thick piece of glass cut from this disk was set up in the measuring apparatus[7] and was heated at a rate of 4° per minute. As shown in Fig. 4 the length expressed in drum divisions[8] of the micrometer eye-piece, increased linearly with the temperature to over 500° and then suddenly increased much more rapidly. The break in the curve designates the *Tfp* (see Fig. 1), the change from brittle to viscous glass. A second sample was heated more slowly at a rate of 10° per hour. Up to 400° the points are practically on the same straight line, but then an increased expansion occurs. The higher expansion of the fluid state has started at a lower *Tfp*.[9]

A third test was carried out by holding a sample for one hour at 560° after which it was quenched in air. The density of this sample proved to be 0.0214 smaller than the untreated sample, showing an increase in volume. Accordingly, the starting point of the curve obtained from the 4° per minute heating rate lies higher than that of the previous ones. It is seen that up to 400° a straight line parallel to the former is followed but that below 500° the glass begins to shrink and does not change back into the large positive expansion of the viscous liquid state until above 500°.[10]

Thus different temperature cycles besides simple temperature changes cause additional changes in the glass. These changes have been attributed in the past to mechanical strain but such an explanation, for various reasons, can not be accepted. In the first place, the surface layers of quenched glass in general are under compression. By means of a Pulfrich refractometer the refractive index of these surface layers can be measured. Since they are under compression an increased index of refraction is to be expected. Actually, a smaller index is observed in a quenched, strained glass than in well-annealed glass.

A second explanation of the low density of quenched glass may be that

---

[6] The annealing period extended over several months. The maximum double refraction at the edge of the disk was less than 5 mμ/cm. optical path difference so that the difference between the refractive index of the ordinary and extraordinary rays would not exceed 0.0000005.

[7] The methods of measurement are described in detail by Berger (III).

[8] One drum division is equal to 0.0000714 cm.

[9] These experiments prove the invalidity of Koerner's assertions (see criticism by Berger (VII)).

[10] For the sake of clearness, the curve representing the heat-treated glass is drawn higher up than the calculated change in density. It ought to start at *A* and follow the course indicated by a dotted line. The slighter inclination in the viscous state is not entirely due to thermal history, but particularly due to flow owing to the pressure in the apparatus. This is particularly noticeable in the case of chilled glass because of its lower viscosity as shown in Fig. 6. Further measurements, which are to be published shortly, indicate that when working rapidly under the smallest possible pressure, chilled glass shows a *Tfp* at *T* and following the adjoining dotted path. This path can not be easily determined because of the changes taking place in the glass so that a course will be followed similar in type to the upper complete curve.

the glass has not had time to shrink. But the density of a mechanical strained glass does not change much through pulverizing. Salmang (pp. 473 and 481) shows that the density of a quenched so-called Prince Rupert drop increases from 2.4439 to 2.4446 when the strain is released (exploded and ground to a fine powder). Careful heat treatment of this powder increased its density to 2.4620. The change in density caused by releasing strain is therefore only 3.8% of the total change in density caused by heat treatment.

The experiments of Fig. 4 further show how unsatisfactory it is to try to explain these phenomena by strains set up in the glass. Since the quenched glass has too small a density (*i.e.*, its volume is too great), the contraction in the upper curve could be explained by the assumption that the viscosity below the *Tfp* is too small to neutralize the strain and allow contraction there. Both lower curves apply to well-annealed glass with practically negligible double refraction. That the strains introduced by heating (*i.e.*, through delay in reaching temperature equilibrium) in the 4° per minute heating rates have no effect on the volume is shown by the fact that the straight line representing the 4° per minute rate practically coincides with that representing the 10° per hour rate. If, therefore, analogous to the shrinking of the quenched glass, the increase in volume before reaching the *Tfp* in the case of 10° per hour heating rate is to be explained by a release of strain, then one must assume that glass which is cooled very slowly will end up in compression. It can not be understood then why this compression did not disappear by the aforementioned very slow cooling of the sample.

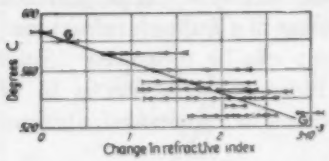


FIG. 5.—Displacement of refractive index up to the equilibrium value.

Since changes in the properties of glass with thermal history can not be explained by strain phenomena, one is forced to assume that during cooling, inner chemical changes take place in the liquid and in the glass and that these changes take place more or less slowly and can therefore be checked (Berger (I, IV)). If glass is kept at any temperature for a long enough time it should reach equilibrium. Many refractive index experiments (Stojaroff, Lebedeff, Berger (IV)) have definitely shown that this equilibrium point can in fact be reached from both directions.

Figure 5 shows some of Stojaroff's results. From the composition of the experimental glass it can be concluded that all the measurements were made above the *Tfp*. Stojaroff put a glass prism into an electric furnace and measured the refractive index during heating. By rapidly increasing the temperature and thereafter holding it constant, he obtained a measurement to the right of the oblique straight line, *GG*. This value gradually

shifted to the left with time, until the point on the line *GG* was reached. Through rapid cooling, then holding constant, he obtained a value to the left of the line *GG* which in time shifted to the right up to the new constant temperature value on *GG*. It is obvious that, from both sides, the ultimate equilibrium end points all lie on a straight line, *GG*, which represents the dependence of refractive index on temperature under conditions of equilibrium. The author wishes to name such a change of state "a lasting change of equilibrium." The other points can be undoubtedly explained by the fact that the inner changes were checked or had not yet come to equilibrium. It is necessary, therefore, to differentiate between "checked" and "lasting" displacements of state, according to whether the exterior variables, pressure and temperature alone, or the interior variables of state also, *i.e.*, the equilibrium value or the transformation factor for the inner chemical changes, have been thoroughly defined (compare Ulich, especially pp. 54 and 71; a short description is also given in Berger (II) p. 351).

TABLE II

TIMES FOR COMPLETE ATTAINMENT OF EQUILIBRIUM

50°C above the *Tfp* about 20 min.
At the *Tfp* (static) 1000 min.
50°C below the *Tfp* 6000 min. = 100 hours
100°C below the *Tfp* 60,000 min. = 1000 hours = 40 days
200°C below the *Tfp* (extrapolated) = 92,000 hours = 3800 days = 10 years
300°C below the *Tfp* (extrapolated) = 70,000 days = 200 years

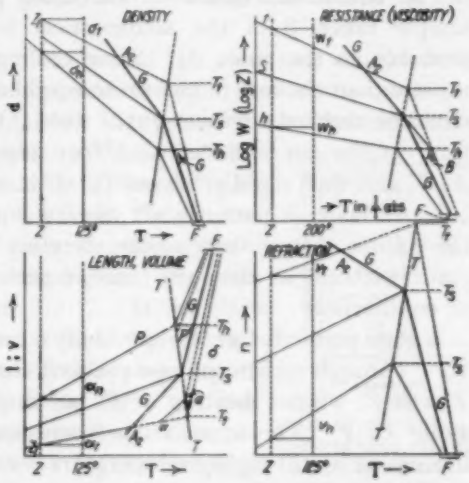


FIG. 6.—Dependence of different properties on the thermal history.

The time necessary to reach complete equilibrium becomes much longer as the temperature is lowered. Table II gives a few values for general orientation found while studying the refractive index of lead glass (Berger (II, IV)). The numerical values may be lowered for other glasses; for instance, divided by three for a borate glass (Berger (V)). Yet it is obviously difficult to determine experimentally the lasting displacements of equilibrium at low temperatures. Refractive index measurements, however, have been quite successful and have shown that these lasting

changes of state fall on curves or straight lines with a bend at the *Tfp* (a static *Tfp* because it refers to a temperature held constant for any time (at will) (Berger (IV)).[11]

Thus recent researches on glass have established that the glassy state, irrespective of whether stable or unstable with respect to the crystalline state, can represent a fully defined equilibrium which needs, however, for its complete description the physical variables, pressure and temperature, in addition to the inner chemical variables of state. From this point of view, the many unusual discoveries due to differences in thermal history can be explained clearly and without reservations.

Figure 6 shows the most important property changes schematically (for fuller explanations see Berger (IV)). The graph dealing with the length and volume corresponds approximately to the results of Fig. 4, *viz.*, for an equilibrium reached at a low temperature, one reached at the static *Tfp*, and one reached at a high temperature. In agreement with Table II, equilibrium is rapidly established at high temperature and all curves converge in the point, *F*. The volumes or lengths representing lasting equilibrium changes are shown on the straight lines, *GG*.

The equilibrium point of the most particularly well-annealed glass sample taken from the astronomical telescope disk shifted along *GG* probably to the point A_2. Since cooling at this point took place more rapidly than the rate of change to equilibrium, the straight line A_2Z represents the checked displacement of state. If the sample at this low temperature equilibrium is heated at 4° per minute, the expansion follows along A_2aT_t and then rapidly toward *F*. If it is heated more slowly at a rate of 10° per hour, a partial shift toward equilibrium takes place along *aa;* the volume change along *aa* can therefore be explained by inner changes of state without, at the same time, representing the lasting displacement of equilibrium.

A glass preheated at 500° probably corresponds to the equilibrium value, T_s. Through rapid cooling a checked change of state takes place between T_s and *Z*, whence heating at 4° per minute brings the expansion curve along ZT_sF. The upper curve corresponds to a sample from an equilibrium at a still higher temperature. Heating at 4° per minute follows the straight line *ZP* and at the point, *P*, an inner chemical change takes place together with a smaller temperature coefficient along *PP'* followed by the rise of the liquid toward *F*.[10]

The lines in Fig. 6 representing density can be fully explained as reciprocals of volume. Optical refractive index changes are similar to mechanical changes of density. It is interesting, however, that with most glasses,

[11] This means that the *Tfp* separating viscous from brittle glass in general does not coincide with the freezing-in-point (Einfriertemperatur, see Simon (II)) (where inner chemical changes practically stop for common (or usual) rates of cooling (see Berger (II), p. 356)).

the checked displacement of state shows an increase in refractive index with increasing temperature, while lasting displacements show a decrease with increasing temperature. Finally, electrical resistance and viscosity give similar pictures when logarithmically plotted against $\frac{1}{T}$. It is noteworthy from this that while cooling at a certain temperature even the viscosity of a quenched glass increases[12] (similar to the displacement of refractive index in Fig. 5). Previous viscosity measurements which were apparently made during rapid cooling show a sharp break at the *Tfp* and only a slight increase in the brittle state (Gehlhoff (I, II), Tammann (V)). More recent measurements by Lillie, during which the temperature was more slowly lowered, show only slight breaks. It will be later explained why a *Tfp* clearly exists in spite of this.

Since volume and energy changes correspond to each other, each contraction of a quenched glass along *PP'* in Fig. 6 represents emission of heat; each dilatation of a well-annealed glass along *aa* represents absorption of heat. These relations have been carefully studied by Tool (II) who heated powdered glass next to a neutral body in an electric furnace, at the same time carefully noting the temperature-difference between the two substances.

If the furnace temperature is uniform and the glass and neutral body have the same specific heat, such experiments should show no temperature-difference between the two substances. If, however, the glass suddenly undergoes a large increase in specific heat as at the *Tfp* (see Fig. 2) the glass powder will absorb more heat per degree of temperature rise than the neutral body, the temperature of the glass thereby slightly lagging. The relation between this lag and the temperature is shown as curve *C* of Fig. 7. If the glass powder has been quenched from a high temperature equilibrium, an emission of heat will take place during heating before reaching the *Tfp* along *PP'*. In this range the glass powder uses up less heat than the neutral body and therefore shows a higher temperature until a sudden increase in the specific heat again lowers the temperature of the glass with respect to the neutral body. These phenomena are shown by curve *A* in Fig. 7. If the glass powder had been previously well annealed, being in low temperature equilibrium, a heat absorption along *aa* (Fig. 6) is added to the sudden increase in specific heat near the *Tfp*. The temperature of the glass powder therefore suddenly drops far below that of the neutral body until the

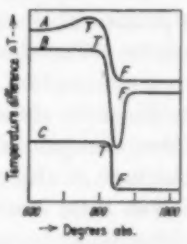


FIG. 7.—Heat effects and specific heat during transition from brittle into viscous glass.

[12] Similar phenomena are met with in a gelatinous solution (see Freundlich, pp. 628, 632).

heat-absorbing inner changes in the glass are largely completed and normal conditions are restored. Curve *B* of Fig. 7, representing this case, therefore shows a steep minimum and is then similar to curve *C* above *F*. Depending on the thermal history, various combinations of the curves *A* and *B* can be obtained (see Tool (II)).

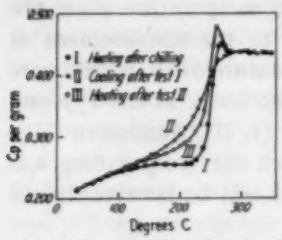


FIG. 8.—Specific heat of glassy and of liquid boric oxide (B_2O_3).

These experiments are nothing more than measurements of the specific heat, C_p, except that a minimum on curve *B* represents a maximum of energy increase. Actually, specific-heat curves of glasses resemble quite closely curves *A* and *B* of Fig. 7 as shown in Fig. 8, giving the more recent measurements on molten boric acid (B_2O_3 glass) by Thomas. Curve I represents a quenched high-temperature equilibrium, and the general form of curve *A* (Fig. 7) is recognized. Curve 2 represents slow cooling of the same sample and curve 3, a subsequent heating of the same annealed glass. The maximum in this curve clearly corresponds to the minimum in curve *B*. The rates of heating and cooling in these experiments could not exceed about 0.3° per minute.

In spite of the extreme care with which these experiments were obviously carried out, curve 3 in the writer's opinion does not represent the true temperature dependence of specific heat for lasting displacements of equilibrium, since retarded internal chemical changes obscure the measurements. The slow rate at which equilibrium is obtained (Table II) makes measurements of the specific heat for lasting equilibria particularly difficult or even impossible because the slow changes in a calorimeter overshadow the slow changes in the glass. It is experimentally easier to follow these lasting changes of state through volume measurements, and from these investigations results such as the following may be expected (Berger (II)).

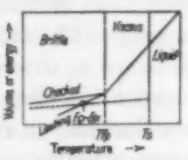


FIG. 9.—Properties of glass for checked and lasting equilibrium displacements in relation to the crystalline state.

Figure 9 should remind us of Fig. 1. It may be presumed that the investigation on thiosulphate took place so rapidly that in the brittle state an equilibrium at the *Tfp* was at best established and then checked. While studying lasting equilibrium displacements, the volume curve should follow that labeled "lasting" and it is realized then that at any point the volume (and this applies also to the energy content) of glass and crystal will be equal. The statement that the crystalline represents the thermodynamically stable state only up to an end temperature as a lower limit has, in the light of these latter considerations,

a much larger general significance than first appeared from Fig. 3. Boric acid glass which has never yet been crystallized would be a material having a very small or non-existent range in which the crystalline state can exist. This might apply to materials such as potassium metasilicate (Tammann (II) pp. 231, 234) and many organic substances.

IV. The Lower Limit of the Liquid State and the Transformation Point

The temperature at which glass and crystal have the same energy content (Fig. 9) must not necessarily be the same as the *Tfp* temperature, nor must it coincide with the static *Tfp* for lasting equilibrium displacement. Therefore, the *Tfp* has probably no thermodynamic significance. Its theoretical explanation must be considered from other angles which will now be discussed.

Van der Waals' equation of state for gases and liquids would lead one to

$$\left(p + \frac{a}{v^2}\right)(v - b) = RT$$

believe that the liquid state continues down to absolute zero. At this point the kinetic energy of motion of the molecules vanishes and, as $v - b = 0$, the volume will be a minimum, namely, the volume of the molecules closely packed. The value, $\frac{a}{v^2}$, *i.e.*, the intermolecular attraction, becomes a maximum. It is believed that at absolute zero the particles actually touch each other and that the attractive forces are so large that a rigid body exists.

It is well known that van der Waals' equation is not strictly followed by any material principally because it supposes that all of the molecules of a chemically homogeneous material are similar spheres and that chemical changes do not take place during cooling. For these reasons large deviations from the formula are found in so-called associated materials, in which it is presumed that the individual molecules actually present in a gas, as they approach the glassy state upon cooling from the liquid state, form clusters or groups of two or more molecules. Because of the dependence of the properties of a glass on its thermal history, the assumption has heretofore been accepted that chemical changes take place with falling temperature. Probably all of the glass-forming materials actually belong to this associating group.

An equation of state for liquids tending to associate does not yet exist, but there have been some attempts in this direction. It has been found (Meyer-Bjerrum) that certain substances that do not follow van der Waals' equation will follow a so-called reduced equation of state referred

to the critical values, in which the temperature and volume are measured from a higher temperature, T_0, rather than from the absolute zero point. This would mean that these materials reach the end point of the liquid state at a higher temperature, T_0, rather than at the ideal van der Waals' absolute zero. This discovery (1910) has not been recognized to be of theoretical significance (Kuenen, p. 147). No further notice was taken of other recent references that the temperature coefficient of the density of liquids is such that below a certain temperature the liquid state no longer seems to exist (Salzwedel and discussions by Berger (II)).

The laws observed by viscosity and electrical resistance as a function of temperature lead to the same conclusion and recent measurements of these properties are so definite that the assumption of an end temperature, T_0, as a lower limit of the liquid state increases in plausibility. The laws relating viscosity of liquids to temperature have only recently been made more clear (Drucker (I), Sheppard). Various assumptions have led to the same formula according to which $\eta = A \cdot e^{B/T}$ and the measured values on many substances fit this formula exceptionally well. A likely theoretical explanation may be arrived at in the following manner (compare the comprehensive discussion by Sheppard).

It is now known that chemical reactions can take place also in the solid state, for instance, in a mixture of crystals. This is explained by assuming an exchange of places between molecules or molecular groups (see Jander (I), Hedvall). Viscous liquids are mechanically similar to solid materials and it seems therefore likely that the slipping of liquid layers over one another could be explained by an interchange of position of molecules or particles (Terzaghi). Of all the particles of N_0, a certain portion, N, will have a sufficiently higher temperature or energy content to migrate. $\frac{1}{\eta}$ must therefore be proportional to N. According to Maxwell's distribution law the number, N, which will change their position is related to the absolute temperature according to the formula $N = N_0 \cdot e^{-\varepsilon/T}$. It is obvious that this leads directly to the equation $\eta = A \cdot e^{B/T}$.

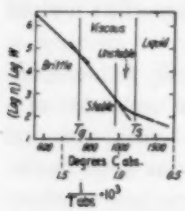


FIG. 10.—Logarithms of viscosity and electric resistance plotted against reciprocal of the absolute temperature.

It has been shown that this simple formula is not accurately satisfied by associating materials (Sheppard, p. 366). Large deviations occur, particularly at low temperatures. Measurements on glass (see Fig. 10) have shown that in the viscous and fluid state a linear relation between log η and $\frac{1}{T}$ is only approximately observed in small temperature intervals above the *Tfp*. The same is true of the

electrical resistance. Smekal explained this deviation from a straight line by differentiating between a stable and an unstable viscous state (compare criticisms by Berger (IV), pp. 340, 365).

Some time ago Tammann ((II), p. 245) pointed out that the curve representing viscosity as a function of temperature has the same shape for all sorts of organic substances, and that the viscosity curves of almost all the investigated materials can be brought into coincidence if they are displaced along the temperature axis. This means that log η is proportional to $\frac{1}{T - T_0}$ instead of $\frac{1}{T}$. Tammann (V) studied the organic glasses and Fulcher the industrial glasses and both found that the relation $\log \eta = A + \frac{B}{T - T_0}$ quite accurately represented the measured values. Figure 11 shows how closely more recent measurements fit this equation.

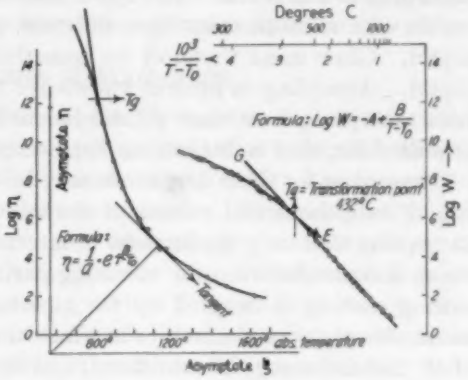


FIG. 11.—Logarithm of viscosity as a function of temperature; logarithm of the electric resistance against $1/T - T_0$.

On the right hand side (Fig. 11) the logarithm of the measured electrical resistance[13] is plotted against $\frac{10^3}{T - T_0}$, in which T_0 has been computed to be 334°A (61°C) by averaging the experimental errors. It is readily seen that the experimental points fit a straight line accurately between 432°C and 1200°C. This means that at T_0, the resistance (and the same holds true for viscosity) should become infinitely large. This temperature therefore represents a condition which can be compared to the absolute zero in van der Waals' equation. If the resistance or, as in Fig. 11, the viscosity (according to the measurements (III) of Lillie (p. 511)), is logarithmically plotted against the absolute temperature, an equilateral hyperbola is obtained whose asymptote goes through the point T_0 (in this case 567°A or 294°C). It follows from this, as has been previously pointed out, that glass-forming (associating) liquids have properties theoretically such that the liquid phase stops at the temperature T_0 above the absolute zero point.

[13] These measurements were made on a bulb lead glass at the Osram Laboratories in Berlin and have been kindly placed at my disposal with permission of preliminary publication by Dr. Thomas, whom I wish to thank heartily. More accurate numerical data and specifications on their determination will most likely appear in *Glastech. Ber.* Below the *Tfp* difficulties arose in establishing the final equilibrium.

As is also shown in Fig. 11, the experimental hyperbola does not actually go through the end point T_0. At the *Tfp*, T_g, the curve, is deviated according to a new law. The *Tfp* is therefore that temperature at which in reality the substance assumes different properties than those of a true liquid. Glass must therefore be something different from a supercooled liquid. According to present knowledge these deviations from the hyperbola take place even when establishment of complete internal equilibrium is waited for, that is, for lasting displacements of state.

The reason for these deviations may be that in the hyperbolic law of the liquid state the actual volume of the molecules is not taken into account. It appears that only the increase in internal pressure or the decrease in the mean distance between the vibrating particles, which move closer together during cooling, is covered by the equation. If the analogous picture of molecules of the gaseous state in which they are free to move about due to their thermal energy is considered, and this picture is applied to the liquid state, then a molecular kinetic picture of the liquid state, according to van der Waals, is only possible so long as a free thermal motion of the particles exists. According to this molecular kinetic conception, the liquid state must end when the particles get so close together that they touch each other and the forces of cohesion of the solid state come into existence. The free thermal motion of the particles then becomes zero. This close-packing state being reached at the *Tfp*, properties are no more affected by kinetic processes, but only by atomic kinetic molecular ones. Changes in the volume, energy, etc., not considering inner chemical changes, take place during further cooling, in that the atomic motion and the space taken up by the molecules, *i.e.*, their volume, diminish. At the freezing point free molecular kinetic energy of the liquid is released and the crystal particles assume definite positions; similarly the last molecular kinetic motions of the supercooled liquid cease at the *Tfp*, and below the *Tfp* the liquid state is replaced by a rigid brittle state (glass) named the fourth state of matter by Parks, or the third isotropic state by Tammann (II) p. 2. According to these molecular kinetic considerations, it appears that the *Tfp* is the boundary line between the liquid state and glass (compare Berger (II)).

A confirmation of this conception is to be obtained in the experimental fact that apparently at the *Tfp* of all glasses the viscosity η has a value of 10^{13} c.g.s. units (poises), regardless of whether chemically simple substances or mixtures such as industrial glasses are investigated. According to the viscosity formula of Einstein and of Hatschek for concentrated colloid solutions (see Freundlich p. 311), η is proportional to $\frac{\text{volume of particles}}{\text{total volume}}$. Investigations on the most closely packed powders show that within certain limits this proportion is a constant, independent of the size and nature of the

particles (Westman p. 769; see also Manegold). Since densest packing was assumed at the *Tfp*, we arrive at a theory that all liquid substances and mixtures, at least with respect to viscosity, reach a similar state at the *Tfp*, this temperature corresponding by analogy to a critical temperature for them.

V. Dynamics of Aggregation

In order to explain the heat effects at the *Tfp* and the dependence of the properties on the thermal history, we have assumed that molecular changes take place during the cooling of a glass-forming liquid. The hyperbolic law and the existence of a boundary temperature, T_0, analogous to the absolute zero, lead to the same conclusion when the proper assumptions are made, *i.e.*, when several particles aggregate into a cluster, energy is liberated. It is easily seen that, owing to this diminution of energy, at a higher temperature, T_0, such a state is reached, which corresponds to the absolute zero point or to the ceasing of molecular kinetic motions. If it were possible to carry out a mental experiment in which, at the constant temperature, T_0, the energy liberated by the aggregation of the particles were forced back into the system, then the particles of the molecular group would again be separated and obtain a certain kinetic energy or free thermal motion. We would again have a liquid at the temperature T_0 in which the molecular kinetic heat content would not vanish until a lower temperature or the absolute zero was reached.

The theory of associating liquids can only be constructed on the assumption that, with falling temperature, progressive or dynamic aggregation of the particles takes place. (In this case, the words "aggregate" or "aggregation" shall mean quite generally the combination of pairs or larger groups of individual molecules.) This applies regardless of whether the binding forces are electrical, van der Waals, chemical, or other forces. Dynamics of aggregation will therefore be taken as a foundation for a theory of liquids. This theory will be only rapidly sketched here; a more thorough treatment of the subject must be reserved until later.

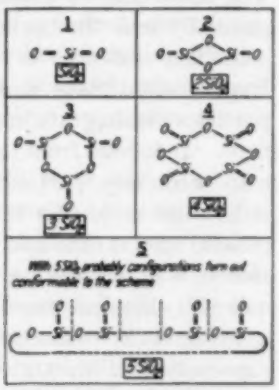


FIG. 12.—Structural formulas of SiO_2 with increasing polymerization.

What aggregates exist and how they are formed is at present known in only a few cases. It seems established, however, that the formation of primary particles and of secondary particles, or more generally those with stronger or looser bonds, can be differentiated. It has been found, for instance, that organic substances like styrol can be polymerized by chemical bonding (principal valences) of individual molecules into long

chains (or double chains). In this way one-dimensional primary particles or macro-molecules, consisting of 100 or 1000 molecules joined together, can exist. It has been shown that other materials polymerize to form two-dimensional plate-like macro-molecules as primary particles, and recent investigations show the existence of primary particles in three dimensions.

The work of Signer on the polymerization of silicic acid esters is of interest in this connection. If these observations are applied to silicon dioxide and its polymerization (see Dilthey), various polymerization steps are obtained such as those shown in Fig. 12. We get, generally speaking, chain formations of SiO_2 components in closed rings as represented in part 5 (Fig. 12). Signer adds that silica aggregations of five components will have a three-dimensional configuration. The work of Bragg shows as a similar example various space lattice configurations depending on the ratio between Si and O.

According to the kinetic theory of thermal energy, the most stable state of a substance is that having the most regular arrangement of its molecules. A structure of primary particles as described leads to a more highly ordered state when compared to the unassociated liquid state and this may explain why glass can represent a thermodynamically stable state, in accordance with our previous arguments (compare Simon (II)).

Even though we can not generally say that gigantic primary particles are found in all glass-forming liquids, it has been clearly shown that these macro-molecules further associate into larger aggregates (Staudinger (I)). The same may be assumed for smaller primary particles. It is probably generally true that primary particles can associate through the action of secondary valences or dipole forces to form larger secondary particles. Experimental data make it necessary to assume that these secondary particles disintegrate into individual primary particles with rising temperature. It follows from this, that the forces which bind the primary particles into secondary particles are much weaker than those which bind the individual molecules into primary particles. At the same time a more general idea is obtained of what goes on in the course of dynamic aggregation in a liquid and its transformation into the glassy state (compare the colloidal chemical conceptions of Malfitano).

I should like to discuss the structure of a secondary particle which may be especially well illustrated by a roll of coins. If we represent the primary particles by small plates such as coins held together by large internal forces, the secondary particles may be represented by an aggregation of these primary plates into a stack or roll of coins. This picture of a secondary particle serves to explain why such particles show little resistance to bending.

A similar picture was used by Tammann (VI) to explain the behavior of

glasses under high pressure from all sides. He melted boric acid or organic glass in a cylinder under a pressure of about 2000 kilograms per square centimeter. He observed the changes in volume with falling temperature by observing pressure changes with a manometer. The results (Fig. 13) show that the volume diminishes regularly down to the *Tfp*, then rises for a bit, and at lower temperatures continues to diminish. To explain these remarkable phenomena, Tammann believes that the secondary particles, having a structure like a roll of coins, are bent under pressure so that they occupy a smaller volume than a similar glass melt heated to the same temperature (above 50°) at a pressure of one kilogram per square centimeter. The two small square pictures of Fig. 13 illustrate this theory. Tammann computes from cross-sections that, in equal volumes, the one contains twenty-six bent particles and the other twenty-one unbent particles of the same length.

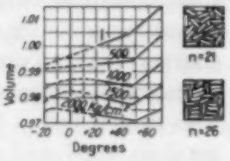


FIG. 13.—Volume structure and volume isobars of glass under pressure from all sides.

The initial decrease in volume down to the *Tfp* during the cooling experiments under 2000 kilograms per square centimeter represents the decrease in the kinetic energy of the bent secondary particles. If it is assumed that with further decrease in temperature the ability of the rolls of coins to bend diminishes (*i.e.*, they become stiffer), then the volume decrease caused by simple cooling will be outweighed by an increase in volume caused by stretching. The expansion coefficient therefore becomes negative in a certain temperature region, until finally all the particles have reached a state of greatest stretching, and further shrinking of the particle volumes takes place according to pure atom-kinetics.

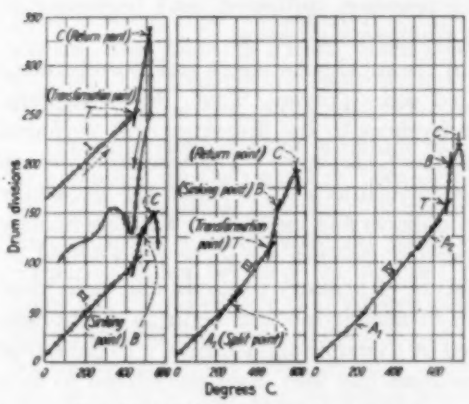


FIG. 14.—Typical expansion curves.

Should these ideas be correct, certain peculiarities in the expansion curves under ordinary pressures can similarly be explained. It has been shown that some glasses, when heated at a rate of 4° per minute, do not show a linear expansion up to the *Tfp*, but rather one represented by two straight lines with a break. Figure 14 shows some typical expansion curves (Berger (III)). Up to this time we have dealt only with unbroken straight-line relations like curve II. It appears from

curve III that these straight lines can be broken up into two parts with a break at A_1, the so-called "splitpoint." Curve IV shows a further break at A_2 which can probably be explained by inner displacements of state according to the line *aa* of Fig. 6. But the splitpoint, A_1, must still be explained. Its existence has been sufficiently verified by experiments (Berger (III), Turner, Cohn) and it has also been found in refractive index measurements (Berger (IV), p. 342; on page 362 the work of Turner, who established a further point of discontinuity at lower temperatures between 100° and 140°, is critically discussed). If the stiffness of the rolls of coins diminishes with increasing temperature, this can easily be construed as a loosening of the weak bonds of the secondary particles. The amplitude of thermal oscillations of the individual coins increases causing a larger expansion and serves to explain the splitting up of the expansion curve into two straight lines with a break at the splitpoint, A_1.

Still another phenomenon may be explained according to this conception. Tammann (VII) found that the point of discontinuity in the temperature property coefficients (*Tfp*) coincides for many substances with the beginning of brittleness; that is, the temperature at which the scratching or jarring will start the formation of cracks. Tammann (VIII) found, however, that brittleness in polystyrol and polyindene glass would not begin until well below the *Tfp* and he therefore calls these abnormal glasses. The work of Elsner v. Gronow on several industrial glasses shows the same abnormal phenomena. This can be explained by a decrease in stiffness of the secondary particles at a definite temperature (beginning of brittleness). Negative expansion under pressure, splitpoint, and beginning of brittleness can thus be classed as similar phenomena.

The similarity between colloidal chemical substances and glass-forming substances has often been pointed out (Travers, Tool, Bary, McBain, Parks, Berger (I), and others; references to the literature will be found under Eitel (I) pp. 140, 150 as well as Liesegang). The viscous state can be compared with a colloidal solution such as a sol in which the secondary particles are the disperse phase in a dispersing medium. With chemically homogeneous substances the dispersing medium would be represented by the primary particles or by a mixture of primary particles and individual molecules or smaller polymers, this dispersing medium being in equilibrium with the secondary particles formed by dynamic aggregation. In industrial silicate glasses, the dispersing medium has also been considered to be a sodium silicate liquid and the disperse phase to consist of electrically charged colloidal particles, so-called micels (Lange). This conception is not one of general significance (for instance, in SiO_2, B_2O_3, or selenium glasses) so that we had better neglect consideration of this possibility. The same applies to a conception recently communicated by Weyl that the behavior

of viscous and brittle glass is to be explained by a solvation of ions, *i.e.*, formation of envelopes by solvent particles around ions.

From the point of view of colloidal chemistry, the *Tfp* is parallel to the gelatinizing temperature (the change from sol to gel), and the dependence of glass properties on thermal history (Eckert, p. 219) would be parallel to the hysteresis phenomena (Banerji, Lederer) of a gelatinous solution (see footnote 12). There are a number of differences, however, which warn us to be careful in carrying these analogies from colloidal chemistry too far into glass problems. For instance, a viscous glass of a chemically homogeneous substance would represent a particular sort of a colloidal solution in which the disperse phase and the dispersing medium have the same analytical chemical composition. Such systems have been called iso-colloids. Thus, swelling or dissolving of polystyrol by styrol is obviously different from simple heating of a polystyrol glass above the *Tfp*. This difference can be explained by assuming different concentrations of the disperse phase and, according to this, glasses must be a highly concentrated, iso-disperse system in dynamic equilibrium, different from ordinary (dilute) colloid solutions such as are usually dealt with in colloidal chemistry.

A certain justification of the colloid chemical conception of glass may be obtained from the following observations: If a quantity of quite fluid glass is taken from a tank or pot, it appears reddish turbid, and non-transparent, but, on cooling, as it approaches the *Tfp*, it turns into a clear transparent substance. This phenomenon can be clearly observed in lead- or barium-containing glasses, but not so easily in ordinary plate glass. This turbidity can be more easily observed and for a longer time when a pot of optical glass at about 1000° is taken out of the pot arch and allowed to cool in air. On the other hand, in a tank which contains well-annealed, iron-free glass at 1000°, the glass-covered bottom tank blocks can be clearly seen through the glass just as though the liquid glass were clear water.

This observed turbidity is similar to many colloidal solutions and might be explained by the fact that, because of rapid cooling, equilibrium is not established between secondary particles and the dispersing medium, but that actually a dilute colloidal solution exists with large differences of refractive index between the phases.[14] At any rate these observations point out the possibility that viscous glass is of heterogeneous composition. There are still differences of opinion as to whether or not a gel is a two-phase colloidally dispersed heterogeneous system. We shall see that the conception of a brittle glass as a two-phase heterogeneous body is of significance in

[14] For instance SiO_2-polymers in a lead-barium silicate liquid. The results of Fulcher make it probable that CaO and other bi- and tri-valent oxides join with SiO_2 groups only below a certain temperature (aggregation point), forming complex particles, thus wiping away the differences in refractive index. Cooling down quickly, this formation of complex particles may be checked (compare Stott).

kinetics of aggregation processes; it agrees with Filon's interpretation of piezo-optical measurements.

Mixed glasses have been looked on as forming multi-phase systems. It has, however, been proved in the case of polymerization (Wagner-Jauregg) as well as of association (for instance, in a mixture of dipole-liquids) that aggregation does not form different kinds of particles arranged side by side, but rather builds them up in uniform groups according to certain structure principles.[18] The primary and secondary particles hence can combine some or all of the components of the mixture into complex particles of the same kind. A picture of the detail structure of complexes as an example is given by Bragg in a model of beryl. This is a first step in the solution of the problem mentioned in the introduction as to why a homogeneous substance behaves in the same peculiar way as a mixture such as an industrial glass during transition from liquid to glass (compare Berger (VI), p. 594).

Colloid chemistry assumes that while warming a colloidal system such as a gelatinous gel, the complex colloidal particles dissociate, but that if severe changes are avoided, the process will remain reversible and this splitting up can only go down to the formation of micellae, as they are called by Naegeli (Thiessen, p. 435). These micellae are believed to be crystallites having a lattice structure. I consider it more appropriate to reject the term "crystallite" in describing an individual micella; because of its remarkable stability it had better be described as a three-dimensional macro-molecule or primary particle. In this way, at least, we obtain an understanding of more recent X-ray investigations (Randall (I, II); see also Gottfried and Drucker (II)) of glasses and other liquids which show that more than 90% of them are built up out of tiny crystallites; still they do not represent crystalline products but rather show properties such as those previously discussed.

With probable justification, Prins (I, II) calls it naïve to consider a liquid as an unsuccessful imitation of crystalline lattice formation. Prins (I) shows very instructively that a pile of seed grains which certainly would not be considered to be modeled after a crystalline substance, follows a law of distribution for the distance between the grains, which in the language of X-ray photography would mean a regularity of arrangement. According to Thiessen a micella in a sodium oleate (soap) solution is composed of more than 100 molecules in a regular space arrangement and yet it acts at the same time not as a crystal nucleus but forms secondary particles by association, this dynamic aggregation leading to the formation of a glassy gel. Crystallization, occurring sometimes in the same solution, depends on the arrangement of the micellae and one is led to believe that a

[18] Compare X-ray proof by Meyer, that in a mixture of liquids only one kind of aggregates (called cybotactic groups) is present.

crystal nucleus is formed only by a definite arrangement of several "micels" (compare Jander (II) and Krause).

This problem, stimulated by X-ray investigations, leads to the question of what a micella, or, according to our point of view, a large macromolecule or primary particle is, and under what conditions it exists. Ostwald (I, II) suggests a solution in which the elementary cells of a crystallized material, as found in X-ray pictures, are combined until the particle produced has the same chemical composition as found by analysis. This is not generally true of an elementary cell. In this way Ostwald computes particle sizes of colloidal dimensions such that all valences are satisfied. It will only be pointed out here that, according to recent theory, crystals are not composed of individual molecules but rather of molecular groups, lattice blocks, or larger submicrons (see the hypothesis of mosaic structure of crystals by Zwicky, and that of the stability of the submicron during the formation and solution of crystals by Traube). We recognize therefore that the general theory of aggregation dynamics can be the foundation not only of the theory of liquids and of glasses but also of the crystalline state, and that it may also be of importance in regard to the mechanical properties: plasticity, deformation by cold working, recrystallization, and other questions.

VI. Kinetics of Aggregation

A further insight into the phenomena of aggregation should be possible from the point of view of aggregation kinetics, *i.e.*, a discussion of the speed of equilibrium attainment in going from one temperature to another. In

TABLE III

EQUILIBRIUM DISPLACEMENTS FROM REFRACTIVE INDEX MEASUREMENTS

(Glass BaLK 3; pre-treatment 30 min. at 520°C; annealing temp. 440°C)

Total annealing time (minutes)	n		$(n-a) \times 10^5$		Log $(n-a) \times 10^5$		Log z
0	1.51712 = a						
5	1.51712		0		(0)		0.700
15	1.51743		31		1.490		1.176
35	761		49		1.690		1.544
75	784		72		1.857		1.875
155	811		99		1.996		2.191
315	834		122		2.086		2.498
600	843		131		2.117		2.778
1200	869		157		2.196		3.079
2400	865	1.51870	153	158	2.185	2.198	3.380
3600	874		162		2.210		3.556
6000	865		153		2.183		3.778

this case I must again restrict myself to a short sketch and leave more thorough treatment to further investigations and a later paper.

It has been found that the formation of primary particles, that is, aggre-

gation (polymerization) of individual molecules by chemical bonds into fibers, plates, or three-dimensional structures, is a first order monomolecular reaction (see Tammann, VIII). This means that the rate of increase in concentration, c, of primary particles (dc/dz) is proportional to the concentration at any time, z, of only one kind of molecules (in this case the monomerides, the components of the polymers). Other properties, such as the volume (dv/dz), change in direct proportion to the concentration of primary particles. If the starting number of monomerides, or the initial volume, is equal to a, it follows from the equation, $\frac{dc}{dz} = k(a - c)$, that log $(a - v) = k \cdot z + C$, *i.e.*, the logarithm of the property change is a linear function of the time. Tammann (VIII) and others verified this relation through polymerization experiments. The fact that primary particle reactions are not reactions of a higher order can be explained by assuming that some process other than the mere aggregation of many particles is the reaction-velocity determining factor. According to Staudinger (II), this important process can consist, in the case of styrol, in a loosening of the double bond, *i.e.*, in an activation. After loosening the double bond a combination of the various molecules takes place rapidly.

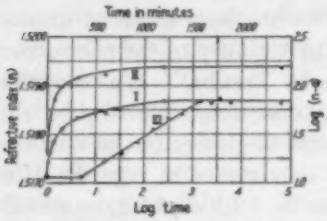


FIG. 15.—Changes of refractive index with time and log time.

According to present knowledge, the shift of equilibrium in the glassy or viscous state, dealing chiefly with secondary particles, follows a still different law. In this case the logarithm of a property value is not a linear function of the time as shown in Fig. 15, representing arbitrarily selected values of equilibrium adjustments of the refractive index.

The experiment was carried out as follows (see Berger (IV)):

A polished sample taken from a melt of optical glass (BaLK 3) was heated in an electric furnace at 520° for 30 minutes and then quenched. According to previous experience only 5 to 10 minutes are necessary for the establishment of equilibrium at this temperature so that the measured refractive index, $a = 1.51712$, after quenching, surely represents the equilibrium value for 520° at room temperature. This treated glass was now annealed at 440° for various times as shown in Table III. After each quenching the refractive index values shown in Table III were obtained.

As is seen, annealing for five minutes did not change the refractive index; perhaps this is because of a certain induction period or because the annealing temperature was not reached quickly enough. After heating ten minutes longer (total annealing time is now fifteen minutes), the refractive index is markedly increased and this process continues until at about 1200

minutes, a constant end value of 1.51870 was reached. Curve I of Fig. 15 shows the changes thus found in n; curve II shows the change of log $(n - a)$ with time, z, where a represents the initial refractive index. It is here seen that the logarithm of the property change is not proportional to time so that this shift of equilibrium can not be considered as a monomolecular, first order reaction.

On the other hand, in curve III, refractive index n plotted against log time gives a straight line, *i.e.*, $n - a = k$ (log z − log i), in which the i represents the induction period. Differentiating this equation, we get $\frac{dn}{dz} = \frac{K}{z}$, and recognize that the rate of establishment of equilibrium in the brittle state is an inversed monomolecular reaction. Even though, according to several further examples shown in Fig. 16 (see also Berger (IV), p. 347), this inverse law of reaction velocity is accurately followed in a chemical change or at least one involving heat effects (see Fig. 7), a theoretical interpretation of such a reaction does not seem to be possible according to physical-chemical principles. But there is another interesting field which can only be described by a similar reaction velocity. I am referring to laws of elastic after-working (Nachwirkung).

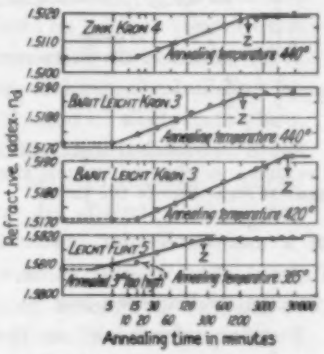


FIG. 16.—Shift of refractive index toward the equilibrium value N plotted against log time.

A glass fiber is well known to undergo an elastic deformation under load (the same applies to certain metallic and other fibers)[16] and this is followed by a reversible further elongation called elastic after-working or after-effect which slowly decreases with time (z). (The possibility of flow or irreversible plastic deformation under load is not considered here.) This additional increase in length follows the same law, *viz.*, the elongation is proportional to log z. This result is not surprising because of the similarity between the dependence of elastic after-working on the mechanical history in the one case and the dependence of thermal after-working or establishment of equilibrium on thermal history in the other case. If, as previously worked out, temperature change in a glass implies a reduction or an increase in the size of the secondary particles, it appears obvious that in the elastic case of plastic after-working similar processes may result from tension or pressure forces.

---

[16] Previous literature on elastic after-working has been gathered together by Auerbach. Philipps and also Joffe have carried out careful investigations on filaments of glass, metal, and rubber. For more recent references see Becker, Schlechtweg, and Sayre.

By chance I notice a further parallel which may throw light on this problem. A paper by Tamaru on the thermal dissociation of calcium carbonate describes an apparatus in which, in an enclosed volume, the CO_2 pressure, P, and the mass, G, of the $CaCO_3$–CaO mixture may be simultaneously and continuously determined under constant temperature conditions. The gas pressure was suddenly reduced in one experiment and the resulting dissociation was then measured as a function of time by weighing and reading the manometer. The results are graphically shown in Fig. 17 (curves I and II). Curve I shows the mass of the lime mixture, and curve II, the CO_2 pressure plotted against time. It is noteworthy, even more definitely than in Fig. 15, curve I, that at a certain time equilibrium is suddenly attained. The log of the pressure increase or of the decrease in mass plotted against time does not give a straight line, in correspondence with Fig. 15, *i.e.*, the law is not that of a monomolecular reaction. On the other hand, curves III and IV of Fig. 17 show P and G as a function of log z, accurately checking the previously discussed law.[17]

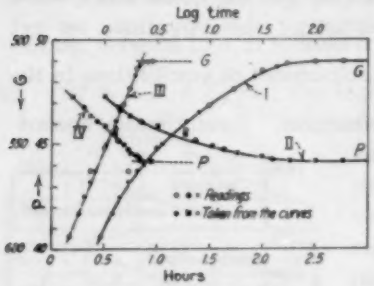


FIG. 17.—Dissociation of $CaCO_3$ with the time; weight and volume changes against logarithm of the time.

Further references[18] in the literature indicate that the mechanism of reactions in a heterogeneous system can be described by a law involving "log z." It is in fact not surprising that the kinetics of homogeneous and heterogeneous systems are different. There is a fundamental difference between them in that in the first case equilibrium depends on the concentration of the reacting substances, and in the latter case equilibrium is independent of what actual quantity of each phase is present. A dimen-

[17] When dissociation of calcium carbonate takes place with atmospheric pressure and not in an enclosed volume by passing an air stream over the carbonate, Maskill finds for the increase in rate of dissociation, α, with time, z, that the formula, $\log \alpha = k \log z + C$, is followed very well. The simpler law, $\alpha = k \log z + C$, can be deduced from experiments by Grube (p. 85) and by Stumper.

[18] According to Slonim, p. 445, the velocity of thermal decomposition of $CaCO_3$ ($d\alpha/dz$) is inversely proportional to the time. According to Sameshima, the rate of absorption of gaseous ammonia by mineral silicates such as chalcedony, opal, and natural silica gel, capable of absorbing considerable amounts, can be represented by the equation $x = k \cdot \log z + C$, where x is the absorbed mass at the time z, and k and C are constants. Reichinstein shows that certain absorption processes must be represented by a "log z" law. Von Steinwehr (p. 532) indicates similar changes in the electromotive force of a Weston cell. Unfortunately, I have not yet been able to find more complete numerical data. It is, however, desirable that this particular velocity law and its significance be carefully investigated because textbooks on physical chemistry at present contain nothing on the subject. See for instance Nernst, page 668. Hess exhibits the difficulties which arise in describing the kinetics in heterogeneous systems by the usual formulas.

sional analysis even shows that the velocity of property changes should be inversely proportional to time, which means that when the concentration of a constituent (or a property value) has no influence, the "log z" law is to be observed.

It is certainly necessary to await further experimental proof before definitely concluding that, because of the validity of the "log z" law, brittle and viscous glass should be represented as a heterogeneous (two-phase) system, whose properties are determined by a "dissociating pressure" which changes with the temperature.[19] Similar conditions exist in a system of undissolved solid particles in equilibrium with a saturated solution, this picture of heterogeneous systems leading to the colloidal conception that glasses and viscous liquids consist of a disperse phase (secondary particles) embedded in a concentrated solution of primary particles as the dispersing medium.[20] Our considerations thus lead us back to those of the previous chapter and it would no doubt be stimulating to examine other phenomena from this point of view (elastic after-working, the building up of block structure in crystalline materials, penetration of silver into glass, increase in alkali on the surface of silicate glasses by heat treatment, etc.). I wish to show briefly in conclusion how these theoretical considerations can be applied to practical problems in industry by slightly shifting the point of view.

The question of how long it is necessary to anneal glass to eliminate strain or double refraction caused by rapid cooling belongs in the field of aggregation kinetics. This question is usually approached from a point of view that mechanical pressure and tension forces bring about double

[19] Compare relations between fluidity (or viscosity) and the vapor pressure of liquids (Drucker (I)).

[20] In preparing the printing of this paper, I realized that a theoretical meaning can be given to the log z law by v. Smoluchowski's theory of coagulation kinetics in colloidal solutions. Von Smoluchowski determined by calculation the number of single primary particles ν_1, of double particles ν_2, triple particles ν_3, etc., which are present at a given time, z, in the coagulating solution, the concentration in primary particles at the beginning of coagulation being ν_0. It follows that (i being a constant time)

$$\nu_1 = \frac{\nu_0}{\left(1+\frac{z}{i}\right)^2} \text{ and } \Sigma\nu = \nu_1 + \nu_2 + \nu_3 + \ldots = \frac{\nu_0}{1+\frac{z}{i}}$$

If the change of property value, dP, by the aggregation process which appears to be similar to coagulation in a colloidal solution, is proportional to the ratio $\frac{\nu_1}{\Sigma\nu}$, *i.e.*, with glasses the concentration in primary particles, we get

$$\frac{dP}{dz} = f \cdot \frac{\gamma\nu}{\Sigma\nu} = \frac{f}{1+\frac{z}{i}}$$

or by integration $P - P_0 = f \cdot i \cdot \log\left(1+\frac{z}{i}\right) = k[\log(z+i) - \log i]$, this being practically the same formula arrived at by the above-mentioned experiments.

Tammann (IX) stated that for the formation of oxidized films on a polished metal plate by action of air the same formula agrees with experiments.

refraction and that they cause internal flow phenomena in addition to elastic changes and elastic after-working already spoken of. Equating the strain due to thermal and mechanical causes leads to the assumption that while cooling, tensions are released by a flowing of the glass (Adams). The viscosity of a glass at a particular temperature thus appears as a measure of this annealing speed. A recent paper by Sharp serves to emphasize this relation between thermal and mechanical stresses.

According to Maxwell, internal flow in a viscous body is such that the rate of release of strain is proportional to the stress. Investigations of Adams do not agree with this relation similar to that for a monomolecular reaction. It is therefore assumed that the rate of annealing is proportional to the square of the strain though this assumption has no physical basis and is only of restricted validity (Berger (IV, V)). This is not surprising, however, when we consider the evidence of Fig. 6, according to which the viscosity will not remain constant[21] during the annealing of a quenched glass. The reason for the square law of Adams is obviously that the viscosity change is assumed to be proportional to the strain. Our previous developments have attributed viscosity changes as well as volume and refractive index changes at a given temperature to inner displacements of state varying only with time[22]; so we are getting closer to being able to explain annealing processes without considering internal flow phenomena. It has actually been shown (Berger (IV, V)), that changes in double refraction with time of cooling can largely be explained by the assumption that during chilling the glass attains various states of aggregation according to the temperature differences between the outer and inner layers. The differences in volume established in this way call for double refraction and disappear according to a mathematical law depending on "log z"; this has largely been verified by the results of these experiments (Berger (IV, V)).

Even though in general actual flow phenomena need not necessarily take place during annealing, flow may possibly occur in certain cases. Experiments by Russ (p. 535) show that when cool glass at 750°C is quickly covered by hot glass at 1200°C (thermal streaks), the strain caused by this welding is harder to get rid of than in the case of a single chilled piece of

[21] A communication from Dr. Thomas gives much unpublished data on experiments verifying this. Sharp, Lillie, and others also give indications that viscosity depends on thermal history (see Berger (IV), p. 364).

[22] The validity of the "log z" law is easily shown by a curve (Rebbeck, p. 331) on electrical resistance (log W).

McMillen recently stated that viscosity (η) changes of thixotropic materials (paints) obey a similar law: $\log \eta = k \log (z + a) - C$ (thixotropy is a reversible sol-gel transformation caused by mechanical disturbance).

The deduction of the "log z" law from v. Smoluchowski's theory given in footnote 20 leads to the same formula, regarding $\log \eta$ to be proportional to concentration (Arrhenius: for literature see Freundlich, p. 540); this leading to the equation $\frac{d \log \eta}{dz} = f \cdot \frac{p_1}{\Sigma p}$, etc.

glass which has the same initial strain or double refraction (see also Berger (IV), p. 356 and *Glastech. Ber.*, **10**, 16 (1932)). If, according to Sharp, mechanically and thermally induced strain can be released in the same way, it should be noted that bending stress causes phenomena in the following order of time: elasticity, elastic after-working, and then flow, and these phenomena may be assumed to be in the opposite order when stress is released. Since elastic and thermal after-working, as shown, follow the same "log z" law, the observations of Sharp are not surprising. Sharp's arrangement, however, offers the possibility of studying the relations between thermal and elastic after-working, and in this way we may penetrate more deeply into the problem.

No doubt many points of the previous discussion may be regarded as uncertain knowledge, but I have not been afraid to discuss them here for the purpose of obtaining a well-rounded picture of the theory of glass formation and the glassy state despite the gaps which are evident. Many problems have been scarcely touched, but they show that these theoretical developments may be of importance not only to glass research, but also of significance in regard to liquids and to the crystalline and colloidal states. It is not surprising to find the glassy state and its analysis in the center of the picture. The gaseous and the crystalline states of matter are the only states about which much is known. The structure of liquids is a separate problem which has only recently been touched. If investigation is limited to crystallizing substances, the temperature region in which measurements are available is further limited. The glass-forming substances in which the disturbances and limitations of crystal formation are not present are far more suitable.

If the fields of physics and chemistry and particularly of colloid chemistry can be made conscious of the general importance of glass research and of glass not being a haphazard product inaccessible to science, and if experimental and theoretical men of all countries interest themselves in the problem of adding knowledge of the glassy state to the scientific knowledge of the world, then it should soon be possible that the many thousand year old glass technology will develop into a science on the basis of which much progress will be made.

APPENDIX

Literature References

L. H. Adams and E. D. Williamson, *Jour. Frank. Inst.*, **190**, 597, 835 (1920).

F. Auerbach, Winkelmann's Handbuch der Physik, Leipzig, Vol. 1, pp. 796, 805, 829 (1908).

S. N. Banerji and S. Ghosh, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **194**, 305 (1930).

E. Berger (I), *Glastech. Ber.*, **5**, 393 (1927–1928); (II), *Z. tech. Phys.*, **12**, 348 (1931); (III), A. Klemm and —, *Glastech. Ber.*, **5**, 409 (1927–1928); (IV), *ibid.*, **8**, 339 (1930); (V), *Z. Instr.*, **51**, 127 (1931); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **14**, 280 (1930); (VI). *Glastech. Ber.*, **5**, 569 (1927–1928); (VII), *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **201**, 144 (1931).

W. L. Bragg, *Glastech. Ber.*, **8**, 449 (1930); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **14**, 295 (1930).

W. M. Cohn, *Sprechsaal*, **63**, 287, 304 (1930).

W. Dilthey and W. Nagel, *Jour. prakt. Chem.*, [II], **129,** 178 (1931); Abst., *Chem. Zentr.*, **2,** 27 (1931).
C. Drucker (I), *Z. phys. Chem.*, **92,** 287 (1918); (II), *Physik. Z.*, **29,** 273 (1928).
F. Eckert, *Jahrb. Radioakt. Elektronik*, **20,** 93 (1923).
W. Eitel (I), Physikalische Chemie der Silikate, Leipzig (1929); (II), M. Pirani and K. Scheel, Glastech., Tabellen Berlin (1932).
H. Elsner v. Gronow, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **201,** 34 (1931).
L. N. G. Filon and F. C. Harris, *Proc. Roy. Soc.* [London], **103,** 561 (1923).
H. Freundlich, Kapillarchemie, 4th ed., Vol. II, Leipzig (1932).
G. S. Fulcher, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8,** 339, 789 (1925).
G. Gehlhoff (I), Lehrbuch der tech. Physik Leipzig (1929), Vol. 3, Chapter "Glass"; (II), *Glastech. Ber.*, **6,** 410 (1928–1929).
G. E. Gibson and W. E. Giauque, *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **45,** 93 (1923).
G. Gottfried, *Glastech. Ber.*, **8,** 401 (1930).
G. Grube and R. Truchsess, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **203,** 75 (1931).
J. A. Hedvall, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **44,** 781 (1931).
K. Hess and C. Trogus, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **B15,** 157 (1931).
Hittorf, *Pogg. Annal.*, **84,** 214 (1852).
W. Jander (I), *Z. angew. Chem.*, **44,** 870 (1931); (II), *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **200,** 257 (1931).
A. Joffé, *Ann. phys.*, **20** [4], 919, 979 (1906).
O. Koerner and H. Salmang, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **199,** 235 (1931).
A. Krause and M. Ciokowna, *ibid.*, **204,** 20 (1932).
J. E. Kuenen, Zustandsgleichung und Kontinuitätstheorie, Braunschweig (1907).
B. Lange, *Sprechsaal*, **62,** 617 (1929).
A. H. Lebedeff, *Rev. d' optique*, **5,** 1 (1926).
E. L. Lederer, *Kolloid-Z.*, **57,** 16 (1931).
R. E. Liesegang, Kolloidchemische Technologie, 2d ed., Dresden (1932), chapter "Glass," p. 702.
H. R. Lillie, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14,** 502 (1931).
G. Malfitano and M. Catoire, *Kolloid-Z.*, **57,** 266 (1931).
E. Manegold, R. Hofmann, and K. Solf, *ibid.*, **56,** 142 (1931).
W. Maskill and W. E. S. Turner, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16,** 80, 94 (1932).
E. L. McMillen, *Jour. Rheology*, **3,** 75, 163, 179 (1932).
A. W. Meyer, *Phys. Rev.*, [2], **38,** 1083 (1931).
K. Meyer-Bjerrum, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **71,** 325 (1910).
W. Nernst, Theoretische Chemie, 11–15th ed., Stuttgart (1926).
Wo. Ostwald (I), and A. v. Buzágh, *Kolloid-Z.*, **47,** 314 (1929); (II), Kolloidwissenschaft, Elektrotechnik und heterogene Katalyse. Special ed. of Kolloidchem. Beihefte 16 (1930).
C. S. Parks and H. M. Huffmann, *Science*, **64,** 363 (1926).
C. G. Peters and C. H. Cragoe, Bur. Stand., *Sci. Paper*, No. 393 (1920).
P. Philipps, *Phil. Mag.*, [6] **9,** 513 (1905).
J. A. Prins (I), *Naturwissenschaften*, **19,** 435 (1931); (II), *Z. Physik*, **71,** 445 (1931).
K. Quasebart, *Sprechsaal*, **49,** 3 (1916).
J. T. Randall (I), H. P. Rooksby, and B. S. Cooper, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **14,** 219 (1930); *ibid.*, **15,** 54 (1931); (II), *Z. Krist.*, **75,** 196 (1930).
N. v. Raschevsky, *Z. Physik*, **67,** 531 (1931).
J. W. Rebbeck, M. J. Mulligan, and J. B. Ferguson, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8,** 329 (1925).
D. Reichinstein, *Z. Elektrochemie*, **37,** 365 (1931).
A. Russ, *Glastech. Ber.*, **9,** 529 (1931).
H. Salmang and K. v. Stoesser, *Glastech. Ber.*, **8,** 463 (1930).
E. Salzwedel, *Ann. Physik*, [5], **5,** 853 (1930).
J. Sameshima, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **6,** 165 (1931); Abst., *Phys. Ber.*, **12,** 2392 (1931).
M. Samsoen, *Ann. phys.*, **9,** 35 (1928).
M. F. Sayre, *Jour. Rheol.*, **3,** 206 (1932).
H. Schlechtweg, *Z. f. Phys.*, **72,** 811 (1931).
H. Schmolke, *Z. Physik*, **64,** 714 (1930).
D. E. Sharp, J. Bailey, and J. Hyman, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14,** 820 (1931).
F. E. Sheppard, *Jour. Rheology*, **1,** 349 (1930).
R. Signer and H. Gross, *Liebigs Ann. Chem.*, **488,** 56 (1931); Abst., *Chem. Zentr.*, **2,** 1963 (1931).

F. Simon (I), *Ergebnisse d. Exakt. Naturw.*, **9,** 222 (1930); (II), *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **203,** 219 (1931).
Ch. Slonim, *Z. Elektrochemie*, **36,** 439 (1930).
A. Smekal, *Glastech. Ber.*, **7,** 265 (1929–1930).
M. v. Smoluchowski, *Physik. Z.*, **17,** 557, 585 (1916); *Z. physik. Chem.*, **92,** 129 (1918).
H. Staudinger (I), and W. Heuer, *Ber. deut. chem. Ges.*, **62,** 2934 (1929); (II), *ibid.*, **61,** 1939 (1928).
H. v. Steinwehr, *Z. Instr.*, **51,** 522 (1931).
A. J. Stojaroff, *Trans. Optic. Institut Leningrad*, **4,** No. 39 (1928).
V. H. Stott, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **10,** 424 (1926).
R. Stumper, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **202,** 227, 261, 270 (1931).
S. Tamaru, K. Siomi, and M. Adati, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **A157,** 447, 458 (1931).
G. Tammann (I), Kristallisieren und Schmelzen, Leipzig (1903); (II), Aggregatzustände, Leipzig (1922); (III), and H. Hartmann, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **185,** 305 (1930); (IV), *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **190,** 48 (1930); (V), and W. Hesse, *ibid.*, **156,** 245 (1926); (VI), *Ann. der Physik*, [5] **2,** 264 (1929); *Z. Elektrochemie*, **36,** 665 (1930); (VII), and A. Kohlhaas, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **182,** 51 (1929); (VIII), *ibid.*, **200,** 113 (1931); (IX), and W. Köster, *ibid.*, **123,** 196 (1923).
Ch. Terzaghi, *Jour. Rheol.*, **2,** 253 (1931).
P. A. Thiessen, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **A156,** 309, 435, 457 (1931).
S. B. Thomas and G. S. Parks, *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **35,** 2091 (1931).
A. Tian, *Compt. rend. acad. sci.*, **188,** 1675 (1929).
A. Q. Tool (I) and J. Valasek, Bur. Stand., *Sci. Paper*, No. 358 (1920). (II), and C. G. Eichlin, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14,** 276 (1931).
J. Traube and W. v. Behren, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **A138,** 85 (1928); *ibid.*, **A146,** 1 (1930).
W. E. S. Turner and F. Winks, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **14,** 84, 110 (1930).
H. Ulich, Chemische Thermodynamik, Dresden (1930).
Th. Wagner-Jauregg, *Ber. deut. chem. Ges.*, **63,** 3213 (1930).
A. E. R. Westman and H. R. Hugill, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **13,** 767 (1930).
W. Weyl and W. Eitel, *Naturwissenschaften*, **20,** 422 (1932).
E. Zschimmer, Theorie der Glasschmelzkunst als physikalisch-chemische Technik, 2 vol., Jena (1923–1924).
F. Zwicky, *Helv. Phys. Acta*, **3,** 269 (1930); *ibid.*, **4,** 49 (1931); *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, **15,** 253, 816 (1929).

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING

February 12-18, 1933

HOTEL WILLIAM PENN

Pittsburgh, Pa.

EIGHT DIVISIONS MEETING
SIMULTANEOUSLY

Admission to Meetings and Social Events by
Payment of $2.00 Registration Fee

One and one-half fare round trip on certificate
secured when purchasing going ticket

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

2525 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio

AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 15, 1932

Allen, V. T. Petrographic and mineralogical study of underclays of Illinois coal, (10) 564–73.
Ally, A. See Parmelee, C. W.
Amberg, C. R. Relation of soda-lime ratio to blending of feldspars, (2) 140–43.
Armitage, D. See Milligan, L. H.

Baggs, A. E., and Littlefield, Edgar. Production and control of copper reds in an oxidizing kiln atmosphere, (5) 265–69.
Barlett, H. B. Occurrence and properties of crystalline alumina in silicate melts, (7) 361–64.
Berger, E. Contribution to theory of glass formation and the glassy state, (12) 647–77.
Binns, C. F., Klem, M., and Mott, H. Experiment in Egyptian blue glaze, (5) 271–72.
Blair, M. W. Use of natural gas in firing structural clay products, (4) 261–63.
Breen, J. P. See Vaughan, W. H.

Canfield, J. J. See Hayes, A.
Carruthers, J. L. See Watts, A. S.
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Sodium aluminate as an electrolyte for casting-slip control, (8) 407–409.
Cherry, R. M. Electric annealing of glass, (8) 424–32.
Clem, H. E. See Cunliffe, J. A.
Cohn, W. M. New light-source for absorption measurements of glasses in the blue and ultraviolet, (2) 122–25.
Cole, S. S. Effect of firing at 1500°C on the porosity and specific gravity of quartzites, (2) 87–95; Relation of crushing strength of silica brick at various temperatures to other physical properties, (11) 611–21.
Collins, P. F. Auxiliary fluxes in ceramic bodies, (1) 17–27.
Cone, C. See Williams, P. O.
Cunliffe, J. A., and Clem, H. E. Refractories for use in sulphate-recovery furnaces of the pulp and paper industries, (6) 321–33.

Davis, H. E., and Lueders, R. L. Simplification of ring method for determining glaze stresses, (1) 34–36.
Dingledine, H. F. Salt glazing clay of low vitrifying temperature, (1) 82–83.
DuBois, H. R. Proposed method for feldspar fusion trials, (2) 144–48.
Duplin, V. J., Jr. See Norton, F. H.

Eitel, W., and Weyl, W. Residuals in melting commercial glasses, (3) 150–66.
Ellison, R. W. Rapid method of estimation of alumina in clays, (3) 188–90.
Everhart, J. O. Production of paving brick by dry-press process. (2) 107–11.

Fellows, J. A. Domes for circular kilns. (9) 508–16.
Fetterolf, L. D. Acid-resisting, dry-process, cast-iron enamels, and effects of BaO, PbO, and ZnO, (1) 1–7.
Flint, F. C., and Lyle, A. K., Jr. Flow of glass in tanks, (8) 410–18.
Frederick, C. L., Jr. Properties of silica brick manufactured from Sharon conglomerate, (1) 61–67.
Fuller, D. H. See Schaal, R. B.

Gautsch, M. C. Relation of coefficient of expansion to cross-bending strength of sheet-steel enamels, (1) 8–12.
Goodrich, H. R. Miscellaneous terra cotta laboratory notes, (7) 382–85.
Greaves-Walker, A. McK., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, IV. Some studies on adherence of enamels to cast iron, (9) 476–80.
Greene, C. F. Commercial butane as ceramic fuel, (9) 495–500.
Greene, C. H. Note on transverse strength of glass, (1) 59–60.

Harkort, H. See Rhode, I.
Hayes, A., Canfield, J. J., and McGohan, G. W. Mechanism of black speck formation in enamel resulting from reboiling of the ground coat, (6) 338–44; reply to discussion of Schaal and Fuller, (6) 351–53.
Hill, E. C., Chromium green stains, (7) 378–81.
Hodgdon, F. B. See Norton, F. H.
Holmes, M. E., and Keller, W. D. Estimation of alumina content of diaspore and burley clay from silica content, (1) 68–71.
Holscher, H. H. Vitreous enamel impact machine, (6) 353–57.
Hunt, J. F., and King, R. M. Development of low-temperature enamels on a fluoride eutectic basis, (2) 116–21.
Hutchison, R. C. Determining effects of rate of firing and rapid and slow cooling on physical properties of fireclay refractories, (10) 517–19.

Irwin, J. T. See McIntyre, G. H.

Kautz, K. M. Effect of boric acid in raw milled glazes, (11) 638–43; Simplified method for accurate wet blending of glazes and slips, (11) 644–46.
Keller, W. D. See Holmes, M. E.
King, R. M. See Carter, W. K.; Greaves-Walker A. McK.; Hunt, J. F.; Schwartzwalder, K.; Soler, G.; Spencer-Strong, G. H.
Kinzie, C. J. Apparatus for testing enamels and glazes for resistance to crazing under thermal shock, (2) 112–15; Method for study of relative viscosity of enamel glasses, (6) 357–60.
Kirk, L. R. Function and action of opacifiers, (4) 226–30.
Kirkpatrick, F. A., and Williams, W. E. Cone 9 vitrified floor tile body, (1) 28–33.
Klem, M. See Binns, C. F.
Knight, F. P., Jr. Importance of accurate sampling in production and use of ceramic materials, (8) 444–51.
Krauss, E. E., and Vogdes, J. Method of testing reinforced brick masonry demonstration structures, (5) 300–305; Preliminary outline of program of research in reinforced masonry, (5) 305–13; Results of tests on 10 demonstrations of reinforced brick structures with summary covering tests on 13 structures, (5) 273–300; Tentative specifications for reinforced brick masonry, (5) 313–20.

Lewis, R. C. Relation between per cent absorption, modulus of rupture, and electrical conductivity of building brick, (10) 574–81.
Lillie, H. R. Precise measurements of viscosities of glasses at temperatures near their annealing points, (8) 418–24.
Littlefield, E. Copper blue at cone 9, (5) 269–70; see Baggs, A. E.
Lord, J. O. See Spencer-Strong, G. H.
Lovejoy, E. Effect of de-airing on strength of stiff mud products in the wet state, (4) 231–33.

Lueders, R. L. See Davis, H. E.
Lyle, A. K., Jr. Notes on electrometric iron determination: iron in feldspar, (6) 334–37; see Flint, F. C.

McGohan, G. W. Microscopic technique in the investigation of enamel coating and other investigations, (7) 389–96; see Hayes, A.
McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T. Application of Gardner mobilometer to enamel-slip consistency studies and control, (8) 433–38.
Milligan, L. H., and Armitage, D. "Moisture expansion" of glasses, (3) 167–70.
Mills, R. G. Modulus of rupture chart for cylindrical test pieces, (1) 550–51.
Monack, A. J., Shardlow, L. R., and Wamsley, D. H. Dielectric strength of porcelain: influence of firing temperature, (2) 126–29.
Morey, G. W. Effect of boric oxide on devitrification of the soda-lime-silica glasses: the quaternary system, Na_2O–CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2, (9) 457–75.
Mott, H. See Binns, C. F.

Navias, L. Extrusion of refractory oxide insulators for vacuum tubes, (4) 234–51.
Nicholson, T. E. Discoloration of terra cotta glaze, (7) 386–88.
Norton, F. H., and Duplin, V. J., Jr. Color formation in vitreous bodies, (3) 206–12.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B. Notes on nature of clay, (3) 191–205.

Parmelee, C. W., and Ally, A. Properties of chrome spinel, (4) 213–25.
Phelps, S. M. Study of shrinkage of diaspore clays, II, (2) 96–106.
Pole, G. R. See Schurecht, H. G.
Preston, F. W. Form of cracks in bottles, (3) 171–75; Note in the concept of brittleness, (3) 176–78; Temperature coefficient of viscosity and its relation to other properties of liquids and glasses, (7) 365–77.

Rhode, I., and Harkort, H. Microscopic examination of ceramic raw material and fired products, a help in plant control, (3) 179–87.
Riddle, F. H. Effect of preparation and calcination treatment on properties of the kaolin-alumina mixtures Al_2O_3·SiO_2, (11) 583–97.
Robson, J. T. Notes on tunnel kiln car lubrication, (8) 451–56.

Schaal, R. B. Sheet-iron enamels, a discussion of plant problems, (9) 490–94; correction, (10) 582.
Schaal, R. B., and Fuller, D. H. Discussion on "Mechanism of black speck formation in enamel resulting from reboiling of the ground coat," (6) 344–51.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R. Special types of crazing, (11) 632–37.
Schwartzwalder, K., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, VI. Petrographic, metallographic, and X-ray study of enamel-metal contact zones, (9) 483–86.
Shands, E. H., Turk, R. H., and Wolfram, H. G. Factors causing variation of results in tests for physical properties of enamels, (8) 438–43.
Shardlow, L. R. See Monack, A. J.
Shaw, D. T. H. Color formation in raw lead glazes, (1) 37–58.
Shearer, W. L. Control of plasticities of ceramic slips, (11) 622–29.
Shook, T. W., and Sylvester, G. R. Firing structural clay, (1) 78–81.
Simpson, H. E. Classified review of refractory slag tests, (10) 536–44; Investigation of action of coal-ash slags on fire brick by microscopic methods, (10) 520–35.
Smith, K. M., and Stevens, W. Further work in experimentation and application of underglaze color crayons, (11) 630–31.
Soler, G., and King, R. M. Study of heating and cooling rates of checker brick, (10) 545–49.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, V. Study of enamel-metal contact zones by chemical methods, (9) 480–83.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., Lord, J. O., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, VII. Further studies of enamel-metal contact zones by microscopic and metallographic methods, (9) 486–90.
Spurrier, H. Automatic device for producing a curve coördinating shrinkage and drying loss, (1) 84–86.
Stevens, W. See Smith, K. M.
Stout, W. Clarion clay of Vinton County, Ohio, (7) 397–406.
Sylvester, G. R. See Shook, T. W.

Turk, R. H. Relation of fineness of feldspar used in compounding a porcelain enamel to resistance to deflection, (1) 13–16; see Shands, E. H.

Vaughan, W. H., and Breen, J. P. Design and testing of a laboratory kiln, (2) 149–53.

Wamsley, D. H. See Monack, A. J.
Watts, A. S., and Carruthers, J. L. Laboratory test kilns, (2) 154–57.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of mechanical pressure on imbibitional and drying properties of ceramic clays, I, (10) 552–63.
Weyl, W. See Eitel, W.
White, H. E. Electrical resistivity of specialized refractories, (11) 598–610.
Wilkes, G. B. Specific heat of magnesium and aluminum oxide at high temperatures, (1) 72–77.
Williams, P. Q., and Cone, C. Diffusion combustion and its application to glassmelting, (9) 501–507.
Williams, W. E. See Kirkpatrick, F. A.
Wills, G. A. Notes on casting slip in production, (2) 130–34; Trial for testing clay bodies and body materials on a laboratory scale, (2) 135–39.
Wilson, H. Buckling of wall tile, (4) 252–60.
Wolfram, H. G. See Shands, E. H.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 15, 1932

Abrasion, silica brick resistance of, (1) 63.
Acid-resisting enamels, (1) 1.
Alumina, alpha-, (7) 361.
beta-, (7) 362.
in clays, rapid method for estimation of, (3) 188.
crystalline, occurrence and properties in silicate melts, (7) 361.
zeta-, (7) 362.
Alumina-kaolin mixtures, properties of, effect of preparation and calcination on, (11) 583.
Aluminum oxides, specific heat of, at high temperatures, (1) 72.
Analyses. See also Formulas; Methods; Tests.
alumina estimate in diaspore and burley clays from silica content, (1) 68.
iron in feldspar, electrometric determination of, (6) 334.
Annealing, electric, power consumption of, (8) 427.
of glass, electric, (8) 424.
Apparatus, automatic, for coördinating shrinkage and drying loss, (1) 84.
calorimeter, Emerson bomb, for specific-heat tests, (1) 73.
for crazing resistance tests to thermal shock, (2) 112.
for gas-residual determination in glass, (3) 160.
impact machine for vitreous enamel tests, (6) 353.
microscope, for control tests, (3) 179.
plastometer for slip control, (11) 624.
for specific-heat determination, (1) 73.
spectrophotometer for color analyses, (3) 208.
for tests on drying properties of clays under pressure, (10) 554.
viscometer, for tests on glazes, (8) 420.
Austin, J. B., cited on chromite expansion, (4) 221.

Barium oxide in enamels, acid-resistant, cast-iron, effect of, (1) 1.
Barium sulphide, as substitute for barium carbonate in scum prevention, (7) 384.
Bibliographies, quartzites, (2) 95.
on refractories, electrical resistivity, (11) 608.
Black speck formation. See Enamels, defects in.
Boiling. See Enamels, defects in.
Boric acid, in raw-milled glazes, effect of, (11) 638.
Boric oxide in glass, soda-lime-silica, devitrification effect of, (9) 457.
Brick, building, absorption, modulus of rupture and electrical conductivity, relation of, (10) 574.
paving, dry-press, (2) 107.
reinforced. See Masonry, reinforced.
silica. See also Refractories.
abrasion resistance of, (1) 63.
acid open-hearth, (1) 64.
analyses of, (1) 62.
boiler firebox service, (1) 65.
hot patching of, (1) 64.
from Sharon conglomerate, properties of, (1) 61.
soaking pit service, (1) 65.
spalling of, resistance of, (1) 63.
Brittleness, concept of, (3) 176.
Brodmann, cited on strengths of glass, (1) 60.
Bubbles. See Enamels, defects in.
Buckling of wall tile, (4) 252.
Butane as ceramic fuel, use of, (9) 495.

Calorimeter, Emerson bomb, for specific-heat determinations, (1) 73.
Cars for tunnel kilns. See Kilns, tunnel.
Cast iron. See Metals.
Cast-iron enamels, acid-resistant, (1) 1.
Casting rate of slips, method for determination of, (2) 131.
Casting slips. See Slips, casting of.
Ceramic materials, sampling of, (8) 444.
Checker brick. See Refractories.
Chrome brick. See Refractories.
Chrome ores, properties of, (4) 218.
Chrome refractories. See Refractories, chrome.
Chrome spinel, properties of, (4) 213.
Chromite, mineral composition of, (4) 215.
Chromite refractories. See Refractories.
Chromium green stains, (7) 378.
Circular kilns. See Kilns.
Clarion clays. See Clays.
Clay products, stiff-mud, de-airing of, (4) 231.
Clays, Clarion, occurrence and tests on, (7) 397.
control tests for, (3) 179, (3) 181.
diaspore, alumina estimate in, from silica content, (1) 68.
diaspore, control test microscope for, (3) 186.
diaspore for refractories. See also Refractories.
diaspore, shrinkage of, (2) 96.
drying of, under pressure, (10) 552.
under Illinois coal, petrographic and mineralogic study of, (10) 564.
nature of, (3) 191.
Coal. See Fuels.
Coal-ash slags. See Slags.
Coefficient of expansion. See Expansion, coefficient of.
Colemanite overglaze. See Glazes.
Color analyses, (3) 208.
Color analyzer, (1) 44.
Colorants for glazes, raw lead, (1) 37.
Colors.
blue glaze, Egyptian, (5) 271.
brilliancy of, variation of, (1) 53.
classification of elements, cited, (1) 39.
copper blue, at cone 9, (5) 269.
copper red in glazes, (5) 265.
in glazes and glasses, measurement of, (1) 40.
green stains, chromium, for terra cotta, (7) 378.
hue, variation of, (1) 51.
saturation of, variations in, (1) 52.
specifications for, (1) 41.
in vitreous bodies, formation of, (3) 206.
Combustion, diffusion, in glassmelting, application to, (9) 501.
Conductivity, electrical, of building brick, tests on, (10) 574.
Control methods by microscope. See Methods.
Copper blue at cone 9, (5) 269.
Copper reds in oxidizing atmosphere, (5) 265.
Copper spots. See Enamels, defects in.
Copperheading of enamels. See Enamels, defects in.
Corundum, Röntgen-ray pattern on, (11) 589.
Cracks in bottles, form of, (3) 171.
Crayons, underglaze color, (11) 630.
Crazing, resistance of, under thermal shock, (2) 112.
special types of, (11) 632.
Cristobalite, Röntgen-ray pattern on, (11) 588.
Cross-bending strength. See Strength.
Crystalline alumina. See Alumina, crystalline.
Cyanite, control test microscope for, (3) 186.

Danielson, R. R., and Souder, W. H., cited on sheet-iron and steel enamels, cause and control of fishscaling in, (1) 11.
Danielson, R. R., and Sweely, B. T., cited on sheet-steel enamels, relations between composition and properties of, (1) 11.
De-airing, effect of, on strength of stiff-mud products, (4) 231.

Devitrification of glass, effect of boric oxide on, (9) 457.
Diaspore brick. See Refractories.
Diaspore clays. See Clays, diaspore.
Diaspore grog. See Grog, diaspore.
Diaspore refractories. See Refractories, diaspore.
Dielectric strength. See Strength, dielectric.
Diffusion combustion. See Combustion.
Domes for circular kilns, (9) 508.
Dry-press brick, for paving, (2) 107.
Dry-pressing, mold evacuation for, (2) 109.
Drying of clays, properties of, effect of mechanical pressure on, (10) 552.

Earthenware, microscopic control of, (3) 183.
Electric annealing of glass, (8) 424.
Electrical conductivity. See Conductivity.
Electrical resistivity, bibliography, (11) 608.
method for, (11) 601.
refractories, (11) 598.
Enamel metals, contact zones, chemical study of, (9) 480.
contact zones, petrographic study of, (9) 483.
Enamel slips. See Slips, enamel.
Enamels, acid-resistant, cast-iron, (1) 1.
adherence of, (9) 476.
crazing of, resistance under thermal shock, (2) 112.
defects, black-speck formation, (6) 338; discussion on, (6) 344.
copper spots, boiling, fishscaling, and bubbles, (7) 392–96.
copperheading, (9) 490.
fishscaling of, cause of, (9) 493.
ground-coat, reboiling of, black specks caused by, (6) 338; discussion on, (6) 344.
low-temperature, development of, (2) 116.
microscopic technique in investigation of, (7) 389.
mill addition, determining effect of, method for, (8) 437.
physical properties of, cause of test variations in, (8) 438.
porcelain, feldspar in, effect of fineness on deflection resistance, (1) 13.
sheet-iron, problems in, (9) 490; correction, (10) 582.
sheet-steel, expansion coefficient of, relation of, to cross-bending strength, (1) 8.
viscosity of, method for study of, (6) 357.
vitreous, impact machine tests, (6) 353.
Eutectic, fluoride, for low-temperature enamels, (2) 116.
Evacuation of molds for dry-pressing, (2) 109.
Expansion, coefficient of, of sheet-steel enamels, relation of, to cross-bending strength, (1) 8.
coefficient of, of wall tile, (4) 255.
moisture, of glass, (3) 167.
thermal, of chrome brick, (4) 214.

Feldspars, blending of, relation of soda-lime ratio to, (2) 140.
in enamels, fineness of, relation to deflection resistance, (1) 13.
fusion, method for, (2) 144.
iron in, electrometric determination of, (6) 334.
Fireclay refractories. See Refractories.
Firing of grog, control of, (3) 183.
of structural clay products, natural gas for, (4) 261.
of structural tile, (1) 78.
Fisher, L. W., cited on thermal-expansion method, (4) 215.
Fishscaling. See Enamels, defects in.
Floor tile. See Tile, vitrified.
Flow of glass in tanks, (8) 410.
Fluidity, effect of opacifiers on, (4) 228.
vs. vapor pressure, analogy of, (7) 366.
Fluoride eutectic in low-temperature enamels, (2) 116.
Fluxes, auxiliary, for whiteware bodies, (1) 17.
Formulas. See also Analyses; Methods; Tests.
Twymann, for viscosity, (7) 370.
Fuels, butane, use of, (9) 495.
coal *vs.* soil for tunnel kilns, (1) 81.
coal, powdered, for tunnel kiln firing, (1) 81.
gas, natural, for firing structural clay products, (4) 261.
Fused magnesia. See Magnesia, fused.

Gardner mobilometer. See Mobilometer.
Gas. See Fuels.
butane. See Fuels.
Gehlhoff, G., and Thomas, M., cited on glass, physical properties of, relation to composition, (1) 59.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S., cited on feldspar and pottery bodies, (2) 143.
Glass, aggregation, dynamics of, (12) 663.
aggregation, kinetics of, (12) 669.
annealing of, electric, (8) 424.
bottles, cracks in, form of, (3) 171.
brittleness of, concept of, (3) 176.
color in, measurement of, (1) 40.
dynamics of aggregation, (12) 663.
flow of, in tanks, (8) 410.
kinetics of aggregation, (12) 669.
liquid state, lower limit of, and transformation point, (12) 659.
lithium silicate, effect of pressure and temperature on, (3) 163.
melt residuals, factors affecting equilibrium of, (3) 165.
melting of, combustion diffusion application to, (9) 501.
moisture expansion of, (3) 167.
potassium silicate, effect of pressure and temperature on, (3) 163.
property changes during formation, (12) 649.
residuals in melting of, (3) 159.
soda-lime-silica, boric oxide in, effect on devitrification of, (9) 457.
sodium metasilicate, effect of temperature and pressure on, (3) 162.
tensile strength *vs.* direct pull, (1) 59.
thermal history, dependence of properties on, (12) 652.
transformation point and lower limit of liquid state, (12) 659.
transverse strength of, (1) 59.
viscosity of, precise measurements of, near annealing point, (8) 418.
viscosity of, temperature coefficient and relation to other properties, (7) 365.
Glassy state and glass formation, (12) 647.
Glazes, blue, Egyptian, experiment in, (5) 271.
colemanite overglaze for polychrome, (7) 385.
colors in, measurement of, (1) 40.
copper blue at cone 9, (5) 269.
copper red, in oxidizing atmospheres, (5) 265.
crazing resistance to thermal shock, (2) 112.
lead, raw, color formation in, (1) 37.
raw-milled, effect of boric acid in, (11) 638.
salt, (1) 82.
and slips, method for wet blending of, (11) 644.
stresses of, ring method for determination of, (1) 34.
terra cotta, discoloration of, (7) 386.
under-, colored crayons for, (11) 630.
Graf, O., cited on strength of glass, (1) 60.
Grain size in clays, effect of, (3) 199.
Green scumming. See Scumming.
Grinding, effect of, on grain size, (11) 584.
Grog, diaspore, shrinkage in, maximum production of, (2) 98.
Ground-coat enamels. See Enamels, ground-coat.

Heat, specific, determination of, apparatus for, (1) 73.
specific, of magnesium and aluminum oxides at high temperatures, (1) 72.

Impact machine. See Apparatus.
Insulators, refractory oxide, bonds for, (4) 237.
refractory oxide, extrusion of, (4) 234.
refractory oxide, fired properties of, (4) 240.
refractory oxide, fluxes for, (4) 242.
Iron, cast. See Metals.

Kaolin-alumina mixtures, properties of, effect of preparation and calcination on, (11) 583.

Kaolin brick. See Refractories.
Kiln atmosphere, effect of, on diaspore grog, (2) 100, (2) 103.
Kilns, circular, domes for, (9) 508.
laboratory, (2) 154.
laboratory, design and tests on, (2) 140.
tunnel, cars for, lubrication, (8) 451.
tunnel, powdered coal for firing of, (1) 81.
Kracek, F. C., cited on sodium oxide-silica system, (6) 323.

Landrum, R. D., cited on enamel test methods for thermal shock resistance, (2) 112.
Lead glazes. See Glazes, lead.
Light-absorption measurement of glass, (2) 122.
Light-source for absorption measurements in glasses, (2) 122.
Littleton, J. T., cited on strengths of glass, (1) 60.
Littleton, J. T., and Preston, F. W., cited on strengths of glass, (1) 60.
Load tests, apparatus for, (11) 612.
Lubrication of cars for tunnel kilns, (8) 451.
Luminosity and radiation, relation of, (9) 503.

Magnesia, fused, properties of, (4) 244.
Magnesia refractories. See Refractories.
Magnesium oxides, specific heat of, at high temperatures, (1) 72.
Masonry, reinforced brick, test demonstrations on, (5) 273.
reinforced, research program on, (5) 305.
structure of, (5) 273.
tentative specifications for, (5) 313.
test methods for, (5) 300.
McDowell, J. S., and Robertson, H. S., cited on chrome ore refractories, (4) 217.
Mellor, J. W., cited on effect of cement on buckling of floor tile, (4) 252.
Merritt, G. E., cited on thermal expansion method, (4) 215.
Metals, cast iron, enamel adherence to, (9) 476.
Methods. See also Analyses; Formulas; Tests.
alumina estimation in clays, rapid, (3) 188.
casting slips, properties of, (2) 132.
control, by microscope, (3) 179.
for feldspar fusion, (2) 144.
microscopic, for coal-ash slag study of action on fire brick, (10) 520.
microscopic, for enamel coating tests, (7) 389.
ring, for glaze stress determination, (1) 34.
Microscopes for clays, control tests on, (3) 179.
Microscopic methods. See Methods.
Mobile equilibrium, equation for, (7) 367.
Mobilometer, Gardner, for enamel slip consistency studies and control, (8) 433.
Modulus of rupture, chart of, for cylindrical test pieces, (10) 550.
Moisture expansion. See Expansion, moisture.
Molds, evacuation of, for dry-pressing, (2) 109.
Mullite, Röntgen-ray pattern on, (11) 588.
Mullite brick. See Refractories.

Norton, F. H., cited on thermal expansion of refractories, (4) 214.

Oil. See Fuels.
Opacifiers, function and action of, (4) 226.

Paving brick. See Brick, paving.
PbO in enamels, acid-resistant, cast-iron, effect of, (1) 1.
Pence, F. K., cited on crazing test for wall tile, (4) 252.
Petrographic studies of alumina-silica calcines, (11) 592.
of clays under Illinois coal, (10) 564.
Plasticity of casting slips, method for determination of, (2) 132.
of ceramic slips, control of, (11) 622.
Plastometer, (11) 624.
Polychrome, colemanite overglaze for, (7) 385.
Porcelain, dielectric strength of, firing temperature influence on, (2) 126.
Porcelain enamels. See Enamels, porcelain.
Properties, changes during glass formation, A (12) 649.
glass, dependence on thermal history, (12) 652.

Quaternary system. See Systems.
Quartzites, bibliography on, (2) 95.
porosity and specific gravity of, effect of firing at 1500°C, (2) 87.

Radiant energy and luminosity, relation of, (9) 503.
Rays, Röntgen, data on chrome ores and chrome refractories, (4) 218, (4) 223.
Röntgen, for enamel-metal contact zone study, (9) 483.
Röntgen, studies of alumina-silica mixtures, (11) 587.
Refractories, checker brick, heating and cooling rates, (10) 545.
chrome, thermal expansion of, (4) 214.
chrome brick, slag tests on, (6) 330.
chromite, electrical resistivity of, (11) 604.
diaspore, composition and tests for, (2) 101.
diaspore brick, slag tests on, (6) 330.
diaspore clays. See Clays, diaspore.
electrical resistivity of, (11) 598.
firebrick, microscopic methods for study of action of coal-ash slags on, (10) 520.
fireclay, rate of firing and cooling of, effect of, on physical properties, (10) 517.
insulators, oxide, extrusion of, (4) 234.
kaolin brick, slag tests on, (6) 328.
magnesia, slag tests on, (6) 323.
magnesite, electrical resistivity of, (11) 604.
mineral characteristics of, (10) 530.
mullite, electrical resistivity of, (11) 603.
mullite brick, slag test on, (6) 327.
oxides, properties of, (4) 248.
quartzites. See Quartzites.
silica, from Sharon conglomerate, properties of, (1) 61.
silica brick, crushing strength at various temperatures, (11) 611.
silica brick, sodium slag tests on, (6) 323.
silicon-carbide, electrical resistivity of, (11) 603.
slag, tests on, classified review of, (10) 530.
in sulphate-recovery furnaces, (6) 321.
Reinforced brick. See Masonry.
Resistance, electrical, of refractories, (11) 598.
Röntgen rays. See Rays, Röntgen.
Rupture, modulus. See Modulus of rupture.

Salt glazes. See Glazes, salt.
Sampling of ceramic materials, methods for, (8) 444.
Scumming, green, of terra cotta, (7) 382.
prevention of, barium sulphide as substitute for barium carbonate, (7) 384.
Sheet-iron enamels. See Enamels.
Shrinkage of clays, diaspore, (2) 96.
of clays, relation of particle size and water envelope to, (3) 203.
in diaspore grog, maximum production of, (2) 98.
and drying loss, apparatus for coördinating curves of, (1) 84.
of slips, casting, method for determination, (2) 132.
Shrinkage agents, in diaspore, effect of, (2) 97.
Silica brick. See Brick, silica; Refractories.
Silicon carbide, for copper glaze reduction, (5) 266.
Silicon-carbide refractories. See Refractories.
Slag tests. See Tests, slag.
Slags, coal-ash, microscopic methods for study of action on fire brick, (10) 520.
refractory, tests on, classified review of, (10) 536.
Slips, casting of, notes on, (2) 130.
casting of, sodium aluminate as electrolyte for control of, (8) 407.
ceramic, plasticity of, control of, (11) 622.
enamel, consistency and control, Gardner mobilometer for, (8) 433.
Soda-lime-silica glass. See Glass.

Sodium aluminate, electrolyte for casting-slip control, (8) 407.
Sodium–calcium–boric oxide–silica system. See Systems, quaternary.
Sodium sulphate, recovery methods for, (6) 321.
Spalling of silica brick, resistance of, (1) 63.
Specific gravity of quartzites, when fired at 1500°C, (2) 87.
Specific heat. See Heat, specific.
Specifications, tentative, for reinforced brick masonry, (5) 313.
Spectrophotometer, for color analyses, (3) 208.
Spinel, chrome, properties of, (4) 213.
magnesia service slag tests on, (6) 326.
Stains, green chromium, for terra cotta, (7) 378.
Strength, cross-bending, of enamels, sheet-steel, relation of expansion coefficient, (1) 8.
crushing, of silica brick, (11) 616.
dielectric, of porcelain, effect of firing temperature on, (2) 126.
tensile, of glass, *vs.* direct pull, (1) 59.
transverse, of glass, (1) 59.
Structural materials, clay products, natural gas for firing of, (4) 261.
tile, firing of, (1) 78.
Systems, quaternary, Na_2O–CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2, (9) 471.

Tensile strength. See Strength.
Tentative specifications. See Specifications.
Terra cotta, chromium green stains for, (7) 378.
defects in glaze discoloration, (7) 386.
defects in, green scumming of, (7) 382.
Tests. See also Analyses; Formulas; Methods.
brick, physical properties of, (10) 574.
for clay bodies and materials, method for, (2) 135.
for clays, control of, (3) 181.
clays, drying of, under pressure, (10) 553.
on enamels, vitreous, impact machine for, (6) 353.
enamels, vitreous, viscosity of, method for, (6) 357.
glass, tensile strength of, *vs.* direct pull, (1) 59.
mobilometer, Gardner, for enamel slip tests, for consistency and control, (8) 433.
slag, refractory, classified review of, (10) 536.
slag, sodium compound, (6) 322.
Thermal expansion. See Expansion, thermal.
Thermal history, dependence of properties on, (12) 652.
Thermal shock, crazing resistance tests for, apparatus for, (2) 112.
Tile, structural, firing of, (1) 78.
vitrified, for floors, cone 9, (1) 28.
wall, buckling of, (4) 252.
wall, expansion coefficient of, (4) 255.
Transverse strength. See Strength, transverse.
Tunnel kilns. See Kilns, tunnel.
Twymann formula. See Formulas.

Underglazes. See Glazes, under-.

Vapor pressure, *vs.* fluidity, analogy of, (7) 366.
Viscometer, for tests on glass, (8) 420.
Viscosity of enamels, method for study of, (6) 357.
of glass. See Glass, viscosity of.
Twymann formula for, (7) 370.
Vitreous enamels. See Enamels, vitreous.
Vitrified tile. See Tile, vitrified.

Wall tile. See Tile, wall.
Warpage, kiln, of casting slips, measurement of, (2) 133.
White ware, vitreous, color formation in, (3) 206.
Whiteware bodies, auxiliary fluxes in, (1) 17.
Winklemann, A., and Schott, O., cited on data on direct-pull transverse tests, (1) 60.
Wood, N. D., cited on buckling of floor tile, (4) 252.

X-rays. See Rays, Röntgen.

ZnO in enamels, acid-resistant, cast-iron, effect of, (1) 1.

Journal *of the* American Ceramic Society

VOLUME 15, 1932

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; *Assistant Editor:* Emily C. Van Schoick.

Committee on Publications: J. T. Littleton, *Chairman,* M. F. Beecher, Louis Navias, L. J. Trostel, Ross C. Purdy.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS[1]

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, Editor

ABSTRACTERS: A. ALLY, C. R. AMBERG, A. A. AYARS, R. BARTA, L. T. BROWNMILLER, E. C. CLEMENS, W. M. CORN, R. H. EWELL, J. L. GALLUP, C. G. HARMAN, R. A. HEINDL, E. B. HEWITT, H. INSLEY, S. KONDO, M. V. KONDOIDY, W. LERCH, T. N. MCVAY, W. W. MEYER, R. G. MILLS, S. I. PEREAL, J. G. PHILIPS, E. P. REXFORD, D. E SHARP, G. R. SHELTON, H. H. STEPHENSON, J. G. TOLPIN, E. J. VACHUSKA, H. F. VIRWEG, M. J. G. WESTFELDT, A. E. R. WESTMAN.

Vol. 11 **December, 1932** **No. 12**

Abrasives

Centerless grinding troubles corrected. A. D. MEALS. *Abrasive Ind.*, **13** [10], 9–10 (1932).—With through-feed grinding, taper on the front end is caused by the guide plate on the regulating-wheel side of the through-feed work rest block being set back from the face of the regulating wheel on the entering side. This allows the entering end of the work to be moved into the face of the grinding wheel as it enters the grinding cut, thus grinding the front end tapered. It is corrected by setting the guide plate to line up exactly with the face of the regulating wheel. Taper on the rear end of the work is remedied similarly. Chatter is caused by (1) maladjustment of grinding wheel or regulating-wheel spindle, (2) too steep an angle on the work-support blade, (3) thin work-support blades, (4) grinding too high above center, and (5) too hard or too fine grained a grinding wheel. Removal marks on work can be remedied by dressing the face of the grinding wheel to a slight taper from the exit edge, *i.e.*, the open end of the taper toward the rear or leaving side of the wheel. As a piece of work is being ground, the grinding cut will stop at a point when the work is about $^1/_2$ in. from the rear edge of the grinding wheel. A slight polishing action will thus be given to the work. E.P.R.

Grinding the liners of I. C. road engines. R. WAKE. *Mech. World*, **92** [2382], 201–203 (1932).—W. deals with the renewal and grinding of engine liners. The methods and data given are representative of the latest practice in the maintenance of large fleets of commercial vehicles. E.P.R.

Crankshaft grinding machines. CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD. *Mech. World*, **92** [2382], 197 (1932).—Simplified machines for light work are described. Grinding can be done by the plunge-cut method, but a limited table movement is provided. Important features are the single lever control and a sizing device which does not disengage the feed abruptly but diminishes it at a uniform rate. E.P.R.

Improved 12-inch grinding machine with hydraulic traverse. CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD. *Mech. World*, **92** [2380], 156 (1932). E.P.R.

Reducing polishing expense. EDWARD S. HECK. *Abrasive Ind.*, **13** [10], 15–17 (1932).—When the ordinary precautions are observed in glue preparation and application the full benefits of the best drying practice can be obtained. Soak the glue in cold, clean water. Prepare no more glue at one time than can be used immediately. Keep the temperature of the heated glue below 150 °F. The shorter the length of time the glue is held under heat the stronger it will be. Keep the brushes and pots clean as a small amount of old glue will spoil a new batch. Heat the wheel and abrasive to approximately 110 °F before setting up. Do not allow the wheel, the glue, or the abrasive to be chilled during application. Continued cooking at high temperatures disintegrates glue. The room used for setting up the wheels should be protected from cold drafts. It is common practice to keep the pans of abrasive over a section of steam pipes so that it is warm when the wheel is rolled in the pan. The wheel should be warm when the glue is applied. E.P.R.

---

[1] The abbreviation (*C.A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that it was obtained from *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.

The bold-face number following the journal name is the volume, the issue number is in brackets followed by the page numbers, then the year in parentheses.

Polishing for artistic effects. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **13** [10], 14 (1932). E.P.R.

Federal specifications for aluminum oxide abrasive cloth. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **13** [10], 13–14 (1932).—The Federal Specifications Board, Washington, is adopting and promulgating purchase specifications for commercial commodities purchased by the various departments and establishments of the U. S. government. The specifications on aluminum oxide abrasive cloth are given. E.P.R.

Lapped valves to insure perfect seating. PIERCE ARROW MOTOR CAR CO. *Abrasive Ind.*, **13** [10], 11–12 (1932). E.P.R.

PATENTS

Valve-seat grinder. H. M. ALBEE (Leavitt Machine Co.). U. S. 1,877,782, Sept. 20, 1932.

Honing machine. A. M. JOHNSON (Barnes Drill Co.). U. S. 1,877,881, Sept. 20, 1932.

Sharpener for slicing machines. C. F. M. VAN BERKEL (U. S. Slicing Machine Co.). U. S. 1,878,066, Sept. 20, 1932.

Ring-grinding machine. FRITZ DEUTSCH (Lehmann Machine Co.). U. S. 1,878,116, Sept. 20, 1932.

Tool-grinding machine. J. M. DOEBRICH. U. S. 1,878,385, Sept. 20, 1932.

Lapping machine. A. E. ROBINSON (American Tool Works Co.). U. S. 1,878,603, Sept. 20, 1932. HARRY BLOUNT (Western Electric Co., Inc.). U. S. 1,880,729, Oct. 4, 1932.

Grinding-wheel dresser. H. H. DOVELL, R. S. MCCONNELL, AND HENRY HENZ (Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.). U. S. 1,878,763, Sept. 20, 1932.

Abrading apparatus. SEBASTIANO MAGNANO (Magnano Corp.). U. S. 1,878,791, Sept. 20, 1932.

Method of lapping gear sets. J. M. CHRISTMAN (Packard Motor Car Co.). U. S. 1,879,089, Sept. 27, 1932.

Grinding. R. H. CRAMER (General Motors Corp.). U. S. 1,879,110, Sept. 27, 1932.

Cylindrical grinding attachment for surface grinders. W. L. DOLPH AND N. H. LEWIS. U. S. 1,879,134, Sept. 27, 1932.

Buffing machine. A. S. JOHNSON AND H. W. NEUNHERZ (Gem Crib & Cradle Co.). U. S. 1,879,286, Sept. 27, 1932.

Indexing means for grinding milling cutters. G. E. MIRFIELD. U. S. 1,879,399, Sept. 27, 1932.

Grinding machine. L. L. ROBERTS (Packard Motor Car Co.). U. S. 1,879,506, Sept. 27, 1932. CLEMENT BOOTH AND F. S. HAAS (Heald Machine Co.). U. S. 1,880,-736, Oct. 4, 1932.

Dressing mechanism. E. W. BULLOCK AND H. J. WHITE (Gleason Works). U. S. 1,880,234, Oct. 4, 1932.

Method of grinding bearing races. K. L. HERRMANN (Bantam Ball Bearing Co.). U. S. 1,880,347, Oct. 4, 1932.

Valve-grinding means. H. I. DYER (Wilcox-Rich Corp.). U. S. 1,880,377, Oct. 4, 1932.

Work table for grinding machines. JOHN BATH. U. S. 1,880,673, Oct. 4, 1932.

Multiple grinder. C. T. RAULE. U. S. 1,881,244, Oct. 4, 1932.

Abrasive coated materials. W. J. TENNANT (Behr-Manning Corp.). Brit. 379,379, Sept. 7, 1932.

Rail-grinding machines. C. P. HOPLEY. Brit. 379,393, Sept. 7, 1932.

Grinding gear wheels. DEUTSCHE NILES WERKE AKT.-GES. Brit. 379,691, Sept. 14, 1932.

Method and apparatus for lapping gears. L. MELLERSH-JACKSON (National Broach and Machine Co.). Brit. 379,837, Sept. 14, 1932.

Segmental grinding wheels. NORTON CO. Brit. 380,086, Sept. 21, 1932.

Apparatus for grinding, surfacing, and polishing the surfaces of lenses, etc. A. PASS. Brit. 380,231, Sept. 21, 1932.

Art and Archaeology

Further work in the experimentation and application of underglaze color crayons. KENNETH E. SMITH AND WILLIAM STEVENS. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 630–31 (1932).

Color facts for the manufacturer. WILLIAM J. MISKELLA. *Better Enameling*, **3** [4], 8 (1932).—M. discusses color and defines hue, brightness, and strength which are the

three terms necessary to describe any color completely. He illustrates, by means of figures, the relative positions of the primary, secondary, tertiary, quaternary, deep gray, and black colors, and also of tints and shades. Color combinations and the effects of various colors are discussed. W.W.M.

Market for art pottery broadened by model service. ARTCRAFT STUDIOS. *Ceram. Ind.*, **19** [4], 194 (1932).—A service for supplying high-quality models for profile and relief decoration on lamp bases and other artware has been established under the name of the Artcraft Studios, Oak Park, Ill. W.W.M.

The expedition to Ctesiphon, 1931–32. JOSEPH M. UPTON. *Bull. Met. Mus. Art*, **28** [8], 188–97 (1932).—Among the pottery finds at Ummez Za'tir is a jar $12^1/_2$ in. high with a Sasanian blue-green glaze. The form of an interesting unglazed ewer is characteristic of Sasanian metal work. Plain glass bottles, glass fragment with pressed decoration, and small terra cotta figures were also found. A.A.A.

A recent acquisition of Persian ceramics. M. S. DIMAND. *Bull. Met. Mus. Art*, **27** [6], 159–61 (1932).—Three masterpieces recently acquired from the collection of the late V. Everit Macy rank high among products of Persian potters of the 12th and 13th Centuries. A graceful jug with pierced decoration from Sultanabad, covered with turquoise blue glaze, has an interesting inscription which is dated. The combination of modeling, cutting, painting, and glazing shows great technical proficiency. A plate and a large bowl are other examples of Persian luster technique. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9], 622 (1931). A.A.A.

Discoveries at Nineveh. R. C. THOMPSON. *Illus. London News*, **181**, 98–99 (1932).—The earliest fragments of painted pottery go back at least to 5000 B.C. 11 photographs. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [4], 223; [9], 479 (1932). H.H.S.

BOOKS

A Guide to the Islamic Pottery of the Near East. R. L. HOBSON. xvi + 104 pp. 39 plates. British Museum, London, 1932. Price 2s. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **31**, 517 (1932); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 550 (1932). H.H.S.

The Pan Painter. J. D. BEAZLEY. Keller, Berlin, 1932. Price 32Rm. Reviewed in *Times Lit. Supp.*, **31**, 530 (1932).—The Pan painter was so named from a vase of the 5th Century B.C. found at Cumae which is now in the Boston Museum. H.H.S.

PATENTS

Design for bottle. E. W. FUERST (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 87,777, Sept. 20, 1932, and 87,834, Sept. 27, 1932. W. J. POPP. U. S. 87,853, Sept. 27, 1932. J. J. QUINN (Pinaud, Inc.). U. S. 87,854, Sept. 27, 1932.

Design for cover glass lens for headlights. G. A. M. LAMBLIN-PARENT. U. S. 87,842 and 87,843, Sept. 27, 1932.

Design for decanter, etc. W. C. MCCARTNEY. U. S. 87,846, Sept. 27, 1932.

Design for refrigerator casing. J. K. OLSEN (Stewart-Warner Corp.). U. S. 87,882 and 87,883, Oct. 4, 1932.

Design for cook stove. G. E. PICKUP (Wehrle Co.). U. S. 87,884 and 87,885, Oct. 4, 1932.

Cements

Analysis of standard cements. H. BURCHARTZ. *Zement*, **20** [46], 987 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [4], 845 (1932).—The commission charged to revise the analytical methods used for examining cements suggested the following method for determining alkalis. The silica is precipitated by means of a single evaporation of the hydrochloric solution. The filtrate is treated with ammoniac and ammonium oxalate to separate the metallic oxides and lime. This treatment is repeated after filtering and concentration so that the final filtrate is deprived of heavy metals. The liquids obtained from the 2 tests made with 1 g. of cement are brought together and evaporated until the disappearance of the ammonium salts. Some water is added to the residue and 10 cc. of a 4% baryta solution are added cold. It is filtered after 30 minutes and washed 3 times with a baryta solution; the barium in the filtrate is precipitated with ammonium carbonate. Barium carbonate is filtered after ebullition and decantation and washed. The filtrate is evaporated in a steam bath and the residue, after being heated to 130°, is moistened with a hydrochloric solution; the amount of chlorides is weighed after eliminating the hydrochloric surplus. By multiplying the weight by 0.6317, the quantity of alkalis expressed in K_2O is found. In case it is necessary to

know the relative proportion of Na_2O and K_2O the procedure is as follows: The chlorides are dissolved in water and the solution is evaporated in the presence of perchloric acid. The HCl is expelled by treating the residue with water and evaporating to dryness. This is repeated several times. The final residue is cooled, some alcohol and perchloric acid are added, and potassium perchlorate is filtered. It is washed with alcohol, dried at 130°, and the perchlorate is weighed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [2], 79 (1932). M.V.K.

Comparison of the fineness of two series of cements ground by two methods. KATSUZO KOYANAGI. *Rock prod.*, **35** [17], 26 (1932).—K. states that there are two processes for fine grinding of cement, (1) by short mills with an air separator and (2) by long mills without an air separator. He conducted tests and presents the results shown in the table. The inadequacy of sieve analyses is pointed out.

CEMENT GROUND BY SHORT MILLS WITH AIR SEPARATOR

Sample No.	Size of mills (ft.)	Diam. of separator (ft.)	Fineness of Cement: Sieve test 4900/cm.²	Residue on 10,000/cm.² (%)	Air Analysis: Residue (%) at air pressure of 70 mm.	50 mm.	35 mm.
1	7x24 (2-chambered)	14	1.2	5.3	25.2	29.3	33.4
2	7x11 (2-chambered)	14	1.2	9.3	28.8	31.6	37.0
3	7x26 (2-chambered)	14	1.6	5.9	28.0	33.2	37.4
4	7x22 (2-chambered)	14	1.6	7.8	30.1	35.0	38.2
5	7x24 (2-chambered)	14	1.6	8.1	37.8	42.2	52.2
6	7x26 (2-chambered)	9	3.0	9.3	31.4	34.4	38.4

CEMENT GROUND BY LONG MILLS WITHOUT AIR SEPARATOR

Sample No.	Size of mills (ft.)	Fineness of Cement: Sieve test 4900/cm.²	Residue on 10,000/cm.² (%)	Air Analysis: Residue (%) at air pressure of 70 mm.	50 mm.	35 mm.
7	7x36 (3-chambered)	1.0	4.0	17.4	19.0	22.6
8	7x36 (4 ")	1.5	4.7	19.4	23.4	27.2
9	7x36 (3 ")	1.8	6.12	19.6	24.4	27.0
10	7x36 (4 ")	2.5	9.4	24.5	29.8	33.8

W.W.M.

Setting and hardening of cement. Q. SESTRINI. *Z. angew. Chem.*, **45** [35], 564 (1932).—S. studied the processes of setting and hardening by observing microscopic slides. He concludes that these processes are colloidal phenomena. On the addition of SiO_2 from the Blanc process to mortars, the strength is improved. Such cements are more resistant to corrosion than those without additions. L.T.B.

Determination of free lime in cement. N. A. TANANAEV AND L. M. KULBERG. *Z. anal. chem.*, **88**, 179–83 (1932); *Analyst*, **57**, 477 (1932).—The method is based on the following reaction in alcoholic solution: $HgCl_2 + CaO + 4KI + H_2O = CaCl_2 + 2KOH + K_2HgI_4$. H.H.S.

Manufacture of high-quality cement. T. KLEHE. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [70], 876–78 (1932).—Different crushing machines are described. Proposals for improving the quality of the cement and reducing the temperature of sintering are discussed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [5], 292; [9], 480 (1932). W.M.C.

Volume stability of magnesium oxychloride cement. A. KRIEGER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [68], 848–49 (1932).—Experiments show that a small amount of magnesium chloride, low firing temperature of the magnesite, small particle size, and a high temperature during the setting of the magnesium oxychloride cement are the reasons for the shrinkage or decrease in the expansion observed. During setting the formation of $Mg(OH)_2$ is completed fast enough to reduce the oxychloride reaction. W.M.C.

Kaolin as a raw material for the cement industry. W. OHLENDORF. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [76], 946–47 (1932).—The use of kaolin as a raw material to replace bauxite in cement is found to be unfeasible. W.M.C.

Ferrous oxide content in clinker of a friable cement. K. KOYANAGI. *Zement*, **20** [53], 1098–99 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [4], 1098 (1932).—It is supposed that the friability of clinker is due to the presence of a certain proportion of ferrous oxide and metallic iron. K. analyzed such clinkers and found that they were composed

of 3 fractions, (1) a dark fritted fraction of a bluish color, (2) a hard melted fraction of dark brown, and (3) thin dust. The analysis of the last showed hardly any ferrous oxide in contrast with the other fractions. K. concludes that the presence of ferrous oxide in a clinker does not necessarily determine its friability. M.V.K.

Hydrated lime aluminates and their rôle in the setting of cement. Resistance of sulpho-aluminate to water-containing sulphates. A. TRAVERS. *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [4], 755–64 (1932).—"Ciment fondu" dissolves at first in the form of monocalcium aluminate producing a supersaturated solution. This unstable solution deposits with $21H_2O$ hydrated crystals of tricalcium aluminate, after which crystals of alumina and hexagonal basic aluminates are formed through hydrolysis. It must be assumed that the setting finally leads to a mixture of crystals of alumina and hexagonal basic aluminates with a large superficial development. T. found that sulpho-aluminate of lime is resistant to saturated solutions of lime, calcium sulphate, magnesium sulphate, and ammonium sulphate, but not to saturated solutions of potassium and sodium sulphate. M.V.K.

Experiments on the hydrothermal synthesis of calcium hydro-aluminates. S. NAGAI. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **207** [3], 313–18 (1932).—Compositions of CaO, Al_2O_3, and H_2O were placed in a nickel crucible in an autoclave at 152 to 154° for one day. They were then kept in a desiccator until constant weight was assumed and subsequently analyzed. The following compounds are reported: $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6H_2O$, $2CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 7H_2O$ or $2CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6H_2O$, and $2CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$. The first compound is identical with Thorvaldson's hydrate which was prepared by the direct hydration of $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$. At low temperatures and pressures the dicalcium aluminate hydrate with 6 or 7 molecules of water is formed. At higher temperatures and pressures the hydrate with 3 molecules of water is formed. The compounds were not obtained in the pure state. L.T.B.

Properties and use of sodium silicate. Manufacture of siliceous cements. E. LEMAIRE. *Génie civil*, **99** [20], 502–505 (1932); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [4], 846–47 (1932).—Cements called "anti-acid" are not unattackable by acids but become so when in contact with them. They are mixed with sodium silicate which is the chief agent of hardening and of acid resistance. Under the action of mineral or organic acids (except hydrofluoric), sodium silicate precipitates orthosilicic acid which dehydrates and produces metasilicic acid. This colloid is soluble in potash and soda in ebullition and also in alkaline carbonates. Sodium silicate is decomposed by carbonic acid in the presence of water; carbonic acid neutralizes soda and silica gel is liberated. The adherence of sodium silicate to brick is strong. The cements are composed of inert matter (siliceous sand, slag), a mixture of inert material and an acid (silica incompletely dehydrated, certain pozzuolanas), or of a mixture of an inert matter with a neutral or alkaline material. In the latter cements alumina, slaked lime, magnesia, plaster, nitrate, chloride, or calcium acetate acts by forming insoluble silicates. M.V.K.

Reactions taking place between Portland cement and water. HANS KÜHL AND W. TAO. *Zement*, **21** [8], 105–11; [9], 120–26; [10], 134–39 (1932); *Chim. & ind.*, **28** [2], 349 (1932).—The hydration begins by an intensive hydrolysis of one of the constituents of cement. The analyses show that the aluminous compounds of Portland cement are extracted from cement grains by the liquid (limewater). They hydrate in a liquid phase and are precipitated in the form of hydro-aluminates. The silicates liberate their lime content (about half), hydrate on the surface of contact between the grains and the solution or in the interior of the grains, and produce a hydrosilicate poor in lime. The latter covers the cement grains with a coat of gel. The ferrites play only a secondary rôle. The hydration of different constituents varies in velocity. The decomposition of tricalcium silicate produces a supersaturation in lime of the reacting liquid. The dissolved lime can be found in a colloidal state or in a combined form. With regard to the solubility of hydro-silicates and hydro-aluminates, the former are only slightly soluble while the latter dissolve at the rate of 0.01 g. of alumina per liter of saturated limewater. Among the compounds resulting from the action of water on cement, some are transformed from the initial amorphous state into the crystalline state. The phenomenon of hardening of Portland cement seems to be of a colloidal nature. M.V.K.

Portland cement with a maximum lime content. HESS. *Zement*, **20** [40], 882–84; [41], 904–907 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [3], 601–602 (1932).—The formula, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2 + 3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 + 2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, approaches the best experimental data. A cement whose degree of lime saturation is equal to 100%, the maximum theoretical lime content calculated from the formula given, is easily produced. A lime content of more than 100% produces swelling of cement. M.V.K.

Recast analysis; its relation to the chemistry of Portland cement. III. Relation of actual compound composition to potential. LOUIS A. DAHL. *Rock Prod.*, **35** [16],

32–35 (1932).—Relations between components of raw materials used in the manufacture of Portland cement are studied, using graphical methods. For Part II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 596 (1932). W.W.M.

BOOK

Investigations on Calcium Aluminates and Their Compounds with Calcium Chloride and Calcium Sulphate. (Récherches sur les aluminates de calcium et sur leurs combinaisons avec le chlorure et le sulphate de calcium.) HENRY LAFUMA. Librairie Viubert, Paris, 1932. 16 F. Reviewed in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [6], 1499–1500 (1932).—A study of conditions in which aluminates combine with calcium chloride and sulphate permitted the determination of the problems relating to the action of sulphate of lime on aluminous cements. The salt of Candlot, the chloro-aluminate of calcium (found by Poisson), and sulpho-silico-aluminate of lime are also discussed. M.V.K.

PATENT

Process of producing cement composition. H. K. MOORE (Brown Co.). U. S. 1,880,038, Sept. 27, 1932. A hydraulic cement composition resistant after setting to attack by water and whose analysis indicates a dominant mol-proportion of barium oxide base, a smaller mol-proportion of silica, and a still smaller mol-proportion of alumina, the mol-proportion of base in the composition being much lower than that of Portland cement.

Enamels

Manufacture of porcelain enamel frit for application to cast iron and sheet steel. I. H. D. MCLAREN. *Clay Prod. News*, **5** [6], 7–9 (1932).—McL. classifies enamel frit according to its application as "dry-process" and "wet-process" frit. Fritting reactions and the effects of various constituents on the enamel properties are given. Some sample enamel batches are listed with the characteristics required of a formula for a workable enamel. **II.** *Ibid.*, **5** [7], 6 (1932).—Enamel smelting furnaces are classed as rotary and reverberatory. Smelting operations and reactions are described. W.W.M.

Industrial method for controlling the consistency of an enamel suspension. D. S. LEV AND M. S. BOROZDINA. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [5–6], 568–76 (1931); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [3], 607 (1932).—The three values which especially characterize an enamel suspension are (1) mobility, (2) limit of elasticity, and (3) time between the beginning and end of the liquid state of the suspension on the surface of the object. The chief factor is the limit of elasticity. The authors discuss several methods for successfully controlling the enamel production. The first consists in determining the weight of the suspension which adhered to a surface of known dimensions. The second consists in measuring the duration of the mobile state of the enamel on an iron plate and determining the fineness of grinding of the enamel according to the method of Cook. By the utilization of these methods of control the consistency of enamels is improved and rendered satisfactory and a uniform coat is produced. M.V.K.

Simple analyses of raw materials used in the manufacture of enamel. IV. ANON. *Emailwaren-Ind.* [Émail], **9** [35], 41 (1932).—The general properties, analysis, and distinctive characteristics of sodium carbonate are described. For Part III see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 552 (1932). M.V.K.

Application of bentonite clays in the enameling industry. D. S. LEV. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [10–11], 1021–22 (1931).—The use of bentonite as a flotation agent in the American enameling industry and the possibility of using Russian bentonite clays for the same purpose are discussed. M.V.K.

Applying and firing ground coat dry-process enamels. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **3** [3], 10 (1932).—Equipment is listed and methods are given. Illustrated. W.W.M.

Applying and firing finish coat dry-process enamels. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **3** [4], 13–16 (1932). W.W.M.

Foundry cores and core binders. LAWRENCE E. BARRINGER. *Better Enameling*, **3** [2], 27–28 (1932).—B. outlines the properties required in the baked foundry core. It has been found that the alkyd resin type of synthetic resin possesses all of the qualifications necessary for a foundry core binder. W.W.M.

Method for drilling enameled castings. J. J. WARNER. *Better Enameling*, **3** [3], 32 (1932).—The object in drilling enameled castings is to get an ample supply of turpentine around the drill. This can be done by building a small reservoir around the spot to be drilled. W.W.M.

What the foundryman must know about enameling castings. J. WISSER. *Giesserei*, **18** [35], 686–88 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [2], 353 (1932).—Pieces to be enameled are first heated, subjected to a sandblast, and then immersed in or coated by a layer of ground enamel of a mixture of borax–sand–soda with kaolin and magnesia. They are fired to 900° in furnaces of different types heated by oil, gas, or pulverized coal, or electric furnaces. Special care should be taken to determine the properties of the casting and the presence of grease or sand grains on the surface or in cavities on the surface, all of which prevent the adherence of the enamel or produce blisters. A poor adherence of the enamel to the casting may also be produced by a defective furnace and defective qualities of the fuel. The coefficients of dilatation of the pieces vary widely. In cast-iron pieces having a high content of silicon, graphite separates on the surface and may cause blisters on the enamel. The separation of graphite tends to appear when the casting is overfired. The presence of sulphur in the metal in the form of iron or manganese sulphide produces spots similar to rust. M.V.K.

Automatic pickling machines. H. R. SMALLMAN. *Better Enameling*, **3** [6], 9 (1932).—Automatic pickling machines are described including the standard return type, straight-line full automatic machine, and the dwell-type automatic machine. Illustrated. W.W.M.

Pickling in enamel plants. HANS HADWIGER. *Glashütte*, **62** [32], 543–44 (1932).—Methods used for pickling raw ware and drying are described in detail. M.V.K.

Washing clay. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **3** [3], 17 (1932).—A method is described for removing foreign materials from the clay used in the mill. W.W.M.

Manufacture of marble enamel. ANON. *Glashütte*, **61** [37], 669–70 (1931); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [2], 355 (1932).—The marble enamel can be produced by different methods. The objects are coated with the ground enamel which after firing is coated by a thin layer of colored enamel. Three or four different colored enamels can be mixed or the veins are obtained by sprinkling the ground enamel with solutions containing appropriate pigments (sulphates of Cu, Ni, Co) without clay, after which the wet layer is covered with sodium carbonate or dry potash. M.V.K.

Clays and color in porcelain enamel. G. H. MCINTYRE. *Enamelist*, **9** [7], 10 (1932).—McI. describes experiments using various clays in colored enamels and discusses their effects on deep blue, black, and white enamels. He shows that the use of the proper clay cuts the cost of the colored enamel and he presents a chart showing the fitness of a foreign clay and a domestic clay for use in enamel. W.W.M.

Color matching in the enamel plant. WILLIAM BALDWIN. *Enamelist*, **9** [5], 10 (1932).—B. describes and discusses color matching practice at the enameling plant of the American Radiator Co. W.W.M.

Uses of titanium white. B. HUBERT. *Chim. & ind.* [Special No.], pp. 679–82 (March, 1932).—H. discusses in detail the properties of titanium white as a pigment and describes some of its uses in the ceramic, textile, rubber, leather, etc., industries. M.V.K.

Checking the sag-resisting properties of enameling iron. HOMER BUTTS. *Better Enameling*, **3** [6], 21 (1932).—B. describes equipment and a method for testing sag resistance of enameling iron. Illustrated. W.W.M.

Investigation of enamel cleaners. FERRO ENAMEL CORP. *Enamelist*, **9** [6], 8–11 (1932).—Laboratory tests were made to determine the abrasive action, if any, of several commercial scouring powders. The results are shown by means of photographic plates. W.W.M.

Cleaning and preparing castings for dry-process enameling. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **3** [2], 14–17 (1932).—Equipment for cleaning castings is listed and the cleaning process is described with illustrations. W.W.M.

Sandblasting tests to be formulated. EDITORIAL. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 243, p. 325 (1932).—The committee appointed by the Canadian Ceramic Society has set up subcommittees in connection with the formulation of a series of standard tests for Canadian sands for sandblasting. Canadian sands are now finding much favor among Canadian enamelers and foundrymen. G.M.H.

"Sandblasting" without sand. HENRY R. POWER. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **4** [9], 515–16 (1932).—The nonsiliceous blasting materials that are being increasingly used for sanitary and humanitarian reasons are, other than steel grit, the so-called electric-furnace abrasives, silicon carbide and fused alumina, in both of which "free silica" is practically absent. A detailed description is given of these two types of abrasives employed in blasting operations, especially on iron and steel castings and metallic surfaces in preparation for vitreous enameling. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Equipment for cleaning metal. XXI. R. W. MITCHELL. *Metal Cleaning & Fin-*

ishing, **4** [9], 491–95 (1932).—The theory and methods employed in the electrolytic cleaning of metal products preparatory to the application of finishes are discussed. For Part XX see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 555 (1932). E.J.V.

Fundamentals in solving some enameling troubles. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **19** [4], 187 (1932).—Causes that might produce bare spots, blisters, and a thin cover coat are cited. Data on opacifiers are given, and the use of reclaimed enamel is advised. W.W.M.

Expansion of cast iron. J. HOLM. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **9** [38], 291–92 (1932).—H. has measured the effect of variations in the individual constituent elements of cast iron on its coefficient of expansion, with reference to the coefficient of expansion of the enamels that are to be applied. Variations in C, Si, Mn, and S content show very little effect on the coefficient of expansion, while slight variations in P content will produce a deviation of ±10 from the average, 291. For bathtubs and similar ware on which dry-process enameling is employed, H. recommends an enamel with a coefficient of expansion at least 10 points lower than that of the cast iron, while for wet-process enameling of drinking fountains, etc., an enamel with a coefficient of expansion 50 to 60 points higher is necessary. W.W.B.

Care of plain composition rubber graining rolls. L. D. DAVIS. *Better Enameling*, **3** [4], 20 (1932). W.W.M.

Proper use of spraying equipment. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **19** [4], 176 (1932).—Practical advice for enamelers regarding selection, installation, operation, and care of spraying equipment is given. W.W.M.

Electric enameling kilns. II. H. NATHUSIUS. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **9** [35], 270; [36], 275–76 (1932).—The Hagan electric furnace is discussed. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 555 (1932). M.V.K.

Continuous furnace. R. F. BENZINGER. *Better Enameling*, **3** [4], 25–27 (1932).—B. describes a continuous enameling furnace which uses no hooks or overhead conveyers. W.W.M.

Mechanical handling aids for vitreous enameling. J. B. NEALEY. *Enamelist*, **9** [12], 30–36 (1932).—N. describes the mechanical handling equipment in the plant of the U. S. Stamping & Enameling Company, Moundsville, W. Va. Motor-driven loop conveyer systems are used, about which are grouped the equipment for application, drying, and firing. W.W.M.

Crating porcelain-enameled sanitary ware. ANON. *Better Enameling*, **3** [5], 11–13 (1932).—Factors involved and proper methods of crating enameled sanitary ware are given. Illustrated. W.W.M.

Modern service and shop operation. F. R. PORTER. *Enamelist*, **9** [8], 7 (1932).—P. describes the trend of the industry toward better service and depicts an ideal set-up for modern production in porcelain enamel shop operation. W.W.M.

Reëmploying waste enamel. ANON. *Emailwaren-Ind.* [Émail], **9** [35], 42–43 (1932).—Waste enamel constitutes a product of the same value as fresh enamel and therefore can be used again. There are two methods of using it, (1) to grind it again with some additions and proceed as usual, and (2) to re-fuse it and produce a new enamel. The former method does not permit the use of the enamel as it is, and, depending on its origin, the following admixture should be used: from 2 to 4% clay, 1 to 2% sodium carbonate or 1 to 2% borax, 2 to 5% ammonium carbonate or 2 to 5% of an opacifier for white enamels, or 1 to 2% of a coloring oxide for a colored enamel. Several compositions for different kinds of enamel are given. M.V.K.

Resin products as competitors to enameled ware. V. C. FAULKNER. *Foundry Trade Jour.*, **47**, 23 (1932).—The foundry industry is facing tremendous competition from resinoid plastics, particularly in transatlantic-liner fittings. F. suggests that aluminum alloys should be vitreous enameled (the problem is the low melting point of light alloys). Addition of Be (melting point 1200°C) would give the necessary margin of temperature if the cost of Be could come down. H.H.S.

Safety and health in the porcelain enameling industry. STEWART J. OWEN, JR. *Better Enameling*, **3** [5], 4 (1932).—Safety and health problems of the porcelain-enameling industry are cited. W.W.M.

Use of friezes in modern architecture. WM. HOGENSON. *Better Enameling*, **3** [9], 17 (1932).—Friezes are discussed at length and the use of enamel friezes in colors, in raised or embossed effects, or both are mentioned as a possibility. W.W.M.

Enamel construction. ANON. *Enamelist*, **9** [8], 11–13 (1932).—A series of drawings shows the details of construction patented by White Castle System of Eating Houses, Wichita, Kansas. The method was developed by Lloyd W. Ray. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 554 (1932). W.W.M.

Development of porcelain enameling. ROBERT D. LANDRUM. *Ceram. Ind.*, **19** [4], 183 (1932).—L. gives the development of the porcelain enameling industry from a close-mouthed guild to its present status and the history of its products. W.W.M.

Art of vitreous or porcelain enameling. W. MAVOR. *Clay Prod. News*, **5** [5], 7–9 (1932).—M. gives facts concerning the history of the art of enameling which date back to the 8th or 7th Century B.C. He describes the development of cloisonné, the champlevé process, the use of translucent enamels in Italy, the Limoges school and its decline, and the rise of the miniature style which is still in vogue. The painting is done on an opaque white ground coat and after firing is covered by a transparent glass. M. touches on past and present uses of enamel. W.W.M.

History of the enamel industry. OTTO VOGEL. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **9** [35], 267–69 (1932).—V. discusses the beginning of the enamel industry in England in the 18th and 19th Centuries. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [3], 161 (1932). M.V.K.

Enamel industry in China. TUNG WEI LIEN. *Enamelist*, **9** [8], 10 (1932). W.W.M.

BOOK

Impurities in Metals. Their Influence on Structure and Properties. C. J. SMITHELLS. *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, **28** [6], 559 (1932); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [3], 178 (1931). G.R.S.

PATENT

Process for the manufacture of opacifiers. LUDWIG WEISS. U. S. 1,881,303, Oct. 4, 1932.

Glass

Constitution of glass in the light of the solvation theory. W. WEYL AND W. EITEL. *Naturwissenschaften*, **20** [22–24], 422–25 (1932).—All the theories which have been advanced to explain the constitution of glass heretofore have not been completely successful in solving the problem. According to this theory glass is a solution of the single molecules of the constituents which are able to dissociate thermally and electrically. The atomic groups which result thereby exert electrical forces. The type of forces referred to are such as are discussed in the constitution of solutions, especially the forces referred to in the theory of solvates. The thermodynamical properties of glasses are discussed as they must be developed under such a theory of constitution. L.T.B.

Influence of temperature on glass from the point of view of its hydrolytic resistance. WALTER TEPOHL. *Glastech. Ber.*, **9** [7], 390–93 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [2], 348 (1932).—Investigations made on different glasses show that the attack of moist air does not correspond to the hydrolytic attack and that the latter attack on a window glass at 80 or 100° does not indicate the resistance of the glass to weathering. The method of Mylius (*Silikat-Z.*, **1**, No. 1–3), based on the exposure of glass to moist air, has defects but there are no other more exact methods for determining the natural efflorescence of glass. M.V.K.

Viscous-temperature relationship and some inferences on the nature of molten and of plastic glass. S. C. WATERTON. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 244–53 (1932).—From actual viscosity measurements of English and Lillie on soda-lime-silica glasses the conclusion is drawn that at temperatures lower than that at which $\log_{10}\eta = 8$, the glasses are either nonassociated or the degree of association has become constant. At higher temperatures the curve obtained by plotting $\log_{10}\eta$ against the inverse of the absolute temperature departs from linearity and W. interprets this as being due to the process of dissociation setting in. In the case of the soda-boric oxide-silica glasses, it is concluded that the degree of association increases as the boric oxide content increases. No evidence was found of the existence of an "aggregation temperature" suggested by Fulcher. G.R.S.

Investigations on the tensile strength of glass. E. J. GOODING. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 145–70 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 353 (1932). G.R.S.

Interpolation formulas for the refractive indices of glass. MRS. E. GIFFORD. *Trans. Opt. Soc.* [London], **32**, 69–72 (1930–31).—Formulas for the refractive indices of glasses for five lines are given using measurements for only *C*, *D*, and *F* lines. The variable, μ-1, instead of μ is used. Numerous examples are cited showing the application of the formulas and an estimate of the amount of error is indicated. J.T.L.

Acid stability of glass in dependence on the chemical composition and the efflorescence of glass. II. ALPONS WEBERBAUER. *Glastech. Ber.*, **10** [8], 426–35 (1932).—

The power of attack of acids on glass depends on their degree of dissociation, *i.e.*, acids dissociating strongly attack more powerfully than those dissociating weakly. The power of the acid attack increases with increasing concentration of the acid. The attackability in per cent of systematically varied glasses in the form of grits by a 10% HCl solution at 100° was investigated. The following conformities to law were found for the series of glasses investigated: (1) An increased alkali content impairs glasses. (2) Pure soda glasses show a better acid resistance than pure potash glasses. (3) When passing from soda to potash glasses, the acid stability changes approximately linearly. (4) Through the introduction of 2- and 3-valent oxides instead of silica, the glasses are improved in regard to acid attack until the optimum is reached; after that they deteriorate rapidly. The amount of improvement is greatest with the first per cent of oxides introduced. The sequence of the separate oxides in regard to their improving or impairing action varies with different percentages. (5) The position of the optimum moves from the glasses with the strongest bases toward those containing weaker bases. In alumina glasses the optimum of resistance occurs at about 15% Al_2O_3. A comparison of the hot acid attack with the attack of hot water shows that there is no relationship between them. This is proved by the fact that the hot water attack is recognized as an alkaline attack. On the other hand, through the determination of the cold water attack and cold acid attack a far-reaching relationship between these and the hot acid attack is established. There is also a relationship between the latter three kinds of attack and the conductivity of the hyaloid membrane; this relationship is slightly effaced, however, because the different oxides are valued by weight in chemical methods, while in the conductivity of the hyaloid membrane they are valued according to their special values of conductivity. The efflorescence of glasses must be regarded as a cold water or a weak acid attack but never as an alkaline attack. It is determined that no relationship exists between efflorescence and hot water attack. The relationship between efflorescence and cold water attack as well as between hot and cold acid attack is proved by researches on efflorescence on numerous glasses. Accordingly, a hot acid test can be regarded as a rapid test for efflorescence. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 560 (1932). M.V.K.

Some practical views on the fusion of glass compositions. M. BABILLE. *Céram. Verrerie*, No. 834, pp. 687–89 (1931).—B. discusses some of the more common difficulties encountered in glass fusion and the resulting defects. The causes of bubbles, streaks, and pebbles and the corresponding remedies are given. M.H.B.

Behavior of glass during working. M. BABILLE. *Céram. Verrerie*, No. 835, pp. 15–16 (1932).—B. discusses viscosity and the annealing range as primary factors in the behavior of glass during working, and gives temperature, constituents of glass, and the form in which these constituents are added as governing factors. M.H.B.

Influence of thermal treatment on opacity of fluoride opal glasses. I. I. KITAIGORODSKY AND S. M. KUROVSKAYA. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 210–18 (1932).—Experiments are given on the effect of heat treatment in developing opacity in a glass of the percentage composition, SiO_2 67.52, Al_2O_3 3.81, CaO 5.86, Na_2O 18.54, F_2 4.00, and in two other glasses of similar composition varying in amounts of SiO_2, CaO, and Na_2O. Prepared slabs of the glasses were heated at 700° for periods varying from 1 min. up to 4 hr. and at temperatures from 450 to 900° for a constant period of 20 min. The general transmission, unscattered transmission, reflection, and absorption were measured for each specimen. The relation between heat treatment and optical properties of opal fluoride glasses is in accordance with Tammann's theory of crystallization from supercooled solutions and each glass has its own maximum opacifying temperature. For the glass studied it lies between 650 to 700°C. G.R.S.

Study of volatilization and vapor tension at high temperature of an alkali-lead oxide-silica glass. E. PRESTON AND W. E. S. TURNER. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 219–39 (1932).—A study was made of the volatilization which occurs when a glass of the composition, SiO_2, 55.57, PbO 29.83, Al_2O_3 ($+Fe_2O_3$) 1.29, CaO 0.22, Na_2O 5.18, K_2O 7.60, was heated in a controlled manner in an electric furnace at temperatures from 900 to 1400° for periods up to 200 hr. Lead oxide was the most volatile, alkaline oxide being appreciable only above 1200°. A straight-line graph was obtained on plotting log (rate of initial loss) against $\frac{1}{T^\circ\ (\text{abs.})}$, thus showing a relationship similar to that between vapor tension and temperature. The simple relationship, $\frac{x}{A-x} = kt$, where x was the amount volatilized at time, t, and A the original amount of the volatile constituent in the glass, held up to the time of half loss. The area exposed, the depth, and the rate of diffusion in the glass all influenced the rate of loss from the surface. A long-period experiment established the fact that a definite concentration gradient is set up in a crucible

deep relative to the diameter. The general approximate equation connecting rate of volatilization with time and depth of glass (h), *i.e.*, $\log\left(\frac{A-2x}{A}\right) = -\frac{2kt}{h}$, was deduced. Vapor-tension determinations of the molten glass were carried out in a specially designed apparatus at temperatures between 1100 and 1360°, the values ranging from 0.16 mm. Hg at the former to 3.90 mm. Hg at the latter. The relationship between vapor tension and temperature was the same as between rate of volatilization and temperature. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7], 406 (1932). G.R.S.

Effect of gases on a commercial glass containing lead oxide. J. H. PARTRIDGE. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 121–30 (1932); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7], 407 (1932). G.R.S.

Study of glass colored by gold and of gold deposits obtained by cathodic pulverization. J. LEBESGUE. *Récherches et inventions*, **12** [204], 263–68 (1931); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [3], 605 (1932).—Through the introduction of 0.001 gold chloride into the vitreous mass in fusion, a glass is obtained by slow cooling which is colored into red, pink, blue, or brown. L. studied currant red glasses which possessed an absorption band in green through the spectroscope by transmission. The study of the absorption showed that the band is asymmetric; the glass highly transparent for red is only slightly so for blue, violet, and ultra-violet beyond the band. The glass with gold is more refracting than ordinary glass although less than glasses described by Brewster, Beer, and Faraday. The gold must be present in it in ultra-microscopic particles. In the second part of the study, L. examined the structure of gold deposits obtained by cathodic pulverization. M.V.K.

Color of selenium ruby glasses. H. P. ROOKSBY. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 171–81 (1932); *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **90** [2351], 570 (1932); *Pottery Gaz.*, **57** [661], 879 (1932).—X-ray examination of a number of selenium glasses is described. The coloration is caused by the precipitation of particles composed of a solid solution of cadmium sulphide and cadmium selenide. Differences in the relative amounts of the two compounds in solid solution produce colors ranging from deep ruby to orange. G.R.S.

Distribution of silver and sodium between glass and nitrate and bromide melts in equilibrium. A. GUENTHERSCHULZE AND O. MOHR. *Z. tech. Physik*, **13** [8], 356–58 (1932).—In nitrate melts silver migrates into the glass in exchange with sodium. It is possible to extract all silver from sodium nitrate melts with a small silver content by treating them with glass powder. In bromide melts the migration of silver into glass is practically stopped by small amounts of sodium bromide. With electrolysis, all sodium first migrates into the glass, and only after that does the silver start to migrate. W.M.C.

Emission of glasses of the composition $B_2O_3 + Na_2O_3$. H. BOELLING. *Physik. Z.*, **33** [16], 625–32 (1932).—The emission of ions during a certain interval will give a curve which first decreases and then remains constant. An explanation for this phenomenon is found by assuming a loosening up of the lattice and the disappearance of irregularities in the surface. Increasing the temperature increases the emission. An increase of sodium content produces an increase in the current. The highest temperature in the experiments was 230°C. W.M.C.

Notes on the manufacture of special glasses. VI. Colorless glasses. ANON. *Glass*, **9** [8], 332–37 (1932).—A discussion is given on a series of tests using metallic selenium, barium selenite, and sodium selenite in the production of colorless glasses. The volatility of selenium was independent of its state, elementary or combined. Additions of arsenic produce a neutral tint and tend to stabilize the color. Effects of (1) salt cake, (2) sodium nitrate, (3) increased alumina, (4) borax, (5) zinc oxide, and (6) antimony and phosphoric acid are discussed. **VII.** *Ibid.*, **9** [9], 380–85 (1932).—General notes are given on the subject of seed prevention. The problem is studied in closer detail at each successive stage of production as follows: (1) composition of the batch, and (2) condition of the raw materials and batch, (*a*) grading of the raw materials, (*b*) effect of moisture, (*c*) the mixing process, and (*d*) storage of batch. For Parts I to V see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 561 (1932). G.R.S.

Developments in optical glass manufacture. W. M. HAMPTON AND W. N. WHEAT. *Nature*, **128**, 926–28 (1931); abstracted in *Bull. Kodak Research Lab.*, **28** [6], 300 (1932); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 351 (1932). J.L.G.

Glasses for the transmission and absorption of ultra-violet light. J. GRANT. *Glass*, **9** [9], 391–92 (1932).—A classification is given of the more important uses of ultra-violet rays in various branches of science and industry. Glass filters fall into two classes: (1) glasses which transmit ultra-violet light, quartz and Wood's glass, and (2) glasses

which absorb ultra-violet rays, Crookes' glass. The influence of various oxides on these classes of glass is discussed. G.R.S.

Strength of materials as affected by discontinuities and surface conditions. F. C. LEA. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 181–209 (1932). G.R.S.

Nature of the sand for glassmelting. ANON. *Glashütte*, **62** [36], 625–27 (1932).—The nature of sand for glassmelting includes the shape of the sand grains, the proportion of particles sifted through two or more sieves, and the chemical composition. The chemical analysis and the sieve analysis of the sand are of importance. Sand of a known nature can not be replaced by another sand even when differing slightly. The selection of sand depends on the melting requirements of the batch and the kind and nature of other constituents of the batch. Many defects of the glass during melting are due to a wrong selection. The nature of the sand treated before melting must be determined again after the treatment. M.V.K.

Heat transfer through industrial glass tubing. J. T. LITTLETON, JR., AND H. C. BATES. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **39** [6], 315–18 (1932).—Tables show heat transfer (1) from steam to cold water in a tubular condenser having seven glass tubes, (2) from hot to cold water in a tubular heater, and (3) from hot to cold water in a cascade cooler counter flow. The results provide a basis for computing the surface requirements of apparatus when the amount of heat to be transferred is known. G.R.S.

Production and properties of safety glass and its intermediate layer. E. DIETEL. *Bull. Kodak Research Lab.*, **28** [6], 313 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7], 408 (1932). J.L.G.

Safety glass and its testing. FRITZ OHL. *Diamant*, **54** [11], 163–65 (1932).—It is pointed out that a comprehensive set of standard tests for safety glass is necessary. The most important properties to be considered are (1) clarity and resistivity to decomposition by light, (2) safety against splintering, (3) strength to resist impact, and (4) resistivity against atmospheric conditions. Clarity can be determined by a visual examination. Splintering is determined by dropping a steel ball on a sheet of the glass according to specified conditions and weighing the splinters. The impact strength is estimated by a modification of this procedure. Four methods for testing resistivity to atmospheric influences are exposure (1) in the open, (2) to the ultra-violet ray lamp, (3) to moisture (damp storage), and (4) to high temperatures. Methods for making these tests and for determining the resistance to attack by water are described. A few tests for determining the chemical nature of the intermediate organic binding sheet are also mentioned. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Safety glass with a nitrocellulose base. A. BRESSER. *Nitrocellulose*, **4**, 57–60 (1932); *Glastech. Ber.*, **10** [8], 445 (1932).—B. reviews the manufacture of safety glass with a nitrocellulose base on the basis of numerous German and foreign patents, most of which were found to be practically valueless. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [5], 300 (1932). M.V.K.

Waste glass in glass plants. G. OPPERMANN. *Glastech. Ber.*, **10** [8], 421–26 (1932).—O. discusses (1) the dependence of the self cost of waste glass on the manufacturing stage, (2) self cost of waste glass minus the value of waste glass, (3) valuation of waste glass, (4) diagrams for calculating waste glass, and (5) diagrams for the hollow, pressed, bottle, pane, and plate glass industries. M.V.K.

Glass furnace performance factors. W. THOMAS. *Glass*, **9** [8], 354–55 (1932).—A curve is given in which the melting area of a glass furnace in square feet for one ton of glass melted is plotted against the number of kilograms of glass melted per square meter. G.R.S.

Old and new cooling furnaces for hollow glass. K. METZGER. *Glastech. Ber.*, **10** [8], 411–20 (1932).—K. discusses (1) cooling in dependence on the composition of glass and its distribution, (2) disadvantages and advantages of old systems of cooling furnaces and suggestions for their improvement, (3) results of measurements and investigations, (4) construction of doors, (5) cooling furnaces of Preuss, Winzen, and O. Maetz, (6) cooling furnace of Amsler-Morton and Hartford-Fairmont, (7) consumption of heat, and (8) new data for a furnace builder. M.V.K.

Thermal considerations in the operation of glass furnaces. F. STANG. *Glashütte*, **62** [32], 541–42; [33], 568–69 (1932).—Thermal efficiency of glassmelting furnaces is discussed with special regard to the development of highly refractory materials, the amount of waste gas, heat transfer, and preheating of air. M.V.K.

Checking furnace operation graphically. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **51** [49], 9–10 (1932).—To demonstrate what economies can be effected by operating on high ratings and to check the general efficiency of the furnace, charts and illustrated examples of

their use are offered. These charts have been compiled on authentic daily information covering a three-month period of operation. E.P.R.

Problems of glass polishing. HANS MARTENSEN. *Z. Ver. deut. Ing.*, **76** [31], 761–62 (1932).—Dry polishing of glass is discussed with a theoretical explanation of the mechanism of the process. L.T.B.

Using "steel gravel" in refining glass. WALTER GUTMANN. *Glastech. Ber.*, **10** [8], 436–38 (1932).—The little known "steel gravel" works practically without dust, while with the use of quartz sand, dust is unavoidable. The use of steel gravel which has been tested practically in glassworking shows technical advantages. Different kinds of blasting apparatus can be used with steel gravel. M.V.K.

Aging of glassware. ANON. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **91** [2354], 17 (1932).—To test the effect of storage conditions, ware was stored in the open and subjected to all weather changes. Other samples were stored indoors in a warm, dry atmosphere. Tests were also made on bottles for thermal endurance, bursting pressure, and breaking impact. Tests were conducted after storage lasting from 1 to 120 days. It was found that no appreciable change in the strength of machine-made bottles occurred for at least 1 month after manufacture; little change, if any, occurred in the thermal endurance for 3 months after manufacture. M.V.K.

Manufacture of rolled plate. XXV. ERNST LUTZ. *Glass Ind.*, **13** [10], 162–67 (1932).—Patents dealing with the heating of glass between the tank outlet and the rolls are discussed. The several newer types of leers for plate glass are described in detail. Illustrated. For Part XXIV see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 562 (1932). E.J.V.

Quartz for fire fighting. G. LOCKHART. *Sci. Amer.*, **88** [9], 166–67 (1932).—The bulbs for sprinkler heads are now made from transparent quartz. In comparison with the old solder type of strut, the advantages include high fusing point and the facts that quartz is not vulnerable to corrosion and that loading or dust coating will not affect the reliability of the quartz head. The manufacture of the quartz bulbs is described in detail. Illustrated. W.M.C.

Old English glasses. XXXIII. Stirrup glasses. F. BUCKLEY. *Glass*, **9** [8], 349–50 (1932).—Wine glasses without foot are known as "Stirrup" or "Coaching" glasses. Some were made in the shape of a boot. Eight illustrations are shown. **XXXIV. Cordial glasses.** *Ibid.*, **9** [9], 389–90 (1932).—Descriptions are given of glasses of small capacity for holding cordials or strong waters. One of the earliest of these is in the true Venetian style, being decorated on the surface with two rows of little icicles and being supported on four little feet. These glasses probably date from the early part of the 17th Century, and, if not imported from Venice, must have been made in England by Venetian glassmen. Four illustrations are given showing the wide variety of stems. For Parts XXII to XXXII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 523 (1932). G.R.S.

Glass in the home. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **48** [21], 15 (1932).—Through the intelligent use of different kinds of flat glass it is now possible to transform a commonplace home into one of distinctive individuality. E.P.R.

Sightseeing at Corning. EDITORIAL STAFF. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **39** [6], 310–13 (1932).—Numerous manufacturing operations including the new bulb plant are described. G.R.S.

Summer School in Glass Technology. ANON. *Glass*, **9** [9], 386 (1932).—A summary is given of the Summer School in Glass Technology for two weeks in the Department of Glass Technology of Sheffield University. G.R.S.

Optical glass in Italy. P. GINORY-CONTI. *Chim. & ind.* [Special No.], 484–89 (March, 1932).—G. discusses the raw materials used and technical operation of the manufacture of optical glass. M.V.K.

BOOKS

Manufacture of Hollow Glassware. M. A. BESBORODOV AND M. F. SHUR. 120 pp. State Publishing House, Moscow, Leningrad, 1931. Reviewed in *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 289 (1932). G.R.S.

Glassmelting Furnaces. JULIUS LAMORT. *Glashütte*, **62** [32], 546–47 (1932); for review see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 563 (1932). M.V.K.

Bulletin Review

Report of the Heat Technical Council of the German Glass Industry for 1931. H. MAURACH. Published by the Heat Technical Council of the German Glass Industry, Frankfurt (Main), 1932. 7 pp. The report deals with (1) the engineer and glass plants, (2) the problem of waste glass, (3) cooling furnaces in hollow-glass plants, (4) observations on a glassmelting tank, and (5) efficiency and technique.

M. V. KONDOIDY

PATENTS

Apparatus for handling glassware. E. H. LORENZ (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,156, Sept. 20, 1932.

Glassworking furnace. HENRI GEORGE. U. S. 1,878,392, Sept. 20, 1932. In a glassworking furnace, a mass of molten tin with the glass floating above and means connected to a source of electrical energy and adapted for supplying it to the molten tin.

Glassware-forming apparatus and method. R. W. CANFIELD (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,465, Sept. 20, 1932. H. W. INGLE (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,521, Sept. 20, 1932. O. C. K. HUTCHINSON, J. E. MCLAUGHLIN, AND L. D. SOUBIER (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,879,684, Sept. 27, 1932. C. W. SCHWENZFEIER AND J. E. MCLAUGHLIN (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,879,712, Sept. 27, 1932.

Glassmaking machine. H. C. GANTER (Atlantic Bottle Co.). U. S. 1,878,485, Sept. 20, 1932.

Glass-feeder apparatus. K. E. PEILER AND W. T. BARKER, JR. (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,536, Sept. 20, 1932.

Suction device for gathering molten glass. R. W. CANFIELD (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,576, Sept. 20, 1932.

Electric glassmelting tank. H. W. MCINTOSH (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,591, Sept. 20, 1932.

Automatic dip regulator for suction-gathering receptacles, etc. K. E. PEILER (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,597, Sept. 20, 1932.

Glass-cutting mechanism. C. F. BURDETT AND WILLIAM OWEN (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,878,818, Sept. 20, 1932. AUGUST KADOW AND C. W. SCHWENZFEIER (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,879,690, Sept. 27, 1932. O. C. NATLIS (Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.). U. S. 1,881,220, Oct. 4, 1932.

Glassblowing machine. RICHARD LA FRANCE (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,878,863, Sept. 20, 1932.

Apparatus for making composite glass. J. H. SHERTS (Duplate Corp.). U. S. 1,878,899, Sept. 20, 1932.

Apparatus and method for drawing glass. A. E. SPINASSE (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,878,906, Sept. 20, 1932.

Machine for making articles from molten material. F. H. LOBB (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,878,942, Sept. 20, 1932.

Mechanically grinding concave lenses. F. W. GEHRKE (Agfa Ansco Corp.). U. S. 1,879,179, Sept. 27, 1932.

Apparatus for feeding glass charges. CLYDE NAGLE AND C. B. HOOPES (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,879,420, Sept. 27, 1932.

Machine for forming hollow-glass articles. AUGUST KADOW AND R. G. ALLEN (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,879,689, Sept. 27, 1932.

Process and apparatus for tempering glass. BERNARD LONG (Soc. anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de St.-Gobain, Chauny, et Cirey). U. S. 1,879,698 and 1,879,699, Sept. 27, 1932.

Mechanism for skimming and stirring glass. J. F. RULE (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,879,711, Sept. 27, 1932.

Glass furnace. L. D. SOUBIER (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,879,718, Sept. 27, 1932. JOSEPH HAULIK. U. S. 1,879,899, Sept. 27, 1932. In a glass-furnace hearth, a transverse hearth-bed surface on each side of the median line of the hearth, each surface being inclined downwardly toward the sides, a series of cupped cleaning stones in each hearth-bed surface in inclined surface alignment with the bed surfaces, and each cleaning stone having a focal point of débris discharge near the side edges of the hearth, and a plurality of longitudinal cooling and ventilating flues beneath and in proximity with the hearth-bed, each flue having a port in direct communication with atmospheric air and means for providing a draft near the flue ports for the purpose of frequent renewal of the cooling air within the ventilating flues.

Method and device for conveying glass plates, etc. LAMBERT VON REIS (American Bicheroux Co.). U. S. 1,879,720, Sept. 27, 1932.

Ophthalmic lens. A. E. GLANCY (American Optical Co.). U. S. 1,879,800, Sept. 27, 1932. E. D. TILLYER (American Optical Co.). U. S. 1,880,029, Sept. 27, 1932.

Mold for glassware-forming machines. V. E. HOFMANN (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,879,872, Sept. 27, 1932.

Sheet glass forming and annealing method and apparatus. JULIUS SYLVESTER (Simplex Engineering Co.). U. S. 1,879,998 Sept. 27, 1932.

Leer. W. A. MORTON AND E. W. PAXTON (Highland Western Glass Co.). U. S. 1,880,268, Oct. 4, 1932.

Apparatus for annealing glassware. H. A. WADMAN (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,880,536, Oct. 4, 1932.

Electrode for glassmelting furnaces. H. A. WADMAN (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,880,540, Oct. 4, 1932.

Process and apparatus for making glass. H. A. WADMAN (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,880,541, Oct. 4, 1932.

Control system. H. A. WADMAN AND H. W. MCINTOSH (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,880,542, Oct. 4, 1932.

Apparatus and process for making window sheet or flat glass. W. H. POWELL. U. S. 1,881,327, Oct. 4, 1932.

Method and apparatus for the production of glass threads. O. KRÖGER AND O. OSWALD. Brit. 379,274 and 379,275, Sept. 7, 1932.

Machine for fabricating laminated glass. W. C. BULL. Brit. 379,324, Sept. 7, 1932.

Rolling of composite glass sheets. PILKINGTON BROS., LTD., AND H. SMITH. Brit. 379,769, Sept. 14, 1932.

Apparatus for cutting flat glass. PILKINGTON BROS., LTD., AND F. E. SLOCOMBE. Brit. 380,135, Sept. 21, 1932.

Process and means for manufacturing waveless plate glass, etc. Y. BRANCART. Brit. 380,425, Sept. 21, 1932.

Heating apparatus for use in the manufacture of glass bottles. G. E. BATESON AND H. BATESON. Brit. 380,460, Sept. 28, 1932.

Method and apparatus for frosting glass articles. CORNING GLASS WORKS. Brit. 380,464, Sept. 28, 1932.

Double-focus spectacles, eyeglasses, etc. EREL SOC. ANON. Brit. 380,636 and 380,725, Sept. 28, 1932.

Glassmelting tanks. L. MELLERSH-JACKSON (Hartford-Empire Co.). Brit. 380,679, Sept. 28, 1932.

Structural Clay Products

Porosity in brick. V. I. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 275, pp. 151–52 *B* (1932).—Researches of Hans Hirsch on the porosity in brick produced by lignite and saw dust are discussed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [4], 244 (1932). M.V.K.

Small brick houses. A. LEE. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [69], 860–65 (1932).—The costs of small brick houses are outlined. Several examples of building the brick walls with and without reinforcing them are given and details of construction are shown. Illustrated. W.M.C.

Economy of reinforced brick manhole or pit construction. CHARLES H. FORK. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **81** [3], 99 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 569 (1932). E.J.V.

Effect of prolonged storage on ground fireclay sewer-pipe body. J. O. EVERHART. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **81** [3], 91–92 (1932).—Tests made on fresh ground clay, clay stored 1 week, and clay stored 2 weeks indicated that the fresh ground clay and that stored 2 weeks had greater plasticity and higher drying shrinkage than that stored 1 week. Firing tests showed that the clay stored 1 week had a tendency to be stronger and that stored 2 weeks was weakened. The stored clays also developed a surface scum that was not present in the fresh ground clay. A reaction between the scum and the salt glaze was obtained in the stored clay samples. E.J.V.

Calculating the costs of drain-pipe manufacture. G. SCHULZ. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [63], 789–90 (1932). W.M.C.

Standardization of hard-fired brick. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [65], 812–13 (1932).—Tentative data are given for standardization of the size of brick and their porosity, strength, and mechanical abrasion. W.M.C.

Hard-fired brick for road construction. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [71], 887–88 (1932).—Recent progress of road construction in the U. S. is reviewed. W.M.C.

Reorganization of a brick plant during the depression. F. LIEBELT. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [61], 768–69 (1932). W.M.C.

Containers for shipping brick and ceramic products. F. RIEDIG. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [71], 889–91 (1932).—New types of containers are illustrated. W.M.C.

PATENTS

Process of making light-weight ceramic material. RICHARD ERICSON (U. S. Gypsum Co.). U. S. 18,606, Sept. 27, 1932 (reissue). A porous ceramic material comprises the fired product resulting from heat-treating a mixture of foam and argillaceous material.

Structural material. H. C. PEPPER, R. L. HARRISON, AND D. E. ROSS (Rostone, Inc.). U. S. 1,877,959, Sept. 20, 1932. The process of producing an artificial structural material consists in mixing an alkaline earth base, a finely ground mineral material containing hydrated aluminosilicic acid, a coarse aggregate, and water in optimum quantity to produce complete reaction and heating the mass while retaining its essential water content until it is transformed into the desired material.

Structural material. H. C. PEPPER AND P. W. JONES (Rostone, Inc.). U. S. 1,877,960, Sept. 20, 1932. The process of producing an artificial structural material consists in mixing an alkaline earth base, a finely ground mineral material containing hydrated aluminosilicic acid, fibrous material, and water in optimum quantity to produce complete reaction and heating the mass while retaining its essential water content until it is transformed into the desired material.

Bricklayer's leveling and plumbing device. G. CORNUELLE. U. S. 1,878,448, Sept. 20, 1932.

Wall structure. H. P. C. KEULS (Sealed Joint Construction Corp.). U. S. 1,879,311, Sept. 27, 1932. M. L. WEBSTER. U. S. 1,880,561, Oct. 4, 1932.

Apparatus for laying tile drains. GEORGE HENDERSON AND W. M. HENDERSON. U. S. 1,879,683, Sept. 27, 1932.

Brick crate. D. M. KUCHTA. U. S. 1,879,756, Sept. 27, 1932.

Brick construction. M. CHASEMORE. Brit. 380,265, Sept. 21, 1932.

Refractories

Electrical resistivity of specialized refractories. HAROLD E. WHITE. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 598–610 (1932).

Relation of crushing strength of silica brick at various temperatures to other physical properties. SANDFORD S. COLE. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 611–21 (1932).

Quantitative determination of quartz, cristobalite, and tridymite in silica brick. P. P. BUDNIKOFF AND N. KASSYAN. *Savodskaya Lab.*, No. 4, pp. 39–48 (1932); *Feuerfest*, **8** [8], 126 (1932).—The determination of the specific gravity of silica brick gives results usable for estimating their quality. M.V.K.

Manufacture of silica brick from waste quartz of the Gluchovetzki kaolin plant. A. LITVINENKO. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [10–11], 1012–17 (1931).—Data on the properties and qualities of silica brick manufacture are given in tables. M.V.K.

Magnesite brick not affected by temperature changes. K. ENDELL. *Stahl & Eisen*, **52** [31], 759–63 (1932).—Thermal expansion of magnesite brick was determined up to 1500°C and strength against distortion up to 900°C. The brick were cooled down rapidly from 900°C by the use of compressed air. Most brick cracked after being quenched once or twice, whereas some brick withstood the quenching test thirty times without cracking. The distortion was mainly elastic and only two brick not sensitive to sudden temperature changes showed a plastic distortion at more than 600°C. The exactness of Norton's formula was confirmed since it was found that the quenching behavior of the brick is directly proportional to the coefficient of expansion and in inverse ratio to the distortion. It was found from microphotographs that the greatest distortion is caused by the appearance of cleavage planes. These planes are missing entirely in the ordinary brick affected by temperature changes. They begin to appear in the medium-sensitive brick and appear markedly in the brick nonsensitive to quenching. This behavior is explained by the presence of periclase in magnesite brick and by the ability of these crystals to form cleavage planes. W.M.C.

Spalling of brick. ANON. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **20** [9], 736 (1932).—A number of structural characteristics and physical changes undergone by brick in service and the effect thereof on their resistance to spalling are briefly enumerated. E.J.V.

Introduction of secondary kaolin in the firebrick mix for the purpose of increasing the alumina content and the refractoriness. P. P. BUDNIKOFF AND B. I. ENDOVITZKY. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [6], 253–56 (1932).—Details are given of some experiments on the addition of a secondary kaolin to a refractory mix in order to improve its refractoriness and other properties. E.J.V.

Synthesis of spinels. K. S. NIKOGOSSIAN. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [7], 728–31 (1931); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [4], 851 (1932).—The natural minerals, nepheline and magnesite, were utilized for the production of spinels. A mixture of these two minerals was fused in an electric furnace at 1500° for 2 hr.; the products were maintained for 4 to 6 hr. at 1000°, and then gradually cooled. The products obtained and observed under a microscope showed that the results varied according to the proportion of nepheline and magnesite. With a proportion of 6% nepheline to 1% magnesite, the material obtained had the appearance of glass. When diminishing the quantity of nepheline, formations of typical crystals of spinels and longitudinal crystals of double refraction (forsterite) were observed in the vitreous mass. The maximum quantity of spinel (32%) was obtained with the proportion of 3% nepheline and 1% magnesite. The crystals were undeveloped, however, and difficult to isolate. With a proportion of 4:1, the quantity of spinels diminished (26 to 27%), but the crystals were separated and well formed. This proportion must be considered as the best. To isolate the spinels obtained, the fused mixture is crushed and treated with a dilute hydrochloric solution for about 12 hr. The insoluble spinel and silica is left. Decanting and washing of the residue permit the separation of the spinels easily. M.V.K.

Lattice constants of some compounds of the spinel type. HEINRICH HAUPTMANN AND JIRI NOVAK. *Z. physik. Chem.*, **B15** [4–5], 365–72 (1932).—The methods of preparing the compounds, Ga_2MgO_4, Al_2MgO_4, and Al_2ZnO_4, are given. X-ray diffraction patterns were obtained and the lattice constants and density of the compounds were determined. L.T.B.

Mechanical production of blocks used for the manufacture of melting pots. G. OEHLER. *Glastech. Ber.*, **9** [7], 393–96 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [2], 347–48 (1932).—O. discusses (1) the manufacture of blocks by hand and mechanically (pressing and milling), (2) pots produced mechanically and their defects, and (3) future possibilities of mechanized production (pressing and centrifugal machines). M.V.K.

Clay mixtures for glassmelting pots. IV. Corrosion-resisting properties. J. H. PARTRIDGE, G. F. ADAMS, AND J. R. LAIT. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 131–44 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 370 (1932). G.R.S.

Modern types of refractories. F. H. NORTON. *Refrac. Jour.*, **8** [9], 360 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7], 415 (1932). E.P.R.

Study of different refractories. ANON. *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [2], 485 (1932).—It was found that carbon monoxide is capable of disintegrating some refractory clays at temperatures about 500°. M.V.K.

Investigation on refractory materials. IV and V. Properties of Mullex. MINORU NAKAMOTO AND KOZO KAWAI. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [Japan], **34** [12], 470–71*B* (1931); abstracted in *Refrac. Jour.*, **8** [5], 200 (1932).—Mullex refractories consist chiefly of 80% mullite and 20% alumina. Tabulated data are given on specific gravity, porosity, apparent specific gravity, softening temperature (both with and without load), and strength under compression. M.V.K.

Contribution to the study of refractory oxides. F. GAMBEY AND G. CHAUDRON *Chim. & ind.* [Special No.], pp. 397–400 (March, 1932).—The authors studied the mechanical properties of MgO, $MgO{\cdot}Al_2O_3$, $MgO{\cdot}Cr_2O_3$, and $MgO{\cdot}ZrO_2$ at high temperatures. Testing at high temperatures has been made possible through the improvement of the optical measurements of the temperature by means of the black body of Rousseau and by modifying the heating element making possible measurements of long duration. A series of dilatometric curves is given and discussed. It was found that magnesia is viscous at 1400°, while spinel, alumina, and the compound, $MgO{\cdot}Al_2O_3$, are still hard. At 1700°, the mixture, $Mg{\cdot}ZrO_2$, pure zircon, and pure alumina are absolutely hard. The compound, $Mg{\cdot}ZrO_2$, is especially interesting since it is rigid even at 1900°. The viscosity of a pure oxide or a mixture can not be forecast from its fusing point. The deformation of magnesia at 1600° was detected by this method. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [10], 705 (1931). M.V.K.

Refractory materials for air-heating furnaces. ALFRED B. SEARLE. *Metallurgia*, **6** [34], 133–34 (1932).—The only refractory materials with a relatively high heat conductivity are the carbides, the best known of which is silicon carbide (SiC). The fire brick, hollow blocks, or pipes used in air-heating furnaces of the recuperator type are usually made of fire clay to which a variable proportion of grog has been added. Their conductivity is much less than that of silicon carbide or other carbides of metals, but if the walls are not too thick, good results are obtained. The brick or pipes should have ample resistance to the corrosive action of gases and flue dust; this is obtained with a large proportion of alumina and a close texture. The alumina should be in the form of mullite and not in the free state. The dust carried through the regenerator is of a basic

nature, readily combines with the silica or fire clay, and is particularly active in destroying porous brick. The dust, sometimes rich in metallic oxides from the furnace, is particularly corrosive. When the amount of dust is small, silica brick may be used though their sensitiveness to sudden changes in temperature is objectionable. Silica brick do not decompose carbon monoxide in the heating gases, and regenerators built of such brick do not choke rapidly. A classification of the requirements of the various parts of a recuperator or regenerator and the use of brick of a nature specially suited to each part are given. M.V.K.

Refractories for industrial furnaces. III. Selection of refractories. F. H. NORTON. *Fuels & Fur.*, **10** [8], 521–28 (1932).—N. discusses the selection of refractories for particular conditions such as constant temperature (never falling low enough to cause serious spalling) and variable temperature (having more or less rapid temperature changes in the spalling range) applications, as well as the testing of them for special purposes. A table is presented in which various furnace conditions and the best type of refractory to meet them are summarized. For Part II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 530 (1932). E.J.V.

Standard specifications of refractories for kilns and hearths. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [72], 903–904 (1932).—Provisional standard specifications are given covering the sizes and properties of the brick to be used as well as the dimensions of the hearths. W.M.C.

Observations on the behavior of refractory materials in continuous vertical retorts. A. T. GREEN. *Refrac. Jour.*, **8** [9], 323–33 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [3], 197 (1931). E.P.R.

Manufacture and use of refractories in some European factories. R. M. KING. *Refrac. Jour.*, **8** [9], 340 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 574 (1931). E.P.R.

Bagasse fuel and boiler refractories. F. W. FREISE. *Refrac. Jour.*, **8** [9], 360 (1932); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [9], 494 (1932). E.P.R.

Protecting refractory brick. PAUL MUELLER. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **9** [38], 292–96 (1932).—Ordinary fire brick are given a special 5-mm. refractory coating at the time of manufacture on those faces which are to be exposed. Their economy and other advantages over earlier methods and over special refractory brick are pointed out. W.W.B.

Types, uses, and testing of refractory cements. W. R. KERR. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **39** [6], 331–32 (1932).—Clay and grog cements may be modified by the addition of a cold bonding agent such as sodium silicate, dextrine, or molasses. High-temperature bonds are discussed, and the uses and testing of cements are outlined. G.R.S.

Blast-furnace linings. W. J. REES. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **20** [9], 736 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [9], 494 (1932). E.J.V.

Stein suspended furnace roof. STEIN & ATKINSON. *Iron & Coal Trades Rev.*, **125** [3367], 376 (1932).—Refractory tile and a method of supporting them in a flat suspended arch designed primarily to fulfill the requirements of metallurgical furnaces are described. Illustrated. W.E.R.

Suspended combustion-chamber walls. ANON. *Mech. World*, **92** [2384], 241 (1932).—The ordinary solid wall soon becomes hot and allows molten slag to adhere. Repairs can often be carried out only by taking down the whole wall since the lower parts, which are usually affected, carry the whole weight. The suspended wall described consists of blocks separately attached to steel framing, the whole being air-cooled. E.P.R.

Iron compounds of bauxite. J. GYÖRKI. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [73], 913–14 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 574 (1932). W.M.C.

Technological study of the dead burning of dolomites. S. V. POTAPENKO. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [5–6], 601–26 (1931); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [3], 576 (1932).—Laboratory studies of the dead burning of dolomite having different contents of fluxes and fired for 3 hr. in a vertical electric furnace showed that dead burning is only obtained at the fritting temperature of the dolomite. This is a function of the dolomite content in fluxes, *i.e.*, silica, alumina, iron, and manganese, and decreases when the proportion of the latter increases. The presence of 1 to 6% silica in the raw dolomite increases the stability of the calcined material; 6 to 10% produces a certain degree of pulverulence on cooling of the calcined dolomite due to the formation of dicalcium silicate; with more than 10% silica the calcined mineral falls completely into powder. In regard to the lowering of the fritting temperature, manganese is first, followed by alumina, iron, and silica. A too high iron oxide content, however, lowers the stability of the fired dolomite as well as too low a ratio of magnesia to lime. The stability of dead-burned dolomite increases

with the time of calcination. The refractory properties of dolomite vary inversely with the content in fluxes. They are sufficiently refractory with 12% of fluxes. Application of these results in plants led to the following conclusions: (1) Dolomite absorbs large quantities of ashes and sulphur from the fuel during firing. These ashes increase the proportion of silica, alumina, and iron oxide in the fired product, thereby diminishing its strength; this can be prevented by firing with fuel oil. (2) Rotary furnaces permit treatment of all kinds of dolomites irrespective of their ease of fritting. The linings wear more rapidly, however, and the heat losses are greater. When the iron oxide content is less than 0.8%, hard unfired lumps are formed which are difficult to remove. The dolomite to be treated should contain at least 1.5% alumina + iron oxide + manganese oxide and 1% silica, but the proportion of the latter should not be too high. M.V.K.

Structure of sillimanite and related materials. W. H. TAYLOR. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 111–20 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 370 (1932). G.R.S.

Souring of dead-burned magnesite. J. H. CHESTERS AND W. WEYL. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **31** [8], 295–316 (1932).—A magnesite brick batch is usually allowed to stand a few days before being made up into brick. The reaction which occurs during this "souring" period and during drying has been studied in the laboratory. The results of this test together with the results of plant practice suggest that the cracking of the brick in the drier is associated with excessive hydration produced by too wet a batch, excess of fine-grain material, or too high a temperature in the drier. A method has been developed whereby the amount of free and combined water and the amount of CO_2 in a sample of soured magnesite can be determined by heating *in vacuo* and measuring the gas evolution. The shape of the decomposition curve (temperature–gas evolution) shows the way in which the water and CO_2 are combined. Experiments with dead-burned magnesite show that the hydration velocity during the first day is much greater than that during subsequent days, apparently due to the hydration of very fine grains. Hydration velocity increases rapidly with decreasing grain size. The main reaction is to magnesium hydrate and, in the presence of air, a partial conversion to the basic carbonate. In the laboratory tests the soured magnesite was found to decompose over the temperature range of 300 to 400 °C. The hydration velocity is found to be sensitive to temperature variations, being eleven times as fast at 60 °C as at 18 °C. Where tunnel driers are used, periodic sampling should be made to insure that brick do not arrive in the hot zone while still containing appreciable amounts of free water. C.G.H.

Magnesidon in the electrical-steel industry. E. VON MALTITZ. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **19** [6], 886 (1931).—Magnesidon with 95 to 98% magnesia and maximum 2% iron contains only small amounts of harmful fluxing admixtures. No bonding addition is used, but the small amount of iron acts as an efficient binder at the high temperature (3500 °F) at which the brick are fired. The softening point of magnesidon is high (over 3300 °F) and since the softening and not the melting point decides the life of a refractory (because chemical and mechanical action increases as soon as the brick has reached and passed its softening temperature), magnesidon is more resistant to chemical and mechanical attack at high temperatures than most refractory materials. Magnesidon brick are highly inert to spalling. These properties make magnesidon an ideal lining for the walls and roofs of basic electric furnaces. E.J.V.

Graphite in the French colonial empire. CH. BERTHELOT. *Chim. & ind.*, **28** [1], 229–35 (1932).—Graphite deposits found in the French colonies and the present situation of graphite mining in the world are described. M.V.K.

Preparation and shaping of refractory materials in Germany. III. OTTO PHILIPP *Feuerfest*, **8** [8], 115–19 (1932).—P. describes different types of mixers, presses, etc., used for working and shaping refractory mixes. For Part II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 576 (1932). M.V.K.

Development of the magnesite industry for the years 1931 to 1938. YA. L. GOL'SHTEIN. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [7], 713–20 (1931).—G. discusses the manufacturing aspects of the projected increase of calcined magnesite from 48,600 T. in 1929 to 640,000 T. in 1938 and magnesite brick from 27,500 T. in 1929 to 600,000 T. in 1938. M.V.K.

Ramet. L. ANASTASIADIS. *Z. Metallkunde*, **24** [3], 66 (1932).—Tantalum carbide has been developed as a cutting material and is sold under the trade name "Ramet." L.T.B.

Faults in manufacturing refractories. H. KREMSKI. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [65], 814–15 (1932).—Different faults encountered in pressing refractory brick and means of avoiding them are discussed. Illustrated. W.M.C.

BOOKLET

P. B. Sillimanite. Edited by the European Koppers P. B. Sillimanite, Essen, 1931. 47 pp. Reviewed in *Feuerfest*, **8** [8], 125 (1932).—The booklet discusses in detail the raw materials (Indian cyanite), methods of working, and products manufactured by this company. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [4], 250 (1932). M.V.K.

PATENTS

Furnace bridge wall and cooling means therefor. C. H. JOHNSON (Babcock & Wilcox Co.). U. S. 1,878,524, Sept. 20, 1932.

Composite refractory articles. G. S. FULCHER (Corning Glass Works). U. S. 1,878,839, Sept. 20, 1932. The method of making composite refractory articles for use in contact with molten glass includes supporting a preformed refractory backing member in the upper part of a suitable mold so as to serve at least in part as the top slab thereof, pouring molten refractory material into the mold to fill completely the space unoccupied by the backing member, and annealing the completed article.

Making a refractory cast article. C. S. LINDER (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,878,870, Sept. 20, 1932. The process of making a refractory cast mullite into lump form, partially filling a mold with the crushed mullite, heating the mold and its content, and then flowing fused mullite into the mold to fill the mold, so that the fused mullite surrounds the pieces of crushed mullite.

Refractory body. J. S. HOGUE. U. S. 1,879,246, Sept. 27, 1932. An abrasion-resistant body comprising a cast-iron shell and refractory material disposed therein.

Refractory article. G. S. FULCHER (Corning Glass Works). U. S. 1,879,676, Sept. 27, 1932. An annealed cast refractory article for use in contact with molten glass, being provided with a reinforcing core of refractory material having the same composition as the article.

Refractory article. F. J. TONE (Carborundum Co.). U. S. 1,881,104, Oct. 4, 1932. A crucible formed from a refractory mix contains flaky particles which are oriented in the side walls of the crucible in a direction generally normal to the vertical axis of the crucible, whereby the side walls have a greater thermal conductivity in a horizontal direction than in a vertical direction.

Furnace-arch construction. P. L. A. MOREAU (M. H. Detrick Co.). U. S. 1,879,406, Sept. 27, 1932.

Composition for smelting hearths. CYRANO TAMA (Ajax Electrothermic Corp.). U. S. 1,879,589, Sept. 27, 1932. A refractory lining for induction furnaces contains from 20 to 98% beryllium oxide and another refractory material.

Checkerbrick and checkerwork construction. A. J. BOYNTON (H. A. Brassert & Co.). U. S. 1,880,011, Sept. 27, 1932.

Melting furnace. H. A. BRASSERT (H. A. Brassert & Co.). U. S. 1,880,012, Sept. 27, 1932.

Porous refractory articles. IVAR SETTERBERG. U. S. 1,880,157, Sept. 27, 1932. The process of making porous refractory articles comprises producing an intimate plastic mixture of nonsetting refractory material, gas-developing material, and water, allowing gas development to take place in the plastic mixture while in the cold state to produce a substantially uniform distribution of voids throughout the mass thereof, molding bodies of the porous plastic mass, impregnating the surface layer of the bodies with a binding agent while leaving the cores of the bodies free from binding agent, drying the impregnated bodies, and finally firing them at a high temperature.

Plugging means for crucibles, etc. D. C. DICKSON. U. S. 1,880,242, Oct. 4, 1932. Means for closing the discharge opening of a container of molten metal comprises a body of caked alumino-thermic mixture fashioned to close the opening.

Production of fritted magnesia containing iron. FRITZ CROTOGINO (Kali-Chemie Akt.-Ges.). U. S. 1,880,315, Oct. 4, 1932. A process for the production of fritted magnesia containing iron comprises heating calcined dolomite with sufficient ammonium chloride solution to convert almost the whole of its calcium oxide into calcium chloride, adding iron compounds that are insoluble in water, separating the undissolved magnesium oxide from the solution containing the calcium chloride, and sintering the magnesium oxide thus separated with iron.

Treatment of chamotte for glassmelting crucibles, furnace linings, etc. O. KRÖGER AND O. OSWALD. Brit. 380,290, Sept. 21, 1932.

Molding for the manufacture of refractory masses. E. LUX, W. H. DANIELS, AND E. KUHN. Brit. 380,432 and 380,433, Sept. 28, 1932.

Molding of plastic masses. E. LUX, W. H. DANIELS, AND E. KUHN. Brit. 380,434, Sept. 28, 1932.

Method for manufacturing refractory materials by melting slag rich in aluminum oxide and magnesium oxide in electric furnaces. TURE ROBERT HAGLUND. Ger. 550,419, May 6, 1927; *Feuerfest*, **8** [8], 124 (1932).—The refractories obtained have a high refractoriness and stability and a great resistance to sudden changes of temperature and chemical attack. They are suitable for use in Martin furnaces, crowns, coatings of furnace channels, and as material for furnace bases. M.V.K.

Terra Cotta

Some special types of crazing. H. G. SCHURECHT AND G. R. POLE. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 632–37 (1932).

Effect of boric acid in raw milled glazes. KARL M. KAUTZ. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 638–43 (1932).

Moler brick. ANON. *Danish Foreign Office Jour. Commercial Rev.* [in English], No. 136, pp. 67–70 (May, 1932).—The industrial evolution of the Danish diatomaceous earth called Moler is described. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [5], 382 (1931). H.H.S.

Meeting of the German Association of Roofing Tile Manufacturers. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [61], 766–68 (1932). W.M.C.

New standard specifications for stoneware. DECHEMA. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [59], 744 (1932).—Provisional standard specifications are given for flanges and flange connections of stoneware pipes. W.M.C.

Future of glazed brick. MAURICE BARRETT. *Brit. Clayworker*, **41** [485], 189 (1932).—It is necessary to recognize that glazed brick, as such, have had their day because of the many cheaper and, in some respects, more suitable substitutes. In early history glazed brick were used primarily as a decorative constructional material and many excellent results were obtained, some of which remain to this day. It is suggested that an effort be made to develop such brick and tile as a decorative medium and only in this direction is there likely to be any future for such products. The type of brick which should be produced is one which should be good and sound, but mechanical perfection should not be aimed at; rather, one should try to humanize it. It should be thin, preferably 2 inches thick, a full glaze should be avoided, and a dull surface of textural interest aimed for. Natural variation in color and slight inaccuracies of form should be deliberately exploited. Mottled granite, speckled, and polychrome effects have never been exploited, and should offer interesting possibilities for both exterior and interior use. R.A.H.

Ceramics and chemistry. PERCY C. KINGSBURY. *Jour. Chem. Ed.*, **9** [5], 795–819 (1932).—K. gives the history of modern industrial ceramic ware development from prehistoric to the present time. The ceramic industry has been transformed by modern equipment into one of the most important industries and the trial-and-error methods have been replaced by scientific research directed toward a specific end. The foundation on which this development work is built is given in detail and the steady improvement in ceramic ware for industrial purposes is demonstrated by a comparison of the physical and chemical characteristics of the product of today with those of a few years ago. Examples of modern apparatus and equipment made of ceramic ware and their application to the chemical and allied industries are illustrated and described. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 579 (1932). A.K.

PATENTS

Hollow block structure. P. C. OLSEN (Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp.). U. S. 1,877,953, Sept. 20, 1932.

Brick, tile, etc. R. ROUX, P. GUERY, AND P. WEYRES. Brit. 380,369, Sept. 21, 1932.

White Wares

Effect of preparation and calcination treatment on the properties of the kaolin-alumina mixtures, Al_2O_3-SiO_2. FRANK H. RIDDLE. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 583–97 (1932).

Effect of talc additions on the firing behavior and some technically important properties of pure kaolin. R. RIEKE AND H. THURNAUER. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [6], 245–53 (1932).—As a result of an investigation of mixtures of washed Zettlitz kaolin

with Göpfergrün talc the following observations were made: (1) With increasing talc content the P.C.E. drops to a minimum of cone 9 (about 1280°C) with 70% talc content, then rises again to the P.C.E. of pure talc, which is cone 18 (about 1500°C). (2) The sintering temperature is reduced by talc additions; the slope of the composition is analogous to that found for the P.C.E. (3) Sintering and fusion temperatures become gradually nearer with increasing talc content, until at 50 to 70% talc content they are identical. The composition of these mixtures lies in the neighborhood of the lowest melting eutectics in the system, MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2. (4) While the temperature interval of the greatest shrinkage increase in pure kaolin and high kaolin bodies lies between 1100 and 1200°C, it is displaced to a higher temperature (1200 to 1300°C) with increasing talc content. (5) With increasing talc content the specific gravity of the lower-fired body is increased; at higher firings it decreases up to 40% talc content and then increases with further increase in talc content. While the sintered body containing 20 to 50% talc has a specific gravity of 2.5 to 2.6, the value for the 70 to 90% talc body fired to sintering, as well as for pure talc, lies between 2.8 and 2.9. (6) All the mixes of kaolin and talc contain more or less cristobalite after firing to 1200°C. At higher firing temperatures the cristobalite content decreases in the low talc bodies, but in the high talc bodies it increases sharply. (7) The thermal expansion of kaolin is reduced by talc additions up to 30%, and then is greatly increased by further additions of talc. A raising of the firing temperature reduces the expansion to a considerable extent in every case. (8) In the high-fired bodies with 40% and more talc, clinoenstatite in large crystals can be detected; between 20 and 40% talc content another crystal form, probably cordierite, appears. E.J.V.

Effect of feldspar, marble, and magnesite, as well as firing temperature on the thermal expansion, elasticity, and torsional stability of whiteware bodies and the strains set up between the body and the glaze. R. RIEKE AND WALTER SCHADE. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [8], 329–56 (1932).—Tests to determine the effect of the different firing temperatures and the addition of feldspar, whiting, and magnesite on several properties of whiteware bodies are described in detail. Results obtained show some interesting points. The high strength so greatly desired in white ware can be more readily attained by the addition of magnesite or feldspar than by the addition of lime. A high elasticity together with great strength is not possible as a high porosity is assumed for the first as compared with a thorough vitrification for the latter. As most whiteware glazes have a high thermal-expansion coefficient it is advantageous to produce ware with a high thermal expansion. This is attained either by the addition of magnesite, although the firing temperature can not be higher than 1200°C, or with a feldspar-containing body fired above 1200°C to produce a great amount of cristobalite more easily. A specially high expansion value is also obtained in a body consisting of clay and quartz only. In regard to a high torsional strength a firing temperature of 1150 to 1200°C is favorable, especially with bodies which contain feldspar and magnesite at the same time. For estimation of the fit of glaze and body the Harkort test is often used. According to W. Steger a deeper insight into the behavior of the glaze toward the body is furnished by the measurement of tension. The methods used with porcelain to measure the separate thermal expansions of body and glaze can not be used with white ware as they are apt to lead to false results. E.J.V.

Castability of lower Silesian kaolins and clays. ERNST SCHÖLZEL. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [7], 322–27 (1932).—After determining the common ceramic properties of a group of kaolins and clays found in Bunzlau some experiments were conducted to determine the casting properties of these clays. Tests showed that the production of casting bodies out of Bunzlau clays was facilitated by the use of both humus-containing clays and kaolins, and that the kaolins are to be found among domestic raw materials. E.J.V.

"Moisture expansion" of ceramic white ware. R. F. GELLER AND A. S. CREAMER. Bur. Stand. *Jour. Research*, **9** [3], 291–307 (1932); R.P. 472.—This report supplements the reports of a number of investigations of "moisture expansion." The relative susceptibility of various materials, individually and as constituents of bodies, was studied, as was also the effect of the temperature to which the specimens had been heated. The most important conclusions justified by the data obtained are as follows: (1) Fused feldspar is the most susceptible to moisture expansion of the materials investigated. (2) The increasing content of fused feldspar and the decreasing absorption of whiteware bodies heated to progressively higher temperatures are counteracting influences which apparently result in least resistance to moisture expansion for those bodies matured at cone 6 to 8 and having an absorption of about 10%. (3) Glazed earthenware may be subject to crazing caused by penetration of moisture through the glaze and the resultant

moisture expansion of the body. (4) Reactions induced by heating autoclaved specimens and evidenced by contraction are relatively sluggish at 120 °C, they proceed faster as the temperature is raised, and are markedly accelerated at temperatures above 230 °C. (5) Autoclaved specimens of white ware which have expanded due to reaction with moisture apparently return to their original length when cooled to room temperature after being held for a reasonably short time at 250 to 270 °C in air and under atmospheric pressure. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [1], 67 (1931) and following abstract. R.A.H.

Contribution to the question of water expansion of white ware. K. TRAUTMANN. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [7], 316–22 (1932).—Some comparative tests with different steam pressures in autoclaves to determine the water expansion of whiteware bodies were made. The results on a limited number of specimens are given and the need of further work is pointed out. E.J.V.

Alteration of the homogeneity of porcelain bodies. M. W. FLEROV. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [6], 257–68 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [3], 188 (1932). E.J.V.

High-voltage insulators. W. HOWARD MILLER. *Elec. Rev.*, **111** [2857], 278–79 (1932).—The design and assembly of multipart insulators call for the greatest of care. Porcelain, a relatively inelastic medium having a low tensile strength and a high strength in compression combined with an extremely low-temperature coefficient, has to be joined part to part and part to sections of metal having widely differing characteristics. The only satisfactory media for the assembly of the material have in themselves characteristics differing from either porcelain or metal. In insulators of relatively large diameter and horizontal surfaces a marked tendency toward radial cracking must exist. This may well be relieved by forming a bulbous section at the outer rim which at the same time relieves electric stress at this point. Electrical tests of the unassembled shells should be of the utmost severity. Sound porcelain has nothing to fear from a severe testing. No testing specification should omit tests at 200,000 cycles nor those with steep-fronted impact cycles. In every case where porcelain with sufficient thickness for the test concerned has failed under these tests, there has been positive evidence of concealed faults. The normal frequency test specified in British Standard Specification No. 137/1930 will make no impression on shells containing laminations or internal flaws unless the flaws are of a serious nature. Raising the applied voltage until a condition of violet sparkover with bright bluish sparks is attained raises the standard of the test to a remarkable degree without risk of damage to sound material. E.P.R.

Mechanical strength of ceramic insulators exposed to electric shocks. K. DRAEGER. *Arch. Elektrotech.*, **26** [8], 597–610 (1932).—Experiments show the influence of the type of voltage, temperature, polarity, and time of shock in homogeneous and nonhomogeneous fields. Specially made samples and technical products were tested. In some cases only partial destruction was observed. The best form against shock is a rounding off of all points and edges. The insulators should be made in one piece only, if possible. W.M.C.

Electrical breakdown of solid insulators. R. WIDEROE. *Arch. Elektrotech.*, **26**, 626–31 (1932).—The electrical breakdown is supposed to be caused by an ionization by impact. Using the known data of the lattice energy and the radii of the ions of sodium chloride, the limits of the breakdown field are calculated. The results of the calculation are found to agree satisfactorily with the experiments. W.M.C.

Size control in the manufacture of porcelain insulators. E. H. FISCHER. *Ceram. Ind.*, **19** [4], 184–85 (1932).—F. discusses size control in the manufacture of porcelain insulators and gives data on shrinkage and shrinkage allowances. W.W.M.

Stress problems overcome in cemented insulators. E. H. FRITZ. *Elec World*, **100** [7], 221–22 (1932).—Studies were made of (1) the behavior of cement with and without resilient coatings on the porcelain insulator, and (2) the effect of changes in the porcelain design, considering particularly the angles of slope between two porcelain parts cemented together, as found in a multipart pin-type insulator. Results are discussed in detail. G.R.S.

Nonsiliceous porcelain with a pure fluorite base. A. DAMIENS. *Chim. & ind.* [Special No.], pp. 493–95 (March, 1932).—D. gives researches and results obtained and describes a fluorite electric furnace. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [3], 188 (1932). M.V.K.

Pour marks on porcelain. ANGELO CASTIGLIONI. *Industria chimica*, **6**, 1260–65 (1931).—K. discusses the appearance of pour marks on porcelain and attributes them to the fact that a small part of the clay is present as a colloidal solution rather than in suspension. M.V.K.

Operation control and quality testing in the mosaic tile industry. HANS LEHMANN

AND URSULA WERTHER. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [7], 281–316 (1932).—This treatise takes up the chemical, physical, and technical questions in the manufacture of mosaic tile. The mosaic tile body is prepared by three processes which are described and the advantages and disadvantages of each are pointed out. Finally, the authors describe the pressing, drying, setting in saggers, firing, and sorting of the tile. The quality of the finished product is largely dependent on the proper selection of the raw materials. The methods for testing the chemical and ceramic properties are described and the results of testing typical raw materials for the production of mosaic tile are compiled. Next to the choice of raw materials in its influence on the finished product is the fineness and thorough homogenizing of the mixture of raw materials. Several methods of determining the degree of fineness which are available to the ceramic operator are described. Comparative analyses were made with the Gonell laboratory air separator and pipette apparatus. These showed that this special apparatus could be used for testing the dry prepared material although the cheaper and simpler pipette apparatus can also be used for comparative tests. The description of the production methods follows that of the testing of the finished product. The requirements set for mosaic tile are density, strength, and acid and frost resistivity. Four known methods for determining the density were tested with the result that the boiling method was proven to be the most rapid, simplest, and most reliable. Tests of resistance to compression and to torsion were made on a large number of different mosaic tile and the results are discussed. The tests used for the control of acid stability and safety against frost showed that mosaic tile, which showed the typical properties of vitrified bodies, were stable toward acids and alkalis as well as capable of enduring freezing tests of long duration at −25° without any damage. As a special test for mosaic tile, the determination of reflecting power is undertaken as the consumers who use the tile for operating rooms have set definite standards for the reflecting power of the wall and floor tile. Illustrated. E.J.V.

PATENTS

Electric insulator. W. D. KYLE (Line Material Co.). U. S. 1,877,903, Sept. 20, 1932.

Method and apparatus for producing tile. R. B. KEELER AND R. W. PHILLIPS. U. S. 1,878,780, Sept. 20, 1932.

Closet bowl with spray receptor. L. B. STINE (Crane Co.). U. S. 1,878,910, Sept. 20, 1932.

Dripless spout for pouring vessels of ceramic material. CHRISTOPH ACHTZIGER (Porzellanfabrik Weiden Gebr. Bauscher). U. S. 1,878,996, Sept. 27, 1932.

Tile-surfaced structural element. J. F. DOVEN (American Tile Fixture Co., Inc.). U. S. 1,880,015, Sept. 27, 1932.

Tiled wall construction. HENRY RITHNER. U. S. 1,880,282, Oct. 4, 1932.

Water closet. J. M. TEAHEN AND WILLIAM TAYLOR. U. S. 1,880,298, Oct. 4, 1932.

Drainless closets. E. M. GINDERS. Brit. 380,490, Sept. 28, 1932.

Equipment and Apparatus

Control of plasticities of ceramic slips. WALTER L. SHEARER. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 622–29 (1932).

Inner structure of solid inorganic compounds at high temperatures. Electrical conductivity, diffusibility, and reactivity of magnesium orthosilicate and magnesium orthogermanate in the solid state. WILHELM JANDER AND WILHELM STAMM. *Z. anorg allgem. chem.*, **207** [3], 289–307 (1932).—From measurements of the electrical conductivity and diffusibility of Mg_2SiO_4 and Mg_2GeO_4 the authors draw conclusions as to the internal structure of the compounds at high temperatures. They find that Mg_2GeO_4 has a transition point at 1065°, above which it is isomorphous with olivine and below which it has a spinel structure. The spinel structure shows a greater conductivity than the olivine type. In the spinel structure conductivity is partly ionic; in the olivine type it is apparently electronic. The diffusion of germanium into Mg_2SiO_4 between 1070 and 1200° is rapid. Mg_2SiO_4 crystallizes in a double oxide lattice. A more detailed discussion of the structures follows. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [1], 62; [4], 268 (1932). L.T.B.

Gas-fired furnace. DENVER FIRE CLAY CO. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **39** [6], 347 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 538 (1932). G.R.S.

Industrial electrical oven. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **39** [8], 459 (1932).—Control of vapor pressure, humidity, and temperature at any desired value within a wide operat-

ing range are features of a new temperature-control cabinet for experimental and plant work in drying, firing, evaporating, and other operations. The cabinets employ forced-air circulation, are completely self-contained, and are available in a standardized series of sizes for maintaining dry- and wet-bulb temperatures in approximately the range from 5° above room temperature to 150°F. Vapor pressures that can be maintained range from 0.5 to 4.5 in. of mercury above atmospheric pressure. G.R.S.

Melting furnace. G. Zotos. *Feuerungstechnik*, **20** [9], 135–36 (1932).—A new melting furnace built according to the method of Zotos is described in detail. M.V.K.

Determining the melting point of minerals in an electric short-circuit furnace. O. Weigel and F. Kaysser. *Glastech. Ber.*, **10** [8], 443 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7], 417 (1932). M.V.K.

Voltage regulator for furnace control. Vaughan W. Stott. *Jour. Sci. Instruments*, **8** [10], 313–16 (1931).—A simply constructed regulator capable of maintaining a constant "root mean square" voltage for long periods in the circuit of an electric-resistance furnace is described. Essentially, it consists of a mercury thermometer in whose ends platinum wires have been sealed. Contact is made between these when the mercury expands to the 125°C position. A heating-coil wound on the bulb of the thermometer is shunted across the points in the furnace circuit where voltage control is required. The platinum wires are connected to the input side of a delicate relay containing a mercury tilting switch. The output side of the relay is connected with the furnace circuit so that contact by the mercury between the platinum wires reduces the main furnace current. A sketch of the thermometer set-up and a schematic diagram of the electrical circuits are given. J.L.G.

Dilatometer. W. E. Prytherch. *Jour. Sci. Instruments*, 9 [4], 128–31 (1931).—P. uses an oscillating valve circuit to correlate the thermal dilatation of short metal specimens with temperature changes. Expansion or contraction of the specimen moves a small condenser plate, the other plate of the condenser being fixed. The condenser forms part of the series grid capacity of the circuit and hence small changes in the capacity of the condenser cause relatively large changes in the anode current of the valve. Continuous records of the anode current and of the temperature of the specimen are made simultaneously on a Cambridge Thread Recorder. Thus length changes are correlated with the temperature of the specimen. A Hartley type oscillator was used. Two schematic diagrams, a sketch of the furnace set-up, and two typical dilatation curves are included in the paper. Difficulties were encountered in attempting to measure the absolute values of length changes. These are due in part to a gradual creep in the zero of the recorder associated with drift in valve characteristics. The apparatus is sensitive to detect changes of length of less than a millionth of an inch. The absolute accuracy, however, falls far short of this value and decreases with increase of the measuring period. J.L.G.

Apparatus for the continuous recording of p_H. I. General description. A. E. J. Vickers, J. A. Sugden, and R. A. Bell. *Chem. & Ind.*, **51** [26], 545–54 (1932).—The apparatus is well constructed and simple to operate. It was built primarily in connection with the measurement of the p_H of clays and soils. **II. Principles of design of thermionic potentiometers.** *Ibid.*, **51** [27], 570–74 (1932).—A number of valves were tested and a list is given of those recommended for use in the thermionic potentiometer. G.R.S.

Portable thermionic electrometer for the determination of glass-electrode potentials. C. Morton. *Jour. Sci. Instruments*, **9** [9], 289–93 (1932).—A portable thermionic electrometer with self-contained potentiometer, standard cell, and rugged pointer galvanometer is described. Illustrated. J.L.G.

Quartz double monochromator and vario-illuminator with mirrors (instead of lenses) for the region of 0.2 to 3mμ. Carl Leiss. *Z. Physik*, **77** [5–6], 412–14 (1932).—A new quartz double monochromator is described in which mirrors with great reflectivity in the ultra-violet are used, so that focusing for different wave-lengths is no longer necessary. L.T.B.

Objective micropyrometer. G. Lewin, W.-W. Loebe, and C. Samson. *Z. tech. Physik*, **13** [9], 415–20 (1932).—A new micropyrometer is described for measuring the temperature of incandescent bodies down to a diameter of 5μ. An amplifier is used with the new instrument. The lower limit of the measuring range is about 1450°K using a 50-fold magnification and 1780°K using a 140-fold magnification. The accuracy of measuring is ±10° at 2490°K. W.M.C.

Cooling of Globars using photographic pyrometers. R. Hase. *Z. tech. Physik*, **13** [9], 410–15 (1932).—Temperature measurements can be made by photography if the effective wave-length is known. By an interpolation using gradation steps and photo-

electric photometers, the rapid cooling of Globars and similar processes can be measured with considerable accuracy. For intervals of more than 100°, monochromatic light should be used. W.M.C.

Total refractometer. A. W. TRONNIER. *Z. tech. Physik*, **13** [9], 402–406 (1932).—The new refractometer is built in such a way that the index of refraction of the measuring prism is eliminated. Different types of instruments are available according to the investigations carried out. W.M.C.

Optical pyrometer with three-range telescope. ANON. *Elec. World*, **100** [6], 192 (1932).—The indicator has a direct-reading scale with two ranges, 1100 to 2600°F and 2200 to 3700°F. For the third range a conversion table is supplied. The rheostat for controlling the lamp current is contained in the telescope. This makes it easy to keep the telescope pointed at the object because both hands hold and direct the telescope when making the measurement. The indicator weighs only 5 lb. and measures 6x6x3 in. G.R.S.

Manometric apparatus for mechanical analysis of soils and other disperse systems. A. N. PURI. *Soil Sci.*, **34** [2], 115–21 (1932).—The apparatus is described. It is based on the principle of the differential liquid manometer, having a mixture of aniline and benzene (of density slightly greater than water) as the heavier liquid and water itself as the lighter liquid. G.R.S.

Microscopical investigation of minerals and rocks. N. VEDENEEVA. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [12], 1087–92 (1931).—Different apparatus used for microscopical investigations are described. M.V.K.

Precision photo-electric controller. C. W. LA PIERRE. *Mech. World*, **92** [2383], 218 (1932).—This article describes the first application of a new photo-electric controller which has been developed in America by the General Electric Co. It may be used for the control of processes for which hitherto only extremely delicate instruments have been available. E.P.R.

Progress in testing of materials by X-rays. A. HERR. *Schmelzschweissung*, **10** [11], 258–62 (1931); abstracted in *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [6], 166 (1932).—It is noted that, for very valuable objects, the X-ray investigation should not be restricted to the finished product but should start during the early manufacturing process. This will often save expensive repairs while the testing in earlier stages requires only a negligible outlay. The safety of operation, economy, and reliability of X-ray testing as applied with modern apparatus is discussed and illustrated by examples. E.P.R.

Methods and results of the X-ray investigation of sub-crystalline materials. I–II. F. D. MILES. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **51** [31], 247–55 (1932).—X-ray apparatus and methods and X-ray diffraction diagrams and their significance are described. G.R.S.

Constant-temperature cells for microscopic observations. J. B. M. COPPOCK, J. COLVIN, AND J. HUME. *Chem. & Ind.*, **51** [34], 700–701 (1932).—Two cells are described which were used for microscopic observations and for obtaining photomicrographs of the decomposition of crystals at constant temperature. G.R.S.

Use of electron tubes. W. R. KING. *Maintenance Eng.*, **90** [10], 377–79 (1932).—Electron tubes are being used in the factory to count parts, operate switches, and control welding machines. Illustrated. J.L.G.

Electrostatic precipitation in industry. H. W. WAGNER. *Glass*, **9** [8], 352–53 (1932).—Removal of dust from gases by electrostatic means is outlined. G.R.S.

Expansion of metals at high temperatures. F. L. UFFELMANN. *Phil. Mag.*, **10**, 633–59 (1930).—The thermal expansion coefficients of tin, cadmium, zinc, lead, aluminium, copper, brass, cobalt, nickel, and steel were measured by an interferometer method up to 700°C. The course of the expansion curves for all of the metals did not fit either the quadratic or Thiesen's formulas. Different changes in slope of the temperature-expansion curves are observed for some of the metals. J.T.L.

Continuous filtering and drying of pottery slip. L. A. MITCHELL. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **31** [8], 288–94 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 380 (1932). C.G.H.

Application of stellite. J. L. SPENCE. *Clay Prod. News*, **5** [2], 1–3 (1932).—S. cites the use of stellite beads around the periphery on the foreward face of the augers in the plant of the Sun Brick Co., Ltd. This procedure increased the life of the augers from about 30 days to 6 or 7 months. The wearing edges of other machinery and tools were stellited with similar results. W.W.M.

Investigations by the Physikalisch-Technischen Reichanstalt in the region of low temperatures. F. HENNING. *Z. Ver. deut. Ing.*, **76** [24], 577–80 (1932).—Apparatus for making measurements at low temperatures, from 1 to 200°K, is described. The methods for measuring the temperatures are given. L.T.B.

Dual voltage connections for induction motors. A. C. Roe. *Maintenance Eng.*, **90** [10], 384–86 (1932).—Series and parallel connections for two-phase, four- to ten-pole motors are considered. Illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 537 (1932). J.L.G.

High-pressure lubricating systems. Fred H. Low. *Maintenance Eng.*, **90** [10], 392–93 (1932).—A high-pressure lubricating system for handling plastic heavy-body greases is described. It is operated by an air pressure of 80 to 100 lb. and is electrically controlled. Illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 544 (1932). J.L.G.

Contact rails for cranes and loading plants. P. Vahle. *Eng. Progress*, **13** [9], 204–205 (1932).—A copper-headed steel contact rail is described which eliminates the difficulties of the insufficient stability and consequent uneven and premature wear experienced when trolley wires are used for contacts. Illustrated. J.L.G.

Air compressors. F. T. Harrison. *Ind. Finishing*, **8** [11], 7–10 (1932).—Selection, installation, relative advantages of water- and air-cooled compressors, lubrication, pipe drainage, precipitation of moisture in the line, and prevention of precipitation at the gun by heating at this point are considered. J.L.G.

Determining minimum air velocities for exhaust systems. J. M. Dallavalle. *Heating, Piping, Air Conditioning*, **4** [9], 639–41 (1932).—The minimum air velocities required to transport different materials are considered. Equations and charts are given. J.L.G.

Lifting chain maintenance. Benjamin Hantman. *Maintenance Eng.*, **90** [10], 380–83 (1932).—The inspection and maintenance of sling chains are described. Illustrated. J.L.G.

Rotax electric controller. Foxboro Co. *Glass Ind.*, **13** [10], 172 (1932); *Gas Age-Rec.*, **70** [13], 325 (1932).—The new electrically operated control instrument with commutator type contacts is used to control temperature, pressure, humidity, flow, or liquid level and to give audible or visible signals. It is designed to operate valves, compressors, blowers, motors, heating units of all kinds, horns, lights, and other electrical equipment, and has a wide variety of industrial applications. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Heating by forced hot water. H. H. Angus. *Heating, Piping, Air Conditioning*, **4** [9], 642–44 (1932).—The topics considered are the advantages of forced circulation, pumps and motive power, boilers for hot water systems, heating surface and water temperatures, piping layout, freezing of water in radiators, repairs, comparative costs, and adaptation to fluctuating conditions. J.L.G.

Fan erosion by dust particles. Anon. *Chem. News*, **145** [3778], 157 (1932).—A study was made of the erosion of fans by the action of dust particles suspended in combustion gases. G.R.S.

Large scale industrial filtration; rotary vacuum filters. H. Manger. *Dechema Monographien*, **4** [38–47], 65–96 (1931); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [6], 1301 (1932).—The operation of a rotary vacuum filter and the selection of a suitable filter medium are discussed. M.V.K.

Device for revolving oval objects. Ernst Brückner. *Sprechsaal*, **65** [34], 621–22 (1932).—A device for simplifying the shaping of oval objects is described. M.V.K.

Maintenance of pulverized parts. M. C. Carver. *Power*, **74** [12], 893 (1931); abstracted in *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [8], 248 (1932).—Heat treatment of coal-pulverizer hammers increased life from 3 to 15 months. Surfacing or plating had no effect. E.P.R.

Pumps for high vacuum. Anon. *Mech. World*, **92** [2383], 216 (1932).—A high degree of vacuum hitherto obtainable only in the laboratory is now possible on a commercial scale, 0.00001 mm. off perfect being a normal figure. The pumps are being applied to a number of industrial uses. E.P.R.

Recorded weights to maintain quality of porcelain ware. Ralph P. Brown. *Ceram. Ind.*, **19** [4], 174–75 (1932).—B. describes a special batch-weight scale, used by the Champion Porcelain Co., which prints weights on a record sheet automatically. This eliminates errors which might be serious. W.W.M.

Belt conveyer theory and practice. III. Belt conveyer drives. G. F. Dodge. *Rock Prod.*, **35** [18], 62–64 (1932).—D. discusses conveyer drives, including the simple level conveyer, simple inclined conveyer, internal drive, internal tandem drive, head tandem drive, theory of the tandem drive, inverted tandem drive, hugger drive, and unity factor drive. Sketches of each type of drive are shown and a table of drive coefficients is given. For Part II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 379 (1932). W.W.M.

Preparing work for polished chromium plating. W. E. Warner. *Can. Machinery*, **42** [11], 23 (1931); abstracted in *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [8], 245 (1932).—Where Cr plating has to be polished, the preparation of the underlying metal is important. The article

should be first polished with No. 46 emery using a speed of 8500 ft./min. Successively finer grades of emery should then be employed; no grease should be used with the emery. When buffing, a speed of 14,000 ft./min. at least should be used, tripoli should be the abrasive, and grease used as a lubricant. The piece is then cleaned in an alkali bath, rinsed, and plated. If the part is to be plated with Ni or Cr first, it should be buffed before final Cr plating. If this procedure is used, the Cr plating will appear bright and polished on leaving the bath and at the most, only a slight buffing will be necessary. E.P.R.

Air conditioning the Detroit Edison Building. J. N. LIVERMORE AND P. S. HOSMAN. *Heating, Piping, Air Conditioning*, **4** [9], 593–97 (1932).—A system of air conditioning designed and installed in a research laboratory is described. Illustrated. J.L.G.

Large drying plant. A. JÓNÁS. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [60], 755–56; [62], 780–81 (1932).—Different types of large drying plants are described. The installation and running costs of a large drying plant using the waste heat of a ring kiln are given. W.M.C.

BOOKS

Chromium Plating. E. S. RICHARDS. 136 pp. Price $3.50. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **4** [9], 517 (1932).—R. covers thoroughly the plating shop and its equipment, the polishing shop and rough polishing, copper plating, nickel plating, chromium plating aluminum, wood, plaster, glass and other materials, finishing polish for chromium plating, and protection of the workers. E.J.V.

Modern Materials Handling. SIMEON J. KOSHKIN. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reviewed in *Abrasive Ind.*, **13** [10], 20 (1932).—K. treats and analyzes modern methods of handling different kinds of materials and deals with the principles and considerations involved in the proper selection of the method of handling any kind of material. E.P.R.

Correct Machine Lubrication. (Richtigie Maschinenschmierung.) E. W. STEINITZ. J. Springer, Berlin. 177 pp. Paper, 7.80Rm. *Mining & Met.*, **13** [310], 9 (1932).—The properties of lubricants and the conditions for proper lubrication are considered briefly. The lubrication of different types of engines, turbines, and different kinds of machinery used in various industries is discussed. E.J.V.

PATENTS

Process and apparatus for separating materials. L. A. HATCH (Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.). U. S. 1,877,861, Sept. 20, 1932.

Clay-tempering means and method. A. F. C. LOTZ (Ceramic Development Corp.). U. S. 1,879,367, Sept. 27, 1932.

Method of producing high temperatures. R. G. WULFF. U. S. 1,880,306, Oct. 4, 1932. An intermittent endothermic process comprises burning a gas mixture containing oxygen and an oxidizable gas within the interstices of a porous refractory material, then, after the porous material has been heated to a high temperature, electrically heating the porous material until a further materially higher temperature is reached, discontinuing the flow of the mixture and electricity, and passing a gas or vapor which reacts endothermically through the porous material.

Hydraulic clay molding machine. F. Y. PEARNE AND WILLIAM MCCLINTOCK (F. R. Galbreath). U. S. 1,881,061, Oct. 4, 1932.

Manufacture of building brick, tile, etc., from plastic clay. T. S. BLYTHE. Brit. 379,603, Sept. 7, 1932.

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion

Molecular fragments and oxidation processes. JOHN R. BATES. *Jour. Chem. Ed.*, **9** [7], 1219–25 (1932).—Evidence is presented to show how important atoms and radicals are becoming in the concept of the steps by which chemical reactions take place. Specific examples of oxidation which are beginning to be understood on this basis are discussed together with the general grounds for assumptions of the existence of such molecular fragments. A.K.

Similitude and heat flow through a granulated material. O. A. SAUNDERS. *Phil. Mag.*, **13**, 1186 (1932).—A short discussion is given of the heat flow through granulated materials. In the case of heat flow by conduction in a heterogeneous body the case is considered in which the particles are conducting bodies. A conclusion is reached that if the heat transfer across the air spaces in a granulated material is by conduction alone the effective conductivity will be independent of the linear size of the grains. Neglect-

ing the conductivity of the air, the effective conductivity will be proportional to that of the solid material. If the grains are perfectly conducting the effective conductivity will be proportionate to the grain size. J.T.L.

Temperature distribution of bodies heated by high-frequency currents. U. SCHWEDLER. *Arch. Elektrotech.*, **26** [8], 553–56 (1932).—The distribution of energy and temperature is calculated for a body of infinite length heated by a high-frequency current. The influence of the diameter on the temperature distribution of a high-frequency furnace is shown. The calculation of the temperature for the insulation proves that the insulating materials have a great influence on the temperature of the inside of the furnace. W.M.C.

Change of periodic kilns into zigzag kilns. L. SCHIELE. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [73], 915 (1932). W.M.C.

Small size tunnel kilns. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [70], 878–80 (1932).—In recent years the tunnel kiln has been adapted for use in small plants. A number of tunnel kilns are shown using cars or conveyers for loading the product. Illustrated. W.M.C.

Tunnel-kiln cars for recording the temperature. PRADEL. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [60], 757–58 (1932).—Special cars are provided for tunnel kilns, which carry no ceramic products but only several recording instruments and which, from time to time, are passed through the kiln to measure the temperature distribution. W.M.C.

Modern method of firing: the Lepol furnace. WILHELM EITEL, KARL GOSLICH, AND ALFRED MULLER. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 275, pp. 326–33 (1932).—The operation and efficiency of the Lepol furnace is described in detail. Tables and diagrams illustrate the article. M.V.K.

Water-smoking by using the chimney draft of chamber, ring, and zigzag kilns. P. THOR. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [67], 838–40 (1932).—The amount of heat which can be drawn out of the kiln is discussed. A table gives the cost of water-smoking for a large number of kilns, together with their output. The amount of heat available and the temperature of water-smoking are discussed in detail. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 382 (1932). W.M.C.

Faults in the water-smoking of brick. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [66], 823–24 (1932).—In many cases, defects in the furnace construction give bad results when brick are being water-smoked. The importance of installing instruments for controlling the draft of the furnace and its temperature is outlined. W.M.C.

Fuels, solid, liquid, and gaseous. NORTON H. HUMPHRYS. *Gas Eng.*, **49** [10], 495–96 (1932).—The desirability of preliminary gasification of fuel, the "value" lost in smoke, heat losses, impurities in solid fuels, combustible matter, and the air supply to grates are the topics discussed. J.L.G.

Determination of the fusion temperature of coal ash. ANON. *Queensland Mining Jour.*, **33** [7], 246 (1932).—It is well known that the ash present in coal may be objectionable for furnace purposes because of its relative fusibility and liability to clinker. Generally, there is some connection between the fusion point of the coal ash and the tendency to clinker, but there is little reliable data establishing the relations between the laboratory test and the furnace. A definite step has been taken in the correlation of the fusion temperature of coal ash with practical furnace conditions in the issue by the British Standards Institution of the standard method for the determination of the fusion temperature of coal ash. The method, which is based on experiments, is described in Fuel Research Technical Paper No. 23, 1929, and briefly in this article. E.P.R.

Mechanical methods of coal cleaning. W. WILSON. *Meck. World*, **92** [2380], 141–42 (1932).—In addition to hydraulic and pneumatic methods of cleaning coal there are two mechanical methods which are not dependent on the specific-gravity characteristics of the materials. These methods are based on the relative frictional and resilient properties of the coal and the material to be separated from it. Coal has a coefficient of friction less than that of shale. This characteristic is used in the spiral separator to effect the segregation of coal and shale. The coal-separating threads, in addition to having their downward spiral inclination, also have an inward inclination toward the center post. When a particle commences to slide down a separating thread it is subject to the following forces: (*a*) the downward component of the gravitational pull due to the inclination of the thread downward; (*b*) the inward component of the gravitational pull due to the inward inclination of the thread; (*c*) the centrifugal force due to the spiral motion round the center post; (*d*) the retarding force due to the friction. When the centrifugal force is great enough to overcome the resultant force of the other three, the moving particle gradually travels outward and falls over the rim of the thread. E.P.R.

Pulverizing coal of high moisture content. ANON. *Power Plant Eng.*, **36** [18], 710–11 (1932).—Paper-mill installation successfully handles local strip mine coal with 14% moisture and low fusion-temperature ash. The system is briefly described. E.P.R.

Present-day tendencies in design and operation of coal-preparation plants. H. B. COOLEY. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 242, p. 283 (1932).—The paper deals with (1) aspiration or de-dusting, (2) picking facilities, (3) labor saving, (4) pressure lubrication, (5) gate operation, (6) prevention of breakage, (7) conveyer drives, and (8) accessibility of every operating part of the plant to facilitate daily care and repairs. G.M.H.

S. V. I. classification of coals. EDITORIAL. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 241, p. 195 (1932).—A new method of coal classification has been developed in the Dominion Government Mines Branch, the special feature of which is the S. V. I. (specific volatile index) ratio which is defined as

$$\frac{\text{Determined B.t.u. per lb. of coal–per cent fixed carbon} \times 14{,}500}{\text{Per cent volatile matter}}$$

The S. V. I. is mainly for the classification of coals for use in the by-product coking industry but is admirably adapted for the classification of all varieties of coal since it has a wide range (from below 80 for peat to above 215 for semi-anthracite). G.M.H.

Coal-cutting machines. A. F. CAGNEY. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 242, pp. 267–82 (1932).—An interesting study is made of types and operation of coal-cutting apparatus. G.M.H.

Gas from hard coal. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **52** [1], 25 (1932).—The Anthracite Institute in Philadelphia has developed a machine for the manufacture of commercial gas from anthracite or hard coal. The machine has been in operation at the Institute's laboratory at Primos, Pa., and is said to produce gas equivalent to ordinary city gas at 20¢ per thousand cubic feet. Use of the machine in industries where a standardized fuel is required will be pushed. E.P.R.

Gas in industry. H. LENT. *Gas Wasserfach*, **74** [9], 873–77; [9], 905–908 (1931); abstracted in *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [7], 224 (1932).—The speaker at the 72nd General Meeting of the Deutscher Verein von Gas- und Wasserfachleuten, June, 1931, Breslau, discussed the great advances of gas firing as a coming competitor of electric heat in industry. Attention is focused on the characteristics and advantages of both kinds of heat applied to industrial furnaces. After a general discussion of the subject, L. takes up the various types of gas-fired furnaces. E.P.R.

Gas firing improves efficiency of British potteries. A. C. B. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **70** [14], 340 (1932).—The Fairfield Pottery, Hanley, recently installed a gas-fired oven operating on the regenerative principle. Saggers are eliminated, firing costs are cut from 7½ to 5% of the selling price, "rejects" have been halved, furnace maintenance charges are reduced to a negligible sum, and operating time for filling an order has been cut from 14 days to 3 days. E.J.V.

Making accurate heating-value determinations on gases. E. X. SCHMIDT. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **70** [13], 303–307 (1932).—The effect of gas composition on the accurate determination of heating values with water-flow calorimeters is discussed in detail, the various precautions necessary in connection with each phase of the determination being enumerated. E.J.V.

Gas and oil fields in map. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **51** [50], 12 (1932).—A map of the U. S. showing the oil and gas fields, recently published by the Geological Survey, Dept. of the Interior, may be purchased from the Director of Geological Survey, Washington, for $1.00. E.P.R.

Glass plant fuel-oil systems. JOHN W. ROMIG. *Glass Ind.*, **13** [10], 159–62 (1932).—The fuel-oil system must be fitted to meet the requirements of the oil and at the same time render, regardless of the viscosity, equally satisfactory combustion results when applied to production. A fuel-oil system should handle viscous fuel oils during cold weather and be as free from trouble as during warm weather. The handling of fuel oil may be classed in five major operations: (1) unloading from car to storage, (2) storing and transfer from tank to tank, (3) delivery to service system, (4) delivery to burners, and (5) atomizing and burning in combustion chambers. Detailed descriptions of the systems to be used in carrying out these operations are given. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Relationship of theory and experience in industrial drying and processing. VI. Fuels for general drying and methods of selection. C. F. MAYER. *Fuels & Fur.*, **10** [8], 534–38 (1932).—The proper selection of fuel for industrial ovens depends on the following important factors: (1) adaptability of fuel to work processed, (2) methods of

application, (3) B.t.u. efficiency and fuel costs, and (4) installation investment, interest, depreciation, and maintenance. These points are discussed thoroughly. Illustrated. For Part V see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 536–37 (1932). E.J.V.

Improvement of obsolete brick plants. L. SCHIELE. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [63], 792 (1932).—S. deals with the conversion of a noncontinuous kiln to one with continuous operation. W.M.C.

Soot. ANON. *Feuerungstechnik*, **20** [9], 129–30 (1932).—The formation and composition of soot are discussed. M.V.K.

Nova Scotia and the coal-mining industry. F. W. GRAY. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 244, pp. 427–29 (1932).—Lines along which development must proceed are (1) fewer and larger mines, (2) electrification of all operations, (3) total extraction of the seam as nearly as possible in one operation, (4) greater use of long wall faces, (5) more powerful coal cutters, (6) production of coal with less shooting, (7) in the submarine field greater use of lateral haulages, (8) larger coal cars underground, (9) use of steel arching, props, and strapping to supersede timber for roof support, and (10) mechanical coal cleaning. G.M.H.

Advance in mechanization in collieries of the Sydney coal field. A. S. MACNEIL AND JOS. KALBHEEN. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 242, p. 289 (1932).—As complete mechanization as conditions will permit has been aimed at with resultant lowered costs. G.M.H.

BOOKS AND BULLETINS

Smoke: A Study of Aerial Disperse Systems. R. WHYLAW-GRAY AND H. S. PATTERSON. 192 pp. E. Arnold and Co., London, 1932. Reviewed in *Chem. & Ind.*, **51** [29], 618–19 (1932).—The formation of smokes under controlled conditions by the dilution of a small quantity of hot vapor by a relatively large volume of cold air is discussed. Methods are described for measuring the size of the particles, their mass, and the number of them in unit volume. The subsequent history of the newly formed particles, as observed in the ultramicroscope, the rate of growth, the manner of growth, and the structure of flocculation or coagulation are fully treated. One chapter describes the structure of smoke particles of different materials. The book is well illustrated and clearly written. G.R.S.

Examination of Fuels and Their Roenner Evaluation. (Die Untersuchung der Brennstoffe und Ihre Roennerische Auswertung.) M. DOLCH. Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale), Germany. 252 pp. Price, paper, 18.50 Rm. *Mining & Met.*, **13** [310], 9 (1932).—This book is designed for the fuel chemist who is called upon to determine from analyses the suitability of a coal for various industrial purposes. The appropriate methods of analysis are described in detail and their bearing on the value of the coal is discussed. D. shows how the analytical data may be used to calculate the yield of tar, gas, and coke and the economic possibilities of the fuel. E.J.V.

Removal of soot from furnaces and flues by use of salts or compounds. P. NICHOLLS AND C. W. STAPLES. Bur. Mines *Bull.*, No. 360. 76 pp. 10¢ from Supt. of Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. A list of compounds which have been proposed, patented, or sold for this purpose is included. A detailed report of tests made and results obtained is also given. R.A.H.

Heat transfer from a gas stream to a bed of broken solids. C. C. FURNAS. Bur. Mines *Bull.*, No. 361. 88 pp. 10¢ from Supt. of Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. The report presents data on heat transfer from a gas stream to a bed of broken solids for a considerable range of materials, particle sizes, gas velocities, and temperatures in a general form so that they may be applied to any type of system studied. R.A.H.

Furnace Technical Calculations. (Feuerungstechnisches Rechnen.) WILHELM GUMZ. 8.00Rm. Reviewed in *Sprechsaal*, **65** [34], 634 (1932).—The book deals with (1) fuel, (2) combustion, (3) efficiency and heat losses, (4) heat diagram, (5) heat transfer, (6) processes of flow, (7) obtaining draft, and (8) gas-technical calculations. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [9], 658 (1931). M.V.K.

Chemistry of Coal. W. FUCHS. *Chem. & Ind.*, **51** [30], 641 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [12], 857 (1931). G.R.S.

PATENTS

Kiln furniture. L. L. LADD. U. S. 1,879,808, Sept. 27, 1932.

Smoke-cleaning device. JOSEPH MITCHELL. U. S. 1,881,058, Oct. 4, 1932.

Geology

Laws of soil colloidal behavior. IX. Amphoteric reactions and isoelectric weathering. SANTE MATTSON. *Soil Sci.*, **34** [3], 209–40 (1932).—When an insoluble weak base, represented by $B(OH)_3$, reacts with a weak acid, as H_3A, to form an insoluble compound there results (*a*) $HA\langle^{B(OH)_2}_{B(OH)_2}$, (*b*) HA = BOH, and (*c*) $^{H_2A}\rangle BOH$ or ^{H_2A} any intermediate combination. These compounds contain acid and basic residues of varying strength and react amphoterically. Where the acid residue is weak, as in (*a*), the isoelectric p_H will be high and where the acid residue is strong as in (*c*), the isoelectric point will be at a low p_H. This relation between the composition and the isoelectric p_H has been applied to a study of the process of weathering. It is true in general that amphoteric compounds are least dispersible, least soluble, and least ionized, and are therefore most stable at their isoelectric point. Under conditions of heavy leaching the tendency would be for the formation of an isoelectric soil complex. A study of the prevailing p_H in different latitudes of humid regions, of the composition of soil colloids, and of river water supports this theory of isoelectric weathering. For Part VIII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [8], 469 (1932). G.R.S.

Soluble aluminum studies. I. Concentration of aluminum in the displaced soil solution of naturally acid soils. W. H. PIERRE, G. G. POHLMAN, AND T. C. MCILVAINE. *Soil Sci.*, **34** [2], 145–60 (1932).—Thirty acid soils representing some principal soil types were obtained from nine states, and the relations between their soluble aluminum content and the concentration of hydrogen and other ions and salts in the displaced soil solution were studied. G.R.S.

Studies on the mechanism of ionic exchange in colloidal aluminium silicates. HANS JENNY. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **36** [8], 2217–58 (1932).—Ionic exchange (replacement of cations) was studied in various artificial and natural aluminium silicates such as permutite, zeolite, Putnam clay, and bentonite. Electrodialized colloidal aluminium silicates contain exchangeable hydrogen ions and behave in many respects as colloidal acids. The strengths of these acidoids vary as follows: permutite < Putnam clay < bentonite. In all exchange reactions pronounced lyotropic series can be observed. For the adsorption of monovalent cations the following relationships were found: permutite: Li < Na < K < Rb < Cs < H, Putnam clay: Li = Na < K < H, bentonite clay: Na ≦ Li ≦ K < H. The release or outgo of adsorbed cations takes place in the reverse order of the intake. The explanation of the individual behavior of the cations in the exchange process is based on Coulomb's law which expresses the magnitude of attraction existing between negative oxygen ions of the crystal lattice and adsorbed ions. Ionic exchange affects the hydration of the colloidal particle. On the basis of space relationships it is suggested that clays with adsorbed divalent cations should contain more water than clays having monovalent cations. H-systems are necessarily most hydrated. G.R.S.

Mechanism of the coagulation of sols by electrolytes. III. Exchange adsorption during the coagulation of hydrous oxide sols. H. B. WEISER AND G. R. GRAY. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **36** [8], 2178–93 (1932).—A comparison was made of the methods employed by Weiser and by Rabinovitsch for following the stepwise displacement of chloride ion from hydrous oxide sols during the dropwise addition of electrolyte to the sol. For Part II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 606 (1931). G.R.S.

New methods and points of view on the synthesis of minerals and rocks. V. M. GOLDSCHMIDT. *Naturwissenschaften*, **20** [20], 337–40 (1932).—In the synthesis of minerals by means approximating the natural processes, the main difficulty encountered is the time factor, *e.g.*, mineral formation in nature often occurs over a period of hundreds of years. To eliminate this time factor (1) materials such as fluxes may be added to hasten mineral reaction and formation; (2) extremely high temperatures may be attained for facilitating crystal formation; or (3) experiments may be performed whereby extremely small crystals can be identified and the process of formation studied in detail. Such means of experimentation are offered by the microscope and X-ray. These methods have been used extensively in the firing of clays, reactions in silicate melts, etc. From the difference in the size of the crystals as produced in the laboratory and those found naturally, a correction may be applied for the time factor. L.T.B.

Secondary structure and mosaic structure of crystals. F. ZWICKY. *Phys. Rev.*, **40** [4], 63–77 (1932); abstracted in *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [8], 239 (1932).—A brief summary is given of some of the essentials of the theory of the secondary structure. This structure is very sensitive to external distributing effects which frequently cause the transition

of crystals from thermally stable into thermally pseudostable configurations for which the term mosaic structure is proposed. A discussion of the relation of the mosaic structure to the secondary structure is given. It is shown that several fundamental causes are operative during the growth of crystals which endanger the formation of thermally stable configurations. The most important of these is due to the fact that on solidification the heat of fusion must be carried away from the growing surface. The resulting temperature gradient is often great enough to produce plastic deformation in the crystals *in statu nascendi*. A short review is given which shows that the adoption of the conception of a secondary structure and the closely related mosaic structure provides an adequate basis for the understanding of the totality of phenomena which is characteristic for the solid state of matter. E.P.R.

Crystal structure of kaolinite. J. W. GRUNER. *Z. Krist.*, **83** [1–2], 75–88 (1932).—The structure of kaolinite was examined by the powder method. Pauling's recent proposal of a monoclinic hemihedral sheet structure for kaolinite was confirmed. The space group is C_s^4. The dimensions of the unit cell are $a_0 = 5.14$Å, $b_0 = 8.90$Å, $c_0 = 14.51$Å, and $\beta = 100°12'$ though β may be as large as $101°30'$. The cell contains four molecules $(OH)_4Al_2Si_2O_5$. The theoretical density is 2.609. Anauxite is kaolinite in which Si occupies Al positions with a covalence of 6. To compensate the electrostatic valence O takes the place of OH, which accounts for a decrease of H_2O in analyses of anauxite. G.R.S.

Different habits of fluorite crystals. JULIEN DRUGMAN. *Mineralog. Mag.*, **23** [137], 137–44 (1932).—A treatise is given on the variations in habit of fluorite crystals. Temperature is suggested as the probable main factor conditioning the habit of fluorite at different stages of growth. A.K.

Kinetics of crystallization processes. F. v. GOLER AND G. SACHS. *Z. Physik*, **77** [5–6], 281–85 (1932).—An equation has been worked out for the kinetics of a definite crystallization process from nuclei formation and crystal growth. Size distribution of particles is discussed. L.T.B.

Why crystals exist. F. ZWICKY. *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [8], 240 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [1], 59 (1932). E.P.R.

Percussion and pressure figures and mechanical twinning of quartz. A. SHUBNIKOV AND K. ZINSERLING. *Z. Krist.*, **83** [3–4], 243–64 (1932).—A method was worked out for the preparation of percussion and pressure figures of quartz. The form of the figures agreed with the geometrical crystallography of quartz. Factors which influenced the magnitude of the figures were studied. By means of pressure of a steel sphere on the quartz surface a twin was formed. Its form agrees with the symmetry of quartz. G.R.S.

Anorthoclase-bearing rock glass. L. HAWKES AND H. F. HARWOOD. *Mineralog. Mag.*, **23** [138], 163–74 (1932).—Analyses and description are given of a feldspathic rock which is favorable for this investigation of the relationship of the composition of the first-formed feldspar to that of the ground mass. The rock is high in Na_2O, bearing insets relatively high in K_2O, so that differentiation appears to be proceeding toward a soda-rich magma. This is contrary to a general rule deducted by Vogt that in acid magmas with an orthoclase content of less than 40%, the first-formed feldspar is poorer in orthoclase than the magma. A.K.

Synthesis of kaolin. W. NOLL. *Naturwissenschaften*, **20** [21], 366 (1932).—Kaolin was synthesized from an amorphous $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$ aqueous complex by hydrothermal treatment in a pressure bomb. L.T.B.

Distinction of pyrite from marcasite. F. A. BANNISTER. *Mineralog. Mag.*, **23** [138], 179–87 (1932).—Color and density methods can not be conclusive and chemical methods are not reliable. The application of X-ray methods affords most certain means of distinction between marcasite and pyrite and a detailed account of the methods used is given. A.K.

Some aspects of applied geophysics. A. O. RANKINE. *Nature*, **130** [3281], 421–24 (1932).—The geophysical methods which have proven of practical value in determining underground structure and in locating ore beds are (1) the gravitational method, (2) the seismic method, (3) the magnetic method, and (4) the electrical method. The gravitational method through the use of the torsion balance has given results which have led to the delineation of salt domes, limestone anticlines and synclines, rock faults, and deposits of hematite or of brown coal. The seismic method, employing a seismograph to measure tremors caused by explosions, depends for its success on a large velocity ratio between the rocks constituting the various beds. Salt domes under alluvial deposits fulfill this condition and have been detected by this method. It has also given valuable results in determining the underground contours of limestone anticlines and

deep-seated granitic basements at depths of several thousand feet. Although allowing a greater speed in application than the gravitational method, its results are not as easily interpreted. The magnetic method, consisting of measuring local variations in components of the earth's magnetic field with portable magneto-meters, is the simplest and least costly method to apply. At present, magnetic instruments are not available which will satisfactorily differentiate nonferruginous formations. For a discussion of electrical methods the paper refers to another publication, "The Principles and Practice of Geophysical Prospecting" (*Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 386 (1932)). J.L.G.

Determining clay content of soils by moisture absorption at 70 per cent humidity. A. N. PURI. *Soil Sci.*, **33** [6], 405–11 (1932).—The clay (0.001 mm.) content of a soil can be estimated from moisture absorption between 10 to 70% humidity with a fair amount of accuracy by the help of an empirical formula. G.R.S.

Clay, its origin, classification, and mode of deposition. V. CHARRIN. *Céram. Verrerie*, No. 835, pp. 11–13 (1932).—C. gives the decomposition of rock, chiefly feldspathic, by carbonated waters, temperature changes, etc., as the origin of clay. Suspension in running water and subsequent settling is the usual method of deposition. A classification of clays based on the silica-alumina ratio and impurities is given. A summary of clay production in France is included. M.H.B.

Magnetic surveys over mineral, diabase, and artificial dykes. A. S. EVE AND D. A. KEYS. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 239, pp. 119–25 (1932).—Detection of magnetic dykes by using magnetic variometers is the oldest application of geophysics to mining and is one of the more simple and certain methods of locating such deposits. Recent improvements in instruments make it possible to find the dyke, determine with magnetic variometers its strike and dip with fair accuracy, and estimate the approximate depth of overburden when there is no outcrop. Application of electrical methods may be used to distinguish mineral from diabase dykes. Some actual surveys are described. G.M.H.

Chemical and geological problems of kaolin and clay research. E. DITTLER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [67], 836–38; [71], 891–93; [75], 939–40 (1932).—The formation of clay and kaolin is discussed. Several factors influence these processes, acting in a different way for alumina, silica, etc. The importance of feldspars, as outlined by different authors, and the action of acids contained in the soil are discussed. The formation of kaolin has taken place mainly in early geological ages and several theories are given for the processes involved. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 540 (1932). W.M.C.

Diatomite as a high-temperature insulator. ANON. *Metal Ind.* [London], **41** [6], 132 (1932). M.V.K.

Resources of the Mojave Desert. PARK L. TURRILL. *Jour. Chem. Ed.*, **9** [8], 1319–39; [9], 1531–52 (1932).—Detailed descriptions are given of the nonmetallic minerals found in the Mojave Desert basin in southeastern Calif. and southern Nev. It is estimated that 91% of the world's production of boric acid and borax comes from there. Talc and filtering clay are being shipped. Huge deposits of magnesite and alkaline silicates together with "Tremolite," a paper filler, and silica sand for the preparation of a pure form of quartz glass, are being exploited. Diatomaceous earth, kaolin, gypsum, "Bentonite" clays, potter's clays, and asbestos are also found and some of these have reached commercial production. The locality is referred to as "America's Chemical Storehouse." A.K.

Clays and clay-products industry in western Canada. I. G. M. HUTT. *Clay Prod. News*, **5** [5], 4–5 (1932).—H. gives a brief survey of the clay-products industry of western Canada. He defines clay and touches briefly on its formation and the physical and chemical testing of clays from new deposits. **II.** *Ibid.*, **5** [6], 1–3 (1932).—The various known clays of western Canada are classified and described, the locations and uses being given. **III.** *Ibid.*, **5** [7], 1–3 (1932).—The occurrence of various western Canadian clays of commercial importance is described. **IV.** *Ibid.*, **5** [9], 1–3 (1932).—A survey of the clays and clay-products industry of Alberta is presented. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [8], 467 (1932). W.W.M.

China-clay deposits. ANON. *Clay Prod. News*, **5** [4], 3 (1932).—Opening up of china-clay deposits in the vicinity of Smoky Falls, north of Kyuskasing, will probably continue this year. W.W.M.

Selenium in Canada. EDITORIAL. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 242, p. 238 (1932).—Selenium is now produced as a by-product in copper refining by the Ontario Refining Co., Ltd., Copper Cliff, Ontario, and when market conditions improve will probably be recovered at the refinery of Canadian Copper Refiners, Ltd., at Montreal East. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 590 (1932). G.M.H.

Mineral position of the British Empire. CHARLES CAMSELL. *Can. Mining Met.*

Bull., No. 238, pp. 15–29 (1932).—There is a large Empire surplus of aluminum, chromite, copper, iron, lead, manganese, nickel, tin, tungsten, zinc, asbestos, china clay, coal, fluorspar, graphite, gypsum, mica, nitrates, petroleum, phosphates, and pyrites, an adequate supply of barite and magnesite, an inadequate supply of antimony, and a negligible supply of mercury, potash, sulphur, talc, and soapstone. In Canada there is a large domestic surplus of copper, lead, nickel, zinc, asbestos, gypsum, mica, pyrites, talc, and soapstone, an adequate supply of fluorspar, graphite, and magnesite, an inadequate supply of antimony, barite, and coal, and a negligible supply of aluminum, chromite, iron, manganese, mercury, tin, tungsten, china clay, nitrates, petroleum, phosphates, potash, and sulphur. There is little relation between the Empire's position in regard to mineral resources and its actual mineral trade position, there being some minerals such as copper of which there are large reserves though foreign supplies are depended on in some measure. G.M.H.

Red and yellow lateritic soils of Brazil. V. AGAFONOFF. *Soil Research*, **3** [1], 13 (1932).—Chemical analysis and the microstructure of the soils were studied. It is shown that the red and yellow colors are derived from the basalts from which the soils were formed. Iron oxide and alumina are present in the form of colloids. C.G.H.

Bultfonteinite, a new mineral from South Africa. J. PARRY, A. F. WILLIAMS, AND F. E. WRIGHT. *Mineralog. Mag.*, **23** [138], 145–62 (1932).—Afwillite occurs under similar conditions as those for bultfonteinite and it is possible to express the composition of bultfonteinite in terms of afwillite plus fluorite and calcium hydroxide. A detailed description of bultfonteinite's properties is given. A.K.

German phonolites used in the ceramic and glass industries. HANS MOTSCHMANN. *Sprechsaal*, **65** [34], 619–21; [35], 637–39 (1932).—The chief characteristics and properties of different German phonolites are discussed and analyzed. M.V.K.

Investigations of the Vladimirov clays. P. P. BUDNIKOFF. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **5** [9], 1246–54 (1930); abstracted in *Chem. Zentr.*, **I**, 2102 (1931).—Various clays of the Vladimirov region show slightly different melting points and vitrifying temperatures. They contain up to 37.4% alumina and crack easily during firing. M.V.K.

Clays of the Shchekin region. P. P. BUDNIKOFF. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **5** [9], 1240–45 (1930).—P. discusses the characteristics and properties of the various clays of the Shchekin region. M.V.K.

Refractory clays of the Bolotninski deposits. Y. A. KUZNETZOV. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **5** [9], 1122–35 (1930).—K. discusses various refractory clays of the Bolotninski region. Large deposits of white clays are found. Their SiO_2 content varies between 47 to 60%; the Al_2O_3 content, between 27 to 33%; Fe_2O_3, from 1 to 2%; CaO, about 1%; MgO, from 0.2 to 1.1%. The refractoriness of the pure clays is high; they begin to vitrify at 1730°. The genesis of the clays is given. M.V.K.

Ukrainian quartzites. P. P. BUDNIKOFF. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **5** [9], 1254–59 (1930).—Data on the chemical composition, specific gravity, and microstructure are given. M.V.K.

Comparative data of Russian and foreign kaolins. V. ISKYUL, P. BORODITZKAJA, AND T. KORZUKHINA. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **7** [1], 66–78 (1932).—Kaolins from U.S.S.R., Germany, Czechoslovakia, England, and North Carolina are compared and analyzed. M.V.K.

BOOKS AND BULLETINS

Physical Chemistry in Its Application to Problems of Mineralogy, Petrography, and Geology. (Die Physikalische Chemie in ihrer Anwendung auf Probleme der Mineralogie, Petrographie, und Geologie.) HERMANN JUNG. Gustav Fischer, Jena, 1930. 10 M. *Naturwissenschaften*, **20** [31], 582 (1932).—This small but comprehensive volume includes sections dealing with the following subjects: concept of equilibrium in chemistry, dependence of stability on pressure, effect of pressure on two-component systems, solution and solid solution, ternary systems, systems with volatile components, hydrothermal mineral synthesis, magmatic differentiation, general geochemical observations, and other subjects. J. has treated his topics in an excellent manner. L.T.B.

Geology and Petrology of Surinam (Dutch Guiana). R. IJZERMAN. xvi + 568 pp., maps. Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, 1931. (In English.) Price 24 gld. Reviewed in *Geographical Jour.*, **80**, 80–81 (1932).—Bauxite, kaolin, psilomelane, as well as gold, etc., are of economic importance. H.H.S.

Microscopical Characteristics of Minerals Composing Rocks. KARL CHUDOBA. *Z. Krist.*, **83** [3–4], 327–28 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 540 (1932). G.R.S.

Structure of Crystals. RALPH W. G. WYCKOFF. *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [8], 241 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [2], 138 (1932). E.P.R.

Petrography and Petrology. F. F. GROUT. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1932. 522 pp. $5.00. *Jour. West Soc. Eng.*, **37** [4], 226 (1932). W.W.M.

Pegmatite deposits of Virginia. ANON. Va. Geol. Surv. *Bull.*, No. 33; *Rock Prod.*, **35** [19], 49 (1932).—The report discusses chiefly the mica and feldspar deposits of economic importance in the Piedmont, Va., region. W.W.M.

Chemistry and Physics

Viscosity of liquids. E. N. DA C. ANDRADE. *Nature*, **128** [3237], 835 (1931).—A. agrees with G. W. Stewart (*Nature*, **128**, 727 (1931)) that the liquid state resembles the crystalline more closely than the gaseous. He postulates that liquid viscosity is due to an interchange of momentum between adjacent layers. This is effected by a temporary union of molecules enduring only for the brief time required for the molecule to acquire a common velocity of translation, *i.e.*, a temporary clinging of molecules of two parallel rows moving past each other. This leads to the expression, $\eta = \frac{2mv}{\sigma}$, where η = viscosity, m = mass of molecule, σ = average distance between centers of molecules, and v = frequency of junction or disjunction per second which varies with the temperature. Assuming that a melted solid retains in its liquid form enough of its crystalline character for the molecules to have a frequency of vibration which is practically the same as that of the solid form at the melting point, A. employs Lindeman's formula, $\nu = C\sqrt{\frac{T}{A\ V_A^{2/3}}}$, where T_m = melting point, A = atomic weight, V_A = volume of a gram atom at temperature, T_m, and $C = 2.8 \times 10^{12}$, to give the following equation: $\eta_m = 7.82 \times 10^{-4} \cdot \frac{(A\ T_m)^{1/2}}{V_A^{2/3}}$. Calculated and experimental values are compared for mercury, bromine, iodine, chlorine, oxygen, and hydrogen. Experimental viscosities for many liquid metals were conflicting and were not considered. A. considers the agreement between calculated and experimental values as satisfactory confirmation of his theory that liquids at the melting point behave as crystals which have lost their general rigidity. J.L.G.

Rhythmic crystallization of melts. I. A preliminary investigation of the factors influencing the phenomenon. J. F. J. DIPPY. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **36** [8], 2354–61 (1932).—Rhythmic crystallization of thin films of a number of molten substances was observed. Investigations on the effects of supercooling, the presence of an air interface, and the thickness of film were made. G.R.S.

Procedure for the study of finely crystalline powdered materials by means of electron diffraction. F. TRENDELENBURG. *Naturwissenschaften*, **20** [35], 655–56 (1932).—By this method of electron diffraction a characteristic pattern of materials is obtained which is similar to an X-ray diffraction pattern. Sharp patterns are obtained from materials which give indistinct X-ray patterns. L.T.B.

Calculation of the number and distribution of sizes of spherical crystals in opaque substances by means of circles obtained with a plane section. ERICH SCHEIL. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **201** [3–4], 259–64 (1931).—Tammann and Crone have shown that conclusions may be drawn regarding the volume of materials from the size and distribution of the visible plane surfaces of the crystals in a section of an opaque material such as a metal. The authors have reached a rigid mathematical solution of the problem with the aid of probability calculations for the case of spherical crystals imbedded in an indifferent medium. L.T.B.

Procedure for changing easily crystallizing materials into a glass. G. TAMMANN AND A. ELBRACHTER. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **207** [3], 268–72 (1932).—At a constant temperature the number of spontaneous crystal nuclei in an undercooled liquid may be expressed as follows: $N = n \cdot v \cdot z$, where N = the number of nuclei, v = the volume of liquid, and z = time. If the drops of a liquid are cooled quickly, then the temperature of the smaller drops decreases more rapidly than the temperature of larger drops. The number of nuclei forming, therefore, depends on the size of the drops since the cooling rate is dependent on size. When the drops are small the number containing crystal nuclei is zero. Glass was blown into a fine spray by an air blast and the drops were examined microscopically to determine which had crystallized. The number of drops and their size were noted. The size of the drops below which no crystallization was evident is given for various inorganic and organic salts. L.T.B.

Chemical and physical processes taking place during dehydration and rehydration of kaolin crystals. H. JUNG. *Chem. Erde*, **7**, 113 (1932); *Sprechsaal*, **65** [34], 625 (1932).—J. discusses the latest researches of P. Schachtschabel (*Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [7], 524 (1931)), K. Spangenberg and J. Rhode (*Diss. Kiel*, 1927), and others, and concludes that kaolin can be partly dehydrated without losing its structure. Because the remaining water is uniformly distributed in the crystal, "zeoliteric" dehydration is questioned. With a further dehydration an amorphous product results which is transformed into a crystalline form (α-kaolin, $Al_2Si_2O_7$) when heated to about 550°. The fact that this transformation takes place approximately at the same temperature as the transformation of β-quartz into α-quartz leads to the conclusion that there is a relationship between these phenomena. With rehydration, the process of absorbing water depends on whether the preceding dehydration was partial or complete. In the first case the water can penetrate into the remaining crystal lattice; in the latter, one or several aluminium silicates are formed which can be converted again into kaolin with appropriate treatment.
M.V.K.

Note on the true specific gravity of colloid-containing materials such as the bentonites. R. M. WOODMAN. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **51** [38], 327–28 (1932).—Carbon tetrachloride, benzene, and toluene cause the least swelling of bentonite. Liquids causing the greatest swelling appear to be alcohol, pyridine, and acetone. True specific gravity does not appear to be absolutely related to swelling power or to dispersivity.
G.R.S.

Space lattice constants of α-Fe_2O_3 and γ-Al_2O_3. R. BRILL. *Z. Krist.*, **83** [3–4], 323–25 (1932).—New values are as follows: $\alpha = 5.429$ and $\alpha = 54° 58'$ for α-Fe_2O_3, and $\alpha = 7.91$ for γ-Al_2O_3. G.R.S.

Heat of formation of indium trioxide and germanium trioxide. G. BECKER AND W. A. ROTH. *Z. phys. Chem.*, **A161** [1–2], 69–76 (1932).—The heats of formation of In_2O_3 and GeO_2 were newly determined. The method of determination on incomplete oxidation and volatilization of the oxides is described. L.T.B.

Natural constants of stable zinc oxide. GUSTAV F. HÜTTIG AND KARL TOISCHER. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **207** [3], 273–88 (1932).—Some of the constants which are reported include melting point, heat of sublimation, triple point, heat capacity, specific heat, crystal lattice, density, compressibility, and thermal expansion. Stable zinc oxide has a mixed lattice in which uncharged atoms predominate over ions. The size of atomic and ionic radii and the possibility of the existence of different modifications of ZnO are discussed. L.T.B.

Variations in extinction coefficients during the course of jelly formation. S. PRAKASH. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **36** [9], 2483–96 (1932).—The variations in extinction coefficients during the process of jelly formation of the following substances were investigated; ferric, chromic, aluminium, and zirconium hydroxides, zirconium molybdates, zirconium borate, and mercuri-sulpho-salicylic acid. G.R.S.

Dielectric constant and power factor of some solid dielectrics at radio frequencies. W. ANDERSON. *Phil. Mag.*, **13**, 986 (1932).—The dielectric constant and power factor of mirror glass and unglazed porcelain were measured at frequencies of 150 and 1500 kc. Data are given for seven organic insulators. The results for glass and porcelain were the same at both frequencies. J.T.L.

Plane-polarized light in the microscopic investigation of ores and metals. FRELEIGH FITZ OSBORNE. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 237, pp. 1–13 (1932).—A discussion of methods used in the study of opaque minerals with plane-polarized light is given. Methods of detecting anisotropism, using crossed nicols, are most suitable for ordinary structural determination in ores and metals. Methods requiring test plates may give a quantitative measure of the anisotropism under crossed nicols. The methods of compensation by a glass plate are more accurate than rotating the upper nicol, but their usefulness in the diagnosis of mineral species depends on finding the maximum rotation which makes them complicated for routine work. The vertical illuminators which cut off part of the field of the objectives produce depolarizing effects and the results observed using the more refined methods are less satisfactory than those using a film illuminator. The polarizing type suggested by the author has advantages, especially when precise observations are desired. G.M.H.

Nature of adhesion. J. W. MCBAIN AND W. B. LEE. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **91** [2362], 188 (1932).—The relation of adhesive power to molecular structure, specific and mechanical adhesion, and adhesives and lubricants are discussed. M.V.K.

Grain size, grain form, and the degree of division of kaolin. II. RUDOLF LORENZ. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **13** [8], 356–62 (1932).—A comprehensive description is given of various methods of determining the form and shape of kaolin grains, making use of such

equipment as stereomicro-cameras, etc. Illustrated. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [9], 504 (1932). E.J.V.

Limits belonging to a nonuniform grain distribution. O. STERN. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [66], 825–28 (1932).—The laws of A. Abrams and J. Bolomey are extended and new equations are given. W.M.C.

New (colorimetric) method for the determination of lead. N. L. ALLPORT AND G. H. SKRIMSHIRE. *Analyst*, **57**, 440–49 (1932).—To the Pb as $PbSO_4$ are added citric acid, ammonia, and KCN. The cooled solution is extracted with 0.1% solution of diphenylthiocarbazone in chloroform. Na_2S solution is added to the extract after further treatment, and the color is matched against a standard Pb solution. Bi interferes. H.H.S.

Determining arsenic, antimony, tin, and zinc in minerals and alloys by titration with potassium iodate. I. I. LURIE. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [7], 731–42 (1931); *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [4], 1080 (1932).—L. studied the application of Jamieson's titrimetric method of potassium iodate for determining arsenic, antimony, tin, and zinc in minerals and alloys. The titration is made in the presence of chloroform which is colored by iodine liberated during reaction. The disappearance of the coloration of the chloroform layer shows the end of the titration. The experiments showed that this method is suitable for determining antimony and arsenic and gives excellent results. Tin, however, must be reduced into stannous chloride and titrated in a current of CO_2 or with iodate. For determining zinc, this method gives good results in the absence of iron. Zinc is precipitated in the form of double sulphocyanide of zinc and mercury and then titrated with iodate. In the presence of iron, L. suggests the following method: 1 g. of tartaric acid and several drops of a potassium sulphocyanide solution are added to the acid solution containing zinc and iron. The liquid becomes red. A concentrated solution of sodium carbonate is carefully added till the color changes to lemon yellow, 15 to 20 cc. of mercuric chloride and potassium sulphocyanide are added, and the mixture is shaken. A white precipitate of double sulphocyanide of zinc and mercury is formed. The solution is left to rest, filtered, and washed with cold water. The determination is made gravimetrically or by titration. M.V.K.

Volumetric determination of silica in the presence of compounds of aluminum and iron. V. TARTAKOVSKII. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **6** [12], 1075–87 (1931).—The method is based on the transformation of silicates into fluosilicates by treatment with HF and NaOH and the titration of the resulting Na_2SiF_6 (K_2SiF_6) in hot solution with 0.5 normal NaOH and phenolphthalein. (1) A sample of a silicate of quartz containing 0.02 to 0.2 g. of SiO_2 is mixed with 10 to 20 cc. of 2 normal NaOH and 5 to 6 cc. of HF and evaporated to dryness on the water bath. To decompose any $NaHF_2$ formed, 1 g. of HCO_2Na for every 5 cc. of NaOH used is added, the solution is evaporated, and the residue is dried at 120 or 130° (whereby the free HCO_2H escapes) and titrated. NaF and the excess of HCO_2Na in the residue do not affect the titration of Na_2SiF_6. Alkalis, alkaline earth metals, and Pb in silicates do not impair the results of analysis. (2) If analyzed silicates contain metals other than alkalis, their insoluble hydroxides formed by the treatment with NaOH will be contained in the precipitate of Na_2SiF_6 and titrated with NaOH. In this case Na_2SiF_6 (K_2SiF_6) is separated from the residue by heating it with HF and by adding first solid KCl to a concentration of 20% and then aqueous 20% KCl, filtering, washing the precipitate with aqueous 20% KCl, and titrating with NaOH. These two methods can not be applied in the presence of salts of Al and Fe, because by method (1) Al and Fe are precipitated by the treatment with NaOH and will undergo titration together with Na_2SiF_6, while by method (2) AlF_3 and FeF_3 combine with NaF to form compounds of the cryolite type which are titrated by NaOH and, being insoluble in HF solution of KCl, can not be separated from Na_2SiF_6 and K_2SiF_6. By adding 3 or 4 g. of neutral NaF to 80 or 100 cc. of the solution, the action of NaOH on the compounds of AlF_3 and FeF_3 is checked, and thus the titration of hot solutions of Na_2SiF_6 with NaOH and phenolphthalein is possible. By method (1) silicates containing Th can be analyzed, and by method (2) those containing Ce, Ta, Zr, W, and Ti can also be analyzed. M.V.K.

Volumetric determination of sulphates free from water. N. A. TANANAEV. *Zhur. Khim. Prom.*, **8**, 939–49 (1931); abstracted in *Glastech. Ber.*, **10** [8], 444 (1932).—The determination of SO_4 through precipitating with a known lead nitrate and titrating back the surplus with a soda solution (indicator phenolphthalein) is discussed. M.V.K.

Use of manganese sulphate in the determination of antimony by Low's method. W. G. LEEMANN. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **51** [34], 284 (1932).—A modification of Low's method for the determination of antimony is given in detail. G.R.S.

Caustic soda from sodium fluoride. A. WAGNER. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, 90 [2350], 543–44 (1932).—M. describes the earlier method of Kessler and the method of Buechner known as the "Kiflu" process, the fundamental operation of which consists in the decomposition of sodium fluoride with calcium hydroxide to produce caustic soda and calcium fluoride. M.V.K.

Structure of hemimorphite ($H_2Zn_2SiO_5$). T. IOT AND J. WEST. *Z. Krist.*, 83 [1–2], 1–8 (1932).—The structure was determined by a qualitative X-ray analysis of the crystal using rotation photographs (Cu K_α radiation) and the ionization spectrometer (Rh K_α radiation). The space group is C_{2v}^2 and the unit cell has dimensions a = 8.38Å, b = 10.70Å, and C = 5.11Å. The structure is characterized by the presence of Si_2O_7 groups arranged throughout the crystal with the same orientation. These groups are held together by zinc atoms in such a way that each Zn atom is surrounded by 3 oxygen atoms and one OH group (representing one-half of the water content of the crystal) arranged tetrahedrally. Each OH group is shared by two zinc atoms while each oxygen atom is linked to two zinc atoms and one silica atom. The remaining half of the water present in the crystal state exists simply as water molecules. G.R.S.

Experiment in thermal analysis of talc-carbonate rock. N. V. ANDREEV. *Mineral. Suir'e*, 6 [8–9], 822–28 (1931).—Talc rock undergoes endothermic changes at 300 to 400°, 635 to 665°, and 1000°. In the interval of 600 to 800° the thermal process is more energetic because of the decomposition of $MgCO_3$ and liberation of CO_2. At 900 to 1000° the endothermic effect is caused by the decomposition of talc and the setting free of water. At about 900°, the endothermic effect is produced by the oxidation of FeO to Fe_2O_3. These reactions explain the cracking of brick and plates of talc carbonate rock when fired. The firing process must be done carefully and be brought up to above 1000°. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, 11 [4], 249 (1932). M.V.K.

Ceramic properties of some Ural talcs of industrial importance. L. V. OMINA AND F. M. SYNYAKOV. *Mineral. Suir'e*, 6 [8–9], 828–49 (1931).—The Ural talcs contain more iron and alumina than some foreign products. The melting temperature of unpowdered talcs is about 1525°, while powdered talcs melt at lower temperatures. Freeing talc from ore and metallic iron affects the melting point very little. All grades of talc show a sharp change in the loss on heating between 800 and 1000° because of dehydration and possibly some molecular regrouping of particles with the formation of clinoenstatite. Most talcs on heating at 1300 to 1430° become more hygroscopic and less mechanically cohesive indicating some change in the molecular structure. At 800 to 1000°, all talcs suddenly change their color from gray to yellow and brown. The hardness of talcs fired at 1300 to 1430° is sharply reduced. The curves of densities show 2 sharp breaks, at 800 to 1000° and at 1300 to 1380°. It is assumed that talcs calcined at 800 to 1000° and from 1300 to 1430° undergo structural changes. M.V.K.

The system, CaO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, in the light of its significance for metallurgical slags. G. SITZ. *Metall Erz*, 29 [11], 209–16; [12], 245–50; [13], 269–76; [14], 298–303; [15], 318–23; [16], 339–46 (1932).—This article includes (1) a review of the literature, (2) experiments with mixtures of the oxides in air, (3) a description of the methods and apparatus, (4) interpretation of the heating and cooling curves, (5) examination of the cooled materials and their magnetic properties, (6) analytical studies of the melts, (7) melting of mixtures of the oxides in a reducing atmosphere, and (8) melting mixtures of the oxides with the addition of ZnO. L.T.B.

The ternary systems, ZrO_2–ThO_2–CaO, ZrO_2–ThO_2–MgO, ZrO_2–BeO–CaO, and ZrO_2–BeO–CeO_2. OTTO RUFF, FRITZ EBERT, AND WILHELM LOERPABEL. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, 207 [3], 308–12 (1932).—Mixtures of oxides in these systems were heated in the oxyhydrogen flame and the melts were studied with X-rays. The temperatures at which melting begins are given for mixtures containing up to 50% ZrO_2. L.T.B.

Effect of SiO_2 on the dissociation of Fe_2O_3. J. KLEFFNER AND E. J. KOHLMEYER. *Metall Erz*, 29 [10], 189–94 (1932).—Studies on the dissociation of pure Fe_2O_3 are reviewed. The effect of additions of SiO_2 was studied up to temperatures of 1600°C. The experiments were carried out in nitrogen and in air. The presence of silica did not affect the dissociation. The melting point of ferrosoferric oxide was determined as 1580°C in nitrogen. L.T.B.

Selection of raw materials for manufacturing soluble glass. E. S. KRONMAN. *Mineral. Suir'e*, 6 [7], 742–44 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, 27 [6], 1353 (1932).—The alumina, lime, magnesia, and iron contents determine whether a material can be used for soluble glass. Sand and sulphate usable for the manufacture of ordinary glass may not be adapted for the production of soluble glass. M.V.K.

Gas as fuel for pottery firing. STOKE-ON-TRENT GAS DEPARTMENT. *Fuel Econ.*, 7

[84], 523–27 (1932).—At the potteries of A. G. Hackney & Co. of Fairfield Pottery, Hanley, in a gas-fired kiln with a working chamber 10 x 4 x 4 ft. and with two regenerative chambers under the hearth, single-fired glazed porcelain is fired in an oxidizing atmosphere without the use of saggers. The ware is heated uniformly and is not discolored. The cost of fuel has been reduced from 7½% of the selling price of the articles when coal was burned and the ware set in saggers to between 4½ and 5% of the selling price when gas is burned. W.E.R.

Combustion processes in flames. ANON. *Mech. World*, **92** [2383], 221 (1932).—The reactions occurring in burning gases consist of the breaking down of complex hydrocarbons and the combustion of the simpler molecules so formed. The two series of reactions are not independent, and their mutual interaction is evidenced in the velocities of ignition of mixtures of gas and air which are not proportional to the quantities of gas and air present. Similarly, the ignition velocities of mixtures of combustible gases do not follow the law of mixtures. The ignition velocities of a series of mixtures of gases and vapors with various proportions of air have been determined and plotted as curves against the composition of the mixture. These curves indicate that the ignition velocity attains a maximum value for a certain mixture which, however, does not correspond to the theoretical ratio of gas to air for complete combustion but contains an excess of gas. Similar determinations have also been made with mixtures of the same substances with CO in various proportions. The curves obtained indicate that the maximum velocity is not proportional to the composition of the mixture and that the highest velocity of ignition is not obtained by combining two mixtures of gas and air having the maximum ignition velocity. E.P.R.

BOOKS

Introduction to Microphotography with Simple Instructions. (Anleitung zur Mikrophotographie auch mit einfachen Einrichtung.) LUDWIG HEINE AND FRITZ SKELL. Gustav Fischer, Jena, 1931. 5.50M. *Naturwissenschaften*, **20** [5], 96 (1932).—Microphotographic technique is described simply in detail. L.T.B.

Chemical Calculations. J. S. LONG AND H. V. ANDERSON. *Chem. & Ind.*, **51** [34], 709 (1932); for review see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 597 (1932). G.R.S.

Sorption of Gases and Vapors by Solids. J. W. MCBAIN. 25s net. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **90** [2351], 569 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [4], 281 (1932). M.V.K.

Physics of Solids and Fluids. P. P. EWALD, T. PÖSCHL, AND L. PRANDTL. *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [6], 166 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [1], 63 (1932). E.P.R.

Electrochemistry. C. J. BROCKMAN. *Metals & Alloys*, **3** [6], 170 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [6], 385 (1932). E.P.R.

Glazes, Enamels, Ceramic Colors, and Masses. E. I. ORLOV. *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **16** [62], 289 (1932); for review see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [1], 64 (1932). G.R.S.

PATENT

Process and apparatus for the production of zinc white. E. FEUER AND P. KEMP. Brit. 379,855, Sept. 14, 1932.

General

Simplified method for the accurate wet blending of glazes and slips. KARL M. KAUTZ. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [11], 644–46 (1932).

Influence of Portland cement on the physical properties of clay. A. V. FILOSSOFOV. *Zhur. Prikladnoĭ Khim.*, **4** [6], 773–76 (1931); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [6], 1349 (1932).—Clay can be made resistant to water by (1) treating it with chemicals which produce compounds able to cement clay particles and preserve them from disaggregation by water, and (2) incorporating materials binding the clay particles and forming a mechanical skeleton which protects them from water. F. used Portland cement and found that an addition of 5 to 10% Portland cement to clay diminishes the shrinkage of the clay on drying. It renders the clay able to withstand water. It does not prevent it from swelling, however, which is accompanied by an increase in water, diminishing the cohesion between clay particles. M.V.K.

Refractoriness. H. A. WHITE. *Jour. Chem. Met. Mining Soc. S. Africa*, **32** [6], 97–101 (1931); discussion in *ibid.*, **32** [7], 122–27; [12], 333–34 (1932).—In many branches of metallurgy some otherwise available ores are spoken of as refractory, meaning that they are less than usually amenable to the known processes of extraction. The

object of this paper is to provide a measure of refractoriness which shall be applicable to most cases, but more particularly to the various banket ores of the Witwatersrand. Formulas are developed based on fineness of grinding, time of grinding, refractoriness, and value of ore. W.E.R.

Flotation of kaolin, a contribution for the flotation of oxides. OSKAR SOMMER. *Metall Erz*, **29** [13], 268–69 (1932).—S. discusses the meaning of coagulation, the type of peptization, direct and indirect flotation, and the "discharge" of quartz by means of a hydrophilic layer of SiO_2 gel. Experiments were performed in which water glass, $AlCl_3$, and soap were used for separating the kaolin. L.T.B.

Sedimentation of clays. E. W. KANNING, R. J. HARTMAN, AND F. CHILDS. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **36** [9], 2369–82 (1932).—The data obtained permit the determination of particle size, the per cent settled out at different time intervals, and the per cent of a definite range of particle size existing in each sample. The sedimentation curves are graphic representation of the data. The rate of settling of particles from aqueous suspension depends on two factors, specific gravity and the size of the particles. The generalizations pointed out may be applied to any aqueous clay suspension. G.R.S.

Practical clayworking. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **41** [485], 186–88 (1932).—Numerous clay varieties (English) and their characteristics are described. The preparation of the clay, weathering, soaking, souring, and resting (storage), washing clay and chalk, and the modern mixer-feeder are discussed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 593 (1932). R.A.H.

Fundamentals and economies in the clay industries. XX. ELLIS LOVEJOY. *Clay-Worker*, **98** [3], 100–102 (1932).—A theoretical explanation of drying is given with a discussion of shrinkage. Stress is laid on the differential flow of shrinkage water as a means of explaining progressive shrinkage, since L. believes that it is a factor in safe drying and that it will explain many inconsistencies in drying behavior. For Part XIX see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 570 (1932). E.J.V.

Utilizing the residual ashes of the Wurtemberg oil shales. F. WACLAW. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **56** [57], 718–20; [59], 765–66 (1932); discussion in *ibid.*, **56** [65], 816 (1932).—The Wurtemberg oil shales are being used for heating and for oil extracting. Brick are made from the ashes. The manufacture of porous concentrate proved to be uneconomical. The ashes, however, show good hydraulic properties and are being used with lime and cement. W.M.C.

Kieselguhr and its use as a heat insulator. VICTOR CHARRIN. *Génie civil*, **99** [10], 242–44 (1932); abstracted in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [2], 344 (1932). M.V.K.

Steam utilization for economy. ANON. *Power Plant Eng.*, **36** [16], 628–29 (1932).—Saving by utilizing steam for power development is described. A comparison with purchasing current for motors is made. E.P.R.

Nonmetals head list in HCl resistance. S. L. TYLER. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **39** [9], 488–89 (1932).—There are only a few materials in general use including stone, chemical stoneware, fused silica, rubber, glass, glass-enameled steel, and carbon refractories for strong acid; wood for weaker acid. Of the totally or almost totally resistant materials, fused silica, glass, glass-enameled steel, chemical stoneware, rubber, tantalum, and the alloy, Hastelloy A, may be mentioned. G.R.S.

Study of the structure and homogeneity of ceramic bodies. PIERRE BREMOND. *Chim. & ind.* [Special No.], pp. 504–506 (March, 1932).—Ceramic products can show different structures, any of which may be either amorphous or crystalline: (1) porous (the pores or voids communicate directly with the outside), (2) alveolar (the voids or bubbles do not communicate with the outside), (3) porous-alveolar (combination of (1) and (2)), and (4) homogeneous (no pores or alveolas). These structures show the apparent and true densities and the apparent and true volumes. A number of formulas relating to these various properties are given and their application to the study of ceramic bodies is discussed. Conclusions show that all ceramic materials are far from having a homogeneous structure. The increase of the temperature during firing produces a progressive closing of pores (vitrification) but at the same time forms microscopic alveolas. The measurements of the heterogeneity of ceramic materials (porosity during firing and formation of alveolas after vitrification) constitute means for exact control of the composition, manufacture, and use of ceramic materials. M.V.K.

Argument against exclusive devotion to scientific and technical knowledge. EDITORIAL. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [10], 233–36 (1932).

National Research Laboratories. EDITORIAL. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 245, p. 156 (1932).—The National Research Laboratories opened at Ottawa were erected by the Canadian Government at a cost of about three million dollars. Two of the principal laboratories are the heavy testing and the electrical laboratories. G.M.H.

Some suggestions to the brick manufacturer. G. MEREDITH MUSICK. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **81** [3], 97–98 (1932).—M., an architect, wants a central experimental plant for research work, more data on cement and lime mortars, and a greater development of American architecture. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Potential value in industry of discoveries which are of comparatively small scientific importance. HARRY MOORE. *Jour. Sci. Instruments*, **9** [9], 273–76 (1932).—M. states that discoveries of small scientific interest are frequently valuable in industry. Examples are discussed. J.L.G.

Recent developments in a chemical age. ALFRED L. FERGUSON. *Jour. Chem. Ed.*, **9** [7], 1181–1201 (1932).—F. emphasizes some of the fundamental deep-seated factors which have caused this to be "the age of chemistry" and indicates sources from which more detailed information may be obtained. It is pointed out that the progress in chemistry has resulted from the development of a research consciousness by those in charge of industrial work. A.K.

Effect of security fraud-prevention laws on mining finance. A. W. ROGERS. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 243, pp. 386–92 (1932).—The Security Frauds Prevention Act is now in force in every province of Canada except New Brunswick. It has the following features: (1) It permits sifting out promoters and salesmen with bad reputations. (2) It permits examination of the actions of promoters and salesmen and of the financing of companies formed at their behest. (3) It brings to the attention of the public and the courts all doubtful transactions. (4) It is elastic and it can be molded as experience demands. Several examples of its workings are given. G.M.H.

Training the mining engineer. W. G. MCBRIDE. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 238, pp. 30–38 (1932).—This paper for the guidance of teachers, mine managements, etc., outlines the way in which student engineers should be handled. G.M.H.

Taking the pressure out of depression. CHARLES W. HARDY. *Metal Ind.* [New York], **30** [4], 155–56 (1932).—Lower direct labor wages, paying labor on a piecework basis instead of on a time basis, lower indirect labor wages, layoffs and part-time work, lower rent, saving on compensation insurance, operating hours, decreased spoilage, purchasing savings, savings in packing, shipping, power, heat, and light are all briefly considered in making ends meet in the factory. J.L.G.

BOOKS AND BULLETINS

Chemical Encyclopedia: A Digest of Chemistry and Its Industrial Application. C. T. KINGZETT. Balliere, Tindall, and Cox, London, 1932. 1014 pp. 40s net. Reviewed in *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **90** [2353], 620 (1932); *Can. Chem. Met.*, **16** [9], 35 (1932).—The encyclopedia covers all (except the most abstruse) chemical compounds and elements, all natural products of special interest to the chemical industry, and materials marketed under trade and proprietary names. In each case the value of the information given is supplemented by useful and up-to-date bibliographical references. M.V.K.

General Industrial Chemistry. I. Lime and Cement and Glass. II. Ceramics. (Chimie industrielle generale. I. Chauz et Ciments, verrerie, glacerie—gobeletterie.) A. R. MATTHIS. Université du Travail, Charleroi. 30 F per vol. Reviewed in *Chim. & ind.*, **27** [6], 1499 (1932).—The first volume consists of lectures read at the University of Charleroi (Belgium) while the second is composed of lectures read at a technical school in Belgium and deals with refractories, ceramics, enameling, and abrasives. M.V.K.

Pulverized Fuel Firing. S. H. NORTH. *Metallurgia*, **6** [34], 118 (1932); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 589 (1932). M.V.K.

Flotation. A. M. GAUDIN. Reviewed in *Chem. & Ind.*, **51** [39], 801 (1932); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [7], 433 (1932). G.R.S.

Shaft-sinking practices and costs. E. D. GARDNER AND J. F. JOHNSON. Bur. Mines *Bull.*, No. 357. 110 pp. Price 15¢ from Supt. of Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. This report discusses the best methods of performing all phases of shaft sinking. R.A.H.

Geophysical Abstracts. XL. F. W. LEE. Bur. Mines *Information Circ.*, No. 6655. 36 pp. (Free.) For Part XXXIX see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 593 (1932). R.A.H.

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, P, and BR preceding the reference number indicate that the abstract referred to is an abstract of an article (A), of a book (B), of a patent (P), or of a book review (BR).

Volume 11, 1932

Aalto, K. K. Chemical composition of cement, A (2) 79.

Abaza, M. N. See Shubnikov, A. V.

Abbott, F. D. Material abrasion tester, P (6) 380.

Abell, C. D. Theory of silicate residues of blast-furnace slags, A (10) 542.

Abraham, M. Testing safety glass, A (10) 521.

Abrasive Engineering Corp. Machine for testing strength of grinding wheels, A (4) 219.

Achterberg, F. See Finkelstein, H.

Achtziger, C. Dripless spout for pouring vessels of ceramic material, P (12) 624.

Ackermann, H. Producing refractory, acid-proof, and other ceramically bonded products, A (7) 418.

Adamoli, C. Recovery of beryllium compounds from beryllium-bearing minerals, P (6) 393.

Adams, D. Apparatus for producing laminated glass, P (8) 453; Method of bedding glass sheets on supporting table, P (1) 27; Process and apparatus for making laminated glass, P (11) 564; Producing sheet glass, P (5) 303.

Adams, E. B., and Buck, F. W. Planned counter-offensives against fire, A (4) 283.

Adams, E. F. See Partridge, J. H.

Adams, G. F. See Partridge, J. H.

Adams, G. I. Origin of white clays of Tuscaloosa age (Upper Cretaceous) in Ala., Ga., and S. C., A (5) 322.

Adams, L. H., and Gibson, R. E. Cubic compressibility of Pyrex glass and vitreous silica, A (11) 559.

Adcock, F., and Turner, D. Impervious tubes of pure alumina, A (7) 416.

Aeppli, A. Helical gear grinder, P (10) 512.

Aeroplex, Ltd. See Redfern, T. C.

Aftergut, M. Automatic glassblowing machine, P (11) 565.

Agafonoff, V. Red and yellow lateritic soils of Brazil, A (12) 635.

Agostoni, G. G. Apparatus for polishing or grinding internal surfaces of hollow bodies, P (11) 549.

Agte, C., and Alterthum, H. Researches on systems with carbides of high melting point and contributions to problem of fusion of carbon, A (8) 457.

Aigner, J. W. Oblique reflection of glasses, A (11) 560.

Aiken, C. L. Majolica of Bologna and Ferrara, A (11) 550.

Aitkens, L. Feldspar gems. (Amazon stone, moonstone, sunstone, etc.), B (3) 205; Tourmaline, B (3) 205.

Ajax Electric Co., Inc. Electric circular decorating kiln, A (3) 199, A (10) 538.

Akiyama, K. See Hashimoto, T.; Nagai, S.

Akt.-Ges. f. Bergbau, Blei-u. Zinkfabr. zu Stolberg u. in Westfalen. Manufacture of muffles, P (11) 578.

Akt.-Ges. der Weiner Ziegelwerke. See Pook, W.

Albee, H. M. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548; Valve-seat grinder, P (12) 602.

Alberts, S. Toilet bowl, P (9) 407.

Albertson, F. O., and Olsen, G. A. Abrasive device, P (8) 435.

Albertson, G. H. Geologic Index of the Publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, B (6) 386.

Albrecht, E. Strength tests with mirror and machine glass, A (3) 167.

Albright & Wilson, Ltd., and King, G. Manufacture of porous articles consisting of silica, P (9) 495.

Alcock, V. G. H., Lindley, W., and Bloore, W. Teapots, coffee pots, etc., provided with loose lids or covers, P (1) 45.

Alexander, C. Gilt glass of Roman Imperial period, A (8) 438.

Alexander, J. Colloid Chemistry: Theoretical and Applied. Vol. III. Technological Applications, B (3) 212, B (4) 282; Vol. IV. Technological Application. II, B (10) 543.

Alexanian, M. C. Practical rules for use of magnetometer in geophysical prospecting, B (3) 205.

Allison, A. Graphical determination of apparent porosity of ceramic products, A (10) 536; Graphical determination of velocity of gas from Pitot tube reading, A (5) 320.

Allan, J. R. Foundry refractories, A (3) 181, A (7) 416.

Allen, C. C. Lens-testing device, P (11) 565; Process of locating prescriptive characteristics of lens, P (11) 565.

Allen, H. E. Producing molten glass, P (1) 27; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (11) 565.

Allen, H. E., and Ferngren, E. T. Sheet edge-forming device, P (5) 303.

Allen, R. G. Blowing hollow-glass articles, P (1) 28; Cam mechanism for glassblowing machines, P (6) 364; Glassware-forming machine, P (11) 565; see Kadow, A.

Allen, T. Matching abrasive grain samples, A (5) 285.

Allen, V. T. Ione Formation of Calif., B (4) 267; Ordovician altered volcanic material in Iowa, Wis., and Mo., A (11) 590; Petrographic and mineralogical study of underclays of Ill. coal, A (11) 589.

Allen, W. H. See Steel Band Conveyor & Engineering Co., Ltd.

Allen, W. H., Gale, W. A., and Ritchie, C. F. Producing sodium bicarbonate and sodium sulphate decahydrate from mixtures of sodium sulphate and sodium carbonate, P (2) 140; Separating sodium salts from mixtures thereof, P (2) 140.

Alling, H. L. Adirondack anorthosite and its problems, A (11) 590; Perthites, A (5) 322.

Allison, H. A. See Walker, R. A.

Allison, H. M. Backing-off mechanism for grinding machines, P (2) 72; Truing mechanism for grinding machines, P (7) 398; see Bath, S. W.

Allport, N. L., and Skrimshire, G. H. Method (colorimetric) for determination of lead, A (12) 638.

Ally, A. See Parmelee, C. W.

Almasov-Manevitch. Glass as building material, A (4) 238; Using slag from metallurgy for preparing glazes, A (8) 461.

Alterra Akt.-Ges. Alumina, P (10) 533; Alumina and compounds thereof, P (7) 419; Separating aluminum hydroxide from silicic acid, P (7) 419.

Alterthum, H. See Agte, C.

Aluminium, Ltd. Alumina, P (7) 420.

Amberg, C. R. Optical research in glass, enamel, and pottery, A (10) 536; Relation of soda-lime ratio to blending of feldspars, A (3) 188.

Ambrose, H. A., and Loomis, A. G. Some colloidal properties of bentonite suspensions, A (4) 276.

American Engineering Co. Coal and ash equipment, A (4) 254; Furnace walls, sootblowers, and baffles, A (4) 254.

American Leather Belting Assn. Belt standard, A (9) 408.
American Rolling Mill Co. "Crystal etched" enameling iron, A (10) 517.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Proposed standard finish symbols, A (3) 145.
Amsler, W. O. Annealing articles of glassware, P (3) 171; Conducting molten glass, P (5) 303.
Anastasiadis, L. Ramet, A (12) 619.
Ancot, E. Synthetic spinel, P (6) 373.
Anderberg, O. T. Tile, P (7) 413.
Anderegg, F. O. Analysis of properties desired in masonry cements, A (2) 106; Grading aggregates. II. Application of mathematical formulas to mortars, A (4) 278; Practical methods for testing masonry mortar cements, A (9) 480; Water-tight brick masonry, A (1) 31.
Andersen, S. A. Waning of last continental glacier in Denmark as illustrated by varved clay and eskers, A (4) 265.
Anderson, A. E. Brick and brickwork for hot blast stoves, etc., P (3) 186.
Anderson, C. J. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Anderson, E. Knockdown mold, P (3) 147; Mixing finely divided solid materials, P (3) 197; Volume and temperature of gas mixtures, A (5) 320.
Anderson, H. V. See Long, J. S.
Anderson, L. J. See Stephens, F. G. C.
Anderson, P. J. Lubricant for ball bearings, A (6) 378.
Anderson, R. E. Sagger, P (1) 41.
Anderson, W. Dielectric constant and power factor of solid dielectrics at radio frequencies, A (12) 637.
Andersson, L. Low-density tile, A (4) 244; Tile and/or concrete as fire protection, A (4) 245.
Andersson, R. Dressing tool, P (8) 435.
Ando, N. See Tamaru, S.
Andrade, E. N. da C. Viscosity of liquids, A (12) 636.
Andreas, A. Separating dust from waste gases of furnaces or kilns, P (2) 130.
Andreasen, A. H. M. Determining size of loose particles, A (7) 428; Grain size and fineness, B (4) 282.
Andreev, N. V. Experiment in thermal analysis of talc-carbonate rock, A (12) 639; Study of refractory properties of rocks containing talc, A (4) 249; see Chablnikin, P. N.
Andresen-Kraft, C. See Cohn, W. M.
Andrew, C. K. Time study analysis and group system of wage payment in ceramic plants, A (9) 509.
Andrew, J. H., Maddocks, W. R., and Fowler, E. A. Equilibrium of certain nonmetallic systems. II. MnS–$MnSiO_3$ and MnS–Fe_2SiO_4, A (11) 595.
Andrews, A. I. Enamel plant as research laboratory, A (4) 229.
Andrews, A. I., and Hertzell, E. A. Effect of furnace gases on quality of enamels for sheet steel, A (2) 83.
Angus, H. H. Heating by forced hot water, A (12) 627.
Antonevich, N. K. Hydraulic properties of kaolinite clays, A (3) 211.
Antrim, W. D. Design for range, P (6) 341; see Roberts, C. V.
Apple, A. R. Design for plate, P (8) 440.
Appleton, W. N. Grinding machine, P (6) 338.
Arbatsky, W. Content of $CO_2 + O_2$ in combustion gases, A (3) 200.
Arberry, P. E. Glass-inspection apparatus, P (11) 565.
Arcq, R. Apparatus for drawing glass into sheets, P (6) 365; Drawing sheet glass, P (5) 303.
Arena, F. Design for bottle, P (10) 514.
Arenson, S. B. Chemical Arithmetic, B (8) 472.
Armitage, D. See Milligan, L. H.
Arms, M. H. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Arnot, E. Production of marble, agate, and stained glasses, A (11) 560.
Arnould, J. Kestner refractory hydraulic cements and mortars. I, II, A (3) 181.
Artcraft Studios. Market for art pottery broadened by model service, A (12) 603.
Asbridge, H. H. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Ashcroft, W. Sand-blast abrasives, A (1) 47.
Ashford, E. See Johnsen & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd.
Ashworth, J. H., and Woods Tileries (Hanley), Ltd. Dies for use in manufacture of tile for walls, fireplaces, etc., P (2) 121.
Assarsson, G. Studies on calcium aluminates. I. Crystallization of calcium solutions at 20°C, A (1) 61.
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. Metal to glass seals, P (1) 29.
Aster, E. Kilns, A (7) 426.
Atherton, C. Adelaide Robineau, A (11) 550; Tulip ware, Pennsylvania-German ceramics, A (7) 399.
Athy, L. C. Tin oxide comparison by a General Electric color analyzer, A (11) 553.
Atkins, H. F. Machine for dressing revolving grinding wheels, P (11) 549.
Atkins, W. J. Attachment for holding tools during grinding, P (11) 549.
Atkinson, A. Small gas-fired kiln for testing and production, A (11) 586.
Ault, F. Underglaze decorating print ware, P (3) 190.
Austin, A. O. Article of manufacture (insulator), P (11) 582; Compensating strut type insulator, P (10) 535; Heavy current bushing, P (11) 582.
Austin, C. P. Brick production *vs.* sales, A (5) 306.
Austin Motor Co., Ltd., and Dolby, F. C. Machines for polishing or grinding, P (5) 287.
Automatic Temperature Control Co. Manual fuel valve, A (4) 260.
Avan Akt.-Ges. zur Verwertung von Ziegelpatenten. Hollow-channel brick and means for closing up open ends of channels, P (7) 413.
Avgustinik, A. I., and Feigelson, A. G. Volume weight of materials, A (8) 471.
Awbery, G. H., and Griffiths, E. G. Basic law of wet- and dry-bulb hygrometer at temperatures from 40 to 100°C, A (6) 379.
Ayers, B. M. Process and apparatus for making laminated glass, P (11) 564.
Ayres, G. H. See Hazel, F.
Azbe, V. J. Lime production methods of Europe and America. VIII. Graduated linings for lime kilns, A (3) 182.

B., A. C. Gas firing improves efficiency of British potteries, A (12) 630; New hardness testers, A (8) 464.
B., E. M. Victorian glass, A (11) 550.
Babb, E. Method of making conduits, etc., P (11) 571.
Babcock & Wilcox Co. Development in furnaces, A (6) 373, A (9) 495.
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., and Taylor, H. J. Furnace arches, etc., P (9) 495.
Babel, P. See Girsewald, C. v.
Babille, M. Annealing glass, A (11) 558; Behavior of glass during working, A (12) 610; Practical views on fusion of glass compositions, A (12) 610; see Granger.
Babille, M., and Granger, A. Coloring glasses with cadmium sulphide, A (10) 521.
Babko, A. K. Volumetric-analytical determination of silicon dioxide in silicates, B (2) 139.
Bach, R. F. Design as merchandising factor. I, II, A (2) 74; Quality production, A (7) 398.
Bacher, W. Earthenware underglaze colors, A (7) 399.
Backmann, W. Continuously operating apparatus for introducing glassware into cooling boxes or pots, P (4) 243.
Baddiley, J., and Chapman, E. Detergent,

cleaning, and polishing composition, P (2) 140; Manufacture of water soluble sulphonic acids of mineral oils, P (2) 140; Wetting-out agent or emulsifier, P (2) 140.
Badermann, G. German glass painting of 13th Century, A (4) 224.
Badger, D. E. Upkeep expense on boiler furnace reduced by refractory cement, A (2) 115.
Badzynski, W. See Wasilewski, L.
Baggs, A. E. See Bogatay, P.
Baggs, A. E., and Littlefield, E. Production and control of copper reds in oxidizing kiln atmosphere, A (6) 330.
Bähren, W. Calculating the process of combustion when burning gas mixtures, A (10) 538.
Bailey, C. Means for supporting earthenware during firing, P (11) 589.
Bailey, H. H., and J. E. Treating or dressing clay slab with sand, etc., in manufacture of brick, etc., P (1) 32.
Bailey, J. Handling glass articles, P (10) 525.
Bailey, J. W. Devices for grinding or cutting cylinders, etc., P (6) 339.
Bailey Meter Co. Ratio combustion meter, A (2) 121.
Baird, A. See Knight, M. A.
Baire, G. Determining setting of cement by means of electric current, A (7) 402; Rapid determination of silica, alumina, and iron oxide in cement, A (7) 431, A (9) 479; Tests with interposition of elastic materials between bed of testing machine and compressed faces, A (3) 194.
Bakelite G.m.b.H. Abrading or polishing tools, P (7) 398.
Baker, C. L. Detergent value of sodium metasilicate, A (2) 135.
Baker, H. H. Process and apparatus for manufacture of laminated glass, P (9) 488.
Baker, S. D. Designs for bathroom paper or sponge holder, etc., P (1) 8, bathroom toothbrush holder, P (3) 154, combination soap holder and grab rail, P (1) 8, P (6) 342, grab rail, etc., P (3) 154, soap holder, etc., P (3) 154.
Baker, T. Y. British optical instruments, A (11) 583.
Baldwin, W. Color matching in enamel plant, A (12) 607.
Baldwin-Southwark Corp. Ground mercury-tight joint, A (9) 476.
Bales, C. E. Economic problems confronting refractories industry, A (10) 532.
Balestra, A. Refractory stones in glass, A (4) 235.
Balfour, A. Redundant factories, A (10) 545.
Ball, J. W. Downdraft kiln, P (6) 385.
Ballard, A. H., and Ridgway, R. R. Oxidation rates of silicon carbide and graphite powders, B (8) 459.
Balz, G. Furnace for roasting zinc blende, P (2) 118.
Banco, R. Magnesite and Its Workabilities, BR (10) 532, B (11) 577.
Bancroft, W. D., Davis, H. L., and Farnham, E. C. Analysis of aluminum sulphate, A (5) 327.
Bandel, F. Treating surfaces by grinding, polishing, etc., P (6) 339.
Bandini, F. Brick, P (8) 467; Manufacture of brick, etc., P (11) 600.
Bangert, E. Application of hollow tile, A (2) 107.
Bangs, W. C. See Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Bangs, W. C., and Greaves-Walker, A. F. Working unworkable shales by use of acids, A (11) 570.
Bankert, F. H. Brick press, P (10) 537.
Bannister, F. A. Distinction of pyrite from marcasite, A (12) 633.
Barabash. Circular tunnel kilns, A (2) 127.
Barbiers, F. S. Designs for bottle, P (9) 479, glass pail, P (10) 514, jar, P (6) 341.
Barchan, P. Ceramic work by Jean Besnard, A (6) 340.
Barish, T. Apparatus for truing grinding wheels, P (11) 548.
Bark, E. Rational management of fuel, A (2) 130.
Barker, R. See Jones, T.
Barker, T. V. Systematic Crystallography: Essay on Crystal Description, Classification, and Identification, B (5) 323.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Feeding molten glass, P (1) 20; Glass-feeding apparatus, P (2) 98, P (2) 100; Means and method of obtaining variegated glass, P (11) 565; see Peiler, K. E.
Barlett, H. B. Occurrence and properties of crystalline alumina in silicate melts, A (8) 468.
Barnard, H. Art of the Potter, B (8) 439, B (10) 514.
Barnes, P. S. Glass-lined equipment and its uses in chemical industry, A (9) 483.
Barnes, S. H. See Buccini, H. A.
Barnes Drill Co. Honing cylinder blocks, A (1) 2.
Barnhart, V. A. Hollow building block, P (1) 32.
Barnitt, J. B., and Heilman, R. H. Source of raw materials for high-temperature heat insulation, A (1) 37.
Barr, G. Monograph of Viscometry, B (3) 196.
Barrett, E. V. See Peck, J. S.
Barrett, M. Future of glazed brick, A (12) 621; Metallized terra cotta, A (3) 187; Night architecture, A (3) 186; Stock terra cotta, A (11) 579.
Barrier, A. Enthalpy: Thermodynamical potential, A (3) 206; Unit of entropy: clausius, A (3) 210.
Barringer, L. E. Foundry cores and core binders, A (12) 606.
Barrow, G. M. Article of manufacture (insulator), P (11) 582.
Barry, T. H. Mining and manufacture of china clay in England, A (1) 55.
Barry, W. O. Design for glass tumbler, P (10) 514.
Bárta, J. Life at old Bohemian glassworks, A (5) 302.
Bartell, F. E., and Merrill, E. J. Determination of adhesion tension of liquids against solids. Microscopic method for measuring interfacial contact angles, A (7) 429.
Bartelstone, L. Splice-laminating glass, P (2) 104.
Barth, H. Keeping glass melt clean, A (6) 352.
Barth, T. F. W. Permanent changes in optical orientation of feldspars exposed to heat, A (8) 470; Proposed changes in calculation of norms of rocks, A (4) 281.
Barth, T. F. W., and Posnjak, E. Silicate structures of cristobalite type. I. Crystal structure of α-carnegieite ($NaAlSiO_4$), A (5) 327; II. Crystal structure of Na_2CaSiO_4. III. Structural relationship of high-cristobalite, α-carnegieite, and Na_2CaSiO_4, A (8) 470.
Bartlett, W. D., and Kelleher, D. Abrasive wheel-truing device, P (6) 338; Grinding wheel dresser tool, P (6) 338.
Bartlett Hayward Co. Continuous filter, A (2) 122.
Bartsch, O. Determination of water permeability of refractory fireclay bodies as means of distinguishing structure, A (5) 308.
Bary, P. Electrochemistry of colloids; its industrial applications, A (7) 429; Study of progressive drying up of solutions, A (1) 61.
Bascom, F., and Stose, G. W. Geologic Atlas of U. S. Coatesville-West Chester, Pennsylvania-Delaware, B (11) 593.
Basore, C. A. Making good glass from blast-furnace slag, A (3) 165, A (4) 234.
Bassett, A. N. Refractories in boiler-house practice, A (1) 34.
Batchell, G. W. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (9) 488.
Bateman, H. See Dryden, H. L.
Bates, H. C. See Littleton, J. T., Jr.
Bates, J. R. Molecular fragments and oxidation processes, A (12) 628.

Bates, L. G., and Haskell, F. E. Feeding molten glass, P (6) 363.
Bates, L. O. Clay ball disintegrator, P (1) 48.
Bates, P. D., and Hutto, M. C. Abrasive mounting for grinding devices, P (11) 548.
Bates, P. H. Natural cement mortar after half a century, A (6) 343.
Bateson, G. E., and H. Heating apparatus for use in manufacture of glass bottles, P (12) 615.
Bath, J. Grinding threaded work, P (4) 221; Work table for grinding machines, P (12) 602.
Bath, S. W. Truing mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 548.
Bath, S. W., and Allison, H. M. Grinding machine, P (4) 221.
Batta, G., and Scheepers, L. Permeability of refractories, A (7) 414, A (10) 529.
Bauer, F. Control of batch, A (4) 234.
Baum, G. German petroleum, A (5) 320.
Baum, K. Third International Coal Conference in Pittsburgh, 1931, A (6) 384.
Baumberger, W. J. Grinding machine, P (1) 2; see Yerk, H. H.
Baumgarten, R. H. See Richter, P.
Baur, P. V. C., and Rostovtzeff, M. I. Excavations at Dura-Europos, B (2) 77.
Baur, P. V. C., Rostovtzeff, M. I., and Bellinger, A. R. Excavations at Dura-Europos: Third Season Preliminary Report, 1929–30, B (10) 514.
Bavaro, M. Moistening fireclay products directly after removal from furnace, A (3) 176.
Beach, C. H. Electric grinder, P (8) 435.
Beans, H. T., and Mossman, D. R. Gravimetric method for separation and determination of titanium, A (10) 543.
Bearce, H. W. Limit systems promote rapid production and assembly, A (5) 285.
Beard, L. O. Abrading tool, P (11) 548.
Beardsley, E. O., and Piper, W. F. Refractory shapes, P (3) 186.
Beatty, R. J. Completing pressed blown ware or blown ware, P (7) 410.
Beazley, J. D. Pan Painter, B (12) 603.
Becchi, C. F. See Belladen, L.
Beck, A., Schmidt, W., and Diebelka, H. Process for grinding etching plates made of magnesium alloys for planographic printing, P (9) 476.
Beck, H. C. Beads from Nineveh, A (4) 223.
Becker, A. See Jebsen-Marwedel, H.
Becker, G., and Roth, W. A. Heat of formation of indium trioxide and germanium trioxide, A (12) 637.
Becker, M. Application by means of spraying apparatus, A (10) 537; Enamel defects and their origin, A (9) 482; Firing grates and firing implements, A (9) 483.
Beckett, H. E. See Dufton, A. F.
Bedford, E. B., and Parker, M. G. Designs for dish, P (10) 514, goblet, etc., P (11) 551.
Beech, E. A. Manufacture of ornamental glass, P (11) 566.
Beecher, M. F. See Saunders, L. E.
Beede, C. G. Pottery of today in America, A (3) 152; Sandwich glass, A (11) 562; Sandwich type pressed glass, A (3) 151.
Beeman, N. Determination of size of suspensoid particles: Brief review of methods and modified form of apparatus, A (7) 424.
Begeman, H. G. Muffle kiln, P (11) 589.
Behr, J., and Lehmann, H. Scandinavian feldspars, A (3) 204.
Behr-Manning Corp. Manufacture of abrasive-coated materials, P (11) 549.
Belden, A. G. See Silven, H. A.
Belden, A. G., and Whittles, J. R. Forming attachment for roll grinders, P (5) 286.
Belden, C. W. Sheet-glass forming machine, P (2) 101.
Beliankin, D. S. Changes in grog during operation in glassmelting kiln, A (7) 417.
Beliankin, P. P., and Onissimo-Yanovski. Rapid method of microscopical determination of quartz, A (5) 332.
Bell, R. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Belladen, L., and Becchi, C. F. Methods for evaluation of refractories. I. Chemical analysis, A (4) 246, A (6) 371.
Bellière, M. Testing annealing of glass by optical examination, A (4) 234.
Bellinger, A. R. See Baur, P. V. C.
Bencker, W. Turbine blowers in coke and gas works, A (4) 256.
Benedicks, C., and Haerdén, J. Electric reflecting furnace, A (3) 192, A (11) 585.
Benfey, G. Gas tunnel kilns in ceramics, A (4) 258.
Benline, G. A. See Wright, J. E.
Benner, R. C., and Easter, G. J. Electric furnace, P (2) 130; Operation of silicon carbide resistors in protective atmospheres, P (2) 130.
Benner, R. C., Easter, G. J., and Hawke, C. E. Method of operating electric furnace, P (10) 539.
Bennett, G. L. Wall tiling, P (1) 13.
Bennett & Sayer, Ltd., and Sayer, N. W. Presses for brick, etc., P (11) 586.
Benzinger, R. F. Continuous furnace, A (12) 608.
Berdel. Glass and ceramics, A (3) 209.
Berdel, E. Copper blue glasses and glazes, A (10) 521.
Berdel, E., and Dannheim, G. Alkali free lime glazes, A (9) 407.
Berg, S. SiC as impurity in porcelain, A (2) 120.
Bergen, G., Engelhardt, F., and Steckhan, R. Manufacturing white Portland cement, etc., P (9) 480.
Berger, E. Dependence of properties of glass on its thermal history, A (5) 297; Problems of glassy state, A (10) 520; Remarks on work of O. Koerner and H. Salmang, "Studies on Glassy State with Aid of Dilatometer," A (6) 354.
Beringer, H. R. Recognizing minerals, A (4) 264; Simple Determinative Mineralogy, B (6) 386.
Berkel, C. F. M. v. Sharpener for slicing machines, P (12) 602.
Berkman, A. B. Manufacture of porcelain and faience in U. S. and Germany. I, A (3) 188.
Berl, E., and Staudinger, H. Decomposition of sodium chloride by steam in presence of silicic acid, A (1) 15.
Berlin, M. See Kohlschütter, V.
Berliner, A., and Scheel, K. Hand Dictionary of Physics, B (11) 597.
Bern, A. G. W. Annular kiln, P (7) 426.
Berolzheimer, D. D. See West, C. J.
Berry, A. F. Manufacture of blocks, slabs, and other shaped bodies having cellular structure, P (5) 307.
Berthelot, C. Graphite in French colonial empire, A (12) 619; Rare earths, A (7) 426.
Berthoud, A. Matter and Atoms, B (5) 332.
Beryllium Development Corp. Recovering beryllium from a silicate or silicate ore thereof, P (9) 507.
Besborodov, M. A. Influence of cullet on thermal stability of glass, A (3) 165; Manufacturing glass tubes according to method of Koroiev, A (9) 487; Study of melting of sodium-alumina-borosilicate glass, A (1) 14, A (4) 232.
Besborodov, M. A., and Koroiev, S. I. Manufacture of Glass Rods, BR (11) 564.
Besborodov, M. A., and Shur, M. F. Manufacture of Hollow Glassware, B (12) 613.
Bessey, G. E. Modification of glycerol method for determining free lime, A (3) 209.
Bessey, G. E., and Lea, F. M. Influence of autoclave conditions on strength of sand-lime brick, A (6) 367.
Best, J. C. Keene's cement: its use and manufacture, A (3) 157.
Betts, R. Design for perfume bottle, etc., P (1) 9.
Beutler, W. See Kohlschütter, V.

Beyerlein, K. Impact resistance tests on enameled ware, A (7) 404.
Beyersdorfer, P. Process for making glass, enamels, glazes, etc., containing lead, P (11) 598.
Beyschlag, F., and Prussian Geological Survey. Geological Map of Earth, B (4) 267.
Bicheroux, M. Method for making window glass, P (7) 412; Process and apparatus for manufacture and leering of glass sheets, P (10) 525.
Bichowsky. Ceramic masses from pure magnesium oxide, A (4) 247.
Bichowsky, F. v. Producing titanium compounds, P (1) 64.
Bichowsky, M. See Weyl, W.
Bicks, J. W. Design for bottle, P (6) 342.
Bier, J. Glass ornaments of Gabo, A (5) 288.
Bigelow, F. B. Furnace wall, P (2) 117, P (5) 313, P (8) 460.
Biggs, H. C. See Hyslop, J. F.
Bilby, E. E. Design for bottle, P (6) 341.
Biltz, W., and Lemke, A. Molecular and atomic volumes. No. 38. Volumes of silicates, A (6) 390.
Biltz, W., and Weibke, F. Molecular and atomic volumes. No. 39. Calculations of volumes of technical glasses, A (2) 89, A (6) 390, A (9) 506.
Binns, C. F. Program for whiteware manufacturer, A (4) 284.
Binns, C. F., Klem, M., and Mott, H. Experiment in Egyptian blue glaze, A (6) 339.
Binns, G. W. Grinding machinery, P (5) 286, P (6) 338, P (9) 476; see Harrison, R. E. W.
Bird, B. M., and Marshall, S. M. Jigging, classification, tabling, and flotation tests of coals presenting difficult washing problems, with particular reference to coals from Pierce County, Wash., B (2) 130.
Birkenbihl, M. Dutch tile stoves as a record of culture, A (8) 439.
Biscoe, J. See Warren, B. E.
Bishop, F. L. See Pierce, L. J.
Bissell, T. A. Preventive maintenance of materials handling equipment in foundries, A (8) 473.
Bjorkstedt, W. G. Zircon refractory, P (11) 577.
Blacher, C. Fire-technical and hydrodynamic supervision of furnaces, A (11) 558.
Black, H. M. Cylindrical tank furnace, P (4) 242.
Blackshere, L. D. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (9) 489.
Blair, G. W. S. See Schofield, R. K.
Blair, G. W. S., and Schofield, R. K. Pachimeter as an instrument for testing materials, with special reference to clays, soils, and flours, A (10) 536.
Blair, J. C. Drawing sheet glass, P (2) 101; Forming and annealing sheet glass, P (5) 303; Process and apparatus for manufacture of glass, P (9) 489; Producing sheet glass, P (5) 303; Sheet-glass surfacing means, P (7) 409.
Blair, M. W. Use of natural gas in firing structural clay products, A (5) 304, A (7) 425.
Blake, E. G. See Lumaden Machine Co., Ltd.
Blakely, T. H. See Cobb, J. W.
Blakely, T. H., and Cobb, J. W. Apparatus for testing heat-insulating brick, A (6) 372, A (9) 494; Heat-insulating brick, A (10) 531.
Blakeslee, A. L. Design for cooking stove, P (10) 514.
Blanc, G. A. Alumina, P (6) 374; Production of aluminum oxide from aluminum nitrate in which decomposition of nitric acid is reduced to minimum, P (6) 393; Properties of silica remaining after attack of leucite by acids, A (5) 327; Removal of colloidal silica from mixed solutions obtained during treatment of powdered silicates with acids, P (5) 334; Treatment of leucite and other alkali aluminum silicates with nitric acid, P (6) 393.
Blank, A. J. Dusting of Portland cement clinker A (8) 441.
Blau, H. H. Incandescent electric lamp bulb, P (11) 565.
Bleininger, A. V. Application of physics in ceramics, A (4) 281.
Blewett, J. B. Molding machine, P (2) 124.
Bliven, C. E. Sheet-glass scoring device, P (6) 364.
Bloch, L., and Pirani, M. Properties of glasses diffusing light. I. Definition and classification, A (5) 296.
Block, B. Centrifuge screens from ceramic materials such as stoneware and porcelain, A (9) 496.
Bloore, W. See Alcock, V. G. H.
Blottenière, R. de. Kutahia, ceramic center of modern Turkey, A (8) 473.
Blount, H. Lapping machine, P (12) 602.
Blumendal, H. B. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Blumenfeld, J. Preparation of titanium hydroxide, P (6) 393; Titanium pigments and their manufacture, P (2) 141.
Blythe, T. S. Manufacture of building brick, tile, etc., from plastic clay, P (12) 628.
Boardman, L. See Mansfield, G. R.
Bobrishev-Poushkin, B. A. See Kravetz, B. P.
Böck, F. K. Diamonds and their use in optical and mechanical industries, A (10) 523; Glass-cutting diamonds, A (11) 560.
Bodelsen, M. See Schulz, S.
Bodin, V. Work and functions of technical service during 1931, A (6) 381.
Bodin, V., and Gaillard, P. Experimental studies of continuous kilns during 1930 by technical service of French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers, A (3) 198; Value of grog in solving clay drying problems, A (8) 473.
Boelling, H. Emission of glasses of composition $B_2O_3 + Na_2O_3$, A (12) 611.
Boetticher, M. Researches on thermal conductivity of magnesite blocks, A (8) 458.
Bogatay, P., and Baggs, A. E. Studies in shape construction. Series III, A (3) 150.
Bogitch, B. Manufacture of blue glass and decomposition of sodium sulphate by silica, A (1) 16.
Bognar, E. J. History and development of diaspore as refractory, A (11) 574.
Bogoslovski, A. D. Standardization in glass and porcelain industries in U.S.S.R., A (10) 545.
Bogoslovski, A. D., and Resnikov, L. G. Low-tension porcelain insulators with wooden sockets, A (7) 422.
Bogue, R. H. See Brownmiller, L. T.
Bogulavski, E. V. Dispersoid chemistry of kaolin, A (11) 592.
Böhm, M. Gasification of low-grade fuel, A (6) 384.
Böhmert, K. See Keppeler, G.
Bole, G. A. Alumino-silicate refractories, A (7) 414; see Stout, W.
Bole, G. A., Shaw, M. C., and Stout, W. Lawrence Clay of Lawrence County, Ohio, B (5) 323.
Bolin, D. C. Mining and crushing methods and costs at Tiffin limestone quarry of Thurber Earthern Products Co., Fort Worth, Tex., B (2) 124.
Bollenbach, H. Lead silicates as raw materials for glazes, A (11) 549.
Bollhagen, H. See Harkort, H.
Bolton, B. B. Design for tile block, P (4) 225.
Bond, F. C. Calculating average particle size from screen analysis, A (1) 59.
Bond, J. B., Jr. Determination of colloid content of Tennessee ceramic clays, A (7) 427.
Bonnell, D. G. R. Studies in gels. I. Syneresis of silica gel. II. Effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on syneresis of silica gels. III. Vapor pressure of silica gels, A (9) 502.
Bonner, J. M., Jr. Variety of products, A (6) 376.
Bonnot Co. De-airing extrusion machine widens clay industry's possibilities, A (8) 463.
Bonte, H. Salt-glazing stoneware, P (7) 421
Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (1) 3, P (4) 221, P (5) 286, P (6) 338.

Booth, C., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (12) 602.
Booth, C. A. Strength and absorption tests on clay and shale brick, A (11) 568.
Booth, H. See Green, A. T.
Booth, H. S., and Carter, J. M. Critical constants and vapor pressure of boron trifluoride, A (7) 430.
Booth, H. S., and Starrs, B. A. System, sodium metasilicate-sodium fluoride, A (9) 502.
Booth, H. S., and Ward, R. Laboratory furnace for high temperatures, A (10) 537; Reaction between barium sulphate and alumina at high temperatures, A (5) 326.
Bordege, J. Enameling iron objects, A (2) 82.
Borguet, M. Producer gas manufacture. I. Sauvageot producer. II, A (4) 262.
Born, W. Home in Vienna, A (7) 421; Lobmeyr glassware, A (7) 399.
Bornkessel, P. See Cinok, M.
Bornkessel, P., and John, M. C. Glass, P (6) 366.
Bornkessel Brenner und Glasmaschinen G.m.-b.H. Apparatus for making fine glass filaments, P (7) 412, P (11) 568; Production of glass threads, P (6) 365.
Bornkessel Brenner und Glasmaschinen G.m.-b.H. and Föhrenbach, R. Apparatus for producing etched script, etc., on glass or ceramic material, P (11) 551.
Börnstein, E., and Petrick, A. J. Determination of nitrogen in coal according to method of Kjeldahl, A (5) 319.
Börnstein, R. See Landolt, H.
Boroditzkaja, B. Solubility of natural and artificial aluminium oxide and hydroxide in hydrofluoric acid and soda solutions, A (3) 211; see Iskyul, V.
Borozdina, M. S. See Lev, D. S.
Borsche, A. Process for extracting magnesia from dolomite, P (9) 507.
Bose, H. N. Winning of kaolin. I, A (6) 386.
Bouchard, J. See Boutaric, A.
Boudin, L. Process and apparatus for making sheet glass, P (8) 453.
Boulton, W., Ltd., and Gaskell, T. H. Process of drying china clay, P (8) 465.
Bourgoin, L. Industrial Chemistry; Combustion, Fuels, Control of Combustion, B (9) 500.
Boush, J. A. Glass-cutting mechanism, P (10) 525.
Boutaric, A., and Bouchard, J. Flocculation of ferric hydroxide hydrosols by different electrolytes and Schultze-Hardy law, A (11) 594.
Boutaric, A., and Roy, M. Sedimentation of clay suspensions, A (1) 61.
Bouyoucos, G. J. Further studies on relationship between fine material of soils and their physical characteristics, A (4) 280; Studies on dispersion procedure used in hydrometer method for making mechanical analysis of soils, A (4) 280.
Bowen, N. L., Schairer, J. F., and Willems, H. W. V. Ternary system: sodium silicate-ferric oxide-silica, A (5) 328.
Bowen, W. S. Drying clays by spray process, A (11) 599.
Bowers, E. L., and Rowntree, R. H. Economics for Engineers, B (2) 144.
Bowles, O., and Stoddard, B. H. Talc and soapstone in 1930, B (7) 427.
Bowmaker, E. J. C., and Cauwood, J. D. Bulk samples for testing glass containers, A (9) 487.
Bowmaker, E. J. C., and Partridge, J. H. Further study of hydrofluoric acid solubility test as guide to assessing durability of tank blocks, A (2) 115.
Bowman, R. G. See Johnson, G. E.
Bowman, S. B. Floating bridge wall, P (2) 101.
Bown, L. H. Design for plate, etc., P (10) 515, P (11) 551; Making ceramic articles, P (6) 377.
Boyer, S. Marking quartz, P (8) 453.
Boylan, J. C. Design for range, P (1) 8.
Boynton, A. J. Checkerbrick and checkerwork construction, P (12) 620.
Boynton, P. Practical use of p_H sets in laboratory control, A (5) 317.
Bozel-Malétra (Soc. industrielle de produits chimiques). Manufacture of chromates and dichromates, P (4) 282; Zirconium compounds, P (7) 419.
Brabec, B. Properties of quartz, A (10) 531.
Brace, E. Carl Walters, A (9) 478.
Bradbury, W. T. Design for gas stove, P (5) 289.
Bradfield, R. Concentration of cations in clay sols, A (5) 330.
Bradley, R. S., and Gilmore, R. B. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. V. Control tests on grinding and sieving, A (9) 491.
Bradshaw, J. H. D. Enameling cast iron, A (2) 82, A (8) 442; Enameling cast metal, A (2) 82.
Bradshaw, W. N. See Clarke, S. G.
Brady, F. L. Injury to plaster due to osmosis, A (3) 176.
Brady, F. L., and Butterworth, B. Contributions to study of florescence. V. Staining of face brick, A (2) 105, A (11) 569.
Brady, G. S. Materials Handbook, B (2) 144.
Bragg, T. A. See Kadow, A.
Bragg, W. What Is Matter, B (1) 64.
Brain, G. Design for water-closet flush tank, P (1) 9; Unitary water-closet bowl and tank, P (8) 440.
Brancart, A. Rolling plate glass, P (6) 366.
Brancart, Y. Adjusting thickness of cast glass plates and sheets, P (1) 29; Apparatus for making plate glass, P (11) 568; Apparatus for rolling sheet glass, P (6) 366; Means for adjusting the thickness of glass plates and sheets, P (7) 410; Process and means for manufacturing waveless plate glass, etc., P (12) 615; Production of uniformly thick glass sheets, P (11) 567; Rolling glass, P (6) 363; Rolling thick plates of glass, P (6) 363.
Branche, N. T. Gas burner, P (4) 264.
Brand, J. J. F. Making vesiculated brick, etc., P (6) 369.
Branner, G. C. Nonmetallic mineral resources of Ark., A (3) 205.
Brasch, F. E. Influence of Royal Society of London on scientific thought in American colonies, A (2) 143.
Brassert, H. A. Melting furnace, P (12) 620.
Braun, A. I. Composition of porcelain masses, A (3) 188.
Breadner, R. L. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Breen, J. P. See Vaughan, W. H.
Breinl, J. C. Power and heat economy in ceramic, glass, and porcelain industries, A (11) 598.
Breitenstein, A. F. Grinding fixture for thread-cutting chasers, P (1) 4.
Brekke, M. T. Design for bottle, P (10) 514.
Bremond, P. Firing vitrified ceramic products by shrinkage, A (6) 383; Study of structure and homogeneity of ceramic bodies, A (12) 641.
Brenek, H. See Rothe, F.
Bresser, A. Safety glass, A (5) 300; Safety glass with a nitrocellulose base, A (12) 612.
Brickwedde, F. G. See Scott, R. B.
Bridges, E. G. Method and apparatus for gathering molten glass in molds, P (10) 524.
Bridgman, P. W. Comments on note by E. H. Kennard on "Entropy, reversible processes, and thermocouples," A (8) 470; Physics of High Pressure, B (1) 63.
Brier, J. C., Watkins, G. B., and Brown, W. F. Process and apparatus for making laminated glass, P (11) 564.
Briggs, D. R. Water relationships in colloids. II. "Bound" water in colloids, A (5) 330.
Bright, H. A. See Lundell, G. E. F.

Brightly, H. S. Economic aspects of masonry decay from weathering, A (3) 176.
Brill, R. Determining size and shape of submicroscopical crystals with X-rays, A (4) 270; Space lattice constants of α-Fe_2O_3 and γ-Al_2O_3, A (12) 637.
Briney, O. R. Chuckless and centerless machining device, P (8) 435.
Brissenden, W. E. See Cole, L. H.
Bristol Co. Absolute-pressure recording gage, A (4) 255; Air-operated controller, A (2) 121.
British Aluminium Co. Glossary of Technical Terms: German-English-French, B (2) 139.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. Electrically heated glass-annealing leers, P (11) 565.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., and Wardley, T. Annealing leers, P (2) 104; Glassware, P (7) 410; Leers for annealing glassware, P (2) 104.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., Wardley, T., and Murgatroyd, J. B. Surface treatment of glassware and apparatus for use in connection therewith, P (7) 410.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Cementing composition for use in preparing laminated material, P (5) 304; Coating metals by spraying, P (7) 404; Electric insulators, P (1) 30; Furnace walls, P (8) 460; Insulators, P (2) 121; Laminated materials, P (7) 410; Manufacture of articles from basalt, P (3) 214; Manufacture of laminated glass, P (6) 364; Manufacture of silica articles, P (9) 480; Method and apparatus for fusing silica, etc., P (10) 526; Method of fixing substances to vitreous articles, P (11) 600; Method of sealing metal to glass, P (11) 600; Producing refractory bodies, P (5) 314.
Britton, H. T. S. Hydrogen Ions: Their Determination and Importance in Pure and Industrial Chemistry, B (7) 431.
Britton, H. T. S., and Robinson, R. A. Use of glass electrode in titrimetric work and precipitation reactions. Application of principle of solubility product to basic precipitates, A (11) 596.
Broche, L. J. Apparatus for manufacture of glassware, P (7) 409.
Brockman, C. J. Electrochemistry, B (6) 385, B (12) 640.
Brodbeck, A. H. Designs for range, P (2) 78, set of range doors, P (2) 78.
Brode, J., and Wurster, C. Production of hydrated chromic chloride, P (4) 282.
Broglio, N. Progress in construction and operation of coreless induction furnace used for steel making, A (5) 318; see Dörrenberg, O.
Brooke, F. H. Manufacture of silica brick, P (6) 373.
Brooke, F. W. Ceramic kiln, P (10) 539.
Brooks, E. A. Furnace wall, P (2) 118.
Brophy, G. R., and Scorzoni, G. Refractory lining for melting pots, P (10) 533.
Bresse & Cie. Production of hollow ware (bottles), P (11) 567.
Brotz, F. G. See Kohler, H. V.
Broughton, A. B., and Laby, T. H. Principles and Practice of Geophysical Prospecting. Report of Imperial Geophysical Experimental Survey, B (6) 386.
Brown, C. A., Van Sickle, F. B., and Craig, C. W. Glass-forming machine, P (11) 565.
Brown, G. H. Glazed-rock granule surfacing and roofing surfaced therewith, P (1) 68.
Brown, H. G. Modern pressed brick manufacture, A (4) 244.
Brown, J. Design for cabinet range, P (4) 225.
Brown, R. Flue-gas analyses reveal furnace operation, A (2) 129.
Brown, R. F. Principles of gas-flow measurement, A (5) 320.
Brown, R. P. Preventing scum on brick by use of barium bicarbonate, A (10) 528; Recorded weights to maintain quality of porcelain ware, A (12) 627.
Brown, R. S. See Klein, C. A.
Brown, W. F. Glass apparatus, P (11) 565; Process and apparatus for making laminated glass, P (11) 564; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (11) 564; see Brier, J. C.
Browne, C. A. Special applications in methods of agricultural chemical analysis, A (6) 392.
Brownmiller, L. T., and Bogue, R. H. System CaO–Na_2O–Al_2O_3, A (6) 388.
Bruce, J. Effect of grate temperature on combustion, A (6) 394.
Brückner, E. Device for revolving oval objects, A (12) 627.
Bruckner, H., and Ludewig, W. Influence of coal constituents on amount and nature of gases in coking process, A (4) 262.
Bruckshaw, J. McG. See Shaw, H.
Bründl, G. Grinding and polishing machines for glass-polishing shop, A (10) 511.
Bruninghous, L. Red fluorescence of glass, A (8) 447.
Brunner. Theory of glass composition, A (1) 13.
Bryant, W. J. Work sizing, P (11) 548.
Bryant, W. LeR. Truing mechanism for grinding wheels, P (1) 2.
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. Grinding or abrading machines, P (10) 512.
Bryson, H. J. Nonmetallic-mineral resources of N. C., A (10) 540.
Bubam, W. See Buntzinger, H.
Buccini, H. A., and Barnes, S. H. Design for shade, P (8) 443.
Buchbinder, P. Design for bottle, P (6) 341.
Bucheister, P. Sectional grinding wheel, P (10) 512.
Bucherer, H. T., and Meier, F. W. Effect of carbonic acid and acetic acid on Portland cement, A (3) 157.
Buchler, W. Glass in China, A (7) 400.
Buchner, M. Working up aluminous materials, P (7) 420.
Buck, F. W. See Adams, E. B.
Buckingham, E. Notes on orifice meter: expansion factor for gases, A (11) 584.
Buckley, F. Fine Old English glasses. XVII. Punch and toddy lifters. XVIII. Tumblers. XIX. Lamps and chandeliers. XX. Enamel glass. XXI. Development of bottle, A (6) 359; XXII. Witch balls and pocket flasks. XXIII. Worcestershire glass. XXIV. Ravenscroft's sealed glasses. XXV. Hogarth glasses. XXVI. Jacobite glasses; Portrait and "Amen" glasses. XXVII. Jacobite glasses: Cycle Club. XXVIII. Jacobite and anti-Jacobite glasses. XXIX. Glasses for the Eastern market. XXX. Glass figures. XXXI. Glassmakers day book. XXXII. Four-lobed knop or stem, A (10) 523; XXXIII. Stirrup glasses. XXXIV. Cordial glasses, A (12) 613.
Buckley, W. Aert Schouman and Glasses That He Engraved, B (8) 439.
Büddemann, W. Development of artistic taste in German glass objects, A (6) 361.
Budewig, G. Shrinkage changes in forming and drying white ware, A (7) 422.
Budnikoff, P. P. Anhydrite cement, A (1) 10; Clays of Shchekin region, A (12) 635; Gold preparation for ceramic industry, A (2) 73; Influence of calcining temperature of kaolin on color tone of ultramarine, A (8) 471; Investigations of Vladimirov clays, A (12) 635; Manufacture of highly refractory products in America, A (7) 414; Manufacture of refractories for glass industry in U. S., A (4) 236; Silicate Industry of U. S. with Description of Refractory and Other Ceramic Materials, BR (5) 313, B (6) 396; Ukrainian quartzites, A (12) 635; Works of Central Laboratory of Ukrainian Refractory Cement Trust for Years 1928 to 1930, BR (8) 452.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Endovitzky, B. I. Introduction of secondary kaolin in firebrick mix to increase alumina content and refractori-

ness, A (12) 616; Works and laboratory control of moisture content of ceramic pastes, A (7) 423.
Budnikoff, P. P., Gicharevitsch, S. A., and Schachnovitsch, I. G. Shaping refractory products out of half-dried mixtures, A (7) 416.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Kassyan, N. Quantitative determination of quartz, cristobalite, and tridymite in silica brick, A (12) 616.
Budnikoff, P. P., Kukolev, G. V., and Smeljansky, I. S. Effect of alumina content of glass on degree of corrosion of grog material of glass furnaces, A (2) 87, A (5) 209, A (8) 448; Refractory materials for coke kilns. I, A (8) 459; Tridymitization of quartzites, A (11) 574.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Muller, W. Expansion behavior of Chassov-Yar fire brick at high temperatures, A (9) 493, A (10) 531; Expansion behavior of regular and black silica brick, A (9) 492, A (10) 529; Grog brick of "Ukrogneupor" plants and their expansion, A (11) 572.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Popoff, W. G. Iron compounds as mineralizers in conversion of kaolinite into mullite and quartz into tridymite, A (2) 111, A (5) 312.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Solomonov, M. I. Defects in faience-glazed ware caused by quartz sand in mass, A (2) 74, A (6) 375.
Buell, F. L. Roll scouring block, P (9) 477.
Buerger, M. J. Significance of "block structure" in crystals, A (8) 468.
Bugbee, L. W., Jr. Multifocal lens, P (10) 525.
Bullder, O. H. F. Development of refractories in 1931, A (3) 185.
Bulask, F. J. Method of melting glass, P (11) 565.
Bull, W. C. Machine for fabricating laminated glass, P (12) 615.
Bullmann Machine Co., Ltd. Glassblowing machine, P (6) 365; Rotary glassblowing machines, P (5) 304.
Bullock, E. W., and Webster, R. Machine for sharpening cutters, P (9) 476.
Bullock, E. W., and White, H. J. Dressing mechanism, P (12) 602.
Bullows, R. J. See Gear Grinding Co., Ltd.
Bulvanker, V. Z. See Shubnikov, A. V.
Buma, Y. Designs for creamer, sugar bowl, teapot, etc., P (5) 289, plate, P (5) 280, P (6) 341, P (9) 479.
Bunte, K. Analysis of flame phenomena in combustion, A (10) 538.
Bunting, E. N. Phase equilibria in system, SiO_2–ZnO–Al_2O_3, A (6) 388.
Buntzinger, H., and Bubam, W. Formation of calcium silicates in unset lime-sand mortar, A (4) 226.
Burchartz, H. Analysis of standard cements, A (2) 79, A (12) 603; Testing crushing strength of common brick, A (10) 528.
Burdett, C. F., and Owen, W. Glass-cutting mechanism, P (12) 614.
Burfoot, J. D., Jr. Origin of talc and soapstone deposits of Va., A (5) 322.
Burger, J. Kieselguhr, A (4) 267.
Burgess, B. C. Milling feldspar at Spruce Pine, A (10) 545.
Burgess, F. Apparatus for grinding gears, P (4) 221.
Burgett, N. J. Enamel metallic tile, P (10) 518.
Burns, A. P. See Guild, W. J.
Burt, F. McC. Development of porcelain enameling industry, A (10) 518.
Burt, F. P. Sorption of gases by glass, A (6) 356.
Burton, J. Tradition and experiment in potteries, A (7) 399.
Busch, E., A.-G. Optische Industrie. Apparatus for rewarming lenses and other glass pieces, P (6) 366; Tempering optical glass, P (10) 527.
Bushe-Fox, J. P. Barracks of Claudius at Colchester, A (2) 76.
Büssem, W. Optical and X-ray investigations on opaque fluoride glasses, A (4) 232.
Büssem, W., and Weyl, W. Fluoride opacification, A (7) 406.
Butcher, C. H. Potassium acetate in glass industry, A (2) 86.
Butler, H. C. See Jones, L. S.
Butler, W. A. Combustion in brick kilns, A (9) 500; Waste heat in kilns, A (7) 425.
Butterfield, A. B. See Hatch, R. F.
Butterworth, B. See Brady, F. L.
Butts, H. Checking sag-resisting properties of enameling iron, A (12) 607.
Byrd, R. M. See Dobbins, J. T.
Byrde, E. A. Racks for pottery, etc., P (11) 582.
Byvel, G. See Nasarevitch, S.

C., H. Technical Congress of Ceramics, A (2) 143.
Cadillac Motor Car Co. Grinding motor parts to close tolerance, A (1) 1.
Cadman, J., & Co., Ltd., and Proctor, C. F. Pottery drying boards, P (10) 535.
Cadré, P. Quick-hardening cement with high resistance, P (1) 11.
Cagney, A. F. Coal-cutting machines, A (12) 630.
Caldwell, B. G., and Calhoun, J. Culture of Campas Indians, A (8) 439.
Caldwell, F. R. See Swanger, W. H.
Calgani, G. Obtaining potash salts from insoluble minerals, A (1) 58.
Calhoun, J. See Caldwell, B. G.
Callard, H. P., and Moller, J. H. Cutting sheet glass, P (2) 98; P (6) 364.
Callen, A. C., and Mitchell, D. R. Washability Tests of Ill. Coals, B (8) 466.
Cammen, L. See Parish, W. F.
Campbell, N. G., and Yates, J. J. Art of shipping or transporting hollow tile, brick, gypsum blocks, pipe, etc., P (7) 425.
Camsell, C. Mineral position of British Empire, A (12) 634.
Canfield, J. J. See Hayes, A.
Canfield, R. Trends of New York buying public, A (7) 398.
Canfield, R. W. Continuous two-table glassware-forming machine, P (8) 452; Continuously operating glassware-forming machine, P (8) 452; Elevating take-out, P (8) 453; Glass-forming apparatus, P (8) 452; Glassware-forming apparatus and method, P (8) 452, P (12) 614; Making glassware, P (2) 101; Manufacture of hollow glassware, P (8) 452; Rolling process for glassware, P (8) 453; Suction device for gathering molten glass, P (12) 614.
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd., and Parnaby, J. J. Leers, annealing furnaces, etc., P (5) 304.
Canter, A. See Spira, M.
Capon, Heaton & Co., Ltd., and Chapman, S. A. Dental polishing wheels, etc., P (10) 512.
Capstan Glass Co. Glass containers, A (9) 488.
Carborundum Co. Aloxite TP Manual of Modern Polishing Practice, B (3) 146; Carbofrax, B (2) 116; Grinding wheels for high finish, A (2) 69.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Abrasive wheels, P (7) 398; Manufacture of refractory articles, P (1) 42; Method of making bonded articles containing silicon carbide, P (10) 533; Method of manufacturing abrasive articles, P (2) 73, P (11) 549.
Carder, F. Glassware design destroyed by machines, A (9) 477.
Cardot, J. A. Process and apparatus for manufacturing rods or tubes of glass, etc., P (10) 525.
Carena, A. Multiple recuperator system in brick kilns, A (4) 259; Systems of installations with recuperators for brick kilns, A (8) 465.
Carini, F. See Wattebled, F.
Carles, A. Progress report on reduction of firing

losses by Union of Makers of Limoges Porcelain, A (2) 129.
Carlson, E. T. Decomposition of tricalcium silicate in temperature range, 1000 to 1300°C, A (2) 78.
Carlson, G. A. Grinding and polishing machine, P (11) 549.
Carlton, R. P. Process and apparatus for coating, P (7) 398.
Carman, J. B. Mining methods of Molybdenum Corp. of America at Questa, N. M., B (1) 48.
Carnochan, R. K. See Cole, L. H.
Carpenter, L. V. A B C of water purification, A (5) 335.
Carrie, G. M., Craig, J. W., Halferdahl, A. C., and Lathe, F. E. Refractory brick for metallurgical operations, P (11) 578.
Carrier Corp. Vapor degreaser, A (9) 483.
Carrière, E., and Rouanet. Determining fluorine as calcium fluoride, A (2) 135.
Carruthers, J. L. See Watts, A. S.
Carstens, C. W. Titanium minerals in basic slags containing titanium, A (4) 270.
Carter, J. M. See Booth, H. S.
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Sodium aluminate as electrolyte for casting-slip control, A (9) 496.
Cartwright, C. H., and Strong, J. Apparatus for evaporation of various materials in high vacua, A (7) 423.
Cartwright, V., and Phelps, S. M. P. C. E. furnace for high temperatures, A (7) 423, A (9) 498.
Carver, M. C. Maintenance of pulverized parts, A (12) 627.
Cash, J., and Denbigh Engineering Co., Ltd. Grinding or abrading machines, P (5) 286.
Cash, W. A. See Stephens, F. G. C.
Caso, A. Mixtec discoveries at Monte Alban, Mexico, A (7) 400.
Cassidy, P. Kips Bay high-capacity coal pulverizers, A (9) 500.
Castells, M. Grinding and polishing devices, P (7) 398.
Caster, J. E. Grinding machinery, P (9) 476, P (11) 548.
Castiglioni, A. Pour marks on porcelain, A (12) 623; Presence of calcium sulphate in clays and its influence on casting, A (4) 253; Using ammonia as deflocculent for suspensions of argillaceous substances, A (3) 207.
Catlin, A. W. Formulas applicable to air separation, A (2) 122.
Catterson-Smith, R. M. See Winser, C.
Cauwood, J. D. See Bowmaker, E. J. C.
Cawood, R. L. Modern methods in producing porcelain grinding balls and lining blocks, A (10) 536; Silica grinding, A (3) 192.
Cella, S. Natural and mechanical drafts, A (3) 201.
Cermak, J. J. Clay tile markets, A (4) 245.
Chabluikin, P. N., and Andreev, N. V. Refractory materials with talc and magnesia base, A (4) 248.
Chalamel, F. Resistance to microbial invasion shown by high-fired ceramic products used for flagging ground floors of habitations, A (3) 189.
Chalmers, L. Luster finishes in ceramic industry, A (11) 549.
Chamberlain, N. H. Thermal conductivity of low-temperature insulators, A (5) 307, A (6) 372.
Chamberland, H. J. Grinding bushings rapidly, A (9) 475; Pipe wrench jaws repaired by grinding, A (6) 337.
Chamot, E. M., and Mason, C. W. Handbook of Chemical Microscopy. Vols. I and II, B (1) 64, B (2) 139.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Forster, A. L. Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (7) 411; Wired glass, P (5) 304.
Chandorkar, R. D. Case for protection for Indian glass industry, A (6) 361.
Chapiro, J. A., and Vessolovski. Physico-chemical properties of natural and artificial graphites, A (3) 183.
Chapman, C. M. Process for bonding cement and gypsum, P (11) 553.
Chapman, E. See Baddiley, J.
Chapman, G. W. See Woodman, R. M.
Chapman, S. A. See Capon, Heaton & Co., Ltd.
Chapman, W. H. Centerless grinder, P (9) 476.
Charlet. Organization of scientific research of Société du Gas de Paris, A (6) 371.
Charrin, V. Baryta in the ceramic industry, A (9) 501; Bauxite in ceramics, A (3) 203, A (11) 574; Bauxite in France, I, A (1) 55; II–IV, A (6) 371; V, A (7) 417; Clay, its origin, classification, and mode of deposition, A (12) 634; Different varieties of clay, A (2) 133; Fluorine and its industrial use, A (8) 468; Fluorspar in France, A (3) 204; Kieselguhr and its use as heat insulator, A (12) 641; Preparation of fluorspar in the Esterel, A (1) 55; Zircon, A (8) 467.
Charteris, J. Teapots, P (1) 45.
Chasemore, M. Brick construction, P (12) 616.
Chatterjee, S. K. Certain rocks bearing cyanite and sillimanite in the Bhandara District, C. P., A (7) 417.
Chaudron, G. See Gambey, F.
Chaudron, G., Garvin, M., and Villachon, A. Apparatus for testing resistance to pressure of refractories at high temperatures, A (2) 110.
Chavance, R. New glassware by Daum, A (6) 340.
Chekirda, A. See Semcikin, B.
Chemische Fabrik Budenheim A.-G. Production of trisodium phosphate, P (6) 393.
Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz. Manufacture of antimony compounds, P (8) 472.
Chemische Werke vorm. H. & E. Albert. Production of alumina and alkali phosphates, P (4) 282.
Chernyak, M. G. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Chernyak, S. Action of increased quantity of cullet on melting of glass for electric bulbs, A (7) 406.
Cherouvrier, M. See Soyez, E.
Cherry, R. M. Advantages of electric heating applied to glass leers, A (1) 17; Electric annealing of glass, A (9) 487.
Chesters, J. H. Progress in refractory materials, A (2) 108.
Chesters, J. H., and Rees, W. J. High-temperature tensile tests on refractories, A (2) 110; Refractory materials for induction furnace, A (2) 115; Use of unfired brick for linings of induction furnaces, A (11) 575.
Chesters, J. H., and Weyl, W. Souring of dead-burned magnesite, A (12) 619.
Chiesa, P. Technique of modern artistic window glass, A (8) 449.
Childs, F. See Kanning, E. W.
Chiotti, G. Glass-cutting apparatus, P (11) 565.
Chizhevski, N., and Krassavin, E. Classification of graphite according to method of combustibility, A (1) 39.
Chrisler, V. L. Use of clay products in sound insulation, A (2) 106.
Christie, L. M. Conduit, P (3) 178.
Christman, C. H., Holmes, J. A., and Thompson, H. Prevention of silica scale with sodium aluminate, A (4) 282.
Christman, J. M. Method of lapping gear sets, P (12) 602.
Chudoba, K. Feldspars and Their Practical Determination, B (8) 468; Microscopical Characteristics of Minerals Composing Rocks, B (10) 540, B (12) 635.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd. Crankshaft grinding machines, A (12) 601; Grinder with horizontal spindle, A (1) 1; Improved 12-inch grinding machine with hydraulic traverse, A (12) 601.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Ashridge, H. H. Centerless grinding machines, P (2) 73; Cylindrical grinding or abrading machines, P (8) 436; Grinding or abrading

machines, P (3) 149, P (5) 286; Machine for grinding spline shafts, P (9) 477.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Centerless grinding machines, P (1) 6, P (4) 221, P (5) 287, P (10) 512; Finishing auto piston reliefs, A (1) 2; Grinding or abrading machines, P (1) 6, P (6) 338, P (10) 512, P (11) 549; Internal centerless grinding machines, P (1) 6; Machine tool arrangements, *e.g.*, centerless grinding machines, P (4) 221.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. Grinding or abrading machines, P (5) 286.
Cinok, M., and Bornkessel, P. Glassblowing machine, P (11) 568.
Cinserling, E. V. See Shubnikov, A. V.
Claassen, A. A. Checkerwork, P (5) 313.
Clark, A. M. Glassworking machine, P (11) 564.
Clark, C. B. Production of anhydrous aluminum chloride, P (6) 393.
Clark, G. L. X-ray as research tool in chemistry and industry, A (10) 543.
Clark, G. L., and Corrigan, K. E. Industrial and chemical research with X-rays of high intensity and with soft X-rays, A (4) 269.
Clark, J. G. D. Dual character of beaker invasion, A (4) 223.
Clark, M. B. See Kiessling, O. E.
Clark, W. I. Dust hazard in abrasive industry, A (3) 146.
Clarke, J., and F. Old and new china for tables, A (3) 152.
Clarke, L. See Storch, H. H.
Clarke, L., Davidson, J. M., and Storch, H. H. Study of properties of Texas polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash. III. Calcination of polyhalite in rotary kiln of laboratory size, B (1) 56.
Clarke, S. G., and Bradshaw, W. N. Determination of fluoride by calcium fluoride method, A (8) 471.
Claus, W., and Hase, R. Contact pyrometers, A (1) 46.
Clause, R. L. Process and apparatus for making plate glass, P (10) 526.
Clausing, P. Melting points of zirconium and hafnium oxides, A (8) 471.
Clem, H. E. See Cunliffe, J. A.
Clemens, E. F., and E. C. Test values of coal and natural gas in firing sewer pipe, A (1) 51.
Clermont, J. See Schleicher, A.
Clews, F. H. Study of shoveling, A (3) 195.
Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Permeability of refractory materials to gases. I. Experiments with fireclay and silica products at ordinary temperatures. II. Experiments with fireclay and silica products at temperatures up to 500°, A (9) 493.
Clews, F. H., Mills, E. O., and Green, A. T. Comparison of rates of flow of water and air through refractory materials, A (10) 530.
Cliff, W. H. Selling American products to American people, A (11) 600.
Clifford, C. F. See Lea Recorder Co., Ltd.
Cloos, E. "Feather joints" as indicators of direction of movements on faults, thrusts, joints, and magmatic contacts, A (10) 544.
Close, F. A. Tile construction, P (5) 294.
Clouzot, H. René Lalique, A (11) 550.
Clusters, J. H., and Rees, W. J. Refractories for induction furnaces, A (1) 36; see Chesters, J. H., and Rees, W. J.
Clute, E. Technique in modern mosaics, A (4) 221.
Coad-Pryor, E. A. See Moorshead, T. C.
Coad-Pryor, E. A., and Hurlbut, F. A. Glass-annealing leer, P (1) 20.
Coal Trade Luncheon Club and Inst. of Fuel. Preparation, Selection, and Distribution of Coal, B (6) 385.
Cobb, J. W. See Blakely, T. H.
Cobb, J. W., and Blakely, T. H. High-temperature insulators, A (5) 308.
Coblentz, W. W., Stair, R., and Hogue, J. M. Tests of balanced thermocouple and filter radiometer as standard ultra-violet dosage intensity meter, A (10) 536.
Cochran, A. D. Uniformity of grain size in fire brick, A (4) 250.
Cofman, V. Simple apparatus for comparing rates of solution of solid substances, A (3) 207.
Cohn, M. Effect of polishing on characteristics of diffusion of glasses, A (6) 359.
Cohn, W. M. Light-source for absorption measurements of glasses in blue and ultra-violet, A (3) 169, A (5) 297.
Cohn, W. M., and Andresen-Kraft, C. Absorption measurements of several glasses by means of thorium and uviol lamps and continuous hydrogen spectrum, A (5) 298.
Cohn-Wiener, E. Turan: Islamic Architecture in Central Asia, B (7) 421.
Colclough, T. P. Regeneration in glassmelting furnaces, A (9) 488.
Cole, L. H., Carnochan, R. K., and Brissenden, W. E. Suitability of Canadian sands for use in sandblasting, A (11) 585.
Cole, L. H., and Rogers, R. A. Notes on anhydrite, A (8) 441.
Cole, S. S. Effect of firing at 1500° on porosity and specific gravity of quartzites, A (3) 183; Relation of crushing strength of silica brick at various temperatures to other physical properties, A (12) 616.
Cole, S. S., and Lynn, D. C. Thermal expansion of silica mortars after firing at 950, 1200, and 1500° C, A (1) 37.
Coleman, D. B. Minimizing hazards of pulverized-coal dust about cement plants, A (3) 201.
Coleman, T., Jr. Glass furnace, P (3) 173.
Coles, H. G., and Morison, C. G. T. Dehydration, soil acidity, and exchangeable bases, A (5) 321.
Colliez, G. Progress in modern ceramic industry, A (7) 424.
Collier, O. G. See Podmore, W.
Collin, L. P. Production of gray brick, A (6) 367.
Collingwood, R. G. Archaeology of Roman Britain, B (4) 224.
Collins, H. B. Excavations at prehistoric Indian village site in Miss., A (8) 439.
Collins, P. F. Auxiliary fluxes in ceramic bodies, A (2) 120; Eutectic Glasses as Auxiliary Fluxes in Ceramic Bodies, B (8) 463.
Colman, H. D. Dressing device for grinding elements, P (6) 338.
Colt, E. W. Heat treatment of garnet abrasive, P (2) 72.
Columbian Enameling & Stamping Co. "Porcelite" wall tile is new steel base tile, A (5) 294.
Colvin, J. See Coppock, J. B. M.
Comes, A. Coating ceramic articles, P (8) 462; Production of terra-sigillata coatings on ceramic ware, P (6) 342.
Compagnie de Floreffe. Apparatus for pouring molten glass, P (11) 566.
Compagnie internationale pour la fabrication mécanique du verre (Procédés Libbey-Owens) soc. anon. Manufacture of glass bands, tubes, rods, etc., P (10) 526; Tank furnace for melting glass, P (11) 568.
Compagnie des Lampes. Manufacture of solid rods and tubes made of glass, etc., P (3) 175.
Compagnies réunies des glaces et verres spéciaux du nord de la France. Rolling thin plate glass, P (8) 454.
Compton, K. T. New research laboratories at Mass. Institute of Technology, A (9) 509.
Cone, C. Forming and annealing sheet glass, P (5) 303; Forming sheet glass, P (1) 27; Glass-forming apparatus, P (7) 410; Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (9) 489, P (11) 564; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (4) 242, P (5) 303; Sheet-glass rolling machine, P (10) 525; see Williams, P. Q.
Cone, C., and Rosin, E. A. Producing sheet glass, P (1) 25.
Coningh, E. H. de. Kiln dust recovery at Ford Motor Co. cement plant, A (4) 226.
Conley, J. E., Frass, F., and Dawson, J. M.

Properties of Texas polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash, B (9) 501.
Conley, P. J. New wall-bearing ceramic tile, A (2) 106.
Contenau, G. Manual of Oriental Archaeology, B (4) 224.
Cook, H. L. Importance of control methods for porcelain enameling, A (11) 555.
Cook, J. W. See Scott, R. B.
Cooley, H. B. Present-day tendencies in design and operation of coal-preparation plants, A (12) 630.
Cooper, C. L. Conodonts from Ark. novaculite, Woodford formation, and Ohio and Sunbury shales, A (11) 590; Conodonts from Woodford formation of Okla., A (11) 590.
Cooper, H. M., Osgood, F. D., and Solomon, R. E. Determination of volatile matter in low-temperature cokes, chars, and noncoking coals, B (9) 500.
Copland, A. W. Lapping machine, P (5) 286.
Coppock, J. B. M., Colvin, J., and Hume, J. Air thermoregulator, A (6) 378; Constant-temperature cells for microscopic observations, A (12) 626.
Corbellini, P. Using cast cement in repairing cupola furnaces, A (2) 115.
Corbin, P. See Smith, R. D.
Cordebas, M. R. Graphite, A (2) 132.
Cordy, I. Design for jar, P (5) 289, P (6) 341, P (11) 551.
Core, C. B. Determination of silica with perchloric acid, A (4) 274.
Corhart Refractories Co. Mold for casting refractory materials, P (8) 460; Process and apparatus for casting refractory materials, P (9) 495.
Coriolis, E. G. de. Conveyer for furnaces, P (11) 556.
Cornille, A. Fused and reconstructed basalt, A (1) 17.
Corning Glass Works. Crystal ware with colonial trimmings, A (8) 437; Glass, P (7) 411; Machine for gaging glass articles such as lamp bulbs, P (4) 243; Machines for working glass, P (3) 175; Melting glass, P (7) 411; Method and apparatus for frosting glass articles, P (12) 615; Method and apparatus for the manufacture of glass tubing, P (11) 565; Process of melting and refining high borosilicate glasses, P (10) 526; Pyrex tube couplings, A (9) 487; Refractory articles, P (7) 419, P (11) 578; Treating frosted glass to prevent weathering, P (10) 527.
Cornuelle, G. Bricklayer's leveling and plumbing device, P (12) 616.
Cornwell, V. O., Middendorf, D. L., and Moeller, A. Shaping articles of glass, P (6) 363.
Corrigan, K. E. See Clark, G. L.
Costa, D. Bauxite deposits, A (6) 372.
Coulson, D. C. Improvements resulting from closed-circuit grinding, A (3) 192.
Coulter, W., and Wood, H. P. Automatically delivering powdered substances to dies of press, P (6) 380; Manufacture of earthenware covers or lids for teapots, etc., P (6) 377.
Coulter, W. A. Seventeen foot candle illumination without local lighting, A (4) 283.
Coutts, J. R. H. "Single value" soil properties: significance of soil constants. II. Natal soils. III. Technique of Keen-Raczkowski box experiment, A (6) 389; V. Changes produced in soil by oven drying, A (6) 389; VI. Changes produced in soil by exposure to high temperature. VII. Moisture equivalent and related quantities, A (7) 427; see Keen, B. A.
Covell, E. D. Art of wall construction and building unit therefor, P (8) 455.
Covey, A. Leer loader, P (3) 173.
Cowan, R. G. Color in ceramic industry, A (9) 478.
Cowdery, R. H. Method and mechanism for grinding rods, P (9) 477.
Cox, A. W. Method and cost of quarrying, crushing, and grinding limestone at Security Quarry of North American Cement Corp., Security, Md., B (8) 464; see Fullerton, W. J.
Cox, F. J. Refractory diaphragm for use in surface-combustion apparatus, P (1) 53.
Cox, P. E. New laboratory kiln with unique construction features, A (11) 586; Opportunities in plant research, A (4) 284; see Rowland, D. H.
Craig, C. W. See Brown, C. A.
Craig, J. W. See Carrie, G. M.
Cramer, A. N. Glassware annealing leer, P (7) 409, P (9) 488; Glassware-forming machine, P (2) 98, P (8) 452; Glassware handling apparatus, P (7) 409; Leer feeder, P (1) 10, P (6) 364.
Cramer, R. H. Grinding, P (12) 602.
Crandell, J. S. Brick fillers and bedding courses for street pavements, A (2) 107.
Crawhall, T. C. Modern research on glass, A (4) 231.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Creswell, K. A. C. Early Muslim Architecture: I. Umayyads. A.D. 622-750, B (11) 580.
Crile, W. M. Glass-forming machine, P (2) 103.
Cristalleries de Nancy. Fusion pots for glass, P (7) 411.
Croad, A. K. Sealing bottles, jars, etc., P (6) 364.
Cromwell, J. C. Bathtub, P (6) 350.
Cross, R. Improving clay, P (11) 597.
Crotogino, F. Production of fritted magnesia containing iron, P (12) 620.
Crowley, F. D. Notes on manufacture of high-tension insulators, A (2) 120.
Crowley, H. L. Grinding machine, P (6) 338.
Crowley, H. L., & Co. Low thermal expansion ceramic material, A (2) 114.
Crowley, J. P. Apparatus for grinding sheet glass, P (11) 564; Glass buck, P (2) 102; Glass-handling apparatus, P (11) 564; Glassmelting furnace, P (1) 23; Glass-surfacing machine, P (10) 525; Process of surfacing plate glass, P (10) 525; see Gipe, J. C.
Crowley, J. P., and Gipe, J. C. Process and apparatus for producing molten glass, P (11) 564.
Crowther, J. G. Technical education in Russia, A (3) 214.
Crundall, S. F. W. See Llewellyn, W. B.
Crutchfield, K. H. See Moss, W. H.
Cryaler, G. P. Furnace-wall lining or facing, P (1) 41.
Culver, E. See Watson, F. B.
Cumming, H. T. Design for bottle, P (8) 440.
Cummings, P. W. Grinding cutter blades, P (6) 338.
Cunliffe, J. A., and Clem, H. E. Refractories for use in sulphate-recovery furnaces of pulp and paper industries, A (7) 413.
Currie, C. H. Sewer pipe, P (2) 108.
Curtis, A. L. Sand in British industry, A (11) 592.
Curtis, E. H., Jr. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (9) 488; Cam and its mounting for glass feeder, P (9) 488.
Curtis, H. A. Coal, A (7) 425.
Curtis, T. S. Ceramic body from Mojave desert, A (2) 120; Composition for ceramic uses, P (1) 68; Effect of physical structure in refractories, A (10) 529; High-strength ceramic composition, P (1) 68; Making ceramic compositions, P (2) 117; Motion picture as aid to refractories research, A (6) 394.
Curtis, T. S., and Walsh, M. J. Ceramic composition, P (3) 214.
Custer, C. C. Automatic burning of fuel oil, A (2) 127.
Cuthbertson, J. W. Effect of mixing rate of air and fuel gas on combustion in flues and furnaces, A (3) 200.
Cutts, V. O. See White, S. D.

D. & M. Tile Co. Demand for Persian tile, A (9) 496.
Däbritz, G., and Hanus, E. Grinding disks for grinding treads of wheel rims for rail vehicles, etc., P (10) 512.
Dahl, L. A. Recast analysis and its relation to chemistry of Portland cement. I. Recasting chemical analyses, A (9) 479; II. Meaning of recast analysis, A (11) 596; III. Relation of actual compound composition to potential, A (12) 605.
Daimler, K. Detergent, P (5) 334.
Dale, A. J. Properties of fire brick, A (5) 311.
Dallavalle, J. M. Determining minimum air velocities for exhaust systems, A (12) 627.
Dallos, J. Contact glass, P (10) 525.
Dalton, R. F. Ashlar block protector, P (5) 314.
Damerell, V. R., Hovorka, F., and White, W. E. Surface chemistry of hydrates. II. Decomposition without lattice rearrangement, A (7) 429.
Damiens, A. Nonsiliceous porcelain with pure fluorite base, A (3) 188, A (5) 315, A (12) 623.
Damours, E. Course in Glassmaking: Physical and Thermal Properties of Glass. Vol. II, B (8) 451.
Daniels, J. Tunnel kiln, P (10) 539.
Daniels, W. H. Refractory brick, P (6) 374; see Lux, E.
Danielson, R. R., and Manson, M. E. Report of Cast-Iron Research Committee of Enamel Division, A (10) 516.
Danlewski, W. M. Treating glass article, P (6) 363.
Dannheim, G. See Berdel, E.
Danyer, R. See Lamb, M. C.
Daric, J. Engraving and frosting glass, A (8) 436.
Dariès, G. Mechanics, Hydraulics, and Thermodynamics, B (4) 281.
Darling, J. Brick mason's pointing tool, P (6) 369.
Daubney, C. G. Analysis of cadmium red pigments, A (6) 392.
Dauvalter, A. N. Volatilization of fluorine in melting glass, A (9) 484.
Davenport, J. A. Grinding wheel dresser, P (10) 512.
Davey, E. R. Tests on Onakawana fire clays, A (11) 590.
Davey, G. W. Furnace wall, P (5) 313.
David, L. Addition of calcium chloride to cement, A (3) 156.
Davidson, E. C., and Greaves-Walker, A. F. Improve whiteware body by addition of sheet-steel enamel frit, A (9) 496.
Davidson, E. H. Cornish china clay, A (1) 55.
Davidson, H. W. Design for street-light globe, P (8) 440.
Davidson, J. M. See Clarke, L.
Davies, J. D. Building brick, P (10) 529.
Davies, N. de G. Tomb of Ken-Amun at Thebes, B (3) 153.
Davies-Graham, L. R. Effect of storage on strength of Portland cement, A (5) 290.
Davis, A. C. Mineralogy of cement, A (6) 344.
Davis, A. E. See Hatmaker, P.
Davis, D. S. Nomographic solution of humidity conversions, A (9) 498.
Davis, F. Chinese porcelain birds and animals, A (10) 514; Chinese pottery and porcelain, A (9) 478; English delft, A (8) 439; Meissen ware, A (8) 438; Zoölogy in pottery, A (4) 223.
Davis, H. B. Making depression profits through management, A (5) 335.
Davis, H. E., and Lueders, R. L. Simplification of ring method for determining glaze stresses, A (2) 118.
Davis, H. L. Determination of aluminum and excess acid in aluminum salts, A (7) 430; see Bancroft, W. D.
Davis, H. L., and Farnham, E. C. Titration curves for aluminum salts with alkalis, A (5) 327.
Davis, H. W. Fluorspar and cryolite in 1931, B (10) 540.
Davis, J. F. A. Buffing wheel, P (10) 512.
Davis, L. D. Care of plain composition rubber graining rolls, A (12) 608.
Davis, N. B. Feldspar in ceramics, A (11) 590.
Davis, N. R., and Wood, G. A. Induction-furnace lining, P (10) 537.
Davis, R. P. M. Brickmaking machine, P (11) 571.
Davis, W. C. Safety glass, P (9) 489.
Dawihl, W. Experiments on acid-resistance tests of ceramic materials, A (2) 118; Soluble salts in masonry, A (8) 454; see Hirsch, H.
Dawson, H. H. See Freese, I. H.
Dawson, J. H. Bottle, P (1) 29.
Dawson, J. M. See Conley, J. E.
Dayelectric Industries. Street signs of shatterproof glass used in Calif., A (6) 361.
Dean, R. S., and Gross, J. Explosive shattering of minerals as substitute for crushing preparatory to ore dressing, B (6) 396.
Dear, P. S. See Whittemore, J. W.
DeBaufre, W. L. Radiant heat absorption in water-cooled furnaces, A (2) 142.
Dechema. Standard specifications for stoneware, A (12) 621.
Deforge, J. Analysis of siliceous aluminous calcareous alkaline materials, A (4) 273; Composition, properties, and applications of minerals used in building, refractory, and ceramic industries. I, A (6) 371; II, A (7) 431; Criticism of classical methods of analysis of silicic aluminous calcareous alkali compounds, A (1) 58; Refractory materials, A (11) 571.
Dehn, F. B. Compound glass, etc., P (11) 566; Making laminated glass, P (1) 29; Manufacture of nonsplintering and other compound glass, P (9) 489.
Delaize, P. C. Design for bottle, P (9) 479.
Delangre. Technique of enameling on sheet iron and cast iron. Control of grinding of enamels, A (9) 481.
De Leeuw, A. L. Dressing grinders, P (7) 398.
Delfeld, E. Analysis of silico-aluminous compounds, A (4) 273; II, A (11) 595.
Delich, P. Design for bottle, P (6) 342.
Deller, A. W. Principles of Patent Law for Chemical and Metallurgical Industries, B (5) 336.
Delloye, L. Apparatus and method of manufacturing sheet glass, P (10) 524.
Delloye, R. Safety glass, P (2) 104, P (7) 411.
Delpech, G. Blowing and molding articles in silica glass, P (5) 303; Manufacture of silica articles with glazed surface, P (7) 410.
Demag, A.-G. Welded excavator, A (11) 586.
Demmé, R. A. See Thompson, C. H.
Denbigh Engineering Co., Ltd. See Cash, J.
Dendl, H. Finishing apparatus for interlocking tile, A (1) 47; Plant for manufacturing roofing tile, A (2) 119.
Dengler, J. Device for drying ceramic ware in moist warm air current, P (8) 465.
Denison, G. W. Floor and ceiling construction, P (5) 307.
Denning, P. S. Process of coloring granular material, etc., P (11) 600.
Denver Fire Clay Co. Gas-fired furnace, A (12) 624; Pot furnace determining softening point of clays, A (10) 538.
De Paravinci, E. D. Sorption phenomena in soils and silica gels, A (8) 469.
Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research. Application of X-Ray Crystal Analyses to Industrial Problems, B (5) 333.
Derbey, C. H. Flexing sheet abrasives, P (6) 338.
Desai, J. B. See Prasad, M.
De Sanno, A. P. Mounting of grinding or abrading wheels upon spindles, P (9) 477.
De Smet, L. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 476.
Despret, G. P. Casting rough plate glass, P (7) 410.
Detrick, M. H., Co. Light-weight insulated furnace wall, A (2) 114.

Deutsch, F. Ring-grinding machine, P (12) 602.
Deutsch-Englische Quarzschmelze Ges. Manufacture and production of rings or other hollow bodies of fused quartz, P (3) 175.
Deutsche Gasglühlicht-Auer-Ges. Coloring enamel, glazings, glass, etc., P (3) 154; Method for preparing dense and solid objects and vessels from zirconium oxide and other high refractory oxides, P (10) 534; Protective eyeglasses, P (9) 489.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Acid-resisting glazes, P (7) 423; Decoration of ceramic articles, *e.g.*, glass, glazed porcelain, stoneware, etc., P (2) 78; Glazed ceramic masses, P (6) 342.
Deutsche Libbey-Owens-Ges. für maschinelle Glasherstellung A.-G. Apparatus for drawing glass strips, tubes, or rods, P (8) 454.
Deutsche Niles Werke Akt.-Ges. Grinding gear wheels, P (12) 602.
Deutsche Spiegelglas A.-G. Eye-protecting spectacle glass, P (6) 365; Glass, P (10) 526; Glass for absorbing ultra-violet and iufra-red rays, P (2) 104; Glass of high transparency to ultra-violet rays, P (2) 104; Production of curved sheets of safety glass, P (11) 567.
Deutsche Ton & Steinzeugwerke Akt.-Ges. Glazing stoneware, P (10) 535; Refining plastic ceramic raw materials, P (9) 510.
Deutscher Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Apparatus for delivering measured batches of molten glass, P (8) 454; Apparatus for treating molten glass in container or furnace forehearth, P (6) 365; Device for delivering molten glass from the forehearth of a glassmelting furnace, P (6) 365.
Devers, P. K. Method and apparatus for fusing silica, etc., P (8) 453.
De Vol, J. C. Corner tile, P (2) 121.
Diamond, G. S. Glazing refractory articles, P (1) 40.
Dichter, J. Blowing several articles at once from tubing, P (11) 567; Method and machine for manufacturing ampullas, etc., P (4) 243.
Dicke, A. A. Thermostat, P (10) 537.
Dickey, F. Stabilization of retail price of brick, A (2) 107.
Dickson, D. C. Plugging means for crucibles, etc., P (12) 620.
Diebelka, H. See Beck, A.
Diederichs, H. N. Brush holder, P (7) 410.
Dieffenbach, E. C. Variable voltage control of motor speed, A (5) 256.
Diehl, H. See Eisenlohr, H.
Dienner, J. A. Insulator, P (7) 423.
Diepschlag, E. Modern construction and operation of Siemens-Martin kilns, A (6) 382.
Dieskau. Hard-fired brick for road construction, A (9) 490.
Dietel, E. Production and properties of safety glass and its intermediate layer, A (7) 408, A (12) 612; Shatterproof glass, A (2) 94.
Dietzel, A. Identification of devitrification products of soda-lime-silica technical glasses, A (7) 407; Testing resistance of tank blocks to attack of molten glass in model tank, A (3) 166.
Dietzel, A., Tielsch, A., and Ernyei, L. Researches on acid polish (brilliant etching) of lead crystal glasses, A (4) 236.
Dikaios, P. Cyprus pottery 4000 years old, A (3) 152; Snake-worship pottery from Cyprus, A (5) 288.
Dimand, M. S. Recent acquisition of Persian ceramics, A (12) 603.
Dimbleby, V. See Turner, W. E. S.
Dingledine, H. F. Salt glazing clay of low vitrifying temperature, A (2) 105.
Dings Magnetic Separator Co. "High-strength" separator, A (3) 194; Separation of magnetic materials, A (9) 498.
Di Nola, E. See Pertusi, C.
Dippy, J. F. J. Rhythmic crystallization of melts. I. Preliminary investigation of factors influencing the phenomenon, A (12) 636.
Dittler, E. Bauxite deposits at Gánt in western Hungary, A (7) 418; Chemical and geological problems of kaolin and clay research, A (12) 634; Chemico-genetic problem of kaolin and clay investigations, A (10) 540.
Dittler, E., and Lasch, H. Synthetic investigations in feldspar group, A (11) 590.
Diversey Corp. Vitreous enamel removal process, A (10) 517.
Dizk, P. v. Breakage of ware and means of avoiding it, A (1) 65.
Djukalow. Magnesite, B (11) 577.
Dobbins, J. T., and Byrd, R. M. Volumetric method of determining sodium, A (4) 274.
Dobson, C. G. Roof Tiling, B (1) 43.
Dodd, A. Industrial measurement of temperature and volume, A (4) 256.
Dodd, C. M. Effect of various factors on pressure transmission in dry pressing, A (9) 492.
Dodd, C. M., and Holmes, M. E. Study of effect of grog on pressure transmission in dry pressing, A (1) 38.
Dodge, G. F. Belt conveyer theory and practice. I. Capacity, speed, and size of lumps, A (2) 122; II. Power required, A (6) 379; III. Belt conveyer drives, A (12) 627.
Doebrich, J. M. Tool-grinding machine, P (12) 602.
Doerinckel, F. Fluorine compounds in glass industry, A (7) 407.
Doerinckel, F., and Schliemann, M. Manufacture of hollow articles of quartz and similar bodies of high melting point and furnace therefor, P (1) 25.
Doermann, A. J. Making abrasive disk, P (1) 6, P (7) 398.
Doherty Research Co. Surfacing refractory bodies, P (3) 186.
Dolby, F. C. See Austin Motor Co., Ltd.
Dolch, M. Examination of Fuels and Their Roenner Evaluation, B (12) 631.
Dole, V. P. Design for bottle, P (2) 77.
Doile, R., and V. Manufacture of brick, P (6) 360.
Dolph, W. L., and Lewis, N. H. Cylindrical grinding attachment for surface grinders, P (12) 602.
Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Glass manufacturing materials, A (2) 90.
Dominion Statistics Office. Brick, tile, and pottery works in New Zealand, B (11) 600.
Dement, B. Design for bottle, P (5) 288.
Donald, P. G. Pedestals for lavatory basins, etc., P (10) 535.
Donaldson, J. W. Apparatus for determining thermal conductivity, A (3) 194.
Done, J. V. Furnace wall, P (5) 313.
Donovan, A. E. Porcelain and stoneware industry in Poland, A (1) 44.
Doolittle, A. K. Gravity conversion chart, A (9) 502.
Dopf, K. Development of window glass production, A (4) 240.
Dorfner, J. Refractory objects, P (11) 578; Use of corundum for production of grinding wheels, A (9) 475, A (10) 511.
Dornedden, C. Casting of porcelain insulators and casting house arrangements, A (7) 422.
Dörrenberg, O., and Broglio, N. Production of alloy steels in coreless induction furnaces, A (5) 318.
Dorsch, K. E. Hardening and Corrosion of Cements, B (10) 515.
Dorsey, V. M. Receiving glass sheets, P (10) 525.
Dougherty, W., and E. Titanium oxide as opacifier and ingredient for white ground-coat enamels, A (9) 481.
Douglas, J. G. Machine for polishing or grinding cam tracks and like sinuous surfaces, P (10) 512.
Dovell, H. H., McConnell, R. S., and Henz, H. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (12) 602.
Doven, J. F. Tile-surfaced structural element, P (12) 624.
Dowd, W. S. Eighty porcelain works close in Japan, A (1) 44.
Downing, G. H., Holding, H. R., Tagg, G., and

Tagg, J. F. Tile, brick, slab, etc., building or paving material, P (7) 413.
Drader, J. C. Grinding fixture, P (2) 72.
Draeger, K. Mechanical strength of ceramic insulators exposed to electric shocks, A (12) 823.
Drake, A. D. Producing unlimited color range for face brick, A (7) 412.
Drake, A. M. Internal grinding machine, P (1) 5; Relieved screw-thread grinding machine, P (10) 512.
Drake, J. L. Apparatus for conveying and transferring glass sheets or plates, P (11) 564; Car-window construction, P (8) 453; Cleaning plate glass polishing runners, P (7) 410; Forming and annealing sheet glass, P (5) 303; Forming sheet glass, P (1) 27, P (2) 99, P (5) 303; Glass apparatus, P (5) 303; Glass-cutting apparatus, P (7) 410; Glass furnace, P (10) 525; Glassmelting furnace, P (1) 23, P (4) 242, P (7) 409; Glass-surfacing apparatus, P (7) 409; Glassware-annealing leer, P (9) 488; Grinding runner, P (7) 410; Heat-absorbing means for sheet-glass apparatus, P (4) 242; Laminated glass apparatus, P (10) 526; Process and apparatus for making laminated glass, P (11) 564; Process and apparatus for making sheet glass, P (8) 453, P (9) 489, P (11) 564; Producing sheet glass, P (1) 23, P (1) 27, P (4) 242, P (5) 303; Rolling sheet glass, P (1) 26; Securing glass sheets upon supporting tables, P (7) 409; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (1) 23, P (2) 102, P (11) 564; Sheet-glass cutting apparatus, P (2) 102; Sheet-glass drawing means, P (7) 410; Sheet-glass surfacing apparatus, P (11) 564; Surfacing machine, P (11) 565; System for surfacing glass sheets, P (8) 453.
Drake, J. L., and Fraser, F. Sheet-glass grinding and polishing apparatus, P (2) 102, P (10) 524.
Drake, J. L., and Handy, L. L. Surfacing machine, P (11) 564.
Drake, J. L., and Mambourg, L. C. Producing sheet glass, P (7) 410.
Drake, J. L., and Nobbe, W. E. Producing sheet glass, P (1) 23.
Drake, R. Individual and group drives. Investment and operating cost data. I, II, A (10) 545; III. Investment and operating cost data, A (11) 599.
Drake, R. W. Belt difficulties, A (11) 585; Power analysis in high-speed group drives, A (4) 283; Power losses in group drives, A (2) 123.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co. New pottery body stains, A (10) 513.
Dralle, R. Glass Manufacture. Vols. I, II, B (5) 302.
Dreosti, G. M. Absorption and scattering of light in opal glasses, A (6) 359.
Dressler, C. Tunnel furnaces for fusing glass, P (11) 566.
Dressler, P. d'H. Kiln heating, P (1) 52.
Dreyfus, C., and Schneider, G. Laminated glass, P (7) 410.
Driscoll, J. H. Abrasive compound, P (5) 286.
Droegsler, O. Strength of prisms and cubes made from brick, A (1) 30; Strength and unit weight of brick, A (9) 490.
Druckenmiller, J. E. Design for combined bathtub and basin, P (7) 401.
Drugman, J. Different habits of fluorite crystals, A (12) 633.
Druitt, P. W. Small grinder, A (2) 69.
Drummond, G. H. See Garnett, C. S.
Dryden, H. L., Murnaghan, F. D., and Bateman, H. Report of Committee on Hydrodynamics, B (5) 333.
Dryon, P. Grinding, smoothing, and polishing apparatus, P (9) 489.
Drysdale, C. V. Indicating electrical instruments, A (11) 582.
Duane, W. Instrument for photometering new X-ray lines, A (8) 464; New lines in the K series of X-rays, A (4) 269.
Du Bois, D. I. See Headley, B. T.
DuBois, H. B. Proposed method for feldspar fusion trials, A (3) 188.
Dubsky, R. Stropping and grinding apparatus for razor blades, P (11) 549.
Ducharme, A. J. See Fobert, P. J.
Duckham, A. McD. See Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Duclaux, J., and Sachs, D. Viscosity of suspensions, A (7) 430.
Dudding, B. P. Statistical methods of handling test results, with special reference to testing of glassware, A (8) 472.
Duebel, A. Corrosion of cement, A (7) 402.
Dueffe. Fusion of sulphate glass, A (2) 85.
Dufton, A. F. Relative and absolute humidities, A (6) 391.
Dufton, A. F., and Beckett, H. E. Estimating insulation of buildings, P (6) 380.
Dugdale, M. L. Design for vase, P (3) 154.
Dumas, M. G. Method of molding hollow clay bodies, P (8) 464.
Du Menil, A. Emery wheel stand, P (5) 286.
Du Moulin, E., and Mayence, M. Machine for sharpening saws, P (10) 512.
Duncan, J. G. Corpus of Dated Palestinian Pottery, B (4) 224.
Duncombe, C. G., and Withrow, J. R. Kelly tube and sedimentation of Portland cement, A (5) 332.
Duner, J. C. Water closet, P (1) 44, P (5) 315.
Dunning, G. C. Salmonsbury Camp, Gloucestershire, A (4) 224.
Dunsheath, P. Research in industry, A (2) 141.
Duplate Corp. Apparatus for making reinforced glass, P (7) 411; Manufacture of laminated glass, P (6) 364.
Duplin, V. L., Jr. See Norton, F. H.
Du Pont Viscoloid Co. Pressure vessel for nonsplintering glass, P (6) 366.
Durantino, C. P. Three Books on Potter's Art, B (2) 76; II, B (11) 551.
Durau, F. Permeability of refractory materials, A (8) 458.
Dwight & Lloyd Metallurgical Co. Method of making refractory materials, P (11) 578.
Dworzak, R., and Reich-Rohrwig, W. Quantitative determination of calcium with picrolonic acid, A (4) 274, A (6) 392.
Dyer, H. I. Valve-grinding means, P (12) 602.
Dyer, W. S. Fireclay deposits of Moose River basin, A (11) 590.
Dyhrberg, L. N. Brick-handling means, P (11) 571.
Dymov, A. D. Rapid method for determining quantity of silica in alunites, A (1) 58.

Eagle-Picher Lead Co. Slag insulation, A (7) 432.
Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Diatomite, A (2) 131.
Easter, G. J. See Benner, R. C.
Eastman, L. R. Buffing compositions, A (5) 285; Buffing stainless steels, A (6) 337.
Eaton Axle Co. Special tool for truing wheels, A (9) 476.
Eberhardt & Co., G.m.b.H. Open half molds for blowing small articles from tube, P (11) 566.
Ebert, F. See Ruff, O.
Ebert, H. Estimation of acid plagioclase with aid of zone method, A (4) 265.
Ebinger, D. H. Design for wash fountain, P (1) 9.
Eck, F. Water determination by xylol method in ceramic plant laboratories, A (7) 428.
Eckert. Brown coloration of glass by sulphate, A (1) 16.
Eckert, F. Apparatus for making hollow glassware, P (6) 365; Feeding glass, P (5) 303; Glass bottles or other hollow ware, P (6) 365; Method and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (10) 525.
Eckert, F., and Schmidt, K. Influence of cerium and arsenic on photochemical behavior of silica glasses, A (5) 295.
Eckert, F., and Westermann, I. Endothermic effect in softening range of silica glasses, A (5) 298.
Edelstein, N. G. See Rakowski, E. W.

Eden, F. S. Heraldic glass at Bramall Hall, A (3) 151; Verre églomisé, A (10) 513.
Edgar, J. Art of grinding hobs, P (1) 2; Dressing fixture, P (7) 398; Hob-grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Editorial. Argument against exclusive devotion to scientific and technical knowledge, A (12) 641; Ceramics at Century of Progress Exposition, A (11) 600; Clay Products Institute of America, A (1) 66; Economy in research activities, A (2) 142; Federation of ceramic trade associations, A (10) 545; Fight, A (3) 213; Future activities of this SOCIETY, A (1) 66; General Edward Orton, Jr., A (5) 335; Glassmaking, A (2) 91; Honoring President Eakesen, A (1) 66; Laminated glass production brings technical refinements, A (9) 484; More fundamental thinking, A (9) 507; National Research Laboratories, A (12) 641; Prepare for critical markets, A (6) 395; Promotion of ceramic products, A (10) 545; Readers' digest, A (9) 507; Sandblasting tests to be formulated, A (12) 607; Selenium in Canada, A (12) 634; Sightseeing at Corning, A (12) 613; S. V. I. classification of coals A (12) 630; Tough going, A (4) 284; Use for enamelware, A (6) 345; What the economic depression has done for me, A (7) 432.
Edwards, A. T. Beauty in industrial architecture, A (7) 421.
Edwards, J. D. Heating, piping, and ventilating where requirements are severe, A (11) 598.
Edwards, W. D. Conversion of coal-fired boilers and furnaces to gas firing, A (6) 395.
Edwards & Jones. Pottery slip sifter, A (11) 584.
Eggert, J., and Schiebold, E. X-Ray Technique in Materials Testing, B (6) 393.
Egizio, J. C. Design for bottle, P (1) 8.
Ehrenberg, H. Synthesis of diopside and forsterite by reactions in solid state and unsuccessful attempt to prepare tremolite, A (11) 591.
Eichenberger, F. Process of producing electrical resistance element, P (4) 264.
Eichhorn, P. Modern glass spinning, A (4) 239.
Einstein, S. Art of grinding, P (9) 477; Grinder wheel oscillator, P (6) 338; Grinding machinery, P (4) 221.
Einstein, S., and Isler, H. R. Hydraulic grinder, P (11) 548.
Einstein, S., and Nenninger, L. F. Machine tool, P (5) 286; Truing device for wheels of grinding machines, P (11) 548.
Einstein, S., Nenninger, L. F., and Haas, F. Grinding machinery, P (5) 286.
Eiseman, J. H., Weaver, E. R., and Smith, F. A. Determining most favorable design of gas burners, A (10) 539.
Eisenlohr, H., and Diehl, H. Testing method for weather-stable glazes, A (4) 251.
Eitel, W. Constitution of silicates in light of crystallographic investigations of structure, A (10) 542; Hydrates of tricalcium aluminate, A (2) 78; Importance of silicate synthesis to geochemistry, A (11) 592; Processes of flow in automatic working of glass in Owens process, I, A (6) 356; Thermotechnological principles of cement kilns, A (9) 480; see Weyl, W.
Eitel, W., Goslich, K., and Muller, A. Modern method of firing: Lepol furnace, A (12) 629.
Eitel, W., Herlinger, E., and Tromel, G. Crystal-chemistry of alumino-silicates. Relationships of anorthite group to nepheline group, A (11) 591.
Eitel, W., and Lange, B. Determining radiating power of glass, A (6) 358.
Eitel, W., Pirani, M., and Scheel, K. Tables for Glass Technology: Physical and Chemical Constants of Glass, BR (4) 241, B (5) 302, B (11) 563.
Eitel, W., and Weyl, W. Residuals in melting commercial glasses, A (4) 234.
Elbrachter, A. See Tammann, G.
Electric Furnace Co. Continuous electric decorating kiln, A (10) 538; Continuous enameling furnace for cast-iron and steel products, A (6) 349, A (9) 483, A (10) 538; Continuous gas-fired bisque and glost kilns, A (4) 258; Small electric glost kiln firing tile, A (11) 586.
Electric Smelting & Aluminum Co. Alumina, P (6) 374; Recovery of alumina from aluminous siliceous material, P (7) 419; Recovery of alumina from coal products, P (6) 373.
Elektrische Glühlampenfabrik "Watt" A.-G. Dulling hollow glass articles internally, P (6) 364.
Elias, F. Enameled wall tile, A (8) 437.
Elle, B. Behavior of dielectrics, A (8) 462.
Ellermeier, H. Manufacture of perforated brick, A (7) 412.
Ellerton, H. See Hugill, W.
Elliot-Smith, G., Keith, A., *et al.* Art in Industry, B (2) 77.
Ellison, R. W. Rapid method of estimating alumina in clays, A (4) 250.
Ellman, L. Furnace construction, P (10) 533.
Elsby, E. A. Methods for preventing silicosis, A (4) 283.
Elsenhans, A. Tools for dressing grindstones in wood grinders, P (3) 149.
Elston, C. M., and Westbrook, F. A. Modernization of grinding plant, A (5) 285.
Émaux de Rimogne. Enamels, P (11) 556.
Emerson, J. Molding apparatus, P (5) 303.
Emery, A. H., Jr. Testing strength of materials, P (5) 317.
Emery, F. E. Combination reinforced clay tile and concrete floors, A (1) 31; Measurement of sound transmission through hollow-clay tile and cinder block, A (10) 527; Structural clay tile in New York, A (8) 455.
Emery, W. Attempted heat balance in "Manchester" kiln, A (9) 499; Blue brick, A (3) 177.
Emmert, E. M. Rapid colorimetric method for determination of potassium by use of cobaltinitrite, A (4) 274.
Emmons, R. C. Emmons double-variation apparatus for crystal determination, A (8) 468.
Endell, K. Application of scientific technical knowledge to ceramic operations, A (3) 213; Consolidation and relieving from tension, softening, and crystallization of ceramic products in relation to structure, temperature, time, and formation, A (9) 503; Dilatation and sensitivity to heat of refractory brick in cement industry, A (7) 415; Effect of alkaline cleansing materials on color-decorated hotel dinnerware, A (5) 314; Highly refractory special materials, A (11) 571; Magnesite brick not affected by temperature changes, A (12) 616; Refractories in steel works, A (1) 37; Silica brick, A (11) 573.
Enderlin, R. P. Design for jar, etc., P (2) 77.
Endovitzky, B. I. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Engel, H. American practice in ceramic industry, A (6) 395.
Engelder, C. J. Laboratory Manual of Gas, Oil, and Fuel Analysis, B (2) 130, B (8) 466.
Engelhard, C., Inc. Portable gas analyzer, A (2) 122.
Engelhardt, F. See Bergen, G.
Engineering Society of Japan. Industries and chief products of Japan, A (11) 600.
English, S. Glasses for use with invisible (ultra-violet and infra-red) rays, A (2) 90, A (11) 558; Ultra-violet and infra-red glasses, A (7) 408.
Ephraim, F. Detection of small quantities of vanadium, A (10) 543.
Erel Soc. Anon. Double-focus spectacles, eyeglasses, etc., P (12) 615.
Erickson, E. S. Portable grinding and polishing device, P (1) 4.
Ericson, R. Process of making light-weight ceramic material, P (12) 616.
Eriksen, H. J. Grinding machine for crank shafts, P (6) 339.
Ermes, M. Development of silver precipitate and its protection, A (11) 561.
Ernst, H. Grinding machine, P (9) 476.

Ernst, W. Control mechanism for hydraulic presses, P (2) 124.
Ernyei, L. See Dietzel, A.; Zschimmer, E.
Erwin, H. R. Replacing plaster and clay with embossing medium, A (11) 549.
Eska, H. Weather-stable building ceramics, A (2) 118.
Eskesen, E. V. Greetings, A (4) 284; Presidential address for Thirty-Fourth Annual Meeting of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (6) 304.
Ess, T. J. Combustion of gaseous and solid fuels, A (7) 425.
Établissements Métallurgiques et Fonderies Soc. Anon. Machine for beveling curvilinear glass plates, particularly oval glass plates, P (10) 526.
Ettorre, C. Art of shaping vases. I–VI, A (8) 437; Clays and kaolins, A (1) 54.
Euken, A. Thermal Conductivity of Ceramic Refractory Materials. Its Calculation from Thermal Conductivity of Constituents, B (11) 576.
Europäischer Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Device for drawing off fused glass from furnace, P (6) 366.
Evans, A. Discoveries at Knossos, A (2) 76.
Evans, B. S. Separation of tin from zinc, lead, etc., A (11) 594.
Evans, H. A. Draft control for tunnel kilns, P (10) 539.
Evans, J. W., and Stubblefield, C. J. Handbook of Geology of Great Britain, B (4) 267.
Evans, N. See Helm, W. P.
Evans, O. Machine for producing glassware, P (9) 489.
Eve, A. S., and Keys, D. A. Magnetic surveys over mineral, diabase, and artificial dykes, A (12) 634.
Everhart, J. O. Effect of prolonged storage on ground fireclay sewerpipe body, A (12) 615; Production of paving brick by dry-press process, A (3) 177; Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. VII. Use of ammeter to control moisture at pug mill, A (9) 491.
Every-Clayton, C. E. Ceramic masses, P (7) 433.
Ewald, K. F. A. See Wohler, L.
Ewald, P. P., Pöschl, T., and Prandtl, L. Physics of Solids and Fluids with Recent Developments, B (1) 63, B (12) 640.
Ewing, W. W. Heats of wetting and adsorption on zinc oxide, A (4) 279.
Eyer, P. Enamel science. V–XVII, A (9) 481; XVIII, XIX, A (10) 517.
Eyre, D. A. Abrasives in industry, A (5) 285.

F., C. Small mirror silvering, A (10) 522.
Fabianic, W. L. Color effects on face brick, A (11) 569.
Fabicki, J. See Poplawski, W.
Fabry, C. Course in Physics. Vol. II, B (4) 282; New type of level, A (4) 256.
Fagan, J. T. Coloring lamps, P (1) 25.
Fahdt. Baryta as raw material for glass, A (4) 233.
Fahrenwald, F. A. Electric furnace resistor element, P (6) 385; Heat-resisting damper assembly, P (11) 589; Work-supporting bar for enameling furnaces, P (11) 556.
Fairbanks, G. R. Brick plant 10,000 feet above sea, A (6) 368.
Falck, R. Humus formation and destruction by certain higher filamentous fungi in forest soils, A (1) 54.
Farkas, H. See Snell, F. D.
Farnham, E. C. See Bancroft, W. D.; Davis, H. L.
Farup, P. Treating titaniferous materials with acid, P (6) 393; Treating titanium compounds containing iron, P (1) 64.
Faulkner, V. C. Resin products as competitors to enameled ware, A (12) 608.
Faure, C. Note on Leeds and Northrup pyrometers and their application to Hoffman kiln, A (6) 381.
Faure, J. M. A. Moistening ceramic articles while shaping them, P (3) 190.
Fauzon, A. G. de. Design for bottle, P (5) 288.
Favorskaya, T. A. See Grebenshchikov, J. K.
Favre, P. A. Apparatus for glass tubes or rods, P (6) 365; Continuous apparatus for drawing glass tubes or rods, P (10) 527.
Fawcett, W. A. Range finder of business: glasshouse cost accountant, A (4) 284; Turn slip checks losses in production, A (6) 395.
Fedossejev, A. Fire clay of Bayny deposit in Ural Mountains, B (3) 206.
Feeny, C. J. Apparatus for cleaning and similarly treating articles by projected abrasive materials, P (8) 436.
Fehér, I. See Hüttig, G. F.
Fehse, A., and Kindt, B. Working glass with Widia tools, A (10) 523.
Feigelson, A. G. See Avgustinik, A. I.
Feigl, F., and Hamburg, H. Detection of iron, A (5) 326.
Feigl, F., Krumholz, P., and Rajmann, E. Specific test for zirconium, A (2) 137.
Feitknecht, W. X-ray studies of basic magnesium chlorides. Studies of cements containing magnesium oxide, A (1) 10.
Feldenheimer, W. Manufacture of clay, P (5) 336.
Feldner, A. C. American coals and their technical properties, A (3) 200.
Fellu, M. Refractory for laboratory use, A (2) 115.
Fellner, A. E. Design for range, P (7) 401.
Fellner & Ziegler A.-G. Chamotte, P (8) 460.
Fellows, J. A. Domes for circular kilns, A (10) 537.
Fenati, H. M. Making building brick, P (6) 369; Making tapestried brick, P (7) 413.
Fenske and Koref. Processes taking place during chemical etching of glass, A (6) 355.
Fenton, R. M. Continuous pickling apparatus, P (8) 444.
Feodorova, M. S. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Feret, L. R. Particle size of pulverulent materials, B (4) 282.
Ferguson, A. L. Recent developments in a chemical age, A (12) 642.
Ferguson, R. F. Differences between U. S. and Tyler standard sieves, A (9) 497; Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. IV. Laboratory testing of clays, A (9) 491; see Tillotson, E. W.
Ferguson, W. B. Electric heat solves foundry problem, A (4) 229.
Ferguson, W. F. C. Chromium oxide and vanadium oxide band spectra, A (6) 391.
Fernald, H. Korean art, A (10) 514.
Ferngren, E. T. Downflow sheet drawing apparatus, P (1) 25; Drawing sheet glass, P (1) 24; Forming sheet glass, P (1) 25; see Allen, H. E.
Ferro Enamel Corp. Investigation of enamel cleaners, A (12) 607; Porcelain enameled shingles to face steel house, A (11) 554.
Fessler, A. H. Manufacture of porcelain by casting process, A (10) 535; Refractory porcelain, A (3) 187.
Fetterolf, L. D. Acid-resisting, dry-process, cast-iron enamels and effects of BaO, PbO, and ZnO, A (2) 83; Manufacture of terra cotta, A (3) 187.
Feuer, E., and Kemp, P. Process and apparatus for production of zinc white, P (12) 640.
Field, H. Field Museum and Oxford Univ. joint expedition at Kish. II, A (1) 43.
Field, S. B. Grinding or polishing machine, P (9) 476.
Fieldner, A. C., Thiessen, J. D., Kester, E. B., and Selvig, W. A. Determining gas, coke, and by-product making properties of American coals with results on Taggart-bed coal from Roda, Wise County, Va., B (4) 264.
Filippi, H. Brickwork engineering, A (11) 570; Recapturing mass brickwork markets, A (5) 306; Reinforced brick masonry, A (3) 177.

Filippov, A. S. Circular five-chamber brick kiln, P (7) 426.
Fill, E. See Nacken, R.
Filossofov, A. V. Influence of Portland cement on physical properties of clay, A (12) 640.
Finály, S. de. Hungarian bauxite, A (8) 458; Kaolin in Hungary, A (8) 467.
Fincke, M. Device for emptying glassmelting pots, P (5) 302.
Findlay, A. Phase Rule and Its Applications, B (11) 596.
Fink, C. G., and McLeese, H. D. Electro-depositing chromium, P (5) 317.
Fink, W. L., Van Horn, K. R., and Pazour, H. A. Thermal decomposition of alunite, A (4) 274.
Finkelstein, H., and Achterberg, F. Manufacture of compounds containing aluminum and fluorine, P (11) 597.
Finkey, J. Drying of bauxite, A (7) 414.
Flock, E. F., and Ginnings, D. C. Heat of vaporization of water at 50, 70, and 90°C, A (6) 388.
Fioletova, A. F. See Sokolov, D. V.
Firestone Steel Products Co. Grinding methods for motor rims, A (3) 146; Wheel tests to determine grinding costs, A (5) 285.
Firing, L. See Monk, R. H.
Firma Georg Rosenmüller. Apparatus for estimating degree of fineness of natural dust and ground materials, P (7) 425.
Firma Oscar Gossler. Apparatus for drawing glass filaments, P (11) 568.
Fischer. Valuation of clay deposits, A (3) 204; Water conduct in clay pits, A (10) 545.
Fischer, A. C. Roof covering, P (7) 413.
Fischer, A. F. Percolator construction, P (6) 363.
Fischer, E. H. Extruding large-size porcelain bushings from plastic clay, A (11) 585; Shrinkage and warpage as controlled by density, A (9) 507; Size control in manufacturing porcelain insulators, A (12) 623.
Fischer, H. Detection of heavy metals by means of drop reaction with dithizon, A (10) 543.
Fischer, H., and Friedrichs, F. Quality of chemical glassware, A (11) 557.
Fischer, O. See Simon, A.
Fish, E. H. Conservation of grinding wheels, A (3) 146.
Fishenden, M., and Saunders, O. A. Calculation of Heat Transmission, BR (10) 539, B (11) 589.
Fisher, G. W. See Jones, L. S.
Fitch, A. A. Spectrum Analysis in Mineralogy, B (1) 64.
Fitterer, G. R., and Royer, M. B. Use of micropyrometer for high-temperature melting point investigations, B (7) 432.
Fitzgerald, A. E. Developments in unfired magnesite brick for metallurgical industry, A (4) 248, A (7) 416, A (10) 531; Unfired magnesite refractories in rotary cement kilns, A (7) 417.
Fitzgerald, G. M. Mosaic floors from 6th Century monastery, A (2) 76.
Flanders, R. E. Truing mechanism for grinding wheels, P (5) 286.
Flangeless Pipe Co., Ltd. Flangeless stoneware or concrete drain or sewer pipe, P (1) 32.
Fleischmann, O. See Meier, F. W.
Fleisher, W. L. Rise of air conditioning, A (4) 284.
Fleming, J. W. Glass panels in building, A (11) 562.
Flemming, A. Glass of today, A (2) 75.
Flentje, M. E. Developments in water-purification equipment, A (5) 317.
Flerov, M. W. Alteration of homogeneity of porcelain bodies, A (12) 623; Influence of shaping on quality of porcelain, A (3) 188.
Flexon, F. Glassware-forming machine mold and mold carrier, P (5) 303.
Flinders-Petrie. Seventy Years in Archaeology, B (4) 224.
Flint, F. C., and Lyle, A. K., Jr. Flow of glass in tanks, A (9) 485.
Flodin, V. E. Grinding fixture for valve body seat rings, P (2) 71; Grinding machine, P (2) 71.
Floss, C. W. Grinding device, P (9) 476.
Fluegge, J. Cracking of illuminating lenses, A (3) 169.
Fobert, P. J., and Ducharme, A. J. Grinding or cutting machine, P (11) 548.
Föhrenbach, R. Glass beveling machine, P (5) 303; see Bornkessel Brenner und Glasmaschinen G.m.b.H.
Foltye de Joux, E. de la. Advantages of gas for firing rotary kilns, A (5) 320; Refractory coating for lime and cement kilns, A (5) 310.
Foltz, R. D. Furnace construction, P (8) 460, P (10) 533.
Fontaine, R. A. Brick handling truck, P (6) 380.
Ford Motor Co., Ltd. Composite glass sheets, P (5) 304.
Foret. Calcium chloro-, bromo-, and iodoaluminates, A (11) 595.
Fork, C. H. Economy of reinforced brick manhole or pit construction, A (11) 569, A (12) 615.
Fork, C. H., and Wreford, W. B. Reinforced brick masonry in Firemen's Home, A (11) 569.
Forman, L. P. Manufacture of sheet glass, P (1) 25.
Forsdyke, E. J. Minoan Art B (8) 439.
Forse, E. B., and Geiger, C. P. Making refractory containing silicon carbide, P (6) 373; Tunnel kiln, P (7) 426, P (8) 467.
Forsén, L. Chemistry of Portland cement, A (4) 225.
Forster, A. L. See Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Forster, W. See Forster's Glass Co., Ltd.
Forster's Glass Co., Ltd., and Forster, W. Glass bottles, P (3) 175.
Forsyth, G. Designer in pottery industry, A (6) 339.
Forsythe, W. E. Intercomparison of high-temperature scale, A (11) 559.
Fortescue, C. Le G. Insulator structure, P (11) 582.
Foster, A. J. See Lancaster, R. H.
Foster, G. W. Work-feeding apparatus, P (11) 548.
Foster, H. D. Weathering test procedures for clay products, A (3) 175.
Foster Instrument Co. Optical pyrometers in gas industry, A (11) 582; Thermo-Electric Pyrometers, B (9) 498.
Fourlinnie, A. Glassmaking, P (4) 243; Refining glass, etc., P (1) 30.
Fourment, M. Firing hollow articles of refractory, insulating, or abrading material, P (7) 426.
Fowler, A. B. Abrading machine, P (6) 338.
Fowler, E. A. See Andrew, J. H.
Fowler, L. M. Comprehensive study on glass, A (4) 239.
Fox, B. S. See Snell, F. D.
Fox, C. S. Bauxite and Aluminous Laterite, B (11) 577.
Fox, J. H. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (8) 453.
Fox, J. J., and Groves, L. G. Automatic recorder for sulphur acids in flue gases, A (6) 378.
Foxboro Co. Rotax electric controller, A (12) 627.
Foxwell, G. E. Path of gas in coke ovens, A (4) 262.
Fragen, N. See Storch, H. H.
Franceschini, P. Analysis of glasses, A (8) 444; Calculation of ceramic masses and vitrifying glazes, A (4) 276; Calculations of dilatation of glass, A (11) 559; Damages from smoke of glass-fusing furnaces, A (2) 90; Notes on decoloration of glass and new types of decolorants used in glass manufacture, A (8) 446; Notes on metal plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436; Rules to observe when changing type of soda or potash in glass batch, A (11) 559.
Frandsen, L. Hollow-brick and tile molding machine, P (8) 455.
Franke, E. Ascertaining strength of enamel coats on iron objects, A (8) 442.

Frankl, P. T., and Heaton, M. Decorative glassware, A (4) 222.
Franzmeier, R. Manufacture of black tile, A (7) 421; Special kilns used in making blue roofing tile, A (1) 50; Use of waste heat from kilns for roofing tile, A (4) 259.
Frary, F. C. Logical divisions of research organization, A (4) 284.
Fraser, F. Apparatus for forming and annealing sheet glass, P (9) 489; Continuous tank furnace, P (11) 564; Glass-surfacing apparatus, P (4) 242; Producing sheet glass, P (4) 242, P (6) 363; see Drake, J. L.
Fraser, F., and Nobbe, W. E. Method and apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (4) 242.
Fraser, T. Repairing retorts, etc., P (6) 373.
Fraser, W. F. Grinding machinery, P (3) 148, P (5) 286, P (11) 548; Work-supporting mechanism for grinding machines, P (1) 3.
Frass, F. See Conley, J. E.; Storch, H. H.
Freber, A. K. Composition and manufacture of ceramic acid-resisting ware, A (11) 579.
Fréchette, H., and McMahon, J. F. Clays and shales of Prince Edward Island, B (6) 387.
Frederick, C. L., Jr. Properties of silica brick manufactured from Sharon conglomerate, A (2) 113.
Free, G. See Winter, H.
Freedericksz, V., and Michailow, G. Dependence of piezo-electrical constant of quartz on temperature, A (11) 596.
Freeman, B. W., Freeman, L. G., and Koplin, P. H. Abrading machine, P (10) 512.
Freeman, L. G. See Freeman, B. W.
Freese, I. H. Leer-feeder attachment, P (3) 173.
Freese, I. H., and Dawson, H. H. Glass-forming machine, P (9) 489.
Freise, F. W. Bagasse fuel and boiler refractories, A (9) 494, A (12) 618; Bauxite deposits in Brazilian state, Minas Geraes, A (4) 266; Study of wear on stones by transportation in water, A (4) 267.
Freitag. Utilizing waste liquor from metal pickling, A (11) 554.
French, H. M. Environment in electric motor selection, A (2) 123.
Frenkel, A. S. See Smeljansky, I. S.
Fresenius, L., and Frommes, M. Determination of beryllium, A (9) 506.
Freundlich, H., Schmidt, O., and Lindau, G. Thixotropy of bentonite suspensions, A (4) 276.
Friedl, L. J. New flowerpot machine, A (7) 424.
Friedmann, V. Automatic regulators of glass tanks, A (3) 170.
Friedmann, W. Improvement in heat economy of glassmelting tanks, A (5) 301; Possibilities in development of glassmelting tanks, A (8) 450.
Friedrich. Glass plates as wall lining instead of clay plates, A (6) 361.
Friedrichs, F. See Fischer, H.
Friend, W. K. Blackboards of porcelain made on commercial basis, A (4) 229.
Frink, R. L. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (9) 488.
Frion, P. Measuring drying of clays and ceramic materials, A (1) 47.
Fritschi, H. Grinding machinery, P (9) 476, P (11) 548.
Fritz, E. H. Stress problems overcome in cemented insulators, A (12) 623.
Fritzsche, P. Attempts to purify illuminating gas in revolving drum, A (4) 262.
Fritzsche, P. C. Casting metals, ceramic masses, etc., by centrifugal process, P (1) 49.
Froelich, R. R. Enameled cast and annealed iron, A (1) 12.
Frohne. Conveying brick by automobile, A (3) 193.
Fromm, W. Abrading machine, P (8) 435.
Frommes, M. See Fresenius, L.
Frost, J. G. G. Superposed enamel, P (11) 556.
Frost, S. W. Amphibian in art and literature, A (9) 478.
Fry, C. A., Harsh, C., and Schory, R. M. Ceramic block-cutting apparatus, P (1) 48.
Fryckberg, S. Boring and grinding machine, P (5) 286.
Frymoyer, W. W. Wet and dry bulb method for finding relative humidity of gas, A (11) 588.
Fuchs, W. Chemistry of Coal, B (12) 631.
Fuerst, E. W. Designs for bottle, P (1) 8, P (3) 154, P (4) 224, P (5) 288, P (9) 479, P (12) 603, jar, P (1) 9, P (3) 154, P (5) 280, P (6) 341, P (9) 479, P (10) 515.
Fujii, M. Measurement of fine particles of cement by means of air analyzer, I, II, A (7) 429.
Fukusima, M. See Iwase, K.
Fulcher, G. S. Method of making composite refractory articles, P (10) 533, P (12) 620; Refractory article, P (12) 620.
Fulda, M. See Gehlhoff, G.
Fuller, C. E., and Wallace, W. W. Hacking machine, P (8) 464.
Fuller, D. H. See Schaal, R. B.
Fuller, R. E. Basaltic glass, A (8) 467.
Fullerton, W. J., and Cox, A. W. Crushing and grinding limestone at Howes Cave (N. Y.) plant of North American Cement Corp., B (7) 425; Method and cost of quarrying, crushing, and grinding limestone at Catskill plant of North American Cement Corp., B (2) 124.
Funk, W., and Mields, M. Resistance of colored enamels to dilute acids and process for determining their lead solubility, A (5) 315.
Furman, N. H. See Kolthoff, M.
Furnas, C. C. Grading aggregates. I. Mathematical relations for beds of broken solids of maximum density, A (4) 278; Heat transfer from gas stream to bed of broken solids, B (12) 631.
Fürst, C. See Illner, R.
Fuwa, K. Coloring glass, I, II, A (7) 408, A (11) 561.
Fuwa, K., Sato, M., and Suzuki, F. Glass vessels for medicines, A (7) 408.

G. W. B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd. Large resistance furnaces, A (6) 382.
Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Gale, W. A. See Allen, W. H.
Galkin, P. I. See Stepanenko, M. C.
Gallaus, C. Hot air drying plant, A (10) 544.
Gallimore, K. F. Grinding machine, P (8) 435.
Gallo, P. M. Flow of liquids in pipes and ducts, A (11) 596.
Gallotti, J. Henri Navarre, glass artist, A (8) 438.
Galloway, H. L. See Rowland, D. H.
Gambey, F., and Chaudron, G. Contribution to study of refractory oxides, A (12) 617; Expansion properties of refractories, A (1) 38.
Gamot, A. Woodall-Duckham circular tunnel kiln, A (2) 126.
Gann, T. Light on aboriginal America, A (1) 7.
Gann, T., and Thompson, J. E. History of Maya, B (7) 421.
Gannon, G. H. P. Work head for grinding machines, P (3) 148.
Ganser, J. W. Method and cost of quarrying limestone and shale at quarry of Trinity Portland Cement Co., Dallas, Tex., B (1) 48; Method and cost of quarrying limestone at quarry of Trinity Portland Cement Co., Fort Worth, Tex., B (2) 123.
Ganter, H. C. Glassmaking machine, P (12) 614.
Gardner, E. D., and Johnson, J. F. Shaft-sinking practices and costs, B (12) 642.
Gardner, G. A. Comechingon Pottery, B (4) 224.
Gardner, H. A. Nonshatter glass, P (2) 104.
Gardner, I. C. Attachment for turning approximately spherical surfaces of small curvature on lathe, A (11) 559.
Gardner Machine Co. Massive vertical grinder with two spindles, A (6) 337.
Gareis, F. Mechanical wear of porcelain hotel dinnerware, A (6) 375.
Garnett, C. S., and Garnett Basic Refractories, Ltd. Basic refractory brick, etc., P (6) 373.

Garnett, C. S., Reid, W. A., and Drummond, G. H. Refractory products, P (11) 578.
Garnett Basic Refractories, Ltd. See Garnett, C. S.
Garno, G. E. Chuck, P (8) 436.
Garping, E. See Hedvall, J. A.
Garrido, J. See Hengstenberg, J.
Garve, T. W. Data. II, A (1) 60; III, A (3) 210; IV, A (4) 281; V, A (6) 368; VI, A (7) 425; VII, A (8) 455; VIII, A (9) 491; IX, A (10) 538; X, A (11) 588.
Garvey, W. E. Design for jar, P (8) 440.
Garvin, M. See Chaudron, G.
Gaskell, T. H. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Gassner, O. Twelve years of "high-grade" cement, A (3) 157.
Gatensbury, F. G. Drive for presses for shaping tile, etc., P (7) 425.
Gaubert, P. See Nicolardot, P.
Gaudefroy, C. Achromatic half wave-length and quarter wave-length plates by superposition of several crystalline plates, A (11) 595.
Gaudin, A. M. Flotation, B (7) 433, B (12) 642.
Gaussmann, W. F. Stability of enamel suspensions, B (3) 162.
Gautsch, M. C. Relation of coefficient of expansion in cross-bending strength of sheet-steel enamels, A (2) 83.
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd., and Bullows, R. J. Gear-wheel grinding machines, P (10) 512; Machines for grinding or cutting gear-wheel teeth, P (10) 512.
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd., and Snarry, J. W. Machines for grinding teeth of gear wheels, etc., P (7) 398.
Gedroiz, K. K. Chemical Analysis of Soils, B (11) 597.
Geer, P. L. See Morton, W. A.
Gehlhoff, G., and Fulda, M. Influence of requirements of operation in obtaining generator gas, A (6) 384.
Gehrke, F. W. Mechanically grinding concave lenses, P (12) 614.
Geiger, C. F. See Forse, E. B.
Gelder, R. W. Method of making magnesian cement, P (11) 552.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. "Moisture expansion" of ceramic white ware, A (12) 622.
Geller, R. F., and Insley, H. Thermal expansion of silicates of elements in Group II of periodic system, A (10) 542.
Gelman, A. T., and Solov'ev, E. G. Annealing high-voltage insulators, P (7) 423.
Genenger, R. Device for handling and emptying glassmelting pots, P (10) 525; Manufacture of sheet glass, P (3) 172; Plate-glass rolling machine, P (2) 96; Take-off and leering conveyer for sheet-glass forming machines, P (1) 24.
General Ceramics Co. Acid-resistant stoneware, A (1) 42.
General Electric Co. General purpose photoelectric relay, A (11) 583; Making the monitor top refrigerator, A (8) 444.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Process and apparatus for bending glass tubes or rods, P (11) 566.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Breadner, R. L. Glass articles, P (7) 410.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Richards, S. W. Electric insulators, P (2) 121.
General Houses, Inc. "Fordized" porcelain enameled houses, A (11) 554.
Generalova, L. S. See Shubnikov, A. V.
Gentil, E. Process and apparatus for delivering glass to leer, P (7) 410.
George, H. Electric induction furnace for glass manufacture, P (6) 365; Glassworking furnace, P (12) 614.
George, W. French art, A (7) 399.
Gerlach, W., and Schweitzer, E. Foundations and Methods of Chemical Analysis by Emission Spectrum, B (7) 431.
Gerquest, A. S. Pulverized coal burning device, P (11) 589.
Gerstadt, A. Multiple spindle automatic screw machine, P (10) 512.
Gesburg, L., and Perkal, S. Mechanization of Glass Industry, B (1) 19, B (4) 240, B (6) 362.
Gesell, W. H. Design for bottle, P (11) 551.
Gessner, H. Analysis by Elutriation. Vol. X, B (2) 139; Elutriation Analysis, B (1) 64.
Gheltof, F. U. de. Glassmaking in medieval Italy, A (2) 76, A (4) 239, A (11) 550; Museum of glassware at Murano, A (8) 439.
Ghiron, D. See Levi, G. R.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., and Marle, M. v. Ovens for firing pottery and enamel goods and for heat-treatment of metals, etc., P (7) 426.
Gibson, C. C. Grinding machine, P (7) 398.
Gibson, C. S., and Johnson, R. N. Investigations of setting of plaster of Paris, A (6) 344.
Gibson, G. T. Design for bottle, P (6) 341.
Gibson, R. E. See Adams, L. H.
Gicharevitsch, S. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Giertz-Hedström, S. See Werner, D.
Giese, A. F., Jr. Clay gun, P (6) 380; Clay gun carriage and locking means, P (6) 380; Lubrication and protection for clay gun screw drives, P (6) 380; Mud gun, P (6) 380; Mud gun carriage, P (6) 380.
Giese, P. Refractory brickwork, P (8) 460.
Gieth, J. See Ricke, R.
Gifford, E. (Mrs.). Interpolation formulas for refractive indices of glass, A (12) 609.
Gilard, P., Swings, P., and Hautot, A. Permeability of glass to ultra-violet radiations, B (2) 96, A (7) 408.
Gilardoni, H. Advantages of fired clay products, A (6) 367; Use of fired clay, A (10) 534.
Gilbert, H. Temperature and enamel control, A (11) 555.
Gilbert, W. Grinding plant research. I. Tube mill grinding, A (2) 123; II. Tests of cement clinker grinding mills. III. Method of obtaining reference curve and additional clinker grinding tests, A (6) 377; IV, V. Tests of coal grinding mills, A (8) 464; VI. Grinding tests on coal and clinker in tube mills and on standard sand in experimental mills, A (9) 498; VII. Tests on standard sand in experimental mill, A (11) 583.
Gilbertson, W., & Co., Ltd., and Thomas, E. Refractory brick checkerwork for furnace regenerators, P (8) 460.
Gilchrist, B. W. See McCullough, J. F. K.
Gill, H. A. Production of aluminium fluoride-alkali fluoride double compounds, P (10) 533.
Gill, J. P., and Trembour, M. R. Melting of tool steel, A (1) 38.
Gille, F. See Guttmann, A.
Giller, T. Transforming molten matter such as slag into frothy porous matter, P (5) 317.
Gillson, J. L., and Kania, J. E. A. Genesis of emery deposits near Peekskill, N. Y., A (5) 322.
Gilmore, R. B. See Bradley, R. S.
Ginders, E. M. Drainless closets, P (12) 624.
Ginnings, D. C. See Fiock, E. F.
Ginory-Conti, P. Optical glass in Italy, A (12) 613.
Ginsberg, A. S. Pyrex containing WO_3 and super Pyrex, A (11) 559.
Ginsberg, A. S., Selivanov, B. P., and Tzvetkov, A. I. Determination of quality of Dinas brick, A (7) 416.
Ginsberg, H. See Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke Akt.-Ges.
Gipe, J. C. See Crowley, J. P.
Gipe, J. C., and Crowley, J. P. Means for mounting plate glass, P (7) 410.
Girling, W. G. Refractories for blast furnaces and hot blast stoves, A (7) 417.
Girsewald, C. v., and Babel, P. Purifying aluminous materials, P (10) 534.
Glaceries de St. Roch Soc. Anon. Pot furnaces, P (11) 567; Pot furnace for fusing glass, P (7) 411.
Glancy, A. E. Ophthalmic lens, P (12) 614.
Glaser, P. Apparatus for working sheet metal

and manner of treating drawn objects, A (7) 404.
Glasfabrik Sophienhütte R. Bock, G.m.b.H. Making double-walled vessels, P (11) 567.
Glashüttenwerke vorm. J. Schreiber & Neffen. Colored glass coating, P (7) 412; Glass, P (10) 526; Glass for reflectors, P (10) 526.
Glassgold, C. A. Audac exhibit of modern industrial and decorative art at Brooklyn Museum, A (5) 287.
Glasstone, S. Recent Advances in Physical Chemistry, B (6) 393.
Glas- und Spiegel-manufactur. Kinon everlasting mirrors, A (1) 18.
Glaswerke Ruhr A.-G. Apparatus for delivering measured batches of glass from container to mold, P (11) 568.
Glaze, H. L. See McInerny, R. J.
Gleason, J. E. See McMullen, F. R.
Globar Corp. Electrical nonmetallic resistors, P (5) 321.
Glowna, G. Melting glass of good quality in pot furnaces, A (6) 360.
Goebel, E. See Rademacher, R.
Goedecke, A. Polishing and grinding machine for wooden planking, flooring, etc., P (9) 477.
Goldschmidt, S., and Littmann, E. Silver mirrors, P (8) 454.
Goldschmidt, T., Akt.-Ges. Production of lead glasses, glaze frits, etc., P (11) 598.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Crystal chemistry of germanium, A (11) 594; Making refractory insulating material, P (7) 418; Methods and points of view on synthesis of minerals and rocks, A (12) 632.
Goldschmidt, V. M., and Peters, C. Geochemistry of gallium, A (11) 591; Geochemistry of scandium, A (11) 591.
Goler, F. v., and Sachs, G. Kinetics of crystallization processes, A (12) 633.
Golla, H. Red-stained silica brick, A (5) 311.
Gol'shtein, Y. L. Development of magnesite industry for years 1931 to 1938, A (12) 619.
Goncharov, V. Fire clay in Chebarkal area in Ural Mountains, B (3) 206.
Gonell, H. W. Reasons for setting disturbances in alumina cement, A (2) 80; Size determination of free grains, B (4) 282.
Gonnor, F. G. Development of high-temperature electric furnaces, A (5) 293.
Good, R. Annealing glassware, P (5) 303; Glass feeder, P (5) 303.
Gooding, E. J. Influence of method of support in bursting-pressure tests on bottles, A (9) 485; Investigations on tensile strength of glass, A (6) 353, A (12) 609.
Goodnow, M. N. Brick design in home, A (7) 412.
Goodrich, B. F., Co. Rubber lining for pickling tanks, A (9) 483.
Goodrich, H. R. Miscellaneous terra cotta laboratory notes, A (8) 460.
Goranson, R. W., and Kracek, F. C. Experimental investigation of phase relations of $K_2Si_4O_9$ under pressure, A (5) 325.
Gorsuch, R. Method and apparatus for simultaneously emptying glass tanks and reducing molten glass to granules, P (9) 489.
Goslich, K. See Eitel, W.
Goslich, K. A. Deformation of magnesite brick, A (9) 494; Magnesite as lining material for cement kilns, A (1) 36.
Götherström, R. Resistance of buildings to fire, A (5) 306.
Gotthardt, H. See Keppeler, G.
Goudy, H. C. Timely suggestions, A (11) 556.
Gouldbourn, J., and Ricks, F. Honing device, P (10) 512.
Gourevitch, E. C. Devices used in glass manufacture in U.S.S.R., A (3) 170.
Govier, W. L. Electric furnaces for melting copper and copper alloys, A (5) 310.
Gowland, E. Manufacture of lenses, etc., P (2) 104.
Graham, D. C. Ancient caves of Szechwan Province, China, A (8) 438.
Gramberg, A. Acid-proof cementing compositions, P (3) 158.
Granger and Babille. Coloring glass with cadmium sulphide, A (7) 408.
Granger, A. Alterability of glass. I–IV, A (3) 162; Artificial teeth, A (8) 462; Boric acid, extraction and properties. Utilization of boric acid and borates in ceramics and glassmaking, A (9) 506; Crystalline glazes, A (6) 339; Glass. V–VII, A (1) 13; see Babille, M.
Granholm, H. Temperature distribution in ground under brick and importance of underground water level, A (4) 259.
Granigg, B. Granite and syenite as raw materials for glass and ceramic industries, A (6) 351; Utilization of granite and syenite in glass and ceramic industries, A (8) 448.
Grant, J. Glasses for transmission and absorption of ultra-violet light, A (12) 611; Occurrence and detection of gases in metals, A (8) 443.
Gray, D. E., and Strait, D. W. Mold attaching device for glassworking machines, P (10) 525.
Gray, F. W. Nova Scotia and coal-mining industry, A (12) 631.
Gray, G. R. See Weiser, H. B.
Gray, H. A. Moisture penetration in exterior walls, A (10) 527.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Future of ceramic products, A (11) 600; see Bangs, W. C.; Davidson, E. C.; Rowland, D. H.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., and Bangs, W. C. Increased working qualities of shales by addition of acids, A (10) 528.
Greaves-Walker, A. McK. Origin of color produced on red bodies by zinc vapors, A (1) 31.
Greaves-Walker, A. McK., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence. IV. Some studies on adherence of enamels to cast iron, A (10) 516.
Grebel, A. Mechanism of combustion of powdered coal, A (4) 263.
Grebenshchikov, J. K., and Favorskaya, T. A. Chemical capability of resistance of glasses, A (9) 486.
Grebenshchikov, V. Properties of surface of glass. I, A (5) 299.
Green, A. T. Observations on behavior of refractory materials in continuous vertical retorts, A (12) 618; Research in clay and refractories, A (11) 571; Significance of refractory materials, A (7) 415; see Clews, F. H.; Hugill, W.; Mellor, J. W.
Green, A. T., Wheeler, F., and Booth, H. Refractory joining cements, A (9) 493.
Green, E. A. Brush-shifting a.c. motors, A (10) 544.
Green, H., and Williams, V. I. N. Microscopies for use with hardness-testing machines, P (6) 380.
Green, W. P. Leers for annealing glass bottles, etc., P (10) 526.
Greene, C. F. Commercial butane as ceramic fuel, A (10) 537.
Greene, C. H. Note on transverse strength of glass, A (2) 88.
Greenwood, W. W. Pulp grinding stone, P (6) 338; Segmental grinding wheel, P (10) 512.
Gregg, B. L. Glass-drawing apparatus, P (7) 412.
Gregory, R. A. Science and glass industry, A (2) 91.
Greiner, W. Coating, spraying, decorating, and firing of sheet enamels, A (4) 227; Economy of sheet metal in objects to be enameled, A (4) 227; Manufacture of enameled containers from stamped sheet metal, A (8) 443; Preparation and application of old copper enamel, A (6) 349.
Griffin, J. H. Continuous glass grinding and polishing machine, P (6) 363; see Waldron, F. B.
Griffiths, E. Recent advances in pyrometry, A (4) 255.

Griffiths, E. G. See Awbery, G. H.
Grigg, C. L. Design for bottle, P (5) 288.
Grigoriev, P. N., and Korol, S. S. Separation of alkalis and silicates and volumetric determination of potassium, A (4) 273.
Grigoriev, P. N., and Silvestrovitch, I. I. New materials of high resistance to acids, A (1) 11.
Grigsby, O. E. Tiled wall, etc., P (4) 230, P (9) 483.
Grigsby, O. E., and Haines, G. D. Tiled wall, P (2) 84.
Grizer, G. J. Ware-stacking mechanism, P (7) 409.
Groeniger, W. C. Plumbing system, P (1) 44.
Gronow, H. E. v. Crystallization surface of undercooled liquids; calculating capability of crystallization, A (4) 269; Temperature at which anisotropy produced by rubbing or drawing glass surface disappears, A (6) 354; see Schwiete, H. E.; Tammann, G.
Groote, P. de. Practical observations on operation of periodic kiln, A (4) 257.
Gros, G. J. Exhibit of contemporary French artists, A (6) 340.
Gross. Innovations in brick machinery, A (5) 316.
Gross, J. See Dean, R. S.
Grosskinsky, D. E. Kiln, A (1) 50.
Grosskinsky, E. Chamber kiln for firing pottery, etc., P (10) 539.
Groum-Grjimailo, V. E. Circular multichamber oven for firing Dinas and other refractories, P (8) 467.
Grout, F. F. Petrography and Petrology, B (12) 636.
Grove-Palmer, F. Modern electroplating works at Slough, A (2) 74.
Groves, L. G. See Fox, J. J.
Groyen, K. Ceramic patents, A (10) 546.
Grube, G., and Trucksess, R. Formation of Basilicates from $BaCO_3$ and SiO_2 in solid state, A (6) 391.
Gruen, R. Arsenic as means of making cement acid resisting, A (3) 156.
Grummell, E. S. Mechanism of burning coal on chain-grate stoker, A (9) 508.
Grün, K., and Manecke, H. Influence of storing on properties of standard cement, A (2) 79.
Grundy, C. R. Age of Walnut, A (7) 400.
Gruner, J. W. Building crystal structure models, A (4) 269; Crystal structure of kaolinite, A (12) 633; Structures of silicates, A (1) 60.
Grüss, H. Measures and principles in fuel chemistry work. I, II, A (4) 260.
Gstyr, J. Cutter grinding machine, P (3) 149.
Guédras, A. Physico-mechanical analysis of sands, A (7) 427.
Guentherschulze, A., and Mohr, O. Distribution of silver and sodium between glass and nitrate and bromide melts in equilibrium, A (12) 611.
Guerlain, R. Design for bottle, P (10) 514.
Guertler, W. M. Process of recovering alumina from siliceous materials containing it, P (10) 533; Recovering alumina from coal and its ashes, P (11) 577.
Guery, P. See Roux, R.
Guhr, H. See Krause, O.
Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (7) 398, P (8) 435.
Guild, W. J., and Burns, A. P. Grinding machine, P (1) 4.
Gumz, W. Furnace Technical Calculations, B (12) 631.
Gunten, J. v. Modern tile plant, A (1) 32.
Gunter, H. Nonmetallic-mineral resources and their development in Florida, A (2) 133.
Gurovitch, Y. See Nasarevitch, S.
Gurr, W. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Guss, S. Annealing Glass Leers, B (10) 524; Cooling smoke, A (4) 263; Efflorescences appearing on glass surface during its annealing, A (8) 447; Experiments in melting bottle glass in flowing tank kiln, A (8) 450; Preheating glass furnaces, A (9) 487.
Gutberlet, C. See Houghten, F. C.
Guthrie, R. G. Automatic polishing, A (2) 122.
Gutkova, N. N. Titanium silicate, "murmanite," A (2) 131.
Gutmann, P. F. Apparatus for making wire glass, P (7) 410, P (11) 565.
Gutmann, W. Using "steel gravel" in refining glass, A (12) 613.
Gutsch, A. Clay model protector, P (10) 515.
Gutteridge, H. Manufacture of Portland cement, A (2) 80.
Gutteridge, W. R. Abrasive wheel and its applications, A (7) 397.
Guttmann, A., and Gille, F. Alite problem, A (2) 78; Concluding remarks on alite, A (8) 440; Trass cements, A (6) 343.
Gyóri, J. Iron compounds of bauxites, A (11) 574, A (12) 618.

H., C. A. Modern tile, A (7) 421.
H., J. Galvanic copper plating of silver layer on mirrors, A (11) 562.
H., J. V. Pottery school of South, A (5) 287.
Haas, F. See Einstein, S.
Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (9) 476; see Booth, C.; Harrison, R. E. W.
Haas, F. S., and Kearns, B. A. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Haas, H. Drying plant for ceramic objects, P (6) 381, P (8) 465.
Haase, T. See Klumb, H.
Hackett, R. W., and Worrall, A. G. Making border seal of laminated glass, P (1) 24.
Hacking, R. A. Recent developments in open-hearth furnace design, A (8) 450.
Hadley, D. L. Design for gas range, P (5) 288.
Hadwiger, H. Pickling in enamel plants, A (12) 607.
Haegermann. Alumina cement, A (8) 441.
Haerdén, J. See Benedicks, C.
Hagedorn, M., and Jung, A. Safety glass, P (8) 453.
Hageman, A. M., and Lindstrom, A. F. Method of coating hollow bodies, P (10) 526.
Hagen, H. F. Drying kiln, P (2) 124.
Haglund, T. R. Method for manufacturing refractory materials by melting slag rich in aluminum oxide and magnesium oxide in electric furnaces, P (12) 621; Process for production of aluminum oxide and products containing aluminum oxide from material containing aluminum sulphide, P (11) 578; Production of aluminum oxide, etc., P (7) 418.
Haines, G. D. Tiled wall, etc., P (5) 294; see Grigsby, O. E.
Halberstadt, J. See Schwarz, R.
Halferdahl, A. C. See Carrie, G. M.
Hall, J. S. Application of photo-electric cells sensitive in infra-red to stellar photometry, A (10) 536; Design for vase, P (8) 440.
Hall, R. F. Control of opening and closing of valves on blowing machines, P (11) 568; Machine for manufacturing hollow blown-glass articles, P (8) 453.
Hallauer, F. W. Composite glass, P (7) 411.
Hallgren, A. G. Design for plate, etc., P (10) 515.
Hamburg, H. See Feigl, F.
Hamilton, A. G. Design for glass container, P (10) 514.
Hammer, C. Glass container, P (6) 363.
Hammer, G. Determination of capability of absorption of water by ceramic bodies according to different methods, A (10) 541.
Hammond Machinery Builders. Device for feeding polishing compound, A (4) 219; Multi-V belted grinders, A (1) 1.
Hampton, W. M. Use of barium oxide to study flow of glass in tank furnaces, A (2) 87.
Hampton, W. M., and Wheat, W. N. Recent developments in optical glass, A (2) 95, A (6) 351, A (12) 611.
Handy, L. L. See Drake, J. L.
Hanique, A. Determining volume of granular substances, etc., P (6) 381.

Hanitz, H. T. R. See Lyon, A. H.
Hanlein, W. Specific gravity of glass in dependence on temperature, A (6) 355.
Hanley, W. L., Jr. Tunnel kiln, P (3) 202; Twin tunnel kiln, P (8) 466.
Hanley, W. L., Jr., Hendryx, D. B., and Holbrook, G. W. Plant for manufacturing ceramic products, P (9) 491.
Hannich, W. Coloration of surface of glass beads, A (9) 483.
Hannig, W. Technique of Glass Ornaments, B (8) 451.
Hansen, F. Glass blocks for building purposes, A (10) 522.
Hansen, J. E. Cleansing sheet metal objects before enameling, A (7) 403, A (9) 481; Drying and firing of enamels, A (9) 481; Enamel grinding practice, A (9) 481; Technique of vitreous enameling, A (7) 403.
Hansen, J. S. Cast iron for enameling, A (5) 293.
Hantman, B. Lifting chain maintenance, A (12) 627.
Hanus, E. See Dăbritz, G.
Hardenberg, J. J. C. Manufacturing hollow glass bodies by pressing and blowing, P (7) 410.
Hardesty, E. Method of ornamenting chinaware, etc., P (10) 515.
Hardgrove, R. M. Grindability of coal, A (6) 383.
Harding, A. A., and Wild, B. Portable electrically-driven sandpapering and polishing machines, P (6) 338.
Harding, T. S. Degradation of Science, B (5) 336.
Hardman, C. H. Leer loader, P (10) 526.
Hardy, C. W. Taking pressure out of depression, A (12) 642.
Harkort, H. Possibilities of economies in whiteware industry and their realization in actual plant practice, A (11) 582; see Rhode, I.
Harkort, H., and Bollhagen, H. Working-time measurements in decoration department in ceramic plants, A (3) 213.
Harley, G. T. Study of shovelling, A (1) 66.
d'Harnoncourt, R. Four hundred years of Mexican art, A (4) 224.
Harraeus. Concrete roofs for glass and enamel kilns, A (9) 499; Devices for applying refractory materials on interior walls of industrial kilns, A (6) 372.
Harrington, A. L. Making plate glass, P (3) 172.
Harris, C. P. Feeder for comminuted materials, P (1) 49.
Harrison, F. T. Air compressors, A (12) 627.
Harrison, J. A. Test of Natcoflor panel, A (11) 569.
Harrison, R. E. W. Output governed by work speed, A (9) 475; Rapid progress in precision cylindrical grinding, A (7) 397.
Harrison, R. E. W., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (3) 148.
Harrison, R. E. W., Haas, F. S., and Binns, G. W. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Harrison, R. L. See Peffer, H. C.
Harrison, T. R. Brown potentiometer pyrometer, A (1) 46.
Harrison, W. N. See Krynitsky, A. I.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co. Heat treatment of ceramic ware, etc., in tunnel kilns or furnaces, P (1) 54, P (3) 202; Round tunnel kiln, A (6) 382.
Harry, R. G. New method for colorimetric determination of manganese, A (1) 58.
Harsch, J., Bronze & Foundry Co. Modern polishing methods in cleaning ornamental castings, A (4) 220.
Harsh, C. See Fry, C. A.
Hartford, F. M. Apparatus for treating ceramic ware, P (11) 589.
Hartford, F. M., and Kier, S. M. Tunnel-kiln roofs, P (6) 385; Tunnel kilns, P (5) 321; Tunnel kilns with multiple conveyer tracks, P (6) 385.
Hartford-Empire Co. Apparatus for making endless glass tubes, P (6) 365; Feeding molten glass, P (6) 364; Glassmelting furnaces, P (5) 304, P (7) 411; Refractory materials, P (5) 314, P (6) 374; Tank furnace for glass manufacture, P (8) 454; Trough furnace for melting glass, P (7) 412.
Hartman, R. J. See Kanning, E. W.
Hartmann, G. Building costs of artificial drying plants, A (5) 316.
Hartmann, M. L. Abrading, P (5) 286; Abrasive article, P (1) 4; Diatoms of California, A (2) 132.
Hartmann, O. Use of hollow brick, A (3) 177.
Hartung, P. W. Cutting down inventories, A (3) 213.
Harvey, F. A. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. I. Desirability and necessity of control tests, A (9) 491.
Harwood, H. F. See Hawkes, L.
Hase, R. Cooling of Globars using photographic pyrometers, A (12) 625; see Claus, W.
Haserodt, G. H. Molding machine, P (9) 498.
Hashimoto, T., and Akiyama, K. Researches on reactions taking place in rotary cement kilns, A (5) 291.
Haskell, D. Development of skyscraper, A (2) 119.
Haskell, F. E. See Bates, L. G.
Hatch, L. A. Process and apparatus for separating materials, P (12) 628.
Hatch, R. F., and Butterfield, A. B. Glassware blowing mechanism, P (6) 364.
Hatch, W. H. P. Greek and Syrian Miniatures in Jerusalem, B (1) 8.
Hathaway, W. See Lee, S. Q.
Hathaway, W., and Slidell, K. Kiln for producing cellular blocks, P (8) 455.
Hathaway, W., and Wyatt, E. M. Kiln for producing cellular blocks, P (8) 455.
Hatmaker, P. Pumice and pumicite, B (7) 397; Utilization of dolomite and high-magnesium limestone, B (1) 55.
Hatmaker, P., and Davis, A. E. Abrasive materials in 1930, B (3) 146.
Haulik, J. Glass furnace, P (12) 614.
Hauman, E. L. Self-bonding corundum crystals, P (7) 398.
Haumaeder, E. Usual machines for preparing raw materials used in ceramics, their application and efficiency, A (10) 536.
Hauptmann, H., and Novak, J. Lattice constants of compounds of spinel type, A (12) 617.
Hausbrand, E. Evaporation, Condensation, and Cooling, B (3) 210.
Hautmann, F. Economy of electric firing in ceramic industry, A (5) 320.
Hautot, A. See Gilard, P.
Hawke, C. E. Furnace-wall construction, P (2) 117; Method of operating furnaces, P (2) 117; see Benner, R. C.
Hawkes, B. G. T. See Hawkes, O. C., Ltd.
Hawkes, C. F. C. See Kendrick, T. D.
Hawkes, L., and Harwood, H. F. Anorthoclase-bearing rock glass, A (12) 633.
Hawkes, O. C., Ltd., and Hawkes, B. G. T. Laminated glass, P (5) 304.
Hayes, A., Canfield, J. J., and McGohan, G. W. Mechanism of black speck formation in enamel resulting from reboiling of ground coat, A (7) 403; Reply to discussion of Schaal and Fuller, A (7) 403.
Hayes, A. H. Refractory materials, A (5) 310, A (5) 312; II, A (6) 370; III, A (8) 456; IV, V, A (10) 529.
Hayes, R. W. Methods of testing porcelain insulators, A (11) 582.
Hays Corp. Automatic combustion indicator, A (3) 194.
Hazel, F., and Ayres, G. H. Migration studies with ferric oxide sols. II. Negative sols, A (1) 59.
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co. Furnaces for annealing glass, P (11) 566.
Headley, B. T., Du Bois, D. I., Koob, B. H., and

Lobb, F. H. Glassworking machine, P (5) 303.
Heald, R. N., Taylor, E. M., Quimby, R. A., and Highberg, C. J. Grinding machine, P (4) 221.
Heastie, B. Heat exchange in modern industrial practice. III. Heat transfer in streamline flow, A (10) 538.
Heath, F. T. Utilization of pebbly clays for heavy clay products manufacture, B (6) 368.
Heaton, M. See Frankl, P. T.
Heck, E. S. Hand polishing machine parts, A (2) 60; Polishing bicycle parts, A (6) 337; Reducing polishing expense, A (12) 601.
Heckter, M. See Keppeler, G.
Hedges, E. S. Colloids, B (2) 138, B (5) 332.
Hedvall, J. A. Capability of reacting in solid state and its dependence on factors of loosening up, A (8) 470.
Hedvall, J. A., Garping, E., Linderkrantz, N., and Nelson, L. Action of ions and crystallographic conversions in reactions taking place in solid state, A (8) 470.
Heidenhain, J. Reflecting layer for vacuum vessels, P (11) 567.
Heiligenstaedt, W. Regenerators, Recuperators, and Air Heaters. Vol. V, B (5) 321, B (11) 589.
Heilman, R. H. See Barnitt, J. B.
Hein, H. Chemical composition of liquid phase of standard Portland cement slip, A (10) 515.
Hein, L. Development of ceramic art, A (1) 7; Puzzling technical expressions in porcelain industry, A (11) 582.
Heindl, R. A. Comparative tests for determining resistance of fireclay brick to thermal spalling, A (3) 184, A (5) 308.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Progress report on investigation of sagger clays. VI. Life of sagger as affected by varying properties, A (1) 43, A (3) 184.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E. Kaolins: effect of firing temperature on their physical properties, A (6) 387.
Heine, L., and Skell, F. Introduction to Microphotography with Simple Instructions, B (12) 640.
Heinrich, W. Yellow etching of glasses. I, A (3) 169; II, A (4) 237, A (11) 562.
Heinrich & Winterling, Inc. Octagonal china, A (2) 75.
Heinz, A. See Zapp, F.
Heiser, H. W. Production of barium aluminate, P (10) 544.
Heisey, A. H., & Co. Unusual plate etching, A (1) 7.
Heisey, T. C. Design for goblet, etc., P (11) 551.
Hekker, H. Theory of annealing cast iron according to American processes, A (2) 84.
Helan, B. Drying ceramic products from heat technical standpoint, A (8) 463.
Held, S. Automatic temperature regulators, A (4) 256.
Heller, L. W. Furnace wall, P (1) 41.
Helm, G. Gas protection in industries, A (3) 196; Grinding in pebble mills, A (11) 583; Inspection of A.E.G. plant for electrofiring in Nürnberg, A (3) 196; Man and rationalization, A (3) 213.
Helm, W. P., and Evans, N. Glass universal, A (2) 94.
Helms, J. H. Grinding machine, P (2) 71.
Hemming, R. See Makepeace, G.
Henderson, G., and W. M. Apparatus for laying tile drains, P (12) 616.
Henderson, J. C. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (11) 564.
Henderson, N. H. Mowing machine blade grinder, P (10) 512.
Hendricks, B. C., and Steinbach, W. H., Jr. Temperature control closet for adiabatic calorimetry, A (7) 423.
Hendricks, S. B., Jefferson, M. E., and Mosley, V. M. Crystal structures of natural and synthetic apatite-like substances, A (8) 467.
Hendryx, D. B. See Hanley, W. L., Jr.
Hengstenberg, J., and Garrido, J. Electronic distribution in silicon carbide, A (11) 595.
Henning, F. Investigations by Physikalisch-Technischen Reichanstalt in region of low temperatures, A (12) 626.
Henrikson, C. G. See Jones, L. S.
Henry, K. M. Glass-container industry, A (2) 91.
Henz, H. See Dovell, H. H.
Henze, W. Manufacture and use of terra cotta, A (6) 374; Sintered ceramic building materials and weatherproof terra cotta, A (9) 495.
Heraeus, W. C. High temperatures in resistant kilns, A (11) 586.
Herbert, C. A. See Houghten, F. C.
Herfeldt, E. Ceramics at German building exhibition, A (2) 143.
Herfurth, O. Good inexpensive decoration technique for glass, A (10) 521; Notes on faults in glass manufacture, A (6) 358, A (9) 485.
Hering, J., & Sohn. Ornamenting ceramic products, P (6) 342.
Herlihy, K. V. See Middleton, J.
Herlinger, E. See Eitel, W.
Herlinger, E., and Ungewiss, A. Execution of polarization microscope examinations of ceramic materials, A (3) 206; Researches on porcelain by means of polarization microscope, A (11) 581.
Hermann, H. Batch and flow of glass, A (10) 519; Weather stability of glasses, A (5) 299.
Hermann, R. See Mach, F.
Herr, A. Progress in testing materials by X-rays, A (12) 626.
Herrmann, K. L. Grinding irregular shafts, P (7) 397; Method of grinding bearing races, P (12) 602.
Herrmann, W. Zirconia brick, A (5) 312; Zirconium blocks for metallurgical furnaces, A (2) 114.
Hersey, M. D. Dimensional analysis of plastic flow, A (5) 330; Future problems of theoretical rheology, A (7) 431.
Hertrampf. Manufacture of hollow brick, A (1) 31.
Hertzell, E. A. See Andrews, A. I.
Hervey, E. C. Producing rough-faced ornamental brick, P (7) 413.
Hervig, R. Grinding machine, P (6) 338, P (9) 476.
Hess. Portland cement with maximum lime content, A (12) 605.
Hettinger, J. Scientific property, A (6) 395.
Heuback, G. Marble-like effects in porcelain, etc., P (10) 515.
Heuer, C. Kilns for common and hard-fired brick, A (2) 127, A (4) 259.
Heuer, R. P. Chrome refractory and its method of manufacture, P (5) 313; Method of making refractory, P (8) 460; Preparing dense mix for refractories, P (6) 373; Refractory brick, P (7) 419.
Heukeshoven, W. See Jander, G.
Heurtley, W. A. Ithaca excavations, A (7) 400.
Heuze, C. Grinding, smoothing, and polishing apparatus, P (9) 489, P (11) 564; Surfacing device for glass and ceramic articles, P (6) 380; Tables for supporting plate glass, etc., for grinding and polishing, P (6) 364.
Hevesy, G. V., and Hobbie, R. Determination of lead in rocks, A (11) 594.
Hewitt, L. C. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. VIII. Green brick control at press, A (9) 491.
Hey, J. S., and Taylor, W. H. Coördination number of aluminium in alumino-silicates, A (4) 273.
Hey, M. H. Studies on zeolites. I. General review, A (5) 329.
Heyel, C. Industrial unit heaters, A (10) 544, A (11) 585; Plant illumination, A (10) 544.
Heyl, G. E. Manufacture of nonsplintering glass sheets, P (10) 524.
Hidnert, P. Thermal expansion of heat-resisting

alloys: Nickel-chromium, iron-chromium, and nickel-chromium-iron alloys, A (3) 193.
Hielscher, A. Does engobing of brick eliminate efflorescence, A (1) 31.
Hiessleitner, G. Geology of Macedonian chromite deposits, A (2) 112.
Higgins, J. M., and Montgomery, R. J. Electrical refractory porcelain bodies containing magnesium oxide, A (11) 580.
Highberg, C. J. Work-handling mechanism for grinding machines, etc., P (3) 149; see Heald, R. N.
Hild, K. Total radiation of oxides and oxide mixtures, A (8) 469.
Hildebrandt, H. Glass products of Württemberg factories, A (7) 399; Ikora glassware, A (7) 399.
Hilgenberg, C. G. Glass container, P (10) 524.
Hilgers, E. Annealing intermittently produced glass sheets, P (11) 567.
Hill, E. C. Chromium green stains, A (8) 460.
Hiller, E. O. Feeding glass charges of different colors, P (1) 21.
Hill-Tout, C. Unknown prehistoric race in western Canada, A (6) 341.
Himus, G. W. Fuel Testing: Laboratory Methods in Fuel Technology, BR (9) 501, B (10) 539.
Hind, S. R. Circulation in tunnel kilns and its control, A (3) 198; Tendency to increased fuel economy in ceramic industries, A (11) 588.
Hines, P. R. Manufacture of chromium trioxide, P (11) 597.
Hinrichs, E. Experiments with Persian glazes, A (7) 399; Fritted glaze for round kiln firing, A (7) 399.
Hirai, Y. Glazing powdered aluminum on china, P (7) 401.
Hirata, M. Experimental studies on form and growth of cracks in glass plate, A (10) 520.
Hirsch, A. C. Design for soap dish, P (7) 401.
Hirsch, H. Ceramic patents, A (9) 508; Improved soaking test, A (5) 305; Porosity of brick and their resistance to freezing, A (6) 367; Production of porosity in brick, A (4) 244; Resistance of brick to frost with regard to their porosity and strength, A (10) 528; Standard specifications for brick, stone, and lime industries in Germany and Czechoslovakia, A (8) 455; Testing refractory mortars, A (2) 115.
Hirsch, H., and Dawihl, W. Phosphoric acid for separating in analysis of raw materials, fired bodies, and mortars, A (6) 392, A (9) 505.
Hirschberg, M. v., and Zschacke, F. H. Influence of chemical surface treatment on hydrolytic properties of glass surface, A (1) 14, A (9) 486.
Hirschkind, W. Soda from alkaline lake brines, A (2) 133.
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co. Heavy-duty snagging grinder, A (1) 1.
Hitchcock, H. K. Making plate glass, P (2) 98.
Hizh, B. A., and Skoblina, S. I. Polishing of porcelain as method of investigation, A (11) 596.
Ho, T. L. High vacuum-pressure control apparatus, A (1) 46.
Hoagland, F. O., and Wilder, A. L. Lapping machine, P (7) 398.
Hobbie, R. See Hevesy, G. V.
Hobson, R. L. Catalogue of Leonard Gow Collection of Chinese Porcelain, B (6) 341; Guide to Islamic Pottery of Near East, B (12) 603.
Hobson, R. L., Rackham, B., and King, W. Chinese Ceramics in Private Collections, B (1) 8.
Hobson, S. H. Design for range, P (6) 341.
Hockenyos, G. L. Glass article, P (3) 172.
Hodgdon, F. B. See Norton, F. H.
Hodge, W. W. Fundamental principles of water treatment from chemical engineering standpoint, A (5) 335.
Hoeg, H. J. Centerless grinder, P (8) 435.
Hoffman, E. See Lehman, K.
Hoffman, J. I. Use of zinc oxide in determinations of cobalt and manganese, A (2) 137; see Lundell, G. E. F.
Hoffman, W. S. See Jacobs, H. R. D.
Hoffmann, E. See Jander, W.
Hoffmann, J. Amethyst and smoke coloring of quartz, A (4) 237; Detection of tin in glasses without previous decomposition of silicates and thermoluminescences of different tin compounds, A (5) 326; Glasses permeable to ultra-violet rays, A (11) 558; Reasons for different colorings in glasses from exposure, A (1) 16.
Hofmann, V. E. Glassware-forming machine, P (6) 364; Mold for glassware-forming machines, P (12) 614; see Hoge, J. R.
Hogan, E. L. See Morse, C. T.
Hogan, J. Modern stained and painted glass, A (3) 151.
Hoge, J. R. Glassware-annealing leer, P (3) 172; Glassware-forming machine, P (5) 302.
Hoge, J. R., and Hofmann, V. E. Glassware-forming machine, P (11) 565.
Hogenson, W. Use of friezes in modern architecture, A (12) 608.
Hogue, J. M. See Coblentz, W. W.
Hogue, J. S. Refractory body, P (12) 620.
Hohl, A. Red uranium glazes and reduction, A (4) 221.
Hohnhorst, F. J. Truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (1) 5.
Hohnhorst, F. J., and Kroeger, F. J. Mechanism for truing and dressing grinding wheels of centerless grinders, P (8) 435, P (9) 477; Truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (3) 148.
Holbrook, G. W. See Hanley, W. L., Jr.
Holden, E. F. See Kraus, E. H.
Holding, H. R. See Downing, G. H.
Holding-Ges. für keramische Werte. Gas-heated tunnel kiln for firing porcelain, P (6) 385; Heating tunnel kilns, P (10) 530; Means for measuring the temperature in tunnel kilns, P (6) 385; Tunnel kiln for earthenware, P (6) 385.
Hollister, S. C. Clay Products Institute from standpoint of structural engineer, A (2) 142.
Holm, J. Expansion of cast iron, A (12) 608.
Holm, M. M. Process for manufacturing aluminum chloride, P (9) 495.
Holman, A. J. Grinding and polishing spherical lenses, P (1) 20.
Holmes, A. H. Design for bottle, P (4) 224.
Holmes, G. A. Plant engineering in automotive industry, A (5) 335.
Holmes, H. W. Centerless grinding machine, P (3) 147.
Holmes, J. A. See Christman, C. H.
Holmes, J. Q. See Shippy, L. C.
Holmes, M. E. See Dodd, C. M.
Holmes, M. E., and Keller, W. D. Estimation of alumina content of diaspore and burley clay from silica content, A (2) 111.
Holscher, H. H. Tentative autoclave test for crazing, A (11) 584; Vitreous enamel impact machine, A (7) 404; see Shelton, G. R.
Holston, J. B. Does your motor fit your job, A (2) 123.
Holt, T. W. See Redfern, T. C.
Holzapfel, K. E. E. Grinding body, P (9) 477.
Homan, R. H. See Ross, H.
Homer, D. D. Rubber pipe lining minimizes pulp abrasion, A (1) 47.
Honey, W. B. Battersea enamels, A (7) 400.
Honigmann, E. Processes taking place during acid matting of glass, A (2) 92, A (6) 357.
Honiss, W. T. Combustion chamber for leers, P (5) 303; see Mulholland, V.
Honus, O. F. Thermochemistry of Portland cement. Study of heat of formation of alite and Jäneckeite, A (3) 154.
Hood, H. P. Making ultra-violet transmitting glasses, P (1) 26; Producing substance transparent to ultra-violet light, P (1) 26;

Refractory articles, P (11) 578; Ultra-violet transmitting substance, P (1) 26.
Hooper, G., and Williams, C. E. Composition and choice of glass molds, A (9) 486, A (11) 562.
Hoopes, C. B. See Nagle, C.
Hopf, E. Proof of Gibbs hypothesis on tendency toward statistical equilibrium, A (8) 471.
Hopkins, A. A. Glass and machine age, A (11) 562; Glass tile, A (3) 167.
Hopley, C. P. Rail grinding machine, P (5) 286, P (12) 602.
Hoppe, H. See Skaupy, F.
Horn, A. F. Shade or reflector, P (7) 401.
Horn, O., and Sustman, H. "Artificial" coal, A (3) 200.
Hornauer, H. Enameling and oxidizing cooking ware simultaneously, A (9) 481; Nickel chromium, A (9) 497; Nickel-chromium plating and its defects, A (9) 497; Nickel-chromium processes, A (9) 497.
Horne, L., and R. Machine for brushing fired earthenware and china, P (4) 254.
Horner, F. Electric furnace improvements, A (4) 257.
Hosbein, L. H. Furnace construction, P (10) 533.
Hoskins Mfg. Co. Portable recording pyrometer, A (9) 498.
Houman, P. S. See Livermore, J. N.
Hottel, H. C. Radiant heat transmission between surfaces separated by nonabsorbing media, A (1) 50.
Hottinger, M. Heat transfer through glass panes, A (4) 238.
Houchins, H. R., and McMullen, C. Silicon carbide and its application in metallurgy, A (7) 416.
Houde, V. F. Insulator, P (1) 44.
Hougen, O. A., and Watson, K. M. Industrial Chemical Calculations; Application of Physico-Chemical Principles and Data to Problems of Industry, B (5) 333, B (8) 472.
Hough, W. Buffalo motif in middle Celebes decorative design, A (8) 438.
Houghten, F. C., Gutberlet, C., and Herbert, C. A. Air leakage through various forms of building construction, A (2) 105.
Houyet, M. Developments in European glass industry, A (7) 409.
Hovorka, F. See Damerell, V. R.
Howard, G. E. Early English Drug Jars, B (3) 153; Feeding molten glass, P (6) 363; Forming molten glass, P (6) 364; Producing shaped mold charges of molten glass, P (6) 364.
Howarth, J. T., and Turner, W. E. S. Dissociation of lithium carbonate and potassium carbonate, A (7) 429.
Hubbard, A. E. Thermal insulation of furnaces and kilns, A (7) 426.
Hubbard, N. Heat-exchange device, P (1) 41.
Huber, M. Ancient history, A (1) 32.
Hubert, B. Uses of titanium white, A (12) 607.
Hubert, E. H. Hard facing adds to equipment life, A (10) 544.
Hudig, F. W. Delft Faience, B (2) 76.
Huettemann, E. Building costs of artificial drying plants, A (4) 255; Preparing clay for brickmaking, A (6) 367.
Hughes, D. C. Work-feeding device, P (9) 476.
Hughes, H. H., and Middleton, J. Feldspar in 1930, B (3) 205.
Hugill, W., Ellerton, H., and Green, A. T. Action of carbon monoxide on refractory materials. I. Experiments on disintegration of fireclay products by carbon monoxide. II. Further experiments on disintegration of fire clays by carbon monoxide, A (9) 493.
Hugill, W., and Rees, W. J. Connection between grading and porosity of silica brick, A (3) 182; Effect of iron oxide and reducing agent on rate of inversion of quartz, A (11) 575; Fire brick with more than 90% of grog, A (11) 572; Further note on influence of iron oxide on rate of quartz inversion in lime and lime-clay bonded silica brick, A (3) 182; Influence of iron oxide on rate of quartz inversion in lime and lime-clay bonded silica brick, A (3) 182; Influence of titanium dioxide on rate of quartz inversion in lime-bonded silica brick, A (3) 183; Lime-bonded and clay-bonded silica brick made from calcined ganister, A (11) 573; Silica brick made from chalk flints, A (3) 182.
Huldschinsky, H. E. German fine ceramics industry and foreign trade situation in 1930 and at beginning of 1931, A (7) 433; Guiana. Porcelain and earthenware in world market, A (7) 432; Guatemala, Salvador, Honduras; Mexico. Porcelain and white ware in world market, A (7) 433; Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama. Porcelain and earthenware in world market, A (7) 433.
Hull, M. L. Solving color problems in glass, pottery, and enamel, A (4) 222.
Hull, W. A. Tunnel kiln, P (10) 539.
Hult, G. Modern viewpoints on heat-resistant brick and its applications, A (2) 111.
Hultman, G. H. Purifying coal gas from hydrogen sulphide, P (6) 385.
Humberstone, G. Decorating pottery, A (7) 73.
Hume, J. See Coppock, J. B. M.
Humphreys, C. G. Design for bottle, P (6) 341.
Humphrys, N. H. Fuels, solid, liquid, and gaseous, A (12) 629.
Hunt, J. F., and King, R. M. Development of low-temperature enamels on fluoride eutectic basis, A (3) 159.
Hunt, S. Manufacture of glass articles, P (6) 364.
Hurd, C. B., and Letteron, H. A. Studies on silicic acid gels. I. Measurements on surface tension during setting and effect of temperature on time of set, A (5) 329.
Hurlbut, F. A. See Coad-Pryor, E. A.
Hursh, R. K. Comparative resistance of refractories to coal-ash slag, A (1) 39, A (11) 571.
Hurt, R. B. Design for gas range, P (6) 341.
Hurter, C. S. Safe practices in handling and use of explosives in tunnel driving, A (3) 212.
Hutchinson, O. C. K., McLaughlin, J. E., and Soubier, L. D. Glassware-forming apparatus and method, P (12) 614.
Hutchinson, W. High-temperature insulation, A (1) 50.
Hutchinson, W. L., and Runge, R. F. Method of form grinding, P (9) 477.
Hutchison, R. C. Determining effects of rate of firing and rapid and slow cooling on physical properties of fireclay refractories, A (11) 571.
Hutt, G. M. Clays and clay-products industry in western Canada, A (8) 467; I to IV, A (12) 634.
Hüttig, G. F., Kostelitz, O., and Fehèr, I. Oxide hydrates and active oxides. Relation between history of ZnO and its catalytic activity for methane decomposition, A (1) 59.
Hüttig, G. F., and Toischer, K. Natural constants of stable zinc oxide, A (12) 637.
Huttle, J. B. Mining gypsite in Arizona, A (11) 599.
Hutto, M. C. Grinding cylindrical surfaces, P (3) 148; Grinding external cylindrical surfaces, P (1) 2; see Bates, P. D.
Hutton, S. E. Manufacture of Portland cement. I and II. Definition of Portland cement, composition, manufacturing process, and costs, A (8) 440; III. Plant design and factors which affect cost of operation. IV. Cement composition and constituents, A (9) 480; V. Cement composition and constituents, A (11) 551.
Huwa, K., and Sakai, S. Hard and heat-resistant glass, P (7) 412.
Huxford, G. T., and Stratton, F. E. Grinding, P (1) 5; Grinding machine, P (9) 476.
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co. Oil-pressure system for hydraulic presses, A (2) 121.
Hyslop, J. F. High-alumina fire brick, A (11) 573; see Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd.

Hyslop, J. F., and Biggs, H. C. Corrosion of refractories, quantitative durability test, A (3) 181, A (4) 247.

I., V. Porosity in brick, A (12) 615.
I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt.-Ges. Alumina, P (4) 251; Ceramic products, P (7) 423; Composite glass, P (7) 411; Decomposition of clay, P (7) 433; Manufacture of non-splintering glass, so-called safety glass, P (4) 243, P (8) 453; Manufacture of shaped ceramic products of pure white shades, P (5) 316; Manufacture of splinterless glass, P (6) 364; Refractory masonry, P (9) 495; Synthetic spinel, P (6) 373, P (7) 419.
Ijzerman, R. Geology and Petrology of Surinam (Dutch Guiana), B (12) 635.
Ikebe, T. See Tatsumi, Y.
Iliff, J. W. Producing colors on pottery, A (11) 549.
Illiner, R., and Fürst, C. Altering physical properties of finely divided mineral substances, P (3) 190.
Ilsley, L. C. List of permissible mine equipment, B (3) 196.
Immke, H., and Miehr, W. Gas permeability of refractories, A (1) 38.
Inaba, K. Hydrosol of silicic acid. I. Hydrosol prepared from ethyl silicate by hydrolysis. II. Electrical properties of hydrosol of silicic acid. III. Stability of hydrosol and influence of electrolyte on it, A (1) 57.
Indge, H. S. Lapping machine, P (10) 512; see Player, S.
Indge, H. S., and Player, S. Lapping machine, P (1) 5.
Industrial Gas Engineering Co. Automatic heating unit with two combustion chambers, A (1) 51.
Ingersoll-Rand Co. Surface grinder and polisher, A (1) 1.
Ingle, H. W. Glassblowing machine and method, P (5) 302; Glassware-forming apparatus and method, P (12) 614; Stacking glassware, P (5) 303.
Ingram, H. Closure cap for tumblers, jars, etc., P (10) 525.
Ingram, L. Double glaze Satsuma, A (5) 288.
Insley, H. See Geller, R. F.
International Clay Machinery Co. Barg dry-press machine, A (4) 255.
International General Electric Co., Inc. Production of enamel coatings, P (1) 13.
International Lead Refining Co. Anaconda ceramic laboratory, A (9) 508.
Iofe, S. I. See Zak, A. P.
Iot, T., and West, J. Structure of hemimorphite ($H_2Zn_5Si_2O_9$), A (12) 639.
Iredell, C. V. Refractory insulator support for electron-discharge devices, P (3) 186.
Irwin, J. T. See McIntyre, G. H.
Irwin, W. J. Portable grinding machine, P (1) 5.
Isenhour, R. Attachment for brickmaking machines, P (5) 317.
Iserman, F. Novel solutions of conveying problems in storage and loading plant of sulphate factory in Holland, A (11) 584.
Isküll, W. Chemical, mineralogical, and mechanical composition of Bobrik-Donskoi clays, B (3) 205.
Iskyul, V., Boroditzkaja, P., and Korzukhina, T. Comparative data of Russian and foreign kaolins, A (12) 635.
Isler, H. R. See Einstein, S.
Isomatsu, M. See Yoshioka, T.
Ivanushkin, B. F., and Zavialov, N. D. Liberation of SO_2 from glass mass, A (9) 484.
Iverson, H. G. Separation of feldspar from quartz, A (11) 599.
Ivory, C. R. Brick kilns, etc., P (1) 54.
Iwasé, K., and Fukusima, M. Experiments with perovskite ($CaO \cdot TiO_2$) and titanite ($CaO \cdot TiO_2 \cdot SiO_2$), A (11) 594.
Iwasé, K., Fukusima, M., Saitô, Y., Mitsukuri, S., and Kobayasi, M. Studies of magnetic sand. I–III, A (3) 203.

Jackson, C. F., and Knaebel, J. B. Sampling and estimation of ore deposits, B (10) 546.
Jackson, R. Pulverized fuel and its application, A (5) 319.
Jackson, S. B. Merits of pulverized fuel, A (6) 384; Selection of coals for pulverized fuel firing, A (9) 500.
Jacob, K. D., Rader, L. F., Jr., and Ross, W. H. Comparison of 2% citric acid and neutral ammonium citrate solutions as solvents for phosphates, A (5) 325.
Jacobs, F. B. Accurate grinding on aligning bars, A (10) 511; Cylindrical grinding *vs.* accuracy, A (3) 146; Faulty motors caused by inaccurate machining, A (9) 476; Finishing pattern for crankshaft repair by grinding, A (11) 547; High-quality hard rubber goods, A (9) 475; Making special tools, A (5) 285; What is abrasive action? I, A (5) 285.
Jacobs, H. R. D., and Hoffman, W. S. Colorimetric method for determination of potassium, A (6) 392.
Jacobsohn, E. H. Design for bottle, P (9) 479.
Jacobus, D. S. Sectional furnace wall, P (2) 117, P (2) 118.
Jacoby, M. Production of fireclay ware, A (11) 579.
Jaeckel, G. Colorless glass, P (10) 524.
Jaeschke, A. Use of cheaper fuels, A (7) 425.
Jäger, R. Electrical conductivity of porcelain at high temperatures, A (5) 315.
Jahn, C. See Schoeller, W. R.
Jakovleff, P. N. Geology of Bobrik-Donskoi fireclay deposits, B (3) 205.
Jakuschoff, P. Determination of particle size of surface soil, loam, and clay, A (5) 331.
James, H. D. Future of electrical control, A (6) 379.
James, R. W. Relay devices for controlling, regulating, recording, etc., P (5) 317.
Jander, G., and Heukeshoven, W. Amphoteric oxide hydrates and their aqueous solutions and crystalline compounds. Silicic acids and dissolved silicon oxide hydrate in alkaline and acid solutions, A (7) 430.
Jander, W. Internal structure of solid oxygen-containing salts at high temperatures. I. General theoretical foundation. II. Tungstates and molybdates of bivalent metals, A (4) 268.
Jander, W., and Hoffmann, E. Reactions in solid state at high temperatures. Determination of rate of reaction in decompositions which are characterized by evolution of gas, A (1) 62.
Jander, W., and Stamm, W. Inner structure of solid inorganic compounds at high temperatures. Electrical conductivity, diffusibility, and reactivity of magnesium orthosilicate and magnesium orthogermanate in solid state, A (12) 624; Internal structure of solid oxygen-containing salts at high temperatures. III. Electrical conductivity, diffusibility, and reactivity of spinels in the solid state, A (4) 268.
Janneau, G. Modern Glass, B (1) 8, B (3) 171, B (11) 563.
Janzen, J. W. Glass building stone, tile, etc., P (10) 525; Shaft furnace for continuously melting glass, etc., P (11) 568.
Jebens, A. C. Duckbill reciprocating conveyer for handling ore and coal, A (11) 584.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Bubbles and streaks in glass melt, A (2) 88; Origin and behavior of bubbles and streaks in batch and flowing glass melt, A (10) 520; Theoretical calculation of influence of fills on glass and its composition, A (5) 297.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H., and Becker, A. Behavior of arsenic in glass melts, A (11) 559.
Jefferson, M. E. See Hendricks, S. B.
Jeffery, B. A. Method and apparatus for shaping articles, P (9) 499.
Jeffery, J. A., and Riddle, F. H. Pyrometer tube, P (10) 535.

Jelinek, J. Standardization of laboratory glass in Czechoslovakia, A (8) 451.
Jemet. Enameling and its difficulties, A (1) 12.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Furnace for melting glass, P (7) 411; Glass, P (8) 454; Joints for quartz tubes, etc., P (8) 453; Method of connecting branch pipes to quartz tubes and similar quartz bodies of comparatively great dimensions, P (10) 526.
Jenkins, A. Process of making fish bowls, P (10) 526.
Jenness, L. G. Treatment of bauxite, clay, and intermediate aluminum-bearing ores, P (8) 459.
Jenny, H. Studies on mechanism of ionic exchange in colloidal aluminium silicates, A (12) 632.
Jensen, C. A. Dense refractories, P (4) 251.
Jensen, V. P. See Richart, F. E.
Jentzsch, F., and Naehring, E. Index of refraction for X-rays in several glasses, A (5) 299.
Jeppesen, A. Gel formation and thixotropy in Danish clay types, A (7) 427.
Jeppson, G. N., and Larsson, T. Segmental abrasive wheel, P (9) 477.
Jereczek, V. Grinding machine, P (7) 398.
Jeschke, F. J. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Jewell, E. A. Skyscraper's challenge to sculpture, A (7) 421.
Jilek, A., and Kota, J. Separation of beryllium from aluminum by guanidine carbonate, A (11) 594.
Jochmann, F. Glazing glass pots with protective coat, A (3) 164.
Jode, M. Special uses of plaster and carbonate of lime, A (3) 157.
Johannsen, A. Descriptive Petrography of Igneous Rocks. Vol. I. Introduction, Features, Classification, and Glossary, B (4) 267, B (11) 593.
Johannsen, O. "Glass Art" of Peder Månsson, B (9) 488.
John, M. C. See Bornkessel, P.
Johnsen & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd., and Ashford, E. Parting and/or bottoming glass and silica tubing and/or tubes, P (6) 364.
Johnson, A. G. See Shaw, L. I.
Johnson, A. M. Honing machine, P (11) 548, P (12) 602; Rotatable grinding or honing device, P (1) 6.
Johnson, A. S., and Neunherz, H. W. Buffing machine, P (12) 602.
Johnson, B. K. See Martin, L. C.
Johnson, C. H. Furnace bridge wall and cooling means therefor, P (12) 620; Tile for boiler tubes, P (11) 577.
Johnson, F. P. Corinth. Vol. IX. Sculpture, B (3) 153.
Johnson, F. R. Magnetic separator, P (2) 125.
Johnson, G. A. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. III. Mine sampling and selection of clays, A (9) 491.
Johnson, G. E., Bowman, R. G., and Knox, W. J., Jr. Producing white lead, P (5) 334.
Johnson, J. F. See Gardner, E. D.
Johnson, J. Y. Apparatus for fusing quartz, P (5) 304; Chrome pigments, P (7) 432; Manufacture of cellular building materials, P (9) 491; Manufacture and production of compound glass, P (10) 526; Manufacture and production of glass, P (11) 565.
Johnson, K. A. See Yancey, H. F.
Johnson, R. N. See Gibson, C. S.
Johnson, S. Designs for covered dish, P (6) 342, plate, etc., P (6) 341.
Johnson, S. N. Abrading apparatus, P (11) 548.
Johnson, W. T. Design for plate, etc., P (11) 551.
Johnston, G. V. Grinding machine, P (2) 70.
Johnston, J. W. Grading machine, P (6) 338.
Johnston, R. M., and McLachlan, A. High-tension insulator, P (6) 377.
Johnstone, H. F. Elimination of sulphur compounds from furnace gases, A (11) 588; Metallic ions as catalysts for removal of sulphur dioxide from boiler-furnace gases, A (4) 262; Reactions of sulphur compounds in boiler furnaces, A (4) 259.
Joly, L. Measurement of thermal conductivity, A (5) 308.
Jominy, W. E., and Murphy, D. W. Equilibrium in iron-oxygen-hydrogen system at temperatures above 1000°C, A (4) 278.
Jónás, A. Large drying plant, A (12) 628.
Jones, A. Smelting furnace, P (3) 196.
Jones, A. H. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Jones, G. W., and Kennedy, R. E. Inflammability of mixed gases: mixtures of methane, ethane, hydrogen, and nitrogen, B (10) 539.
Jones, L. S., Fisher, G. W., Butler, N. C., and Henrikson, C. G. Illuminating system for tile-mounting machines, P (1) 45.
Jones, P. W. See Peffer, H. C.
Jones, S. See Spencer, C. D.
Jones, T., Barker, R., and Murray, D. C. Manufacture of brick, etc., P (3) 179.
Jones, W. A., Foundry & Machine Co. Small speed reducers, A (2) 123.
Jopp, A. Grinding simultaneously two opposed surfaces of articles of prismatic or other shape, especially nuts, P (1) 3.
Jordan, L. Bonding magnesite linings for steel-melting furnaces without use of iron oxide, A (7) 416.
Jordt, H. Bauxites, A (3) 181; Use of bauxites for refractories, A (3) 181.
Jörns, G. See Krauss, F.
Jorslan. Magnesite linings, A (11) 575.
Joseph, M. Design for combination bottle and closure cap, P (6) 342.
Jourdain, A. "Pyrotere," six-color multiple recorder, A (6) 377.
Jourdan, F. Process for treating leucitic rocks with nitrous vapors in continuous cycle, P (9) 507.
Judson, L. V. Development of sieve specifications, A (11) 547.
Juers, J. H. Spraying glass, etc., P (1) 26, P (2) 100.
Julihn, C. E. Bauxite and aluminum in 1929, B (1) 40; Bauxite and aluminum in 1930, B (5) 313.
Jung, A. See Hagedorn, M.
Jung, H. Chemical and physical processes taking place during dehydration and rehydration of kaolin crystals, A (12) 637; Physical Chemistry in Its Application to Problems of Mineralogy, Petrography, and Geology, B (12) 635.
Jung, K. Surface grinding machine, P (5) 286.
Jung, W. See Woll, L.
Junge, C. Grinding machine, particularly for spline shafts, P (6) 338.
Junge, C., and Werner, F., Akt.-Ges. Grinding or abrading machine, P (9) 477.
Jüptner, H. v. Specific heat of gases, A (4) 261.

K., T. J. Production of lapis-lazuli effect on glass, A (10) 521; Wet gilding of glass, A (11) 562.
Kabelac, F. Abrading machine, P (5) 286.
Kadow, A. Forming glass articles, P (7) 409.
Kadow, A., and Allen, R. G. Machine for forming hollow-glass articles, P (12) 614.
Kadow, A., and Bragg, T. A. Forming hollow glassware, P (1) 29.
Kadow, A. and Schwenzfeier, C. W. Glass-cutting mechanism, P (12) 614.
Kadow, A., and Smith, D. C. Parallel resurfacing, P (3) 173.
Kadow, A., and Soubier, L. D. Glassware-forming machine, P (5) 302.
Kadzik, O. Machine for spherical grinding of billiard balls, etc., P (10) 512; Machine for spherical grinding of blanks, P (10) 512.
Kaestner, F., and Mayer, F. K. Minerals of clay group. I, A (11) 592.
Kahn, B. B. Design for cooking stove, P (8) 440.
Kahn, E. J. Impressions of Paris Colonial Exposition, A (2) 119; Outside walls of glass, A (5) 301.
Kainz, F. Natural gas as fuel in enamel industry, A (10) 518.

Kalb, W. Suggestion for producing yellow-gold glass, A (9) 483.
Kalbheen, J. See MacNeil, A. S.
Kale, A. M. Visits to German glassworks, A (6) 361.
Kalikin, W. W. Manufacture of black Dinas brick at Tchusov Works, A (7) 416.
Kalpers, H. Innovations in American enameling plants, A (6) 350; State of standardization of refractory materials, A (10) 531.
Kaltenbach, J. See Salmang, H.
Kammerer, L. S. Heat insulators for temperatures reaching 1350°, A (3) 185.
Kamp. Mineral raw materials of enamel industry, A (9) 480.
Kämpfer, A., and Plötze, A. C. Composite glass, P (9) 489; Laminar glass, P (7) 411.
Kanengeiser, F. R. Pipe structure, P (11) 571.
Kanhäuser, F. Technique of firing and kiln management in ceramic and glass industries, A (11) 587.
Kania, J. E. A. See Gillson, J. L.
Kanning, E. W., Hartman, R. J., and Childs, F. Sedimentation of clays, A (12) 641.
Kanter, J. J. Method and apparatus for controlling temperatures, P (11) 589.
Kanz, A. Permeability of refractories, A (6) 370; Researches on thermal conductivity of refractory materials, A (8) 457; Reversible heat expansion of refractory brick, A (2) 110.
Karev, I. P. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Karmaus. Analyses and syntheses of majolica enamels free from lead, A (6) 347; Testing methods for enameled objects, A (2) 83.
Karmaus, H. J. Enamel defects as faults of construction of raw ware, A (10) 517; Fluorides used in glass and enamel industries, A (4) 227; Reasons for appearance of dirt spots in enamels, A (10) 518; Review of latest developments of enameling, A (6) 350, A (8) 444; Studies of chemical and physical properties of majolica enamels as functions of their composition, A (8) 437; Systematic researches to discover majolica enamel free from lead, A (10) 517; Test methods to determine fineness of grinding and thickness of enamel coat, A (6) 349.
Karrer, E. Electro-rheic effect of thixotropic gel, A (11) 596.
Kärrner, J. Determining physical quality of coke, A (4) 264.
Kasner, E. Geometry of heat equation: first paper, A (10) 538.
Kass, I. Controlling efflorescence on building brick, A (4) 243.
Kassyan, N. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Kasuga, J. Discovery of site of Kenzan's kiln, A (7) 400.
Kautz, K. M. Effect of boric acid in raw milled glazes, A (12) 621; Simplified method for accurate wet blending of glazes and slips, A (12) 640.
Kavanaugh, J. W. Bricklaying machine, P (2) 108.
Kawai, K. See Nakamoto, M.
Kawashima, C. See Kondo, S.
Kawassiades, K. T. Action of aluminum sulphate on cement, A (10) 515.
Kayseer, F. See Weigel, O.
Kazanski, M. S., and Vitshas, V. V. Cold and hot methods of cutting glass, A (8) 450.
Kearns, B. A. See Haas, F. S.
Kebrich, L. M. Simple operation in glass-blowing, A (4) 235.
Keeler, A. L. Furnace wall, P (10) 533.
Keeler, R. B., and Phillips, R. W. Method and apparatus for producing tile, P (12) 624.
Keen, B. A. "Single value" soil properties: significance of certain soil constants. IV. Further note on technique of "box" experiment, A (6) 389.
Keen, B. A., and Coutts, J. H. B. "Single value" soil properties: significance of certain soil constants. I, A (6) 388.
Keichline, A. W. Modern wall construction, A (9) 490.
Keinath, G. Archive for Technical Measurements, B (8) 472.
Keith, A. See Elliot-Smith, G.
Kelch, N. W. Compound developed for jointing sewer pipe, A (10) 528.
Kelleher, D. See Bartlett, W. D.
Kelleher, J. Electric-furnace resistor, P (4) 264.
Keller, E. Development of fine ceramics in 1930, A (3) 189.
Keller, F. Dielectric constants of glasses of different composition, A (8) 448.
Keller, J. D. See Trinks, W. T.
Keller, W. D. See Holmes, M. R.
Kelly, J. C. Designs for celery tray and mayonnaise dish, P (3) 154, goblet, etc., P (1) 8, plate, P (3) 154.
Kelsey, V. V. Materials and Equipment Division to aid American Ceramic Society, A (7) 432; To make good products and to sell them, A (11) 600.
Kemp, A. V. See Thomas, O.
Kemp, P. See Feuer, E.
Kendrick, T. D., and Hawkes, C. F. C. Archaeology in England and Wales, 1914–1931, B (11) 551.
Kennan, R. C. Care of pyrometers used in glass, enamel, and pottery industries, A (11) 583.
Kennard, E. H. Entropy, reversible processes, and thermocouples, A (8) 470.
Kennard, R. B. Optical method for measuring temperature distribution and convective heat transfer, A (10) 536.
Kennedy, E. F. Design for stove, P (1) 8.
Kennedy, K. See Mitchell, M. E. C.
Kennedy, R. E. See Jones, G. W.
Kent, B. B. Enameling cast iron, A (10) 517.
Kenyon, H. C. Errors to avoid when firing with natural gas, A (8) 465; Rebuilding plant for greater profits, A (5) 306; Suggestions for firing practice with natural gas, A (10) 527.
Keogh, L. R. Production of alumina, soda, and hydrochloric acid, P (7) 423.
Keppeler, G. Composition and use of household glass, A (3) 168; Glass, P (9) 489, P (10) 526.
Keppeler, G., and Böhmert, K. Alkali-lime-silica glasses, A (5) 298.
Keppeler, G., and Gotthardt, H. Notes on clays, A (11) 593; Researches on kaolins and clays, A (4) 277.
Keppeler, G., and Heckter, M. Dependence of alkalinity of glass surfaces on temperature, A (5) 299.
"Keramag" Keramisch Werke Akt.-Ges. Ceramic plates, P (7) 423; Producing large-sized ceramic plates, P (1) 49.
Kern, F. M. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Kernahan, W. C. Continuous enameling furnace and drier, A (7) 404; Refractory tests. Laboratory *vs.* mill conditions, A (7) 415; Testing refractories, A (4) 246.
Kerr, P. F. Bentonite from Ventura, Calif., A (5) 323; Kaolinite from terminal moraine of Staten Island, A (4) 266; Montmorillonite or smectite as constituents of fuller's earth and bentonite, A (8) 467; see Ross, C. S.
Kerr, W. R. Types, uses, and testing of refractory cements, A (12) 618.
Kershaw, J. B. C. Present position of fuel-oil industries, A (1) 52.
Kerstan, O. Powdering bathtubs, A (4) 228; see Kerstan, W.
Kerstan, W. Defects in cast enamels, their causes and prevention. I, A (4) 226; Determination of boric acid in enamels, A (8) 442; Investigation of enamels by means of chemical analyses, A (7) 403; Measurement of heat expansion in cast enamels to prevent crazing, A (6) 348, A (9) 481; Measurement of thermal expansion of enamels for casting to prevent hairlines and spalling. I, A (11) 554.
Kerstan, W., and O. Defects in cast enamels, their cause and prevention. II, A (6) 346; III, A (8) 442; IV, A (10) 517; V, A (11) 553.
Kesper, J. F. Testing strains appearing in glass products, A (11) 558.
Kessler, D. W. Bibliography on weathering of

natural stone, A (3) 204; Weathering test procedures for stone, A (3) 210.
Kester, E. B. See Fieldner, A. C.
Keuls, H. P. C. Wall structure, P (12) 616.
Keys, D. A. See Eve, A. S.
Khakin, A. A., and Lukashev, V. L. Treating clays, bauxites, or other minerals containing alumina, P (7) 420.
Khitarov, N. Cyanite from middle Urals, A (11) 574.
Khmelevskii, V. I. Furnace for annealing glass, P (7) 412.
Khvas, E. A. Influence of thermal treatment on exactness of thermometers, A (8) 449.
Kieffer, E. Testing binding power of ceramic raw materials, A (3) 210.
Kier, S. M. Kiln marking of fireclay brick, B (6) 373; see Hartford, F. M.
Kiess, C. C. Arc spectrum of phosphorus, A (6) 388.
Kiesseling, O. E., and Clark, M. B. Mineral resources of U. S. in 1930 (Summary), B (3) 205.
Kincaid, F. J. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (8) 453, P (11) 564.
Kindt, B. See Fehse, A.
King, G. See Albright & Wilson, Ltd.
King, R. M. Manufacture and use of refractories in European factories, A (12) 618; Measuring expansion of enamels, A (11) 555; see Carter, W. K.; Greaves-Walker, A. McK.; Hunt, J. F.; Schwartzwalder, K.; Soler, G.; Spencer-Strong, G. H.; Watts, A. S.
King, W. Pottery figures of T'ang dynasty, A (1) 7; see Hobson, R. L.
King, W. R. Use of electron tubes, A (12) 626.
Kingsbury, P. C. Ceramic ware for chemical equipment, A (9) 496, A (11) 579; Ceramics and chemistry, A (12) 621.
Kingsley, C. B. Producing sheet glass, P (1) 24.
Kingspor, C. Waterproof polishing paper, P (2) 70.
Kingzett, C. T. Chemical Encyclopedia: Digest of Chemistry and Its Industrial Application, B (12) 642.
Kinon, H. Means for removing excess adhesive in manufacturing safety glass, P (10) 527.
Kinzie, C. J. Apparatus for testing enamels and glazes for resistance to crazing under thermal shock, A (3) 159; Producing enamels, P (5) 294; Report of Enamel Division Standards Committee, A (6) 345; Setting-up medium, A (9) 481; Study of relative viscosity of enamel glasses, A (7) 403.
Kirby, W. E. Gas range, P (5) 294.
Kirchner, H. P. Boiler-furnace construction, P (11) 577.
Kirk, L. R. Function and action of opacifers, A (5) 314.
Kirkham, A. See Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd.
Kirkpatrick, F. A., and Williams, W. E. Cone nine vitrified floor-tile body, A (2) 120.
Kirkpatrick, J. Design for ash tray, P (3) 154.
Kissinger, G. B. Brick, P (6) 369, P (9) 491.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I. Glasses permeable to ultra-violet rays, A (4) 206; Technique of glass-making in U.S.S.R. and abroad, A (4) 239.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Chernyak, M. G. Influence of aluminum oxide on physico-chemical properties of glass in dependence on raw materials, A (9) 484.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Feodorova, M. S. Volatilization of boric acid during glassmelting, A (10) 518.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Karev, I. P. Using slag in manufacturing glass, A (9) 485.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Kurovskaya, S. M. Influence of thermal treatment on opacity of fluoride opal glasses, A (12) 610; Volatilization of fluorine during melting of glass, A (5) 297.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Kurovski, S. M. Chemically resistant glasses for laboratory apparatus, A (4) 234.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Lopatinskaia, V. V. Easily fusible clays in glassmelting, A (11) 558.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Polinkovskaya, A. U. Methods for determining chemical capability of resistance of soda-lime glasses, A (9) 485.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., Popov, T. A., and Solomin, N. V. Light adsorption of glass colored by iron oxide, A (1) 15.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Rodin, S. W. Use of rocks in glassmaking, A (6) 355.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Solomin, H. V. Sodium silicate as accelerator in glassmelting, A (2) 86.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Tzaritsuin, M. A. Using sodium bisulphate in glass manufacture, A (7) 405.
Kleehoven, H. A. v. Enamelware by Friederich Veit of Vienna, A (7) 399.
Kleffner, J., and Kohlmeyer, E. J. Effect of SiO_2 on dissociation of Fe_2O_3, A (12) 639.
Klehe, T. Definition of high-quality cements, A (5) 292; Manufacture of high-quality cement, A (12) 604; Raw materials for high-quality cements, A (9) 480.
Klein, C. A., and Brown, R. S. Titanium pigments, P (7) 432.
Klein, G. Development in kiln furniture for tunnel kiln firing. I, II, A (9) 499; Overhead conveyers in ceramic industries, A (3) 193.
Kleinfeldt, H. F. Sifting materials by new principle, A (11) 584.
Klem, M. See Binns, C. F.
Klemme, M. G. Design for cooking stove, P (8) 440.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Rexford, E. P. Action of slags on fire brick and boiler-furnace settings, A (1) 38; Corrosion of fire brick, A (11) 573.
Klug, J. Fine stoneware, A (9) 496.
Klumb, H., and Haase, T. Ultra-violet transparency of thin blown window glass, A (10) 520.
Klyarfeld, A. N. Researches on use of sodium bisulphate in glass, A (7) 406.
Knaebel, J. B. Sampling and exploration by means of hammer drills, B (6) 387; see Jackson, C. F.
Knapp, O. Calculating glass resistance to traction, A (2) 88; Durability of glasses containing alkalis and lime, A (5) 298; Progress of glass industry, A (4) 236, in 1931, A (10) 523, A (11) 563; Strength of strain-free and uniformly strained glasses, A (7) 404; Volatility of selenium and its compounds, A (8) 448, A (9) 484.
Knapp, R. T. Measuring fineness of finely divided materials, P (3) 196.
Knauft, R. W. Refractory cements and ramming mixes, A (11) 572.
Kneisel, R. Reactions between lime, silica, alumina, and iron oxide on firing Portland cement raw materials, A (9) 479.
Knetsch, R. Heat technical calculations of annular kilns, A (2) 126.
Knight, E. L. See McHugh, G. P.
Knight, F. P. Feldspar and its uses, A (2) 132; II, A (3) 189.
Knight, F. P., Jr. Importance of accurate sampling in production and use of ceramic materials, A (9) 507.
Knight, M. A., and Baird, A. Forming clay products having spiral centers, P (2) 119.
Knowles, E. M., China Co. Continuous electric decorating kiln, A (5) 317.
Knowles, J. A. British Society of Master Glass-Painters, B (9) 479.
Knox, W. J., Jr. See Johnson, G. E.
Knudsen, E. Refractory materials under pressure, A (11) 572.
Knuth, H. Standardization of refractories in Germany, A (8) 459.
Kobayasi, M. See Iwasé, K.
Kochert, G., & Söhne. Dividing thermometer scales, P (11) 567.
Kocke, F., and Schiebold, E. Progress of X-ray Research in Methods and Applications, B (6) 393.

Koelsch and Lederer. Observations on health of workers in Bavarian glass factories, A (3) 171.
Koerner, O., and Salmang, H. Researches with dilatometer on glass state, A (2) 86.
Koestlin, H. F. Grinding machine, P (8) 435.
Ko-Fuh-Tsiang. See Longchambon.
Kohl, C. E. Use of small tractor shovels, A (7) 424.
Kohl, H. Colloidal Chemistry in Ceramics, B (5) 333; Durability of ordinary porcelain colors in washing machines and in laboratory, A (3) 187; Sintered corundum, A (6) 369; Sintered corundum, ceramic material of pure alumina, A (10) 530; Vitreous corundum, ceramic material of pure alumina, A (9) 504.
Kohler, H. V., and Brotz, F. G. Design for flushing tank, P (10) 515.
Köhler, K. Ceramic properties of Bobrik-Donskoi clays and their use in refractory industry, B (3) 205.
Kohlmeyer, E. J. Treatment of materials containing silica, P (5) 334; see Kleffner, J.
Kohlschütter, V., and Beutler, W. Principles of genetic formation of materials. IV, V, A (7) 427.
Kohlschütter, V., Beutler, W., Sprenger, L., and Berlin, M. Principles of genetic formation of materials. III. Chemistry and morphology of aluminum hydroxide, A (7) 427.
Koidl, T. Method and means for closing ends of channels of molded hollow channel brick and building block, P (8) 455.
Koller, L. B. High-temperature controls: photoelectric tube pyrometry, A (10) 535.
Kolthoff, I. M. Colorimetric and Potentiometric Determination of p_H. Outline of Electrometric Titrations, B (2) 138.
Kolthoff, I. M., and Furman, N. H. Potentiometric Titrations: Theoretical and Practical Treatise, B (5) 332, B (8) 472.
Konarzewski, J. Compounds of CaO–Fe_2O_3 system and their rôle in Portland cement, A (8) 441.
Konarzewski, J., and Lukaszewicz, W. Phenol method for determining free lime and its application to analysis of cement, A (9) 504.
Kondo, S. Lead-zinc-titanium crystal glaze, A (7) 398; Proportioning refractory materials, A (7) 414.
Kondo, S., and Kawashima, C. Electromelting of glass, A (7) 407; Synthesis of calcium aluminates, A (7) 401; Synthesis of calcium silicates at temperatures below 1400°C, A (7) 401.
Kondo, S., and Mannami, A. Plasticity of clay, A (7) 429.
Kondo, S., and Nakatsuji, M. Glassmelting pot. IV. Resistance to corrosion, A (7) 417.
Kondo, S., and Yamauchi, T. Study of calcium aluminates. I. Synthesis. II. Microstructure, A (7) 401.
Kondo, S., and Yoshida, H. Softening behavior of porcelain body, A (7) 420.
König, E. Directions for operating modern coking plant, A (3) 200.
Koob, B. H. See Headley, B. T.
Kopka, G., and Zapp, F. Refractory raw material, A (3) 180.
Koplin, P. H. See Freeman, B. W.
Kopp, K. Porous brick and plates, P (7) 413.
Kopp, N. Design for lighting-fixture bowl, etc., P (1) 8.
Korchagin, A. A. See Stepanenko, M. G.
Koref. See Fenske.
Koritnig, O. T. Insulation of kilns and drying installations, A (2) 126.
Korol, S. S. See Grigoriev, P. N.
Koroiev, S. I. Drawing several glass tubes and rods at once, P (11) 567; see Besborodov, M. A.
Körrn, G. Opal glass and its uses for illumination, A (7) 408.
Korzukhina, T. See Iskyul, V.
Koshkin, S. J. Modern Materials Handling, B (12) 628.
Kossovski, P. A., and Lokschin, V. Making enameled castings, A (5) 293.
Kostelitz, O. See Hüttig, G. F.
Kota, J. See Jilek, A.
Kottman, A. A. See Yerk, H. H.
Koupal, W. G. Process and apparatus for making plate glass, P (10) 526.
Kovalev, L. K. Manufacturing pane and mirror glass by Fourcault method, A (8) 449.
Koyanagi, K. By-product gypsum as retarder of cement setting, A (4) 226; Change of crystals in Portland cement clinker caused by melting, A (7) 402; Comparison of fineness of two series of cements ground by two methods, A (12) 604; Dusting of Portland cement clinker, A (7) 402; Effect of grinding on setting time of cement, A (2) 80; Ferrous oxide content in clinker of friable cement, A (12) 604; Minerals in Kühl clinkers and iron cements, A (7) 402; Researches on hydration of Portland cement. VI, VII. VIII. Hydration of lime aluminate in Portland cement. IX, X, A (5) 290; True strength of Portland cement, A (4) 225.
Kracek, F. C. See Goranson, R. W.
Kraehenbuehl, J. O., and Parmelee, C. W. Electrical strength of porcelain, A (2) 120.
Krakau, K. A., and Vakhrameev, N. A. Diagram of equilibrium of system, PbO–SiO_2, A (7) 430.
Kramer, A. W. Significance of Moseley's critical investigations on X-ray spectra of elements, A (2) 134; Various methods of studying crystal structure by X-ray analysis, A (2) 133.
Kraner, H. M. Developments in electrical industry in glass, enamel, and pottery, A (3) 190; Electrical resistivity of refractory materials at elevated temperatures, A (4) 246.
Kranich, H. O. Sheet glass edging machine, P (6) 363.
Krassavin, E. See Chizhevski, N.
Krassenskaja, T. E., and Popova, V. T. Feldspar of deposits in Mariupol district, B (3) 206.
Krassnowsky, O. W. Determination of aluminum oxide content in alumino-borosilicates, A (1) 58.
Kraus, E. H., and Holden, E. F. Gems and Gem Materials, B (8) 473.
Krause, O. Ceramic Institute of Technical High School in Breslau, A (3) 214; see Lux, B.
Krause, O., and Guber, H. Influence of iron oxide on sintering and important properties of dolomite used in steel plants, A (1) 39.
Krause, O., and Ksinsik, W. Influence of iron oxide on sintering and properties of magnesite refractories for practice, A (6) 370; X-ray investigations on magnesite blocks, A (4) 248, A (9) 494.
Krause, O., and Thiel, W. Structure of Al_2O_3-containing colors, A (4) 276.
Krause, W. Undercutter attachment for flexible shaft bench grinders, P (6) 338.
Krauss, E. E., and Vogdes, J. Method of testing reinforced brick masonry demonstration structures, A (6) 366; Preliminary outline of program of research in reinforced masonry, A (6) 366; Results of tests on ten demonstrations of reinforced brick structures with summary covering tests on thirteen structures, A (6) 366; Tentative specifications for reinforced brick masonry, A (6) 366.
Krauss, F. Chemistry of gypsum, A (5) 291.
Krauss, F., and Jörns, G. Researches on Portland cement and its constituents by means of steam pressure measurements, A (5) 299.
Kravetz, B. P., and Babrishev-Poushkin, B. A. Curved glass and kilns for glass curving, A (1) 18.
Krefter, H. Annular kiln, P (6) 385.
Kreidl, A. Enameling ironware, P (9) 483; Obtaining white ground coats on iron, A (2) 82; Pretreatment of raw ware, P (11) 556.
Kreidl, I. Production of iron enamels, P (1) 13; Production of white opaque enamels and glazes, P (5) 294, P (10) 518; Production of

white opaque enamels and glazes, especially sheet-iron enamels, P (10) 518.
Kreisinger, H. Development of pulverized-coal firing and study of combustion, A (9) 499.
Kremski, H. Arabian brick plants at Bagdad, A (5) 306; Brick firing with crude oil, A (8) 465, A (9) 499; Faults in manufacturing refractories, A (12) 619.
Krieger, A. Volume stability of magnesium oxychloride cement, A (12) 604.
Krieger, B. Green sand-lime brick, A (1) 31; Trampke sand-lime brick plant, A (5) 306.
Kriesel, G. F. Grinding machine, P (6) 338.
Kriger, F. S. See Vaksdal, A.
Kroeber, L. Development of medicinal glassware, A (4) 234.
Kroeger, F. J. See Hohnhorst, F. J.
Kröger, O., and Oswald, O. Method and apparatus for producing glass threads, P (12) 615; Treatment of chamotte for glassmelting crucibles, furnace linings, etc., P (12) 620.
Krüner, A. Producing tubes or hollow bodies from quartz or other material difficult to fuse, P (9) 490.
Kronman, E. S. Selection of raw materials for manufacturing soluble glass, A (12) 639.
Krumholz, P. See Feigl, F.
Kryjanovsky, L. See Nasarevitch, S.
Krynitsky, A. I., and Harrison, W. N. Discussion of "Blistering of cast-iron enamel," A (10) 516.
Ksinsik, W. See Krause, O.
Kucera, P. P. Glassworking machine, P (3) 174.
Kuchta, D. M. Brick crate, P (12) 616.
Kühl, Hans. Colloidal cement hardening. I, II, A (3) 158; Degree of lime saturation, A (2) 79; Hydraulic hardening as surface reaction, A (9) 479; Reaction between water and cement, A (3) 156; Theoretical and practical developments in Portland cement chemistry. I. Progress of modern research, A (11) 596.
Kühl, Hans, and Rash, R. Significance of thermal dissociation of iron oxide for firing cement, A (3) 155.
Kühl, Hans, and Tao, W. Reactions taking place between Portland cement and water, A (12) 605.
Kühl, Hugo. Corrosive action of glues on glass, A (2) 88; Enamel containing antimony for cooking utensils, A (1) 11; Glass decoloration, A (3) 164; Glazes, enamel, and glass. I, II, A (11) 552; Safety glass, A (4) 231.
Kuhn, E. See Lux, E.
Kühnert, H. Glass Painters and Glass Cutters of Thuringia of 16th and 18th Centuries, B (11) 551.
Kukolev, G. V. Causes of thermal nonstability of bottles; investigation of leers of state bottle works at Konstantinovka, A (8) 449; see Budnikoff, P. P.
Kulberg, L. M. See Tananaev, N. A.
Kumanin, K. Influence of titanium and iron on color of clay fragment, A (9) 507; see Kvasheninikov, Y.
Kumazawa, J. Miscellaneous problems in pottery, A (7) 420; Use of decomposed liparite, A (7) 420.
Künkele, M. Constitution and formation of phosphide eutectic in cast iron, A (2) 82.
Kurnakov, N. S., and Makarov, S. S. Ternary system, sodium sulphate-sodium carbonate-water, A (10) 543.
Kuron, H. Determination of total surface area of soils, clays, etc., A (2) 136; III. Influence of salt content on water combination in soils and clays, A (2) 136.
Kurovskaya, S. M. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.; Kurovski, S. M.
Kurovski, S. M. See Kitaigorodski, I. I.
Kurtiakov, N. Physical properties of disperse systems and of colloids of soil, A (1) 63; Physical properties of soil under different conditions of cultivation, A (1) 63.
Kurtz, T. N. History of silica brick, A (4) 247.
Kuzmich, B. F. Temperature ratios in tanks of Fourcault system, A (7) 408.
Kuznetzov, Y. A. Refractory clays of Bolotninski deposits, A (12) 635.
Kvasheninikov, Y., and Kumanin, K. Gas permeability as testing method for grog bodies, A (7) 415.
Kyle, W. D. Electric insulator, P (12) 624.

Laabs, M. A. Surfacing process and apparatus, P (10) 526.
La Burthe, P. Mold for manufacturing articles in silica glass, etc., P (10) 525.
Laby, T. H. See Broughton, A. B.
Lacey, W. N., and Shirley, H. E. Changes occurring within Portland cement kiln, A (10) 515.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co. Superrefractory, A (4) 247.
Ladd, L. L. Kiln furniture, P (12) 631.
Ladoo, R. B. Economics of nonmetallic mineral industries. IX. Trademarks and brand names, A (1) 65; X. Traffic departments and freight rates, A (2) 141; XI. Transportation characteristics and how they affect prices and values, A (3) 212; XII. Water and motor truck transportation, A (4) 283; XIII. Large *vs.* small companies, A (5) 335; XIV. Combinations and consolidations. XV. Products and research. XVI. Overproduction and excess plant capacity, A (9) 509; Pottery mold shop economies, A (3) 157.
Lafferty, W. See Mennell, L. D.
La France, R. Glassblowing machine, P (2) 104, P (12) 614.
Lafuma, H. Critical study of recent works on hydration of calcium aluminates, A (5) 291; Investigations on Calcium Aluminates and Their Compounds with Calcium Chloride and Calcium Sulphate, B (12) 606.
Laise, C. A. Refractory composition, P (8) 459.
Lait, J. R. See Partridge, J. H.
Lalique, R. Design for bottle, P (4) 224.
Lamb, M. C., and Danyer, R. Fastness to light of mineral pigments, A (2) 74.
Lambert, L. de. Producing hydraulic aluminous binding material and iron alloy, P (2) 81.
Lamberty, C. H. H. Safety glass, P (11) 566.
Lamblin-Parent, G. A. M. Design for cover glass lens for headlights, P (12) 603.
Lambrecht, W. Beryl deposits in Bavaria, A (4) 266.
Lamm, K. J. Islamic glass, A (5) 302.
Lamort, J. Action of heat charge on melting power and fuel consumption of tank furnaces, A (4) 235; Glassmelting Furnaces, BR (11) 563, B (12) 613.
Lancaster, R. H., and Foster, A. J. Baths, sinks, wash and lavatory basins, etc., P (10) 535.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc. Mixer for ceramic materials, A (6) 378.
Lander, C. H. See Threlfall, R.
Landis Tool Co. Hydraulically operated universal grinding machine, A (4) 219; Machine for grinding ball races, P (2) 72, P (3) 149.
Landolt, H., and Börnstein, R. Physical-Chemical Tables, B (6) 393.
Landolt, P. E. Dust and fume prevention, A (3) 196.
Landon, R. E. Mutual relations of porosity, vectorial permeability, and resistance to erosion, A (11) 593.
Landrum, R. D. Development of porcelain enameling, A (12) 609.
Lang. Pickling sheet metal and its control, A (11) 554; Practical determinations of influence of firing process on adherence of sheet-ground enamel, A (9) 481.
Lang, F. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Lang, H. Calculated loss in porcelain plants through defects in quality, A (7) 422; Quality enamels, A (7) 403; Using calcium fluoride in enamels, A (2) 83.
Langdon, S. Sasanian palaces at Kish, A (7) 400.
Lange, B. Coloration and origin of gold, ruby, and sapphire glass, A (7) 408; Using photocells with confining layer in glass technical laboratories, A (4) 231; Using semiconductor

photocells in glass technical laboratory, A (8) 448; see Eitel, W.
Lange, H. Design for range, P (7) 401.
Lanning, J. H. Determination of relative humidities by means of thermocouples, A (10) 543.
Lanooy, C. Providing objects of ceramic materials, particularly porcelain, with metallic coatings, P (6) 342.
Lapparent, J. de. Titanium content of bauxites, A (1) 39.
Larchevêque, M. Dry distillation of ceramic raw materials, A (3) 209; Presence of cobalt and manganese in different kaolins, A (1) 43.
Larmour, H. M., and Pierce, S. C., Jr. Cement clinker treatment, P (8) 441; Making cement, P (9) 480.
La Rotonda, C. Study of physical properties of colloidal clay, A (11) 593.
Larsen, P. Index to Geophysical Abstracts, Numbers 21 to 32, B (5) 325.
Larson, G. Tile-shaping and trimming machine, P (1) 48.
Larson, R. F. Caustic alkalinity in boiler waters, A (9) 508.
Larsson, T. Segmental grinding wheel, P (5) 286; see Jeppson, G. N.
Lasch, H. See Dittler, E.
Lashin, N. See Pershke, V.
Lassman, B. Hydraulic dry press, A (3) 192.
Laštovička, V. Tunnel-like brick or tile kiln, P (7) 426.
Lathe, F. E. See Carrie, G. M.
Laurent, A. Mirror production, A (10) 522; Systematic working of small-coated glasses, A (10) 523.
Laurie, A. P. Laboratories for research on works of art, A (1) 7.
Laux, J. Production of iron oxide pigments, P (7) 432.
Lawson, P. C. Apparatus for sealing laminated glass, P (4) 242.
Lay, H. A. Design for plate, etc., P (2) 77.
Lea, F. C. Strength of materials as affected by discontinuities and surface conditions, A (12) 612.
Lea, F. M. See Bessey, G. E.
Lea Mfg. Co. Greaseless compounds for dry polishing, B (6) 338.
Lea Recorder Co., Ltd., and Clifford, C. F. Electrical indicating, recording, and integrating instruments, P (6) 380.
Leakey, L. S. B. Stone Age Cultures of Kenya Colony, B (1) 8.
Leathart, J. R. Design in brick and terra cotta work, A (9) 495.
Lebert, A. Device for dressing circular abrasive disks, P (8) 436; Grinding or flutter disk, P (8) 436.
Lebesgue, J. Study of glass colored by gold and of gold deposits obtained by cathodic pulverization, A (12) 611.
Le Blanc, M. Results of Applied Physical Chemistry. Vol. I, B (8) 473.
Lebrun, A. Fluorspar, A (4) 274.
Lecher, O. Ceramic industry of Russia, A (10) 545.
Leder, W. Consumption and costs of fuels for kiln, A (1) 51; Fuel consumption and costs in kiln installation in dependence on kind of kiln used, condition and manner of operating, waste heat, and fuel selection, A (2) 129; Waste heat for brick drying, A (7) 424.
Lederer. See Koelsch.
Leduc, A. Heating with fuel oil in ceramics, A (8) 465; Use of fuel oils in ceramic industries, A (2) 127.
Lee, A. Small brick houses, A (12) 615.
Lee, F. W. Geophysical Abstracts. XXIX, B (1) 56; XXX, B (2) 144; XXXI, B (3) 206; XXXII, B (4) 267; XXXIII, B (5) 325; XXXIV, B (6) 387; XXXV, B (7) 427; XXXVI, B (9) 501; XXXVII, XXXVIII, B (10) 541; XXXIX, B (11) 593; XL, B (12) 642; Present-day geophysics, B (2) 144.
Lee, G. W. See Staniland, G.
Lee, J. A. Electrical heating, A (7) 425.
Lee, J. F. Design for cooking stove, P (7) 401.
Lee, S. Q. Method of progressively bloating earthy materials, P (11) 571; see Slidell, K.
Lee, S. Q., and Hathaway, W. Process of bloating and annealing cellular blocks, P (11) 571.
Lee, W. B. See McBain, J. W.
Leeds & Northrup Co. Pyrometer, A (2) 121.
Leemann, W. G. Use of manganese sulphate in determining antimony by Low's method, A (12) 638.
Leerberg, N. Modern roll grinding, A (7) 397.
Lees, J. H. Nonmetallic mineral resources of Iowa, A (1) 54.
Leeseberg, H. C. Volumetric displacement meter, P (1) 49.
Lehman, K., and Hoffman, E. Coal preparation for petrographic examination, A (5) 319.
Lehmann, H. See Behr, J.
Lehmann, H., and Neumann, W. Clay substance; contribution to judgment of rational analysis, A (3) 209.
Lehmann, H., and Werther, U. Operation control and quality testing in mosaic tile industry, A (12) 623.
Lehr, E. Materials testing, A (6) 394.
Leinz, V. Amphibolite of southern Odenwalde and its relation to diorites and granites, A (4) 266.
Leiss, C. Quartz double monochromator and vario-illuminator with mirrors (instead of lenses) for region of 0.2 to 3mμ, A (12) 625.
Leith, C. K. World Minerals and World Politics, B (1) 55.
Lemaire, E. Properties and use of sodium silicate. Manufacture of siliceous cements, A (12) 605.
Lemaire, J. H. Glassmaking furnace, P (4) 243; Plant for manufacturing sheets of glass, P (9) 489.
Le Mare, E. B. Glass-annealing leer, P (11) 565; Making rolled glass strips, P (6) 363; Means for feeding molten glass to rolling apparatus for producing continuous glass strips, P (4) 242; Production of glass in strip form, P (1) 26. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Lemke, See Biltz, W.
Lemmlyn, G. G. See Shubnikov, A. V.
Lenchner, T. Possibilities for glass containers decorated with vitrifiable colors, A (9) 484.
Lengyel, B. X-ray studies on water of crystallization in zeolites, A (11) 592.
Lennel. Radiation pyrometer, A (1) 46.
Lennon, P. T. Grinder, P (2) 72.
Lent, H. Gas in industry, A (12) 630.
Lent, L. B. Aims and purposes of Clay Products Institute, A (2) 142; Brick engineering. II, B (2) 107.
Lenth, G. C. D. Value of fundamental engineering knowledge to sewerpipe manufacturers, A (10) 529.
Leonhardt, R. System for finding strains in glass, A (2) 88.
Lerner, F. Glass handicraft and national art in Germany, A (6) 340.
Lessing, G. Firing annular kilns, P (9) 501.
Lester, W. R. Fluorescence of colored glass, A (10) 521; Use of polarizing microscope in factory control, A (4) 235.
Letteron, H. A. See Hurd, C. B.
Leuchs, K. Manufacturing titanic oxide suitable for use as pigment, P (6) 393.
Leulos, R. See Reulos, R.
Lev, D. S. Application of bentonite clays in enameling industry, A (12) 606.
Lev, D. S., and Borozdina, M. S. Industrial method for controlling consistency of enamel suspension, A (12) 606.
Levenshtein, S. A. See Zubchaninov, V. I.
Leventry, R. L. Furnace construction, P (10) 533.
Levi, D. Crete as cradle of Greek art, A (5) 288.
Levi, G. R., and Ghiron, D. Structural formula of hydromagnesite, A (5) 321.
Lewin, G., Loebe, W.-W., and Samson, C. Objective micropyrometer, A (12) 625.
Lewis, A. B. Clock-controlled constant-frequency generator, A (4) 256.

Lewis, H. S. De-airing system for sewerpipe presses, A (10) 527.
Lewis, J. H. Reinforced glass, P (3) 172.
Lewis, J. V. A Manual of Determinative Mineralogy with Tables for Determination of Minerals by Means of (1) Their Physical Characters, (2) Blowpipe and Chemical Properties, (3) Optical Properties, B (8) 468.
Lewis, N. H. See Dolph, W. L.
Lewis, P. W. See Peddrick, C. H., Jr.
Lewis, R. C. Relation between per cent absorption, modulus of rupture, and electrical conductivity of building brick, A (11) 568.
Lewis, R. C., and Schnuck, C. F. Roll grinder, P (10) 512.
Lewis, W. I. G. Porcelain heater elements of gas heaters, P (9) 497.
Liebelt, F. Reorganization of brick plant during depression, A (12) 615.
Liebelt, O. Importance of tension between glaze and body, A (8) 471.
Liebknecht, O. Colorimetric determination of SiO_2, especially in water, A (1) 58.
Liebmann, G. Total radiation from several oxides, A (8) 468.
Lien, T. W. Enamel industry in China, A (12) 609.
Liesegang, R. E. Colloid Chemistry of Glass, B (2) 95, B (4) 240; Colloid Chemistry Technology, B (11) 597; Relations between technique of firing and colloid chemistry, A (4) 259; Shrinking forces, A (4) 234.
Liesegang, W. Firing tunnel kilns according to instruments, A (9) 499; Temperature control of industrial furnaces by means of "ardometer," A (1) 46.
Light, M. See Spence, H. S.
Lill, A. Essential properties of Portland cement and their consequences, A (1) 9.
Lilley, E. R. Geology of kaolins of western Europe, A (5) 322.
Lillie, H. R. Precise measurements of viscosities of glasses at temperatures near their annealing points, A (9) 484; Viscosity measurements in molten glass, A (5) 298.
Lind, S. C., and Rosenblum, C. Combination of carbon monoxide and oxygen under influence of radon, A (10) 543.
Lindau, G. See Freundlich, H.
Lindemann, W. C. Pickle room control for porcelain enameling plants, A (3) 160.
Linder, C. S. Making a refractory cast article, P (12) 620.
Linderkrantz, N. See Hedvall, J. A.
Lindley, W. See Alcock, V. G. H.
Lindstrom, A. F. See Hageman, A. M.
Link-Belt Co. Heavy-duty vibrating screen, A (9) 498; Power formulas for chain conveyers and elevators, A (4) 256.
Linke, W. Opacifying enamel with zirconium oxide, A (3) 159.
Linscott, H. J. Design for bottle, P (4) 224.
Liornyanskaya, S. G., and Zhukovski, G. Y. Flow of glass mass in tanks, A (7) 408.
Listrat, J. J. Process of producing antimony oxides, P (11) 598.
Litinsky, A. See Litinsky, L.
Litinsky, L. Complete gasification and gas generators, A (8) 466; Method for manufacturing grog brick with high content of grog, A (11) 572; Standard testing methods for refractory materials in Germany and abroad, A (10) 532; Testing Refractory Materials, B (6) 373.
Litinsky, M. L. Refractory coatings, A (2) 114.
Litscher, V. Glass boring, A (11) 560; Polishing rolls, A (10) 511.
Litterscheidt, W. Properties of gas-air combustion mixtures, A (1) 52.
Little, C. D. Design for bottle, P (4) 224.
Littlefield, E. Copper blue at cone 9, A (6) 339; see Bagg, A. E.
Littleton, J. T., Jr., and Bates, H. C. Heat transfer through industrial glass tubing, A (12) 612.
Littmann, E. See Goldschmidt, S.
Litvinenko, A. Manufacture of silica brick from waste quartz of Gluchovetzki kaolin plant, A (12) 616.
Livermore, J. N., and Hosman, P. S. Air conditioning Detroit Edison Building, A (12) 628.
Llewellyn, W. B., and Crundall, S. F. W. Preparation of titanium compounds, P (11) 598.
Llewellyn, W. B., Spence, H., and Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. Preparation of titanium compounds, P (5) 334.
Lloyd, P. G. Sprinkler bottle, P (2) 98.
Lloyd, T. C. See Newton, R. H.
Lobb, F. H. Machine for making articles from molten material, P (12) 614; Molding molten glass, etc., P (6) 363; see Headley, B. T.
Lobley, A. G. Control of temperature in electric furnaces, etc., P (1) 53.
Lockhart, G. Quartz for fire fighting, A (12) 613.
Lockwood, K. Diamond cutting tools, A (4) 219.
Locreille, C. Glass-rolling machine, P (11) 568; Manufacturing marbled and multicolored glass, P (1) 29; Rolling table for sheet glass, P (11) 567.
Löddesöl, A. Factors affecting amount of electrodialyzable ions liberated from soils, A (8) 470; Investigations concerning separation of similarly charged ions from soils by electrodialysis, A (8) 470.
Lodwick, J. A. Furnace wall, P (1) 41.
Loeb, L. B. Nature of a Gas, B (6) 392.
Loebe, W.-W. See Lewin, G.
Loerpabel, W. See Ruff, O.
Loesche, E. C., and Stoll, E. W. Method of producing plaster of Paris, modeling plaster, etc., P (8) 442.
Loeser, C. Tunnel driers with moving charges. I, A (2) 123; II, A (4) 255; III, A (7) 424.
Löffler, H. See Löffler, J.
Löffler, J. Chemical decoloration of glass, A (2) 92, A (10) 521.
Loftin, L. M. Machine for sharpening saw teeth, P (5) 286.
Logan, W. N. Indiana's nonmetallic minerals, A (1) 54.
Logie, R. Accounting in sewerpipe industry, A (11) 599; Ceramics, A (1) 30.
Lohmann, E. Sources of explosion risk in chemical silvering of glass and precautions for its prevention, A (11) 561.
Lohse, U. Sandblasting and its use for glassware finishing, A (10) 523.
Lokschin, V. See Kossovski, P. A.
Lombard, E. Operation of driers and kilns from practical viewpoint, A (3) 199.
Lomschakoff, A. Apparatus for estimating heating value of solid and liquid fuels by measuring oxygen required for combustion, P (8) 467.
London Correspondent. British ceramic industry plans more advertising, A (9) 509.
Long, B. Process and apparatus for tempering glass, P (12) 614.
Long, J. S., and Anderson, H. V. Chemical Calculations, BR (11) 597, B (12) 640.
Long, R. Dissolution of gold in glasses and red coloration of glass by gold, A (2) 93.
Longchambon. Silica brick, A (7) 414.
Longchambon and Ko-Fuh-Tsiang. Researches on refractory magnesite materials, A (2) 113, A (4) 248.
Longenecker, C. Plants of Climax Fire Brick Co., A (10) 532, A (11) 576.
Longenecker, L. S. Refractory structures for airplanes, P (11) 578; Refractory structures of furnaces, P (5) 313.
Lonza Elektrizitätswerke und chemische Fabriken Akt.-Ges. Production of alumina from alkaline earth aluminates, P (3) 186.
Lonza-werke Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.-b.H. Alkaline earth aluminates, P (6) 394; Alumina, P (7) 419; Preparation of alumina, P (7) 419.
Loomis, A. G. See Ambrose, H. A.
Lopatinskaia, V. V. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Lopez, P. Etching portraits on mirrors, P (1) 9.
Lord, J. O. See Spencer-Strong, G. H.

Lorenson, L. Dresden china, A (7) 400.
Lorenz, E. H. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (12) 614; Leer stacker, P (7) 409.
Lorenz, R. Grain size, grain form, and degree of division of kaolins. I, A (9) 504; II, A (12) 637; Measuring smallest particles in ceramics, A (5) 331.
Lorenz, W. A. Feeding molten glass, P (1) 22.
Lössnitz, J. A. R. Refractory brick, P (6) 374.
Lossnitz, R. Ceramic masses particularly applicable to manufacture of fire-resistant articles, P (7) 419; Fire brick, etc., P (7) 419.
Lott, C. R. Making glassware, P (3) 173.
Lottermoser, A., and Rumpelt, H. Studies on flotation of bauxite from deposits near Bodayk (Hungary), A (11) 574.
Lottermoser, A., and Schmidt, E. Studies on liquefaction of kaolin and clay by alkalis, A (4) 278.
Lotz, A. F. C. Clay-tempering means and method, P (12) 628.
Louis, M. See Weiss, C. H.
Louisville Drying Machine Co. Improved rotary drier, A (3) 191.
Lounsbery, E. Modern glass from all over the world, A (3) 151.
Lovejoy, E. Effect of de-airing on strength of stiff-mud products in wet state, A (5) 304; Fundamentals and economics in clay industries. IX, A (1) 65; X, A (2) 136; XI, A (3) 200; XII, A (4) 244; XIII, A (5) 305; XIV, A (6) 368; XV, A (7) 413; XVI, A (8) 455; XVII, A (9) 491; XVIII, A (10) 528; XIX, A (11) 570; XX, A (12) 641.
Loveless, A. H. Clay and clay products, A (10) 540.
Low, F. H. High-pressure lubricating systems, A (12) 627; Lubricating systems. Filtering devices, A (6) 378; Mechanical purifiers, A (10) 544; Lubricating systems for special applications, A (2) 123; Recirculating-lubricating systems, A (4) 256.
Lubowsky, S. J. Making magnesium titanate, P (5) 334.
Luckiesch, M. Ultra-violet situation, A (2) 86.
Luckiesh, M., and Moss, F. K. Seeing: Partnership of Lighting and Vision, B (3) 171.
Ludewig, W. See Bruckner, H.
Ludowici, C., Kommanditges. Auf Akt. See Ludowici, L. F.
Ludowici, L. F., and C. Roofing tile, P (9) 496.
Ludowici, L. F., and Ludowici, C., Kommanditges. Auf Akt. Roofing tile, P (5) 314.
Ludowici, W. Tradition and modern building constructions, A (4) 252.
Lueders, R. L. See Davis, H. E.
Luftschitz, H. Relations between analysis and strength of cements, A (2) 79.
Lühmann, K. Furnace for drying ceramic products, P (7) 425; Plant for drying ceramic ware, etc., P (6) 380.
Lukashev, V. L. See Khakin, A. A.
Lukaszewicz, W. See Konarzewski, J.
Lukens, H. S., and Smith, N. H. Plastic magnesia mixture, P (3) 158.
Lukens, R. E. Design for plate, P (8) 440, P (11) 551.
Lumsden, W. S. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Lumsden Machine Co. Finish grinding with one cut, A (9) 476.
Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd., Blake, E. G., Lumsden, W. S., and Stanier, J. H. Grinding, surfacing, etc., machine tools, P (3) 149.
Lundberg, O. Water closets, P (10) 535.
Lundell, G. E. F., Hoffman, J. I., and Bright, H. A. Chemical Analysis of Iron and Steel, B (7) 431.
Lundgren, E. Furnace wall structure, P (7) 418.
Lunn, D. Pottery in the Making, B (11) 551.
Lurie, I. I. Determining arsenic, antimony, tin, and zinc in minerals and alloys by titration with potassium iodate, A (12) 638.
Lutz, E. Manufacture of rolled plate. XIV, A (1) 1; XV, A (2) 90; XVI, A (3) 168; XVII, A (4) 236; XVIII, A (5) 301; XIX, A (6) 360; XX, A (7) 408; XXI, XXII, A (9) 487; XXIII, A (10) 522; XXIV, A (11) 562; XXV, A (12) 613.
Lutz, K. Subsurface oxidation of oil shales, A (4) 266.
Lütze, H. Temperature dependence of absorption in colored glasses, A (11) 560.
Lux, E. Manufacture of refractory ceramic ware, P (3) 186.
Lux, E., Daniels, W. H., and Kuhn, E. Molding for manufacturing refractory masses, P (12) 620; Molding plastic masses, P (12) 620.
Lux, E., and Krause, O. Red-stained silica brick, A (5) 311.
Lyle, A. K., Jr. Notes on electrometric iron determination: Iron in feldspar, A (7) 427; see Flint, F. C.
Lynch Corp. Glass-forming apparatus, P (5) 304.
Lynn, D. C. See Cole, S. S.
Lynn, G. Making cement, P (7) 403; Segregation of soda ash in glass batches, A (3) 165.
Lyon, A. H., and Hanitz, H. T. R. Grinding machine, P (2) 72.
Lytle, W. O. Making composite glass, P (5) 303.

M., G. Etching glass, A (11) 562.
Maag, M., and Salomon, R. Grinding machine, P (10) 512; Manufacture of knives, P (10) 512.
Maase, E. Structure and thermal conductivity of refractory brick, A (1) 37.
Maass, O., and Steacie, E. W. R. Introduction to Principles of Physical Chemistry, B (3) 210.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. Pressing glassware, P (2) 104.
MacCarthy, T. G. Determining loading characteristics on reinforced brick masonry, A (6) 366.
MacDougall, R. Enameling furnace, P (7) 404.
Mach, F., and Hermann, R. Value of titrometric methods in determining constituents of basic reaction of slaked lime and quicklime, A (2) 137.
Machatschki, F. Spinel structure, A (4) 276.
Macht, K. Apparatus for forming reinforced glass, P (8) 453.
Mackay, E. Further links between ancient Sind, Sumer, and elsewhere, A (4) 223; Report on Excavations at Jemdet Nasr, Iraq, B (6) 341.
Mackenzie Mfg. Corp. Process of metal cleaning, A (2) 84.
MacKusick, M. H. Induction melting of alloy steels, A (11) 575.
MacNab, T. P. Foundry molding machines of jarring or jolting type, P (1) 49.
MacNeil, A. S., and Kalbheen, J. Advance in mechanization in collieries of Sydney coal field, A (12) 631.
Maddocks, W. R. See Andrew, J. H.
Mäder, H., and Schwerdtfeger, H. Apparatus for determining size of colloid particles, A (9) 503.
Maetz, O. Canal cooling furnace for glassware, P (6) 366.
Mager, H. Drying plant for brick, A (8) 463.
Magnano, S. Abrading apparatus, P (12) 602.
Magnetic Mfg. Co. Magnetic separator, A (2) 122.
Mahn, H. Modern Lübeck stained glass, A (11) 550.
Makarov, S. S. See Kurnakov, N. S.
Makeposce, G., and Hemming, R. Manufacture of brick, etc., P (7) 413.
Malaprade and Schnoutka. Separation and determination of boric acid and alumina. Use for silico-aluminous products (glass and enamels), A (1) 57.
Maloney, T. J. Color increases shop efficiency, A (6) 394.
Maltitz, E. v. Magnesidon in electrical-steel industry, A (12) 619.
Mambourg, L. Furnace construction, P (1) 24, P (11) 564; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (1) 27.
Mambourg, L. C. Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (11) 564; Sheet-

glass apparatus, P (2) 102, P (8) 453; Width-maintaining means for sheet-glass apparatus, A (4) 242; see Drake, J. L.
Mambourg, N. Furnace, P (8) 453.
Mandel, A. J. Making porous objects, P (9) 491.
Manderscheid, J. J. Wheel dresser, P (6) 338.
Manecke, H. See Grün, K.
Manger, H. Large scale industrial filtration; rotary vacuum filters, A (12) 627.
Mann, J. G. Wallace Collection Catalogues of Terra Cotta, etc., B (3) 153.
Mannami, A. See Kondo, S.; Nagai, S.
Mannucci, U. Precious Stones, B (2) 76.
Mansfield, F. G. Construction and fitting of lavatory basins, sinks, and baths, P (1) 45.
Mansfield, G. R., and Boardman, L. Nitrate deposits of U. S., B (9) 501.
Mansfield Vitreous Enameling Co. Every worker an inspector, A (2) 143.
Manson, M. E. Calculation of expansion of enamels, A (9) 481; Enameling composition, P (5) 294; see Danielson, R. R.
Mantell, C. L. Electrolytic cleaning and pickling, A (1) 12; Industrial Electrochemistry, B (1) 63, B (9) 506.
Marchant, C. Manufacture of brick, tile, etc., P (8) 456.
Marckworth, O. S. Method of manufacturing nonscatterable glass, P (10) 524.
Marconi, P. Roman art in Dalmatia, A (6) 341.
Marcus, J. S. Carbon brushes, A (6) 379.
Marden, A. L. Electrical incandescent lamp, A (2) 90.
Markle, S. H. Making brick, etc., P (3) 178.
Marle, F. Life of Jean-Frédéric Boettger, inventor of porcelain, A (9) 497.
Marle, M. v. See Gibbons Bros., Ltd.
Marquis, S. Wheel dresser, P (2) 70.
Marschke, W. A. Buffer or grinder, P (1) 3.
Marschner, W. Determining alkalis, A (2) 134; Efflorescence on brick and its cause, A (3) 176; Portland cement from raw materials containing magnesia, A (2) 80.
Marsh, G. C. Feeding molten glass, P (1) 21.
Marshall, A. Faraday's research on optical glass, A (2) 88.
Marshall, C. E. Studies on degree of dispersion of clays. I. Technique and accuracy of mechanical analysis using centrifuge. II. Influence of cations on degree of dispersion, A (3) 208.
Marshall, J. Mohenjo-Daro and Indus Civilization, B (5) 288.
Marshall, S. M. See Bird, B. M.
Martell, A. A. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Martens, J. H. C. Piperine as immersion medium in sedimentary petrography, A (8) 471.
Martensen, H. Problems of glass polishing, A (12) 613.
Martin, E. G. Tile roof construction, P (7) 423.
Martin, G. Researches on rotary kiln in cement manufacture. XXIX. Design of waste-heat boilers for rotary cement kilns, A (1) 65.
Martin, I. T. Stack draft control apparatus, P (6) 385.
Martin, L. C., and Johnson, B. K. Practical Microscopy, B (4) 281.
Martins, J. H. C. Persistence of feldspar in beach sand, A (2) 132.
Mas, G. N. Design for bottle, P (6) 342, P (7) 401.
Maskill, W., and Turner, W. E. S. Further experiments on rate of decomposition of calcium carbonate, A (9) 504.
Maskill, W., Whiting, G. H., and Turner, W. E. S. Reaction between calcium carbonate and silica, A (6) 390, A (7) 406, A (9) 504.
Maslenitzkii, I. Concentration of bauxites, A (6) 370.
Mason, C. W. See Chamot, E. M.
Mason, J. A. Archaeology of Santa Marta, Colombia: Tairona Culture: Part I. Report on Field Work, B (8) 440.
Mason, S. P. Economics of use of refractories, A (9) 495, A (11) 576.
Mason, T. Mop sink, P (1) 45.
Massen, W. H. Brick-laying machine, P (4) 245.
Massow, G. Plating porcelain with metals, A (7) 421.
Massow, H. J. v. Determining heat radiation, A (9) 505.
Masuda, M. Japanese tank blocks, A (7) 417.
Matějka, J. Efflorescences in ceramic products, A (8) 454.
Mathewson, M. I. Grinding machine, P (5) 286, P (8) 435, P (10) 512.
Matthews, P. W. Furnace arch, P (5) 313.
Matthis, A. R. General Industrial Chemistry. I. Lime and Cement and Glass. II. Ceramics, B (12) 642.
Mattimore, H. S. Temperature and humidity control in cement testing, A (4) 256.
Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior. VI. Amphoteric behavior, A (2) 135; VII. Proteins and proteinated complexes, A (4) 280; VIII. Forms and functions of water, A (8) 469; IX. Amphoteric reactions and isoelectric weathering, A (12) 632.
Mauder. Present development of artistic glass, A (3) 151.
Mauder, B. Shaping glass, A (10) 522.
Maul, P. J. Glasiron Macotta, porcelain enameled building unit, A (11) 554.
Maurach, H. Report of Heat Technical Council of German Industry for 1931, BR (12) 613.
Mauve, L. See Rieke, R.
Mayer, W. Art of vitreous or porcelain enameling, A (12) 609.
Mawhinney, M. H. Heat absorption by refractories during operation of fuel-fired furnaces, A (3) 202; Heating refractories from "cold" in fuel-fired furnaces, A (3) 201.
May, A. C. Hollow earthenware articles, P (3) 186.
Mayence, M. See Du Moulin, E.
Mayer, A. W. Chemical Dictionary: German-English-French, B (7) 431.
Mayer, C. F. Relationship of theory and experience in industrial drying and processing. Determination of oven requirements. I–V, A (10) 536; VI. Fuels for general drying and methods of selection, A (12) 630.
Mayer, E. W., and Schranz, H. Flotation, Chemistry, and Present-Day Technique, B (8) 473.
Mayer, F. E. Stained glass fired successfully by electricity, A (10) 522.
Mayer, F. K. See Kaestner, F.
Mayer, J. Dust in flue gases: methods of removal, A (10) 538.
Mayer, W. S. Design for plate, P (8) 440.
Maynz, T. Figuring electric power rates, A (2) 142.
McAdoo, T. O. Obtaining aluminum hydrate, P (7) 418; Treating silica-bearing materials, P (7) 432.
McAfee, A. McD. Manufacture of aluminum chloride, P (10) 533.
McBain, J. W. Sorption of Gases and Vapors by Solids, B (4) 281, B (12) 640.
McBain, J. W., and Lee, W. B. Nature of adhesion, A (12) 637.
McBerty, R. K. Process of producing lightweight building materials, P (4) 245.
McBride, W. G. Training mining engineers, A (12) 642.
McBurney, J. W. Color range of common brick, A (10) 527; Weathering of structural clay products: review, A (3) 175.
McCabe, J. J. Glass-crumbling machine, P (8) 453; Lens-blocking device, P (11) 564.
McCaffrey, W. R. Brick in sewer construction, A (11) 570; Types of brick masonry, A (11) 569.
McCartney, W. C. Designs for decanter, P (12) 603, goblet, P (2) 77.
McCaughey, W. J. Refractory product, P (3) 186.
McClatchie, W. L. Hydrogen-ion concentration of ferric hydroxide sols, A (10) 541.
McClaughry, R. S. Grinding compound, P (7 398.

McClintock, W. See Pearne, P. Y.
McConnell, R. S. Grinding wheel dresser, P (9) 477; see Dovell, H. H.
McCoy, W. Tile exhibitor, P (4) 254.
McCullough, J. F. K., and Gilchrist, B. W. Chromium plating, P (3) 196.
McCullough, W. D. H. Art departments for industry, A (2) 75.
McDonald, E. L. Improvements in Mo.-Kan. coals and their burning equipment, A (9) 500.
McDonald, H. R. Designs for cruet, P (8) 440, covered dish, P (8) 440, cup, P (8) 440, glass jar, P (6) 342, pitcher, P (8) 440, plate, P (8) 440.
McDougal, T. G. Manufacturing ceramic ware, P (9) 497.
McDowell, S. J. Development of terra cotta, A (10) 534.
McGohan, G. W. Microscopic technique in investigation of enamel coating and some observations, A (8) 442; see Hayes, A.
McGoldrick, J. M. Glass-surfacing apparatus, P (7) 400.
McGolpin, W. Fundamentals of sound insulation and its relation to structural clay tile partitions, A (11) 560.
McGregor, A. G. Sampling apparatus, P (11) 586.
McHugh, G. P., and Knight, E. L. Effect of dissolution on durability of Fletton brick, A (7) 412.
McIlvaine, T. C. See Pierre, W. H.
McInerny, R. J., Williams, E. F., and Glaze, H. L. Method of manufacturing titanic hydroxide, B (4) 282.
McIntire, S. C. Making brick in colonial Va., A (10) 529.
McIntosh, H. W. Electric glassmelting tank, P (12) 614; see Wadman, H. A.
McIntyre, G. H. Clays and color in porcelain enamel, A (12) 607; Method of recovering fluorides from enamel glass smelter gases, P (10) 518.
McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T. Application of Gardner mobilometer to enamel slip consistency studies and controls, A (9) 481.
McIntyre, G. H., and Stuart, R. W. Apparatus for making glass and vitreous enamels, P (10) 518.
McKee, A. G. Heat-exchange device, P (2) 117.
McKeown, T. H. Advantageous use of sodium antimonate, A (9) 481.
McKeown, T. H., and Young, J. H. Use of metallic decorations on enameled metals, A (11) 553.
McKimmell, J. Semi-rotary furnace for frit melting, A (4) 229.
McKinley, T. C. Process and apparatus for producing molten glass, P (11) 564.
McLachlan, A. See Johnston, R. M.
McLaren, H. D. Manufacture of porcelain enamel frit for application to cast iron and sheet steel. I, II, A (12) 606.
McLaughlin, J. E. Glassware-forming machine, P (1) 29, P (6) 364; see Hutchinson, O. C. K.; Soubier, L. D.
McLaughlin, W. L., and H. L. Carbureting nozzle for burning powdered coal, P (7) 426.
McLeese, H. D. See Fink, C. G.
McLeod, J. D. Glass-cutting table, P (10) 526.
McLeod & Henry Co. Refractories, B (4) 250.
McMahon, J. F. See Fréchette, H.
McMillen, E. L. Thixotropy and plasticity. I. Measurement of thixotropy. II. Empirical equation expressing thixotropic fluidity changes. III. Effect of thixotropy upon plasticity measurements, A (9) 502.
McMullen, —— "Carboradiant" furnaces, A (3) 184; see Houchins, H. R.
McMullen, P. E., Gleason, J. E., and Stewart, A. L. Grinding gears, P (1) 4.
McMurray, W. E. Method of making screen plates, P (8) 464.
McNamara, W. L. Leer loader, P (4) 242.
McNaught, N. F., and Peterson, E. H. Valve grinder, P (11) 548.
McNish, A. F. See Moncrieff, J., Ltd.
McPhee, G. Design for bottle, P (1) 8.
McVay, T. N. Preliminary report on Ala. clays, B (10) 540; see Parmelee, C. W.
Meaker, P. See Potter, W. M.
Meals, A. D. Centerless grinding troubles corrected, A (12) 601.
Mecquenem, R. de. Excavations at Susa (Persia), 1930–31, A (4) 222.
Medina, E. Ornamental glass tile, P (7) 400.
Meehan, P. A. Kiln car, P (6) 385, P (10) 539.
Mees, C. E. K. Scope of research management, A (4) 284.
Meggers, W. F. Rhenium, A (5) 329.
Mehl, R. F. Nondestructive testing by gamma rays from radium, A (1) 60; Nondestructive testing methods, A (11) 555.
Mehta, S. M. See Prasad, M.
Meier, F. W. See Bucherer, H. T.
Meier, F. W., and Fleischmann, O. Quantitative determination of silica in soluble silicates, A (9) 504.
Meier, F. W., and Schuster, L. Knowledge of silica and silicates, A (2) 134.
Meiere, H. Decoration, A (11) 579.
Meigh, E. Future of glassmelting, A (2) 90.
Mekler, L. A. Use of fuel oil for firing heavy ceramic products. I, II. Fuel-oil circulating lines. III. Fuel-oil circulating pumps, A (10) 538.
Mellersh-Jackson, L. Electric melting of glass, P (5) 304; Glassmelting tanks, P (12) 615; Method and apparatus for lapping gears, P (12) 602; Working up cryolite, P (5) 334.
Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry. Vol. XI. , Te, Cr, Mo, W, B (6) 393.
Mellor, J. W., and Green, A. T. Research in clay and refractories industries, A (9) 402.
Mells, W. G. Manufacture of brick, tile, etc., P (8) 456.
Melter, O. H. Open-hearth furnace regenerator brick, A (3) 184.
Melz, T. Automatic press, P (11) 566.
Mendenhall, W. C. Shorter contributions to general geology, 1930, B (3) 205.
Mendes Cutting Factories, Inc. Adjustable diamond mounting, A (1) 2.
Mennell, L. D., and Lafferty, W. Flowerpot, P (10) 534.
Mensiage, V. Danger to health from grindstone dust with special reference to artificial stones and silicosis, A (7) 397.
Merica, P. D. Gases in metals, A (8) 443.
Mernagh, E. Centerless grinding, A (4) 219.
Merrill, E. J. See Bartell, F. E.
Merrill, J. L. Electric kiln, P (1) 52.
Merriman, T. C. Designs for covered dish, P (3) 154, plate, etc., P (3) 154.
Mertens, H. Manufacture of nonsplintering glass, A (10) 522.
Mertes, A. T. See Seguine, W., Jr.
Merwin, H. E. See Roberts, H. S.
Messer, P. J. Making glass articles, P (7) 410.
Metalliges. Akt.-Ges. Manufacture of refractory products, P (9) 495, P (11) 578.
Metalli, R. Neodymium and praseodymium in glass manufacture, A (2) 87.
Meth, M. Making refractory articles, P (8) 460.
Metzger, K. Old and new cooling furnaces for hollow glass, A (12) 612.
Meures, K., and Zschimmer, E. Adherence of enamel to sheet iron, A (5) 293.
Meurice, C. Refractories, A (7) 414; Tests on refractories, A (1) 34.
Meyer, A. C. Design for bottle, P (1) 8.
Meyer, E. Acoustic properties of bottle glass, A (3) 167.
Meyer, J. Temperature control of glassworking or transporting rolls, P (2) 96.
Meyer, R. J. Gmelin's Handbook of Inorganic Chemistry, B (10) 544.
Michailow, G. See Freedericksz, V.

Michel, M. Apparatus for pressing articles from ceramic materials, P (11) 586.
Michot, P. Plagioclases of igneous rocks of Helle, A (1) 54.
Middendorf, D. L. See Cornwell, V. O.
Middleton, J. Graphite in 1930, B (2) 116; see Hughes, H. H.
Middleton, J., and Herlihy, K. V. Clay in 1930, B (4) 267.
Middleton, T. R. Refractories for high-frequency furnaces, A (5) 309.
Miehr, W. Drawing up standards for testing probable behavior of tank blocks, A (3) 184; Fifty years of scientific research in refractory industry, A (1) 40; see Immke, H.
Mields, M. See Funk, W.
Migeot, L. E. Enamel containing barium and strontium compounds for enameling metal, P (2) 84.
Migeot Frères. Manufacture of translucent enamels for cast-iron and sheet metal by powdering process, P (2) 85.
Miksch, R. Chemical and physical properties of magnesite blocks, A (11) 573.
Milani, G. Firing ceramic products, A (11) 587.
Miles, F. D. Methods and results of X-ray investigation of subcrystalline materials. I, II, A (12) 626.
Millar, G. A. Glassworking machinery, P (1) 28.
Millar, W. J. Electric resistance furnace, P (2) 130.
Miller, B. L. Geology in nonmetallic mining industries, A (11) 592.
Miller, C. W. Design for bottle, P (11) 551.
Miller, J. W. Value of proper accounting records, A (4) 284.
Miller, R. A. Lead glass eliminates danger from X-ray work, A (10) 519; Plate-glass surfacing block, P (2) 103; Use of chemistry in making glass product, A (11) 559.
Miller, W. H. High-voltage insulators, A (12) 623.
Miller, W. J. Apparatus for forming articles of glass, P (9) 489; Applying appendages to pottery ware, P (2) 121; Automatically reshaping and decorating ware in manufacture of pottery, P (4) 225; Decorating pottery ware, P (2) 121; Feeding clay slip to molds and other appliances in manufacturing pottery ware, P (2) 121; Feeding and forming plastic material in manufacturing pottery, P (1) 44; Feeding glass, P (1) 25; Glass-fabricating machine, P (2) 99; Mechanism for manufacturing glassware, P (1) 22; Method and apparatus for manufacturing pottery ware, P (4) 254, P (10) 537; Removing excess material in shaping pottery ware, P (6) 377.
Miller, W. J., Inc. Glass-molding machine, P (6) 365.
Milligan, L. H. See Saunders, L. E.
Milligan, L. H., and Armitage, D. "Moisture expansion" of glasses, A (4) 251.
Millikan, R. A. Place of science in modern world, A (3) 213.
Mills, D. M. Column turning, honing, and polishing machine, P (8) 435.
Mills, E. O. See Clews, F. H.
Mills, R. G. Modulus of rupture chart for cylindrical test pieces, A (11) 593.
Milner, C. H. Nozzle for molten-metal containers, P (2) 116.
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Electric proportioning control, A (2) 122.
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Waterproof emery paper, P (10) 512.
Minton, R. H. Method of brick construction which insures water-tight walls, A (10) 527.
Mirfield, G. E. Indexing means for grinding milling cutters, P (12) 602.
Mirfield-Merfield, Z. A. Ceramic materials, P (2) 118.
Miskella, W. J. Automatic spray guns, A (11) 585; Color on dining room table, A (2) 75; Color facts for manufacturer, A (12) 602.
Mitarai, H. Alumina and activated carbon, P (7) 420.
Mitchell, C. A. Recent Advances in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. II. Inorganic, B (6) 393.
Mitchell, D. R. See Callen, A. C.
Mitchell, J. Smoke-cleaning device, P (12) 631.
Mitchell, L. A. Continuous filtering and drying of pottery slip, A (12) 626; Filter pressing and drying, A (6) 380.
Mitchell, M. E. C., and Kennedy, K. Prehistoric man in Scotland. II. New Stone Age, A (11) 551.
Mitchell, R. W. Equipment for cleaning metal. X, A (1) 12; XI, A (2) 84; XII, A (3) 161; XIII, A (4) 229; XIV, A (5) 316; XV, A (6) 340; XVI, A (7) 404; XVII, A (8) 443; XVIII, A (9) 483; XIX, A (10) 517; XX, A (11) 555; XXI, A (12) 607.
Mitscherlich, A. Bohemian Glass Industry in Past and Present, BR (6) 362.
Mitsukuri, S. See Iwasé, K.
Miyaguchi, T. Development and present status of extra high-tension insulators in Japan, A (2) 120.
Modes, C. H. Sand supply and glass industry on Pacific coast, A (6) 361.
Moehrle, E. Purification of crude benzol with concentrated and 80% sulphuric acid, A (4) 263.
Moeller, A. See Cornwell, V. O.
Moghabghab, C. Eliminating fishscaling, A (3) 161.
Möhl, H., and A. Crazing as consequence of tensions from humidity, A (5) 314.
Mohr, O. See Guentherschulze, A.
Molinet, E. Periodic inactivity complicates motor maintenance, A (10) 545.
Moller, J. H. See Callard, R. P.
Monack, A. J. Solving relative-absolute humidity conversions, A (3) 210.
Monack, A. J., Shardlow, L. R., and Wamsley, D. H. Dielectric strength of porcelain: influence of firing temperature, A (3) 187.
Monastuirski, D. N. Testing chemical porcelain ware, A (8) 462.
Moncrieff, J., Ltd., and McNish, A. F. Circulating glass in glass furnace gathering basins, P (5) 304.
Mondial Soc. Anon. Device for opening bulbs of glass, etc., P (9) 489.
Mong, L. E. See Heindl, R. A.
Mongeot, L. B. de. Ammonium salts as fluxes and refiners in glass industry, A (2) 85.
Mongnand, P. Determining fluorine, A (1) 58.
Monk, R. H., and Firing, L. Production of titanates, P (7) 432.
Monro, W. L., Jr. Making sheet glass, P (2) 96.
Montague, H. H. Clayworking machine, P (8) 464.
Montan- und Industrialwerke vorm. John D. Starck. Apparatus for homogenizing molten glass, P (2) 105.
Montgomery, E. T. Process and apparatus for forming ceramic bodies, P (9) 499.
Montgomery, R. J. See Higgins, J. M.
Moon, C. R. Buffing machine, P (8) 436.
Mooney, M. Explicit formulas for slip and fluidity, A (4) 279.
Moore, B. Calcined alumina in pottery industry, A (7) 421; Firing ceramic ware, P (6) 385; Fused silica, A (3) 160, A (11) 558; Placing material for bone china, A (6) 375; Refractory cements, P (9) 495.
Moore, C. E., *et al.* Refractories: Birmingham Metallurgical Society Discussion, A (2) 111.
Moore, F. See Walker & Hall, Ltd.
Moore, H. Potential value in industry of discoveries which are of comparatively small scientific importance, A (12) 642.
Moore, H. D. Nonmetallic-mineral resources of Miss., A (6) 385.
Moore, H. K. Process of producing cement composition, P (12) 606.
Moore, J. A. Grinding, polishing, and rotary cutting or turning machines, P (3) 140.
Moore, L. Design for kitchen range, P (3) 154.

Moore, R. C. Nonmetallic mining in N. C., A (2) 133.
Moorshead, T. C. Glass-shaping machine, P (3) 173; Manufacture of glass bottles, etc., P (11) 565.
Moorshead, T. C., and Coad-Pryor, E. A. Conservation of heat in annealing glass, A (11) 558.
Moorshead, W. A. Heat balances of industrial furnaces and their practical application, A (11) 587.
Morandi, F. Drying brick, A (8) 463.
Moreau, P. L. A. Furnace-arch construction, P (12) 620.
Moreland, F. B. See Wiser, H. B.
Morey, G. W. Effect of boric oxide on devitrification of soda-lime-silica glasses. Quaternary system, Na_2O–CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2, A (10) 518.
Morgan, J. D. High-temperature transfer material, P (11) 597; Process of making high-temperature insulating products, P (11) 577.
Morgan, J. S. Outline of Technology of Glass. Commercial Glasses, B (7) 409, A (10) 519.
Morgan, W. L. Manufacture and characteristics of laminated glass, A (4) 230; Soundproof and heat-insulating glass, P (5) 303.
Morgan, W. R. Thermal shock effect on transverse strength of clay bodies, A (1) 37, B (3) 186.
Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd. Refractory products, P (7) 419.
Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd., and Walker, J. Air-cooled furnace walls, P (6) 373.
Morgenau, H. Quantum dynamical correction for equation of state of gases, A (4) 279.
Morin, L. H. Glassware-forming machine, P (11) 565.
Morison, C. G. T. See Coles, H. G.
Moritz, W. Dolomite mortar, A (6) 370.
Moriyasu, S. Relation between composition and specific gravity of glass. I, A (7) 405; Solubility of glasses in water in relation to their composition. I–III, A (5) 296; Solubility of lead glasses in water, A (10) 518.
Morley, S. G. Unearthing America's ancient history, A (3) 152.
Morris, C. L. Process of glazing artificial teeth, P (11) 582.
Morris, E. H. Temple of Warriors, B (4) 224.
Morrison, K. Uses of brick in garden, A (3) 178.
Morrow, J. E. Production of sodium aluminum fluorides, P (11) 597.
Morse, C. T., and Hogan, E. L. Apparatus and method of air conditioning, P (9) 498.
Morse, F. D. See Putnam, F. L.
Mortenson Engineering Co. Method of laying tile, A (4) 253.
Morton, C. Automatic p_H recorder, A (4) 255; Portable thermionic electrometer for determining glass-electrode potentials, A (12) 625.
Morton, W. A. Glassblowing machine, P (9) 489; Muffle-furnace leer, P (10) 525; Tank furnace for melting glass, P (11) 568.
Morton, W. A., and Geer, P. L. Glass transfer mechanism, P (6) 363.
Morton, W. A., and Paxton, E. W. Leer, P (12) 615.
Mory, C., and Schnuck, C. F. Roll grinding machine, P (5) 286.
Mosca, L. Italian ceramists, A (5) 287; Contribution to study of Islamic ceramics, A (11) 550.
Mosendz, L. See Vondracek, R.
Mosley, V. M. See Hendricks, S. B.
Moss, F. K. See Luckiesh, M.
Moss, W. H. Process and apparatus for making laminated glass, P (1) 26, P (6) 363, P (7) 410, P (11) 564.
Moss, W. H., and Crutchfield, K. H. Process of producing laminated glass, P (10) 524, P (11) 566.
Mosshart, D. J. Stoker, P (1) 53.
Mossman, D. R. See Beans, H. T.
Motschmann, H. German phonolites used in ceramic and glass industries, A (12) 635.
Mott, H. See Binns, C. F.
Moulton, H. R., and Tillyer, E. D. Glass treatment, P (3) 173.
Mucker, O. Firing difficulties in floor tile manufacture, A (7) 422.
Mueller, P. Protecting refractory brick, A (12) 618.
Mulholland, V. Annealing glassware, P (3) 174, P (5) 303; Electric leer, P (2) 96; Leer, P (8) 453; Making glass, P (2) 99.
Mulholland, V., and Honiss, W. T. Heat regulator for leers, P (9) 489.
Müllensiefen, W., and Zschimmer, E. Influence of alumina on constants of devitrification of soda-lime silicate glasses, A (7) 405.
Müller, A. Antimony oxide, "Luv extra," white opacifier for enamels, A (9) 481; see Eitel, W.
Müller, F. Influence of boric acid on fusibility of glasses and resistance to chemical agents, A (1) 14.
Müller, G. See Rieke, R.
Muller, K. H. H. Relation of temperature to modulus of glass rods, A (8) 448.
Müller, W. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Mullikin, H. F. Gas sampling device for boiler gases, A (6) 378.
Munby, A. E. Laboratories. Their Planning and Fittings, B (11) 600.
Münch, G. Aluminum, P (10) 533.
Munroe, G. H. Insulation against high and low temperature, A (9) 507.
Münstermann, L., geb. Cromme. Forming feet on wineglasses, P (11) 567.
Murawkin, H. Mass spectra of glasses, salts, and metals including construction of circular mass spectrograph, A (1) 60; Theory and construction of circular mass spectrograph, A (1) 46.
Murgatroyd, J. B. Testing of commercial glassware, A (9) 487; Tests for glassware, A (5) 298; see British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.
Murnaghan, F. D. See Dryden, H. L.
Murphy, D. W. See Jominy, W. E.
Murray, D. C. See Jones, T.
Musick, G. M. Designing with brick, A (6) 368; Suggestions to brick manufacturer, A (12) 642.

Naamlooze Vennootschap Glasfabriek Leerdam Voorheen Jeekel, Mijnssen & Co. Wall of glass building blocks, tile, etc., P (2) 104.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Annealing furnace with transport rollers for glassware, etc., P (6) 366; Annealing intermittently produced sheets of glass, P (11) 568; Apparatus for cooling sheets of glass, P (7) 411; Apparatus for pouring molten glass, P (7) 411; Cooling furnace for glass plates, P (6) 365, P (7) 411; Cooling furnace for sheets of glass, P (8) 453; Flowing molten glass, P (7) 411; Glass, P (7) 411; Glassmaking, P (6) 365; Glassmaking plant, P (7) 411; Means for conveying intermittently rolled glass plates to number of leers, P (6) 366.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Maatschappij tot Exploitatie van Uitvindingen. Continuous apparatus for drawing glass tubes or rods, P (8) 454; Device for manufacturing glass objects, P (11) 565.
Nacken. Water combinations in cement, A (9) 479.
Nacken, R. Determining heat of formation of silicates from corresponding oxides, A (1) 58.
Nacken, R., and Fill, K. Phenomena appearing during dehydration of gypsum, A (5) 292; Transformation of gypsum semihydrate into anhydrate at atmospheric pressure, A (1) 10.
Nadai, A. Phenomenon of slip in plastic materials, A (3) 207; Plasticity, B (5) 333.

Nadai, A., and Wahl, A. M. Plasticity, BR (2) 139.
Nadel, A. Ammonium sulphate as addition to batch, A (11) 558; Decoloration of white glass in tanks, A (4) 234; Manganese as colorizer and decolorizer of glass, A (9) 484.
Naehring, E. See Jentzsch, F.
Naft, S. Conversion Equivalents in International Trade, B (7) 431.
Nagai, S. Experiments on hydrothermal synthesis of calcium hydro-aluminates, A (12) 605; Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium silicates, A (10) 515; Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium silicate under pressure. I, II, A (5) 291; Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium silicate at ordinary pressure. I, A (6) 343; Studies on hydrothermal synthesis of calcium aluminates and silicates. I, A (9) 479; Studies of hydrothermal synthesis of calcium aluminates and silicates between lime and alumina or kaolin. II, A (10) 515; Studies on hydrothermal synthesis of calcium silicates at ordinary temperatures. II, III, A (8) 440.
Nagai, S., and Akiyama, K. Synthesis of calcium silicates. I, II, A (5) 291; III, A (6) 343; IV, A (8) 440.
Nagai, S., and Mannami, A. Method of representing composition of refractory clay, A (7) 414.
Nagle, C., and Hoopes, C. B. Apparatus for feeding glass charges, P (12) 614.
Nakamoto, M., and K w i, K. Investigation on refractory materials. IV, V. Properties of Mullex, A (12) 617.
Nakamoto, M., and Sano, G. Water content of inorganic compounds. I. Water content of acid clay of Koto, A (2) 138.
Nakanishi, K. Effect of anion of raw material on properties of glass, A (8) 448.
Nakatsuchi, A. Effects of various gases present in kiln on firing of gold for ceramic ware, A (5) 287; Metallic constituents of gold for gilding in ceramics. I. Refractory metals. II. Stabilizing action of bismuth. III. Action of other metals with exception of bismuth and rhodium, A (3) 149.
Nakatsuji, M. See Kondo, S.
Naruse, T. Method of frosting inner surface of glass bulb, P (11) 565.
Nasarevitch, S., Kryjanovsky, L., Byvel, G., and Gurovitch, Y. Volynites (Basalts of Volyne), B (5) 324.
Nash, A. E. Furnace wall, P (10) 533.
Nash, B. Design for flask, P (10) 515.
Nash Motors Co. Ground and lapped shafts for motors, A (6) 337.
Nasini, R. Boric acid in glaze of sealed vases of Arezzo, A (3) 202.
Naske, C. Ways of cement manufacture in U. S., A (2) 80.
Nathusius, H. Electric enameling kilns. I, A (11) 555; II, A (12) 608.
National Physical Laboratory. Research on glassware, A (9) 485.
National Porcelain Co. Saggerless firing of porcelain in small tunnel kiln, A (6) 382.
National Research Council. Figure of the Earth, B (8) 468.
Natlis, O. C. Glass-cutting mechanism, P (12) 614.
Natta, G., and Strada, M. Gasification of coal with oxygen at low temperatures, A (6) 384.
Naumann, O. Manufacture of large complex porcelain insulators, A (3) 188.
Navias, L. Compositions for porcelain manufacture, P (8) 463; Extrusion of refractory oxide insulators for vacuum tubes, A (5) 307.
Nawrath, A. Blue smoking of roofing tile, A (5) 314.
Naylor, B. Contemporary American ceramics, A (3) 152; Exhibition of Indian tribal arts, A (7) 400.
Naylor, G. W., J. F., W., and C. E. Saggers for pottery, P (8) 460.
Nazarevitch, S. I. Raw Materials for Porcelain-Earthenware Manufacture, BR (8) 474.
Nealey, J. B. Better heat handling for economy in gas firing, A (10) 538; Color pioneers, A (11) 599; Gas-firing terra cotta for efficiency, A (4) 252; Mechanical handling aids for vitreous enameling, A (12) 608.
Nederlandsche Emaillefabriek Langcat Naamlooze Vennootschap. Enameled plates for advertising purposes, P (11) 556.
Neenan, J. M. Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (1) 24.
Nelson, B. F. Design for bottle, P (5) 288.
Nelson, C. A. Kiln brace, P (1) 53.
Nelson, F. G., Jr. Glassworking apparatus, P (4) 242.
Nelson, L. See Hedvall, J. A.
Nelson, R. A. Positive ion emission from thin platinum films on glass, A (7) 407.
Nenninger, L. F. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548; see Einstein, S.
Nerot, G. Use of Pitot tube, A (11) 587.
Netz, H. Measuring consumption of heat, A (3) 195.
Neuhaus, E. History and Ideals of American Art, B (1) 8.
Neuhauss, H. Method of making and patching furnace walls and linings, P (11) 578; Sintering mechanism, P (11) 589; Sintering refractories from molten magnesite, etc., P (7) 418.
Neukirchen, O. Means for manipulating blown-glass cylinders, P (11) 567.
Neumann, B. Glaze of terra sigillata, A (8) 461.
Neumann, G. Heat balances for kilns, A (8) 466.
Neumann, G. F., Jr. Cutting slate, roofing tile, etc., P (3) 196.
Neumann, O. Large or complicated porcelain bodies for electrotechnical purposes, A (7) 422; see Naumann, O.
Neumann, W. See Lehmann, H.
Neunherz, H. W. See Johnson, A. S.
Neutra, R. J. Architecture in Japan, A (2) 110.
Nevin, C. M. Principles of Structural Geology, B (7) 427.
Newark Wire Cloth Co. "End-Shak" testing sieve shaker, A (9) 498, A (10) 536.
New York Silicate Book Slate Co. Glass blackboards for schools, A (7) 409.
Newing, S. T. See Shaw, H.
Newman, A. B. Applying diffusion calculations to drying porous solids, A (3) 191.
Newton, E. W. Designs for bowl, P (6) 342, goblet, P (6) 342, tumbler, P (6) 342.
Newton, H. W., and W. H. Study of classification calculations, A (11) 585.
Newton, R. H., and Lloyd, T. C. Evaporation of water by hot, dry air, A (4) 283.
Nicholls, J. R. Rapid determination of lead in small quantities in calcium phosphate (bone ash), A (2) 137.
Nicholls, P., and Staples, C. W. Removal of soot from furnaces and flues by use of salts or compounds, B (12) 631.
Nicholls, R. History of City of Stoke-on-Trent, Part I, B (1) 68.
Nicholls, R., and Reade, A. L. Ten Generations of Pottery Family, B (1) 44.
Nichols, A. A., and W. H. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Nicholson, A. H., and V. Design for plate, etc., P (7) 401.
Nicholson, T. E. Discoloration of terra cotta glaze, A (8) 460.
Nickles, J. M. Bibliography of North American Geology, 1929–1930, B (6) 387.
Nicolaesco, N. Cement formulas, A (9) 480; Practical value of composition formulas, A (6) 342; Using tubular mills with air separation in cement industry, A (9) 498.
Nicolardot, P. Safety and plate glass manufacture, A (6) 357.
Nicolardot, P., and Gaubert, P. Crystals in baryta glass, A (10) 519.
Niebling, F. Behavior of refractory linings in

metallurgical kilns, A (1) 35; Brick resistant to acids, A (6) 374.
Niedergesass, B. F. Method of producing clear vitreous silica, P (10) 525.
Nielsen, H. Manufacture of brick, P (3) 179.
Nikogossian, K. S. Synthesis of spinels, A (12) 617.
Nill, E. A. Abrasive composition, P (5) 286.
Nisbet, A. G. Utilization of brick as building material, A (11) 569.
Nisbet, R. Retorts, furnaces, or kilns, P (6) 385.
Nizhegorodov, N. N. See Nizhegorodov, N. N.
Nitardy, F. W. Design for bottle, P (6) 342.
Nixon, C. R. Blowing glass bottles, etc., P (6) 363.
Nizhegorodov, N. N., and Rabinovich, S. A. Casting properties of slip, A (3) 190; Defects in molding sanitary ware, A (9) 496.
Nobbe, W. E. Producing sheet glass, P (4) 242; see Drake, J. L.; Fraser, F.
Noble, O. C. Designs for jar, P (3) 154, P (7) 401, P (9) 479, pitcher, etc., P (7) 401, vase, P (1) 9.
Noll, W. Synthesis of kaolin, A (12) 633.
Noonan Lumber Co. Brick slab and metal stripping used in veneer development, A (6) 367.
Nordlander, B. W. Preparing stable selenium sulphide, P (8) 472.
Norkin, N. N. Tunnel kilns in ceramic industry, A (8) 465.
Norman, J. W. E. Conduits for drainage purposes, P (5) 307.
North, S. H. Pulverized Fuel Firing, B (11) 589, B (12) 642.
Northrup, E. F. Inductor type furnace, P (6) 385.
Norton, F. H. Modern types of refractories, A (12) 617; Modern Treatise on Refractories, B (1) 40, B (4) 250; Refractories for industrial furnaces. I. II. Classification of industrial furnaces, A (10) 530; III. Selection of refractories, A (12) 618; Structural materials for modern heat technology, A (7) 415; Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. IX. Reproduction of service conditions in laboratory, A (9) 491.
Norton, F. H., and Duplin, V. L., Jr. Color formation in vitreous bodies, A (4) 252.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B. Notes on nature of clay, A (4) 252.
Norton Co. Hydraulically operated cylindrical grinding machine, P (3) 149; Kiln plate design changed, A (3) 185; Lapping or polishing machines, P (2) 73; Lap shaft bearings and pins, A (4) 219; Manufacture of compositions comprising ceramic bonded alumina granules, P (2) 118; Segmental grinding wheels, P (12) 602.
Novak, J. See Hauptmann, H.
Nygaard, O. See Smith, A. E.

O., W. Shatter-proof glass, A (10) 522.
Obst, W. Approved opacifiers, A (4) 228.
Odda Smelteverk A./S. Alumina; phosphorus, P (11) 579.
Odelberg, A. S. W. Experiences with Dorr mill in grinding quartz and flint for pottery purposes, A (4) 255.
O'Dowd, H. W. Designs for gas range, P (5) 288; gas-stove casing, P (2) 77, P (9) 479.
Oehler, G. Mechanical production of blocks used for manufacturing melting pots, A (12) 617.
Oestreich, C. H. Design for bottle, P (1) 8.
Ogburn, S. C., Jr., and Stere, H. B. Thermal decomposition of alunite, A (10) 530.
Ogden, E. P. Kuznetskstroy metallurgical plant, A (7) 418; Refractories plant of Kuznetskstroy, A (9) 495.
Ohio Electric Mfg. Co. Accurate grinding of fractional horsepower motor parts, A (9) 475.
Ohl, F. Acetyl-cellulose in safety glass, A (6) 357; Manufacture and cost of production of safety glass, A (8) 450; Safety glass and its testing, A (12) 612.
Ohlendorf, W. Kaolin as raw material for cement industry, A (12) 604.
Ohler, J. F. Positively actuated grinding wheel feed for saw-sharpening machine, etc., P (6) 338.
Ohta, C. Device for hermetically sealing mouths of bottles, P (11) 565.
Okazaki, K. See Tatsumi, Y.
Olkin, H. Process control with phototube, A (10) 536.
Olmsted, A. W. Memorial collection of Robineau porcelains, A (3) 150.
Olofson, C. J. Grinding mechanism, P (3) 147.
Olsen, G. A. See Albertson, F. O.
Olsen, J. K. Design for refrigerator casing, P (12) 603.
Olsen, P. C. Hollow block structure, P (12) 621.
Olson, C. G. Hob-grinding machine, P (11) 548; Method of grinding hobs, P (5) 286.
Ominin, L. V., and Synyakov, F. M. Ceramic properties of Ural talcs of industrial importance, A (12) 639.
O'Neill, F. Glass gathering, P (6) 363.
Onissimo-Yanovski. See Beliankin, P. P.
Oppermann, G. Waste glass in glass plants, A (12) 612.
d'Or, L. Thermal dissociation of pyrite, A (1) 59.
Orlov, B. I. Glazes, Enamels, Ceramic Colors, and Masses, BR (1) 64, B (12) 640.
Orme, W. L. Design for goblet, etc., P (1) 8.
Orton, E., Jr. Wedgwood replica of Portland vase, A (2) 76.
Osberghaus, W. Grinding razor blades, P (6) 339.
Osborn, S., & Co., Ltd., and Worsley, W. Grinding or abrading machines, P (8) 436.
Osborne, F. F. Plane-polarized light in microscopic investigation of ores and metals, A (12) 637.
Osgood, F. D. See Cooper, H. M.
Ostwald, W. Colour Science. Part I. Theory and Standardization, B (2) 76, B (3) 153.
Oswald, F. Index of Potters' Stamps on Terra Sigillata (Samian Ware), B (3) 153.
Oswald, O. See Kröger, O.
Ott, E. Portable apparatus for complete technical gas analysis, A (6) 378.
Ott, K., and Schüssler, H. Production of yellow iron oxide pigments, P (3) 212.
Otto, C., & Co., G.m.b.H. Porous brick, P (7) 413; Refractory mortar for silica brick, P (10) 534.
Owen, R. V. Design for lamp globe, P (6) 342.
Owen, S. J., Jr. Safety and health in porcelain enameling industry, A (12) 608.
Owen, W. Making plate glass, P (2) 103; Roller runway for sheet glass, P (8) 453; see Burdett, C. F.
Owen, W. O. Enameling mechanized on counter-flow principle, A (7) 404.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Glass wool in air filters, A (7) 424, A (8) 450; Method and apparatus for making hollow glass articles, P (11) 566.
Oyen, E. Grinding cutters, P (6) 338.

Palmer, A. J. Building construction, P (9) 491.
Palmer, L. A. Prevention of wet walls, A (4) 243; Water penetration through brick-mortar assemblages, A (2) 106.
Palo-Myers, Inc. Gas-fired furnace fuses high melting-point metals, A (1) 47.
Paquet, D. C. Determination of true lime value in raw mix, etc., A (4) 279; Notes on analytical procedure as applied to cement laboratory, A (5) 292.
Parentani, F. Wet purification of clays and other earths or rocks, P (8) 474.
Parfitt, A. W. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Parish, W. F., and Cammen, L. Theory of mechanism of lubrication, A (9) 508.
Parissi, F. Limits to using gypsum in lime-pozzuolana mix, A (11) 552.
Parker, A. J., and Spackman, L. S. Methods of hydrogen-ion estimation, A (2) 138.

Parker, J. W. Measuring machine, P (2) 72.
Parker, M. G. See Bedford, E. B.
Parkes, H. Automatic stokers increase efficiency of coal, A (1) 66.
Parks, C. W. Preparing clay products, P (5) 314.
Parmelee, C. W. Progress report on study of southern Ill. silica as pottery material, A (8) 467; see Kraehenbuehl, J. O.
Parmelee, C. W., and Ally, A. Properties of chrome spinel, A (5) 307.
Parmelee, C. W., and McVay, T. N. Investigation of properties of feldspars, B (6) 376, A (9) 501.
Parnaby, J. J. See Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.
Parr, S. W. Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water, and Lubricants, B (8) 466.
Parrish, P. Enameling developments, A (1) 13.
Parry, J., Williams, A. F., and Wright, F. E. Bultfonteinite, new mineral from South Africa, A (12) 635.
Parsons, D. E. Bibliography on weathering of structural clay products, A (3) 176; Specifications for hollow masonry building units, A (3) 177.
Partridge, J. H. Effect of furnace gases on commercial lead oxide glass, A (6) 353, A (12) 611; Effect of sulphur on commercial glass containing lead oxide, A (7) 407; see Bowmaker, E. J. C.
Partridge, J. H., Adams, G. F., and Lait, J. R. Clay mixtures for glassmelting pots. IV. Corrosion-resisting properties, A (6) 370, A (12) 617.
Pasini, A. C., and Sarraf, E. M. Furnace-gas compositions and temperatures in underfeed stoker-fired boilers and their effect on boiler settings, A (1) 39.
Pass, A. Apparatus for grinding, surfacing, and polishing surfaces of lenses, etc., P (12) 602.
Pass, R. H. Developments in firing in pottery industry, A (3) 202.
Passauer, H. Burner for tank furnaces, A (8) 450.
Passerini, L. Spinels. III. Cobalt and zinc titanates, A (1) 61.
Patent-Treuhand-Ges. für elektrische Glühlampen m.b.H. Apparatus for making glass tubes or rods of noncircular section, P (7) 412; Glass, P (2) 105; Means for making colored or white glass tubes or rods, P (10) 527; Production of lamp bulbs from tubes, P (11) 568.
Patterson, H. S. See Whylaw-Gray, R.
Patterson, R. Molding glass containers, P (2) 98.
Patterson, R. H. Potash feldspars of Va., A (11) 590.
Patterson Foundry & Machine Co. All-steel mill, A (2) 123.
Paul, I. B. See Singh, S. D.
Paulsson, G. Design and Mass Production, B (2) 77.
Pavlovski. Ciment fondu and its properties, A (7) 402.
Pavlovski, A. Fluorine, its use and deposits, A (1) 54.
Pavoni, G. Ceramic art in city of Faenza, A (2) 75.
Paxton, E. W. See Morton, W. A.
Paxton, E. W., and Schmid, A. W. Insulated leer roller, P (6) 364.
Paxton, H. D. Glass annealing leer, P (6) 364.
Payant, F. Decorations used by Pennsylvania Germans, A (7) 399.
Payne, H. Decorative arts in ancient Corinth, A (4) 252.
Pazaurek, G. E. Glass and china, A (2) 141.
Pazour, H. A. See Fink, W. L.
Pazsiczky, G. v. Production and use of spun glass, A (7) 408.
Peale, R. Separating intermixed divided materials, P (1) 49.
Pearne, F. Y., and McClintock, W. Hydraulic clay molding machine, P (12) 628.
Peaslee, W. Grinding machine, P (2) 72.
Péchin, L. C. F. Safety glass, P (11) 566.
Peck, J. S., and Barrett, E. V. Lightweight building materials, P (7) 413.
Peddle, C. J. Manufacture of optical glass, A (8) 449.
Peddrick, C. H., Jr. Developments in feldspar industry: granular glasspar, A (3) 204.
Peddrick, C. H., Jr., and Lewis, P. W. Preparation of feldspathic flux for porcelain, P (7) 423.
Pedersen, I. O. Sheet-glass surfacing means, P (7) 409.
Pedersen, I. O., and Stahle, E. G. Surfacing sheets of glass, etc., P (1) 28.
Peek, R. L., Jr. Parallel plate plastometry, A (11) 595.
Peffer, H. C. Brick from fly ash, A (4) 244.
Peffer, H. C., Harrison, R. L., and Ross, D. E. Making structural material, P (6) 375, P (12) 616.
Peffer, H. C., and Jones, P. W. Structural material, P (12) 616.
Peiler, K. E. Automatic dip regulator for suction-gathering receptacles etc., P (12) 614; Continuous two-table bottle machine, P (2) 97; Feeding molten glass, P (1) 21, P (1) 22, P (6) 363; Forming glass tubing from glass billets, P (7) 410; Forming glass tubing from pressed glass blanks, P (7) 410; Gathering pool, P (9) 489; Glass gathering and forming machine, P (11) 564; Glass-severing apparatus, P (9) 488; Method and apparatus for feeding and melting glass batch, P (11) 565; Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (11) 565.
Peiler, K. E., and Barker, W. T., Jr. Glass-feeder apparatus, P (12) 614; Suction feeder, P (1) 22.
Pelazzi, F. Drying terra cotta and faience, A (8) 461.
Pelet, M. Lowering water content in slurry with alkalis, A (8) 441.
Pelka, O. Artistic and technical shape of tea and coffee pots, A (4) 222.
Pellacini, A. Clay feeders, A (6) 379; Concentrating heat in brick kilns, A (3) 199; Defects in construction of kilns, A (11) 587; Ingredients to reduce plasticity of clays and their use, A (3) 175; Key to firing, A (6) 383; Value of sedimentary clay in brick industry, A (1) 30.
Peltier, S. H. Device for making vitreous-like objects, P (9) 480.
Pemco Laboratories. Data sheet, A (11) 556.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Pendlebury, J. D. S. "Castle of the Disc" at Tell-el-Amarna, A (8) 439; Tell-el-Amarna finds, A (1) 8.
Perchik, F. I. See Tananaev, N. A.
Peregoy, F. N. Design for bottle, P (9) 479.
Pereira, A. de A. Simplification of brick, A (11) 568.
Perkal, S. See Gesburg, L.
Perkiewicz, M. Brick, etc., of uniform color, P (9) 491; Ceramic products, etc., P (9) 491.
Perrott, G. St. J., and Tolch, N. A. Liquid-oxygen explosives, B (7) 424.
Pershke, V., and Lashin, N. Aluminum sulphate; its production from clays from district of Polevski, A (7) 414.
Pertusi, C., and Di Nola, E. Analysis of refractory materials, A (7) 430; Determination of silica and alumina in refractory materials, A (6) 392.
Pesce, B. Iron titanates, A (1) 61.
Pesch, T. Defects in safety glass, A (11) 559; Importance of softening process in safety-glass manufacture, A (10) 521; Problems of safety-glass manufacture, A (10) 521; Safety glass with acetyl-cellulose according to patent literature, A (6) 357.
Peters, A. V. See Tyler, P. M.
Peters, C. See Goldschmidt, V. M.
Peters, F. J. Designs for bowl, pitcher, P (1) 8.
Peterson, E. H. See McNaught, N. F.
Peterson, J. E. Grinding machine, P (1) 5.
Petrick, A. J. See Börnstein, E.

Petty, F. J. Design for glass jar, P (11) 551.
Pfützner, B. Kaolinates of rubidium and cesium, A (11) 595.
Phelps, S. M. Ceramic product, P (2) 144; Notes on structure of refractories. I, A (9) 492; II, A (10) 529; Study of shrinkage of diaspore clays. II, A (3) 183; see Cartwright, V.; Swain, S. M.
Philadelphia Quartz Co. Sodium metasilicate, A (1) 12.
Philip. Study of operating requirements for refractory materials in boiler furnaces, A (8) 458.
Philipp, O. Construction and management of small brick plants, A (3) 178; Preparation and shaping of refractory materials in Germany. I, A (10) 531; II, A (11) 576; III, A (12) 619; Ventilating ring kiln, A (9) 499.
Phillips, A. H. Isomorphous substitution of elements in minerals, A (8) 471.
Phillips, C. H. J. V. Research and modern tendencies in structural clayware industry, A (2) 107.
Phillips, E. R. Silica in 1930, B (2) 133.
Phillips, J. E. Design for plate, etc., P (10) 515.
Phillips, J. G. Outstanding developments in science and industry of ceramics, A (11) 600.
Phillips, R. W. See Keeler, R. B.
Philo, F. G. Comparative performance of large boiler using oil and natural gas fuels, A (9) 508.
Piazzoli, T. J. Design for jar, etc., P (2) 77, P (5) 289, P (6) 341.
Pickup, G. E. Design for cook stove, P (12) 603.
Pierce, L. J., and Bishop, F. L. Glass-drawing apparatus, P (9) 489.
Pierce, R. H. H. See Youngman, R. H.
Pierce, S. C., Jr. See Larmour, H. M.
Pierce Arrow Motor Car Co. Lapped valves to insure perfect seating, A (12) 602.
Pierre, C. W. la. Precision photo-electric controller, A (12) 626.
Pierre, W. H., Pohlman, G. G., and McIlvaine, T. C. Soluble aluminum studies. I. Concentration of aluminum in displaced soil solution of naturally acid soils, A (12) 632.
Pierson, C. A. Design for electric cook stove, P (9) 479.
Pietenpol, W. B., and Scott, H. H. Surface tension of molten glass at temperatures near melting point, A (3) 167.
Pieters, H. A. J., and Visser, H. S. Resinization of motor benzol, A (4) 263.
Pikallo. Drying and crushing installations of high efficiency for gypsum plants, A (5) 316.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Feeder channel, P (11) 567; Furnaces for annealing glass, P (6) 365; Glass, P (7) 411; Glassmaking, P (10) 526; Glass-rolling machine, P (11) 568; Maintenance of grinding and polishing machinery, P (11) 567; Making continuous band of glass, P (6) 365; Making continuous glass plates, P (6) 365.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Le Mare, E. B. Making rolled glass strip, P (2) 104.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Slocombe, F. E. Apparatus for cutting flat glass, P (12) 615; Machines for cleaning plates of glass, P (5) 304.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Smith, H. Rolling composite glass sheets, P (12) 615.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Waldron, F. B. Process and apparatus for scoring and snapping flat glass automatically, P (11) 566.
Pine, W. B., Shaw, J. B., and Shaw, M. C. Vitrified argillaceous products, P (5) 307.
Pinet, M. Dry pressing in manufacture of brick, tile, etc., A (3) 176.
Piper, F. Toilet bowl, P (7) 423.
Piper, W. F. See Beardsley, E. O.
Pirani, M. See Bloch, L.; Eitel, W.
Pitt, H. H. Pressed-glass comports and cake stands, P (10) 526.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Glass-annealing furnace, P (7) 412; Subdividing endless glass band, P (4) 243.
Place, P. B. Combustion characteristics and calculations for theoretical air requirements of natural gas fuels, A (2) 128; Converting volumetric to gravimetric analysis for use in comparison of natural gas boiler fuels, A (2) 127; Significance of high and low heating values of natural gas fuels, A (4) 261; Specific heat of waste gases and theoretical flame temperatures, A (2) 128.
Place, R. P. Combination dressing and grinding wheel, P (1) 3; Truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (2) 71.
Planje, C. W. Observation on crazing in terra cotta glazes, A (4) 252.
Plant, B. Old potter's notebook, A (11) 582.
Plant, H. J. Manufacture of bone china, A (1) 43.
Plantinga, P. Control mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 548; Splash-guard mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 548.
Platt, A. W. Rotary cut-off mechanism, P (2) 102.
Platt, C. B. Tile built city, A (10) 529.
Platzmann, C. R. American cement industry, A (2) 80; Raw materials used in manufacturing Portland cement, A (8) 441.
Player, S. See Indge, H. S.
Player, S., and Indge, H. S. Cam lapping machine, P (5) 286; Lapping machine, P (5) 286.
Plimpton, B. A. Insulator pin, P (1) 45.
Plötze, A. C. See Kämpfer, A.
Plum, G. Economical situation of German refractory and clay industries, A (1) 40.
Plusch, H. A. Abrasive products for glass, pottery, and enamel, A (3) 145.
Podmore, W. Pottery engineering; its failures and possible improvements, A (3) 196.
Podmore, W., and Collier, O. G. Plant for cleaning or treating glaze used in manufacturing pottery, etc., P (6) 380.
Pohlman, G. G. See Pierre, W. H.
Pohorzeleck, M. Kaolin and its preparation, A (2) 141; Technical operation in kaolin works, A (5) 335.
Polidori, G. C. Majolica of Mengaroni, A (11) 550.
Pole, G. R. See Schurecht, H. G.
Policyholders Service Bureau. How Exhibitors Are Meeting Trade Show Problem, BR (3) 216.
Polinkovskaya, A. U. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Pollak, F. Manufacture of spun glass, P (2) 104, P (11) 565.
Pollak, J. E. Firing ceramic materials, P (8) 467; Leers, P (6) 364, P (9) 489; Mechanism for feeding articles into leers, P (8) 453.
Pollak, R., and Weber, W. Ceramic products from alkali-free magnesium silicates, P (10) 535.
Ponomarev, I. F. Refractory Materials, BR (4) 251; Summary of literature on compounds of silicon, B (4) 282.
Ponselle, R. A. Portable polishing device, P (10) 512.
Pook, W., Schönthal, O., and Akt.-Ges. der Weiner Ziegelwerke. Brickwork constructions, P (11) 571.
Pool, A. J. Discoloration of Portland cement clinker, A (3) 157.
Pope, A. U. Relics of great period in Persian art, A (8) 438.
Poplawski, W., and Fabicki, J. Physical and chemical analysis of glass, A (6) 358, A (8) 445.
Popoff, W. G. See Buduikoff, P. P.
Popov, T. A. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Popova, V. T. See Krassenskaja, T. E.
Popp, W. J. Design for bottle, P (12) 603.
Poppenhäuser, F. Design for plate, etc., P (2) 77.
Porter, F. R. Mechanism of atomization of enamel slip, A (10) 516; Modern service and shop operation, A (12) 608.
Porter, J. E. Saw gummer, P (2) 70.

Porzellanfabrik Bavaria A.-G. Decorating ceramic products, P (4) 225.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Ceramic electric heating bodies, P (10) 539.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla, Zweigniederlassung Freiberg. Dry-molding ceramic materials, P (6) 380.
Porzellanfabrik P. Rosenthal & Co. Akt.-Ges. Electric high-tension lead-in insulator, P (3) 190.
Pöschl, T. See Ewald, P. P.
Posnjak, E. See Barth, T. F. W.
Poste, E. P. Blistering of cast-iron enamel: progress report, A (10) 516; Laboratory test for hardness of sandblast sand, A (6) 345.
Postel, F. J. Control of coal pile, A (6) 395.
Postinett, J. Wear of lining and changes in working conditions during converter run, A (8) 458.
Postley, S. Tile scoring and breaking device, P (11) 582.
Poston, E. V. Process of manufacturing lightweight aggregates and structural blocks formed thereof, P (4) 245.
Potapenko, S. V. Technological study of dead burning of dolomites, A (12) 618.
Potin, M. L. Evolution of glass industry, A (11) 563.
Potter, W. M., and Meaker, P. Luminous glass architecture, A (5) 301.
Poundstone, W. M. Making optical disks, P (7) 410.
Powell, W. H. Apparatus and process for making window sheet or flat glass, P (12) 615.
Power, H. R. Adhesion of glue and fused alumina abrasives. III, A (3) 146; Economy in polishing shop, A (11) 547; Grinding wheel fillers, A (10) 511; "Sandblasting" without sand, A (12) 607; Screen control of closely sized abrasives, A (7) 424; Variety in buffing compounds, A (8) 435.
Pradel. Tunnel-kiln cars for recording temperature, A (12) 629.
Prakash, S. Variations in extinction coefficients during course of jelly formation, A (12) 637.
Prandtl, L. See Ewald, P. P.
Prasad, M., Mehta, S. M., and Desai, J. B. Extinction coefficients of silicic acid gel-forming mixtures, A (7) 429.
Prausnitz, P. H., and Reitstötter, J. Electrophoresis, Electroösmosis, Electrodialysis in Solutions, B (9) 507.
Preble, N. H. Application and design of floating drive for conveyers, A (4) 256.
Presswood, C. Increasing output and reducing costs in brickworks, A (3) 178; Refractory materials. Examination of refractories in laboratory, A (1) 32; Refractory materials; fireclay brick, A (7) 415; Spalling of magnesite brick, A (1) 36.
Prestek, L. A. Valve grinding refacing and reseating device, P (1) 3.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Origin of compositions in melted glass. Case of Na_2O–SiO_2 glasses, A (6) 355; Study of volatilization and vapor tension at high temperature of alkali-lead oxide-silica glass, A (12) 610; Volatilization from potash-lead oxide glasses and its bearing on corrosion of metal pots, A (6) 353, A (7) 406.
Preston, F. W. Form of cracks in bottles, A (4) 235; Note in concept of brittleness, A (4) 234; Temperature coefficient of viscosity and its relation to other properties of liquids and glasses, A (8) 444.
Preuss, E. V. Mold with removable side walls for ceramic masses, etc., P (6) 381.
Priacel, S. German porcelain, A (8) 439.
Priest, A. Collection of Buddhist votive tablets, A (1) 7.
Probst, E. Why not dry pressing, A (3) 192.
Procter, J. Stiff-plastic brickmaking; new system, A (8) 454.
Proctor, C. F. See Cadman, J., & Co., Ltd.
Proctor, R. D. Pioneering in construction field, A (2) 141.
Production Machine Co. Abrasive belt machine for bench use, A (6) 337.
Proudly, C. E. Mortar for clay products masonry, A (10) 528.
Prouty, T. C., and W. O. Method and tunnel kiln for treatment of ceramic ware, P (9) 501; Tile-grinding machine, P (9) 476.
Prouty, W. O. Ceramic character or symbol, P (8) 474.
Pruessing, G. Determining alkalis according to Lawrence Smith method, A (2) 135.
Prussian Geological Survey. See Beyschlag, F.
Prytherch, W. E. Dilatometer, A (12) 625.
Pschorr, K. Design for plate, P (8) 440.
Pulfrich, M. Ceramic testing methods, A (11) 594.
Pulieso, G. Decalcomania on bisque-fired and unfired earthenware, A (7) 399.
Purdy, R. C. Why American pottery is not the vogue in America, A (10) 545.
Puri, A. N. Determining clay content of soils by moisture absorption at 70% humidity, A (12) 634; Manometric apparatus for mechanical analysis of soils and other disperse systems, A (12) 626.
Pusch, A. Resistance against thermal shock of brick arches for locomotives, A (10) 531.
Putnam, F. L., and Morse, F. D. Magnetic grinding machine, P (5) 286.
Pyrex. Arrangement for drawing hollow bodies of glass in form of tube or sleeve, P (6) 364.
Pyrometer Instrument Co. Pyro rapid recorder and radiation tube, A (1) 46.
Pyron, F. Metal lath for brick veneers, P (8) 455.
Pyros. High-temperature measurement, A (10) 536.

Quigley, T. F. Cylinder hone or lapping tool, P (11) 548; Expanding device for grinding tool, P (3) 147.
Quigley, Co., Inc. Pyro-Mortar, B (2) 116.
Quimby, R. A. See Heald, R. N.
Quinn, J. J. Design for bottle, P (12) 603.
Quiring. Cobalt discovery in Westphalia, A (1) 55.

Rabinovich, S. A. See Nizhegorodov, N. N.
Rackham, B. English medieval inlaid tile, A (3) 152; Glass paintings of Coventry and its neighborhood, B (4) 224; see Hobson, R. L.
Rademacher, R., and Goebel, E. Two-stage firing and preparation of slate clay from Neurode, A (5) 312.
Rader, L. F., Jr. See Jacob, K. D.
Raf, S. Y. Substitutes in glass industry, A (7) 406.
Rainford, H., and Statham, I. C. F. Flame-proof electrical apparatus, A (4) 255.
Raines, M. M., and Tishchenko, V. E.
Rajmann, E. See Feigl, F.
Rakowski, E. W., and Edelstein, N. G. Bituminous peat. I. Fatty acids, A (5) 321.
Rambosson, Y. Ceramics from Royal Factory of Copenhagen, A (11) 550.
Ramdorh, P. See Schneiderhohn, H.
Rammer, E. F. Brick, P (7) 413.
Randall, C. R. Ultrasonic measurements of compressibility of solutions and of solid particles in suspension, A (4) 279.
Rankin, C. H. Feeding molten glass, P (1) 21; Glass feeder, P (1) 21.
Rankin, C. H., and Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co., Ltd. Delivering mold charges, P (11) 568; Troughs for feeding molten glass to molds charged by suction, P (2) 104.
Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co., Ltd. See Rankin, C. H.
Rankine, A. O. Aspects of applied geophysics, A (12) 633.
Ransohoff, N., Inc. Continuous rotary pickling machine, A (1) 12.
Rash, R. See Kühl, Hans.
Raspe, F., and Weise, P. Preparing highly concentrated titanium sulphate solutions, P (6) 393.

Ratcliffe, J. H. Manufacture of glazed brick, tile, etc., P (9) 496.
Rathke, H. Methods to determine free lime in cements, A (7) 402.
Rathmell, M. Uses of brick, A (5) 306.
Raule, C. T. External grinder, P (9) 477; Internal grinder control, P (11) 548; Multiple grinder, P (12) 602; Multiple-groove grinder, P (9) 477.
Rawlins, F. I. C. See Snow, C. P.
Ray, S. Variability of surface tension with density and cross-section of glass plate, as measured with Searle tensiometer, A (7) 407.
Ray Oil Burner Co. Combination gas-oil burner, A (1) 51.
Rayleigh, Lord. Double refracting nature of "Corex" glass, A (3) 167; Large scale crystalline structure in certain glasses of exceptional composition, A (11) 558.
Rayner, G. R. Abrasive stone, P (9) 477.
Reade, A. L. See Nicholls, R.
Reck, M. Ceramic materials in high-tension technique, A (4) 252.
Red Wing Union Stoneware Co. Small tunnel kiln for firing delicate colors, A (3) 198.
Redfern, T. C., Stuart, J. F. W., Holt, T. W., and Aeroplex, Ltd. Manufacture of unsplinterable glass, P (8) 453.
Redlich, B. Preparing highly refractory masses and brick, P (7) 420.
Redlich, K. A. Magnesite, its deposits, prospecting, and economic significance, A (11) 573.
Reece, J. A. Producing sheet glass, P (2) 102; Sheet-glass cutting apparatus, P (2) 102; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (1) 28.
Reeder, E. C. Milling methods and costs at Hillside fluorspar mines, Rosiclare, Ill., B (10) 546.
Rees, W. J. Blast-furnace linings, A (9) 494, A (12) 618; Cost accounting, A (2) 143; Refractories for boiler furnaces, A (3) 181; Reversible thermal expansion of refractories, A (7) 414; see Chesters, J. H.; Clusters, J. H.; Hugill, W.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
Reeves, W. A., and Tucker, O. M. Method of getting and delivering preformed charges of viscous glass, P (9) 489.
Reiboldt, M. v. Ekeberga-Kosta glass factory in Sweden, A (8) 451.
Reich, H. Apparatus for measuring thermal expansion of refractory materials in temperature range, 0 to 1700°C, A (9) 493.
Reich-Rohrwig, W. See Dworzak, R.
Reichmann, R. Process for manufacturing bodies from aluminum oxide, P (11) 578.
Reid, G. C. Grinding attachment for milling machines, P (2) 70.
Reid, W. A. See Garnett, C. S.
Reifenberg, A. Quantitative electro-kinetical colloid determination (with especial reference to clay determination in soils), A (2) 136.
Reiner, K. Transport of common and sand-lime brick by means of containers, A (3) 193.
Reiner, M. Outline of systematic survey of rheological theories, A (7) 431.
Reinhart, F. Magnesium orthosilicate as refractory, A (6) 369; Refractory materials produced by melting, A (4) 247.
Reinhartz. Sheet metal and enameling, A (3) 161.
Reinhold & Co. Mortar stable on heating, P (1) 68.
Reintjes, G. P. Furnace walls, A (2) 114; III. IV. A (1) 39; V. A (3) 184; VI, A (3) 185; VII, A (4) 249.
Reis, L. V. Glass take-off mechanism, P (5) 303; Grinding and polishing glass plates, P (6) 363; Handling sheet glass, P (2) 96; Method and device for conveying glass plates, etc., P (12) 614; Roller conveyer for glass plates, P (10) 525; Rolling plate glass, P (3) 172.
Reitstötter, J. See Prausnitz, P. H.
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. Special abrasive tools for motor manufacture, A (2) 69.
Relton, F. E. Heat and moisture conduction, A (11) 596.
Renault, P. Study of apparatus for cutting brick, etc., A (1) 47, A (3) 185, A (3) 192, A (6) 368, A (7) 424, A (9) 498, A (10) 537, A (11) 584.
René-Jean. Jean Besnard, potter and ceramist, A (8) 438.
Rengade, E. Aluminous cements, A (9) 480.
Renkwitz, E. Manufacturing red pigment of iron oxide, P (5) 334.
Renz, F. W. Window glass, P (1) 26.
Resnikov, L. G. See Bogoslovski, A. D.
Reuleo, R. Measuring thermal conductivity of glasses, A (2) 85.
Reusch, H. J. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Rex Products & Mfg. Co. Cleaning metal surfaces, A (3) 161; Metal cleaning system, A (2) 84.
Rexford, E. P. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Rheinisch-Westfalische Sprengstoff Akt.-Ges. Compound glass, P (7) 410.
Rhode, L., and Harkort, H. Microscopic examination of ceramic raw material and fired products, help in plant control, A (4) 252.
Rhodes, G. W. Reducing time element in cement analysis, A (11) 596.
Ribaud, G. Treatise on Optical Pyrometry, B (4) 257.
Rice, E. W. Making Portland cement, P (9) 480
Rice, W. E. Properties of coal which affect its use in ceramic industry, A (5) 319; Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. X. Control of firing operations in manufacturing clay fire brick, A (9) 491.
Rich, D. C. Rhyton in Brygan manner, A (1) 7.
Rich, M. N. Separating zirconium, titanium, and hafnium, P (7) 432.
Richards, E. S. Chromium Plating, B (12) 628.
Richards, R. Dinas silica fire brick, A (4) 247; Silica refractories for coke ovens, A (11) 572.
Richards, S. W. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Richardson, G. B. Geology and coal, oil, and gas resources of New Kensington quadrangle, Pa., B (10) 541.
Richardson, W. D. What can be done to promote larger use of brick, A (9) 491.
Richart, F. E., and Jensen, V. P. Tests of plain and reinforced concrete made with Haydite aggregates, B (6) 344.
Richer, J. R. Hob-grinding machine, P (11) 548.
Richmond, A. M. Possibilities of manufacturing bottles and glassware in British Columbia, B (11) 563.
Richter, C. Electric muffle kilns, A (1) 50.
Richter, G. M. A. Athenian vase with "Return of Persephone," A (1) 7; Black-figured vase attributed to Lydos, A (9) 478; Lekythos by Eretria painter, A (9) 478; Stand by Kleitias and Athenian jug, A (8) 438.
Richter, P., Richter & Nordmeier Ges., and Baumgarten, R. H. Ramming machine for preparing solid and hollow bodies from ceramic, concrete, etc., materials, P (10) 537.
Richter & Nordmeier Ges. See Richter, P.
Rick, A. W. Damage caused by sodium sulphate, A (10) 543.
Rickard, T. A. Technical Writing, B (2) 144.
Ricketts, E. B. Value of clean coal for steam generation, A (6) 394.
Ricketts, G. J. Glass road blocks, P (8) 453.
Ricks, F. See Gouldbourn, J.
Riddell, W. C. Rate of calcination of gypsum, A (1) 10.
Riddle, F. H. Andalusite as refractory, A (1) 38; Effect of preparation and calcination treatment on properties of kaolin-alumina mixtures, Al_2O_3-SiO_2, A (12) 621; Mining and treatment of sillimanite group of minerals and their use in ceramic products, A (4) 252; see Jeffery, J. A.
Riddle, F. H., and Twells, R. Sillimanite minerals as refractories, A (1) 43.
Ridgill, E. Jigger conveyers, P (1) 49.
Ridgway, R. R. Temperature measurements in commercial silicon carbide furnaces, B (8) 459; see Ballard, A. H.

Riedig, F. Containers for shipping brick and ceramic products, A (12) 615.
Rieke, R. High-aluminum refractory bodies, A (9) 493, A (10) 531.
Rieke, R., and Gieth, J. Observations on reactions of kaolins and clays on drying, A (5) 330.
Rieke, R., and Mauve, L. Softening of feldspar glass and influence of different additions thereon, A (3) 188.
Rieke, R., and Müller, G. Elasticity and plastic softening of sagger clays and porcelains, A (3) 183.
Rieke, R., and Schade, W. Effect of feldspar, marble, and magnesite, as well as firing temperature on thermal expansion, elasticity, and torsional stability of whiteware bodies and strains set up between body and glaze, A (12) 622.
Rieke, R., and Thurnauer, H. Effect of talc additions on firing behavior and technically important properties of pure kaolin, A (12) 621.
Rienacker, G. Detection of beryllium in rocks (by tetra-hydroxy-anthraquinone), A (11) 504.
Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Elements of Engineering Geology, B (11) 593; Engineering Geology, B (8) 468.
Riezler, W. Ceramic handwork, A (2) 74.
Rife, C. E. Roller-bearing grinder, P (4) 221.
Rinck, M. E. Equilibrium in molten state between calcium, sodium, and their chlorides, A (11) 595.
Rishkevich, E. High-temperature refractories, A (11) 571; Manufacture of articles of zirconium oxide, P (5) 313; Preparation and uses of graphite, A (2) 112; Refractories for work at high temperatures, A (5) 310, A (6) 371.
Rising, W. H. Cadmium-containing glass and tubing made therefrom, P (9) 489.
Ritchie, C. F. See Allen, W. H.
Ritchie, R. E. Grinding muller roller, P (6) 380.
Rithner, H. Tiled wall construction, P (12) 624.
Ritson, K. Dogs in Chinese pottery, A (7) 400.
Rittenberg, D. See Roller, P. S.
Ritter, H. Nature and composition of glass and chemical means for rapid testing, A (6) 358.
Robbins, M. A. Modern German blast-furnace plant, A (11) 576.
Roberts, C. V. Design for gas and electric range, P (3) 154.
Roberts, C. V., and Antrim, W. D. Design for range, P (3) 154.
Roberts, H. S., and Merwin, H. E. System, MgO–FeO–Fe_2O_3, in air at one atmosphere, A (3) 202, A (5) 328.
Roberts, J. K. Clays of Jackson Purchase region, Ky., A (5) 322.
Roberts, L. L. Grinding machine, P (12) 602.
Robertson, H. M. Kiln, P (11) 589.
Robertson, R. Work of Faraday on colloidal gold and ruby glass, A (2) 92.
Robertson, T. Etruria marl, A (3) 204.
Robiette, A. G. Low-frequency induction furnace and its scope, A (5) 309.
Robilanti, I. di. Modern tile from Italy, A (2) 75.
Robinson, A. E. Lapping machine, P (12) 602.
Robinson, D. M. Excavations at Olynthus: Part IV: Terra Cottas, B (11) 551; Further discoveries at Olynthus, A (6) 340.
Robinson, D. V. Sagger, P (5) 316.
Robinson, G. L. Sarcophagus of Ancient Civilization: Petra, Edom, and Edomites, B (3) 153.
Robinson, P. B. Observations on silica brick for coke ovens, A (3) 182, A (5) 310, A (11) 572.
Robinson, R. A. See Britton, H. T. S.
Robitschek, J. Grog brick, A (11) 572; Statistics and ceramic research, A (8) 472.
Robson, J. T. Constituents of mortar to be used at elevated temperatures, A (11) 576; Notes on tunnel car kiln lubrication, A (9) 499; Use of tunnel kilns in firing white ware, A (3) 198.
Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd., and Wardley, T. Manufacture of glassware, P (6) 364.
Rodda, J. L. Preparation of graded abrasives for metallographic polishing, B (2) 60.
Roddewig, E. Relation between tile die bridges and drier cracks, A (7) 424.
Roder, K. Keisterbach Porcelain, B (5) 315.
Rodin, S. V. Manufacturing glass with sulphates from Crimea, A (8) 447.
Rodin, S. W. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Rodt, V. Results of recent gypsum investigations, A (10) 515.
Roe, A. C. Dual voltage connections for induction motors, A (10) 537, A (12) 627.
Roebbel, F. W., and Rogers, H. E. Method and tool for lapping or honing, P (1) 2.
Roesch, J. P. Design for range, P (1) 8.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. Applying metallic decorations on glass and pottery ware, A (5) 287; Grease solvent, B (1) 13.
Rogers, A. F. Sanbornite, barium silicate minera from Mariposa County, Calif., A (11) 580.
Rogers, A. W. Effect of security fraud-prevention laws on mining finance, A (12) 642.
Rogers, B. A. Furnace for examination of specimens at high temperatures, A (4) 254.
Rogers, C. J. Designs for combined stove and cabinet, P (5) 289, stove, P (5) 289.
Rogers, H. E. See Roebbel, F. W.
Rogers, R. A. See Cole, L. H.
Rogers, R. H. Electric heat in glass annealing, A (10) 522.
Rogers, T. S. Marketing face brick, A (1) 65, A (2) 107.
Rogers, W. F. Design for stove, P (1) 8.
Rohden, C. de. Production of titanium pigments, P (5) 334.
Rohrich, H. A. Glassware-forming machine, P (5) 302, P (8) 452.
Roirant, E. Glassworking machine, P (11) 564.
Rolf, S. Black glass, A (2) 93.
Roller, P. S. Accurate air separator for fine powders, A (4) 256; Chemical activity and particle size. II. Rate of solution at slow stirring of anhydrite and gypsum, A (7) 429.
Roller, P. S., and Rittenberg, D. Impervious crucibles of magnesium oxide, A (10) 531.
Romig, J. W. Design of flues and stacks, A (2) 127; Glass plant fuel-oil systems, A (7) 425, A (12) 630.
Ronci, V. L. Glassworking machine, P (3) 171.
Roney, H. B. Tea, etc., cups and saucers therefor, P (1) 45.
Rooksby, H. P. Color of selenium ruby glasses, A (12) 611.
Rordam, S. What is essential flour in cement, A (11) 551.
Rorer, G. Economic firing of brick, A (8) 465.
Rose, J. Damp-proofing and water-proofing walls, P (9) 491.
Rosenberg, L. Beveling glass, P (1) 28.
Rosenberger, C. See Specketer, H.
Rosenberger, W. A. Abrasive separation in blast cleaning apparatus, A (11) 556.
Rosenblum, C. See Lind, S. C.
Rosenfeld, A. Cooling glass, A (1) 17; Improving quality of gas, A (5) 320; Stone formations in glass, A (1) 16.
Rosenfield, I. Brick apartments, A (5) 306.
Rosenthal, J. H. New homes in old houses, A (7) 421.
Rosin, E. A. See Cone, C.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F. Kaolin Minerals, B (1) 56.
Ross, D. E. See Peffer, H. C.
Ross, G. I. Maintenance order systems. VI. Where shall maintenance dollar be spent? VII. Prophesying maintenance costs, A (10) 545; VIII. Maintenance and cost department teamwork, A (11) 600.
Ross, H., Ross, J., and Homan, R. H. Hollow flooring tile, P (5) 307.
Ross, J. See Ross, H.
Ross, J. W. Take-out mechanism for glass-forming machines, P (8) 452.
Ross, W. H. See Jacob, K. D.
Rossman, J. Electric furnace in patent office, A (6) 378; Law of Patents for Chemists, B (10) 546; Manufacture of hydraulic cement, A (1) 10.

Rossteutscher, F. See Specketer, H.
Rostovtzeff, M. I. See Baur, P. V. C.
Roth, W. A. See Becker, G.
Rothe, F., and Brenek, H. Obtaining barium aluminate, P (1) 64; Treating aluminous phosphate, P (11) 578.
Rothery, G. C. X-ray crystal analysis, A (4) 269.
Rouanet. See Carrière, E.
Rouleau, D. L. Pottery topping machine, P (2) 121.
Rousseau, P. E. Contribution to determination of different forms of sulphur in S. African coals and shales, A (4) 266.
Roux, R., Guery, P., and Weyres, P. Brick, tile, etc., P (12) 621.
Rowe, A. Discoveries in Egypt about 3000 B.C., A (7) 400; Treasure from Meydum covering 35 centuries, A (9) 478.
Rowe, F. H. Method of manufacturing wired glass, P (10) 525.
Rowe, G. E. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (10) 525; Blown glassware, P (3) 174.
Rowe, W. C. Grinding Buckingham feldspar, A (5) 323.
Rowland, D. H., and Galloway, H. L. Measuring stiffness of clay, A (2) 122.
Rowland, D. H., Watts, A. S., Cox, P. E., and Greaves-Walker, A. F. Review possibilities of enamel frit in whiteware bodies, A (10) 535.
Rowland, L. Wire netting for wire glass, P (2) 104.
Rowland, R. W. Tunnel kiln car and refractory slag therefor, P (5) 321.
Rowley, C. B. Porcelain enamel. Architectural medium, A (11) 554.
Rowntree, R. H. See Bowers, E. L.
Roy, M. See Boutaric, A.
Royer, M. B. See Fitterer, G. R.
Rubey, H. Industrial Organization, B (6) 396.
Rubio, J. A. General properties of refractories, A (7) 414.
Ruckstahl, A. Electric furnace, P (7) 426.
Rudnev, N. N. Using waste heat in ceramic kilns, A (2) 128.
Rueckel, W. C. Producing glazed dry-press face brick, A (9) 490.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Loerpabel, W. Ternary systems, ZrO_2–ThO_2–CaO, ZrO_2–ThO_2–MgO, ZrO_2–BeO–CaO, and ZrO_2–BeO–CeO_2, A (12) 639.
Rule, J. F. Mechanism for skimming and stirring glass, P (12) 614.
Rumpelt, H. See Lottermoser, A.
Rundlett, W. D. Lapping machine, P (9) 476.
Runge, R. F. See Hutchinson, W. L.
Rupp, E. Iodometric determination of ferric iron, A (6) 391.
Ruppmann, W. Silicon carbide refractories, A (4) 247.
Russ. Simple method for testing gray content and color tinge of glasses in artificial light, A (11) 560.
Russell, A. W. Controlling muffle leers, P (3) 174.
Russell, E. W. Present position of theory of coagulation of dilute clay suspension. A résumé, A (5) 330.
Russell, R. Disk grinder and polisher, P (9) 477.
Ryan, J. F., and Stegmayer, C. Fritting furnace, P (8) 464.
Rysselberghe, P. v. Phase rule, A (9) 502.

S., K. National Majolika Manufactory of Karlsruhe, A (2) 75.
Sachs, D. See Duclaux, J.; Goler, F. v.
Sadler, E. D. Lavatory washbasins, P (9) 497.
Sagaiątov, V. V. Substitution of lead glazes by leadless, B (4) 253.
Sager, N. W. Alkalinity determination chart, A (9) 505.
Saisselin, E. L., and Tripet, A. Grinding machine, etc., P (9) 477.
Saitô, Y. See Iwasé, K.
Sajine, N. Manufacture of sodium fluoride, A (2) 135.
Sak, A. P. Window glass production by Fourcault method, A (1) 17.
Sakai, S. See Huwa, K.
Sakier, G. Designs for bathtub, P (7) 401, spout, P (1) 8, tumbler, etc., P (2) 77.
Saklatwalla, B. D. Treatment of titanium and iron-containing materials, P (5) 334.
Salaquarda, F. Chemical processes appearing during silver etching, A (8) 445.
Salermo, F. F. Technology of Portland Cement, B (6) 344.
Salmang, H. Manufacture of tridymite stones, P (7) 419; Pyrochemical series of oxides, A (4) 275, A (6) 371; see Koerner, O.
Salmang, H., and Kaltenbach, J. Researches on scorification of refractory materials. VI. Investigations on power of corrosion and constitution of smeltery slag, A (3) 179, A (6) 371.
Salmoni, R. Studies on aluminous cements. I, A (8) 441; II, A (6) 344.
Salmony, A. Light as advertising, A (7) 400.
Salomon, R. Machine for drawing glass into tubes or rods, P (7) 412, P (10) 525; see Maag, M.
Sameshima, J. Sorption of gas by minerals. II. Laumontite. III. Silicic acid minerals, A (2) 137.
Samson, C. See Lewin, G.
Samuel, W. R. Enameling steel and cast-iron kiln parts, A (7) 404.
Samuels, R. Design for bottle, P (4) 224.
Sanchez-Vello, L. Apparatus for drawing glass tubes, P (11) 568.
Sandenburg, G. Paving brick for sewers and tunnels, A (8) 455.
Sandilands, D. N. Birmingham's glass industry, A (2) 91; Fifty years of excise duty on glass, A (2) 91; History of Midland glass industry. I. Early history of glassmaking in Stourbridge district, A (2) 91; Spon Lane works, A (2) 91.
Sano, G. See Nakamoto, M.
Santarelli, L. See Sestini, G.
Santiago, J. J. Shale reamer, P (5) 317.
Santmyers, R. M. Boron and its compounds, B (1) 56, A (5) 322; Iron oxide pigments and mortar colors, B (10) 546; Umber, sienna, and other brown-earth pigments, B (1) 56.
Santmyers, R. M., and Stoddard, B. H. Barite and barium products in 1930, B (6) 387.
Sappa, A. Molecular and atomic volumes. No. 35. Volumetric density determinations on small amounts of substances, A (6) 390.
Sarjant, R. J. Fluctuating flow of heat in furnace, A (3) 201.
Sarraf, E. M. See Pasini, A. C.
Sato, H. See Fuwa, K.
Satterstrom, F. Grinding tools, P (2) 71.
Saunders, L. E., Milligan, L. H., and Beecher, M. F. Making abrasive product, P (1) 4.
Saunders, O. A. Similitude and heat flow through granulated material, A (12) 628; see Fishenden, M.
Saunders, W. Museum methods in north Germany and Scandinavia, A (10) 514.
Savelli, F. Phenomena of kaolinization, A (1) 54.
Savin, M. Glass package, A (6) 340.
Sayer, N. W. See Bennett & Sayer, Ltd.
Scaife, J. D. Grinding machine, P (7) 398.
Scavullo, A. C. Design for plate, P (1) 8.
Schaal, R. B. Sheet-iron enamels. Discussion of plant problems, A (10) 516.
Schaal, R. B., and Fuller, D. H. Discussion on "Mechanism of black speck formation in enamel resulting from reboiling of ground coat," A (7) 403.
Schaap, D. See Stout, W.
Schachnovitsch, I. G. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Schacht, E. C. Manufacturing abrasives, P (6) 338.
Schack. Refractories in furnace construction, B (7) 418.
Schade, W. See Rieke, R.
Schadler, J. Bosnian magnesite deposits, A (5) 313.

Schaeffer, F. A. C. Ras Shamra links with Egypt, A (8) 439; Syrian art in 1400 B.C., A (4) 224.
Schäfer, W. Apparatus for glazing ceramic articles, P (11) 586.
Schäfers, J. Device for withdrawing and delivering measured quantities of molten glass, P (4) 243, P (8) 454; Removing mold charges, P (11) 567; Simultaneously withdrawing number of batches of molten glass, P (4) 243.
Schairer, J. F. Minerals of Conn., B (8) 468; see Bowen, N. L.
Schaller, W. T. Mordenite-ptilolite group; clinoptilolite, new species, A (8) 467; Ptilolite from Utah, A (8) 467.
Scharff, W. Cutter grinder, P (11) 548.
Schatt, R. Yellow etching, A (6) 355, A (8) 446.
Scheel, K. See Berliner, A.; Eitel, W.
Scheepers, L. See Batta, G.
Scheid, J. F. High-tension insulator, P (11) 582.
Scheidhauer & Giessing A.-G. Chamotte, P (10) 534; Refractory compositions, P (11) 579.
Scheil, E. Calculation of number and distribution of sizes of spherical crystals in opaque substances by means of circles obtained with plane section, A (12) 636.
Schenker, M. Brick, P (6) 369.
Schickhardt. Grinding process for enamel grate spikes, A (9) 475.
Schiebold, E. Crystal structure of feldspars, A (2) 132; see Eggert, J.; Kocke, F.
Schiebold, E., and Seumel, G. Crystal structure of Skapolith, A (5) 329.
Schiele, L. Change of periodic kilns into zigzag kilns, A (12) 629; Improvement of obsolete brick plants, A (12) 631.
Schieren, S. Gas-heated muffle furnace for tempering glassware, P (7) 412.
Schiff, L., Jr. Triplex glass united with cellulose, acetylcellulose, etc., P (10) 527.
Schiller, A. Device for withdrawing or delivering measured quantities of fused glass, P (8) 454.
Schiller, L. Engler viscometer and theory of laminar flow at entrance of tube, A (7) 430.
Schilling, H. Refractories for glass tanks, A (4) 246.
Schindler, K. Determining free lime, A (2) 137.
Schirm. Fuel feeding in annular kilns, A (10) 538.
Schleede, A., and Schneider, E. Röntgen Spectroscopy and Crystal Structure Analysis, B (4) 281.
Schleicher, A., and Clermont, J. Quantitative spectrographic analysis, A (6) 392.
Schlick, W. J. Supporting strength of concrete: incased clay pipe, B (9) 491.
Schliemann, M. See Doerinckel, F.
Schlindenbuch, R. H. Decorating porcelain, etc., P (3) 154.
Schlitt, W. Unsplinterable glass, A (5) 300.
Schlyter, R. Fire resistance of walls, A (5) 306.
Schmelev, L. A. See Shmelev, L. A.
Schmid, A. W. See Paxton, E. W.
Schmidl, E. See Lottermoser, A.
Schmidt, E. X. Making accurate heating-value determinations on gases, A (12) 630.
Schmidt, F. Artificial brick drying, A (5) 316.
Schmidt, K. See Eckert, F.
Schmidt, O. See Freundlich, H.
Schmidt, R. Discoloration of glasses by X-rays, A (6) 352.
Schmidt, T. See Simon, A.
Schmidt, W. See Beck, A.
Schneegluth, K. Glass-forming machine, P (5) 303.
Schneider, B. A. Making honeycomb brick, P (3) 179.
Schneider, E. Apparatus for simultaneous firing and grinding plaster of Paris, A (5) 291; see Schleede, A.
Schneider, G. See Dreyfus, C.
Schneider, R. Canal cooling-off furnace for hollow glassware, P (10) 526; Silicon carbide and electro-corundum, A (5) 311.
Schneiderhohn, H., and Ramdohr, P. Determinative Tables for Microscopy of Ore Minerals. Appendix to Textbook of Microscopy of Ore Minerals, B (5) 323; Textbook of Microscopy of Ore Minerals, B (5) 323.
Schneidewind, R. See Urban, S. F.
Schnoutka. See Malaprade.
Schnuck, C. F. See Lewis, R. C.; Morey, C.
Schoeller, W. R. See Waterhouse, E. F.
Schoeller, W. R., and Jahn, C. Quantitative separation of titanium from tantalum and niobium, A (8) 471.
Schoeller, W. R., and Webb, H. W. Separation of tin from tantalum and niobium, A (6) 390.
Schofield, R. K. See Blair, G. W. S.
Schofield, R. K., and Blair, G. W. S. Depth and rigidity of sediment in flocculated clay suspensions, A (1) 62; Rapid method of examining soils. I. Measurements of rolling weights, A (5) 317; Shearing strength of clays, A (5) 316.
Schol, C. H. Method and apparatus for making molten masses and slags become highly porous as they solidify, P (8) 465.
Scholes, S. R. Compounding glasses for specific purposes, A (10) 520; Glass characters relative to composition, A (10) 520; Glass-melting process, A (3) 163; Raw materials for glass, A (3) 163; Slide-rule for estimating tonnage from automatic feeders, A (3) 170.
Schölzel, E. Castability of lower Silesian kaolins and clays, A (12) 622.
Schondorff, E. Professional training and problem of costs in brick plants, A (1) 65.
Schönthal, O. See Pook, W.
Schoonenberg, P. Machine for manufacturing hollow glass bodies, P (9) 489.
Schoorl, N. Effect of particle size of materials on their melting temperatures, A (10) 541.
Schorn, H. Aluminum silicon alloys, P (2) 117.
Schory, R. M. See Fry, C. A.
Schott, O. Control devices for supervising cement manufacture, A (2) 80.
Schrader, F. Stoneware caissons, A (10) 534.
Schrader, H. Ruby glasses, A (1) 16.
Schranz, H. See Mayer, E. W.
Schreiber, A. L. Tile setter, P (4) 254.
Schröder, A. Clay plastics of Gothic period in Leipzig, A (7) 400.
Schroder, J. E. Distributing glassware, P (2) 101.
Schroeder, A. Development of Grinding, B (4) 221, B (5) 286.
Schroeder, F. W. Mold for casting refractories, P (1) 40.
Schuen, W. Faults in manufacture of stoneware pipes, A (1) 42; Formation of blisters in stoneware products, A (1) 42.
Schulek, E., and Vastagh, G. Quantitative determination of boric acid. II. Determination of boric acid in natural and artificial silicates, A (8) 471, A (11) 594.
Schulte, F. Pipe-line transportation of powdered material, A (5) 317.
Schultz, H. L. Industrial roof maintenance, A (8) 473.
Schulz, A. K. G. Relation of temperature to modulus of elasticity of several glasses, A (9) 486.
Schulz, A. P. See Teller, J.
Schulz, G. Air-drying plants, A (1) 47; Calculating costs of drain-pipe manufacture, A (12) 615.
Schulz, K. O. Brick drying plants using suction draft or low pressure, A (9) 498; Improvements in brick drying, A (5) 316.
Schulz, S., and Bodelsen, M. Danish applied art, A (8) 438.
Schumacher, F. A. Process for making polishing and grinding material, P (8) 435.
Schumann, T. Determining sulphuric acid in clay, A (7) 431.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R. Special types of crazing, A (12) 621.
Schurr, C. H. Gear-grinding machine, P (10) 511.
Schüssler, H. See Ott, K.
Schuster, F. Determination of true composition of coal, A (4) 262.
Schuster, L. See Meier, F. W.

Schutte and Koerting Co. Novel flowmeter, A (3) 194; Water-level indicator, A (2) 121.
Schvetzov, W. N. Black Dinas brick, A (7) 416; Dinas brick under microscope, A (7) 416.
Schwartz, G. M. See Thiel, G. A.
Schwartzwalder, K., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence. VI. Petrographic, metallographic, and X-ray study of enamel-metal contact zones, A (10) 516.
Schwarz, O. Brinell, Rockwell, and scleroscope hardness of nonferrous metals, A (1) 46.
Schwarz, R., and Halberstadt, J. Conductivity experiments on glasses, A (6) 354; Electrical conductivity of crystallized and glassy silicates of Na_2O–SiO_2 system, A (6) 352.
Schwedler, U. Temperature distribution of bodies heated by high-frequency currents, A (12) 629.
Schweitzer, E. See Gerlach, W.
Schwenzfeier, C. W. See Kadow, A.
Schwerdtfeger, H. See Mäder, H.
Schwiering. Manufacture of light-weight brick from diatomaceous earth in Ural district of Russia, A (10) 528.
Schwiete, H. E. Specific heats of cement clinkers, A (6) 343.
Schwiete, H. E., and Gronow, H. E. v. Reactions during the setting of mixtures of ordinary and aluminous cements, A (5) 291.
Schwiete, H. E., and Wagner, H. Specific heat of bottle glass, A (5) 298.
Scism, J. N. Sealing-off machine for glass objects, P (1) 20.
Scoby, M. Refractory blocks in glassmaking, A (4) 246.
Scorzoni, G. See Brophy, G. R.
Scott, H. H. See Pietenpol, W. B.
Scott, J. A. Method and means for internal grinding, etc., P (9) 477.
Scott, R. B., Cook, J. W., and Brickwedde, F. G. Silvering and evacuating Pyrex Dewar flasks, A (2) 92.
Scott, W. J. Ceramic material, P (5) 315; Ceramic material and manufacture of ceramic articles, P (5) 315; see Shaw, L. I.
Scott, W. S. Temperature distribution in industrial furnaces, A (4) 259.
Scull, J. P. Glassworking machine, P (10) 526.
Seaby, A. W. Art in Life of Mankind. Vol. 3. Greek Art and Its Influence. Vol. 4. Roman Art and Its Influence, B (4) 224.
Seailles, J. C. Alumina, P (10) 533.
Sealed Joint Construction Corp. Sealed joint in brick-wall construction, A (2) 106.
Searle, A. B. Refractory materials for air-heating furnaces, A (12) 617; Refractory materials for electric furnaces. IV, A (5) 310; Selection of fire brick for boiler furnaces, A (7) 417.
Sears, D. B. Refractory article, P (5) 313.
Sears, S. L. Bottle-making machine, P (6) 363.
Seaton, S. G. Making cement composition, P (7) 402.
Seeger Refrigerator Co. Simple system of paying enamel workers, A (5) 294.
Seguine, W., Jr., and Mertes, A. T. Manufacture of hydrated zinc oxide, P (9) 507.
Selivanov, B. P. See Ginsberg, A. S.
Selvig, W. A. See Fieldner, A. C.; Yancey, H. F.
Selzer, R. Valuation of silica brick according to external nature, A (9) 494.
Semelkin, B., and Chekirda, A. Artificial solarization of ultra-violet glasses, A (4) 238.
Semon, W. L. Cleaning and pickling metals, P (6) 350.
Sen, A. Measurement of electrical conductivity of aqueous soil suspension and its use in soil fertility studies, A (5) 331.
Serdjutschenko, D. Chemico-mineralogical and morphological study of iron ores from Revier Sulin in Donets hard coal basin, A (4) 266.
Sestini, G., and Santarelli, L. Iron in constitution of cement and ferrous cement, A (8) 441.
Sestrini, Q. Setting and hardening of cement, A (12) 604.
Setrum, O. M. Liquefied petroleum gas, A (1) 51.
Setterberg, I. Porous refractory articles, P (12) 620.
Seumel, G. See Schiebold, E.
Seux, D. Methods by which small plant can produce brick at same cost as its large competitors. I, A (10) 528; II, A (11) 587.
Sevieri, V. Determination of lime in relation to properties of cement, A (7) 402.
Sewall, A. W. Mineral surfacing and mineralized roofing, P (1) 68.
Shand, S. J. Study of Rocks, B (4) 267.
Shands, E. H. Thermal shock test for porcelain enamel. I, II, A (11) 555.
Shands, E. H., Turk, R. H., and Wolfram, H. G. Factors causing variation of results in tests for physical properties of enamels, A (9) 481.
Shapiro, A. L. Electric tunnel kilns, A (11) 586.
Shardlow, L. R. See Monack, A. J.
Sharp, D. E. Silvering glass, A (10) 522.
Sharples, A. G. Molding tile, etc., P (6) 380.
Shaver, J. W. Maintenance reduces costs, A (11) 600.
Shaw, D. T. H. Color formation in raw lead glazes, A (2) 120.
Shaw, E. Air classifier, A (11) 585; British standard for testing sieves, A (6) 379.
Shaw, H., Bruckshaw, J. McG., and Newing, S. T. Applied Geophysics, B (7) 427.
Shaw, J. B. See Pine, W. B.
Shaw, L. I. Pressing small porcelain parts on production basis, A (2) 120.
Shaw, L. I., and Johnson, A. G. Producing enameled article, P (6) 350.
Shaw, L. I., and Scott, W. J. Making ceramic material, P (5) 315.
Shaw, M. C. See Bole, G. A.; Pine, W. B.; Stout, W.
Shcherbakov, I. G., and A. B. Alapaievski bauxites, A (9) 493.
Sheahan, F. I. Furnace-wall construction, P (11) 577.
Shear, T. L. Digging Agora at Athens, A (11) 551; Discoveries at Athens, A (8) 439; Treasures from Agora at Athens, A (1) 7.
Shearer, W. L. Control of plasticities of ceramic slips, A (12) 624; Measuring and controlling consistency of slips and glazes, A (11) 585.
Sheehan, T. C. Grinding machine, P (3) 147.
Sheeppers. See Batta.
Sheldon, R. Bottles, A (7) 399.
Shelton, G. R., and Holscher, H. H. Gases obtained from commercial feldspars heated *in vacuo*, A (6) 391.
Sheppard, T. Roman kilns at Throlam, A (4) 259.
Shereshefsky, J. L. Effect of aqueous solutions on colloidal powders, A (5) 330.
Sherman, R. A. Study of refractories service conditions in boiler furnaces, A (4) 249.
Sherts, J. H. Apparatus and process for making composite glass, P (10) 526, P (12) 614.
Sherwood, T. K. Drying of solids. Application of diffusion equations, A (10) 541.
Shipley, R. A. Conduit, P (2) 108.
Shippy, L. C., and Holmes, J. Q. Cam-grinding fixture, P (11) 548.
Shirley, H. E. See Lacey, W. N.
Shmelev, L. A. Dependence of shrinkage of ceramic masses on mechanical influences, A (5) 334; Swelling and shrinkage of clays and kaolins, A (1) 61; Swelling and working conditions of clays, A (9) 503.
Shmelev, L. A., and Smirnov, D. I. Properties of refined kaolins, A (2) 133.
Shneerov, S. M. See Temkin, A. G.
Shodron, J. G. Tile flooring, P (11) 571.
Shook, T. W., and Sylvester, G. R. Firing structural tile, A (2) 105.
Short, M. N. Microscopic Determination of Ore Minerals, B (2) 133.
Shubnikov, A. V., Abaza, M. N., Bulvanker, V. Z., Generalova, L. S., Lemmlyn, G. G., Tiessenganen, S. A., and Cinserling, E. V. Manual for Preparing Piezo-Quartz Preparations, BR (5) 333.
Shubnikov, A., and Zinserling, K. Percussion and

pressure figures and mechanical twinning of quartz, A (12) 633.
Shuman, A. Drainage for roofs and skylights, P (9) 489.
Shur and Vassiliev. Protective coat for glass-melting pots, A (8) 450.
Shur, M. F. Action of copper in glass tanks, A (1) 17; see Besborodov, M. A.
Shur, M. F., and Utkin, A. W. Using organic matter as colorant in glass melt, A (2) 93.
Shur, M. F., and Vassiliev, P. V. Homogeneity of batch, A (9) 485.
Shur, M. F., and Wassiljew, P. W. Glazing glass pots according to method of Scholes, A (5) 300.
Shvetzov. Separating glass into layers during cooling, A (5) 300.
Sibaiya, L. See Venkalesachar, B.
Sibson, W. Drying clayware, A (11) 583.
Sichel, L. Mutual counterbalancing of tool holders of grinding machines, P (3) 147.
Siegbahn, M. Spectroscopy of X-Rays, B (5) 332.
Siemens & Halske Akt.-Ges. Production of beryllium oxide or beryllium hydroxide, P (2) 141.
Silica Gel Corp. Tin oxide gels, P (5) 334.
Silven, H. A. Grinding machine, P (7) 398.
Silven, H. A., and Belden, A. G. Work-supporting mechanism for grinding machines, P (3) 146.
Silverman, A. Developments in American glass manufacture, A (2) 90; Use of electrochemical by-products in glassmaking, A (7) 406, A (10) 522. I. Arsenic, selenium, and tellurium, B (8) 451.
Silvestrovitch, I. I. See Grigoriev, P. N.
Simon, A. Hydrogels. IX. Lead dioxide hydrates, A (5) 328.
Simon, A., and Fischer, O. Hydrogels. VI. Conversion of water of hydration into water of adsorption by mechanical grinding of crystalline hydrates, A (5) 328; VIII. Zirconium dioxide hydrates, A (5) 328
Simon, A., Fischer, O., and Schmidt, T. Hydrogels. VII. Chromium oxide hydrates, A (5) 328.
Simon, F. State of undercooled liquids and glasses, A (6) 354.
Simon, G. Researches on specific resistance of highly refractory oxides at high temperatures with special consideration for their use in electric kilns, A (2) 110.
Simon, H. Optics in modern industrial measurement, A (11) 582.
Simpkin, N. Errors in sampling coal from wagons, A (4) 263.
Simpson, H. E. Classified review of refractory slag tests, A (11) 571; Investigation of action of coal-ash slags on fire brick by microscopic methods, A (11) 571.
Singh, S. D., and Paul, I. B. Soft-Paste Porcelain. Detailed Study of Porcelain with Indian Materials, B (8) 462.
Sinka, A. Method of separating lithium from potassium and sodium with dioxane, A (2) 137.
Sitz, G. System, CaO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, in light of its significance for metallurgical slags, A (12) 639.
Skaupy, F., and Hoppe, H. Radiation from crystals and from grain limits of oxides, A (8) 468.
Skell, F. See Heini, L.
Skinner, L. B. Thiosulphate titrations of small amounts of iron in glass sands, A (4) 274.
Skoblina, S. I. See Hizh, B. A.
Skola, V. Combined testing methods, A (9) 506, A (11) 575; Silicates with high alumina content, A (2) 111.
Skrimshire, G. H. See Allport, N. L.
Slagle, E. A. Purification of ceramic materials by sodium cyanide, P (10) 544.
Slater, G. R. See Walker & Hall, Ltd.
Slick, E. E. Pressing glass article, P (1) 27.
Slidell, K. Kiln for manufacturing bloated clay products, P (9) 491; Method of producing cellular material, P (9) 491; Molding bloated cellular blocks, P (3) 179; see Hathaway, W.; Wyatt, E. M.
Slidell, K., and Lee, S. Q. Method of producing columns of bloated material, P (11) 571; Producing cellular building material, P (5) 307.
Sloan, T. H. Glass-forming machine, P (5) 303.
Sloan, W. E. Plumbing fixture, P (3) 190.
Slobodianik. Protection of green brick against frost by salt, A (2) 106.
Slocombe, F. E. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co. Dust filters, A (2) 122.
Small, T., and Woodbridge, C. English Brickwork Details, 1450–1750, B (7) 413.
Smallman, H. R. Automatic pickling machines, A (12) 607.
Smart, D. L., and Weinheimer, C. M. Method for determining friability of refractory brick, B (11) 577.
Smed, P., and Stark, F. W. Design for dish or other similar article of hollow ware, china, or glass, P (6) 341.
Smeljansky, I. S. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Smeljansky, I. S., and Frenkel, A. S. Manufacture of first-grade silica brick for steel industry from crystalline quartzites, A (8) 456.
Smidth, T. S., and Co. Separator for determining cement fineness, A (6) 378.
Smirnov, D. I. See Shmelev, A. A.
Smith, A. E. Furnace wall, P (9) 495.
Smith, A. E., and Nygaard, O. Pulverized fuel furnace, P (8) 460.
Smith, A. E., and Snow, B. H. Furnace wall, P (8) 460.
Smith, D. C. See Kadow, A.
Smith, D. M. See Twyman, F. T.
Smith, F. Design for jar, P (6) 341.
Smith, F. A. See Riseman, J. H.
Smith, G. H. Feeding mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 548.
Smith, H. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Smith, K. E. Colored jewelry enamels for art school use, A (1) 13.
Smith, K. E., and Stevens, W. Further work in experimentation and application of underglaze color crayons, A (12) 602.
Smith, L. A. Chromite in 1930, B (5) 313; Chromium, B (9) 501; World production and resources of chromite, A (7) 418.
Smith, L. L. Nonmetallic-mineral resources and their value to S. C., A (10) 540; Solution depressions in sandy sediments of coastal plain in S. C., A (4) 265.
Smith, M. A. Design for goblet, etc., P (11) 551.
Smith, M. B. Persian Islamic brickwork, A (11) 579.
Smith, N. H. See Lukens, H. S.
Smith, R. D. Treatment of frosted-glass articles, P (10) 527.
Smith, R. D., and Corbin, P. Determination of alkali in glass, A (4) 233.
Smith, W. B. Gin saw gumming machine, P (10) 512.
Smithells, C. J. Gases in metals, A (8) 443; Impurities in Metals. Their Influence on Structure and Properties, B (12) 609.
Smits, A. System, water-silicon. I, A (2) 131.
Smout, W. R. Knife-holding attachment for grinders, P (2) 72.
Snarry, J. W. Machine for grinding teeth of gear wheels, etc., P (4) 221; see Gear Grinding Co., Ltd.
Snell, F. D., and Farkas, H. Quick-setting silicate of soda cements for acid-proof tank and tower construction, A (4) 226.
Snell, F. D., and Fox, B. S. Glass *vs.* slate blackboards, A (6) 361.
Snow, B. H. See Smith, A. E.
Snow, C. P., and Rawlins, F. I. G. Colors of inorganic salts, A (3) 208.
Snyder, A. J. Grinding twist-drill points, A (10) 511.
Sobotka, W. Developing useful objects, A (9) 478.
Società italiana per le industrie minerarie e

chimiche. Disintegrating natural alumite, P (7) 420.
Société anon. des ateliers des construction et fonderies de Jeumont. Apparatus for drawing glass in sheets, P (11) 566.
Société anon. d'études et de constructions d'appareils mécaniques pour la verrerie. Continuous feeding of chamber outside a glass furnace, P (7) 410; Glass, P (7) 411; Machine for manufacturing bottles, flagons, etc., P (11) 566.
Société anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de St.-Gobain, Chauny, et Cirey. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (10) 527; Glass, P (8) 454; Grinding and polishing sheets of glass, P (11) 566; Manufacture of sheet glass by rolling, P (3) 175, P (11) 565; Manufacture of sodium silicate, P (2) 141; Manufacture of wire glass, P (2) 104; Method and apparatus for hardening glass plates, etc., by means of air currents, P (7) 412; Process for tempering glass, P (10) 526; Refractory blocks, P (7) 419, P (10) 533; Reinforced glass, P (10) 526, P (11) 566; Rolling plate glass, P (6) 365; Shelves, table tops, etc., made of glass, P (5) 304; Silicates, P (7) 432; Slabs or molded blocks made of glass to be employed as building materials, P (5) 304; Tempering glass by jets of air directed at right angles to surface, P (2) 104; Treatment of felts employed for polishing glass, P (5) 304.
Société anon. "Le Pyrex." Apparatus for forming glass tubes or other material plastic when heated, P (6) 366.
Société d'électrochimie d'électrométallurgie et des aciéries électriques d'Ugine. Aluminates, P (7) 419.
Société Migeot Frères. Translucid enamels for cast and sheet iron, P (4) 230; see Migeot Frères.
Société Quartz et Silice. Silica glass, P (11) 566.
Société des usines chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. Manufacture of compound glass, P (2) 104.
Sokolov, D. V., and Fioletova, A. F. Acid volcanic rock of Kara-Dagh, Crimea, A (6) 356.
Sokolov, G. A. Microstructure of high-tension insulators, A (11) 582.
Soler, G., and King, R. M. Study of heating and cooling rates of checker brick, A (11) 571.
Söll, J. See Specketer, H.
Solomin, H. V. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Solomin, N. V. Using MnO in glassmelting, A (9) 484; see Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Solomon, R. E. See Cooper, H. M.
Solomonov, M. I. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Solon, F. J. Industrial progress in twenty years, A (2) 142.
Solon, L. V. Cap tile, P (2) 121; Design for tile, P (11) 551.
Solon, P. H. Tile, P (9) 497.
Solov'ev, E. G. See Gelman, A. T.
Solovianov, S. N. Using nepheline in glass manufacture, A (1) 15.
Sommer, O. Flotation of kaolin, contribution for flotation of oxides, A (12) 641.
Soper, G. A., Jr. Refractory, P (8) 460.
Sosman, R. B. Tools for high-temperature research, A (10) 543.
Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for drawing glass tubings, P (11) 565; Apparatus for producing hollow glassware, P (8) 453; Controlling gravity issuance of molten glass, P (5) 303; Feeding molten glass, P (5) 303; Flowing glass, P (5) 303; Forming glassware, P (2) 99; Forming hollow glassware, P (7) 410; Glass feeder, P (5) 303; Glass furnace, P (12) 614; Glassblowing machine, P (8) 452; Glass-forming machine, P (9) 489; Glassware forming machine, P (2) 100, P (3) 172; Machine for forming hollow glassware, P (10) 525, P (11) 565; Means for feeding molten glass, P (10) 525; Means for making blown-glass articles, P (8) 452; Producing tubular glass, P (3) 172; Working molten glass, P (2) 99; see Hutchinson, O. C. K.; Kadow, A.
Soubier, L. D., and McLaughlin, J. E. Glass furnace, P (11) 565.
South, R. P. Lining for furnaces, P (7) 418.
Southam, H. Glass gunpowder, A (10) 523.
Southern Brick & Tile Co. Common brick for facing purposes, A (4) 245.
Soyez, E., and Cherouvrier, M. Processes and devices for treatment in dry way of earths containing kaolin, P (8) 474.
Spackman, L. S. See Parker, A. J.
Spangler, F. L. What automatic motor control means to maintenance engineer, A (10) 544, A (11) 585.
Spitte, F. Requirements for glasses used in electric industry, A (2) 89; White Glasses, Hollow Glassware, and Laboratory Glassware, B (6) 362.
Speaker, J. W. Design for stove, P (1) 8.
Specht, N. Purification of impure dioxide of titanium containing, in particular, chromium, P (5) 334.
Specketer, H. Alumina, P (11) 579.
Specketer, H., Rossteutscher, F., and Rosenberger, C. Alumina, P (10) 533.
Specketer, H., and Söll, J. Double aluminum alkali fluoride compounds, P (11) 597.
Speirs, C. W. Molding articles from slip or plastic mass, P (5) 313.
Spence, H. See Llewellyn, W. B.
Spence, H. S., and Light, M. Possible industrial applications for bentonite, A (7) 426.
Spence, J. E. Design for drinking glass, P (6) 341.
Spence, J. L. Application of stellite, A (12) 626.
Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. See Llewellyn, W. B.
Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd., and Kirkham, A. Treatment of siliceous materials, P (1) 68.
Spencer, C. D., and Jones, S. Faraday's researches on optical glass, A (6) 351.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence. V. Study of enamel-metal contact zones by chemical methods, A (10) 516.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., Lord, J. O., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence. VII. Further studies of enamel-metal contact zones by microscopic and metallographic methods, A (10) 516.
Sperry Development Co. Electrically inspecting bodies to detect hidden or other flaws therein, P (5) 334.
Spiekermann, W. Device for emptying glass melting pots, P (5) 302.
Spielvogel, W. Apparatus for making glass tubes or rods, P (9) 490.
Spiers, H. M. Technical Data on Fuel, B (11) 588.
Spinasse, A. E. Apparatus and method for drawing glass, P (8) 453, P (12) 614; Drawing glass, P (2) 97, P (5) 303; Manufacture of sheet glass, P (2) 99.
Spira, M., and Canter, A. Abrasive compound, P (7) 398.
Spitta, B. Engobing ceramic products, A (7) 421.
Sprenger, A. Brick and building blocks, P (8) 455; Refractory articles, P (6) 374, P (11) 578.
Sprenger, L. See Kohlschütter, V.
Springer, L. Coloring of glasses by carbon, sulphur, and mercury, A (2) 94; Granulated or flaky boric acid; borax in crystals or in grits, A (10) 518; Laboratory Handbook for Glass Industry, B (4) 241; Pyrolusite as colorizer and decolorizer for glass, A (5) 294; Studies of defective glasses, A (3) 164; Yellow etching of glass, A (8) 446.
Sprung, E. A. Grinding fixture, P (3) 148.
Spurrier, H. Apparatus for determining air in plastic clay bodies, A (8) 463, A (10) 527; Automatic device for producing curve coordinating shrinkage and drying loss, A (2) 118; Firing terra cotta, A (2) 125; Plasticity in bodies, A (11) 596.
Srivastava, B. N. Variability of surface tension

of water with increasing thickness of glass plates. Experiments with Searle tensiometer, A (7) 407.
Suelesner, V. Mosaic glass and its production, A (10) 513.
Stacey, A. E., Jr. Regulator, etc., P (2) 124.
Staemmler, C. Attempts to Bertinierize lignite, A (4) 262.
Stahle, E. G. Sheet-glass surfacing means, P (7) 409; see Pedersen, I. O.
Stair, R. See Coblentz, W. W.
Stamm, W. See Jander, W.
Standard Electrical Co. Vertical grinder with cup wheel, A (6) 337.
Stang, F. Fourcault installation with two drawing machines, A (10) 524; Thermal considerations in operation of glass furnaces, A (12) 612.
Staniar, W. What managers should know about power drives. I–VI, A (1) 48; see Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Staniland, G., and Lee, G. W. Properties and use of more important refractory materials, A (11) 572.
Stanway, J. G. Design for plate, P (9) 479.
Stanz-Emaillierwerke. Method of coating, P (11) 556.
Staples, C. W. See Nicholls, P.
Starkey, R. L. See Waksman, S. A.
Starkie, D., and Turner, W. E. S. Influence of ferrous oxide content on light transmission of soda-lime-silica glass, A (6) 356.
Starrs, B. A. See Booth, H. S.
Start, F. W. See Smed, P.
Statham, I. C. F. See Rainford, H.
Staudinger, H. See Berl, E.
Steacie, E. W. R. See Maass, O.
Stebbins, A. H. Air classifier, P (2) 124.
Steckhan, R. See Bergen, G.
Stedman's Foundry & Machine Works. Vibrating screen, A (10) 536.
Steel Band Conveyor & Engineering Co., Ltd., and Allen, W. H. Delivering finely divided or powdered material to conveyers, P (1) 49.
Steele, H. Construction of burners for gas-fired ovens or kilns for use in manufacturing tile, pottery, etc., P (1) 54.
Steger, W. Advance in refractory industry of U. S. in 1930, A (1) 40, in 1931, I, A (6) 371; II, A (7) 418; Appearance of glaze crazing on ceramic ware in muffle firing, A (9) 505; Fifty years manufacture of refractory products, A (5) 313; High-grade refractories for metal industry, A (7) 416; Progress in refractory fields in England in 1931, A (9) 495; Testing refractory materials, A (8) 458; Using tension measurements of warping in ceramic products, A (4) 253.
Stegmayer, C. See Ryan, J. F.
Stegner, M. J. Vogue in glassware, A (2) 75.
Stein, J. G., & Co. Refractoriness under load, B (7) 418.
Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd., and Hyslop, J. F. Manufacture of brick, etc., P (2) 118.
Stein & Atkinson. Stein suspended furnace roof, A (12) 618.
Steinbach, W. H., Jr. See Hendricks, B. C.
Steinbrucker, C. Exposition of State Meissner Porcelain Manufacture, A (2) 143.
Steindorff, G. Bowls from ancient Nubia, A (2) 76.
Steiner, A. P. Brake-drum grinder, P (1) 4.
Steinitz, E. W. Correct Machine Lubrication, B (12) 628.
Steinke, G. Factors influencing purification of cast plate glass, A (9) 485.
Steinner-Gölti, A. Grinding and stropping apparatus for razor blades, P (5) 287.
Steinour, H. H. Making Portland cement, P (7) 402; Material for Portland cement composition, P (6) 345.
Steinwehr, H. v. Apparatus for rapid determination of specific electrical resistance of conductor and resistance materials, A (1) 46.
Stejskal, J. Deposits of refractory raw materials in Czechoslovakian republic, A (3) 204.
Stenhouse, T. Glass feeder, P (1) 28, P (5) 303; Pneumatic glass feeder, P (5) 303.
Stepanenko, M. G., Galkin, P. I., and Korchagin, A. A. Manufacture of silica brick from Russian quartzites, A (4) 247.
Stephen, O. R. Pressing glass plates or lenses, P (11) 566.
Stephens, F. G. C., Anderson, L. J., and Cash, W. A. Manufacture of titanium oxide, P (11) 598.
Stephens Adamson Mfg. Co. Screen mounting, A (2) 122.
Stere, H. B. See Ogburn, S. C., Jr.
Stern, A. L. Preparation of clay for dust-pressed process, A (11) 585.
Stern, O. Limits belonging to nonuniform grain distribution, A (12) 638.
Stevens, W. See Smith, K. E.
Stewart, A. L. Method and apparatus for grinding curved tooth gears, P (11) 548; see McMullen, F. E.
Stewart, L. C. Magnesia cement composition, P (6) 345, P (9) 480.
Stiles, H. Improved apparatus for thermal conductivity, A (3) 194.
Stimpson, W. F. Tool grinder, P (8) 435.
Stine, L. B. Closet bowl with spray receptor, P (12) 624.
Stockstrom, A. Design for range, P (1) 8; Swinging cover for top burner portion of stoves, P (2) 84.
Stoddard, B. H. See Bowles, O.; Santmyers, R. M.
Stoke-on-Trent Gas Department. Gas as fuel for pottery firing, A (12) 639.
Stoll, E. W. See Loesche, E. C.
Stolte, N. H. Raw materials for silica-brick manufacture, A (11) 573.
Stone, G. S. Importance of good design in chinaware, A (7) 398.
Stone, R. H. Common failures of steel-pouring refractories, A (9) 494; Steel-works refractories, A (1) 37.
Storch, H. H. Physical-chemical properties of methane, B (5) 321; Study of properties of Texas polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash. II. Rate of decomposition of polyhalite by water and by saturated sodium chloride solutions, B (1) 56; see Clarke, L.
Storch, H. H., and Clarke, L. Study of properties of Texas polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash. I, B (1) 56.
Storch, H. H., and Fragen, N. Study of properties of Texas polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash. V. Suggested processes for production of syngenite and by-product magnesia, B (1) 56, A (4) 265.
Storch, H. H., and Frass, F. Study of properties of Texas polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash. IV. Experiments on production of potassium chloride by evaporation of leach liquors from decomposition of uncalcined polyhalite by boiling saturated sodium chloride solutions, B (1) 56.
Storey, W. R. High craftsmanship in making glass figurines, A (4) 222; Modern German church art, A (8) 437.
Stose, G. W. See Bascom, F.
Stott, V. W. Voltage regulator for furnace control, A (12) 625.
Stotz, G. Glass and china, A (2) 141.
Stout, W. Clarion clay of Vinton County, Ohio, A (8) 467; see Bole, G. A.
Stout, W., Shaw, M. C., Bole, G. A., and Schaap, D. Lawrence Clay of Lawrence County, B (7) 427.
Stoy, W. Reinforced brick ceilings, A (4) 244.
Strada, M. See Natta, G.
Straight, M. T. Method of manufacturing building brick, P (8) 455.
Strait, D. W. See Gray, D. E.
Stratton, F. E. See Huxford, G. T.
Streck. Management of brick plant during economic depressions, A (6) 368.

Strickland, D. J. Brick mold, P (6) 380.
Strickland, S. A., and Zimmerman, T. Centerless grinder, P (6) 338.
Strigotzkii, A. Refractive materials, A (8) 456.
Strong, A. J. Grinding machine, P (9) 476.
Strong, J. See Cartwright, C. H.
Stroud, E. Design for glass panel for luminairs, P (1) 8.
Stroup, C. L. Insulator, P (10) 535.
Struve, K. Annealing optical and technical glass, A (3) 167.
Struve, K. V. Investigations of convection flows in glass mass, A (9) 485.
Stuart, B. T. Color in table setting, A (6) 330.
Stuart, J. F. W. See Redfern, T. C.
Stuart, M. Cheap motor fuel from coal, A (3) 201.
Stuart, R. W. See McIntyre, G. H.
Stubbiefield, C. J. See Evans, J. W.
Stuckert, L. Antimony opacifiers for enamels, A (11) 553; Chemical properties of enamels, A (10) 516; Color properties of enamels, A (10) 516; Composition of enamels. I. Ground coats for sheet steel, A (11) 553; Composition of ground coats, A (11) 553; Fundamentals of enamel colors, A (11) 553; Investigating enamels systematically, A (10) 517; Making enamels opaque, A (11) 553; Opacifying enamels with fluorides, A (11) 553; Raw materials of enameling. I,II, A (10) 516.
Stuckey, R. B. Mechanism for feeding dissimilar material to molds in brick presses, P (11) 586; Mold-feeding device for brick presses, P (11) 586.
Studio. Decorative Art, 1931, B (6) 341.
Stüken, H. Wall tile covering, P (7) 423.
Stumm, O. Glass diseases and their diagnosis, A (2) 88.
Sugden, J. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Sulima, N. J. Glassmelting tanks, A (1) 17.
Sullivan, A. H. Heat-resisting glass prisms used in lighting system, A (5) 301.
Sullivan, E. C. Notes on journal articles of nature of glass, A (1) 14.
Sullivan, J. H. Silica window pane, P (6) 364.
Sullivan, W. J. Dumping fork, P (3) 179.
Sullwald, A. Production of highly soluble basic slag, P (11) 598.
Sumida, H. See Uchida, T.
Sumner, C. G. Improved sedimentation method for determination of particle sizes using automatic recorder, A (5) 331.
Sunnen, J. Cylinder honing devices, P (3) 149, P (5) 286.
Supreme Council of Public Economy, U.S.S.R. Materials for Standardization of Building Materials. Cement Industry, BR (2) 81.
Sustman, H. See Horn, O.
Suter, W. P. Educating public to demand best in American creative art, A (3) 150.
Suwa, T. Combustion temperature of powdered coal and possibility of coal-dust engine, A (4) 263, A (6) 394.
Suzuki, F. See Fuwa, K.
Svendsen, S. S. Hydrated silica, P (8) 472.
Swain, R. E. Severing glass, A (5) 300; Study of pulsating feeders for molten glass. I, II, A (9) 487; III, A (10) 523.
Swain, S. M. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. VI. Control tests for moisture in fire clay and fireclay bodies, A (9) 491.
Swain, S. M., and Phelps, S. M. Proportioning grain size in clay refractories, A (1) 38.
Swami, N. V. N. Power losses in Pyrex insulators, B (6) 361.
Swanger, W. H., and Caldwell, F. R. High-temperature refractories, A (1) 37; Special refractories for use at high temperatures, A (11) 571.
Sweetser, C. E. Grinding and heat treatment as cause of cracks in hardened steels, A (2) 69.
Sweetser, R. H. Better refractories aid blast-furnace practice, A (9) 494.
Swindell-Dressler Corp. Dressler small muffle kiln, A (6) 382.
Swings, P. See Gilard, P.
Swope, C. W. Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (11) 564.
Sylvany, R. Tunnel kilns, A (3) 197, A (6) 382; II, A (7) 425.
Sylvester, G. R. See Shook, T. W.
Sylvester, J. Annealing leer, P (7) 410; Feeder for glass leers, P (10) 524; Heating device for leers, P (10) 525; Sheet-glass forming and annealing method and apparatus, P (12) 614.
Synyakov, F. M. See Ominin, L. V.
Szathmary, L. v. Data for history of Hungarian glass manufacture, A (10) 524.
Szymanowitz, R. Substance for electroplating ceramic ware, A (11) 550.

Tagg, G. See Downing, G. H.
Tagg, J. F. See Downing, G. H.
Tagliabue, C. J., Mfg. Co. Flow instruments, A (2) 121.
Taig, W. A. Apparatus for grinding and polishing bifocal and other lenses, P (9) 489.
Talwalkar, T. W. Needs of Indian glass industry: research council, A (6) 361.
Tama, C. Composition for smelting hearths, P (12) 620.
Tamaru, S., and Ando, N. Catalytic reaction between tin dioxide and lime, A (5) 327.
Tammann, G. Entropies of crystal and of its melt as related to temperature, A (4) 270; Processes taking place in softening interval of glasses, A (10) 520.
Tammann, G., and Elbrachter, A. Procedure for changing easily crystallizing materials into glass, A (12) 636.
Tammann, G., and Gronow, H. E. v. Scratching plate glass, A (8) 449.
Tanaka, H. Process for utilizing Korean alunite, A (2) 111.
Tanaka, T. Etching glass for electric lamps, P (10) 527.
Tananaev, N. A. Volumetric determination of sulphates free from water, A (12) 638.
Tananaev, N. A., and Kulberg, L. M. Determination of free lime in cement, A (12) 604.
Tananaev, N. A., and Porchik, F. I. Determination of silicic acid in silicates, A (11) 595.
Tao, W. See Kühl, Hans.
Tarassov, J. S., and Troubitzyne, V. J. Electrothermal enrichment of graphite, A (2) 112.
Tartakovskii, V. Volumetric determination of silica in presence of compounds of aluminum and iron, A (12) 638.
Tatsumi, Y., Ikebe, T., and Okazaki, K. Manufacture of pure aluminum oxide, P (6) 373.
Taylor, C., Sons Co. Sillimanite cement, A (4) 250.
Taylor, E. A. Purifying sodium silicate solutions, P (2) 140.
Taylor, E. M. See Heald, R. N.
Taylor, G. F. Abrading tools, P (7) 398.
Taylor, H. E. Grinding gears, P (1) 4.
Taylor, H. J. See Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.
Taylor, L. S. International comparison of X-ray standards, A (4) 269; Note on international comparison of X-ray standards, A (6) 388.
Taylor, R. F. Sheet and plate glass, A (2) 95.
Taylor, W. See Teahen, J. M.
Taylor, W., and Teahen, J. M. Ceramic ware, P (7) 426.
Taylor, W. H. Structure of sillimanite and related materials, A (6) 370, A (12) 619; see Hey, J. S.
Teahen, J. M. See Taylor, W.
Teahen, J. M., and Taylor, W. Water closet, P (12) 624.
Teller, J. Design for gas or electric cabinet range, P (2) 77.
Teller, J., and Schulz, A. P. Designs for gas or electric cabinet range, P (2) 77, P (4) 225, range, P (8) 440.
Temkin, A. G., and Shneerov, S. M. Glass industry in U.S.S.R., A (9) 488.

Tennant, W. J. Abrasive coated materials, P (12) 602; Process and apparatus for depositing granular material on adhesive-coated carrier, P (11) 549; Removing vitreous enamel from metal articles, P (5) 294.
Tenney, E. H. Combustion in pulverized fuel furnaces, A (9) 500; Résumé of theoretical studies and actual tests as affecting design of pulverized coal furnaces, mills, and boilers, A (2) 128, A (6) 394.
Tepohl, W. Influence of temperature on glass from viewpoint of its hydrolytic resistance, A (12) 609; Tropical durability of glass, A (11) 560.
Terzaghi, C. Static rigidity of plastic clays, A (1) 62.
Thatcher, G. I. Magnetic separators in ceramic industry, A (11) 584.
Theilmann, F. Avoiding formation of spots due to casting in transparent glazed white ware, A (11) 582; Calculation of prices of terra cotta, A (5) 314; Management of terra cotta plants, A (3) 187.
Thein, W. Rain-Water Penetration through Brick Walls, Its Cause and Prevention, B (8) 455.
Therrien, A. J. Manufacturing brick, P (7) 413.
Thewlis, J. See Williams, R. D.
Thews, E. R. Graphite crucibles, A (5) 311.
Thiel, G. A., and Schwartz, G. M. Geology and development of Minnesota's nonmetallic-mineral resources, A (10) 540.
Thiel, W. See Krause, O.
Thiene, H. Glass. Vol. I, B (1) 19, B (5) 302.
Thiess, L. E. Steatite ware as ceramic furnace material, A (11) 575.
Thiessen, J. D. See Fieldner, A. C.
Thomas. Treatment and upkeep of brick plant equipment, A (10) 545.
Thomas, E. See Gilbertson, W., & Co., Ltd.
Thomas, J. Impressions of American pottery industry, A (5) 335.
Thomas, O., and Kemp, A. V. Carbonizing chambers, retorts, furnaces, etc., P (11) 578.
Thomas, O. L. Pickling practice, A (6) 349.
Thomas, R. W. Design for mug, etc., P (11) 551.
Thomas, W. Fuel oil in industry. I, II. Important characteristics of fuel oil. III. Types of fuel oil burners. IV. Principles of combustion. V. Principles of combustion and furnace efficiency, A (11) 587; Glass furnace performance factors, A (12) 612.
Thompson, C. H., and Demmé, R. A. Manufacture of abrasives, grinding wheels, blocks, etc., P (6) 338.
Thompson, F. S. Special refractories for glass tanks, A (9) 494.
Thompson, G. W. Principles of research laboratory management, A (4) 284.
Thompson, H. See Christman, C. H.
Thompson, H. M. Melting furnace, P (1) 28.
Thompson, J. E. Archaeological Investigations in Southern Cayo District, British Honduras, B (6) 341; see Gann, T.
Thompson, P. F. Refractories and their uses, A (1) 39.
Thompson, R. C. Discoveries at Nineveh, A (12) 603; Prisms of Esarhaddon and Ashurbanipal, B (9) 479.
Thompson Products Corp. Finishing aeroplane valves, A (9) 476.
Thomson, E. Composite silica article, P (5) 303.
Thor, P. Amount of air for water-smoking in ring kiln, A (6) 382; Artificial brick drying, A (3) 191; Drying plant for earthenware, P (6) 377; Water-smoking by using chimney draft of chamber, ring, and zigzag kilns, A (12) 629.
Thorpe, W. A. Aert Schouman's glasses, A (7) 399; Chinese pottery in Herbert Coleman's collection, A (7) 400.
Threlfall, R., and Lander, C. H. Report of Fuel Research Board, 1931, B (6) 385.
Thring, M. The de Forest Collection of folk pottery, A (7) 399.
Thum, R. Process for homogenization of glass flux, P (10) 525.
Thürmer, A. Requirements of ceramic pigments, A (11) 549; Technical analysis of minerals and silicates and determination of rare elements, A (4) 270; Treating silicates containing alumina, A (4) 272.
Thurnauer, H. See Rieke, R.
Thursby, S. Furnace arch, P (6) 373.
Ticehurst, G. L. Fire brick, P (8) 460.
Tickell, F. G. Examination of Fragmental Rocks, B (4) 267.
Tielsch, A. See Dietzel, A.
Tiesengansen, S. A. See Shubnikov, A. V.
Tikauti, G. Emulsified enamel, P (7) 404.
Tilden, B. O. Designs for cover for water-closet flush tank, P (1) 8, integral water-closet combination, P (6) 341, water-closet flush tank, P (1) 9.
Tilden, R. S. Using statistics in conduct of business, A (6) 395.
Tillotson, E. W., and Ferguson, R. F. Annual Survey of American Chemistry, Vol. VI, 1931. Chapter XXX. Ceramics, BR (9) 510.
Tillyer, E. D. Ophthalmic lens, P (12) 614; see Moulton, H. R.
Timoshenko, S. Strength of Materials. Part I. Elementary Theory and Problems. Part II. Advanced Theory and Problems, B (6) 396.
Tippmann, F. F. Hardening of Portland cement, A (1) 9; Hydrate of lime and its action during hardening of Portland cement, A (5) 289.
Tishchenko, V. E., and Raines, M. M. Determination of silicic acid in apatites and phosphorites, A (8) 472.
Titan Co. A./S. Treating titanium ores, P (7) 432.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. Relative importance of frit prices and application costs, A (6) 350.
Titanium Pigment Co., Inc. Composite titanium pigments, P (7) 432; Titanium pigments, P (5) 334.
Tjernblom, C. A. Automatic damper, P (1) 53.
Tjerneld, I. Brick-molding machine, P (11) 571.
Toischer, K. See Hüttig, G. F.
Tolch, N. A. See Perrott, G. St. J.
Toledo Precision Devices, Inc. Automatic batch controlling device, A (7) 424.
Tomita, U. Design for plate, etc., P (3) 154.
Tomlinson, G. A. Experiments on cohesion of quartz fibers, A (5) 329.
Tomlinson, M. Economy in drying, A (11) 583.
Tone, F. J. Joining abrasive articles, P (11) 549; Method of making low permeable refractory, P (11) 577; Refractory article, P (12) 620.
Toninduustrielaboratorium. Preventing efflorescence on brick by coatings, A (9) 490.
Torggler, A. Repairing furnaces with unfired material, A (6) 372.
Townshend, B., and Williams, E. R. Uses of heat insulation, A (7) 413.
Trainor, L. S. Fundamental properties of mortar for durable unit masonry, A (8) 455.
Trane, R. Design for bathtub, P (5) 289.
Tranton, W. Barium industry, A (6) 386.
Trapp, H. Recent advances in field of highly refractory materials, A (6) 369.
Trautmann, K. Contribution to question of water expansion of white ware, A (12) 623.
Trautmann, O. C. Making twin bore silica tubes, P (6) 363; Purifying silica sand, P (3) 214.
Travers, A. Hydrated lime aluminates and their rôle in setting of cement. Resistance of sulpho-aluminate to water-containing sulphates, A (12) 605.
Trbojevich, N. Method and machine for grinding worms and screws, P (9) 477.
Trembour, M. R. See Gill, J. P.
Trendelenburg, F. Procedure for study of finely crystalline powdered materials by means of electron diffraction, A (12) 636.
Triggs, W. W. Gear grinder, P (8) 436; Grinding or abrading machines, P (2) 73, P (8) 436.

P (9) 477; Lapping machine, P (10) 512; Machines for precision grinding, P (4) 221; Manufacture of bottles, etc., P (11) 566; Manufacture of titanium dioxide, P (1) 64; Manufacturing refractory materials, P (1) 42, P (2) 118.
Trinks, W. Common error in flue-gas analysis and heat balances, A (10) 538; Heat transfer in recuperators, A (11) 587; Recent developments in gas burners, A (5) 320; Regenerator, P (2) 103.
Trinks, W. T., and Keller, J. D. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (2) 103.
Tripet, A. See Saisselin, E. L.
Tromel, G. See Eitel, W.
Tromm, E. E. Swedish glass, A (4) 239, A (6) 360, A (9) 488.
Tronnier, A. W. Total refractometer, A (12) 626.
Trostel, L. J. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. XI. Control testing of fire brick from viewpoint of A.S.-T.M. methods, A (9) 491.
Troubitzyne, V. J. See Tarassov, J. S.
Truckseas, R. See Grube, G.
Trudeau, M. O. Grinding machine, P (9) 476.
Tsountas. British standard specifications for Portland cement, A (6) 344.
Tubman, F. de M. Grinding and sifting, A (7) 424.
Tucan, F. Alumino-silicic acid from Alchar (southern Serbia), A (11) 591.
Tuck, R. Classification of and specifications for siliceous sands, A (5) 321.
Tucker, A. D. R. Means for transferring bottles from bottle-forming machines, P (10) 524.
Tucker, O. M. See Reeves, W. A.
Tucker, O. M., and Reeves, W. A. Method and apparatus for separating quantities of molten glass from mass, P (9) 489; Method of getting and delivering preformed charges of viscous glass, P (9) 489; Shear structure for glass machinery, P (9) 489.
Tufts, J. B. Repair shop procedure, A (6) 394.
Tullis, E. L. Development of Idaho's non-metallic-mineral resources, A (6) 385.
Türk, K. Colored enamels, A (10) 516.
Türk, R. H. Relation of fineness of feldspar used in compounding porcelain enamel to resistance to deflection, A (2) 83; see Shands, E. H.
Turner, C. H., and Wakefield, F. R. Drive for potters' jolleys, polishing and brushing machines, etc., P (11) 586.
Turner, D. Special refractories for metallurgical research, A (1) 33; see Adcock, F.
Turner, E. W. Heating up of modern battery of silica ovens, A (5) 318.
Turner, P. E. Analysis of factors contributing to determination of saturation capacity in tropical soil types, A (5) 331.
Turner, S. Mineral industry, B (10) 540.
Turner, W. Ten Generations of Potting Family (Adams), B (2) 120.
Turner, W. E. S. Apparatus and methods for manufacturing window glass, A (1) 16; Glasshouse pots for melting English crystal glass: agreed specification, A (6) 372; Machinery and methods for manufacturing sheet glass, A (6) 360, A (10) 522; Modern artistic glasses, A (2) 94, A (3) 152; see Howarth, J. T.; Maskill, W.; Preston, E.; Starkie, D.
Turner, W. E. S., and Dimbleby, V. Surface durability of glassware, A (5) 299.
Turrill, P. L. Resources of Mojave Desert, A (12) 634.
Twells, R. Porcelain, P (2) 121; see Riddle, F. H.
Twyman, F. T., and Smith, D. M. Wave-Length Tables for Spectrum Analysis, B (4) 257.
Tycer, W. I. Ceramic vessel and its production, P (9) 498.
Tydeman, C. W. Abrasive reamer, P (3) 149.
Tyler, P. M. Abrasive and industrial diamonds, B (7) 397; Public services for identification of mineral specimens, B (9) 501.
Tyler, P. M., and Peters, A. V. White arsenic in glass industry, A (8) 447.
Tyler, S. L. Nonmetals head list in HCl resistance, A (12) 641.
Tzaritsuin, M. A. See Kitaigorodsky, I. I.
Tzvetkov, A. I. See Ginsberg, A. S.

Ubrig, E. Testing ampoule glass, A (8) 450.
Uchida, T. Studies on enameling agents, II, A (2) 83; Study of enamel glaze, A (2) 83.
Uchida, T., and Sumida, H. Acid resistivity of soluble enamel glaze, A (10) 517.
Uehling Instrument Co. Thermo-Tel, A (11) 583.
Ufermann, K. Costs of manufacture in brick plants, A (5) 305.
Uffelmann, F. L. Expansion of metals at high temperatures, A (12) 626.
Ulch, B. G. Chief characteristics of tunnel kilns, A (4) 258.
Ulmer, J. Canadian clay products output and trade, A (9) 509.
Ungewiss, A. See Herlinger, E.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Furnaces for annealing glass, P (7) 411.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., and Parfitt, A. W. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (11) 566.
U. S. Bureau of Standards. Bureau of Standards' work in pottery industry, A (8) 472.
U. S. Electrical Tool Co. Grinder for lathes, A (6) 337.
U. S. Stoneware Co. Acid-proof cement, A (2) 80.
Upton, J. M. Expedition to Ctesiphon, 1931–32, A (12) 603.
Urban, G. Viennese porcelain, A (9) 477.
Urban, S. F., and Schneidewind, R. Dry polishing to retain graphite and inclusions, A (11) 583.
Utkin, A. W. See Shur, M. F.

Vahle, P. Contact rails for cranes and loading plants, A (12) 627.
Vakhrameev, N. A. See Krakau, K. A.
Vaksdal, A., and Kriger, F. S. How maintenance was organized for incentive payment, A (5) 335.
Valerio, L. New Heat Sources. Economic Heating in Near Future, B (2) 130.
Van Atta, C. B. Insulator, P (1) 45.
Van Brunt, G. A. Electrical instruments for plant diagnosis, A (11) 598.
Van Buren, E. D. Foundation Figurines and Offerings, B (4) 224.
Vance, E. D. Making abrasive articles, P (10) 512.
Vance, G. E. See Weinland, H. G.
Vanderbilt, R. T. Coloring clay, P (3) 214.
Vanderburg, W. O. Factors governing selection of proper level interval in underground mines, B (10) 546.
Van der Meulen, J. H. Iodometric determination of chromium and manganese with persulphate, A (11) 594.
Van der Veer, L. Use of glass in Rome, A (1) 18.
Van Horn, K. R. See Fink, W. L.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. Pneumatolytic silicate synthesis, A (11) 592; Systematic qualitative analysis by modern drop reactions, A (1) 58.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J., and Blumendal, H. B. Pneumatolytic synthesis of silicates, A (1) 55; II, A (2) 131.
Van Rosen, H. Insulator cap, P (11) 582.
Vanselow, A. P. Equilibria of base-exchange reactions of bentonites permutites, soil colloids, and zeolites, A (5) 321.
Van Sickle, F. B. See Brown, C. A.
Varcoe, R. J. Apparatus for drying clay, P (7) 425.
Vassiliev, P. V. See Shur, M. F.; Wassiljev, P. W.
Vastagh, G. See Schulek, E.
Vaughan, W. H., and Breen, J. P. Design and testing of laboratory kiln, A (3) 199.

Vaulin, V. P. Antimony enamels, B (3) 162.
Veale, G. W. Polishing machine, P (11) 548.
Vedeneeva, N. Microscopical investigation of minerals and rocks, A (12) 626.
Venkalesachar, B., and Sibaiya, L. Use of fused-silica étalons in study of hyperfine structure, A (11) 583.
Verein für chemische und metallurgische Produktion. Titanium dioxide, P (6) 393.
Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke Akt.-Ges. Alumina, P (7) 419.
Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke Akt.-Ges. and Ginsberg, H. Extraction and refinement of alumina, P (10) 533.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke Akt.-Ges. Production of refractories, P (2) 118; Purifying ceramic materials, P (7) 432.
Veress, Z. v. Glass, P (4) 242.
Vessolovski. See Chapiro, J. A.
Viall, S. H. Comparative values of heat in coal, oil, and gas, A (7) 425.
Vickers, A. E. J., Sugden, J. A., and Bell, R. A. Apparatus for continuous recording of p_H. I. General description. II. Principles of design of thermionic potentiometers, A (12) 625.
Vielhaber, L. Applying enamel with compressed air, A (2) 82; Barium carbonate as raw material for sheet enamels, A (6) 346; Barium oxide and zinc oxide in enamels, A (6) 346; Calculating expansion of cast iron, A (11) 555; Calculating fuel consumption in enameling muffle kilns, A (8) 444; Cryolite instead of sodium fluosilicate, A (10) 517; Determining additions to mill in enamels, A (3) 159; Dirt spots in enamels, A (11) 554; Enameled or glazed ware, A (11) 552; Enameled steel houses, A (6) 345; Enameling Cast-Iron Bathtubs, B (5) 294; Enameling without clay, A (11) 552; Feldspar, A (3) 158; Fishscales in sheet enamels, A (7) 403; Increasing adherence of ground enamel with boric acid, A (11) 553; Making the most of the furnace, A (7) 404; Manufacture of cast bathtubs and their enameling, A (1) 12; Sheet enameling in 1832, A (1) 13; Testing enamels on their resistance to sudden temperature changes, A (11) 555.
Vierheller, H. Aluminous cements, A (8) 441.
Vigfusson, V. A. Hydrated calcium silicates. I. System, CaO–SiO_2–H_2O. II. Hillebrandite and foshagite, A (3) 203.
Villachon, A. See Chaudron, G.
Villard, M. P. Glass devitrification, A (2) 89.
Vinal, G. W. International comparison of electrical standards, A (10) 543.
Vincent Clay Products Co. Perforated metal plate instead of wire cloth, A (4) 255.
Visser, H. S. See Pieters, H. A. J.
Vitshas, V. V. See Kazanski, M. S.
Voelskow, A. Design for plate glass, P (6) 342.
Vogdes, J. See Krauss, E. E.
Vogel, O. Beginnings of enamel industry, A (3) 161; History of enamel industry, A (12) 609.
Vogt, J. H. L. Terms, eutectic, cotectic, peritectic, anchi-eutectic, anchi-cotectic, etc., and their importance in petrogenesis, A (9) 502.
Voieikov, D. D. Using magnesite in kilns fusing copper in Krassny Vyborjets works, A (1) 36.
Völkel, W. Firing furnaces for enamel industry and their efficiency, A (8) 443.
Volosevitch and Zagniborodov. Using substitutes for alkalis in glass manufacture, A (8) 447.
Volz, G. A. Grinding machinery, P (11) 548.
Vondracek, R., and Mosendz, L. Determination of moisture in coal by drying in vacuum, A (4) 262.
Von Engelhardt, D. Analysis of Kukkersait from its specific gravity, A (5) 329.
Von Stahl, A. F. Origin of petroleum, A (11) 588.
Vopelius, F. v. Modern guidance of men in plate-glass plant, A (3) 171.
Vournazos, A. C. Hydraulic and white magnesia cement, A (1) 10.
Voytko, J. Sewer tile, P (2) 108.
Vroom, R. C. Combined burners for firing waste fuels, A (1) 66.
Vuilleumier, A. Method of feeding articles to grinding machines, P (5) 286.

Wachwitz, K. Regulation of chimney draft, A (1) 52.
Waclaw, F. Utilizing residual ashes of Wurtemberg oil shales, A (12) 641.
Wade, H. S. Design for jar, P (8) 440.
Wadman, H. A. Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (12) 615; Electrode for glassmelting furnaces, P (12) 615; Process and apparatus for making glass, P (12) 615.
Wadman, H. A., and McIntosh, H. W. Control system, P (12) 615.
Waeser, B. Alkali and Alkaline Earth Compound Technology, B (2) 139.
Wagner, A. Caustic soda from sodium fluoride, A (12) 639.
Wagner, G. Nonrefillable bottles, P (11) 565.
Wagner, H. Specific heat of glass melts, A (4) 231; see Schwiete, H. E.
Wagner, H. W. Electrostatic precipitation in industry, A (12) 626; Fixed method in grinding cemented tungsten carbide tools, A (8) 435; Grinding of metals and refractories, A (7) 397.
Wagner, K. E. Floor construction, P (2) 108.
Wagner, L. L. Making silicate-bonded material, P (1) 41.
Wagner, M. B. de. Design for bottle, P (4) 224.
Wahl, A. M. See Nadai, A.
Wain, H. J. Design for plate, etc., P (11) 551.
Wake, R. Grinding liners of I. C. road engines, A (12) 601; Regrinding crankshafts, pistons, and valves for high-speed engines, A (6) 337.
Wakefield, F. R. See Turner, C. H.
Waksman, S. A., and Starkey, R. L. Soil and Microbe, B (2) 133.
Waldron, F. B. Continuous glass grinding and polishing apparatus, P (8) 453; Glass-rolling apparatus particularly applicable to production of continuous glass strip, P (6) 363; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Grading abrasives for use in continuous glass-grinding machines, P (5) 303.
Wales, C. Method and apparatus for making glass articles, P (8) 452.
Walker, A. M. Design for plate, P (6) 342.
Walker, E. A., and Allison, H. A. Backing-off mechanism for grinding machines, P (2) 101.
Walker, J. Application of refractories to boiler furnaces, A (4) 249; see Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd.
Walker, J. E. Glass-cutting machine, P (7) 410.
Walker, L. Brick-molding machines, P (6) 380.
Walker, V. Pulverized fuel in U. S., A (6) 383.
Walker & Hall, Ltd., Slater, G. R., and Moore, F. Buffing and polishing machine, P (10) 512.
Wallace, W. W. See Fuller, C. E.
Walsh, J. Modern equipment for vitreous enameling, A (11) 555.
Walsh, J. F. Process and apparatus for making laminated glass, P (11) 564.
Walsh, M. J. See Curtis, T. S.
Walter, E. Making porous cement, P (1) 11.
Walton, S. F. Method of applying protective refractory glaze to refractory bodies containing silicon carbide, P (10) 533; Nonweathering glazed aggregate, P (7) 433; Nonweathering pigment, P (7) 433; Production of abrasive flours, P (11) 548.
Wamsley, D. H. See Monack, A. J.
Wangemann, P. Importance of patent matters to ceramic industry, A (9) 508; Working process for ceramic industry, A (3) 212.
Ward, R. See Booth, H. S.
Wardley, T. See British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.; Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd.

Warner, J. J. Method for drilling enameled castings, A (12) 606.
Warner, W. E. Preparing work for polished chromium plating, A (12) 627.
Warren, B. E., and Biscoe, J. Crystal structure of monoclinic pyroxenes, A (4) 265.
Warrington, C. J. S. Processing Canadian gypsum, A (2) 80.
Warsow, F. Grinding machine, P (9) 476.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Gurr, W. Melting-point diagrams of highly refractory oxides, A (1) 58.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Reusch, H. J. Melting diagrams of refractory oxides. IV. Aluminum oxide, A (11) 575.
Warwick, C. L. Can Clay Products Institute supplement work of A.S.T.M., A (2) 142.
Washburn, E. W. Twin-bomb method for accurate determination of pressure-volume-temperature data and simple method for accurate measurement of high pressures, A (11) 584.
Washington, H. S. Chemical Analysis of Rocks, B (4) 282.
Wasilewski, L., and Badzynski, W. Measurement of velocity of hydrolysis of aqueous solutions of water glasses, A (4) 279.
Wasilewski, L., and Zaleski, J. Z. Rotary kiln for extracting aluminum salts from clay, A (1) 39.
Wassiljev, P. W. See Shur, M. F.; Vassiliev, P. V.
Waterhouse, E. F., and Schoeller, W. R. Separation of tantalum and niobium from metals of hydrogen-sulphide group, A (11) 594.
Waterman, H. Weight per cent/mol per cent nomograph, A (4) 281.
Waterton, S. C. Specific volumes of two-component glasses, A (7) 405; Viscous-temperature relationship and inferences on nature of molten and of plastic glass, A (12) 609.
Watkin, B. L. Designs for lighting fixture, P (3) 154, wall sconce, P (10) 514.
Watkins, G. B. Apparatus and process for producing laminated glass, P (4) 242, P (10) 524, P (11) 564; Laminated glass, P (8) 453; Safety glass, P (8) 453; Seal for laminated glass, P (7) 409; see Brier, J. C.
Watson, D. I. Determination of sulphur present as sulphide in Portland cement, A (6) 391.
Watson, E. M., and Zabel, W. P. Improved comparison source for measuring furnace temperatures, A (8) 464.
Watson, F. B., and Culver, E. Method of manufacturing bifocal lenses, P (10) 525.
Watson, K. M. See Hougen, O. A.
Watson, T. L. See Ries, H.
Wattebled, F., and Carini, F. Brick road, A (3) 178.
Watts, A. S. Draft control for tunnel kilns, P (10) 539; Temperature-control method for ceramic furnaces or kilns, P (7) 426; see Rowland, D. H.
Watts, A. S., and Carruthers, J. L. Laboratory test kilns, A (3) 199.
Watts, A. S., and King, R. M. Relative heat transfer through refractories, B (2) 116.
Watts, W. W. Progress of Geological Survey, A (10) 540.
Waugh, T., Jr. Manufacture of blown glassware, P (9) 488.
Wavenfeld, W. Jena glass, A (7) 408.
Weaver, E. R. See Eiseman, J. H.
Weaver, H. F. Design for flush tank for toilets, P (9) 479.
Webb, H. W. See Schoeller, W. R.
Webber, H. M. Progress in electric firing in ceramic industry, A (1) 51.
Weber, R. Why not dry pressing, A (3) 192.
Weber, W. See Pollak, R.
Weber Showcase & Fixture Co., Inc. Machine for grinding and polishing curved and round edges, A (9) 487.
Weberbauer, A. Acid stability of glass in dependence on chemical composition and efflorescence of glass. II. A (12) 609; Dependence of acid stability of glass on its chemical composition; efflorescence of glass. I, A (11) 560.
Webster, D. E. Abrasive article, P (1) 6.
Webster, M. L. Wall structure, P (12) 616.
Webster, R. See Bullock, E. W.
Weibke, F. See Biltz, W.
Weidert, F. Ultra-violet permeability of sodium, potassium, and rubidium oxides in glasses, A (4) 238.
Weigel, B. G. Experimental researches on light technical glasses, A (11) 557.
Weigel, O., and Kayaser, F. Melting point of minerals in electric short-circuit kiln, A (7) 417, A (12) 625.
Weil, E. Masonry wall and damp-proof insert therefor, P (2) 108.
Weill, S. E. Machines for polishing sheet material, P (10) 512.
Weinheimer, C. M. See Smart, D. L.
Weinig, R. Influence of tension and compression on enamel cracks, A (6) 349.
Weinland, H. G., and Vance, G. E. Trimming abrasive wheels, P (2) 70.
Weise, P. See Raspe, F.
Weiser, H. B., and Gray, G. R. Mechanism of coagulation of sols by electrolytes. III. Exchange adsorption during coagulation of hydrous oxide sols, A (12) 632.
Weiss, C. H., and Louis, M. Approximate calibration of apparatus for measuring absolute viscosity, A (7) 431.
Weiss, C. H., and Woog, P. Unification of term "viscosity," B (9) 506, A (10) 543.
Weiss, C. R. Abrasive lapping machine evaluates metal wear resistance, A (10) 511.
Weiss, H. F. See Wyatt, E. M.
Weiss, L. Manufacture of opacifying oxides, P (1) 64; Process for manufacturing opacifiers, P (12) 609.
Weithase, H. Change in period of set of Portland cement due to storage, A (8) 441.
Weitze, H. Colors of chromium, A (6) 394.
Weller, H. C. Utilizing waste gases for factory heating, A (11) 599.
Wellmann, M. Glass, P (7) 412.
Wells, A. R. Equipment developments in pottery industry, A (3) 195.
Wells, T. P. Flowerpot, P (7) 421.
Welter, J. Advice on Tile and Brick Kilns, and Management of Fire, BR (9) 500; B (10) 539; Mechanical firing of continuous kilns, A (3) 198.
Werner, D., and Giertz-Hedström, S. Arsenious cement of low solubility, A (2) 80.
Werner, F., Akt.-Ges. See Junge, C.
Werotte, S. Table feed mechanism for grinding, smoothing, and polishing apparatus, P (1) 26.
Wertheim, F. E. Leak-tight joints at 600 to 550,000 lb. pressure, A (11) 584.
Werther, U. See Lehmann, H.
Wesp, G. Designs for cup, P (1) 8, plate, P (10) 515.
West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D. Bibliography of Bibliographies on Chemistry and Chemical Technology, B (5) 333.
West, J. See Iot, T.
Westbrook, F. A. Welding vitreous enameled products with oxyacetylene, A (11) 556; see Elston, C. M.
Westermann, I. See Eckert, F.
Westin, D. B. Handling glassware, P (2) 100.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Continuous electric enameling furnace, A (4) 229.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of mechanical pressure on imbibitional and drying properties of ceramic clays. I, A (11) 593; Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture. II. Proper size and methods of sampling, A (9) 491.
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. Two-inch power plant, A (8) 464.
Weyer, I. Examination of alite, A (6) 343; Formation of tricalcium silicate with technical firing, A (3) 156; Mineral formations from fused kaolin-lime mixtures, A (2) 79;

Progress of reaction between kaolin and lime with static heating, A (3) 157.
Weyl, W. Melts of technical glasses, A (4) 232; see Büssem, W.; Eitel, W.
Weyl, W., and Bichowsky, M. Laboratory electric furnace for high temperatures, A (8) 464.
Weyl, W., and Eitel, W. Constitution of glass in light of solvation theory, A (12) 609.
Weyres, P. See Roux, R.
Wheat, W. N. See Hampton, W. M.
Wheeler, P. See Green, A. T.
Wheeler, R. E. M. Prehistoric metropolis: first Verulamium, A (10) 514; Roman mosaic at St. Albans, A (4) 223.
Wheeler, R. V. Gaseous combustion in industry, A (11) 588.
Whelan, P. R. Manufacture of Portland cement, P (6) 345.
Whipple, H. Lessons from American Concrete Institute for Clay Products Institute, A (6) 395.
Whitacre, D. D. Building construction, P (11) 571.
Whitacre, J. B. Method of salt-glazing brick, etc., P (10) 529.
Whitall-Tatum Co. Continuous motion gob-fed glass machine, A (5) 300; Glass-forming machines, P (11) 566; Glass-pressing apparatus, P (11) 566.
Whitcomb, C. A. Displaying tile, P (6) 377.
White, A. E. Centerless grinding machines, P (4) 221; Grinding or abrading machines, P (5) 286.
White, H. A. Refractoriness, A (12) 640.
White, H. E. Crucible furnace, P (11) 577; Crucible-furnace lining, P (1) 41; Development of special refractories, A (3) 180, A (4) 246; Electrical resistivity of specialized refractories, A (12) 616; Method and material in manufacture of refractory articles, P (7) 418; Process for producing silicon carbide and calcium carbide, P (8) 460; Refractories, A (6) 371.
White, H. J. See Bullock, E. W.
White, S. D., and Cutts, V. O. Electric heating elements for kilns, P (7) 426.
White, W. E. See Damerell, V. R.
Whiting, G. H. See Maskill, W.
Whitlatch, G. I. Factors influencing distribution of clay plants in Ind., A (7) 413.
Whitman, F. H. Measuring device for precision grinders, P (2) 71; Precision grinder, P (3) 148.
Whitnall, H. O. Differences in sands, A (1) 55; Field of geology, A (11) 593.
Whitney, C. A. Fuel oils, qualities and storage, A (11) 588.
Whitney, H. Regular families of curves. I, II, A (10) 542.
Whiton, L. C., Jr. Performance characteristics of cyclone dust collectors, A (7) 424; Research on cyclone dust collectors, A (5) 317.
Whittacre, J. Gray glazed brick, A (2) 107.
Whittemore, J. W., and Dear, P. S. Investigation of performance characteristics of reinforced brick-masonry slabs, B (11) 570.
Whittles, J. R. See Belden, A. G.
Whylaw-Gray, R., and Patterson, H. S. Smoke: Study of Aerial Disperse Systems, B (12) 631.
Wicke, C. Ledger-blade grinder, P (9) 476.
Wideroe, R. Electrical breakdown of solid insulators, A (12) 623.
Wiessner, P. Working machines, A (4) 255.
Wigginton, R. Recent developments in fuel technology. I–IV, A (4) 260.
Wilcox, A. C. Glass-drawing apparatus, P (11) 565.
Wild, B. See Harding, A. A.
Wilder, A. L. See Hoagland, F. O.
Wilderman, M. Construction of filter presses, P (1) 49; Filter press, P (2) 124.
Wildermuth, J. W. Glass apparatus, P (5) 303; Lip tile and support therefor, P (5) 303.
Wildman, J. D. Statistical study of sampling relations with special reference to quantitative microscopy, A (3) 207.
Wiley, J. W. Structural glass, A (11) 562.
Wiley, R. C. Separation of calcium and magnesium by molybdate method, A (4) 274.
Wilkes, G. B. Specific heat of magnesium and aluminium oxides at high temperatures, A (2) 110.
Wilkins, W. J. Brick for dry wall construction, A (7) 412.
Willems, H. W. V. See Bowen, N. L.
Willetts, P. G. Making glass tank blocks, etc., P (8) 460; Manufacture of silica-alumina refractories, P (1) 41; Refractory for contact with molten glass, P (8) 459.
Williams, A. F. See Parry, J.
Williams, C. E. Effect of temperature on metals for glass apparatus, A (6) 360; Refractories, A (11) 571; Refractories in metallurgy, A (7) 416; Use of metals at elevated temperatures, A (7) 423; Use of metals in firing processes of vitreous enamelware, A (5) 294; see Hooper, G.
Williams, E. F. See McInerny, R. J.
Williams, E. R. See Townshend, B.
Williams, H. R. Roll-grinding machine, P (1) 5.
Williams, J. F., and J. J. Construction of kilns for use in pottery manufacture, P (9) 501.
Williams, P. Q., and Cone, C. Diffusion combustion and its application to glassmelting, A (10) 518.
Williams, R. C. Deposition of chromium on glass, A (11) 561.
Williams, R. D., and Thewlis, J. Heat treatment of the γ-monohydrate of ferric oxide, A (3) 208.
Williams, R. J. Special metals in vitreous enameling industry, A (4) 229.
Williams, V. I. N. See Green, H.
Williams, W. E. Porcelain insulators, A (6) 376; see Kirkpatrick, F. A.
Williamson, R. C. Cutting flat glass, P (7) 410.
Williamson, W. Derby china factory, A (5) 268.
Willink, A. Chromium plating of steel for wear resistance at high temperatures and high current densities, B (4) 257.
Wills, G. A. Notes on casting slip in production, A (3) 190; Trial for testing clay bodies and body materials on laboratory scale, A (3) 189.
Wills, H. J. Steel mill roll finishing, A (1) 2; II, A (3) 145.
Willson, C. A. Brick-wall construction and brick, P (1) 32; Facing for wall building blocks, P (5) 307.
Willy, C. M. Lithographic abrasives, A (11) 547.
Wilsdon, B. H. Standard specifications for clay building materials, A (9) 490.
Wilson, H. Buckling of wall tile, A (5) 314.
Wilson, J. Safety glass: its history, manufacture, testing, and development, A (9) 484.
Wilson, J. N. Furnace port, P (11) 565; Leer for annealing glassware, P (2) 101.
Wilson, J. W. Safety glass, A (3) 168.
Wilson, W. Mechanical methods of coal cleaning, A (12) 629.
Winans, W. E. Mounting for tooth rest of cutter grinders, P (2) 71.
Winbolt, S. E. Early records of glassmaking, A (10) 523.
Winchell, A. N. Microscopic Characters of Artificial Inorganic Solid Substances or Artificial Minerals, B (5) 323, B (8) 468.
Winfrey, R. Calculating loads on sewer pipe in wide ditches, A (10) 529.
Winkler, E. Special products in brick, A (7) 421, A (8) 454.
Winkler, F. Means for making flat articles from quartz and like difficultly fusible materials, P (10) 527; Porous bodies from glass, quartz, etc., P (10) 534.
Winser, C., and Catterson-Smith, R. M. Electric furnace, A (4) 257.
Winship, W. W. Comments on "New ceramic product claims lowest coefficient of expansion," A (3) 212; Fused silica, A (9) 487.
Winter, H. Application of X-rays to petrography of coal, A (7) 425.
Winter, H., and Free, G. Contributions to hydro-

genation of naphthalene, anthracene, and phenanthrene, A (4) 263.
Winter, W. Corner guide for bricklaying, P (11) 571.
Wiser, H. B., and Moreland, F. B. Setting of plaster of Paris, A (5) 291.
Wisser, J. What foundryman must know about enameling castings, A (12) 607.
Wissler, W. A. Polishing hard carbides on diamond lathe, A (1) 2.
Withrow, J. R. Opportunities for using indicating and recording control instruments in rock products industries. Instrumentation in glass industries, A (10) 537; see Duncombe, C. G.
Wittman, H. L. Leer feeder, P (1) 29.
Wittouck, S. Manufacture of barium compounds, P (10) 544.
Witty, G. Manufacture of brick, P (10) 515.
Wohler, L., and Ewald, K. F. A. Rhodium dioxide, A (6) 391.
Wolcott, F. E. Designs for coffee maker and upper bowl cover, lower bowl cover, and heater stand therefor, P (9) 479, lower bowl for coffee makers, P (11) 551, restaurant type coffee maker, P (3) 154.
Wolf, Jacques. Application of glass in modern architecture, A (11) 562; Causes and prevention of explosions in silvering glass, A (3) 167, A (4) 238; Decorating glass by means of sandblast, A (4) 238; Defects in silvering of glasses and their prevention, A (10) 522; Durability and protection of silvered glasses, A (4) 238; Old German and Dutch glass, A (11) 563; Sandblasted glass decoration, A (6) 339; Use of glass in modern construction, A (4) 239; Window glass and ultra-violet rays, A (3) 168.
Wolf, Josef. Bands of rare metals and glasses colored by them, A (10) 520; Field map of ceramics, A (6) 390; Glimpse into inner world of crystalline glazes, A (10) 513; Rivalling plant world with crystal beauty, A (10) 513.
Wolf, L., and Jung, W. Quantitative determination of phosphoric and phosphorous acids, A (6) 391.
Wolfram, H. G. Control of draining properties of ground-coat enamels, A (11) 553; see Shands, E. H.
Wolle, A. B. Dry quenching applied to cement and lime industries, A (6) 390.
Wollin, N. Modern Swedish Decorative Art, B (2) 77.
Wood, A. R. Notes on method of determining viscosity of molten glass, A (4) 233, A (9) 484.
Wood, G. A. See Davis, N. R.
Wood, H. F. See Coulter, W.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Duckham, A. McD. Annular canal muffle furnace, P (7) 426.
Woodbridge, C. See Small, T.
Woodbury, G. Cliff-dwellers of Colo., A (1) 7.
Woodman, R. M. Note on true specific gravity of colloid-containing materials such as bentonites, A (12) 637.
Woodman, R. M., and Chapman, G. W. Behavior of clay gels under small pressures and influence of exchangeable base present, A (10) 541.
Woods, A. F. Glass and light rays, A (1) 15.
Woods, W. J. Drawing glass, P (1) 24.
Woods Tileries (Hanley), Ltd. See Ashworth, J. H.
Woodsend, L. E. Work-supporting attachment for abrading machines, P (10) 512.
Woodson, J. C. Electric heat for metal industries, A (2) 84.
Woog, P. See Weiss, C. H.
Woolfson, J. Saggers for use in firing ceramic ware, P (6) 373.
Woolley, C. L. Further discoveries at Ur, A (8) 439.
Wooster, N. Crystal structure of molybdenum trioxide, MoO_3, A (4) 270.
Wooster, W. A. Relation between double refraction and crystal structure, A (4) 269
Worcester, W. G. Effect of heat on clays, A (11) 593; Interpretation of clay analysis, A (11) 593.
Worrall, A. G. See Hackett, R. W.
Worsley, W. See Osborn, S., & Co., Ltd.
Woynoff, K. Antipyrine as reagent for cobalt, A (6) 392.
Wrede, B. Ultra-red radiation of refractory materials, A (2) 110.
Wreford, W. B. See Fork, C. H.
Wright, F. E. See Parry, J.
Wright, F. L. Mechanization of material, A (2) 119; Two Lectures on Architecture, B (7) 423.
Wright, H. W. Frameless steel house with porcelain enameled exterior, A (11) 554.
Wright, J. E., and Benline, G. A. Machine for finishing articles of pottery ware, P (10) 537.
Wulff, R. G. Method of producing high temperatures, P (12) 628.
Wurster, C. See Brode, J.
Wurzschmitt, B. Manufacture of chromium oxide, P (10) 544.
Wyatt, E. B. Abrasive article, P (7) 398.
Wyatt, E. M. Brick wall construction, P (7) 413; Texturing face brick, P (5) 307; see Hathaway, W.
Wyatt, E. M., and Slidell, K. Building unit, P (5) 307.
Wyatt, E. M., and Weiss, H. F. Furnace mechanism and process for bloating clay, P (6) 369.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. Structure of Crystals, B (2) 138, B (12) 635.

Yamane, S. Cause of acceleration of hardening of gypsum cement in presence of added substances, A (9) 479.
Yamauchi, T. See Kondo, S.
Yamazawa, I. Replacement of constituents in Seger's formula of cone 8 porcelain glaze, A (7) 429.
Yancey, H. F., Johnson, K. A., and Selvig, W. A. Friability, slacking characteristics, low-temperature carbonization assay, and agglutinating value of Washington and other coals, B (9) 500.
Yates, J. J. See Campbell, N. G.
Yerk, H. H., and Baumberger, W. J. Axle grinder, P (8) 435; Grinding machine, P (8) 435.
Yerk, H. H., and Kottman, A. A. Grinding machine, P (8) 435.
Yoshida, H. See Kondo, S.
Yoshiki, B. Graphical representation of composition of refractory clay, A (9) 492.
Yoshioka, T. Reversible expansion of clayware. XII–XVII, A (7) 422; Thermal expansion of fired clayware, A (9) 503.
Yoshioka, T., and Isomatsu, M. Study of mullite. I, II, A (7) 428.
Young, B. S. Teapots, etc., P (5) 316.
Young, C. B. Facing clay bodies, P (5) 307.
Young, G. J. Mining and processing fire clay, A (11) 576; Mining and processing magnesite, A (11) 574.
Young, J. H. See McKeown, T. H.
Young, J. W. Producing grinding wheel for flour mills, pulp mills, etc., P (6) 339.
Youngman, E. P. Mining laws of Great Britain, B (2) 144.
Youngman, R. H., and Pierce, R. H. H. Flue construction for kilns, P (10) 539.
Yüan-pien, H. Noted Porcelains of Successive Dynasties, BR (3) 153.

Zabel, W. P. See Watson, E. M.
Zachariasen, W. H. Crystal lattice of calcium metaborate, CaB_2O_4, A (3) 207.
Zagniborodov. See Volosevitch.
Zaiman, A. Contributions to discussion of scientific basis of standard specifications for clay building materials. I. Specifications for clay building materials in relation to manufacturing technique, A (11) 598.
Zak, A. P., and Iofe, S. I. Influence of sodium

chloride and sodium sulphate on crystallization of window glasses, A (10) 519.
Zaleski, J. Z. See Wasilewski, L.
Zapp, F. See Kopka, G.
Zapp, F., and Heinz, A. Simplified outflow viscosimeter, A (1) 47.
Zappert, E. Forming bottoms in glass tubes, P (5) 304.
Zarudskil, L. M. Electrolytes in clays, A (2) 138.
Zavialov, N. D. See Ivanushkin, B. F.
Zegzhda, V. P. Testing deformation of refractories at high temperatures, A (8) 458.
Zehner, G. Last firing of zigzag kilns, A (9) 499.
Zellmann, R. Ceramic pigments, P (11) 598.
Zemiatchensky, P. A. Physical, chemical, and technical properties of clays. I. Physical properties. Plasticity, A (2) 136.
Zenkovich, F. A. Circulation of water in clay masses during drying, A (5) 334.
Zentz, J. Formation of blisters in roofing tile, A (6) 374.
Zhilin, A. I. Determining annealing temperature of eleolite glass, A (5) 298; Melting eleolite glass, A (4) 232.
Zhukovski, G. Y. See Lioznyanskaya, S. G.
Zierer, A. Closed end clay units, A (6) 367.
Zierer, G. Refractory brick, P (4) 251; Refractory compositions, A (7) 414.
Zimmer, G. F. Mechanical Handling and Storing of Materials, B (11) 586.
Zimmerman, R. D. Chromium plating for resistance to abrasive wear, A (9) 497.
Zimmerman, T. See Strickland, S. A.
Zimmermann, G. Molding machines for foundries and ceramic operations, P (1) 49.
Zimmermann, K. Relations between color and grain size of brick, A (3) 177; Unfritted glazes for pottery containing calcium borate, A (1) 57.
Zimmermann, M. Manufacture of aluminium fluoride, P (6) 393.
Zimpelmann, E. Technical infra-red absorbing glasses, A (3) 169.
Zinkil, R. H. Design for drinking fountain bubbler head, P (3) 154.
Zinserling, K. See Shubnikov, A.
Zinzadze, S. Microdetermination of phosphate and arsenate with "molybdenum-blue," A (11) 594.
Zollinger, R. Chemistry of formation of cement, A (5) 292; Theory regarding silicates in chemistry of cement formation, A (3) 155.
Zotos, G. Melting furnace, A (12) 625.
Zotos, G. A. Method of melting glasses and silicates, A (8) 449, P (9) 488.
Zschacke, F. H. Automatic devices in annealing and firing tanks, A (2) 95; Automatic feeding of glassmelting tanks, A (3) 170; Batch, A (10) 520; Hydrolytic stability of chemical glassware, A (10) 520; Physical and chemical methods for testing glasses in industrial laboratories. I, A (11) 556; Surface alterations and efflorescences on glass. I, A (2) 93; see Hirschberg, M. v.
Zschimmer, E. What science of glass owes to George Gehlhoff, A (6) 361; see Meures, K.; Müllensiefen, W.
Zschimmer, E., and Ernyei, L. Purification of soda-lime-silica glass by antimony (3) oxide, A (6) 351.
Zubchaninov, V. I., and Levenshtein, S. A. Influence of variable content of K_2O, CaO, Al_2O_3, SiO_2, and B_2O_3 on properties of faience glazes without lead, A (8) 461.
Zubchaninov, V. P. Chief properties of refractory clays of Latninsky deposits, A (7) 417.
Zwermann, C. H. Combination closet bowl and tank structure, P (10) 535.
Zwicky, F. Why crystals exist, A (1) 59, A (12) 633; Secondary and mosaic structure of crystals, A (12) 632.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, P, and BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract referred to is an abstract of an article (A), of a book (B), of a patent (P), or of a book review (BR).

Volume 11, 1932

Abrasion, action of, I–II, A (5) 285.
  vs. erosion, I–II, A (5) 285.
  of pipes, rubber lining for, A (1) 47.
  of rubber, tests on, symposium on, B (3) 216.
Abrasive apparatus. See also Grinding apparatus.
  for abrading, P (5) 286, P (8) 435, P (11) 548.
  abrasion tester, P (6) 380.
  abrasive composition for, P (7) 398.
  belt machine for surfacing and polishing, A (6) 337.
  circular disks, dressing of, P (8) 436.
  for cleaning and treating articles, P (8) 436.
  disk for, P (7) 398.
  flexible pad, etc., P (8) 435.
  reamer, P (3) 149.
  rubber, hard, high quality for, A (9) 475.
  self-dressing, P (1) 4.
  for wheel truing, P (6) 338.
  wheels for, P (7) 398.
Abrasive industry. See Industries, abrasive.
Abrasives, "Aloxite" and "Carborundum" for high-finish grinding wheels, A (2) 69.
  "Aloxite," for polishing, manual on, B (3) 146.
  alumina, fused, and glue adhesion for, A (3) 146.
  alumina grains, bonded, for grinding wheel, P (1) 4.
  aluminum oxide cloth, federal specifications for, A (12) 602.
  Alundum and Carborundum, for grinding metals and refractories, A (7) 397.
  article of, description of, P (1) 6.
  artificial, wheel manufacture of, A (5) 285.
  circular disks of, dressing of, P (8) 436.
  coated materials of, manufacture of, P (7) 398, P (11) 549, P (12) 602.
  composition for, P (5) 286, P (7) 398.
  compound for abrading or polishing, P (7) 398.
  corundum crystals, self-bonding, P (7) 398.
  diamond particle and composition for abrading tools, P (7) 398.
  diamonds for glass cutting and boring, A (10) 523.
  diamonds for, industrial, data on, B (7) 397.
  diamonds for, use of, A (3) 146.
  disks, manufacture of, P (1) 6.
  emery paper, waterproof, P (10) 512.
  for enamel metal cleaning, A (12) 607.
  for finishes of machine surfaces, standard symbols for, of A.S.M.E., approval of American Standards Assn., A (3) 145.
  for finishes for stainless steel sheets, A (11) 547.
  firing of, P (7) 426.
  flexing sheet, P (6) 338.
  flours for, production of, P (11) 548.
  garnet, heat treatment of, P (2) 72.
  for glass apparatus, grading of, P (5) 303.
  graded, for metallographic polishing, preparation of, B (2) 69.
  grain, sieve specifications for, A (11) 547.
  grain samples, matching of, A (5) 285.
  granular, deposition of, on adhesive-coated carrier, P (11) 549.
  for grinding, surface factors of, A (11) 547.
  grindstone dust, health danger in, with reference to artificial stones and silicosis, A (7) 397.
  joining of, P (11) 549.
  lapping and finishing compounds, Carborundum, A (3) 145.
  for lithography, process for, A (11) 547.
  manufacture of, P (2) 73, P (6) 338, P (11) 549.
  for polishing and grinding, production of, P (8) 435.
  projected materials of, cleaning and treating articles by, P (8) 435.
  pumice and pumicite, data on, B (7) 397.
  rubber for, high-quality hard, A (9) 475.
  sandblast, nonsiliceous, types of, A (12) 607.
  sandblast, steel grit and shot, A (1) 47.
  screens for close-sized, control of, A (7) 424.
  steel, in blast-cleaning apparatus, separation of, A (11) 556.
  stone, P (9) 477.
  for surfacing, rough and waterproof, A (11) 547.
  types of, for glass, pottery, and enamels, A (3) 145.
  in U. S. in 1930, B (3) 146.
  waterproof paper, proposed federal specifications for, A (11) 547.
  wheels, trimming of, P (2) 70.
Absorption of blue and ultra-violet rays in glass, light-source for, A (3) 169.
Abstracts on geophysics. See Geophysics.
Accelerators, sodium silicate for glass melting, A (2) 86.
Accidents in brick plants, reduction of, A (1) 66.
Accounting, records for, in refractories industry, A (4) 284.
Acetyl-cellulose. See Cellulose, acetyl-.
Acheson Oildag Co. See Manufacturers.
Acid clays. See Clays, acid.
Acid matting of glass, processes of, A (2) 92, A (6) 356.
Acid-resistant glazes. See Glazes, acid-resisting.
Acid-resistant porcelain. See Porcelain, acid-resistant.
Acid-resistant stoneware. See Stoneware, acid-resistant.
Acid-resistant ware. See also Stoneware, chemical.
  brick, test methods for, A (11) 579.
  cements, A (1) 11.
  composition and manufacture of, A (11) 579.
  tests on. See Tests, acid-resistance.
Acid stability of glass. See Glass.
Acids, carbonic and acetic, effect of, on Portland cement, A (3) 157.
  cleaning, for steel castings, A (8) 443.
  dilute, resistance of colored enamels to, A (5) 315.
  earth, tantalum and niobium, separation of titanium from method for, A (8) 471.
  earth, in tin, separation of, method for, A (6) 390.
  phosphoric, action on ceramic raw materials and fired products, A (6) 392, A (9) 505.
  phosphoric and phosphorous, qualitative determination of, method for, A (6) 391.
  phosphoric, for rational analyses of ceramic materials and mortars, A (6) 392.
  picrolonic, calcium determination with, A (4) 274, A (6) 392.
  in shales, for workability, A (10) 528, A (11) 570.
  sulphuric, effect of addition of, to shales, A (10) 528.
Acier, Dresden chinaware of, A (7) 400.
Acoustics of glass, properties and use of, A (3) 167.
  sound absorption, construction of, A (2) 141.
  sound insulation, fundamentals in, relation of, to structural tile partitions, A (11) 569.
Adams family, history of, in pottery field, B (1) 44, B (2) 120.
Adams-Roalfe air classifier. See Classifying apparatus.
Adhesion, nature of, A (12) 637.
Adhesion tension, determination of, of liquids against solids, microscopic method for, A (7) 429.
Adiabatic calorimetry. See Calorimetry, adiabatic.

Adsorption, exchange, during coagulation of hydrous oxide sols, A (12) 632.
Agate glass. See Glass, marble.
Aggregates, grading of: mathematical relations for beds of broken solids of maximum density, I; application of mathematical formulas to mortars, II, A (4) 278.
Agora (Athens), excavations at. See Archaeology, Athens.
Air in plastic clay bodies, apparatus for determination of, A (8) 463, A (10) 527.
Air apparatus. See Classifying apparatus; Dust apparatus; Filtering apparatus; Precipitators; Separating apparatus.
Air compressors, types of, and data on, A (12) 627.
Air conditioning, apparatus and method of, P (9) 498.
survey of methods of, A (4) 284.
system for research laboratory, A (12) 627.
Air control, thermoregulator for, A (6) 378.
Air leakage through wall of buildings, A (2) 105.
Air separation, formulas for, A (2) 122.
method for cement fineness tests, A (6) 378.
Air separators. See Separating apparatus.
Ajax Electric Co. See Manufacturers.
Alabama, clays in, report on, B (10) 540.
Aldehydes for silvering mirror glass, A (11) 561.
Alite, in cements, effect of, on strength of, A (7) 402, A (8) 440.
examination of, in cement clinker, A (6) 343
in ferrous cements, A (8) 441.
heat of formation of, study of, A (3) 154.
in Portland cement, identification of, A (2) 78.
in Portland cement clinker, dissociation of, A (7) 402.
Alkali-lime-silica glass. See Glass, alkali-lime-silica.
Alkaline cleansing solutions, effect of, on colored porcelains, A (5) 314.
Alkaline earth aluminates, preparation of, P (6) 394.
Alkaline silicates. See Silicates, alkaline.
Alkalinity, caustic, of boiler waters, tests on, A (9) 508.
chart for determination of, in terms of bicarbonates, carbonates, and hydroxides, A (9) 505.
of glass surfaces, tests on velocity of, A (5) 299.
Alkalis and alkaline earths, technology of, B (2) 139.
in cements, determination of, A (2) 134.
in cements, standard, analysis for, A (12) 603.
in glass, substitutes for, specifications for and data on, A (7) 406.
silicate separation of, and volumetric determination of potassium, A (4) 273.
J. Lawrence Smith test, A (2) 135.
for titration curves, aluminum salts in, A (5) 327.
Allophane and kaolinite as clay constituents, rational analysis of, A (3) 209.
Alloys, aluminum silicon, production of, P (2) 117.
copper, electric furnaces for melting, A (5) 310.
copper-zinc, induction furnace for melting, A (5) 309.
in firing tests for vitreous enamelware, A (5) 294.
heat-resistant, thermal expansion of, A (3) 193.
heating of, stability of, use in enamel plants, A (6) 347.
for high-temperature electric firing, A (5) 293.
magnesium, etching plates of, grinding of, P (9) 476.
potassium iodate titration for arsenic, antimony, tin, and zinc determination in, A (12) 638.
refractory, "chromav," for high temperatures, in enamel ovens, A (7) 404.
steel, coreless induction furnace for, A (5) 318.
Aloxite. See Abrasives.
Alpha-rays. See Rays, α-.
Alumina, P (7) 420, P (10) 533.
and activated carbon, production of, P (7) 420.
and alkali phosphates, production of, P (4) 282.
from alkaline earth aluminates, production of, P (3) 186.
and barium sulphate, reaction between, at high temperatures, A (5) 326.
in bauxites, extraction process, A (9) 493.
β-, structure of, paper cited on, B (3) 210.
and boric acid, separation and determination of, A (1) 57.
calcined, for pottery, for silicosis prevention, A (7) 421.
in clay, rapid method for estimation of, A (4) 250.
from clay, and soda and hydrochloric acid, P (7) 423.
from coal and ash, recovery of, P (6) 373, P (11) 577.
in colors, structure of, A (4) 276.
and compounds thereof, P (7) 419.
from crude materials, process for, P (7) 419.
crystalline, bonded, for abrasive products, P (1) 4.
crystalline, in silicate melts, occurrence and properties of, A (8) 468.
extraction and refinement of, P (10) 533.
in fire brick, high content of, A (11) 573.
in glass, effect of, on corrosion of grog materials in glass furnaces, A (2) 87, A (5) 299.
in glass, soda-lime silica, influence of, on devitrification constants of, A (7) 405.
production of, P (6) 374, P (7) 419, P (10) 533.
production of, from clay and other crude aluminoferrous materials, P (10) 534.
pure, impervious tubes of, A (7) 416.
pure, vitreous corundum as new material of, A (9) 504.
for refractories, A (9) 493, A (10) 531.
in refractories, compositions of, P (4) 251.
for refractories, physical tests on, A (5) 309.
in refractory materials, determination of, A (6) 392.
in silicates, high content of, A (2) 111.
in silicates, treatment of, A (4) 272.
in siliceous refractories, recovery of, P (10) 533.
in silico-aluminous materials, treatment of, P (6) 374, P (7) 419.
for sintered corundum, A (9) 504, A (10) 529.
treatment of, P (11) 579.
Alumina abrasives. See Abrasives, alumina.
Alumina cements. See Cements, alumina.
Alumina granules, ceramic-bonded, manufacture of, P (2) 118.
Alumina-silica for refractories articles, P (1) 41.
Aluminates, alkaline earth, alumina production from, P (3) 186.
calcium chloro-, bromo-, and iodo-, data on, A (11) 595.
calcium, and compounds of, with calcium chloride and calcium sulphates, tests on, A (12) 606.
calcium, hydro-, hydrothermal synthesis of, experiments on, A (12) 605.
hydrated lime, in cements, effect on setting of, A (12) 606.
lyes of, from bauxite, production of, P (7) 419.
Alumino-borosilicates, aluminum oxide content of, A (1) 58.
Alumino-silicates, aluminium in, coördination number of, A (4) 273.
boric acid and alumina in, use of, A (1) 57.
chemical analysis of, I, A (4), 273; II, A (11) 595.
crystal-chemistry of, relation of anorthite group to nepheline group, A (11) 591.
structure of, A (6) 370.
Alumino-silicic acids. See Minerals.
Aluminous materials. See Refractories, aluminous.
Aluminum from alumina, manufacture of, P (10) 533.
in alumino-silicates, coördination number of, A (4) 273.
and bauxite in 1929, B (1) 40.
and excess acid in aluminum salts, determination of, A (7) 430.
and fluorine, compounds of, production of, P (11) 597.
kaolin from the Ukraine for, A (5) 312.
melting of, electric furnaces for, A (2) 116.

Aluminum (*Continued*)
1930 production of, B (5) 313.
powdered, for glazing on chinaware, P (7) 401.
separation of, from beryllium, by guanidine carbonate, A (11) 594.
soluble, studies on, concentration of, in displaced soil of natural acid soils, A (12) 632.
Aluminum chloride, manufacture of, P (9) 495, P (10) 533.
Aluminum fluoride, manufacture of, P (6) 393.
Aluminum hydrate, production of, P (7) 418.
Aluminum hydroxide, chemistry and morphology of, A (7) 427.
separation of, from silicic acid, P (7) 419.
Aluminum oxide, abrasive cloth, federal specifications for, A (12) 602.
in alumino-borosilicates, content of, A (1) 58.
in glass, influence of, on physico-chemical properties of, in dependence on raw materials, A (9) 484.
and hydroxide, natural and artificial, solubility of, in hydrofluoric acid and soda solutions, B (3) 211.
for insulating bodies, production of, P (11) 578.
melting diagrams of, A (11) 575.
production of, from aluminum nitrate, in which the decomposition of nitric acid is reduced to a minimum, P (6) 393.
pure, manufacture of, P (6) 373, P (7) 418, P (11) 577.
Aluminum phosphate, treatment of, P (11) 578.
Aluminum salts, aluminum and excess acid in determination of, A (7) 430.
rotary kiln for extraction of, from clay, A (1) 39.
titration curves for, with alkalis, A (5) 327.
Aluminum silicates, alkali, nitric acid treatment of, P (6) 393.
colloidal, ionic exchange mechanism in, A (12) 632.
Aluminum sulphate, analysis of, A (5) 327.
in cements, effect of, A (10) 515.
in clays, Russian, A (7) 414.
in glass, effect of, A (9) 484.
Aluminum sulphide, aluminum oxide production from, P (11) 577.
Alumite, natural, disintegration of, P (7) 420.
Alundum. See Abrasives.
Alunites, Korean, use of, A (2) 111.
silica in, method to determine quantity of, A (1) 58.
thermal decomposition of, X-ray diffraction methods for tests on, A (4) 274.
Utah, thermal decomposition of, A (10) 530.
Alwine Brothers Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
American Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
American Concrete Institute. See Societies, technical.
American Engineering Co. See Manufacturers.
American Face Brick Assn. See Societies, technical.
American Potash & Chemical Corp. See Manufacturers.
American Radiator Co. See Manufacturers.
American Society of Civil Engineers. See Societies, technical.
American Society for Testing Materials. See Societies, technical.
American Standards Assn. See Societies, technical.
American Standards Assn. Technical Committee. See Societies, technical.
American Window Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Ammeters. See Clay apparatus; Indicating apparatus.
Ammonium salts in glass, as fluxes and refiners, A (2) 85.
Ammonium sulphate as addition to glass batch, A (11) 558.
Amphibolite of southern Odenwalde, relation of to diorites and granites, A (4) 266.
Amphoteric behavior of colloids, A (2) 135.
and isoelectric weathering of soils, A (12) 632.
Amphoteric oxide hydrates. See Hydrates.
Ampoule glass. See Glass, ampoule.
Ampullas, glass, method and manufacture of, P (4) 243.
Amsler-Morton Co. See Manufacturers.
Anaconda research laboratory. See Research laboratories.
Analyses. See also specific analysis subjects.
cement, standard, method for, A (12) 603.
of clays, chemical, value of, A (11) 593.
of clays, simple method for, A (11) 593.
crystal. See Crystal analyses.
elutriation, B (1) 64.
of enamel raw materials, quality and value of, I, A (9) 480; properties of quartz and borax, and other methods, II, A (10) 516.
glass. See Glass, analysis of.
qualititative, separate, by modern drop reactions, A (1) 58.
rational, of clays, A (6) 392, A (9) 505.
recast: relation to chemistry of Portland cement: recasting chemical analyses, I, A (9) 479; meaning of, II, A (11) 596; relation of actual components to potential, III, A (12) 605.
soil, manometers for, A (12) 626.
spectrum. See Spectrum analyses.
volumetric, for clay tests, A (9) 503.
volumetric, of silica in aluminum and iron compounds, A (12) 638.
volumetric, of sulphates free from water, A (12) 638.
Andalusite for spark plugs, use of, A (4) 253.
Andalusite refractories. See Refractories, andalusite.
Anhydrates, transition of semihydrate into, A (1) 10.
Anhydrite, occurrence and use of, A (8) 441.
Anhydrite cement, A (1) 10.
Anhydrous aluminum chloride, production of, P (6) 393.
Anistropy of glass, temperature at which it disappears, A (6) 354.
Annealing of glass. See also Glass apparatus; Leers.
of glass, eleolite, temperature for, A (5) 298.
electric, A (9) 487.
electric continuous furnace for, A (5) 300.
method for, P (3) 171.
optical and technical, A (3) 167.
temperatures for, classes of, A (11) 558.
tests on, by optical examination, A (4) 234.
of insulators, high-voltage, P (7) 423.
of iron for enameling, process for, A (1) 12.
of vitreous enamels, electric heat for, A (2) 84.
Annular kilns. See Kilns, annular.
Anorthite in plagioclase, Rittman zone method for estimation of, A (4) 265.
Anorthoclase-bearing rock glass, analyses of, A (12) 633.
Anorthosite. See Minerals.
Anthracene, hydrogenation of, A (4) 263.
Anthracite Institute, apparatus of, for gas manufacture from hard coal, A (12) 630.
Antimony and arsenic compounds as opacifiers in enamels, A (11) 553.
in enamels for cooking ware, effect of, A (1) 11.
in enamels, determination of, method for, B (3) 162.
manganese sulphate for determination of, Low's method, A (12) 638.
Antimony compounds, manufacture of, P (8) 472.
Antimony oxide, "Luv extra," for white opacifier for enamels, A (9) 481.
production of, P (11) 598.
for soda-lime-silica glass purification, A (6) 351.
Antipyrine as cobalt reagent, A (6) 392.
Apatite, compounds of, crystal structure study of, A (8) 467.
Apparatus. (Only general types of equipment are listed here. Cross-references for specific types of apparatus are listed below.)
ammeters. See Indicating apparatus.
araeometer. See Araeometers.
autoclaves. See Autoclaves.
block cutting, ceramic, P (1) 48.
carbon brushes, methods for use of, A (6) 370
cement. See Cement apparatus.

Ammeters (*Continued*)
ceramic. See Ceramic apparatus.
combustion. See Combustion apparatus.
for comparing rate of solution of solid substances, A (3) 207.
control. See Control apparatus.
conveyers. See Conveyers.
counters, electric-magnetic, use of, A (4) 256.
crazing. See Crazing apparatus.
disintegrator, clay ball, P (1) 48.
drying. See Drying apparatus.
dust. See Dust apparatus.
for enameling. See Enamel apparatus.
feeding. See Feeding apparatus.
filter presses. See Filtering apparatus.
for grain-size measurements of dust-like materials, A (3) 195.
hardness testers, Rockwell and Duroskop, principles of, A (8) 464.
indicating, recording, and integrating, electrical, P (6) 380.
Kelly tube for Portland cement sedimentation tests, A (5) 332.
lifting, fork lift truck, A (7) 424.
for measuring. See Measuring apparatus.
meters. See Meters.
mills, pug, ball, purifying, etc. See Mills.
mining. See Mining apparatus.
for molding. See Molding apparatus.
motors. See Motors.
photoelectric tube, for proportioning concrete aggregates, A (6) 377.
power. See Power apparatus.
pyrometers. See Pyrometers.
recording. See Recording apparatus.
refractories. See Refractories apparatus.
relay, for controlling, regulating, recording, etc., P (5) 317.
for sanding, double-disk, A (6) 379.
screens. See Screens.
separating. See Separating apparatus.
shaft drives, high-speed, power analysis, A (4) 283.
sieves. See Sieves.
spectrograph. See Spectrograph.
stokers. See Stokers.
tensometer, Hounsfield, use of, A (5) 316.
tile. See Tile apparatus.
viscometers, viscosimeters. See Viscosmeters.
wearing parts of, hard metal for facing for, A (10) 544.
Aquadag. See Electroplating.
Araeometers for testing glaze, engobe, and clay slip consistency, A (3) 195.
Arch for furnaces. See Furnaces, arch for.
Archaeology, ancient civilizations, brickwork and architecture of, A (1) 32.
Arezzo, clayware of, A (6) 340.
Arezzo, sealed vases, boric acid in glazes of, A (3) 202.
Athenian lekythos, decoration of, A (9) 478.
Athenian vase, black-figured, of Lydos, A (9) 478.
Athenian vase in Metropolitan Museum, A (1) 7.
Athens, Agora excavations at, A (1) 7, A (8) 439, A (11) 551.
Babylonia, Assyrian tablets of legends of, B (10) 514.
brick buildings in Germany, A (2) 107.
Britain, Bronze Age, groups of, and description of, A (4) 223.
British Columbia, ceremonial bowls of, A (6) 341.
British Honduras, investigations in, B (6) 341.
Buddhist votive tables at Metropolitan Museum, A (1) 7.
Byzantine art, miniatures of, B (1) 8.
Chinese, ancient caves of, clay figures and pottery of, A (8) 438.
brick-cutting methods in, A (3) 192.
glazed bottles of, A (7) 400.
glazed pottery at Royal Ontario Museum, A (7) 400.
porcelain, Gow collection of, B (6) 341.
porcelain enamels of K'ang Hsi period, A (3) 152.
porcelains of successive dynasties, B (3) 153.
pottery and porcelain exhibit, A (9) 478.
Colchester Excavation Committee, pre-Roman history of, A (2) 76.
Cordoba, ceramics of Comechingon peoples of, B (4) 224.
Corinth, sculpture of, B (3) 153.
Corinth, terra cottas from temple of Hera, A (4) 252.
Crete, as mother of Greek art, A (5) 288.
Crete, new discoveries at, A (2) 76.
Ctesiphon, glass and terra cotta, of, A (12) 603.
Cyprus, pottery discoveries, A (3) 152.
Cyprus, snake-worship pottery of, A (5) 288.
early man, origin, development, and culture of, B (2) 77.
Egypt Exploration Society, discoveries of, A (1) 8.
Eskimo, ceremonial bowls in British Columbia, A (6) 341.
Etrurian pottery, types of, A (6) 340.
excavations in, Dura-Europa, Yale-French Academy Expedition of, B (2) 77, B (10) 514.
Iraq, pottery, etc., discoveries at, B (6) 341.
of Italy (Bologna and Ferrara), majolica and graffito ware of, A (11) 550.
Ithaca, Mycenean vases at, A (7) 400.
Kish, terra cotta head, bowl, and jar, A (1) 43.
Mexico, A (1) 7.
Olynthus, terra cotta, A (6) 340, B (11) 551.
prehistoric Indian village in Miss., A (8) 439.
review of, A (1) 7.
Susa (Persia) fired clay discoveries in, A (4) 222.
Tell-el-Amarna, "Castle of the Disc," A (1) 8, A (8) 439.
Tell Halaf, ceramics at, A (8) 439.
Egypt, brick cutting methods in, A (3) 192.
E. B. Coxe, Jr., expedition, A (7) 400.
Nubia, discoveries at, A (11) 550.
pottery and glazes of, chronological study of, B (4) 224.
Univ. of Pa., pottery discoveries of, A (9) 478.
glass, Egyptian, Syrian, and Phoenician, A (4) 240.
glass, history of, A (4) 240.
glass, production methods of, in Middle Ages, A (5) 302.
glassware, antique, at American Art Assn. Galleries, A (6) 340.
glazes on Ninevah beads, A (4) 223.
goblet of St. Elizabeth of Thuringia, A (1) 7.
Gothic period, clay plastics in Leipzig, A (7) 400.
Greece, pottery of, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (8) 438.
Greece, pottery and vases of, exposition in Rome, A (6) 340.
Islam, architecture of, B (7) 421.
Islam, ceramics, exhibit of, A (9) 478.
Islam, pottery of Near East, A (11) 550, B (12) 603.
Islam, terra cotta tile, A (11) 550.
Japanese, potters of Genroku period, discoveries of, A (7) 400.
Kish, discoveries at, A (7) 400.
Korean, discoveries of art of, A (10) 514.
Maya and Hopi designs, frogs and tadpoles of, A (9) 478.
Mayan, history of, B (7) 421.
Mayan, history of, investigation of, A (3) 152.
Mayan, in Yucatan, work at, B (4) 224.
Mesa Verde pottery, A (1) 7.
Mexico and Central and South America, pottery of, exhibit of, A (6) 340.
Mexico, Mixtec discoveries in, A (7) 400.
Mexico, "peasant ware" of, A (4) 224.
Meydum, pottery discoveries at, A (9) 478.
Mohenjo-Daro and the Indus civilization, A (5) 288.
Muslim architecture, mosaics of, B (11) 580.
Nevada, discoveries in, A (2) 76.

Archaeology (*Continued*)
Ninevah, baked-clay prisms of, B (9) 479.
Ninevah, beads from, A (4) 223.
Ninevah, painted pottery of, A (12) 603.
Nubia, bowls from, A (2) 76.
Olynthus, mosaic and terra cotta discoveries of, A (6) 340, B (11) 551.
oriental, manual of, B (4) 224.
Palestine monastery, mosaic floor of, A (2) 76.
Palestinian pottery, corpus of, B (4) 224.
the Pan painter, vase of, B (12) 603.
Persian, art relics of, A (8) 438.
Persian Islamic brickwork, history of, A (11) 579.
Petra, Edom, and the Edomites, sarcophagus of, B (3) 153.
potsherds, from the Transjordan desert, A (4) 224.
Roman, and Belgian, discoveries of pottery in, A (10) 514.
gilt glass of Roman Imperial period, A (8) 438.
glass and pottery, in Dalmatia, A (6) 341.
glass, use of, history of, A (1) 18.
mosaic, at St. Albans, A (4) 223.
pottery kilns in England, A (4) 259.
Santa Marta, Colombia: Tairona culture, B (8) 440.
Saracenic art glassware, modern adaptation of, A (1) 7.
Sardinia, nuraghic art of, A (11) 550.
Scotland, New Stone Age of, pottery of, A (11) 551.
Sind and Sumer, faience beads and pottery of, A (4) 223.
Stone age cultures of Kenya Colony, B (1) 8.
Syria, French Archaeological Mission work, A (4) 224.
Syria, pottery of, linked with Egypt, A (8) 439.
Tell-el-Amarna, discoveries of Egypt Exploration Society, A (1) 8, A (8) 439.
Thebes, tomb of Ken-Amun at, B (3) 153.
Ur, discoveries at, A (8) 439.
Verulamium, pottery discoveries at, A (10) 514.
Viking relics, discoveries of, A (7) 400.
in Wales, 1914–1931, B (11) 551.
Architecture. See also Structural materials; also specific building materials such as brick, enamels, glass, masonry, terra cotta, etc.
church, styles in, and leaded glass walls for, A (8) 437.
for Colonial Exposition buildings in Paris, A (2) 119.
color expert for, A (1) 42.
enamel friezes in colors for, A (12) 608.
enamels in, application of, A (9) 483.
glass in, use of. See Structural materials, glass.
industrial, beauty, A (7) 421.
Islamic, B (7) 421.
Japanese, types of, A (2) 119.
lectures on, B (7) 423.
Mayan history of, B (7) 421.
medieval, terra cotta for reproduction of, A (7) 421.
principles of ancient and modern construction compared, A (4) 252.
refractory materials in designs for, A (4) 252.
research in cement and lime mortars for, A (12) 642.
sculpture for, challenge of, A (7) 421.
skyscrapers, surface treatment of, A (2) 119.
style determination of, A (2) 119.
terra cotta and brick design, A (9) 495.
in Vienna, A (7) 421.
Ardometer, Siemens. See Temperature apparatus.
Argillaceous materials. See Colloids, argillaceous.
Arizona, nonmetallic minerals in, A (9) 501.
Arkansas, bauxite in, mining of, A (11) 574.
nonmetallic mineral resources of, A (3) 205.
d'Arleux, R. M., cited on radiation in heat transfer from sagger to ware, A (4) 258.
"Armorplate" safety glass. See Glass, safety.
Arsenate. See Minerals, phosphate.
Arsenic in cements for acid resistance, use of, A (3) 156.
in glass melts, behavior of, A (11) 559.
in glassmaking, effect of, B (8) 451.
in silica glasses, influence of on photochemical behavior, A (5) 295.
white, for glass manufacture, use of, A (8) 447.
Arsenic trioxide *vs.* blast-furnace slags, for acid-resistant cements, A (3) 156.
Art. See also Artware.
American, history and ideals, B (1) 8.
clay models for, protector for, P (10) 515.
colors in. See also Colors.
creative, education in America, A (3) 150.
design and mass production, relation of, B (2) 77.
designs in. See also Design.
Greek and Roman, influence of, B (4) 224.
industrial, development of useful objects in, A (9) 478.
industrial, relation of art and industry, symposium, A (2) 75.
in industry, B (2) 77.
Korean, discoveries of, A (10) 514.
Minoan, lecture on, B (8) 439.
modern design in, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (10) 512.
museums. See also Exhibits; Museums.
museums, methods for forming collections for, in Germany and Scandinavia, A (10) 514.
of the potter, B (8) 439, B (10) 514.
research laboratories for, at Fogg, Louvre, and British Museums, A (1) 7.
Art glass. See Artware; also Glass, window, stained; Glassware.
Artcraft Studios. See Artware, pottery.
Artware, American, exhibits of, A (9) 509.
ceramic, development of, A (1) 7.
ceramic, work of J. Besnard in, A (6) 340.
ceramic, work of Polidori, "Gaetano Ballardini" prize for, A (8) 438.
Danish, exhibition of at Copenhagen, A (8) 438.
decorations, buffalo motif in middle Celebes decorative design, A (8) 438.
decorative, 1931, B (6) 341.
Design and Industries Assn. (English) work of, in national crisis, A (6) 339.
enamel decoration, types of and process, A (8) 443.
etching portraits on mirrors, P (1) 9.
figurines and offerings, foundation, B (4) 224.
French, A (7) 399.
French contemporary, glassware and pottery exhibit of, A (6) 340.
"Gaetana Ballardini," 1931, for ceramic art work, A (8) 438.
glass. See Glassware.
industrial and decorative, exhibit of, A (5) 287.
Nubian bowls, A (2) 76.
porcelain. See also Porcelains.
porcelain, semiprecious stones for, A (3) 151.
pottery. See also Pottery.
birth and development of, B (8) 439.
high-quality, Artcraft Studios for, A (12) 603.
lace designs for, A (9) 477.
and stoneware, of J. Besnard, A (6) 340, A (8) 438, A (9) 477.
quality production of, A (7) 398.
Satsuma, double-glaze, exhibit of, A (5) 288.
Swedish, modern decorations in, B (2) 77.
vases, shaping of, history, apparatus, and methods of, A (8) 437.
verre églomisé, process of manufacture, A (10) 513.
work of E. Cassels, A (8) 438.
Asbestos as insulation material against heat and cold, A (9) 507.
Ash equipment, A (4) 254.
Ashes, calculating content effect of, on steam costs, A (6) 394.
coal, fusion temperature of, determination of, A (12) 629.
in flue gas, measuring content of, A (2) 129.
residual, of oil shales, use of, A (12) 641.
volcanic, in glass, as alkali substitute, A (8) 447.
Ashlar block protector, P (5) 314.

Associated Tile Mfrs., Inc. See Societies, technical.
Assn. German Portland Cement Mfrs. See Societies, technical.
Associations, trade. See Societies, technical.
Atlas. See also Maps.
geologic, of the U. S., Coatesville-West Chester, Pa., Del., B (11) 593.
Atomic volume. See Volume, molecular.
Atomization, mechanized, for enamel slips to prevent orange peeling, A (10) 516.
Atoms, and matter, data and theories of, B (5) 332.
Audac exhibition. See Exhibitions.
Augers. See Clay Apparatus.
Autoclaves for chemical resistance, tests on soda-lime glass, A (9) 485.
for crazing test, tentative, A (11) 584.
effect on earthenware water absorption, A (1) 43.
for hydrogenation tests on naphthalene, anthracene, and phenanthrene, A (4) 263.
influence of conditions of, for strength tests of sand-lime brick, A (6) 367.
tests for glazed products, A (10) 537.
for whiteware specimens, moisture expansion tests on, A (12) 623.
for whiteware specimens, steam pressures on, for water-expansion tests, A (12) 623.

Babcock & Wilcox Co. See Manufacturers.
Baffles, A (4) 254.
Bagasse fuel. See Fuels, Bagasse.
Bailey, J., cited on glassmelting, A (5) 298.
Bailey furnaces. See Furnaces, Bailey.
Bailey "stud tube wall," for water-cooled furnace-wall construction, A (6) 373.
Ball clays. See Clays, ball.
Bancroft test. See Methods, plasticity.
Barite and barium products in 1931, B (6) 387.
Barium, compounds of, and barite, in 1930, B (6) 387.
compounds of, use of, A (6) 386.
compounds of, from witherite and barite, deposits of, uses of, A (6) 386.
Barium aluminate, and barium silicate, process for obtaining, P (1) 64.
production of, P (10) 544.
Barium carbonate for colored and signboard enamels, A (6) 345.
for sheet enamels, A (6) 346.
Barium oxide. See also Oxides.
in glass to prevent devitrification, A (1) 17.
Barium silicate. See also Minerals.
compounds of, manufacture of, P (10) 544.
formation of, from barium carbonate and silica in the solid state, A (6) 391.
Barium sulphate and alumina, reaction between, at high temperatures, A (5) 326.
for hydrogen-ion determinations, use of, A (2) 138.
Bary cited on colloidal nature of glass, A (5) 297.
Baryta in the ceramic industry, use of, A (9) 501.
crystals in, A (10) 519.
in glass, data on, A (4) 233.
for optical glass, use of, A (6) 386.
Baryta glass. See Glass, baryta.
Basalt for enamels, black, composition for, A (9) 480.
fused and reconstructed, process for, A (1) 17.
for manufacture of articles, P (3) 214.
(Volynites), data on, general, geological, and technical, B (5) 324.
Basaltic flows, aqueous chilling of, alterations of glass in, A (8) 467.
Base exchange, dehydration, and soil acidity, A (5) 321.
Base-exchange reactions of bentonites, permutites, soil colloids, and zeolites, equilibria of, A (5) 321.
Bathrooms, designs for, A (9) 478.
Bathtubs. See also Sanitary ware.
and basins, combined, design for, P (7) 401.
cast, enamel porcelains for, requirements of, A (6) 348.
cast-iron, enamels for, A (1) 12, A (5) 294.
enamels for, A (1) 12, P (6) 350.
powdering of, method for, A (4) 228.
Batt, B., stained glass windows of, art of, A (8) 438.
Battelle Memorial Institute. See Research laboratories.
Battersea enamels. See Enamelware.
Bauxite. See also Refractories, bauxite.
alumina extraction from, process for, A (9) 493.
and aluminum in 1929, B (1) 40.
in Ark., mining of, A (11) 574.
Brazilian deposits of, A (4) 266.
in *ciment fondu,* French production of, A (2) 80.
definition, and physical and chemical characteristics of, I, A (1) 55.
deposits of in Gorizia, analyses of, A (6) 372.
deposits of, in the Urals, A (2) 112.
drying of, economy of, A (7) 414.
flotation and other methods for concentration of, A (6) 370.
in France, I–V: definition, properties, and deposits of, A (1) 55; deposits, mining, and use of, A (6) 371; French laws for production of, extraction methods, A (7) 417.
French deposits of, A (2) 112.
Hungarian, analyses of, A (7) 418.
Hungarian, deposits and uses for, A (8) 458.
Hungarian, flotation studies on, A (11) 574.
iron compounds of, A (11) 574, A (12), 618.
low-grade, improvements in, A (5) 312.
1930 production of, B (5) 313.
for refractories, deposits and use of, A (3) 181.
for refractories, occurrences and use of, in France, A (3) 203.
for refractories, use of, A (9) 493.
titanium content of, A (1) 39.
treatment of, for production of aluminates, P (7) 419.
types of, research on, A (11) 574.
from U.S.S.R., data on, A (9) 493.
Bayer and Rehling cited on hydrogen-ion determination, A (2) 138.
Beck and Schmidt cited on bromate method for determination of antimony in enamels, B (3) 162.
Belden Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Belgium, glass industry in, merger with Libbey-Owens, A (2) 91.
Bellaire (Ohio) Enamel Co. See Manufacturers.
Belts. See also Conveyers.
difficulties and cures for, A (11) 585.
power losses in, A (2) 123.
standard specifications for, new, A (9) 498.
vertical, elimination of slip in, A (6) 379.
Benedictus cited on use of cellulose compounds for laminated glass, A (6) 357.
Benn, J. E., Jr., cited on refractories materials in architectural design, A (4) 252.
Bentonites, base-exchange reactions of, equilibria of, A (5) 321.
as bonding material, A (2) 131.
in Calif., structure and data on, A (5) 323.
colloids in, specific gravity of, A (12) 637.
and fuller's earth, montmorillonite or smectite as constituents of, A (8) 467.
gel-forming properties of, A (4) 276.
industrial applications of, A (7) 426.
production and uses of, A (11) 590.
suspensions of, colloidal properties of, A (4) 276.
suspensions of, thioxtropy of, A (4) 276.
Benzol, motor. See Fuels, benzol.
Benzyl cellulose. See Cellulose, benzyl.
Bercer cited on theory of states of glass (fluid, viscous, and brittle), A (5) 297.
Berchem cited on reactions of water and cement, A (3) 156.
Berg dry-press machine, A (4) 255.
Berlin Academy of Arts. See Exhibits.
Bertinierizing of lignite, by artificial carbonization for improvement of, A (4) 262.
Beryl, Bavarian deposits of, A (4) 266.
Beryllium, aluminum separation from by guanidine carbonate, A (11) 594.
compounds of, recovery of, from minerals, P (6) 393.

Beryllium (*Continued*)
processes for determination of, A (9) 506.
in rocks, detection of, A (11) 594.
in silicate or silicate ore, recovery of, P (9) 507.
Beryllium oxide or beryllium hydroxide, production of, P (2) 141.
in glass and porcelain, A (4) 233.
Besnard, J., ceramic art work of, A (6) 340, A (8) 438, A (9) 477.
Bibliographies, alite, review of research on, A (6) 343.
autoclaves, review of tests with, since 1928, A (10) 537.
bentonite, references published since 1924, A (7) 426.
cement, high-grade, literature references on, A (3) 158.
cement, Portland, literature review of, effect of storage on set of, A (8) 441.
cements, Portland clinker, dusting of, literature review of, A (8) 441.
of chemistry and chemical technology, bibliographical data on, B (5) 333.
on clay suspensions, coagulation theory of, A (5) 330.
on crystal structure tests, B (2) 138.
enamels, boiling strength of, research compilation and literature index on, A (11) 555.
on feldspar gems, B (3) 205.
furnaces, glassmelting, B (11) 563.
generator gas, index of literature on, A (6) 384.
glass, compilation of technical and scientific transactions of the Osram Co., B (8) 451.
devitrification, A (2) 86.
light-diffusing, optical properties of, literature references on, A (5) 296.
list of publications on education and research work on, A (4) 236, A (7) 409.
modern, B (11) 563.
safety, manufacture with acetyl-cellulose, review of patent literature on, A (6) 357.
selenium as colorizer or decolorizer in, literature review of, A (10) 519.
specific gravity or expansion coefficient of glass over transformation point, literature review, A (6) 355.
surface properties of, literature review of, A (5) 299.
tubes and rods of, literature references on, B (11) 564.
glazes, crystalline, review of work on, A (6) 339.
microscopes, glossary of ideas and characteristics of, A (3) 206.
on mills, crushing and grinding, A (3) 192.
opacifiers, literature references on, A (11) 553.
on potentiometric titration studies, A (5) 332.
plaster of Paris, review of research on, A (6) 344.
refractories, magnesite, B (10) 532.
silica brick, literature review on, A (11) 573.
silicon compounds, summary of literature on, B (4) 282.
on tourmaline, B (3) 205.
ultramarine, color tone of, review of literature on, A (8) 471.
on weathering of masonry, B (3) 216.
on weathering of natural stone, A (3) 204.
on weathering of structural clay products, A (3) 176, A (5) 305.
on zeolites, A (5) 329.
Bicarbonate, alkalinity of, chart for test, A (9) 505.
Bigaglia family, glassmaking of, in Italy, A (11) 550.
Binders, bentonite, uses of, A (2) 131, A (11) 590.
foundry core, properties of, A (12) 606.
Biographies, Böttger, Jean-Frédéric, inventor of porcelain, A (9) 497.
Gabo, glassware of, A (5) 288.
Birmingham Metallurgical Society. See Societies, technical.
Bismuth, for gilding ceramic ware, action of, A (3) 150.
Bituminous clays. See Clays, bituminous.
Black glass. See Glass, black.
Blackboards, glass. See Glass for blackboards.
of porcelain enamel, commercial use of, A (4) 229.
Blast-furnace refractories. See Refractories, blast-furnace.
Blast-furnace slag. See Slags, blast-furnace.
Blast furnaces. See Furnaces, blast.
Blasting of clay, loam, and gravel, methods of, A (4) 283.
"sand," nonsiliceous materials for, A (12) 607.
Bleininger, A. V., Lamme medal award to, at Ohio State Univ., A (9) 509.
Blisters in enamels. See Enamels, defects of.
on roofing tile, causes of, A (6) 374.
in stoneware, causes of, A (1) 42.
Blocks, cellular, bloated, molding of, P (3) 179.
Blottefière tunnel driers. See Drying apparatus.
Blowers, turbine in coke and gas works, A (4) 256.
Blue smoking of roofing tile, process for, A (5) 314.
Blum, titration curves of, for aluminum chloride cited, A (5) 327.
Blutergess sifter. See Sifting apparatus.
Bodies. See Ceramic bodies; also Enamels; Glass; Glazes.
Bodin and Gaillard cited on kiln studies, paper on, A (2) 143; test drier of, A (3) 199.
Bohemia, glassworks at, A (5) 302.
history of glass manufacture in, B (6) 362.
Böttger, Jean-Frédéric, biography, A (9) 497; cited on methods for silver and gold plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436; history of work of, A (7) 400.
Boiler feed water. See Feed water, boiler.
Boiler plants, dust in, centrifugal collectors for, A (11) 583.
economies in, A (6) 395.
losses in, elimination of, A (6) 395.
Boiler scale, silicate, sodium aluminate for prevention of, A (4) 282.
Boiler waters, caustic alkalinity of, A (9) 508.
Boilers. See also Furnaces, boiler.
Bagasse fuel and refractories for, A (9) 494; A (12) 618.
brick, Sealkote for, A (2) 114.
Carbofrax for use in, B (2) 116.
coal-fired, conversion of, into gas-fired, A (6) 395.
conversion of, from coal and oil to gas firing, A (9) 508.
design of, tests on, A (2) 128.
large, comparative performance of, with oil and natural gas fuels, A (9) 508.
mechanical stokers with, economy of, A (9) 508.
pulverized fuels in, use of, A (2) 128, A (6) 394.
refractories for, and Bagasse fuel, A (9) 494, A (12) 618.
refractories for, requirements of, A (1) 34.
refractory cement for repair of, A (2) 115.
silicate scale in, sodium aluminate for prevention of, A (4) 282.
steam, pulverized coal firing in, A (9) 499.
tubes for, tile for, P (11) 577.
underfeed stoker-fired, furnace-gas compositions and temperatures in, A (1) 39.
waste-heat, for rotary cement kilns, A (1) 65.
western coals for, tests on, A (2) 142.
Bonds, clays for. See Clays, bond.
for fire brick, types of, tests on, B (11) 577.
for grinding wheels, Grad-O-Meter, for measuring strength resistance of, A (4) 219.
Bone, calcined, in pottery firing, A (9) 496.
Bone ash. See Calcium phosphate.
Bone china. See Chinaware, bone.
Booklets, Aloxite TP Manual of Modern Polishing Practice (Carborundum Co.), B (3) 146.
Carbofrax (Carborundum Co.), B (2) 116.
English Brickwork Details, 1450–1750, B (7) 413.
Grease solvent (Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.), B (1) 13.
Greaseless compounds for dry polishing (Lea Mfg. Co.), B (6) 338.
Langenthal porcelain, 25th anniversary of, B (7) 423.

Booklets (*Continued*)
Outline of Technology of Glass, (Amer. Potash & Chemical Corp), B (7) 409.
P. B. Sillimanite, B (12) 620.
Pyro-Mortar (Quigley Co., Inc.), B (2) 116.
Refractories (McLeod & Henry Co.), B (4) 250.
Books.
See also Booklets, Bulletins, Catalogues.
A B C of Glass and Enamels, B (4) 240.
Address Book of the Glass Industry, 1931, B (4) 240, B (5) 302.
Advanced Technique of Porcelain Enameling, B (6) 350.
Advice on Tile and Brick Kilns and Fire Management, B (9) 500.
Aert Schouman and the Glasses That He Engraved, B (8) 439.
Alkali and Alkaline Earth Compound Technology, B (2) 139.
A.S.T.M. Proceedings, 1931: Comm. reports, B (3) 214; technical papers, B (3) 215.
Analysis by Elutriation, Vol. X, B (1) 64, B (2) 139.
Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water, and Lubricants, B (8) 466.
Annealing Glass Leers, B (10) 524.
Annual Report of the Society of Chemical Industry on the Progress of Applied Chemistry, Vol. XVI, B (9) 510.
Annual Survey of American Chemistry, Vol. VI, 1931, Chapt. XXX, B (9) 510.
Applied Geophysics, B (7) 427.
Archaeological Investigations in the Southern Cayo District, British Honduras, B (6) 341.
Archaeology in England and Wales, 1914–1931, B (11) 551.
Archaeology of Roman Britain, B (4) 224.
Archaeology of Santa Marta, Colombia: the Tairona Culture, I, B (8) 440.
Archaeology, Seventy Years of, B (4) 224.
Design and Mass Production, B (2) 77.
Determinative Tables for Microscopy of the Ore Minerals. Appendix to Textbook, B (5) 323.
Development of Grinding, B (4) 221, B (5) 286.
Early English Drug Jars, B (3) 153.
Early Man: His Origin, Development, and Culture, B (2) 77.
Early Muslim Architecture; Umayyads A.D., 622–750, Vol. I, B (11) 580.
Architecture, Frank Lloyd Wright lectures on, B (7) 423.
Archive for Technical Measurements, B (8) 472.
Art in Industry, B (2) 77.
Art in the Life of Mankind. Greek Art and Its Influence, Vol. III, B (4) 224; Roman Art and Its Influence, Vol. IV, B (4) 224.
Art of the Potter, B (8) 439, B (10) 514.
Babylonian Legends of the Creation and the Fight between Bel and the Dragon, B (10) 514.
Bauxite and Aluminous Laterite, B (11) 577.
Bohemian Glass Industry in the Past and Present, B (6) 362.
Brick Engineering, B (2) 107.
British Society of Master Glass Painters, B (9) 479.
Calculation of Heat Transmission, B (10) 539, B (11) 589.
Catalogue of the Leonard Gow Collection of Chinese Porcelain, B (6) 341.
Chemical Analysis of Iron and Steel, B (7) 431.
Chemical Analysis of Rocks, B (4) 282.
Chemical Analysis of Soils, B (11) 597.
Chemical Arithmetic, B (8) 472.
Chemical Calculations, B (11) 597, B (12) 640.
Chemical Dictionary: German-English-French, B (7) 431.
Chemical Encyclopedia: Digest of Chemistry and Its Industrial Application, B (12) 642.
Chemistry of Coal, B (12) 631.
China Year Book, 1931, B (1) 68.
Chinese Ceramics in Private Collections, B (1) 8.
Chromium Plating, B (12) 628.
Colloid Chemistry of Glass, B (2) 95, B (4) 240.
Colloid Chemistry, Theoretical and Applied. Technological Application, Vol. III, B (3) 212, B (4) 282; Vol. IV, B (10) 543.
Colloid Chemistry Technology, B (11) 597.
Colloidal Chemistry in Ceramics, B (5) 333.
Colloids, B (2) 138, B (5) 332.
Colorimetric and Potentiometric Determination of p_H, Outline of Electrometric Titrations, B (2) 138.
Colour Science. Theory and Standardization of, I, B (2) 76, B (3) 153.
Combustion, B (11) 589.
Comechingon Pottery, B (4) 224.
Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, Vol. XI, B (6) 393.
Conversion Equivalents in International Trade, B (7) 431.
Corinth. Sculpture, Vol. IX, B (3) 153.
Corpus of Dated Palestinian Pottery, B (4) 224.
Correct Machine Lubrication, B (12) 628.
Course in Glassmaking: Physical and Thermal Properties of Glass, Vol. II, B (8) 451.
Course in Physics, Vol. II, B (4) 282.
Decorative Art, 1931, B (6) 341.
Delft Faience, B (2) 76.
Descriptive Petrography of Igneous Rocks, B (4) 267, B (11) 593.
Economics for Engineers, B (2) 144.
Effect of Temperature on Properties of Metals, B (9) 483.
Electrochemistry, B (6) 385, B (12) 640.
Electrophoresis, Electroösmosis, Electrodialysis in Solutions, B (9) 507.
Elements of Engineering Geology, B (8) 468, B (11) 593.
Elutriation Analysis, B (1) 64.
Enameling Cast-Iron Bathtubs, B (5) 294.
Engineering Geology, B (8) 468.
Evaporation, Condensation, and Cooling, B (3) 210.
Examination of Fragmental Rocks, B (4) 267.
Examination of Fuels and Their Roenner Evaluation, B (12) 631.
Excavations at Dura-Europos: 3rd Season preliminary report, 1929–1930, B (10) 514.
Excavations at Duros-Europa, B (2) 77.
Excavations at Olynthus: the Terra Cotta, IV, B (11) 551.
Feldspars and Their Practical Determination, B (8) 468.
Figure of the Earth, B (8) 468.
Flotation, B (7) 433, B (12) 642.
Flotation, Chemistry and Present-Day Technique, B (8) 473.
Foundation Figurines and Offerings, B (4) 224.
Foundations and Methods of Chemical Analysis by the Emission Spectra, B (7) 431.
Fuel Economy Review, B (1) 68.
Fuel Research Board, 1931 Report of, B (6) 385, A (7) 425.
Fuel Testing, B (9) 501, B (10) 539.
Furnace Technical Calculations, B (12) 631.
Gems and Gem Materials, B (8) 473.
General Industrial Chemistry: Lime Cement, and Glass, I; Ceramics, II, B (12) 642.
Geologic Atlas of the U. S., Coatesville-West Chester, Pa., Del., B (11) 593.
Geologic Index of the Publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, B (6) 386.
Geological Map of the Earth, B (4) 267.
Geology and Petrology of Surinam (Dutch Guiana), B (12) 635.
German Glass Industry, B (1) 19, B (5) 302.
Glass, B (1) 19, B (5) 302.
"Glass Art" of Peter Mansson, B (9) 488.
Glass Manufacture, Vols. I–II, B (5) 302.
Glass Painters and Glass Cutters of Thuringia of the 16th and 18th Centuries, B (11) 551.
Glass Paintings of Coventry and Its Neighborhood, B (4) 224.
Glassmelting Furnaces, B (11) 563, B (12) 613.
Glazes, Enamels, Ceramic Colors, and Masses, B (1) 64, B (12) 640.

Books (*Continued*)
Glossary of Technical Terms: German-English-French, B (2) 139.
Gmelin's Handbook of Inorganic Chemistry, B (10) 544.
Greek and Syrian Miniatures in Jerusalem, B (1) 8.
Grinding, Development of, B (4) 221.
Guide to Islamic Pottery of the Near East, B (12) 603.
Hand Dictionary of Physics, B (11) 597.
Handbook of Chemical Microscopy, II, B (1) 64; B (2) 139.
Handbook of Geology of Great Britain, B (4) 267.
Hardening and Corrosion of Cements, B (10) 515.
High Alumina Blocks for Lining Rotary Cement Kilns, B (4) 250.
History of City of Stoke-on-Trent, I, B (1) 68.
History and Ideals of American Art, B (1) 8.
History of the Maya, B (7) 421.
Hydrogen-Ions: Their Determination and Importance in Pure and Industrial Chemistry, B (7) 431.
Impurities in Enamels, Influence on Structure and Properties of, B (12) 600.
Index of Potters' Stamps on Terra Sigillata (Samian Ware), B (3) 153.
Industrial Chemical Calculations: Application of Physico-Chemical Principles and Data to Problems of Industry, B (5) 333, B (8) 472.
Industrial Chemistry: Combustion, Fuels, Control of Combustion, B (9) 500.
Industrial Electrochemistry, B (1) 63, B (9) 506.
Industrial Organization, B (6) 396.
Introduction to Microphotography, B (12) 640.
Introduction to Principles of Physical Chemistry, B (3) 210.
Investigations on Calcium Aluminates and Their Compounds with Calcium Chloride and Calcium Sulphate, B (12) 606.
Kelsterbach Porcelain, B (5) 315.
Laboratories, Planning and Fitting of, B (11) 600.
Laboratory Handbook for the Glass Industry, B (4) 241.
Laboratory Manual of Gas, Oil, and Fuel Analysis, B (2) 130, B (8) 466.
Law of Patents for Chemists, B (10) 546.
Magnesite, B (11) 577.
Magnesite and Its Workabilities, B (10) 532, B (11) 577.
Manual of Determinative Mineralogy with Tables for the Determination of Minerals by Means of (1) Their Physical Characters, (2) Blowpipe and Chemical Properties, (3) Optical Properties, B (8) 468.
Manual of Oriental Archaeology, B (4) 224.
Manual for Preparing Piezo-Quartz Preparations, B (5) 333.
Manual for Refractory Test Data Interpretation, B (3) 180.
Manufacture of Glass Rods, B (11) 564.
Manufacture of Hollow Glassware, B (12) 613.
Material for Standardization of Building Materials, B (2) 81.
Materials Handbook, B (2) 144.
Matter and Atoms, B (5) 332.
Mechanical Handling and Storing of Materials, B (11) 586.
Mechanics, Hydraulics, and Thermodynamics, B (4) 281.
Mechanization of Glassmaking, B (1) 19, B (4) 240.
Microscopic Characters of Artificial Inorganic Solid Substances or Artificial Minerals, B (5) 323, B (8) 468.
Microscopic Determination of Ore Minerals, B (2) 133.
Microscopical Characteristics of Minerals Composing Rocks, B (10) 540, B (12) 635.
Microscopy of the Ore Minerals, Textbook of, B (5) 323.
Mineral Resources of the U. S., 1929, Metals, I, B (10) 540.
Mineralogy, Simple Determinative, B (6) 386.
Minoan Art, B (8) 439.
Modern Glass, B (1) 8, B (3) 171, B (11) 563.
Modern Materials Handling, B (12) 628.
Modern Swedish Decorative Art, B (2) 77.
Modern Treatise on Refractories, B (1) 40.
Mohenjo-Daro and the Indus Civilization, B (5) 288.
Monograph on Viscometry, B (3) 196.
Nature of a Gas, B (6) 392.
New Heat Sources, Economic Heating in Near Future, B (2) 130.
The Pan Painter, B (12) 603.
Petrography and Petrology, B (12) 636.
Phase Rule and Its Applications, B (11) 596.
Physical-Chemical Tables, B (6) 393.
Physical Chemistry in Its Application to Problems of Mineralogy, Petrography, and Geology, B (12) 635.
Physics of High Pressure, B (1) 63.
Physics of Solids and Fluids, B (1) 63, B (12) 640.
Plasticity, B (2) 139, B (5) 333.
Pocket Manual for Ceramists, 1932, B (3) 216.
Porcelains of Successive Dynasties, B (3) 153.
Potentiometric Titrations: Theoretical and Practical Treatise, B (5) 332, B (8) 472.
Potter's Art, I, B (2) 76; II, B (11) 551.
Pottery in the Making, B (11) 551.
Power Losses in Pyrex Insulators, B (6) 361.
Practical Microscopy, B (4) 281.
Precious Stones, B (2) 76.
Preparation, Selection, and Distribution of Coal, B (6) 385.
Principles of Patent Law for Chemical and Metallurgical Industries, B (5) 336.
Principles and Practice of Geophysical Prospecting. Report of the Geophysical Experimental Survey, B (6) 386.
Principles of Structural Geology, B (7) 427.
Prisms of Esarhaddon and Ashurbanipal, B (9) 479.
Progress of X-Ray Research in Methods and Application, B (6) 392.
Pulverized Fuel Firing, B (11) 589, B (12) 642.
Rain-Water Penetration through Brick Walls, Its Cause and Prevention, B (8) 455.
Recent Advances in Analytical Chemistry, Inorganic, Vol. II, B (6) 393.
Recent Advances in Physical Chemistry, B (6) 393.
Refractories, B (1) 40, B (4) 250.
Refractory Materials, B (4) 251.
Regenerators, Recuperators, and Air Heaters, Vol. V, B (5) 321, B (11) 589.
Report of the Building Research Board with Report of Director of Building Research for 1930, B (8) 455.
Report on Excavations at Jemdet Nasr, Iraq, B (6) 341.
Research Laboratory Record, B (6) 396.
Results of Applied Physical Chemistry, B (8) 473.
Röntgen Spectroscopy and Crystal Structure Analysis, B (4) 281.
Roof tiling, B (1) 43.
Sarcophagus of an Ancient Civilization: Petra, Edom, and the Edomites, B (3) 153.
Science, Degradation of, B (5) 336.
Seeing: A Partnership of Lighting and Vision, B (3) 171.
Silicate Industry of U. S. A. with Description of Refractory and Other Ceramic Materials, B (5) 313, B (6) 396.
Smoke: Study of Aerial Disperse Systems, B (12) 631.
Soft-Paste Porcelain, Detailed Study of Porcelain with Indian Materials, B (8) 462.
The Soil and the Microbe, B (2) 133.
Sorption of Gases and Vapors by Solids, B (4) 281, B (12) 640.
Spectroscopy of X-Rays, B (5) 332.
Spectrum Analysis in Mineralogy, B (1) 64.

Books (*Continued*)
Sprechsaal 1932 Calendar for Ceramics, Glass, and Enamel, B (4) 284.
Stamping and Enamel Calendar, 1932, B (4) 230.
Standards Yearbook for 1932, B (9) 510.
Stone Age Cultures of Kenya Colony, B (1) 8.
Strength of Materials: Part I, Elementary Theory and Problems; Part II, Advanced Theory and Problems, B (6) 396.
Structure of Crystals, B (2) 138, B (12) 635.
Study of Rocks, B (4) 267.
Systematic Crystallography: An Essay on Crystal Description, Classification, and Identification, B (5) 323.
Tables for Glass Technology, B (4) 241, B (5) 302, B (11) 563.
Technical Data on Fuel, B (11) 588.
Technical and Scientific Transactions of the Osram-Konzern, B (8) 451.
Technical Writing, B (2) 144.
Technique of Glass Ornaments, B (8) 451.
Technology of Portland cement, B (6) 344.
The Temple of the Warriors, B (4) 224.
Ten Generations of Potting Family (Adams), B (1) 44, B (2) 120.
Ten Years of Ceramics, 1920–30, B (3) 214.
Testing Fire Resistance of Building Walls, A (5) 306.
Testing of Refractory Materials, B (6) 373.
Thermal Conductivity of Ceramic Refractory Materials; Calcination from Thermal Conductivity of Constituents, B (11) 576.
Thermo-Electric Pyrometers, B (9) 498.
Tomb of Ken-Amun at Thebes, B (3) 153.
Tonindustrie-Kalender, 1932, B (3) 216.
Treatise on Optical Pyrometry, B (4) 257.
Turan: Islamic Architecture in Central Asia, B (7) 421.
Wallace Collection Catalogues of Terra Cotta, B (3) 153.
Waste Steam Boiler in Glass Works, B (4) 240.
Wave-Length Tables for Spectrum Analysis, B (4) 257.
What Is Matter? B (1) 64.
White Glasses, Hollow Glassware, and Laboratory Glassware, B (6) 362.
Works of the Central Laboratory of the Ukrainian Refractory Cement Trust for the Years 1928 to 1930, B (8) 452.
World Minerals and World Politics, B (1) 55.
X-Ray Technique in Materials Testing, B (6) 393.

Borates, calcium, in pottery, unfritted glazes for, A (1) 57.

Borax for enamels, compositions for, A (9) 481.
in enamels, fluxing action of, B (1) 56.
for enamels, glazes, and glass, formulas for use of, A (9) 506.
in glass in crystal or grit form, use of, A (10) 518.
in glass, to prevent devitrification, A (1) 17.
in glass, to replace part of potash, as costs reduction, A (5) 301.
in glass, value of, B (1) 56.
and potash, production of, A (2) 132.
uses of, in ceramic ware, A (4) 266.

Boric acid and alumina, separation and determination of, A (1) 57.
and borates, in ceramics and glassmaking, use of, A (9) 506.
in enamels, ground, for adherence of, A (11) 553.
in enamels, methods for tests on, A (8) 442.
extraction and properties of, A (9) 506.
flaky or granulated, use of, in glass, A (10) 518.
in glass, advantages of use of, A (6) 357.
in glassmelting, volatilization of, A (10) 518.
in glazes, raw-milled, effect of, A (12) 621.
influence of, on fusibility of glass, and resistance to chemical agents, A (1) 14.
in silicates, determination of, A (8) 471, A (11) 594.
in silicates, natural and artificial, determination of, A (8) 471.

Boric oxide in glass, effect of, A (1) 17.
in glass, use of, B (7) 409.

Boron and compounds of, use of in enamel and glass industries, B (1) 56, A (5) 322.
in glass, advantages of, A (5) 297.

Boron trifluoride, critical constants and vapor pressure of, A (7) 430.

Borosilicate in glass, composition of, A (3) 165.
tourmalines as, study of structure of, B (3) 205.

Bory cited on method for silver plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts. See Museums.

Bottle glass. See Glass, bottle.

"Bound" water in colloids, II, A (5) 330.

Bowen and Greig cited on mullite study, A (2) 111.

Bowen process. See Processes, spray drying.

Boyce-Thompson Institute of Plant Research. See Research laboratories.

Brauer-Greiner cited on horizontal drawing of pane glass, A (5) 300.

Braunbek cited on melting point *vs.* crystal structure, A (2) 109.
formula of, for refractories, A (10) 532.

Brazener, W. F., cited on refractories in the copper industry, A (2) 111.

Brick. See also Brick apparatus; Brickwork; Masonry; Structural materials.
absorption, modulus of rupture, and electrical conductivity of, relation of, A (11) 568.
acid-resistant, test methods for, A (11) 579.
bituminous clays for, firing of, A (5) 305.
blast-furnace slag, composition for, P (10) 515.
for bridge of reinforced masonry, A (5) 305.
building, manufacture of, P (6) 369, P (8) 455.
building, modern uses and historical review of, A (5) 306.
and building blocks, P (8) 455.
for building purposes, A (5) 306.
for buildings. See also Structural materials, brick.
checker. See Refractories.
clay, drying of, diffusion calculations for, A (3) 191.
clay and shale, strength and absorption tests on, A (11) 568.
clay preparation for manufacture of, A (6) 367.
color *vs.* grain size of, relation of, A (3) 177.
colored, blue, A (3) 177.
color range for face brick, A (7) 412.
common, color range for, A (10) 527.
gray, limestone dust in, composition of, A (6) 367.
green, A (2) 107, A (3) 178.
green, salt protection of, against frost, A (2) 106.
multi-, process of, A (1) 30.
(red), effect of zinc vapors on, A (1) 31.
sand-lime, tests on, A (1) 31.
uniform, treatment of, P (9) 491.
common, crushing strength of, tests on, A (10) 528.
and hard-fired, dry process for, A (7) 412.
laminations in, elimination of, A (10) 528.
for reinforced brickwork, A (4) 245.
and sand-lime, transport containers for, A (3) 193.
corner guide for laying of, P (11) 571.
cost reduction and improvement of output, in manufacture of, A (3) 178.
cost reduction of, and increased use, A (9) 491.
cubes and prisms of, strength tests of, A (1) 30.
design and construction use of, B (2) 107.
designs for, in homes, A (7) 412.
details for use in England, 1450–1750, B (7) 413.
deterioration of, by crystallization of soluble salts, A (5) 305.
diatomaceous. See Refractories, diatomaceous.
dimensions of, comparative data on, simplification of, A (11) 568.
dry-press, advantages of, A (3) 176.
dry-press, effect of grog on pressure transmission in, A (1) 38.
dry-press, for paving, A (3) 177.
drying of. See also Drying; Drying apparatus, artificial, discussion of, A (3) 191, A (5) 316.

Brick (*Continued*)
cause of cracks in, A (8) 463.
and firing of, process for, P (8) 467.
improvements in, A (5) 316.
with suction draft or low pressure, A (9) 498.
waste heat for, A (7) 424.
drying loss of, prevention of, A (11) 583.
drying plant for, costs of, A (8) 463.
"Dutch," process of manufacture of, P (6) 369.
efflorescence of, cause and prevention of, A (3) 176.
coatings for prevention of, A (9) 490.
control of, A (7) 412.
effect of engobe on, A (1) 31.
and evaporation of water in, relation of, A (5) 305.
enameled for wall tile, A (2) 106.
exhibits of, at Architects' Building, A (3) 178.
face, color range and methods for, A (7) 412.
colors for, theories for, and compounds for, A (11) 569.
from common wire-cut, A (9) 490.
glazed dry-press, production of, A (9) 490.
marketing of, A (1) 65, A (2) 107.
retail price of, stabilizing of, A (2) 107.
rough, ornamental, P (7) 413.
sales of, quality grading rules for, A (6) 368.
sand-molded, A (4) 245.
sanded or rough texture, *vs.* stone, A (7) 413.
shipping protection for, A (6) 368.
staining of, study of, A (2) 105, A (11) 569.
standard grading rules for, A (6) 368.
texturing of, P (5) 307.
Westmold, sand-molded, use of, A (4) 245, A (5) 306.
firing of, data on, in continuous kilns, A (6) 381.
firing of, economy of, A (8) 465.
Fletton, dissolution of, effect of, on durability of, A (7) 412.
florescence of, study of: staining of face brick, A (2) 105.
Fosalsil, manufacture and composition of, A (6) 369.
frost resistance of, relation of, to porosity and strength, A (6) 367, A (10) 528.
garden use of, England A (3) 178.
German buildings of, four centuries old, A (3) 178.
glass, *vs.* clay, use of, A (9) 488.
glazed, gray, for buildings, A (2) 107.
glazed, history, types, and use of, A (12) 621.
glazed, manufacture of, P (9) 496.
grog clay, two-stage firing and preparation of, from slate clay, A (5) 312.
handmade *vs.* machine-made, costs of, A (9) 491.
hard-fired, construction use of, A (1) 31.
hard-fired, for roads, A (10) 529.
hard-fired, tentative data for standards for, A (12) 615.
Hinde and Dauch shield for shipping protection, A (6) 368.
hollow, channel, means for closing channel ends, P (7) 413, P (8) 455.
efficiency of, Hertrapf cited on, A (4) 244.
for end-set construction, P (1) 32.
manufacture of, A (1) 31.
No-Fo-T, use of, A (1) 31.
and tile, molding machine for, P (8) 455.
use of, A (2) 107, A (3) 177.
honeycomb, manufacture of, P (3) 179.
large, hand molding of, A (10) 528.
light-weight. See also Brick, porous; Clayware, cellular.
light-weight, German process for, A (8) 455.
light-weight, Russian diatomaceous earth for, A (10) 528.
and lime for agricultural purposes, A (5) 305.
magnesite, data on, discussion of, A (6) 369.
magnesite, deformation of, A (9) 494.
manufacture of, P (3) 179, P (6) 369, P (7) 413, P (9) 491, P (11) 600.
manufacture of, in Va., colonial history of, A (10) 529.
"marble," process for, A (3) 177.
for paving. See Paving materials.
for paving sewers and tunnels, A (8) 455.
perforated, manufacture of, A (7) 412.
porosity of, freezing resistance of, A (6) 367.
porosity of, materials for, research on, A (4) 244, A (12) 615.
porous, composition of, P (4), 245, P (7) 413.
hollow, dry-press process for, A (3) 192.
light-weight, composition for, P (12) 616.
lignite and sawdust for, A (4) 244.
low thermal conductivity of, A (11) 570.
production of, *vs.* sales, A (5) 306.
raw materials for, preparation of in France, A (6) 368.
reflection factors for, in flood lights for buildings, A (3) 186.
refractory. See Refractories.
from residual ashes of oil shales, A (12) 641.
rough-faced, ornamental, P (7) 413.
salt-glazed, for apartments, use of, A (5) 306.
salt-glazed, method for, P (10) 529.
salt-glazed, for wall tile, A (2) 106.
sampling methods for, Swedish, A (3) 177.
sand-lime, green, A (1) 31.
sand-lime, strength of, influence of autoclave conditions on, A (6) 367.
sand-molded, for facing purposes, A (4) 245.
sand-molded, Westmold face brick, use of, A (4) 245, A (5) 306.
scum on, barium bicarbonate, for prevention of, A (9) 501, A (10) 528.
scum on, prevention of, pulverized carbonate for, A (10) 528.
shipping of, containers for, types of, A (12) 615.
silica. See Refractories, silica brick.
small plant production of, economics of, A (10) 528.
soluble salts in, content of, test for, A (5) 305.
specifications for, in Nev. city buildings, A (1) 31.
specifications for, standard, A (8) 455.
specifications for standard, A.S.T.M., A (5) 304.
specifications for, standard, in Sweden, A (3) 177.
specifications for, standard, in Yugoslavia, A (7) 413.
stiff-plastic, manufacture of, A (8) 454.
strength and unit weight of, data on, A (9) 490.
tapestried, manufacture of, P (7) 413.
and tile, advantages and economy of, use of, A (6) 367.
tile, etc., manufacture of, P (8) 456, P (12) 621.
veneer method, clay brick slab and metal stripping for, A (6) 367.
veneers of, metal lath for, P (8) 455.
vesiculated, manufacture of, P (6) 369.
vitrified, improvement in quality of, A (3) 177.
vitrified, paving, plan for relaying and salvaging of, A (9) 490.
walls of, construction of, P (1) 32, P (7) 413.
dry construction of, A (7) 412.
enameled or salt-glazed tile for, A (2) 106.
plaster for, injury of, due to osmosis, A (3) 176.
sealed joints for, A (2) 106.
tests for, A (9) 490.
water penetration of, cause and prevention of, B (8) 455.
water-tight, method for, A (1) 31, A (10) 527.
wet, prevention of dampness on, A (4) 243.
water-smoking of, defects in, A (12) 629.
weathering of, resistance of, review of research on, A (3) 175, A (5) 304.

Brick apparatus, P (3) 178, P (11) 571.
attachment fork, P (5) 317.
for brick laying, P (2) 108, P (4) 245.
for brick manufacture, P (3) 178.
bricklayer's leveling and plumbing device, P (12) 616.
for clay products preparation, A (1) 47, A (3) 185, A (3) 192.
for cleaning brick, portable, A (11) 584.
for common brick and tile, types of, A (5) 316.
crate for, P (12) 616.
for cutting brick, types of, A (1) 47, A (3)

Brick apparatus (*Continued*)
185, A (3) 192, A (6) 368, A (7) 424, A (9) 498, A (10) 537, A (11) 584.
for face brick, manufacture of, from common wire-cut, A (9) 490.
fork for handling, P (3) 179.
grinder and purifying pug mills for, A (1) 47.
for handling brick, P (11) 571.
handling truck for, P (6) 380.
hollow brick, Berg dry-press machine for, A (4) 255.
for light-weight porous brick, A (8) 455.
mason's pointing tool for, P (6) 369.
mold feeding for presses, P (11) 586.
for molding brick, P (6) 380, P (11) 571.
for molding and cutting brick, A (7) 424.
presses, P (10) 537, P (11) 586.
treatment and upkeep of, A (10) 545.
wire cutters for, A (1) 47.
Brick plants, in Arabia, process for, A (5) 306.
building or remodeling plans for, data on, A (6) 368.
calculations in, A (6) 368.
chimneys for, construction of, A (3) 200.
construction and management of, A (3) 178.
continuous kilns in, A (12) 631.
costs in, types of, A (5) 305.
difficulties in production at, A (3) 178.
economical methods for: continuous kiln rearranged for, I, A (10) 528; firing of semi-continuous kiln for, II, A (11) 587.
in Ecuador, output of, A (6) 368.
J. Foust, one-man factory, description and history of, A (4) 245.
gas engine drive for, A (8) 464.
in India, machine *vs.* manual labor, A (6) 368.
management of, during economic depressions, A (6) 368.
in Mesopotamia, with brick kiln for crude oil firing, A (8) 465.
output increase and cost reduction at, A (3) 178.
power and labor saving in, A (1) 48.
professional training and costs problems in, A (1) 65.
rebuilt, advantages of, A (5) 306.
remodeling of, in Mason City, A (4) 245.
reorganization of, A (12) 615.
for sand-lime brick, silo process for, A (5) 306.
steam, heat balance for, A (10) 544.
training workers in, A (5) 306.
West Brothers Brick Co., description of, A (4) 245.
Brickmakers in Germany, conventions of, A (6) 395, A (7) 433.
Brickwork, and architecture of ancient civilizations, A (1) 32.
decorative possibilities of, A (6) 368.
mortars for, types of, A (10) 528.
Persian Islamic, history of, A (11) 579.
reinforced. See Masonry, reinforced.
walls of, prevention of wet walls, A (4) 243.
Brinell test. See Tests, Brinell.
Britain, Roman, archaeology of, B (4) 224.
British Assn. for the Advancement of Science. See Societies, technical.
British Building Research Board. See Societies, technical.
British Chemical Plant Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
British Engineering Standards Assn. See Societies, technical.
British Industries Fair. See Expositions.
British Museum. See Museums, Fogg.
British Refractories Assn. See Societies, technical.
British Society of Master Glass Painters. See Societies, technical.
British standard specifications for Portland cements. See Specifications, standard.
British Standards Institution. See Societies, technical, Fuel Research Board.
Brozette cited on method for silver plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.
Bruch theory of tearing strength of glass rods, *vs.* temperature of, A (8) 448.
Bubbles in enamels and glass. See Enamels, defects in; Glass, defects in.
Buffing, compositions for, for chromium irons and steels, A (6) 337.
compositions for, listed and described, A (5) 285.
compounds for, variety in, A (8) 435.
control of, methods for, A (5) 285.
greaseless compounds for, B (6) 338.
and polishing of bicycle parts, process for, A (6) 337.
polishing, honing, and lapping, in precision work, value of, A (5) 285.
Buffing apparatus, P (12) 602.
or grinder, P (1) 3.
machine for, P (8) 436.
and polishing, P (10) 512.
for small machine parts, P (2) 69.
"strait-line" automatic, A (9) 476.
wheels for, A (6) 337, P (10) 512.
Building construction, P (9) 491.
Building laws, Toronto, test on Natco floor panel, A (11) 569.
Building materials. See Structural materials.
Building science, college degrees in, A (2) 143.
Bulletins, Abrasive materials in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (3) 146.
Abrasives and industrial diamonds (Bur. Mines), B (7) 397.
Annual report of Director of Bur. Stand. for 1931, B (3) 214.
Antimony enamels (Trans. Ceram. Research Inst. Leningrad), B (3) 162.
Application of X-ray crystal analyses to industrial problems (Dept. Sci. and Ind. Research), B (5) 333.
Barite and barium products in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (6) 387.
Bauxite and aluminum in 1929 (Bur. Mines), B (1) 40.
Bauxite and aluminum in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (5) 313.
Bibliography of Bibliographies on Chemistry and Chemical Technology (Nat. Research Council), B (5) 333.
Bibliography of North American Geology, 1929–1930 (Geol. Surv.), B (6) 387.
Boron and its compounds (Bur. Mines), B (1) 56.
Brick, tile, and pottery works in New Zealand (Dominion Statistics Office), B (11) 600.
Ceramic properties of the Bobrik-Donskoi clays and their use in the refractory industry; Chemical, mineralogical, and mechanical composition of the Bobrik-Donskoi clays (Trans. Ceram. Research Inst., Leningrad), B (3) 205.
China clays, trade classification and uses (Mineral Resources Bur. of Imperial Inst.), B (5) 325.
Chromite in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (5) 313.
Chromium, properties, occurrence, and uses of (Bur. Mines), B (9) 501.
Chromium plating of steel for wear resistance at high temperatures and high current densities, B (4) 257.
Clay in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (4) 267.
Clays and shales of Prince Edward Island (Can. Dept. Mines), B (6) 387.
Crushing and grinding limestones at the Howes Cave (N. Y.) plant of North American Cement Corp. (Bur. Mines), B (7) 425.
Determination of volatile matter in low-temperature cokes, chars, and non-coking coals (Bur. Mines), B (9) 500.
Determining the gas, coke, and by-product properties of American coals, with results on a Taggart-bed coal from Va. (Bur. Mines), B (4) 264.
Effect of various factors on pressure transmission in dry pressing (Amer. Refrac. Inst.), A (9) 492.
Eutectic Glasses as Auxiliary Fluxes in Ceramic Bodies, (O. S. U. Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (8) 463.
Explosive shattering of minerals as substitute

Bulletins (*Continued*)
for crushing preparatory to ore dressing (Bur. Mines), B (6) 396.
Factors governing selection of proper level interval in underground mines (Bur. Mines), B (10) 546.
Federal specifications, B (3) 216.
Feldspar in 1930, (Bur. Mines), B (3) 205.
Feldspar deposits in Marioupol district (Trans. Ceram. Research Inst.), B (3) 206.
Feldspar gems (Amazon stone, moonstone, sunstone) (Bur. Mines), B (3) 205.
Firebrick bonding, B (11) 577.
Fire clay of Bayny deposit in Ural Mts., B (3) 206; fire clay in Chebarkal area in Ural Mts. (Trans. Ceram. Research Inst., Leningrad), B (3) 206.
Fluorspar and cryolite in 1931 (Bur. Mines), B (10) 540.
Friability of refractory brick, method for (Amer. Refrac. Inst.), B (11) 577.
Friability, slacking, low-temperature carbonization assay, and agglutinating value of Washington and other coals (Bur. Mines), B (9) 500.
Fundamental principles of water treatment from chemical engineering standpoint (W. Va. Eng. Expt. Sta.), A (5) 335.
Geology of the Bobrik-Donskoi fireclay deposits (Trans Ceram. Research Institute, Leningrad), B (3) 205.
Geology and coal, oil, and gas resources of the New Kensington quadrangle, (Geol. Surv.), B (10) 541.
Geophysical Abstracts, XXIX–XL, B (1) 56, B (2) 144, B (3) 206, B (4) 267, B (5) 325, B (6) 387, B (7) 427, B (9) 501, B (10) 541, B (11) 593, B (12) 642.
Grain size and Fineness (New Internat. Assn. Test. Materials), B (4) 282.
Graphite as a lubricant (Acheson Oildag Co.), B (6) 380.
Graphite in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (2) 116.
Heat transfer from gas stream to bed of broken solids (Bur. Mines), B (12) 631.
How exhibitors are meeting the trade show problem, B (3) 216.
Hydraulic properties of kaolinite clays (Trans. Ceram. Research Inst., Leningrad), B (3) 211.
Investigation of performance characteristics of reinforced brick masonry slabs (Va. Poly. Inst. B (11) 570.
Investigation of properties of feldspars (Univ. Ill., Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (6) 376, A (9) 501.
Ione Formation of Calif. (Univ. Calif. Pub., Dept. Geol. Sci.). B (4) 267.
Iron oxide pigments and mortar colors (Bur. Mines), B (10) 546.
Jigging, classification, tabling, and flotation tests of coals presenting difficult washing problems, with particular reference to coals from Pierce County, Wash. (Bur. Mines), B (2) 130.
Kaolin minerals (Bur. Mines), B (1) 56.
Kiln marking of fireclay brick, (Amer. Refrac. Inst.), B (6) 373.
Lawrence clay of Lawrence County, (Geol. Surv. Ohio), B (7) 427; (O. S. U. Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (5) 323.
Liquid-oxygen explosives (Bur. Mines), B (7) 424.
List of permissible mine equipment (Bur. Mines), B (3) 196.
Method and cost of quarrying, crushing, and grinding limestone at the Catskill plant of the North American Cement Corp. (Bur. Mines), B (2) 123, B (8) 464.
Method and cost of quarrying limestone at Trinity Portland Cement Co. (Bur. Mines), B (1) 48, B (2) 123.
Milling methods and costs at the Hillside fluorspar mines, Rosiclare, Ill. (Bur. Mines), B (10) 546.
Mineral industry (Bur. Mines), B (10) 540.
Mineral resources of the U. S. in 1930 (summary) (Bur. Mines), B (3) 205.
Minerals of Conn. (Conn. State Geol.), B (8) 468.
Mining and crushing methods and costs at the Tiffin Limestone quarry of the Thurber Earthen Products Co. (Bur. Mines), B (2) 124.
Mining laws of Great Britain (Bur. Mines), B (2) 144.
Mining methods of the Molybdenum Corp. of America at Questa, N. M., B (1) 48.
Nitrate deposits of the U. S. (Bur. Mines), B (9) 501.
Particle size of pulverulent materials (New Internat. Assn. Test. Materials), B (4) 282.
Pegmatite deposits of Va. (Va. Geol. Surv.), B (12) 636.
Physical-chemical properties of methane, (Bur. Mines), B (5) 321.
Physics of the Earth, Volcanology, I; Figure of the Earth, II; Meteorology, III, B (4) 267.
Possibilities of manufacturing bottles and glassware in British Columbia (Mines Rept.), B (11) 563.
Power station chemistry (Nat. Elec. Light Assn.), B (4) 264.
Practical rules for use of magnetometer in geophysical prospecting (Bur. Mines), B (3) 205.
Practical use of p_H sets in laboratory control (West Va. Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta.), A (5) 317.
Preliminary report on Ala. clays (Ala. Ind. Development Board), B (10) 540.
Preparation of graded abrasives for metallographic polishing (A.I.M.M.E.), B (2) 69.
Present-day geophysics (Bur. Mines), B (2) 144.
Public services for the identification of mineral specimens (Bur. Mines), B (9) 501.
Pumice and pumicite (Bur. Mines), B (7) 397.
Refractories in furnace construction (German Ironmasters' Assn.), B (7) 418.
Refractories and their testing, B (8) 457, B (10) 532.
Refractoriness under load, B (7) 418, B (10) 532.
Relative heat transfer through refractories (O. S. U. Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (2) 116.
Removal of soot from furnaces and flues by use of salts or compounds, (Bur. Mines), B (12) 631.
Report of Committee on Hydrodynamics (Nat. Research Council), B (5) 333.
Report of Heat Technical Council of the German Glass Industry for 1931, B (12) 613.
Reports of the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research in Berlin-Dahlen, B (3) 211.
Roll-grinding data (Cincinnati Grinders, Inc.), B (2) 69.
Safety in pulverized fuel systems, (Nat. Board of Fire Underwriters), B (4) 264.
Sampling and estimation of ore deposits (Bur. Mines), B (10) 546.
Sampling and exploration by means of hammer drills (Bur. Mines), B (6) 387.
Shaft-sinking practices and costs (Bur. Mines), B (12) 642.
Short contributions to general geology, 1930 (Geol Surv. Prof. Paper), B (3) 205.
Silica in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (2) 133.
Silica volume changes, B (10) 532.
Size determination of free grains (New Internat. Assn. Test. Materials), B (4) 282.
Solubility of natural and artificial aluminium oxide and hydroxide in hydrofluoric acid and soda solutions (Trans. Ceram. Research Inst., Leningrad), B (3) 211.
Stability of enamel suspensions, (Trans. Ceram. Research Inst., Leningrad), B (3) 162.
Study of properties of Texas polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash, I; Rate of decomposition of polyhalite by water and by saturated chloride solution, II; Calcination of polyhalite in rotary kiln of laboratory size, III; Experiments on production of potassium chloride by evaporation of leach liquors from decomposition of uncalcined polyhalite by boiling saturated sodium chloride solu-

Bulletins (*Continued*)
tions, IV; Suggested processes for the production of syngenite and by production magnesia, V, B (1) 56, A (4) 265; Tests on polyhalite from New Mexico and Poland, VI (Bur. Mines), B (9) 501.
Substitution of lead glazes by leadless (Trans. Kiev Div. Ukrainian Sci. Research Inst. Silicate Ind.), B (4) 253.
Summary of literature on compounds of silicon (Trans. Siberian Inst. Bldg. Materials), B (4) 282.
Supporting strength of concrete: incased clay pipe (Iowa Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (9) 491.
Talc and soapstone in 1930 (Bur. Mines), B (7) 427.
Tests of plain and reinforced concrete made with Haydite aggregates (Univ. of Ill., Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (6) 344.
Thermal shock effect on transverse strength of clay bodies (Univ. Ill. Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (3) 186.
Tourmaline (Bur. Mines), B (3) 205.
Umber, sienna, and other brown-earth pigments (Bur. Mines), B (1) 56.
Unification of term viscosity (New Internat. Assn. Testing Materials), B (9) 506.
Use of micropyrometer for high-temperature melting-point investigations (Bur. Mines), B (7) 432.
Utilization of dolomite and high-magnesium limestone (Bur. Mines), B (1) 55.
Utilization of pebbly clays for clay products manufacture (O. S. U. Eng. Expt. Sta.), B (6) 368.
Volumetric-analytical determination in silicon dioxide in silicates (U.S.S.R.), B (2) 139.
Volynites (basalts of Volyne), (Trans. Kiev Div. Ukrainian Sci. Research Inst. Silicate Ind.), B (5) 324.
Washability tests of Illinois coals (Univ. Ill.), B (8) 466.
Water purification, A.B.C. of, B (5) 335; equipment, new developments in (West Va. Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta.), A (5) 317.
Bultfoneinite, in S. Africa, properties of, A (12) 635.
Bureau of Mines. See also Bulletins issued by Bureau of Mines.
relation of, to nonmetallic industries, A (4) 284.
Bureau of Standards. See Research laboratories.
Burley clays. See Clays, burley.
Burners. See also Furnaces; Kilns; Regenerators; Retorts.
air-injection, for pottery firing, A (3) 202.
for firing waste fuels, combined, A (1) 66.
fuel-oil, systems of, A (11) 588.
gas, P (4) 264.
gas, design for, A (10) 530.
gas, types of, A (5) 320.
for gas-fired ovens, in tile or pottery firing, P (1) 54.
gas-oil, combination, use of, A (1) 51.
oil, classification and use of, A (2) 127.
for tank furnaces, defects in, A (8) 450.
Butane. See Fuels.

Cadmium for glass tubing, P (9) 489.
Cadmium red, pigments, analyses of, A (6) 392.
Cadmium sulphide for coloring glass, A (7) 408, A (10) 521.
Calcareous clays. See Clays, calcareous.
Calcination temperature of kaolin, influence of, on color tone of ultramarine, A (8) 471.
Calcined alumina. See Alumina, calcined.
Calcined bone in pottery firing, A (9) 496.
Calcium, magnesium separation of, molybdate method for, A (4) 274.
picrolonic acid for determination of, A (4) 274, A (6) 392.
sodium and chlorides of, equilibrium in molten state of, A (11) 595.
Calcium aluminates, crystallization of, at 20°C, A (1) 61.
and silicates, hydrothermal synthesis of, between lime, and alumina or kaolin, I, A (9) 479; II, A (10) 515.
study of: synthesis, I; microstructure, II, A (7) 401.
Calcium carbide and silicon carbide, production of, P (8) 460.
Calcium carbonate, decomposition rate of, tests on, A (9) 504.
and silica, reaction between, A (6) 390, A (7) 406, A (9) 504.
Calcium chloride for cement clinkers, effect of, A (3) 156.
for enamels during storage period, A (8) 444.
Calcium fluoride in enamels, use of, A (2) 83.
fluorine determination of, A (2) 135.
for porcelain, acid-resisting, A (2) 120.
Calcium hydro-aluminates. See Aluminates.
Calcium metaborate, crystal lattice of, structure determination of, A (3) 207.
Calcium oxide and hydroxide, free, estimation of, A (5) 329, A (9) 505.
Calcium phosphate (bone ash), lead determination in, A (2) 137.
for "Corex" glass, effect of, A (3) 167.
Calcium silicates, hydrothermal syntheses under pressure, A (5) 291.
hydrothermal synthesis studies on, at ordinary temperatures, I, A (6) 343; II–III, A (8) 440, A (10) 515.
synthesis of, studies on, I–II, A (5) 291; III, A (6) 343; IV, A (8) 440.
synthesis of, at temperatures below 1400°C, A (7) 401.
in unset lime-sand mortar, formation of, A (4) 226.
Calcium sulphate in clays, influence of, on casting, A (4) 253.
gypsum and semihydrate in, A (1) 10.
Calcium sulphoaluminate, forming of, in cement hydration, A (5) 290.
Calculations. See also Nomographs.
ceramic, tables for, A (7) 431.
chemical, B (11) 597, B (12) 640.
chemical, industrial, application of physicochemical principles and data to industry, B (8) 472.
Calibration of viscometers for viscosity measurements, A (7) 431.
Calorimeters for cements, hydrated, for tests on free calcium oxide and hydroxide, A (9) 505.
water-flow, for heat-value tests on gas, A (12) 630.
Calorimetry, adiabatic, temperature control closet for, A (7) 423.
Cambridge Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Canada, clay and clay products in 1930, A (1) 67.
glass production in, in 1930, A (1) 67.
selenium as by-product in, production of, A (11) 590.
Canadian Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
Canadian Ceramic Society Journal. See Publications.
Canadian Flint & Spar Co. See Manufacturers.
Cannelton Sewer Pipe Co. See Manufacturers.
CaO–Na_2O–Al_2O_3. See Systems.
CaO–SiO_2–H_2O. See Systems.
Capstan Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Carbides, systems of, melting point and carbon fusion of, A (8) 457.
Carbofrax. See Carborundum.
Carboloy for tool grinding, A (9) 475.
Carbon as glass colorant, A (2) 94.
Carbon brushes, methods for use of, A (6) 379.
Carbon monoxide, action of, on fireclay refractories, disintegration of, I, A (9) 493; further experiments on, II, A (9) 493.
effect on refractories, tests on, A (5) 309.
in refractory clays, disintegrating effect of, A (12) 617.
Carbonate of lime, special uses for, A (3) 157.
Carbonates, alkalinity of, chart for test, A (9) 505.
lithium and potassium, dissociation of, A (7) 429.
Carbonization. See also Boilers; Burners; Furnaces; Kilns; Regenerators; Retorts.

Carbonization (*Continued*)
low-temperature, of coal, Salerni system for, A (4) 260.
Carbonized fire clay, use of, A (1) 38.
Carboradiant kilns. See Kilns, carboradiant.
"Carboradient" furnaces. See Furnaces, "Carboradient."
Carborundum. See also Abrasives; Silicon carbide.
Carbofrax, for boiler furnaces, B (2) 116.
Carborundum Co. See Manufacturers.
Carbureting nozzle for burning powdered coal, P (7) 426.
Carnegie Institution, work of, in Yucatan temples, B (4) 224.
α-Carnegieite, crystal structure of, A (5) 327.
Carrier and Janssens cited on fluorine determination as calcium fluoride, A (4) 236.
Carroll, H. C., & Sons. See Manufacturers.
Cars for kilns. See Kilns, cars for.
Cassels, E., artware of, A (8) 438.
Cast glass. See Glass, cast.
Cast iron. See Metals for enamels.
Cast refractories. See Refractories, cast annealed; Refractories, mullite, cast.
Casting of ceramic masses and metals by the centrifugal process, P (1) 49.
of kaolins, Silesian, and clays, properties of, A (12) 622.
of porcelain, advantages of, A (10) 535.
of porcelain insulators, plant arrangements for, A (7) 422.
of refractories, mold for, P (1) 40.
Castings. See also Metals for enamels.
cleaning of, for enameling, A (8) 443.
enamels for, preparation of, A (5) 293.
enamels for, thermal expansion measurements of, to prevent hairlines and spalling, A (11) 554.
iron. See Metals, iron, cast.
malleable iron, symposium on, B (3) 215.
manufacture of, for enameling, A (5) 293.
Catalogues, Chemical engineering catalog, 1931. B (1) 48.
Furnace linings and arches (McLeod & Henry Co.), B (2) 116.
Refractories (McLeod & Henry Co.), B (4) 250.
Catalysts, metallic ions as, for removal of sulphur dioxide from boiler furnaces, A (4) 262.
Cathodic pulverization for study of gold deposits on glass, A (12) 601.
Caucasia, limonite iron ores in, chemico-mineralogical and morphological study of, A (4) 266.
Caustic soda. See Sodium hydroxide.
Cecolene (trichloromethane) as vapor degreaser for metal surfaces, A (9) 483.
Cellular building materials. See Structural materials, cellular.
Cellulose, acetyl-, for safety glass manufacture, process for use of, A (6) 357.
and acetyl cellulose, for uniting triplex glass, P (10) 527.
benzyl, as plastic material, possibilities of, A (6) 356.
compounds of, for laminated glass manufacture, use of, A (6) 357.
Cellulose acetate for laminated glass, use of, A (4) 230.
Cement apparatus, control devices for, A (2) 80.
for plaster of Paris, for simultaneous firing and grinding of, A (5) 291.
Cement clinker. See Cements, clinker.
Cement industries. See Industries, cement.
Cement kilns. See Kilns, cement; Kilns, rotary.
Cement plants, kiln-dust recovery at, A (4) 226.
pulverized coal-dust hazards in, control of, A (3) 201.
Cement slips, Portland, liquid phase of, chemical composition of, A (10) 515.
Cemented tungsten carbide tools, grinding of, method for, A (8) 435.
Cements.
acid-proof, compositions for, P (3) 158.
acid-proof, "Pre-mixt," use of, A (2) 80.
acid resistance of, A (1) 11.
acid-resistant, arsenic for, A (3) 156.
alkalis in, determination of, A (2) 134.
alumina, setting disturbances in, A (2) 80.
alumina, strength of, *vs.* temperature effects, A (8) 441.
aluminous, action of lime sulphate on, P (12) 606.
(*ciment fondu*), properties of, A (7) 402.
discussion on, A (9) 480.
and ordinary, reactions during setting of mixtures of, A (5) 291.
strength of, at various temperatures, A (8) 441.
studies on: thermal tests on, II, A (6) 344.
thermal phenomena of, I, A (8) 441.
aluminum sulphate in, effect of, A (10) 515.
Alundum, mass spectra of, A (1) 60.
analyses of, hydroxyquinoline method of, A (1) 58.
analyses of, phenol method for free lime determination in, A (9) 504.
analyses of, procedure for laboratory research on, A (5) 292.
anhydrite, A (1) 10.
anti-acid, sodium silicate in, A (12) 605.
arsenious, low solubility of, A (2) 80.
bauxite in, French, A (2) 112.
bonds, high temperature, use and tests for, A (12) 618.
calcium aluminates, hydration of, research study on, A (5) 291.
calcium silicates, hydrothermal analyses of, under pressure, A (5) 291.
calcium silicates, synthesis of, I–II, A (5) 291.
cast, for repairing cupola furnaces, A (2) 115.
chemical composition of, review of previous investigators' work, A (2) 79.
chemistry of formation of, A (3) 155, A (5) 292.
for chinaware, repair of, A (8) 437.
ciment fondu, bauxite for, A (2) 80.
vs. other types, comparison of, A (2) 80.
French bauxite in, A (2) 112.
mixture formation of, A (9) 480.
properties of, A (7) 402.
solution of, action of, A (12) 605.
clay and grog, bonds for, A (12) 618.
clinker, alite in, research on, A (6) 343.
clinker, calcium chloride addition to, A (3) 156.
clinker, Portland. See Cements, Portland, clinker.
clinker, specific heats of, A (6) 343.
colloidal, hardening of, theories of, A (3) 158.
composition of, P (7) 402.
composition and strength of, relation of, A (2) 79.
corrosion of, mechanism of, A (7) 402.
dehydrated, glycerol method for free calcium oxide and hydroxide determination, A (9) 505.
equipment, practice, and costs of limestone quarrying, B (1) 48, B (2) 123.
and ferrous cements, iron in, research on, A (8) 441.
fine particles in, measurement of, by air analyzer, I–II, A (7) 429.
fineness of, separator for determination of, A (6) 378.
vs. fire clay for repair of boiler furnaces, A (2) 115.
fire, "Dura-stix" composition of, A (8) 456.
firing of, thermal dissociation of iron oxide for, A (3) 155.
flour in, fineness and properties of, A (11) 551.
formation of, silicate chemistry theories of, A (3) 155.
formulas for, A (6) 342, A (9) 480.
free lime in, determination of, A (2) 137, A (7) 402.
free lime in, test method for, A (12) 604.
friable, ferrous oxide content in clinker of, A (12) 604.
fused, and refractory agglomerates, A (3) 181.
grinding of, with air-separation tube mills, A (9) 498.
grinding of, fineness comparison by two methods, A (12) 604.

Cements (*Continued*)
and gypsum, bonding of, P (11) 552.
gypsum, hardening of, acceleration of, with added substances, A (9) 479.
hardening and corrosion of, B (10) 515.
hardening of, Michaelis theory of, A (9) 479.
high-quality, definition of, A (5) 292.
high-quality, mixtures and their calculation for, A (9) 430.
high-quality, proposals for, A (12) 604.
high-quality, types of, literature references on, A (3) 157.
high-temperature, particle size control of, A (4) 250.
hydraulic aluminous, binding material of, and iron alloy, production of, P (2) 81.
composition of, P (7) 403.
hardening of, tests for, A (3) 158.
hardening of, theory of, A (9) 479.
patents reviewed on, A (1) 10.
production of, P (12) 606.
and white magnesia, A (1) 10.
for insulators, joints for, cause of radial cracks in, A (6) 375.
for insulators, stress problems in, A (12) 623.
iron, and Kühl clinkers, minerals in, A (7) 402.
kaolin as raw material for, feasibility of, A (12) 604.
Keene's, use and manufacture of, A (3) 157.
Kestner, characteristics of, A (3) 181.
kilns for. See Kilns, cement.
for laminated glass, P (5) 304.
Leukolithos, white, constituents of, A (1) 10.
lime in, determination of, in relation to properties of, A (7) 402.
magnesia, composition of, P (3) 345, P (9) 480.
magnesia, manufacture of, P (11) 552.
magnesia, white, "Leukolithos," manufacture of, A (1) 10.
magnesium oxide in, studies on, A (1) 10.
magnesium oxychloride, volume stability of, A (12) 604.
masonry, properties of, analysis of, A (2) 106.
masonry mortar, tests for, A (9) 480.
materials for, particle-size and size-determination tests on, A (6) 394.
metal, acid resistance of, A (1) 11.
mineralogy of, test results of, A (6) 344.
mixtures for, control of, by light-sensitive tube, A (6) 377.
mortar, strength tests on, A (6) 343.
plastic, for glass and masonry construction, A (3) 168.
porous, manufacture of, P (1) 11.
Portland, alite in, composition of, A (2) 78.
bauxitic *vs.* ordinary, for refractory mortars, A (11) 576.
British standard specifications for, A (4) 225; revision of, A (6) 344.
CaO–Fe_2O_3 system, compounds for, A (8) 441.
chemistry of, A (4) 225.
chemistry of, modern research in, progress in, A (11) 596.
chemistry of, relation of recast analysis to, A (9) 479.
clinker. See also Cements, clinker.
clinker, constitution of, study of, A (6) 388.
clinker, crystal change due to melting, A (7) 402.
clinker, data on, A (6) 342.
clinker, discoloration of, tests on, A (3) 157.
clinker, dusting of, cost of, A (8) 441.
clinker, dusting of, study of, A (7) 402.
clinker, treatment of, P (8) 441.
composition of, P (6) 345.
composition formulas for, A (6) 342.
constitution of, mineralogical test results on, A (6) 344.
constitution of, review of theories of, A (4) 225.
controlling set of, P (9) 480.
definition, composition, process, and costs, I–II, A (8) 440; plant design and costs, III, A (9) 480; composition and constituents, IV, A (9) 480, A (11) 551.
effect of carbonic and acetic acids on, A (3) 157.
essential properties of, and results of, A (1) 9.
firing raw materials for, reaction between lime, silica, alumina, and iron oxide on, A (9) 479.
hardening of, action of lime hydrate on, A (5) 289.
hardening, analysis of process of, A (1) 9.
hardening of, colloidal nature of, A (12) 605.
hydration of, reactions in, A (12) 605.
hydration of, research on, VI–X: influence of moncalcium on; hydration of lime aluminate in; action of gypsum on, A (5) 290.
influence of, on physical properties of clays, A (12) 640.
iron, high-grade, literature references on, A (3) 158.
lime content of, A (12) 605.
magnesia in raw materials for, A (2) 80.
manufacture of, A (2) 80, P (7) 402, P (9) 480.
manufacture of, I–IV: definition, composition, processes, and costs of, A (8) 440; plant design and costs of, A (9) 480; composition and constituents of, A (9) 480.
manufacture of, from lime and argillaceous materials, P (6) 345.
microscopic study of, B (5) 323.
patents on, reviewed, A (1) 10.
raw materials for manufacture of, discussion and analysis of, A (8) 441.
recast analyses of, relation to chemistry, I–II: recast chemical analyses of, A (9) 479; meaning of, A (11) 596; relation of actual components to potential, A (12) 605.
research on, and its constituents by steam-pressure measurements, A (5) 290.
sedimentation of, Kelly tube for tests on, A (5) 332.
slips, chemical composition of liquid phase of, A (10) 515.
standard, analysis of, A (2) 79.
storage of, effect on, A (5) 290, A (8) 441.
strength of, tests for, A (4) 225.
sulphide in, determination of sulphur present as sulphide in, A (6) 391.
technology of, B (6) 344.
thermochemistry of, study of heat of formation of alite and Jänecekite, A (3) 154.
tricalcium aluminate in, action of, A (2) 78.
Pyro-mortar for bonding fire brick, B (2) 116.
quick-hardening, with high resistance, P (1) 11.
reaction of, with water, A (3) 156.
refined, borax in, uses of, A (4) 267.
refractory. See also Refractories, cement.
refractory, P (9) 495.
for boiler furnaces, A (2) 115.
hydraulic, Kestner, and mortars, characteristics of, A (3) 181.
and ramming mixes, data on, A (11) 572.
tests for, A (9) 493.
types, uses, and tests for, A (12) 618.
retarder for setting of, gypsum by-products for, A (4) 226.
Santorin earth in, A (1) 10.
setting of, effect of hydrated lime aluminates in, A (12) 605.
setting of, by electric current, determination of, A (7) 402.
setting and hardening of, microscopic tests on, A (12) 604.
setting time of, effect of grinding on, A (2) 80.
silicate of soda, quick-setting, for acid-proof tank and tower construction, types of, A (4) 226.
siliceous, manufacture of, A (12) 605.
sillimanite, for furnace construction, A (4) 250.
sodium silicate in, adherence of, A (12) 605.
standard, analysis for, alkalis in, A (12) 603.
standard, storing of, influence of, on properties, A (2) 79.
standardization of, B (2) 81.
super-, automatic vertical kilns for, A (3) 157.
super-, and fused alumina, comparative tests on, A (4) 226.

Cements (*Continued*)
testing of, temperature and humidity control of, A (4) 256.
time element in analysis of, A (11) 506.
trass, experimental data on, A (6) 343.
tricalcium silicate in, decomposition of, A (2) 78.
water combinations in, A (9) 479.
X-ray tests on hardening of, A (3) 158.
Central America, pottery from, exhibit of, A (6) 340.
Centrifugal collectors. See Dust apparatus.
Century of Progress. See Expositions.
Ceramic apparatus, application of, to chemical and allied industries, A (12) 621.
exhibit of, A (2) 123.
review of, A (1) 48.
surfacing device for, P (6) 380.
types of, A (11) 585.
Ceramic bodies, P (1) 68, P (3) 214.
auxiliary fluxes for, A (2) 120.
boric acid and borates for, use of, A (9) 506.
clay and pitch mixture for, P (2) 144.
of corundum and cobaltic oxide, P (1) 68.
magnesium silicates, alkali-free, composition of, P (10) 535.
oval, shaping of, A (12) 627.
phonolite in, German, A (12) 635.
porosity, apparent, graphical determination of, A (10) 536.
porosity of, boiling method for, A (8) 471.
raw materials for, dry distillation of, A (3) 209.
solid and hollow, ramming machine for preparation of, P (10) 537.
statistics on materials for, and research on, A (8) 472.
structure and homogeneity of, A (12) 641.
temperature variations in, influence of, paper on cited, B (3) 214.
trial tests for, on laboratory scale, A (3) 189.
water absorption of, methods for determination of, A (10) 541.
Ceramic calculations, tables for, A (7) 431.
Ceramic industries. See Industries, ceramic.
Ceramic masses, P (7) 433.
for faience, stoneware, and porcelain, B (1) 64.
grain size of, paper on cited, B (3) 214.
shrinkage of, dependence of, on mechanical influences, A (5) 334.
Ceramic materials, glass, metals, and minerals, viscosity-temperature relation in, A (9) 503.
paraffin solution in, use of, P (5) 315.
phosphoric acid for rational analyses of, A (6) 392.
physical tests on, A (9) 503.
purifying of, process of, P (7) 432.
raw and fired, action of phosphoric acid on, A (6) 392, A (9) 505.
raw, plastic, refining of, P (9) 510.
sampling in production and use of, accurate, A (9) 507.
strength of, tests on, P (5) 317.
strength of, theories and problems of, B (6) 306.
use of, P (5) 315.
Ceramic pastes, moisture content of, works and laboratory control of, A (7) 423.
Ceramic plants for ceramic products manufacture, P (9) 491.
economics of establishment of, A (10) 545.
Ceramic products. See Ceramic ware.
Ceramic schools. See Schools, ceramic.
Ceramic Society of England. See Societies, technical.
Ceramic tests. See Analyses; Charts; Laws; Methods; Processes; Research; Tests.
Ceramic trade associations, federation of, A (10) 545.
Ceramic ware. See also Ceramic bodies.
American, for Americans, A (11) 600.
ancient. See Archaeology.
art. See also Artware; Porcelain; Pottery.
at Copenhagen Royal Factory, A (11) 550.
development of, A (1) 7.
of R. Lalique, A (11) 550.
exhibits of, A (3) 152.
by Italian ceramists, A (5) 287.
at Century of Progress, A (11) 600.
characters and symbols for, P (8) 474.
Chinese, in private collections, A (1) 8.
design as merchandizing factor in, history of, A (2) 74.
development in Germany in 10 years, B (3) 214.
drying of, P (8) 465.
drying of, heat content determination in, A (8) 463.
drying of, in moist warm air current, P (8) 465.
enamel, whiteware, and glass, future of, A (11) 600.
etched script for, P (11) 551.
faience-glazed, defects in, causes of, A (2) 74.
fine, 1930 manufacture of, A (3) 189.
firing of, P (6) 385, P (8) 467.
firing of, details of, P (7) 426.
form *vs.* ornament for, A (2) 74.
German patents on, A (9) 508.
and glass, "fritted" and "hard" porcelain to express relationship of, A (3) 209.
glazed, relief decorations for, P (4) 225.
history of development of, modern production of, A (12) 621.
Islamic, glass and terra cotta of, A (5) 302, A (9) 478, A (11) 550.
manufacture of, P (6) 377, P (9) 497, P (9) 498.
manufacture and sale of, A (11) 600.
metallic coatings for, P (6) 342.
ornamental designs for, P (6) 342.
patent designs on. See patents listed under section on Art and Archaeology in each issue; also specific patents in each abstract section.
process of manufacture, P (5) 315.
processes of, application of scientific technical knowledge to, A (3) 213.
promotion of, A (10) 545.
refractory, manufacture of, P (3) 186.
shipping of, containers for, types of, A (12) 615.
terra-sigillata coatings for, P (6) 342.
weathering of, volume changes due to, A (1) 50.
white, production of, P (5) 316, P (7) 423.
Cerium in glass, as colorizer, A (2) 87, A (11) 561.
in silica glasses, influence of, on photochemical behavior of, A (5) 295.
Cesium, kaolinates of, A (11) 595.
Chalamel, F., cited on clay studies and tests, paper on, A (2) 143.
Chalk flints. See Flints, chalk.
Chamber kilns. See Kilns, chamber.
Chamotte. See also Refractories, chamotte.
for crucible and furnace linings, P (12) 620.
preparation of, P (8) 460.
production of, P (10) 534.
Champion Porcelain Co. See Manufacturers.
Champlevé enamels, history of, in Italy, A (12) 609.
Chance Bros., Ltd. See Manufacturers.
Charts, glass, transparency of, for invisible rays, A (11) 558.
for glass furnaces, efficiency and economies in, A (12) 612.
modulus of rupture, for cylindrical test pieces, A (11) 593.
Chassov-Yar clays. See Clays, Chassov-Yar.
Chassov-Yar fire brick. See Refractories, firebrick.
Chatter in grinding. See Grinding, chatter.
Checker brick. See Refractories.
Checkerwork. See Refractories, checkerwork.
Chelsea porcelain. See Porcelain, Chelsea.
Chemical activity and particle size: rate of solution at slow stirring of anhydrite and gypsum, II, A (7) 429.
Chemical analysis of siliceous-aluminous-calcareous-alkaline materials, A (1) 58, A (4) 273.
Chemical apparatus, stoneware for, A (9) 496, A (11) 579.
Chemical calculations. See Calculations.
Chemical composition of salts (MeR_4O_9), solid oxygen-containing, at high temperatures, I–III: processes for, A (4) 268.
of solid inorganic compounds at high temperatures, A (1) 62, A (4) 268, A (12) 624.
Chemical engineering, chemical catalog for 1931, B (1) 49.

Chemical glass. See Glass, chemical; Glass laboratory.
Chemical stoneware. See Stoneware, chemical.
Chemistry.
American, annual survey of, B (9) 510.
analytical, advances in inorganic studies of, B (6) 393.
applied, annual report of Society of Chemical Industry on, B (9) 510.
arithmetic of, B (8) 472.
vs. ceramic ware production, A (12) 621.
of coal, B (12) 631.
colloidal, in ceramics, A (5) 333.
of glass, B (2) 95, B (4) 240.
relation of, to firing technique, A (4) 259.
technological applications of, B (3) 212, B (4) 282, B (10) 543.
technology of, B (11) 597.
crystal, of germanium and silicon, A (11) 594.
dispersoid, of kaolin, tests on, A (11) 592.
in glass production, A (11) 559.
industrial, calculations of, B (5) 333.
industrial, combustion, fuels, and combustion control, B (9) 500.
industrial, on lime, cement and glass, P (12) 642.
industrial application of, digest of, B (12) 642.
inorganic, Gmelin's handbook of, B (10) 544.
inorganic and theoretical, comprehensive treatise on, B (6) 393.
patent laws for chemists, B (10) 546.
physical, advances in, B (6) 393.
application to problems of mineralogy, petrography, and geology, B (12) 635.
applied, results of, A (5) 473.
principles of, E (3) 210.
tables, B (6) 395.
of Portland cements, theoretical and practical developments of, I, A (11) 596.
pure and industrial, hydrogen-ion determination in, B (7) 431.
Röntgen rays as research tool for, A (10) 543.
silicate, American research, 1927–30, A (5) 327.
Chicago Art Institute. See Museums.
Chicago Museum of Science and Industry. See Museums.
Chicago World's Fair. See Expositions, Century of Progress.
Chimney stack for drafts, construction details of, A (10) 539.
Chimneys for brick plants, construction of, A (3) 200.
China, ceramic ware of. See also Archaeology, Chinese.
ceramics in, private collections of, B (1) 8.
enamel industry in, A (12) 609.
glass, plate and wire, manufacture of, A (7) 409.
porcelain of, Gow collection of, B (6) 341.
porcelains of successive dynasties, B (3) 153.
pottery of, in H. Coleman collection, A (7) 400.
pottery of, and glassware, ancient, A (7) 400.
pottery of T'ang dynasty described, A (1) 7.
China clays. See Clays, china; Kaolins.
Chinaware. See also Dinnerware; Porcelain; Tableware; White ware.
acid-etched, gilding of, A (11) 550.
bone, manufacture and defects in, A (1) 43.
bone, placing material for, mixture for, A (6) 375.
designs for, P (1) 8, P (1) 9, P (3) 154, P (5) 289, P (6) 341.
bowl, P (1) 8, P (5) 289.
covered dish, P (6) 342, P (8) 440.
cup, P (1) 8.
dish, P (3) 154, P (10) 514.
importance of, A (7) 389.
jars, P (3) 154, P (5) 289, P (7) 401.
patterns, A (2) 152.
for pitchers, P (7) 401, P (8) 440.
plates, P (2) 77, P (3) 154, P (6) 341, P (7) 401, P (8) 440, P (9) 479, P (10) 515, P (11) 551.
teapots, etc., P (5) 316.
teapots, cups, saucers, etc., P (1) 45, P (5) 316.
Dresden, historical sketch of artists and ware of, A (7) 400.
vs. earthenware and porcelain, differences in, A (6) 339.
educative trade display of, in England, A (1) 43.
fired, machine for brushing, P (4) 254.
and glass, A (2) 141.
glazing powdered aluminum on, P (7) 401.
for lining gold and silver vessels, electroplating of, A (2) 73.
mending of, cement for, A (8) 437.
modern types of, A (5) 287.
N. Y. buying public trends for, A (7) 398.
octagonal shape for, A (2) 75.
ornamentation of, method for, P (10) 515.
plates, large-size, P (1) 49.
production variety of Eljer-Calif. Co., A (6) 376.
Siamese, description of, A (3) 152.
specialties in, manufacturers and dealers in, A (1) 6.
tea and coffee pots, of 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries, artistry of, A (4) 222.
year book, 1931, of people and industries in, B (1) 68.
Chiolith in enamels for opacity, A (11) 553.
Chlorides, magnesium, basic, X-ray studies of, A (1) 10.
for white ceramic products, process for, P (7) 423.
Chromates and dichromates, manufacture of, (4) 282.
Chromatism of glass, achromatic and apochromatic terms defined, A (5) 297.
Chromav. See Refractories, alloy.
Chrome for refractories, high-temperature, A (11) 571.
Chrome brick refractories. See Refractories, chrome.
Chrome pigments, P (7) 432.
Chrome-silica for refractory brick, for the steel industry, A (5) 311.
Chrome spinel, properties of, A (5) 307.
Chromic chloride, hydrated, production of, P (4) 282.
Chromite, deposits of, geology of Macedonia, A (2) 112.
1930 production of, B (5) 313.
world production and source of, A (7) 418.
Chromium, buffing composition for finishing of, A (6) 337.
colors in, and course of, A (6) 394.
in impure dioxide of titanium, purification of, P (5) 334.
iodometric determination, with persulphate, A (11) 594.
Chromium oxide hydrates, chemical tests on, A (5) 328.
Chromium oxides, manufacture of, P (10) 544.
and vanadium oxide, vibrational analyses of band spectra of, A (6) 391.
Chromium plating. See also Electroplating; Metals.
for abrasive-resistant wear, A (9) 497.
data on, B (12) 628.
for dies for clay-flow control, A (6) 378.
electrodeposition of, P (5) 317.
on glass, deposition of, A (11) 561.
for gold glazes, action of, A (3) 150.
mat, process for, A (9) 497.
mirror finish for, A (9) 476.
nickel-, defects in, causes of, A (9) 497.
polished, preparation for, A (12) 627.
process for, P (3) 196.
of steel, for wear resistance at high temperatures and current densities, B (4) 257.
Chromium stains, green, on terra cotta, A (8) 460.
Chromium trioxide, production of, P (11) 507.
Ciment fondu. See Cements, *ciment fondu:* also Cements, aluminous.
Classifying apparatus. See also Dust apparatus; Filtering apparatus; Precipitators; Separating apparatus.
Adams-Roalfe air classifier, use of, A (11) 585.
air, P (2) 124.

Classifying apparatus (*Continued*)
air, for plastic clay bodies, A (8) 463, A (10) 527.
efficiency formulas for, A (11) 585.
Clausius, unit of entropy, A (3) 210.
Clay apparatus.
ammeter to control moisture at the pug mill, A (9) 491.
augers, stellite beads for, A (12) 626.
automatic control for clay batch, A (7) 424.
for clayworking, P (8) 464.
for cutting, A (10) 537.
de-airing extrusion machine, use of, A (8) 463.
for dry pressing, A (3) 191.
for extruding and crushing, types of steel coatings for, A (7) 424.
extruding, plastic clay porcelain bushings, large, A (11) 585.
feeders for, types of, A (6) 379.
foundations for clay machines, A (5) 316.
furnace mechanism for bloating clay, P (6) 369.
grinders, muller-equipped, A (5) 305.
hacking machine, P (8) 464.
for hollow brick and tile, for molding of, P (8) 455.
hydraulic, for molding materials, P (12) 628.
for molding clays, A (3) 191.
pachimeter, for measuring shearing strength of plastic bodies, A (5) 316.
pachimeter for stress measurements for plastic flow in deformable materials, A (10) 536.
for the pottery industry, types of, A (3) 195.
shale reamer, P (5) 317.
for tempering and method for, P (12) 628.
for tile drains, laying of, P (12) 616.
types of, A (10) 528.
types of, for ceramic raw material preparation, A (10) 536.
Clay balls, disintegrator for, P (1) 48.
Clay bodies. See Ceramic bodies.
Clay gun. See Spraying apparatus.
Clay industries. See Industries, clay.
Clay mix, flow of, chromium plating dies for control of, A (6) 378.
Clay models, protector for, P (10) 515.
Clay pits, water in, removal of, A (10) 545.
Clay plants, building or remodeling plans for, data on, A (6) 368.
in Indiana, distribution of, A (7) 413.
Clay products. See also Clayware; Structural materials.
Clay Products Institute. See Societies, technical.
Clay Products Institute of California. See Societies, technical.
Clay slabs, sand dressing for, in manufacture of brick, P (1) 32.
Clay slips. See Slips, clay.
Clay soils, concentration of cations in, A (5) 330.
Clay suspensions, dilute, coagulation theory of, A (5) 330.
in enamels, reaction of, B (3) 162.
flocculated, sediment in, depth and rigidity of, A (1) 62.
sedimentation of, A (1) 61.
Clays. See also Earths; Sands; Soils.
acid, water content of, tests on, A (2) 138.
Alabama, report on, B (10) 540.
allophane and kaolinite, as constituents of, rational analysis of, A (3) 209.
alumina in, rapid method for estimation of, A (4) 250.
alumina, sodium carbonate, and hydrochloric acid from, production of, P (7) 423.
aluminous, for glassmelting pots, mullite protection of, A (6) 370.
aluminum salts in, rotary kilns for extraction of, A (1) 39.
analysis of, chemical, value of, A (11) 593.
analysis of, simple method for, A (11) 593.
analysis of and tests on, paper on, A (2) 43.
ball, for semiporcelain bodies, study of, A (4) 253.
bentonite for enamel flotation agents, A (12) 606.
bentonite, of Calif., geology and structure of, A (5) 323.
bituminous, firing of, for brick, A (5) 305.
bloating of, furnace mechanism for, P (6) 369.
bond, for fire brick, *vs.* grog, importance of, A (5) 311.
bond, power tests on, A (3) 210.
bonding power of, tests on, A (3) 210.
for brickmaking, preparation of, A (6) 367.
burley, alumina content in, estimation of, from silica content, A (2) 111.
calcareous, neutralizing the effect of lime, A (6) 367.
calcareous, use of, for clay products manufacture, B (6) 368.
calcium sulphate in, influence of, on casting, A (4) 253.
Canadian, deposits of, A (12) 634.
Canadian, and limestone dust for gray brick, A (6) 367.
Canadian, western, survey and classification of, A (8) 487; I–II, A (12) 634.
ceramic, imbibitional and drying properties of, effect of mechanical pressure on, A (11) 593.
ceramic, shrinkage of, dependence of, on mechanical influences, A (5) 334.
Chassov-Yar, for refactory coating for glass burners, A (8) 450; see also Clays, Tschassoff-Jar.
chemical and physical tests on, A (4) 277.
chemico-genetic problems in, A (10) 540.
china, B (5) 325, B (6) 386.
British and French associations for producers of, A (9) 509.
Cornish, formation and mining of, A (1) 55.
drying of, process for, P (8) 465.
in leather-works practice, A (3) 212.
mining and treatment of, in England, A (1) 55.
trade classification and uses of, B (5) 325.
uses and output of, in 1930, A (5) 323.
and clay products, data on, A (10) 540.
and clay products of west Canada, A (8) 467.
colloidal, clay gels, swelling of, apparatus for measurements of, A (10) 541.
gel formation and thixotropy in Danish clays, A (7) 427.
for leather-works practice, A (3) 212.
physical properties of, A (11) 593.
in soils, electrokinetical determination of, A (2) 136.
in Tenn. ceramic clays, A (7) 427.
colored, influence of titanium and iron on, A (9) 507.
colored, process for, P (3) 214.
content of, in soils, moisture absorption for determination of, A (12) 634.
Danish, gel formation and thixotropy in, A (7) 427.
decomposition of, P (7) 433.
decomposition tests on, A (4) 277.
deposits of, in England, data on, A (11) 593.
deposits of, geological valuation of, A (3) 204.
diaspore, alumina content in, from silica content, estimation of, A (2) 111.
diaspore, history and development of, as refractory material, A (11) 574.
diaspore, shrinkage study of, A (3) 183.
diaspore, solubility of, tests on, B (3) 211.
dispersion and hygroscopicity tests on, A (4) 277.
dispersion of, I–II: technique and accuracy of mechanical analysis using centrifuge; influence of cations on degree of dispersion, A (3) 208.
for drain tile, preparation and process for manufacture of, A (6) 367.
dry distillation of, study of analyses of, A (3) 209.
drying, circulation of water during, A (5) 334.
measurements of, A (1) 47.
reactions of, caused by, A (5) 330.
by spray process, A (11) 599.
use of grog for, A (8) 473.
dust-pressed, preparation of, A (11) 585.
electrolytes in, tests on, A (2) 138.
in enamels, effect of, A (11) 552.
for enamels, washing, A (12) 607.

Clays *(Continued)*
expansion of, reversible, XII–XVII: measurements of; hydro-expansion and crazing; relation of, to mullite content; temperature-expansion tests, thermal expansion of; expansion of Japanese clays and raw materials, A (7) 422.
filter pressing and drying of, methods of, A (6) 380.
fire. See also Refractories, fireclay.
carbonized, process for, A (1) 38.
chemical, mineralogical, and mechanical properties of, B (3) 205.
for crucibles and other uses, A (2) 113.
geology of Russian deposits of, B (3) 205.
mining of, A (11) 576.
Onakawana, tests on, A (11) 590.
products of, engobes and glazes for, A (11) 579.
Ural Mt. deposits of, B (3) 206.
firebrick, mine sampling and selection of, A (9) 491.
for fireclay sewerpipe body, storage of, data on, A (12) 615.
firing behavior of tests on, A (4) 278.
fragments of, fritted, color of, influence of titanium and iron on, A (9) 507.
in France, summary of, A (12) 634.
fusible for glassmelting, A (11) 558.
geological formation of, of the Jackson Purchase region, Ky., A (5) 322.
glazed, for use in dairy, A (4) 253.
grinding of, with "Keramite steel" mills, A (4) 255.
heat treatments of, effect of, A (11) 593.
p_H determinations of, A (4) 277.
improvement in, P (11) 597.
Japanese, expansion tests on, A (7) 422.
kaolinite, hydraulic properties of, B (3) 211.
and kaolins, mineralogical statement of, A (1) 54.
and kaolins, research on, A (4) 277.
Lawrence (Ohio), physical data on, and uses of, B (5) 323, B (7) 427.
lime in, effect of, on drain tile manufacture, A (6) 367.
liquefaction tests on, A (4) 277, A (4) 278.
"London," drying of, grog for, A (8) 473.
manufacture of, P (5) 336.
mineral constitution of, graphical representation of, A (9) 492.
minerals of, origin and tests on, A (11) 592.
mining, machinery and costs of, A (1) 65.
moisture in, circulation and distribution of, A (5) 334.
nature of, notes on, A (4) 252.
in 1930, B (4) 267.
notes on, A (11) 593.
origin, classification and mode of deposition, A (12) 634.
particle-size determinations of, methods for, A (5) 331.
particle-size tests on, A (4) 277.
pebbles in, process and apparatus for removal of, A (5) 305.
pebbly, use of, for clay products manufacture, B (6) 368.
physical and chemical characteristics of, A (2) 136.
physical properties of, influence of Portland cement on, A (12) 640.
pipe, for enamels, requirements of, A (4) 228.
plastic for brick, tile, etc., manufacture, P (12) 628.
plastic, static rigidity of, A (1) 62.
plasticity of, Bancroft test for, A (7) 429.
plasticity of, ingredients for reduction of, A (3) 175.
plasticity of, Rosanow method for, A (4) 277.
powdered (ultra-fine) for pottery, A (6) 375.
preparation of, for molding, apparatus for, A (3) 191.
properties of, physical, chemical, and technical: plasticity of, I, A (2) 136.
pugged, removal of gases in, advantage of, A (8) 463.
purification of, wet, process for, P (8) 474.
rational analysis of, A (3) 209, A (6) 392, A (9) 505.
raw and fired, microscopic examination of, A (4) 252.
refractory, of Bolotninski, properties of, A (12) 635.
Clarion, in Ohio, A (8) 467.
in Czechoslovakian deposits of, A (3) 204.
representing composition of, A (7) 414.
research on, A (9) 492, A (11) 571.
unweathered, for fire brick, A (7) 415.
research on, chemical and geological problems in, A (10) 540, A (12) 634.
resistance of, tests on, A (4) 276.
sagger, elasticity and plastic softening of, A (3) 183.
sagger, life of, as affected by varying properties of, VI, A (1) 43.
salt content of, influence of, on water combination, A (2) 136.
sands, and minerals, publication on, B (10) 541.
screening of, perforated metal plates for, A (4) 255.
sedimentary, value of, in brick industry, A (1) 30.
sedimentation of, data on, A (12) 641.
and shales of Prince Edward Island, B (6) 387.
Shchekin, properties of, A (12) 635.
shrinkage and drying losses of, device for measuring, A (2) 118.
silica-alumina ratio of, and impurities in, classification of, A (12) 634.
stiffness of, measuring apparatus for, A (2) 122.
stony, grinder and purifying pug mills for, A (1) 47.
study of, to avoid ware breakage, A (1) 65.
sulphuric acid in, determination of, A (7) 431.
Swedish, and combustible materials, for low-density tile, A (4) 244.
swelling and shrinkage of, interdependence of, A (1) 61.
swelling and working condition of, volumetric test method for, A (9) 503.
tempering of, means and method for, P (12) 628.
transverse strength of, effect of thermal shock on, A (1) 37.
Tschassoff-Jar, for glassmelting tanks, A (1) 17; see also Clays, Chassov-Yar.
types of, characteristics, and preparation of, A (11) 593, A (12) 641.
under-, of Ill. coal, petrographic and mineralogical study of, A (11) 589.
varieties of, A (2) 133.
varved, and eskers, of Denmark, glacial marks of, A (4) 265.
Vladimirov, tests on, A (12) 635.
white, of Tuscaloosa age, origin of, A (5) 322.
whiteware, shrinkage changes in forming and drying of, A (7) 422.
Clayware. See also Masonry; Structural materials.
automatic handling of, A (3) 193.
bloated, columns of, method for, P (11) 571.
bloated, kiln for, P (9) 491.
bloated, progressive, P (11) 571.
brick, tile, hollow tile, firing data on, A (3) 198.
brick, tile, etc., plastic clay for manufacture of, P (12) 628.
Canadian, 1930 investment in, A (1) 67.
Canadian, output and trade of, A (9) 509.
cellular, production of, P (9) 491.
cellular blocks, bloated, molding of, P (3) 179.
cellular blocks, bloating and annealing of, P (11) 571.
cellular blocks, kilns for, P (8) 455.
clay and shale brick, strength and absorption tests on, A (11) 568.
clay block with closed ends, use of, A (6) 367.
clays for, data on, A (10) 540.
colors for, method for, P (5) 314.
colors for, relation of, to particle size, A (10) 526.
conduits for drainage, P (5) 307.
conduits, hollow, P (3) 178.

Clayware (*Continued*)
conduits, production of, P (11) 571.
decay from weathering, economic aspects of, A (3) 176.
discoloration of, effect of moistening with water, A (3) 176.
drying of. See also Drying.
drying of, A (11) 583.
drying and firing of, control of, A (3) 199.
drying and processing of, reaction of theory and experience in, I–V, A (10) 537.
efflorescence on, cause of, A (8) 454.
electroplating of, Aquadag for, A (11) 550.
electroplating of, method for, A (9) 477.
facing of, P (5) 307.
fire-resistant, tests on, A (5) 306.
fired, advantages of, and economy, A (6) 367.
fired, thermal expansion of, methods for determination of, A (9) 503.
fired, use of, history of, A (10) 534.
firing of, anthracite coal for, A (6) 383.
glazed, autoclave tests for, A (10) 537.
glazed, colored, for service station, A (10) 534.
glazed, manufacture and use of, A (3) 187.
glazed, white, for food plants, A (10) 534.
hollow, molding of, method for, P (8) 464.
hollow-brick, porous, with closed ends, dry pressing of, A (3) 192.
hollow-brick walls, physical tests on, II, A (11) 570.
hollow-clay tile and cinder block, measurement of sound transmission in, A (10) 527.
in India, machine or manual labor production of, A (6) 368.
joints, leak-tight, A (11) 584.
length, area, volume, and weight units, conversion of, B.t.u., and calories, A (9) 491.
moistened, effect of, after removal from furnace, A (3) 176.
molded, surface covering for, P (9) 491.
molded, uniform color for, process for, P (9) 491.
natural gas for firing of, A (5) 304, A (7) 425.
pebbly clays in, preparation for manufacture of, B (6) 368.
physical and chemical tests for, A (3) 175.
pipes. See Pipes.
plastic, air determination in, A (8) 463, A (10) 527.
sale of, to consumers *vs.* dealers, A (1) 67.
sales for 1929 and 1930 compared, A (1) 67.
sewer pipes, compound for jointing of, A (10) 528.
slabs, reinforced brick, tests on, B (11) 570.
with spiral centers, P (2) 119.
stiff-mud, effect of de-airing on strength of, in wet state, A (5) 304.
types of, for Nev. city building, A (1) 31.
vitrified pipe, "slipseal" joint for, A (3) 177.
weathering of, bibliography of, A (3) 176.
weathering of, process for, A (3) 175.
Clayware apparatus. See Clay apparatus; also specific apparatus types.
Clayware industries. See Industries, clay.
Clayworking trades, special laboratory courses at Univ. of Sheffield, A (1) 67.
Cleaning of coal, methods for, A (12) 629.
of enameled metals, abrasives for, A (12) 607.
cast, A (2) 82.
cast, and polishing of, A (4) 220.
Cecolene as vapor degreaser for, A (9) 483.
chemical process, A (9) 481.
defects in, prevention of, A (10) 517.
galvanic bath for, A (9) 483.
and pickling of, P (6) 350.
process for, A (2) 84.
S-M system and Perm-A-Clor for, A (2) 84.
surfaces of, A (3) 161.
"Vienna lime" for, A (2) 84.
of smoke, device for, P (12) 631.
Cleaning acids for steel castings, A (8) 443.
Cleaning apparatus for enamel metals, blast, abrasive separation in, A (11) 556.
for enameled iron, vapor degreaser, Cecolene for, A (9) 483.
gas washer for flue gas, A (11) 588.
for metals, X–XXI: thermometers and temperature regulators for, A (1) 12; temperature control devices, A (2) 84; agitation of solutions, means for, A (3) 161; centrifugal and rotary pumps, A (4) 229; conveying systems for, A (5) 317; washing machine for, A (6) 350; metal washing machine, cleaners for, A (7) 404; steam gun for, types and use of, A (8) 443; rinsing apparatus and process, A (9) 483; drying apparatus and process, A (10) 517; drying apparatus, A (11) 555; electrolytic theory and methods for, A (12) 607.
for plate glass, P (5) 304.
Cleaning solutions, centrifugal and rotary pumps for, A (4) 229.
for porcelains, action of, on colors, A (5) 314.
soda and sulphuric solutions for, methods for standardizing, A (4) 229.
for tile, stoneware, glass, and metals, P (2) 140.
Climax Fire Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Clinker in cements, ferrous oxide content of, A (12) 604.
in cements, friability of, A (12) 604.
Portland cement. See Cements, Portland, clinker.
Clinker cements. See Cements, clinker.
Cloisonné enamels in Italy, history of, A (12) 609.
Coal-ash slags. See Slags, coal-ash.
Coal mining. See Mining, coal.
Coals. See also Fuels.
Illinois, washability tests for, B (8) 466.
Missouri-Kansas, characteristics of, A (9) 500.
and ores, dressing of, processes for, B (8) 473.
pulverized, in coal-dust engine, combustion temperature of, A (4) 263, A (6) 394.
Coatings. See also Metals, coating of; Spraying apparatus.
for clay products, composition for, P (9) 491.
process and apparatus for, P (7) 398.
refractory, for fire brick, A (12) 618.
Cobalt, antipyrine reagent for, A (6) 392.
in Germany for domestic and export use, A (1) 55.
for glass decoloration, effect of, A (3) 164.
and zinc titanates, structure of, A (1) 61.
Cobalt oxide in kaolins, discussion of, A (1) 43.
Cobaltinitrite for colorimetric determinations of potassium, A (4) 274.
Cockram and Wheeler cited on solution method of separating coal constituents in coking process, A (4) 262.
Coefficient of expansion. See Expansion, coefficient of.
Cohn cited on dilatation of materials to 1400°C, B (3) 210.
Coke. See Fuels, coke.
Coke kilns. See Kilns, coke.
Coke ovens. See Ovens, coke.
Coke plants, turbine blowers for, A (4) 256.
Coleman, H., Chinese pottery in collection of, A (7) 400.
Colleges. See Schools, ceramic.
Collins Co. See Manufacturers.
Colloid chemistry. See Chemistry, colloid.
Colloid mills. See Mills, colloid.
Colloidal cements. See Cements, colloidal.
Colloidal clays. See Clays, colloidal.
Colloidal fuels. See Fuels, colloids.
Colloidal graphite. See Graphite, colloidal.
Colloidal powders, effect of aqueous solutions of, A (5) 330.
Colloidal silica. See Silica, colloidal.
Colloids, B (5) 332.
aluminum silicates, ionic exchange in, mechanism of, A (12) 632.
argillaceous, ammonia as deflocculent for suspensions of, A (3) 207.
argillaceous, for light-weight building materials, P (7) 413.
argillaceous, for vitrified products, P (5) 307.
in bentonite, properties of, A (4) 276.
in bentonite, true specific gravity of, A (12) 637.
in bentonite suspensions, study of, A (4) 276.
in cements, nature of, A (12) 605.
in cements, setting and hardening of, tests on, A (12) 604.

Colloids (*Continued*)
chemical, in ceramics, B (5) 333.
chemical, technical applications of, B (3) 212, B (4) 282.
chemistry of, B (11) 597.
chemistry of, theoretical and applied: technological application, Vol. III, B (3) 212, B (4) 282; Vol. IV, Part II, B (10) 543.
coagulation of hydrous oxide sols, exchange adsorption in, A (12) 632.
electrochemistry of, industrial application of, A (7) 429.
electrokinetical determination of, quantitative, A (2) 136.
ferric hydroxide hydrosols, flocculation of, by different electrolytes and the Schultze-Hardy law, A (11) 594.
ferric hydroxide sols, hydrogen-ion concentration, A (10) 541.
in glass, B (3) 212.
hydrogels, VI–IX: conversion of water of hydration into water of adsorption by mechanical grinding of crystalline hydrates; chromium oxide hydrates; zirconium dioxide hydrates; lead oxide hydrates, A (5) 328.
hydrogels, silica, sorption phenomena of, A (8) 469.
hydrosol of silicic acid, I–II: preparation from ethyl silicate by hydrolysis; electrical properties of; stability of the hydrosol and influence of the electrolyte, A (1) 37.
hysteresis in gel formations, A (10) 541.
jelly formation, variations in extinction coefficients of, A (12) 637.
particle size of, methods for determination, A (9) 503.
research on, B (2) 138.
silicic-acid gels, extinction coefficients of, A (7) 429.
silicic-acid gels, studies on: measurement on surface tension during settling and effect of temperature on time of set, A (5) 329.
in soils, base-exchange reactions, equilibria, A (5) 321.
in soils, lateritic, chemical analysis and microstructure of, A (12) 635.
in soils, laws of, VI–IX: amphoteric behavior of, A (2) 135; proteins and proteinated complexes, A (4) 280; forms and functions of water, A (8) 469; amphoteric and isoelectric weathering of, A (12) 632.
in soils, physical properties of, A (1) 63.
sols, coagulation of, by electrolytes: exchange adsorption during coagulation of hydrous oxide sols, III, A (12) 632.
thixotropic gel, electro-rheic effect of, A (11) 596.
tin oxide gels, P (5) 334.
water relationships in: "bound" water in, II, A (5) 330.
Color apparatus, analyzer, General Electric, tin oxide comparison by, A (11) 553.
colorimeters, photoelectric, use of, A (4) 231.
"Pyrotere" 6-color multiple recorder for, P (6) 377.
Colorants. See Colors.
Colorimeters. See Color apparatus.
Colorimetric determination of manganese, method for, A (1) 58.
of silica, A (1) 58.
Colorimetric method. See Methods.
Colors. See also Pigments.
alumina in, structure of, tests on, A (4) 276.
amethyst and smoke, of quartz, A (4) 237.
for brick, common, Ridgeway's system for, A (10) 527.
in buildings, expert for, A (1) 42.
for the ceramic industry, A (9) 478.
for ceramic ware, small tunnel kiln for firing of, A (3) 198.
for ceramic ware decoration, A (2) 73.
for clayware, method for, P (5) 314.
for clayware, process for, P (3) 214.
for clayware, relation of, to particle size, A (10) 528.
data on tints and shades, color combinations, A (12) 602.
for enamels, barium carbonate for, A (6) 345, A (6) 346.
for enamels and clays, chart for, A (12) 607.
for enamels, matching of, A (12) 607.
for enamels, Ostwald measurement of, A (11) 553.
in face brick, theories of, and compounds for, A (11) 569.
firing of, with gas, A (11) 599.
for glass, brown, sulphide in, A (1) 16.
and chinaware, vogues in, A (2) 75.
methods for, A (5) 297.
pyrolusite for, A (5) 294.
selenium as, A (10) 519.
for glass beads, process for, A (9) 483.
for glass melt, manganese peroxide for orange color, A (2) 93.
in glassware, chromatic schemes for, A (4) 222.
in glassware, enamels, and pottery, problems in, A (4) 222.
for glazes and enamels, B (1) 64.
vs. grain size of brick, relation of, A (3) 177.
for granular and other materials, P (11) 600.
for mortars, and iron-oxide pigments, B (10) 546.
for ornamental designs for ceramic ware, P (6) 342.
pastel, factory equipment for, efficiency of, A (6) 394.
for porcelains in washing machines, tests on, A (3) 187.
for pottery and enamels, A (10) 513.
for pottery glazes, A (11) 549.
in raw lead glazes, formation of, A (2) 120.
red, in glass, from gold, A (2) 92.
Ridgeway's system for nomenclature of, A (10) 527.
science of: theory and standardization of, I, B (2) 76, B (3) 153.
for sheet enamels, methods for, A (5) 292.
spectrum, of inorganic salts, tests on, A (3) 208.
in vitreous bodies, formation of, A (4) 252.
vitrifiable, for glass, possibilities of, A (9) 484.
yellow iron-oxide pigments, preparation of, P (3) 212.
Colotte, A., glass sculptor, A (2) 75.
Combustibles, types of, for molded refractories, P (11) 576.
Combustion, air requirements for, with natural gas, A (2) 128.
automatic indicators for, A (3) 194.
"cauliflower" phenomenon in fire bed, A (6) 394.
classification of graphite in tests on, A (1) 39.
data on, B (11) 589.
diffusion, application of, in glassmelting, A (10) 518.
dust in, analyses and composition of, A (4) 260.
effect of grate temperature on, A (6) 394.
flame phenomena in, analysis of, A (10) 538.
in flames, reactions in, A (12) 640.
of fuels, gaseous and solid, A (7) 425.
gas-air mixtures of, properties of, A (1) 52.
gas-mixtures, calculation in, A (10) 538.
gaseous, in industry, A (11) 588.
Hays automatic indicator for, A (7) 423.
and heat, theory of, and control, B (9) 500.
heating air for, method for, A (6) 385.
of powdered coal, A (4) 263.
principles of, and furnace efficiency, A (11) 588.
of pulverized fuel, theory of, B (11) 589.
ratio meter for, A (2) 121.
study of, and development of pulverized coal firing, A (9) 499.
Combustion apparatus, automatic indicators for, A (3) 194.
chamber, construction of, for melting glasses and silicates, A (8) 449.
chamber for leers, P (5) 303.
controller for, EK type regulator, A (9) 500.
surface-, refractory diaphragm for, P (1) 53.
Combustion gas. See Gas, combustion.
Comfort, L., technique of, in glass mosaics, A (4) 222.

Common Brick Manufacturers Assn. See Societies, technical.
Comparator, for dilatometric measurements of ceramic and refractory materials, A (3) 194.
Compilations of research and tests. See Bibliographies.
Composite glass. See Glass, composite.
Compound glass. See Glass, compound.
Compounds, inorganic. See Inorganic compounds.
Compression tests. See Tests.
Compressors, air- and water-cooled, types of, and data on, A (12) 627.
Concrete, plain and reinforced, tests made with Haydite aggregates, B (6) 344.
reinforced slabs of, tests on, A (11) 570.
Conductivity, electrical, of crystallized and glassy silicates of the Na_2O–SiO_2 system, A (6) 352.
electrical *vs.* grain size, data on, A (12) 629.
electrical, of porcelain, at high temperatures, A (5) 315.
electrical, of refractories at high temperatures, A (4) 246.
of glass, experiments on, A (6) 354.
of heat and moisture, tests on, A (11) 596.
thermal, apparatus for testing, A (3) 194.
discussion on, A (1) 50.
of glass, measurements of, A (2) 85.
of graphite, A (6) 379.
and high-temperature insulation, A (1) 50.
for low-temperature insulators, A (5) 307, A (6) 372.
of magnesite blocks, research on, A (8) 458.
of refractories, calculation from constituents of, A (11) 576.
for refractories, measurement of, A (5) 308.
of refractories, research on, A (8) 457.
research data on, A (9) 492.
and structure of brick refractories, A (1) 37.
Conduits. See also Clay products.
hollow, P (3) 178.
multiduct, P (2) 108.
Cones, firing control by, A (1) 52.
Seger, fusion points of, table on, B (3) 216.
Conglomerate, Sharon, silica brick from, properties of, A (2) 113.
Connecticut, minerals of, B (8) 468.
Connick, C. J., stained glass windows of, at Princeton Univ. Chapel, A (11) 550.
Conodonts, formation and location of, A (11) 590.
Constants, natural, of stable zinc oxide, A (12) 637.
Containers for brick and ceramic products, for shipping, types of, A (12) 615.
for brick, crate, P (12) 616.
metal, for glazed ware, A (3) 193.
transport for common and sand-lime brick, A (3) 193.
Control apparatus, electric proportioning of, A (2) 122.
high vacuum pressure, A (1) 46.
for hydraulic presses, P (2) 124.
indicating and recording for the glass industry, A (10) 537.
precision photo-electric controller, application of, A (12) 626.
Rotax electric, operation of, A (12) 627.
temperature, in furnaces by ardometer, A (1) 46.
voltage regulator for furnaces, A (12) 625.
Conversion equivalents in international trade, B (7) 431.
Converters, linings for, wear of, working conditions, A (8) 458.
Conveyers. See also Belts; Glass apparatus.
belt drives, I–III: capacity and speed of, A (2) 122; power for, A (6) 379; types of and data on, A (12) 627.
belt drives, vertical, eliminating slip in, A (5) 379.
chain, and elevators, power formulas for, A (4) 256.
delivering finely-divided or powdered material to, P (1) 49.
"duckbill" reciprocating, A (11) 584.
electric, batteries for, A (8) 464.
floating drive for, application and design of, A (4) 253.
jigger, P (1) 49.
and loading machines in sulphate plant, A (11) 584.
mechanical, A (3) 196.
motor-driven loop, A (12) 608.
overhead systems for, A (3) 193.
and transporting apparatus, types of, B (11) 586.
Cooking ware. See Enamelware.
Copper, fusion of, magnesite refractories for kilns for, A (1) 36.
refining of, selenium as by-product of, A (11) 590.
Copper enamels. See Enamels, copper.
Copper mosaic glass. See Glass, copper.
Copper plating, galvanic, of silver layer for mirrors, A (11) 562.
Copper refining. See Metals.
"Corex" glass. See Glass, "Corex."
Corhart electrocast refractories for glass tanks, advantages of, A (9) 494.
Corning Glass Works. See Manufacturers.
Cornish china clays. See Clays, china.
Corrosion of cements, and hardening of, A (10) 515.
of cements, mechanism of, A (7) 402.
of fire brick, A (11) 573.
of furnace refractories, effect of, on cast enamels, A (11) 553.
of glass, action of glues on, A (2) 88.
in glass furnaces of grog material, effect of alumina on, A (2) 87.
of glassmelting pots, bearing of, on volatilization of potash-lead oxide glass, A (6) 353, A (7) 406.
of glassmelting pots, resistance to, A (7) 417.
of refractories, durability test for, A (3) 181.
resistance to, of clay mixes for glass pots, IV, A (6) 370, A (12) 617.
Corundum, artificial, for polishing disk preparation, A (10) 511.
artificial, and silicon carbide, production of, A (11) 572.
brown, white, and black, for grinding wheel production, A (9) 475.
electro-, and silicon carbide, manufacture and use of, A (5) 311.
self-bonding crystals of, for abrasives, P (7) 398.
sintered, characteristics and use of, A (6) 369, A (9) 504, A (10) 530.
sintered, manufacture of, in Germany, A (6) 369.
solubility of, tests on, B (3) 211.
vitreous, pure alumina ceramic material, A (9) 504.
vitreous, uses of, A (9) 504.
Costs. See also Economics.
accountant for, in glass plants, A (4) 284.
Cottrell electrical precipitation system for dust and fumes, A (3) 196.
Counters, electric-magnetic, use of, A (4) 256.
Crazing, autoclave test for, tentative, A (11) 584.
of cast enamels, heat-expansion measurements for prevention of, A (6) 348.
of enamels and glazes, under thermal shock, apparatus for tests on, A (3) 159.
of faience, and hydro-expansion of, A (7) 422.
of glazes, from humidity tensions, A (5) 314.
of glazes in muffle firing, A (9) 505.
of terra cotta glazes, notes on, A (4) 252.
types of, special, A (12) 621.
Crazing apparatus for testing enamels and glazes under thermal shock, A (3) 159.
Creosote as motor fuel, tests on, A (3) 201.
Cribben & Sexton Co. See Manufacturers.
Cristobalite, physical properties of, effect of firing temperatures on, A (6) 387.
silicate structures of, types of: crystal structure of α-carnegieite, $NaAlSiO_4$, I, A (5) 327; crystal structure of Na_2CaSiO_4, II, A (8) 470; structural relationship of high cristobalite, α-carnegieite, and Na_2CaSiO_4, III, A (8) 470.
Crolite No. 7, low thermal expansion of, *vs.* Invar, A (2) 114, A (3) 212.

Crowns for furnaces. See Furnaces, glass, crowns for.
Crucible furnaces. See Furnaces, crucible.
Crucibles. See also Refractories, crucible.
carboniferous, improvements in, A (10) 531.
chamotte for, treatment of, P (12) 620.
fluorite as base for, A (3) 188.
graphite, clay requirements for, and analyses of, A (5) 311.
graphite and fire clay for, A (2) 113.
magnesite for, physical tests on, A (5) 312.
magnesium oxide, slag resistance of, A (10) 531.
metallurgical research on, A (1) 33.
plugging means for, of caked alumino-thermic mixture, P (12) 620.
refractories linings for, P (1) 41.
refractory, oxides for, report on, A (11) 576.
Crude oil. See Fuels, oil.
Crushing apparatus for cements, types of, A (12) 604.
rolls for, care of, A (3) 193.
steel for, A (5) 316.
types of, A (3) 192.
Cryolite in enamel batch, in place of sodium fluosilicate, A (10) 517.
and fluorspar in 1931, B (10) 540.
and synthetic cryolite, use of, in enamels and glasses, A (4) 227.
working up, P (5) 334.
Cryolite glass. See Glass, cryolite in.
Crystal analyses of opaque and fluoride glass, A (7) 406.
Röntgen-ray, application of, to industrial problems, A (1) 61.
Röntgen-ray, of metals, process for, A (4) 269.
Crystal chemistry of alumino-silicates, relation of the anorthite group to the nepheline group, A (11) 591.
Crystal determination, Emmons double-variation apparatus for, A (8) 468.
"Crystal etched," enameling iron, bonding properties of, A (10) 517.
Crystal glassware. See Glass, crystal; Glassware, crystal.
Crystal kaolins. See Kaolins.
Crystal structure, B (2) 138, B (12) 635.
of α-carnegieite ($NaAlSiO_4$) I, A (5) 327; of Na_2CaSiO_4, II, A (8) 470; structural relationship of high-cristobalite, α-carnegieite, and Na_2CaSiO_4, III, A (8) 470.
analysis and Röntgen spectroscopy, B (4) 281.
constitution of silicates in light of, A (10) 542.
conversions in action of, in reactions in solid state, A (8) 470.
decomposition of, constant-temperature cells for microscopic tests on, A (12) 626.
description, classification, and identification of crystals, B (5) 323.
vs. double refraction, relation of, A (4) 269.
of germanium and silicon, A (11) 594.
of glass, large scale, A (11) 558.
of hemimorphite by X-rays, A (12) 639.
of kaolinites, powder method for, A (12) 633.
models of, process for, A (4) 269.
of molybdenum trioxide (MoO), A (4) 270.
of monoclinic pyroxenes, X-ray diffraction study of, A (4) 265.
of natural and synthetic apatite-like substances, A (8) 467.
secondary and mosiac, theories of, A (12) 632.
of sillimanite, models of and process for, A (4) 268.
of Skapolith, A (5) 329.
space lattice constants of α-Fe_2O_3 and γ-Al_2O_3, A (12) 637.
of titanium minerals in basic slags, A (4) 270.
Crystalline alumina. See Alumina, crystalline.
Crystalline glazes. See Glazes, crystalline.
Crystalline hydrates. See Hydrates, crystalline.
Crystallization, glass, procedure for, A (12) 636.
of glass, window, influence of sodium chloride or sodium sulphate on, A (10) 519.
of liquids, undercooled, surface calculations of, A (4) 269.
rhythmic, of melts, tests on, A (12) 636.
sequence of, physical chemistry of, A (9) 502.
of sodium sulphate under water, explosive action of, A (10) 543.
Crystallography. See Crystal structure.
Crystals in bartya glass, A (10) 519.
"block-structure" in, significance of, A (8) 468.
of calcium metaborate, structure of, A (3) 207.
existence of, A (1) 59, A (12) 633.
feldspar, orientation of, changes in, when exposed to heat, A (8) 470.
fluorite, habit variations of, A (12) 633.
in glass etching, chemical process of, A (6) 355.
kinetics of formation and growth of, A (12) 633.
and melts of, thermodynamical relations of, by entropy diagrams, A (4) 270.
Portland, cement clinker, change in, due to melting, A (7) 402.
powdered, electron diffraction method for, A (12) 636.
properties and uses of, A (1) 59.
radiation from, and from the grain limits of oxides, A (8) 468.
Röntgen-ray analyses of, application of, to industrial problems, B (5) 333, A (6) 391.
spherical, in opaque substances, size distribution in, method for, A (12) 636.
submicroscopical, Röntgen-ray determination of size and shape of, A (4) 270.
Crystolon bats. See Refractories, Crystolon bats.
Cullet in glass. See Glass, cullet in.
Cupolas, foundry, monolithic linings for, A (11) 575.
Curtis, E., glass painting of, A (3) 170.
Cutting of glass. See Glass, cutting of.
Cutting apparatus for slate and roofing tile, P (3) 196.
Cyanite. See also Refractories, cyanite.
analysis of, from Europe, A (11) 574.
Cyclone dust collectors, performance of, A (5) 317, A (7) 424.
Czechoslovakia, economic situation of, in lime, brick, and stone industries, A (3) 213.
history of glass manufacture in, B (6) 362.
kaolin and refractory clay deposits in, B (3) 214, A (10) 540.
refractory material deposits in, A (3) 204.
Czechoslovakia Industrial Union and Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
Czechoslovakian Society for Standardization. See Societies, technical.

Dampers, automatic, P (1) 53.
heat-resisting, P (11) 589.
Damp-proofing and water-proofing walls, P (9) 491.
Data, II–X: definitions of centrifugal force, types of specific gravities, specific gravity tables for solids, A (1) 60; density, weight, heat units, specific heats, A (3) 210; heat transmission data and thermometry scales, A (4) 281; discussion of air, A (6) 368; gas producers, properties of producer gas, heat values of fuels, etc., A (7) 425; waters, physical and chemical properties of, A (8) 455; comparison of units of length, area, volume, weight, and conversion of B.t.u. and calories, A (9) 491; fuels, classes of, A (10) 538; petroleum and fuel oil, hydrometer for specific gravity determinations, A (11) 588.
De-airing. See Vacuum system.
Dealers in chinaware and glassware, specialities in, A (1) 6.
Decalcomania. See Decoration; Design.
Deckborolith in opaque enamels, effect of, A (10) 516.
Decoloration of glass. See Glass, decoloration of; Glass, decolorizers.
Decorating kilns. See Kilns, decorating; Kilns, electric.
Decoration. See also Artware; Ceramic ware; Colors; Design.
for ceramic ware, gold for, effect of kiln gases on, A (5) 287.
for ceramic ware, patents on, P (2) 78.
decalcomania, for earthenware, use of bisque fired and unfired, A (7) 390.

Decoration (*Continued*)
for glass, painted, A (2) 74.
for glassware, A (9) 478.
materials for, and problems in, discussion of, A (11) 579.
for pottery, P (2) 121.
for pottery, underglaze color crayons for, A (12) 602.
De-enameling of vitreous enamels, "Vitrosol" for, A (10) 517.
Definitions, bauxite, A (1) 55.
cement, high-quality, A (5) 292.
cement, Portland, A (8) 440.
centrifugal force, types of specific gravities, A (1) 60.
clausius, unit of entropy, A (3) 210.
"enthalpy," as thermodynamical potential, A (3) 206.
glass, achromatic and apochromatic, A (5) 297.
"finning" of, A (2) 86.
and derivation of, A (4) 239.
"planing" or "fining" of, A (3) 163.
"Spiegel" formation in rods of, A (8) 448.
hone, A (5) 285.
"lap," A (5) 285.
of light, permeability, absorption, diffusion, and reflection of, A (5) 296.
pyrometric cone equivalent, A (5) 307.
refractory material, A (2) 108.
rhyton, type of Attic vase, A (1) 7.
spalling of refractories, A (5) 307.
Deflocculents, ammonia, for suspensions of argillaceous substances, A (3) 207.
Deformation and cracking of clays, prevention of, A (3) 175.
of refractories, tests on, A (1) 34.
Degussa furnace. See Furnaces.
Dehydration. See also Drying; Drying apparatus; Evaporation.
and rehydration of kaolin crystals, chemical and physical processes in, A (12) 637.
soil acidity, and exchangeable bases, A (5) 321.
theories and methods for, A (7) 429.
Delftware. See Faience, Delftware.
Denmark, glacier in, varved clay and eskers from, A (4) 265.
Density, effect of, on shrinkage and warpage of ware, A (9) 507.
Dental porcelain. See Porcelain for teeth.
Derby Porcelain Factory, history of, A (5) 288.
Des Moines Clay Co. See Manufacturers.
Design, art, in pottery industry, A (6) 339.
in ceramic ware as merchandizing factor, A (2) 74.
decorative, buffalo motif in middle Celebes, A (8) 438.
in England, exhibits of, A (11) 550.
of glassware, effect of automatic production on, A (9) 477.
in industry, new publication on, A (9) 479.
ornamental colors for ceramic ware, P (6) 342.
vs. mass production, relation of, B (2) 77.
Design and Industries Assn. of England. See Societies, technical.
Detergents, P (5) 334.
Cecolene for metal surfaces, A (9) 483.
cleansing, and polishing composition for tile, stoneware, glass, metals, etc., P (2) 140.
sodium metasilicate as, value of, A (2) 135.
trichlorethylene as, B (1) 13.
Devitrification of glass. See Glass, devitrification of.
Dialysis, electro-, for separation of similarly charged ions from soils by, A (8) 470.
electro-, use of, in soil investigations, A (8) 470.
Diamond cutting, tools for, A (4) 219.
Diamonds. See also Abrasives.
for abrasive use, A (3) 146.
for cutting glass, manufacture of, A (11) 560.
Diaspore clays. See Clays, diaspore; Refractories, diaspore.
properties and sources of, A (2) 131, A (4) 267.
Diatomaceous earths. See Earths, diatomaceous.
Diatomite as insulator, high-temperature, A (12) 634.
Diatoms, source of, and use of, A (2) 132.
Dichromates and chromates, manufacture of, P (4) 282.
Dictionaries. See also Glossary.
chemical, German-French-English, B (7) 431.
of physics, B (11) 597.
technical, in Tonindustrie Kalender, 1932, B (3) 216.
Dielectric constants of glasses of different compositions, A (8) 448.
Dielectric strength of porcelain, firing temperatures for, influence of, A (3) 187.
Dielectrics. See also Insulators, electric; Porcelain, electric.
behavior of, tests on, A (8) 462.
dielectric constant and power factor of, at radio frequencies, A (12) 637.
Diepschlag and Wulfestieg, cited on temperature resistance of refractory materials, A (1) 33.
Dies, chromium plating, for clay flow control, A (6) 378.
for tile walls and fireplaces, P (2) 121.
Diffraction. See also Rays, Röntgen.
electron, for study of finely crystalline powdered materials, A (12) 636.
Diffusion equations for drying of solids, application of, A (10) 541.
Dilatation, linear, surface, and volumetric, of glass, calculations for, A (11) 559.
of materials to 1400°C, citation, B (3) 210.
of refractories, tests on, A (1) 34.
Dilatometer. See also Measuring apparatus.
for glass tests, research on, A (2) 86.
for glass transformation interval tests, A (2) 86, A (6) 354.
Dimbleby cited on boric acid determination in glass, A (4) 236.
"Dinas," derivation of name applied to refractory brick, A (4) 247.
Dinas brick. See Refractories, Dinas brick.
Dinnerware. See also Chinaware; Tableware.
domestic, advertising to counteract foreign competition, A (6) 394.
hotel, color-decorated, effect of alkaline cleansing materials on, A (5) 314.
hotel, porcelain, mechanical wear of, tests on, A (6) 375.
round tunnel kilns for firing of, A (1) 50.
Diopside. See Minerals.
Dioxane, use of, for separating lithium from potassium and sodium, A (2) 137.
Discoloration of Portland cement clinker, A (3) 157.
Dispersion of clays, technique and accuracy of mechanical analysis using the centrifuge, and influence of cations on, A (3) 208.
Dispersoid chemistry. See Chemistry, dispersoid.
Distillation, dry, of ceramic raw materials, test results with, A (3) 209.
Dode cited on method for gold plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.
Dolomite, composition, properties, and application of, in refractories industry, A (6) 371.
dead burning of, laboratory studies on, A (12) 618.
magnesia in, extraction of, process for, P (9) 507.
use of, and high-magnesium limestone, B (1) 55.
Dolomite mortars. See Mortars, dolomite.
Dolomite refractories. See Refractories, dolomite.
Dorr mills. See Mills.
Dorst driers. See Drying apparatus, driers.
Draft, chimney, regulation of, A (1) 52.
control, in tunnel kilns, P (10) 539.
mechanical and natural, factors in, A (3) 201.
stack, control apparatus for, P (6) 385.
Drain pipes. See Pipes.
Dressler kilns. See Kilns, Dressler.
Drives, individual and group: cost data, investment and operating, I, A (10) 545; II, A (10) 545; III, A (11) 599.
Dry-press apparatus, Berg, A (4) 255.
Dry pressing of brick, common and hard-fired, A (7) 412.

Dry pressing (*Continued*)
of brick for paving, A (3) 177.
of brick and tile, advantages of, A (3) 176.
for building brick, advantages of, A (3) 192.
of clays, hydraulic dry press for, A (3) 192.
disadvantages of, A (3) 192.
mold for ceramic materials, P (6) 380.
Drying, artificial, for brick, problems in, A (3) 191, A (5) 316.
artificial, costs of, A (4) 255; discussion on, A (5) 316.
of brick, cause of cracks in, A (8) 463.
improvements in, A (5) 316.
loss in, prevention of, A (11) 583.
plant for, costs of, A (8) 463.
waste heat for, A (7) 424.
of ceramic ware, determination of heat content in, A (8) 463.
of ceramic ware, plant for, P (6) 380, P (6) 381.
of clays, china, process for, P (8) 465.
of clays, measuring, A (1) 47.
of clayware, A (11) 583.
determination of quantity of water absorbed by air in, A (8) 463.
diffusion calculations for porous solids, A (3) 191.
of earthenware, plant for, P (6) 377.
evaporation calculations for porous solids, A (3) 191.
and filter pressing of clays, methods for, A (6) 380.
and firing of clay products, control of, A (3) 199.
installations for, practice of, A (6) 379.
and processing, relation of theory and practice in, I–VI: types of ovens and driers for; heating systems; oven losses; oven requirements, A (10) 536–37; selection of fuels, A (12) 630.
science and practice of, VII–XVI: for brick tile, A (1) 47; Perkin's and Zehner's systems; waste-heat calculations and control apparatus, A (3) 191; types of driers, A (5) 316; air-circulation methods and Welwyn drier, A (6) 379; chamber driers, types, A (7) 424; Boss, Standard, Moller, and Pfeifer, A (8) 463; tunnel Blottefière and Monnier progressive, A (9) 498; Dort mechanized, heat calculations for, A (10) 537.
and shrinkage of clays, theory of, A (12) 641.
of solids, diffusion equations for, A (10) 541.
spray, for clays, process for, A (11) 599.
systems for, and apparatus, A (1) 47, A (3) 191.
of tile, die bridges vs. cracks in, A (7) 424.
waste-heat, from ring kiln for, data on, A (12) 628.
Drying apparatus for brick and tile, VII–XI: A (1) 47; control apparatus, A (3) 191; types of driers, A (5) 315.
in the brick industry, types of, A (8) 463.
for ceramic ware, P (8) 465.
for clayware, P (7) 425.
driers, French, operating data on, A (3) 199.
Martin-Lancaster, control for, A (3) 191.
and ovens; I–V: types of; heating systems; panel ovens; heat-loss studies, A (10) 536; oven requirements, A (10) 537.
rotary, double-sheet, A (3) 191.
rotary, for removing pebbles in clays, A (5) 305.
tunnel and chamber, data on, A (3) 199.
tunnel, with moving charges, A (2) 123, A (4) 255.
types of, A (5) 315.
types of, I–III: tunnel, Moeller and Pfeifer, A (2) 123; operation and economies in, A (4) 255; installation costs for, A (7) 424.
types of, X–XVI: Welwyn, A (5) 316; chamber, A (7) 424; Boss, Standard, Moller, and Pfeifer, A (8) 463; tunnel Blottefière and Monnier progressive, A (9) 498; Dort mechanized, A (10) 537.
Hooper's drying floor, A (1) 47.
hot air, economy of, A (10) 544.
hot-floor, improvements in, A (4) 255.
insulator for, A (2) 126.
kiln for, P (2) 124.
and kilns, practical viewpoint of, A (3) 199.
metals for, heat requirements of, A (7) 423.
technical efficiency of, report on, A (2) 125.
vapor-proof barrier, for economy in, A (11) 583.
Drying plants, types of, and running costs, A (12) 628.
Drying systems, air, description of, A (1) 47.
Dubl-Wall, brick unit for construction purposes, A (5) 306.
Dulany glassware. See Glassware, luster.
Dumortierite for spark plugs, use of, A (4) 253.
"Dura-stiz," fire cement, composition of, A (8) 456.
Dust, coal engine for, possibility of, and combustion temperature of powdered coal, A (4) 263.
collection of, systems for, B (11) 589.
in combustion and other gases, nature of, A (4) 260.
electrostatic precipitation, collection by, A (11) 583.
elimination of, in drilling operations, German recommendations on, A (9) 507.
in enamels, effect of, A (8) 442.
and flue gases in air-heated furnaces, refractories requirements for, A (12) 617.
in flue gases, in power stations, removal of, A (8) 465.
in flue gases, removal of, systems and apparatus for, A (10) 538.
and fumes, Cottrell system for control of, A (3) 196.
in gases, electrostatic precipitation for removal of, A (12) 626.
grain-size measurements of, A (3) 195.
grindstone, health danger of, with reference to artificial stones and silicosis, A (7) 397.
hazards of, in the abrasive industry, A (3) 146.
hazards of, from pulverized coal in cement plants, control of, A (3) 201.
kiln, recovery of, in cement plant, A (4) 226.
natural, and ground materials, apparatus for estimating fineness of, P (7) 425.
in potteries, problems of, A (3) 190.
silica, grinding methods to combat hazard of, A (5) 285.
smoke, purification of, A (8) 473.
in waste gases of furnaces, separation of, P (2) 130.
Dust apparatus, British type collectors, A (6) 379.
centrifugal, for boiler plants, A (11) 583.
cyclone, performance of, A (5) 317, A (7) 424.
"Dustop," glass-wool filtering dust, A (7) 424.
to eliminate dust hazard during drilling operations, A (9) 507.
for potteries, A (3) 190.
for silicosis prevention, A (1) 48, A (4) 283.
Dust filters. See Filtering apparatus.
"Dustop," glass-wool filter, for dust collection, A (7) 424.
"Dutch" brick. See Brick, "Dutch."
Dutch tile. See Tile, Dutch.

Earth acids. See Acids, earth.
Earthenware. See also Flowerpots.
bisque-fired and unfired, decalcomania application on, A (7) 399.
drying plant for, P (6) 377.
educative trade display of, in England, A (1) 43.
effect of prolonged boiling, autoclave treatment, and drying on water absorption of, A (1) 43.
electroplating works for, A (2) 74.
fired, machine for brushing, P (4) 254.
for floors, bacteria resistance of, A (3) 189.
flowerpots, P (7) 421.
glazes for. See Glazes.
refractory, hollow, manufacture of, P (3) 186.
supports for, during firing, P (11) 589.
teapot lids or covers for, manufacture of, P (6) 377.
tunnel kiln for, P (6) 385.
Earths. See also Soils.
alkaline aluminates, preparation of, P (6) 394.
bloating of, progressive, method for, P (11) 571.
brown, pigments of, data on, B (1) 56.
diatomaceous, constitution of, A (7) 426.
Danish, Moler brick from, A (12) 621.
deposits of, in Canada and Austria, A (6) 386.

Earths (*Continued*)
diatomaceous, industrial uses for, A (11) 570.
for insulation against heat and cold, A (9) 507.
occurrence, chemical composition, preparation, and use of, A (4) 267.
Russian, for light-weight brick, A (10) 528.
kaolin in, dry process for treating, P (8) 474.
neodymium and praseodymium in glass manufacture, A (2) 87.
purification of, wet, process for, P (8) 474.
rare, deposits and treatment of, A (7) 426.
rare, in glass, P (10) 526.
rare, for special glasses, A (2) 87.
rare, technical analysis of, A (4) 270.
refractory, and micaceous, data on, A (6) 371.
Santorin, for hydraulic cements, A (1) 10.
Eastman Research Laboratories. See Research laboratories, Mass. Inst. of Technology.
Eckert cited on theory of complex silicates, A (5) 297.
Eckert, F., cited on glass discoloration by X-ray exposure, A (6) 353.
Economics. See also Industries.
artificial drying costs for clay products, A (4) 255.
brick, cost reduction and increased use of, A (9) 491.
brick plant management during times of depressions, A (6) 368.
in the ceramic industry, value of accountancy in, A (1) 30.
of ceramic plant, A (10) 545.
in the clay industries. See Industries, clay.
in clay plant, budget for, A (5) 335.
continuous-flow production as costs saving, A (3) 212.
cost accounting, advantages of, A (2) 143.
cost accounting in the sewerpipe industries, A (11) 599.
cost data on individual and group drives, I–III, A (10) 545, A (11) 599.
cost reduction and output improvement in brick manufacture, A (3) 178.
costs of artificial drying, A (4) 225; discussion on, A (5) 316.
of brick houses, outline of, A (12) 615.
in brick plants, A (5) 305.
charts for maintenance functions as wage incentive, A (5) 335.
of drainpipe manufacture, A (12) 615.
of electric firing in the ceramic industry, A (5) 320.
of fuel and oil, comparison of, A (11) 587.
of mining fluorspar, B (10) 546.
power, of individual *vs.* group drives, A (10) 545.
of shipping glazed ware, A (3) 193.
depression benefits, A (7) 432.
in drying apparatus, operation and economics in, A (4) 255; installation costs and efficiency of, A (7) 424.
economy in research activities, A (2) 142.
for engineers, theoretical study of, A (2) 144.
fuels, kilns, boilers, etc., report of, on German glass industry, A (1) 19.
glass manufacture, mechanical processes for, *vs.* production and costs, A (11) 562.
grinding wheel costs, tests for determination of, A (5) 285.
industrial organization, B (6) 396.
limestone mining and grinding costs, B (1) 48, B (2) 123, B (2) 124.
maintenance *vs.* costs, reduction of, A (11) 600.
maintenance order systems, VI–VIII, A (10) 545, A (11) 600.
in the nonmetallic mineral industries. See Industries, nonmetallic.
paying workers, system in enamel plant, A (5) 294.
power and heat, in the ceramic industries, A (11) 598.
preparation for critical markets, A (6) 395.
price agreement of Franco-German-Czechoslovakian porcelain, A (2) 120.
record system in repair shop, A (6) 394.
of refractories, costs data on, A (9) 495.
of refractories, problems in, A (10) 532.
of refractories, use of, A (9) 495, A (11) 576.
research activities, economy in publication of, policy of the American Ceramic Society, A (2) 142.
sales, American products to Americans, A (11) 600.
statistics as control in brick production, A (6) 395.
time-study analysis and group system of wage payment in ceramic plants, A (9) 509.
turn slip as control glass in plant production, A (6) 395.
value of coöperative effort of times of stress, A (3) 213.
value of cutting down inventories, A (3) 213.
wage methods for hand work of pottery decorations, A (3) 213.
Education, technical, in Russia, cost of, A (3) 214.
Efflorescence. See also Florescence; Fluorescence.
of brick for buildings, control of, A (4) 243, A (7) 412.
cause and prevention of, A (3) 176.
coatings for prevention of, A (9) 490.
effect of engobe on, A (1) 31.
effect of evaporation of water on, A (5) 305.
of ceramic products, causes of, A (8) 454.
of glass. See also Glass, defects in.
of glass, and surface alterations, A (2) 93.
of glass surface, during annealing, A (8) 447.
Eggshelling of glazes, dry-distillation tests on, A (3) 209.
Egypt, Exploration Society of, discoveries of, A (1) 8.
Eirich counter-current rapid batch mixer for ceramic materials, use of, A (6) 378.
Eitel and Lange cited on photoelectric recording of absorption curves of colored glass, B (3) 211.
EK regulator for combustion control, A (9) 500.
Electric apparatus, clay-steatite bodies for, A (11) 575.
flame-proof, A (4) 255.
glass requirements of, A (2) 89.
for heating, types of and use of, A (7) 425.
for plant diagnosis, value of, A (11) 598.
Electric control, electron tubes, uses of, A (6) 379.
Electric firing. See Furnaces, electric; Kilns, electric.
Electric Furnace Co. See Manufacturers.
Electric incandescent lamp, A (2) 90.
Electric insulators. See Insulators.
Electric motors. See Motors.
Electricity, standards for, international comparison of, A (10) 543.
Electrocast refractories, Corhart, for glass tanks, advantages of, A (9) 494.
Electrochemical glass. See Glass, electrochemical by-products of.
Electrochemistry, B (6) 385, B (12) 640.
application of electrical current in chemical manufacture, B (6) 385.
by-products of, for glass manufacture, A (7) 406.
of colloids, industrial application of, A (7) 429.
industrial, B (1) 63, B (9) 506.
Electro-corundum. See Corundum, electro-.
Electrodeposition. See Chromium plating; Electroplating.
Electrodes, glass, potentials, portable thermionic electrometer for, A (12) 625.
glass, on titrimetric work and precipitation reactions, A (11) 596.
for glassmelting furnaces, P (12) 615.
quinhydrode, for p_H measurements, A (4) 256.
Electrodialysis. See Dialysis, electro-.
Electro-firing at German plant, A (3) 196.
Electrolytes in clays, tests on, A (2) 138.
for cleaning enameled metals, theory and methods for, A (1) 12, A (12) 608.
and Schultze-Hardy law for flocculation of ferric hydroxide hydrosols, A (11) 594.
sodium aluminate as, in casting-slip control, A (9) 496.

Electrolytic methods. See Methods, electrolytic, for insulators.
Electrometers, portable thermionic, for glass-electrode potential determination, A (12) 625.
Electrometric titrations for p_H study, B (2) 138.
Electron tubes. See also Thermionic valves.
use of, A (6) 379, A (12) 626.
Electrons in silicon carbide, distribution of, A (11) 595.
Electrophoresis, electröosmosis, and electrodialysis in solutions, B (9) 507.
Electroplating. See also Chromium plating.
Aquadag, for clayware, A (11) 550.
for china and glass, A (2) 74.
of chromium, P (5) 317.
of clayware, method for, A (9) 477.
Electro-rheic effect of a thixotropic gel, A (11) 596.
Electrostatic precipitation, dust collection by, in gases, A (11) 583.
Electrotechnical porcelain. See Porcelain, electrotechnical.
Elements, rare, in minerals and silicates, determination of, A (4) 270.
Röntgen-ray spectra of, Moseley's analysis of, A (2) 134.
Elcolite (nepheline) glass. See Glass, eleolite.
"Elfurno" kilns. See Kilns, "Elfurno."
Eljer-California Co. See Manufacturers.
Elutriation, analysis by, B (1) 64, B (2) 139.
analysis by, for fine particle-size determination, A (5) 332.
Embossing medium, Halowax for, use of, A (11) 549.
Emery, genesis of deposits in N. Y., data on, A (5) 322.
Emery paper, waterproof, P (10) 512.
Emmons double-variation apparatus for crystal determination, A (8) 468.
Emulsified enamels. See Enamels, emulsified.
Emulsifier (wetting-out agent) manufacture of, P (2) 140.
Enamel apparatus. See also Cleaning apparatus; Handling apparatus.
for American plants, A (6) 350.
for cleaning enameled metals. See Cleaning apparatus.
continuous rotary pickling machine, A (1) 12.
electric heating coils for foundry molding, A (4) 229.
firing bars, hooks and hangers, A (9) 483.
grate spikes, grinding process for, A (9) 475.
for impact-resistance tests, A (7) 404.
mobilometers, Gardner, for enamel slip consistency and control studies, A (9) 481.
for pickling, A (6) 349.
refractories for, A (1) 37.
for spraying, attachment for compressed air and feeding pipes, A (2) 82.
for spraying coats. See Spraying apparatus.
stamping machines, B (4) 230.
for vitreous enamels, P (10) 518, A (11) 555.
Enamel glaze. See Glazes, enamel.
Enamel industries. See Industries, enamel.
Enamel plants, data sheet for, A (11) 556.
efficiency of, check on, A (5) 294.
mechanized production at, A (6) 350.
production schedules for, A (11) 556.
service and shop operation at, A (12) 608.
system of paying workers in, A (5) 294.
Enameling agents, studies on, A (2) 83.
Enamels. See also Enamelware.
acid resistance of soluble glaze, A (10) 517.
acid-resistant, composition for, P (5) 294.
adherence of, mechanics of IV–VII: adherence of enamel to cast iron; enamel-metal contact zones, chemical methods for; petrographic, metallographic, and X-ray study of; microscopic and metallographic methods, A (10) 516.
adherence of, research on, A (2) 81.
adherence of sheet-ground, effect of firing practice on, A (9) 481.
alloys for, stability of, on heating, use of, A (6) 347.
antimony in, for cooking ware, A (1) 11.
antimony, determination of, B (3) 162.
application of, with compressed air, A (2) 82.
for architecture. See Architecture; Enamelware; Structural materials.
art of, history of, in Italy, A (12) 609.
artistic, revival of interest in, A (6) 339.
barium and zinc oxide in, use of, A (6) 346.
batch for, cryolite in, in place of sodium fluosilicate, A (10) 517.
batch fineness of, Cooke method for, A (12) 606.
batch mixtures for cast bathtubs, A (1) 12.
for bathtubs. See Bathtubs.
bentonite clays for, Russian, use of, A (12) 606.
black spots in. See Enamels, defects of.
bodies for, research laboratory, tests on, A (9) 508.
boiling strength of, A (11) 555.
borax in, A (4) 266.
borax in, composition for, A (9) 481.
borax in, fluxing value of, B (1) 56.
boric acid and alumina in, use of, A (1) 57.
boric acid and borax in, formulas for use of, A (9) 506.
boric acid in, determination of, A (8) 442.
boron in, use of, A (6) 350.
calcium fluoride in, use of, A (2) 83.
for cast and annealed iron, methods for, A (1) 12.
cast, defects in, cause and prevention of, A (4) 226.
cast, heat-expansion measurements to prevent crazing, A (6) 348.
for cast iron, A (2) 82, A (8) 442, A (10) 517.
acid-resisting, dry-process, effect of PbO, BaO, and ZnO on, A (2) 83.
for bathtubs, A (1) 12, B (5) 294.
preparation of casts for, A (5) 293.
report of research committee on, of Enamel Div., American Ceramic Society, A (10) 516.
wet-process drying, stacking, and firing of, A (3) 160.
cellulose, for decorating pottery, A (2) 73.
and ceramic masses, calculation of, A (4) 276.
chemical analyses of, methods for, A (7) 403.
chemical properties of, solubility table for, A (10) 516.
clay suspension action in, stability of, B (3) 162.
cleaning and pickling solutions for, soda and sulphuric strength of, A (4) 229.
coatings of, microscopic technique of, A (8) 442.
coatings of, production of, P (1) 13.
coatings of, strength of, on iron, A (8) 442.
colors for. See also Pigments.
colors for, P (3) 154, A (10) 516.
batching of, A (12) 607.
and clays for, A (12) 607.
compositions and use of, A (4) 227.
lead solubility of, A (5) 315.
metal oxides for, effect of, A (10) 516.
problems in, A (4) 222.
rules for preparation of, A (4) 227.
and signboard, barium carbonate for, A (6) 345.
and white, technique of, B (6) 350, A (7) 403.
composition of, ground coats for sheet steel, discussion on, A (11) 553.
copper, preparation and application of, method for, A (6) 349.
counter-flow principle of, mechanization of, A (7) 404.
crazing of. See Crazing; Enamels, defects of.
Deckborolith in mill, to increase opacity of, A (10) 516.
defects in, bare spots, blisters, and thin cover coat, causes of, A (12) 608.
black speck formation, cause of, A (7) 403.
black spots in, A (3) 161.
blistering of, on cast iron, progress report, A (10) 516; discussion on, A (10) 516.
bubbles, effect of, on adherence, A (11) 553.
bubbles, in welded hollow ware, prevention of, A (2) 83.
in cast iron, cause and prevention of, A (9) 482.
cause and prevention of, I–V: chemical and

Earths (*Continued*)
diatomaceous, industrial uses for, A (11) 570.
for insulation against heat and cold, A (9) 507.
occurrence, chemical composition, preparation, and use of, A (4) 267.
Russian, for light-weight brick, A (10) 528.
kaolin in, dry process for treating, P (8) 474.
neodymium and praseodymium in glass manufacture, A (2) 87.
purification of, wet, process for, P (8) 474.
rare, deposits and treatment of, A (7) 426.
rare, in glass, P (10) 526.
rare, for special glasses, A (2) 87.
rare, technical analysis of, A (4) 270.
refractory, and micaceous, data on, A (6) 371.
Santorin, for hydraulic cements, A (1) 10.
Eastman Research Laboratories. See Research laboratories, Mass. Inst. of Technology.
Eckart cited on theory of complex silicates, A (5) 297.
Eckart, P., cited on glass discoloration by X-ray exposure, A (6) 333.
Economics. See also Industries.
artificial drying costs for clay products, A (4) 255.
brick, cost reduction and increased use of, A (9) 491.
brick plant management during times of depressions, A (6) 368.
in the ceramic industry, value of accountancy in, A (1) 30.
of ceramic plant, A (10) 545.
in the clay industries. See Industries, clay.
in clay plant, budget for, A (5) 335.
continuous-flow production as costs saving, A (3) 212.
cost accounting, advantages of, A (2) 142.
cost accounting in the sewerpipe industries, A (11) 599.
cost data on individual and group drives, I–III, A (10) 545, A (11) 599.
cost reduction and output improvement in brick manufacture, A (3) 178.
costs of artificial drying, A (4) 226; discussion on, A (5) 316.
of brick houses, outline of, A (12) 615.
in brick plants, A (5) 305.
charts for maintenance functions as wage incentive, A (5) 335.
of drainpipe manufacture, A (12) 615.
of electric firing in the ceramic industry, A (5) 320.
of fuel and oil, comparison of, A (11) 587.
of mining fluorspar, B (10) 546.
power, of individual vs. group drives, A (10) 545.
of shipping glazed ware, A (3) 193.
depression, benefits, A (7) 432.
in drying apparatus, operation and economies in, A (4) 255; installation costs and efficiency of, A (7) 424.
economy in research activities, A (2) 142.
for engineers, theoretical study of, A (2) 144.
fuels, kilns, boilers, etc., report of, on German glass industry, A (1) 19.
glass manufacture, mechanical processes for, vs. production and costs, A (11) 562.
grinding wheel costs, tests for determination of, A (5) 286.
industrial organization, B (6) 396.
limestone mining and grinding costs, B (1) 48, B (2) 123, B (2) 124.
maintenance *vs.* costs, reduction of, A (11) 600.
maintenance order systems, VI–VIII, A (10) 545, A (11) 600.
in the nonmetallic mineral industries. See Industries, nonmetallic.
paying workers, system in enamel plant, A (5) 294.
power and heat, in the ceramic industries, A (11) 598.
preparation for critical markets, A (6) 395.
price agreement of Franco-German-Czechoslovakian porcelain, A (2) 120.
record system in repair shop, A (6) 394.
of refractories, costs data on, A (9) 495.
of refractories, problems in, A (10) 532.
of refractories, use of, A (9) 495, A (11) 576.
research activities, economy in publication of, policy of the American Ceramic Society, A (2) 142.
sales, American products to Americans, A (11) 600.
statistics as control in brick production, A (6) 395.
time-study analysis and group system of wage payment in ceramic plants, A (9) 509.
turn slip as control glass in plant production, A (6) 393.
value of cooperative effort of times of stress, A (3) 213.
value of cutting down inventories, A (3) 213.
wage methods for hand work of pottery decorations, A (3) 213.
Education, technical, in Russia, cost of, A (3) 214.
Efflorescence. See also Florescence; Fluorescence.
of brick for buildings, control of, A (4) 243, A (7) 412.
cause and prevention of, A (3) 176.
coatings for prevention of, A (9) 499.
effect of engobe on, A (1) 31.
effect of evaporation of water on, A (5) 305.
of ceramic products, causes of, A (8) 454.
of glass. See also Glass, defects in.
of glass, and surface alterations, A (2) 93.
of glass surface, during annealing, A (8) 447.
Eggshelling of glazes, dry-distillation tests on, A (3) 209.
Egypt, Exploration Society of, discoveries of, A (1) 8.
Ehrich counter-current rapid batch mixer for ceramic materials, use of, A (6) 378.
Eitel and Lange cited on photoelectric recording of absorption curves of colored glass, B (3) 211.
E.K. regulator for combustion control, A (9) 500.
Electric apparatus, clay-steatite bodies for, A (11) 575.
flame-proof, A (4) 255.
glass requirements of, A (2) 89.
for heating, types of and use of, A (7) 425.
for plant diagnosis, value of, A (11) 598.
Electric control, electron tubes, uses of, A (6) 379.
Electric firing. See Furnaces, electric; Kilns, electric.
Electric Furnace Co. See Manufacturers.
Electric incandescent lamp, A (2) 90.
Electric insulators. See Insulators.
Electric motors. See Motors.
Electricity, standards for, international comparison of, A (10) 543.
Electrocast refractories, Corhart, for glass tanks, advantages of, A (9) 494.
Electrochemical glass. See Glass, electrochemical by-products of.
Electrochemistry, B (6) 385, B (12) 640.
application of electrical current in chemical manufacture, B (6) 385.
by-products of, for glass manufacture, A (7) 406.
of colloids, industrial application of, A (7) 429.
industrial, B (1) 63, B (9) 506.
Electro-corundum. See Corundum, electro-.
Electrodeposition. See Chromium plating; Electroplating.
Electrodes, glass, potentials, portable thermionic electrometer for, A (12) 625.
glass, on titrimetric work and precipitation reactions, A (11) 596.
for glassmelting furnaces, P (12) 615.
quinhydrone, for p_H measurements, A (4) 256.
Electrodialysis. See Dialysis, electro-.
Electro-firing at German plant, A (3) 198.
Electrolytes in clays, tests on, A (2) 138.
for cleaning enameled metals, theory and methods for, A (1) 12, A (12) 608.
and Schultze-Hardy law for flocculation of ferric hydroxide hydrosols, A (11) 594.
sodium aluminate as, in casting-slip control, A (9) 496.

Electrolytic methods. See Methods, electrolytic, for; headings.
Electrometers, portable, thermionic, for glass-electrode potential determination, A (12) 635.
Electrometric titrations for, by study, B (2) 109.
Electron tubes. See also Thermionic valves.
use of, A (6) 379; A (11) 629.
Electrons, in silicon carbide, distribution of, A (12) 766.
Electrophoresis, electroosmosis, and electrodialysis in solutions, B (8) 307.
Electroplating. See also Chromium plating.
Australia, for shipyards, A (12) 639.
for china and glass, A (2) 76.
of chromium, P (3) 317.
of chromium, method for, A (9) 477.
Electro-shock effect of, on thixotropic gel, B (11) 598.
Electrostatic precipitation, dust collection by, in gases, A (12) 783.
Electrotechnical porcelain. See Porcelain, electrotechnical.
Elements, rare, in minerals and silicates, determination of, A (4) 277.
Röntgen-ray spectra of, Moseley's analysis of, A (2) 128.
Emitte (sapphire) **glass.** See Glass, emitte.
"Eltorsul" kilns. See Kilns, "Eltorsul."
Elyr-California Co. See Manufacturers.
Emission, analysis by, B (2) 66, B (3) 139.
analysis by, for fine particle-size determination, A (5) 282.
Enbossing mediums, Bakewax for, use of, A (12) 760.
Energy, genesis of deposits in N. T., data on, A (5) 209.
Energy paper, waterproof, P (10) 702.
Emerson double-variation apparatus for crystal determination, A (8) 408.
Emulsified enamels. See Enamels, emulsified.
Emulsifier (wetting-out agent) manufacture of, P (2) 104.
Enamel apparatus. See also Cleaning apparatus; Handling apparatus.
for American plants, A (6) 330.
for cleaning enameled metals. See Cleaning apparatus.
continuous rotary pickling machine, A (2) 32.
electric heating coils for foundry melting, A (6) 329.
firing bars, hooks and hangers, A (9) 465.
grate spikes, grinding process for, A (9) 475.
for impact-resistance tests, A (7) 448.
millstones, Gardner, for enamel slip consistency and control studies, A (9) 461.
for pickling, A (6) 369.
refractories for, A (2) 37.
for spraying, attachment for compressed air and feeding pipes, A (2) 82.
for spraying coats. See Spraying apparatus.
stamping machines, B (4) 230.
for vitreous enamels, P (10) 338, A (11) 635.
Enamel glaze. See Glazes, enamel.
Enamel industries. See Industries, enamel.
Enamel plants, data sheet for, A (11) 536.
efficiency of, check on, A (5) 204.
mechanized production at, A (6) 330.
production scientifics for, A (11) 536.
service and shop operation at, A (12) 668.
system of paying workers in, A (5) 204.
Enameling agents, studies on, A (2) 83.
Enamels. See also Enamelware.
acid resistance of soluble glass, A (10) 517.
acid-resistant, composition for, P (5) 324.
adherence of, mechanics of IV–VII; adherence of enamel to cast iron; enamel-metal contact zones; chemical methods for, petrographic, metallographic, and X-ray study of; microscopic and metallographic methods, A (10) 516.
adherence of, research on, A (2) 81.
adherence of sheet-ground, effect of firing practice on, A (9) 481.
alloys for, stability of, on heating, use of, A (6) 347.
antimony in, for cooking ware, A (1) 11.
antimony, determination of, B (3) 197.
application of, with compressed air, A (2) 82.
for architecture. See Architecture, Enamel ware; Structural materials.
art of, history of, in Italy, A (12) 669.
artistic revival of interest in, A (6) 329.
barium and zinc oxide in use of, A (6) 346.
batch for, cryolite in, in place of sodium fluosilicate, A (10) 517.
batch-ingredient Cook method for, A (12) 660.
batch mixture for cast iron, A (1) 12.
for bathtubs. See Bathtubs.
bentonite clays for flotation use of, A (12) 660.
black spots in. See Enamels, defects of.
boiler for research laboratory test on, A (6) 508.
boiling strength of, A (11) 555.
borax in, A (4) 269.
borax in, composition for, A (9) 491.
borax in, firing value of, B (1) 56.
boric acid and alumina in use of, A (1) 37.
boric acid and borax in, formulas for use of, A (9) 509.
boric acid in, determination of, A (8) 442.
boron in use of, A (6) 350.
calcium fluoride in use of, A (2) 83.
for cast and annealed iron, methods for, A (1) 12.
cast, defects in, cause and prevention of, A (6) 330.
cast, heat-retention measurement to prevent cracking, A (6) 496.
for cast iron, A (2) 82, A (6) 442, A (10) 517.
acid-resisting, dry-process, effect of TiO_2 and ZnO on, A (2) 85.
for bathtubs, A (1) 12, B (5) 404.
preparation of mats for, A (5) 205.
report of research committee on, of Enamel Div., American Ceramic Society, A (10) 519.
wet-process drying, cracking, and frizz of, A (5) 280.
cellulose for decorating pottery, A (6) 75.
and ceramic names, calculation of, A (6) 326.
chemical analyses of, methods for, A (7) 400.
chemical properties of, solubility table for, A (10) 548.
clay suspension action in stability of, B (5) 390.
coating and pickling solution for, acids and sulphuric strength of, A (4) 220.
coatings of, microscopic technique of, A (8) 446.
coatings of, production of, P (1) 15.
coatings of, strength of, on iron, A (8) 442.
colors for. See also Pigments.
colors for, P (3) 134, A (10) 548.
batching of, A (12) 667.
and clays for, A (12) 667.
compositions and use of, A (6) 327.
and solubility of, A (5) 343.
metal oxides for, effect of, A (10) 546.
preliminary, A (4) 222.
rules for preparation of, A (6) 327.
and pigments, better arithmetic for, A (6) 346.
and white, technique of, B (6) 330, A (7) 402.
composition of, ground coat, for sheet iron, discussion on, A (11) 555.
copper, preparation and application of, method for, A (6) 340.
counter-flow principle of, mechanization of, A (7) 404.
crazing of. See Crazing; Enamels, defects of.
Deckhardt in, and, to increase opacity of, A (10) 546.
defects in, how spots, history, and thin cover coat, causes of, A (12) 668.
black spots formation, cause of, A (7) 403.
black spots in, A (3) 161.
blistering of, on cast iron, progress report, A (10) 546; discussion on, A (10) 546.
bubbles, effect of, on adherence, A (11) 563.
bubbles in, nickel lotion wash, prevention of, A (2) 83.
in cast iron, cause and prevention of, A (6) 442.
cause and prevention of, I–V; chemical and

Enamels (*Continued*)
physical properties of cast iron, A (4) 226; shrinkage and expansion of cast iron, A (6) 346; frit ground coats, A (8) 442; A (10) 517; knobs in, furnace corrosion, A (11) 553.
cracks in, influence of tension and compression on, A (6) 349.
crazing of, prevention of, A (6) 348.
dirt spots, cause of, A (10) 518, A (11) 554.
fishscales, causes of, prevention of, A (9) 482.
fishscales, elimination of, A (3) 161.
fishscales in, investigation on, A (7) 403.
fishscales in, nickel oxide as cause of, A (9) 481.
from foundry castings, A (12) 607.
in glazes, A (2) 83.
in ground coats, prevention of, A (10) 517.
hairlines and spalling of, thermal expansion measurements on castings for, A (11) 554.
importance of cleaning sheet metal, A (9) 517.
orange peeling of, effect of atomization on, A (10) 516.
and origin, A (9) 482.
prevention of, A (3) 158, A (10) 518.
sources of, A (9) 482.
wrinkle formations in enamels for bathtubs, A (3) 160.
developments in manufacture, A (6) 350.
developments in, review of, A (6) 350, A (8) 444.
dry-process, ground and finish coats for, application and firing of, A (12) 606.
drying and firing of, A (9) 481.
dust in, defects from, A (8) 442.
elasticity of, value of, A (11) 555.
emulsified, Pb molybdate for, P (7) 404.
expansion of. See Expansion.
feldspar in, types of, and use, A (3) 158.
fineness of grinding of, influence of, on properties of, A (3) 159.
fineness of grinding coats of, test methods for, A (1) 12, A (6) 349.
finished, constituents in, determination of, A (3) 159.
firing of, "gas-jet," A (5) 293.
firing of, high-temperature electric furnace for, A (5) 293.
firing of, natural gas for, use of, A (10) 518.
fluorides in, use of, A (4) 227.
fluxes for, clear colorless, process for, A (8) 443.
friezes, colored, for architecture, A (12) 606.
frits for. See Frits, enamel.
fundamentals of, B (4) 240.
fused, variability of, during storage, A (8) 444.
fusion range of, for porcelain enamel ground coat, A (3) 160.
glass, fluoride recovery in smelter gases, method for, P (10) 518.
glass, relative viscosity of, study of, A (7) 403.
"glass-lined equipment" for the chemical industry, A (9) 483.
vs. glazes, difference in terms, A (11) 552.
glazes, and glass, relation of, A (11) 552.
glazes, soluble, acid resistivity of, A (10) 517.
grinding control of, for sheet and cast iron, A (9) 481.
grinding practice for, A (8) 444, A (9) 481.
ground-coat, boric acid in, for adherence, A (11) 553.
composition of, cobalt in, A (11) 553.
and cover-coat, spray apparatus for, A (10) 537.
dipping, temperature control of, A (11) 555.
draining properties of, control of, A (11) 553.
reboiling of, as cause of black-speck formation, A (7) 403.
for sheet steel, A (11) 553.
for steel, function and chemical action of, A (10) 517.
white, for cast iron, A (2) 82.
white, discussion of, A (11) 553.
hard and soft, determining quality of, A (7) 403.
for hollow ware, welded, bubbles in, prevention of, A (2) 83.
impact-resistance tests on, methods for, A (7) 404.
investigations of, system for, A (10) 517.
for iron, cast and sheet, and cast metals, A (2) 82.
for iron, "crystal etched," bonding properties of, A (10) 517.
for iron, production of, P (1) 13.
for iron and steel, nondestructive methods for tests on, A (11) 555.
jewelry, colored, for art school use, A (1) 13.
lead in, production of, P (11) 598.
lead-free, methods for application and composition of, A (6) 347.
leadless ivory oxide colors for, A (10) 513.
linings of, for chemical equipment, A (9) 483.
low-temperature, development of, on fluoride-eutectic basis, A (3) 159.
majolica, chemical and physical properties of, as functions of composition, A (8) 437.
majolica, lead-free, analyses and syntheses of, A (6) 347.
majolica, leadless, research for discovery of, A (10) 517.
majolica, physical and chemical properties of, as functions of composition, A (8) 437.
marbled, methods for, P (10) 515, A (12) 607.
mat, composition of, A (2) 82.
metallic decorations for, application of, A (5) 287.
on metallic tile, P (10) 518.
for metals, barium and strontium compounds for, P (2) 84.
cleaning of. See also Cleaning apparatus; Cleaning solutions.
cleaning and pickling of, P (6) 350.
cleaning surface of, A (1) 12, A (2) 84, A (3) 161.
effect of and prevention, A (3) 150.
metallic decorations on, A (11) 553.
Metso crystals, for cleaning ware for, A (1) 12.
mill additions for, determination of, A (3) 159.
mineral raw materials for, compositions of, A (9) 480.
opacifiers for. See also Opacifiers.
fluorides in, effect of, A (11) 553.
literature review of and patents on, A (4) 228.
patents and literature on, A (4) 228.
thickness of, relative values of, A (2) 83.
uses of, discussion on, A (6) 350.
white, antimony oxide, "Luv extra" for A (9) 481.
with zirconium oxide, A (3) 159.
opaque, frits for; production of, P (5) 294.
methods for, A (11) 554.
white, and glazes, production of, P (10) 518.
white, ptilolite for, use of, A (8) 467.
white turbidity in cryolite glass, tests on, A (10) 516.
patent literature on, review of, A (3) 161.
petrographic microscopes and X-ray for, optical study of, A (10) 536.
physical properties of, factors causing variation in tests on, A (9) 481.
physical tests on, A (3) 159.
pickling and electrolytic cleaning of ware for, A (1) 12.
pickling technique and equipment for, A (6) 349.
pipe clay for, requirements of, A (4) 228.
for plates, for advertising, P (11) 556.
porcelain, advanced technique in, B (6) 350.
blackboards of, A (4) 229.
for building, A (11) 554.
for building construction. See also Structural materials, enamels.
for cast bathtubs, enamel requirements for, A (6) 348.
clays and colors for, A (12) 607.
colored, acid resistance of, and lead solubility, A (5) 315.
control methods for, importance of, A (11) 555.
decorative effects on, methods for, A (8) 443.
feldspar in, relation of fineness of, to resistance to deflection, A (2) 83.

Enamels (*Continued*)
fusion range for, A (3) 160.
Glasiron Macotta, as building unit, A (11) 554.
grinding of, mill linings for, A (11) 583.
pickling control in manufacture of, A (3) 160.
plates of, for cinder catchers, A (11) 556.
safety and health problems of, A (12) 608.
for sanitary ware. See also Sanitary ware.
shingles of, for steel house facing, A (11) 554.
temperature resistance of, apparatus and tests for, A (11) 555.
thermal-schock of, resistance of, tests on; apparatus and methods for, A (11) 555.
thermal-shock tests for, A (11) 555.
wet-process, application methods for, B (6) 350.
wrinkle formation in, control of, A (3) 160.
"porcelite" for insulated walls, use of, A (5) 294.
powdering bathtubs, method for, A (4) 228.
preparation and use, A (7) 403.
process developments in, British Exhibition of, A (1) 13.
pulverized, for coating, method for, P (11) 556.
quartz in, use of, A (4) 228.
raw materials for, analyses of, I–IV, A (9) 480, A (10) 516, A (11) 552, A (12) 606.
raw materials for, and glazes for, B (1) 64.
raw materials for, source and properties of, A (9) 482.
refrigerator lining, design for, P (12) 603.
for refrigerators, of General Electric Co., A (5) 444.
removal of, I–II: sulphuric bath and fluorhydric acid for, A (2) 81; caustic soda for, A (4) 228.
research in, problems for, A (1) 12.
research work in plant routine, A (4) 229.
resin products as competitors of, A (12) 608.
review of literature on, physical properties of, and tests on, B (4) 230.
science of, V–XIX: nickel oxide as cause of fishscale; ground coats and mill compositions, A (9) 481; batch compositions, one-coat process, A (9) 482; process for base enamel; imitation granite effects; cobalt oxide and lepidolite in ground coats; theory of enamel adhesion to iron, firing effects on; use of two-coat and one-coat processes; cast-iron ground-coat mixes; defects in enamels, causes; sources of defects; behavior of iron on annealing and reheating; rôle of carbon in iron; effect of silica, sulphur, and manganese in phosphorus in iron, effect on enamels; production of iron in cupola furnace; effect of use of Brackelsberg furnace for iron production; defects in enameling iron, A (9) 482; function and chemical action of ground coat on steel; ground-coat enamels, defects and prevention of, A (10) 517.
setting-up medium for, A (9) 481.
sheet, barium carbonate for, A (6) 346.
sheet, coating, spraying, decorating, and firing of, A (4) 227.
sheet, colors for, methods for, A (5) 292.
sheet, early process for, A (1) 13.
sheet-ground, adherence of, influence of firing process on, A (9) 481.
on sheet iron, adherence of, A (5) 293.
sheet-iron, opaque white, production of, P (10) 518.
for sheet iron, plant problems in, A (10) 516.
for sheet metal, cleaning of, A (7) 403.
for sheet metals, defects in, A (3) 161.
for sheet metals, economy of, A (4) 227.
for sheet metals, heavy, A (6) 346.
for sheet steel, effect of furnace gases on, A (2) 83.
for sheet steel for houses, use of, A (4) 229.
for sheet steel, relation of coefficient of expansion to cross-bending strength of, A (2) 83.
shop management and control of, B (6) 350.
slips for, consistency and control of, Gardner mobilometer for studies on, A (9) 481.
slips for, draining properties of, control of, A (11) 553.
slips for, orange peeling and atomization of, mechanism of, A (10) 516.
solubility of constituents for, in water and acids, chart for, A (10) 516.
spraying of, on metals, P (7) 404.
standards for, report of Enamel Div. Standards Comm., American Ceramic Society, A (6) 345.
for steel and cast-iron, methods for, A (7) 404.
for steel tanks, manufacturing process of, A (1) 12.
stove, patent designs for, P (4) 225.
for structural materials. See Structural materials.
superposed, method for, P (11) 556.
suspension, control of, methods for, A (12) 606.
technique of, Sprechsaal 1932 calendar on, B (4) 284.
test methods for, A (2) 83.
thickness of coats of, test methods for, A (6) 349.
tile, sheet metal, P (1) 13.
for tile wall, architectural uses of, A (8) 437.
tiled wall, P (2) 84, P (4) 230.
translucent, for metals, powder method for, P (2) 85.
translucid, for cast and sheet iron, P (4) 230.
transparent, *vs.* colored glass, for art window glass, A (8) 449.
uses of, new fields for discussed, A (6) 350.
vitreous, alloys tested in firing processes for, A (5) 294.
apparatus and plant departments for manufacture of, A (11) 555.
electric heat for, A (2) 84.
firing control of, A (7) 404.
firing of, gas-fired continuous conveyer furnace for, A (3) 160.
for the metal industries, A (2) 84.
on metals, removal of, P (5) 294.
oxyacetylene for welding of, A (11) 556.
special metals for furnace fixtures of, A (4) 229.
on steel, firing of, A (3) 160.
superposed enamel, method for, P (11) 556.
technique of, B (6) 350, A (7) 403.
"Vitrosol" for removal of, A (10) 517.
waste, use of, methods for, A (12) 608.
water in, properties and importance in, A (3) 159.
wet, clay in, effect of, A (11) 552.
white and colored, compositions of, A (4) 227.
white, ground-coat, titanium oxide as opacifier for, A (9) 481.
white, opaque, P (5) 294.
white, sodium antimonate for, use of, A (9) 481.
Enamelware, architectural uses of, A (6) 345.
Battersea, history of, A (7) 400.
cleansing of, chemical process for, A (9) 481.
for cooking, enameling and oxidizing of, A (9) 481.
designs for, P (1) 13, P (3) 154; see also Stoves, designs for.
impact resistance tests on, A (7) 404.
marble effects in, P (10) 515, P (12) 607.
ovens for firing of, P (7) 426.
production of, P (6) 350.
test methods for, A (2) 83.
of F. Veit, A (7) 399.
Encyclopedia, chemical, B (12) 642.
Endothermic effect in softening range of glasses, Tool theory of, A (5) 298.
"End-Shak" testing sieve shaker, A (9) 498.
England, enamel industry in, history of, A (12) 609.
(Great Britain) mining laws of, B (2) 144.
pottery production in, A (4) 253.
Engler viscometer. See Viscosimeters.
Engobe, for coating ceramic products, A (7) 421.
consistency of, test apparatus for, A (3) 195.
and dips, composition and use of, A (10) 534.
for fireclay products, tension phenomena of, A (11) 579.

Engraving and frosting of glass, methods for, A (8) 436.
Enthalpy, thermodynamical potential, definition of, A (3) 206.
Entropy, clausius, unit of, A (3) 210.
of a crystal and its melt, thermodynamical relations of, A (4) 270.
reversible processes, and thermocouples; comments on note on, A (8) 470.
Equilibrium, statistical, proof of Gibbs hypothesis on tendency toward, A (8) 471.
Equipment. See Apparatus.
Erculisse formula. See Formulas, cement.
Erosion. See also Geology.
vs. abrasion, discussion on, I–II, A (5) 285.
fan, by dust particles, study on, A (12) 627.
Eskers in Denmark from glacier, A (4) 265.
Eskesen, E. V., delegate to inauguration of university presidents, A (9) 509; honors for, A (1) 66; presidential address of, at American Ceramic Society Annual Meeting, A (6) 394.
Étalons, fused-silica, in hyperfine structure study of spectral lines, A (11) 583.
Etching, acid-, gilded, for chinaware, A (11) 550.
of glass. See also Glass, etching of.
chemical process of, A (6) 355.
deep and mat, A (8) 445.
of electric lamps, mixture for, P (10) 527.
of lead-crystal, research on, A (4) 236.
silver, chemical processes of, A (8) 445.
yellow, research on, I–II, A (3) 169, A (4) 237, A (8) 446, A (9) 484, A (11) 562.
Eutectic, phosphide, in cast iron, constitution and formation of, A (2) 82.
Eutectic curve *vs.* term "cotectic" curve, use of, in petrogenesis, A (9) 502.
Eutectic glasses as auxiliary fluxes in ceramic bodies, A (2) 120, B (8) 463.
Evaporation, condensation, and cooling, B (3) 210.
of materials in high *vacua*, apparatus for, A (7) 423.
Excavating apparatus, for weathering clay, A (3) 195.
welded excavator, A (11) 586.
Excavations. See Archaeology, excavations.
Exhaust systems, air velocities in, determination of, A (12) 627.
Exhibitions. See also Expositions; Museums.
American ceramics, A (9) 509.
ancient art (Rome) nuraghic art of, Sardinia at, A (11) 550.
Audac, of industrial and decorative art, at Brooklyn Museum, A (5) 287.
Berlin, porcelain cups, styles in, A (1) 43.
Berlin Academy of Arts, pottery of Mexico, Central and South America, A (6) 340.
brick, in Architects' Building, A (3) 178.
of British chemical plant, A (5) 336.
British Chemical Plant Exhibition, enameling developments at, A (1) 13.
design, periodical and traveling displays, A (11) 550.
England, pottery, educative trade display of, A (1) 43.
French contemporary art, pottery and glassware, A (6) 340.
German Building, ceramic products at, A (2) 143.
glass, in Kauffman Gallery, Pittsburgh, A (11) 563.
Islamic ceramics at Kaiser Friedrich Museum, A (9) 478.
Leipzig Fair, ceramic exhibits at, A (6) 395.
masonry, reinforced, of H. C. Carroll & Sons and Committee on Reinforced Brick Masonry of Nat. Brick Mfrs. Research Foundation, A (6) 366.
Milwaukee Home Show, all-clay products house at, A (6) 395.
physical and optical societies, A (5) 336.
regional *vs.* national shows, B (3) 216.
Robineau Memorial Ceramic, 1st annual, A (3) 150, A (7) 399, A (11) 550.
Science Museum (London), technical and artistic glass exhibit, A (3) 152, A (4) 239.
W. & J. Sloane Co., ceramic ware at, A (2) 75, A (3) 152.
trade, problems in, B (3) 216.
traveling, of Indian tribal pottery, A (7) 400.
Expansion of cast enamels, heat measurements of, to prevent crazing, A (6) 348.
of cast iron for enamels, A (12) 608.
of cast iron, tests on, A (11) 555.
coefficient of, of enamels, measurements and study of, A (6) 348, A (9) 481, A (11) 555.
of glass, tests on, A (8) 450.
of glass *vs.* transformation point, relation of, A (6) 355.
relation of, to cross-bending strength of sheet-steel enamels, A (2) 83.
heat measurements of, in cast enamels, tests on, A (6) 348.
hydro-, of faience, and gradual crazing of, A (7) 422.
moisture, of glasses, A (4) 251.
moisture, of whiteware bodies, A (12) 622.
of refractories, fire brick, Chassov-Yar, A (9) 493.
of refractories, ordinary and Dinas, during heating, A (9) 492, A (10) 529.
of refractories, properties of, A (1) 38.
of silica brick, regular and black, tests on, A (9) 493.
thermal, of clays, faience, and refractories, A (7) 422.
coefficients of metals at high temperatures, A (12) 626.
data on, fused quartz, Crolite No. 7, and Invar, A (3) 212.
of fired clayware, methods for, A (9) 503.
of heat-resisting alloys, nickel-chromium, iron-chromium, and nickel-chromium-iron, A (3) 193.
of iron oxide, A (11) 575.
of lime-bonded silica brick, influence of iron oxide on, A (3) 182.
linear, of muscovite mica, A (8) 471.
measurements of, on enamel castings to prevent hairlines and spalling, A (11) 554.
of refractories, *vs.* reversible thermal expansion, A (7) 414.
of refractory material, A (2) 114.
of refractory materials, measuring apparatus for, A (9) 493.
reversible, of refractory brick, A (2) 110.
of silica mortars, A (1) 37.
of silicates of elements in Group II of the period system, A (10) 542.
water, of whiteware specimens, autoclave treatment for, A (12) 623.
Expeditions, British Museum-Univ. of Pa., in Ur, discoveries of, A (8) 439.
Explosives, handling and use of, in tunnel driving, A (3) 212.
liquid-oxygen, B (7) 424.
Expositions. See also Exhibitions.
British Industries Fair, pottery and glassware at, A (6) 395; refractories exhibit at, A (1) 40.
Century of Progress, Associated Tile Mfrs., Inc., all tile house at, A (1) 66; ceramics at, A (11) 600.
Midwest Power Exposition, heating boiler test with western coals, A (2) 142.
Paris, historical display of stoneware, A (8) 438; Colonial, building construction for, A (2) 119.
in Rome, of ancient Greek pottery and vases, A (6) 340.
State Meissner Porcelain Manufacture, display of, A (2) 143.
Extinction coefficients, variations in during jelly formation, A (12) 637.
Extruding apparatus. See Clay apparatus.

Face brick. See Brick, face.
Faenza, ceramic school, museum, and library of, significance of, A (2) 75.
Faience, beads and pottery of, ancient, A (4) 223.
ceramic masses for, B (1) 64.
Delft, historical development of, list of manufacturers, and trade marks, A (2) 76.

Faience (*Continued*)
Delftware, Lambeth, English, B (3) 135, A (8) 439.
drying of, causes of defects in, A (8) 461.
expansion measurements of, hydro-expansion and gradual crazing of, temperature-expansion tests on, A (7) 422.
firing of, in gas kilns, A (10) 545.
French, and tableware, A (3) 152.
glazes for. See also Glazes.
glazes for, defects in quartz sand as cause of, A (2) 74, A (6) 375.
paste for, molding of, defects in, A (9) 496.
and porcelains, manufacture of, in U. S. and Germany, A (3) 188.
Fairs. See Expositions.
Fans, erosion of, by dust in combustion gases, A (12) 627.
Faraday, optical glass research on, A (2) 88, A (6) 351.
Farrens, A. H., Dubl-Wall developed by, A (5) 306.
Federal Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Federal specifications. See Specifications.
Federal Tile Co. See Manufacturers.
Feed water, boiler, German standard method for testing, A (1) 66.
Feeding apparatus, for brick presses from molds, P (11) 586.
for clays, types of, A (6) 379.
for comminuted materials, P (1) 49.
for fuels for annular kilns, types of, A (10) 538.
pulsating feeders for molten glass, I–II, A (9) 487.
Feldspars, blending of, relation of soda-lime ratio to, A (3) 188.
Buckingham, grinding of, A (5) 323.
in the ceramic industry, rôle of, A (11) 590.
commercial, gas from, heated *in situ*, A (6) 391.
crystal structure of, A (2) 132.
for enamels, types of, A (3) 158.
fused, moisture expansion of, A (12) 622.
fusion trials of, method for, A (3) 188.
gem varieties of, bibliography on, B (3) 205.
in glass, effect of, A (9) 484.
granular glasspar, A (3) 204.
importance of, A (12) 634.
impurities in, removal of, by magnetic separator, A (3) 194.
iron in, electrometric determination of, A (7) 427.
milling of, A (10) 545.
mining and uses of, A (2) 132.
in 1930, B (3) 205.
optical orientation of, permanent changes in, when exposed to heat, A (8) 470.
perthitic, thermal diagrams and data on, A (5) 322.
in porcelain enamels, relation of fineness of to resistance to deflection, A (2) 83.
potash, in Va., physical tests on, A (11) 590.
potash and soda, softening of, A (3) 188.
practical determination of, B (8) 468.
properties of, investigation on, B (6) 376, A (9) 501.
quartz and pure, from granite and syenite quarry waste, A (6) 351.
quartz separation from, methods for, A (11) 599.
Russian deposits of, B (3) 206.
in sands, analyses of sands for, A (2) 132.
Scandinavian, deposits and characteristics of, A (3) 204.
synthetic investigations in, A (11) 590.
uses of, I–II: analysis and preparation in storage, A (2) 132; composition and geology of, A (3) 189.
in whiteware bodies, effect of, on strain between body and glaze, A (12) 622.
Fellowship, Heat Insulation, aluminum monohydrate from bauxite for electric and gas furnaces, A (2) 111.
Ferric iron, iodimetric determination of, method for, A (6) 391.
Ferric-oxide, γ-monohydrate of, heat treatment of, A (3) 208.
Ferric-oxide sols, migration studies of negative sols, II, A (1) 59.
Ferro Enamel Co. See Manufacturers.
Ferrosoferric oxide, dissociation of, effect of silica on, A (12) 639.
Ferrous oxide in soda-lime-silica glass, influence of, on light transmission, A (6) 356.
Fillers, glue, for polishing wheels, flour for, A (11) 547.
"Fills," glass, theoretical calculation of influence of, A (5) 297.
Filtering, kieselguhr for, use of, A (6) 386.
Filtering apparatus, air, glass wool in, A (7) 424, A (8) 450.
dust, A (2) 122.
filter press, P (2) 124.
filter presses, construction of, P (1) 49.
Genter type, continuous, A (2) 122.
glass. See Glass, filters.
glass wool, "dustop," for dust collection, A (7) 424.
oil, and purifying devices, A (6) 378.
rotary vacuum, for large-scale industrial use, A (12) 627.
types and methods of use, A (6) 380.
Findlings quartzite brick. See Quartzite brick.
Fineness of dust and ground materials, apparatus for estimation of, P (7) 425.
"Fining" of glass, process of, A (3) 163.
Finishing, surface. See also Abrasives; Grinding; Grinding apparatus.
of auto piston reliefs, A (1) 2.
for chromium before plating, A (9) 476.
of steel mill rolls, tests on, II, A (3) 145.
Finishing compounds, Carborundum for, A (3) 145.
for machine surfaces, standard symbols for, A (3) 145.
Finkey cited on drying of Hungarian bauxite, A (8) 458.
Finland, heat-resistant brick of, tests on, A (2) 111.
Finn, A. N. and Kiskotka, J. F., cited on decomposition of aluminous silicates, A (4) 236.
"Finning" of molten glass, defined, potassium acetate for, A (2) 86.
Fire clays. See Clays, fire; Refractories, clays for.
Fire protection, requisites of, A (4) 283.
Fireproof apparatus, electrical, A (4) 255.
Fireproof tile or concrete, Swedish use, A (4) 245.
Fireproof walls. See Walls, fire resistance of.
Firestone, F., mechanical inspector for testing defects, description of, A (6) 377.
Firing. See also Boilers; Burners; Combustion; Draft.
action of, on cooling smoke, A (4) 263.
of ceramic ware, P (6) 385.
chimney stacks for, construction details of, A (10) 539.
control of, by cones, A (1) 52.
control of, in tunnel kilns, instruments for, A (9) 499.
of flowerpots, placing of, in kiln, A (4) 260.
gas-jet, for enamel plants, method for, A (5) 293.
glass, by electric heat, A (10) 522.
for hollow refractories, insulators, or abrasives, P (7) 426.
with Lepol furnace, method for, A (12) 629.
of ring kilns, rate of, A (5) 318.
of structural clay products, natural gas for, A (5) 304.
Firing apparatus. See Boilers; Burners; Furnaces; Kilns; Leers; Regenerators; Retorts.
Fishscales in enamels. See Enamels, defects in.
Flame, combustion processes in, A (12) 640.
propagation and speeds of, A (11) 588.
Flame-proof apparatus. See Fireproof apparatus.
Flame temperatures, theoretical, and specific heat of waste gases, A (2) 128.
Flat-topped kilns. See Kilns, flat-topped.
"Flesh-tinted" plate glass. See Glass, plate.

Fletton brick. See Brick, Fletton.
Flints, chalk, for silica brick, A (3) 182.
grinding of, in Dorr mills, A (4) 255.
vs. quartz sand in faience glazes, A (2) 74, A (6) 375.
Floating drive for conveyers, application and design of, A (4) 256.
Flocculation of ferric hydroxide hydrosols, by electrolytes and the Schultze-Hardy law, A (11) 594.
Floor tile. See Tile, floor.
Floors, construction of, P (2) 108.
hollow tile for, P (5) 307.
products for, listed, bacteria resistance of, A (3) 189.
Florescence. See also Efflorescence.
of face brick, studies on, A (2) 105, A (11) 569.
Florida, nonmetallic mineral resources of, A (2) 133.
Flotation, B (7) 433, B (12) 642.
of bauxite, studies on, A (11) 574.
bentonite for, use of, A (12) 606.
for feldspar separation from quartz, A (11) 599.
of kaolin, tests on, A (12) 641.
for nonmetallics study, A (11) 599.
patents on, German, list of, P (8) 473.
theory and practice of, B (8) 473.
Flours, cement, fineness and properties of, A (11) 551.
Flow. See also Measuring apparatus; Meters.
of liquids, in pipes and ducts, mathematics of, A (11) 596.
Flow apparatus, for liquids and gases, A (2) 121.
Rotameter, for liquids and gas, A (3) 194.
Flow sheets on grinding, closed circuit, comparative data on, A (3) 192.
Flowerpots, P (7) 421, P (10) 534.
firing of, placing in kiln, A (4) 260.
German standard specifications for, A (1) 42.
machine for, A (7) 424.
Flue gas. See Gas, flue.
Flues, combustion in, effect of air and fuel gas mixing rate on, A (3) 200.
designs and formulas for, A (2) 127.
Fluids and solids, physics of, B (1) 63.
Fluorescence. See also Efflorescence; Florescence.
of glass, colored, A (10) 521.
red, of glass, research of, A (8) 447.
Fluorides, aluminium, and alkali, double compounds, production of, P (10) 533.
calcium fluoride method for determination of, A (8) 471.
double aluminum alkali compounds of, P (11) 597.
in enamels and glasses, use of, A (4) 227.
in enamels for opacifying effect, A (11) 553.
in low-temperature enamels, eutectic basis for determination of, A (3) 159.
recovery of, from enamel glass smelter gases, P (10) 518.
sodium, manufacture of, A (2) 135.
sodium aluminum, production of, P (11) 597.
Fluorine as calcium fluoride, determination of, A (2) 135.
compounds of, in glass, A (7) 407.
compounds of, production of, P (11) 597.
determination, methods of Rose and Carrière and Romanet compared, A (1) 58.
in glass, volatilization of, during melting of, A (5) 297, A (9) 484.
industrial use of, A (8) 468.
use and deposits of, A (1) 54.
Fluorite, crystals of, habit variations in, A (12) 633.
for porcelain, nonsiliceous, as base for, A (3) 188, A (12) 623.
Fluorspar, chemical analysis of, A (4) 274.
and cryolite in 1931, B (10) 540.
deposits and preparation of, A (1) 55.
in enamels and glasses, use of, A (4) 227.
French deposits of, A (1) 55, A (3) 204.
in metallurgy and ceramic manufacture, use of, A (6) 386.
milling methods and costs of, B (10) 546.
properties and uses of, A (2) 132.
Fluosilicates, sodium, in enamels and glasses, use of, A (4) 227.
Fluxes, auxiliary, eutectic glasses as, in ceramic bodies, A (2) 120, B (8) 463.
borax as, in glass and enamels, B (1) 58.
enamel, phonolite for ground and colored enamels, A (9) 480.
feldspathic, for porcelain, P (7) 423.
glass, ammonium salts for, A (2) 85.
Fly ash for brick, "Ross-stone," manufacture of, A (4) 244.
Kennedy collector for, A (4) 254.
Fogg Museum. See Museums, Fogg
Folk pottery. See Pottery.
"Fordized" porcelain enamel for houses, A (11) 554.
de Forest collection of folk pottery in Pa. Museum, A (7) 399.
Formulas, cement, Erculisse, for testing chemical compositions, A (2) 80.
for refractories, Braunbeck's and Werner's, A (10) 532.
Forsterite. See Minerals, diopside.
Fosalsil brick. See Brick, Fosalsil.
Foshagite, mineral study of, A (3) 203.
Foster optical pyrometer. See Pyrometers, optical, Foster.
Foundries, handling apparatus for, A (8) 473.
Foundry castings. See Metals for enamels, castings.
Foundry cores, for binders, properties of, A (12) 606.
Foundry molding, electric heating coils to prevent sand from sticking to patterns, A (4) 229.
Foundry refractories. See Refractories, foundry; also Refractories, metallurgical.
Joint Comm. on. See Societies, technical.
Fourcault apparatus. See Glass apparatus, Fourcault.
Fourcault method. See Methods, Fourcault.
France, art exhibit of pottery and glassware, A (6) 340.
bauxite in, I–V: occurrences and uses of, A (1) 55, A (6) 371, A (7) 417.
fluorspar deposits in, A (1) 55, A (3) 204.
Free lime. See Lime, free.
"Free Vane" method. See Methods, "Free Vane."
Freezing of brick, salt protection of, A (2) 106.
French Society of Ceramic Mfrs. See Societies, technical.
French Syndicate of Clayworkers. See Societies, technical.
Friability of refractory brick, test machine for, B (11) 577.
Frits, enamel, constituents of, P (11) 556.
enamel, cost and application of, A (6) 350.
finished, influence of inhomogeneity of, A (10) 517.
kaolin in, use of, A (6) 348.
melting furnace for, A (4) 229.
opaque, P (5) 294.
porcelain, for cast-iron and sheet-steel, A (12) 606.
porcelain, dry and wet process for, A (12) 606.
sheet-steel, for whiteware body, A (9) 496.
in whiteware bodies, use of, A (10) 535.
glaze, lead in, production of, P (11) 598.
Fritted glazes. See Glazes, fritted.
Frosted glass. See Glass, frosted.
Fuel-oil processes. See Processes, for fuel-oil products.
Fuel Research Board. See Societies, technical.
Fuels, analyses and economic uses of, B (12) 631.
Bagasse and boiler refractories, A (9) 494, A (12) 618.
benzol, motor, purification of, process for, A (4) 263.
benzol, motor, resinization of, A (4) 263.
for boilers, conversion of, from coal to gas firing, A (9) 508.
butane, commercial, as ceramic fuel, A (10) 537.
chemistry of, measures and principles of, I–II: temperature and pressure measurements; control of, A (4) 260.

Fuels (*Continued*)
coal-gas. See also Fuels, gas, coal-.
coals, alumina in, recovery of, P (6) 373.
American, classification and technical properties of, A (3) 200.
anthracite, for clayware firing, A (6) 383.
artificial, attempts at manufacture of, A (3) 200.
and ash, alumina recovery from, P (11) 577.
and ashes, equipment for, A (4) 254.
automatic stokers for, efficiency of, A (1) 66.
for boiler plants, control of, A (6) 395.
brown, combustion gases in, $CO_2 + O_2$ content of, A (3) 200.
burning mechanism for chain-grate stoker, A (9) 508.
carbonization of, low-temperature, new process for, for Italian State Railways, A (4) 260.
chemistry of, B (12) 631.
for clayware firing, *vs.* natural gas, A (6) 383.
clean, for steam generation, value of, A (6) 394.
cleaning of, methods for, A (12) 629.
coke, peat, data on, A (10) 638.
composition of, determination method for, A (4) 262.
conference on, Third International, A (6) 384.
constituents of, influence of, on gases in the coking process, A (4) 262.
conversion into smokeless fuel, A (10) 538.
creosote, motor fuel from, A (3) 201.
gas, and oil, comparative values of, A (7) 425.
gas, and oil, resources of, in Pa., B (10) 541.
gasification of, with oxygen at low temperatures, method for, A (6) 384.
grindability of, measurements for, A (6) 383.
jigging, classification, tabling, and flotation tests on, B (2) 130.
low-priced western, boiler tests with, A (2) 142.
macro- and micro-structure of, characteristics of, A (7) 425.
mining of, in Nova Scotia, A (12) 631.
Mo.-Kans., characteristics of, A (9) 500.
moisture in, vacuum drying of, test on, A (4) 262.
vs. natural gas for firing sewer pipe, A (1) 51.
nitrogen in, Kjeldahl method for determination of, A (5) 319.
oil from, in Queensland, A (1) 52.
petrography of, preparation for, A (5) 319.
petrography of, X-ray application for, A (7) 425.
plants for preparation of, A (12) 630.
powdered. See Fuels, coal, pulverized; Fuels, pulverized.
preparation, selection, and distribution of, B (6) 385.
properties of, for coke, gas, and by-products, determination of, B (4) 264.
properties of, affecting use in ceramic industry, A (5) 319.
pulverized, carburetting nozzle for burning of, P (7) 426.
pulverized, combustion temperature of; coal-dust engine, A (4) 263.
pulverized, development of, and combustion study, A (9) 499.
pulverized, device for burning, P (11) 589.
pulverized, for furnaces, combustion in, A (2) 128, A (6) 394, A (9) 500.
pulverized, Kips Bay mills for, A (9) 500.
pulverized, paper-mill installation for, A (12) 630.
pulverized, selection of, A (9) 500.
sampling of, errors in, A (4) 263.
and shales in S. Africa, sulphur in, A (4) 266.
S. V. I. classification of, method for, A (12) 630.
in U. S. and Canada, data on, A (6) 383.
Washington and others, friability, slacking, low-temperature carbonization assay, and agglutinating value of, B (9) 500.
colloidal, patent fuel of oil and pulverized coal, A (11) 588.
consumption and costs in kilns, A (2) 129.
consumption of, in enamel muffle kilns, calculation of, A (8) 444.
consumption of, in tank furnaces, action of heat charge on melting power of, A (4) 235.
coke from American coals, properties for, B (4) 264.
chars, and noncoking coals, low-temperature, volatile matter in, B (9) 500.
manufacture of, influence of coal constituents on gases in, A (4) 262.
physical qualities of, determination of, A (4) 264.
plant for manufacture of, A (3) 200.
for drying and processing, selection of, A (12) 630.
economy in, increase in, A (11) 588.
economy in, materials and methods for use of, A (7) 425.
fuel-oil system for glass plant, A (12) 630.
gas from American coal, determining properties for, B (4) 264.
analysis of, portable apparatus for, A (6) 378.
coal-, purification of, from hydrogen sulphide, P (6) 385.
in coking process, influence of coal constituents on nature and amount of, A (4) 262.
economic use of, A (10) 538.
vs. electric heat, discussion on, A (12) 630.
for firing enamels, increased use of, A (10) 518.
for furnaces, automatic pyrometer control gear for, A (6) 384.
from hard coal, by Anthracite Institute, A (12) 630.
heat-technical efficiency of, A (8) 466.
heat-value of, determination of, A (12) 630.
illuminating, purification of, in revolving drum, A (4) 262.
industrial, electrostatic precipitation for dust collection in, A (11) 583.
methane, decomposition of, A (1) 50.
methane, physical-chemical properties of, B (5) 321.
mixtures of, volume and temperature of, A (5) 320.
natural, for boilers, gravimetric analysis of, A (2) 127.
natural, for brick kilns, A (1) 51.
natural, for clayware firing *vs.* coal, A (6) 383.
natural, combustion characteristics and air requirements of, A (2) 128.
natural, in the enamel industry, use of, A (10) 518.
natural, firing with, control of, A (8) 465.
natural, for firing structural clay products, A (5) 304, A (7) 425, A (10) 527.
natural, gas boiler, comparison of, by gravimetric analysis, A (2) 127.
natural, heating values of, "high" and "low," A (4) 261.
natural, for recuperative furnace for glass-melting, use of, A (1) 17.
oil, and fuel analysis, laboratory manual for, B (8) 466.
oil, and solid, tests on, B (2) 130.
and oil fields in U. S., map for, A (12) 630.
petroleum, liquefied, for motors, A (1) 51.
for potteries, A (12) 630, A (12) 639.
producer, manufacture of, I–II: Sauvageot producer, characteristics of; tests on, and other types of producers, A (4) 262.
quality of, improvement of, A (5) 320.
relative humidity of, wet and dry bulb method for, A (11) 588.
for rotary kilns, advantages of use of, A (5) 320.
and solid, combustion of, A (7) 425.
for tunnel kiln firing, use and advantages of, A (4) 258.
velocity measurements of, from Pitot tube reading, A (5) 320.
water, and lubricants, analysis of, B (8) 466.
gas-oil, for burners, A (1) 51.
for glass annealing, economy in, A (11) 558.

Fuels (*Continued*)
heat values of, A (7) 425.
for kilns, consumption and costs of, A (1) 51.
liquid and solid, heat value estimation of, by measuring oxygen required for combustion, P (8) 467.
low-grade, gasification of, A (6) 384.
low-grade, for "Turbine" forced-draft furnace, A (2) 142.
oil, automatic burning of, A (2) 127.
in ceramic firing, A (2) 127, A (8) 465.
classes of, A (2) 127.
vs. coal, I–V: costs; fuel-oil data; fuel-oil burners; principles of combustion; combustion and furnace efficiency, A (11) 588.
crude, for brick firing, A (8) 465, A (9) 499.
for firing industrial furnaces, problems in, A (9) 507.
for glass plant, test apparatus for, A (7) 425.
heating for ceramics, A (2) 127, A (8) 465.
heavy, for firing, paper cited, A (2) 143.
manual valve for, A (4) 260.
mineral, survey of, in Germany, A (5) 320.
and natural gas, comparative performance of boilers with, A (9) 508.
properties and use of, A (2) 127.
I–III: properties of; circulating lines for; circulating pump for, A (10) 538.
qualities and storage of, A (11) 588.
from Queensland coal, production of, A (1) 52.
stream-line flow of, heat transfer in, tests on, A (10) 538.
thermal value of, for various kinds, A (4) 263.
world supplies of, and production of, from coal, A (1) 52.
petroleum and fuel oil, data on, specific gravity determinations, A (11) 588.
petroleum, origin of, A (11) 588.
petroleum gas, liquefied, for motors, A (1) 51.
power problems in industry, economy review of, B (1) 68.
processing of, B (8) 473.
powdered. See Fuels, coal; Fuels pulverized.
pulverized. See also Fuels, coal.
advantages of use of, A (5) 319.
and boiler performance, A (2) 128, A (6) 394.
data on and apparatus for, A (6) 383.
dust hazards of, in cement plants, control of, A (3) 201.
firing of, B (11) 589, B (12) 642.
furnace for, P (8) 460.
merits of, data on, A (6) 384.
plant for, at Grimethorpe colliery, A (6) 384.
and stokers, equipment for, A (4) 254.
tests on, for furnaces, mills, and boilers, A (2) 128.
Research Board Report for, 1931, B (6) 385, A (7) 425.
sawdust, wood shavings, lignite, and peat, use of, A (7) 425.
smokeless, of high density, Salerni process for, A (4) 260.
smokeless, Salerni process with rotating retorts, A (6) 383.
smokeless, "slack" for, production of, A (10) 538.
solid, liquid, and gaseous, data on, A (12) 629.
soot in, removal of, by salts or compound, B (12) 631.
storing and handling of, A (4) 264.
technical data on, B (11) 588.
technology of, developments in, I–IV, A (4) 260.
tests on, B (9) 501, B (10) 539.
thermal content of, A (5) 318.
for tunnel kilns, firing data on, A (3) 198.
types of, firing data on, A (10) 538.
value of different kinds of, A (2) 130.
value of, Roenner analysis, A (12) 631.
waste, combined burners for firing, A (1) 66.
xylol method for water determination in, A (7) 428.

Fuels apparatus. See also Stokers.
carbureting nozzle for burning powdered coal, P (7) 426.
for coal cutting, types and operation of, A (12) 630.
for fuel measurements and control, A (4) 260.
furnaces, types of, B (11) 589.
manual valve for oil fuels, A (4) 260.
Pensky Martens closed cup tester for fuel oils, A (11) 588.
for oil, circulating lines and pumps for, A (10) 538.
oil vaporizer, Vapofier for, use of, A (11) 555.
for pulverized coal firing, P (11) 589.
for tests on car lots and small amounts, A (7) 425.

Fuller-Lehigh Co. See Manufacturers.

Fuller's earth and bentonite, montmorillonite or smectite as constituents of, A (8) 467.

Furnace gases. See Gases, furnace.

Furnaces, air-heated, physical requirements of refractories for, A (12) 617.
air-heated, refractory materials for, A (12) 617.
annealing, for glass. See also Leers.
for annealing, for glass, P (7) 411.
annealing, and leers, for glass, P (5) 304.
arch for, P (5) 313, P (6) 373, P (9) 495.
arches for, history and use of, A (4) 249.
Bailey, developments in, A (6) 373, A (9) 495.
blast-, German plant for, A (11) 576.
blast-, refractory linings for, A (7) 417, A (9) 494.
blast-, refractory-lined blow-pipes for, A (6) 382.
boiler. See also Boilers.
fire brick and settings for, slag action on, A (1) 38.
gases in metallic ions as catalysts for removal of sulphur dioxide in, A (4) 262.
refractories for, A (3) 181.
refractories for, application of, A (4) 249.
refractories for, requirements of, A (8) 458.
refractories for, service conditions in, A (4) 249, A (7) 417.
refractory cement for repair of, A (2) 115.
sulphur compound reactions, A (4) 259.
Brackelsberg, for enamel iron production, A (9) 482.
bridge wall and cooling means, P (12) 620.
carbonizing chambers, retorts, etc., P (11) 578.
"Carboradiant" combustion chamber, principles of, A (3) 184, A (11) 586.
coal-fired, conversion of, into gas-fired, A (6) 395.
combustion in, effect of air and fuel gas mixing rate on, A (3) 200.
construction of, refractories for, P (8) 460.
control of, voltage regulator for, A (12) 625.
conveyer for, P (11) 556.
for cooling glass sheets, P (6) 365, P (7) 411, P (8) 453.
coreless induction, for alloy steel making, progress in construction and operation of, A (5) 318.
crowns for, suspended, types of, A (5) 300.
crucible, P (11) 577.
cupola, cast cement for repair of, A (2) 115.
cupola, for enamel iron production, A (9) 482.
Degussa, refractories and design for, A (6) 372, A (11) 587.
for drying ceramic products, P (7) 425.
dust in gases from, analysis and composition of, A (4) 261.
electric, P (7) 426.
continuous annealing, A (5) 300.
continuous conveyer, types and use of, A (1) 51.
fluorite, A (3) 188, A (12) 623.
and fuel-fired, temperature control charts for, A (4) 259.
high-temperature, construction of, A (6) 383.
high-temperature, development of, A (5) 293.
induction, for glass, A (6) 365.
laboratory, for high temperatures, use of, A (8) 464.
for melting aluminum, A (2) 116.
for melting copper and copper alloys, A (5) 310.

Furnaces (*Continued*)
operation of, P (10) 539.
patent classification of, value of, A (6) 378.
reflecting, advantages of, A (3) 192, A (11) 585.
refractories for tool steel melting, A (1) 38.
refractories linings for, IV, A (5) 310.
resistors for, P (4) 264, P (6) 385.
rotary, for glost ware, A (4) 257.
temperature control of, P (1) 53.
Wild-Barfield, characteristics of, A (4) 257.
electric-resistance, P (2) 130.
enamel, P (7) 404.
continuous, A (6) 349, A (9) 483, A (12) 608.
continuous, for cast-iron and steel products, A (6) 349, A (10) 538.
continuous, and drier for, A (7) 404.
continuous, electric, A (4) 229.
cupola and Brackelsberg for iron production, A (9) 482.
firing of ware in, setting of, A (7) 404.
Hagan, other types of, A (11) 555, A (12) 608.
smelting, types of and operation, A (12) 606.
special metals for fixtures for, A (4) 229.
types of and firing of, A (8) 443.
Vapofier for, use of, A (11) 555.
work-supporting valve for, P (11) 556.
flue gas in, analyses of, A (2) 129.
frit, P (8) 464.
frit, semi-rotary oil-fired, A (4) 229.
fuel-fired, heat requirements of, A (3) 202.
fuel-fired, heating of refractories from "cold" in, A (3) 201.
gas, automatic pyrometer control gear, A (6) 384.
gas-fired, A (12) 624.
continuous conveyer type, for vitreous enamel firing, A (3) 160.
vs. electric heat, discussion on, A (12) 630.
for pottery, A (4) 259.
for fusion of high melting-point metals, A (1) 47.
glass, P (8) 453, P (10) 525, P (11) 565.
for annealing, P (6) 365, P (7) 411, P (7) 412, P (11) 566.
for annealing, with transport rollers, P (6) 366.
canal cooling, P (6) 366, P (10) 526.
charts for efficiency and economies in, A (12) 612.
construction of, P (1) 24, P (11) 564.
continuous feeding of chamber outside of, P (7) 410.
continuous tank, P (3) 173, P (11) 564.
for cooling hollow glass, types of, A (12) 612.
for cooling plate and sheet glass, P (6) 365, P (7) 411.
corrosion of grog in, effect of alumina in glass on, A (2) 87, A (5) 299, A (8) 448.
crowns for, "Korbbogengewolfe," A (9) 488.
crowns for, types of, A (9) 487.
details of, P (12) 614.
XIII–XVII: discussion on; regenerators, coke-oven gas, oil, and electric; pot; tanks; heat exchangers, and regenerative, A (4) 235.
electrode for, P (12) 615.
electromelting, types of, A (7) 407.
furnace port for, P (11) 565.
for fusion, smoke damage in, A (2) 90.
gas-heated muffle, for tempering glass, P (7) 412.
melting curve for glass in, A (12) 612.
pot, for clay softening point determination, A (10) 538.
pot, control of glass flow in, P (11) 567.
pot, for fusing glass, P (7) 411.
pot, for melting, operation of, A (6) 360.
preheating of, A (9) 487.
quartz, construction of, P (1) 25.
refractory blocks for, P (10) 533.
repairing linings of, with unfired material, A (6) 372.
suspended crowns for, types of, A (5) 300.
tank, fire-technical and hydrodynamic supervision of, A (11) 558.
thermal efficiency of, A (12) 612.
trough, for melting glass, P (7) 412.
types of, designs for, A (4) 235, B (11) 563.
glassmelting, P (1) 23, P (1) 28, P (4) 242, P (4) 243, P (5) 304, P (7) 409, P (7) 411, B (11) 563, B (12) 613.
glassmelting, regeneration of, A (9) 488.
glassmelting, Zotos, firing of, A (6) 360, A (12) 625.
glassworking, use of, P (12) 614.
Hays automatic combustion indicator for, A (7) 423.
heat flow in, fluctuating, tests on, A (3) 201.
heat treatment of ceramic ware in, P (3) 202.
hot-blast, refractories for, P (3) 186.
induction, P (6) 385.
and coreless, refractories for, A (1) 36.
lining for, P (10) 537.
low-frequency, scope of, A (5) 309.
for melting alloy steels, A (11) 575.
refractories for, A (2) 115.
refractory linings for, composition of, P (12) 620.
unfired brick for linings for, A (11) 575.
industrial, fuels, temperature, slags for, A (10) 530.
oil firing for, A (9) 507.
refractories for, types of, and physical characteristics; slag classification in, A (10) 530.
temperature distribution in, A (4) 259.
types of, charts and tables on, B (5) 321.
insulation of, advantages of, A (1) 50.
laboratory, for high temperatures, "Globar's" elements in, A (10) 537.
Lepol, operation and efficiency of, A (12) 629.
linings for, B (2) 116, P (7) 418.
bonding of, without iron oxide, A (7) 416.
chamotte for, P (12) 620.
liquefying refractory clays for, B (8) 452.
of magnesia refractories, A (2) 115.
refined metal in, A (2) 114.
refractory, P (3) 186.
sintered, for use in, A (5) 300.
load test, survey of, A (5) 307.
mechanism in, for bloating clay, P (6) 369.
melting, P (12) 620.
metallurgical, operation of, P (2) 117.
metallurgical, zirconium blocks for, A (2) 114.
with microscopic stage for examination of specimens at high temperatures, A (4) 254.
with mirror for melting metal, A (2) 126.
molybdenum small-tube, A (11) 586.
monolithic, walls for, P (2) 118.
muffle, annular canal, P (7) 426.
muffle, leer for, P (10) 525.
oil-fired, industrial, heat balances of, application of, A (11) 587.
oil-fired, use of, A (2) 127.
open-hearth, analogies between steel and glass melting, A (8) 450.
open-hearth, regnerator brick for, A (3) 184.
for pulverized coal, design of, tests on, A (2) 128.
for pulverized fuel, P (8) 460.
for pulverized fuel, combustion in, A (2) 128, A (6) 394, A (9) 500.
P.C.E., for high-temperatures, A (7) 423, A (9) 498.
P.C.E. tests on, pot furnace for, A (10) 538.
recuperative, for glass manufacture, A (1) 17.
refractories for. See also Refractories, furnace.
refractories for, aluminum monohydrate for, A (2) 111.
refractories, construction of, P (5) 313.
refractories for, laboratory and service tests, relation of, B (7) 418.
regenerators for, refractory brick checkerwork for, P (8) 460.
resistance, large-size, construction of, A (6) 382.
semi-rotary, for frit melting, A (4) 229.
shaft, for melting glass, continuous, P (11) 568.
short-circuit, electric, melting point of minerals in, A (7) 417, A (12) 625.
silicon-carbide, commercial, temperature measurements in, B (8) 459.
sillimanite cement, for construction and repair

Furnaces (*Continued*)
of, A (4) 250.
smelting, P (3) 196.
soot in, removal of, by salts or compounds, B (12) 631.
steel, bonding magnesite linings for, without iron oxide, A (7) 416.
sulphur-recovery, refractories for use in, A (7) 413.
tank. See also Tanks.
tank, action of heat charge on melting power and fuel consumption of, A (4) 235.
burner for, defects in, A (8) 450.
cylindrical, P (4) 242.
glass flow in, effect of barium oxide for study of, A (2) 87.
for glass manufacture, P (8) 454, P (11) 568.
technical calculations of, B (12) 631.
temperature control method for, P (7) 426.
temperature measurement in, pyrometer lamp in, A (8) 464.
thermal insulation of, A (7) 426.
tunnel, for fusing glass, P (11) 566.
"Turbine forced-draft," low-grade fuels for, A (2) 142.
walls for. See also Walls, furnace.
for air-cooled, P (6) 373.
construction of, A (2) 114, P (2) 117, P (5) 313, P (7) 418, P (8) 460, P (11) 577.
construction of, III–VII: methods for; mason production, A (1) 39; brick weights and mortars, data; insulation and air cooling, A (3) 184; arches for; history and use of, A (4) 249.
construction of, "slag drip" for, A (4) 254.
general discussion on, III–IV, A (1) 39.
light-weight insulated, A (2) 114.
lining refractories for, P (1) 41.
and linings for, patching of, method for, P (11) 578.
refractories for, P (2) 118, P (2) 117.
sectional, P (2) 117, P (2) 118.
waste gas in, separation of dust from, P (2) 130.
water-cooled, radiant heat absorption in, A (2) 142.
water-cooled walls for, "Bailey stud tube wall," design of, A (6) 373, A (9) 495.
for zinc blende roasting, P (2) 118.
Fused basalt, use of, A (1) 17.
Fused glass. See Glass, fused.
Fused silica. See Silica, fused.
Fused-silica étalons for hyperfine structural analyses of spectral lines, A (11) 583.
Fusion of refractories, tests on, A (1) 34.

Gabo, glassware of, and biography, A (5) 288.
Gallium. See Minerals.
Gamma rays. See Rays, γ-.
Ganister, calcined, for lime- and clay-bonded silica brick, A (11) 573.
Gas. See Fuels, gas.
Gas apparatus. See also Burners, gas; Furnaces, gas-fired.
for boiler-gas sampling, A (6) 378.
flue-gas analyzer, recording, A (11) 585.
for gas-flow measurements, types of, A (5) 320.
generators for. See Generators.
optical pyrometer for, A (11) 582.
Pitot tube for velocity measurements, A (5) 320.
portable analyzer, A (2) 122, A (6) 378.
for purifying gas, revolving drum for, A (4) 262.
for recording sulphur acids in flue gas, A (6) 378.
rotameter for flow measurements, A (3) 194.
Gas engine for brick plants, use of, A (8) 464.
Gas firing in glassworks, A (5) 320.
Gas flow, measurement of, principles of, A (5) 320.
measurement of, rotameter for, A (3) 194.
Gas-jet firing for enamel plants, method for, A (5) 293.
Gas producers, discussion of, and producer gas properties, A (7) 425.
Koller, adaptation of, A (5) 320.
Sauvageot and other types, data on, I–II, A (4) 262.
Gas ranges. See Stoves.
Gas sorption by minerals II–III: laumontite, A (2) 137; silicic acid minerals, A (2) 138.
Gas works, turbine blowers for, A (4) 256.
Gases, boiler, sampling device for, A (6) 378.
boiler-furnace, sulphur dioxide in, metallic ions as catalysts for removal of, A (4) 262.
chimney, dust in, analysis and composition of, A (4) 261.
in clay, pugged, removal of, A (8) 463.
combustion, of brown coal, $CO_2 + O_2$ content of, A (3) 200.
combustion, fan erosion, by dust particles in, A (12) 627.
combustion, flame phenomena in, analysis in, A (10) 538.
combustion, gas-air mixtures, properties of, A (1) 42.
combustion, reactions in, A (12) 640.
dust removal in, by electrostatic means, A (12) 626.
expansion factor for, and orifice meter, A (11) 584.
from feldspars, commercial, heated *in vacuo*, A (6) 391.
flue, analysis of, effect of, on furnace operation, A (2) 129.
ash content of, measurement of, A (2) 129.
dew-point recorder for, A (8) 464.
and dust, in air-heating furnaces, refractories requirements for, A (12) 617.
dust removal in, A (8) 465, A (10) 538.
and heat balances, effect of hydrogen in, A (10) 538.
heat recovery from, air heater and method for, A (6) 385.
sulphur acids in, automatic recorder for, A (6) 378.
washing of, equipment for, B (11) 589.
furnace, compositions and temperatures of, in underfeed stoker-fired boilers, A (1) 39.
effect on commercial lead oxide glass, A (6) 353, A (12) 611.
effect on enamels for sheet steel, A (2) 83.
sulphur compounds in, elimination of, A (11) 588.
washer for, A (11) 588.
generator, operating requirements of, A (6) 384.
in glass melts, reactions in escape of, A (4) 232.
kiln, effect on firing of gold on ceramic ware, A (5) 287.
kiln, sulphurous, results of Hirsch study of, A (6) 392.
in metals, effect of, A (8) 443.
mixed, combustion process in, calculation of, A (10) 538.
mixed, inflammability of: methane, ethane, hydrogen, and nitrogen, B (10) 539.
nature and electric properties of, B (6) 392.
permeability of fireclay and silica products to, at ordinary temperatures; experiments with refractories products at temperatures to 500°, I–II, A (9) 493.
permeability of, for grog body tests, method and apparatus for, A (7) 415.
permeability of, in refractories, A (1) 38.
poisoning dangers from, A (3) 196.
pressure sorption of, by glass, A (6) 356.
smelter, in enamel glass, fluoride recovery from, P (10) 518.
sorption of, by solids, B (4) 281, B (12) 640.
specific heat of, formulas and tables for, A (4) 261.
state of, quantum dynamical equation correction, A (4) 279.
and vapors, sorption of, by solids, B (4) 281.
waste, in factory heating, A (11) 599.
waste, in furnaces, dust separation from, P (2) 130.
waste, in kilns, Siemens ardometer for control of, A (11) 587.
waste, specific heat of, and theoretical flame temperatures, A (2) 128.
Gasification of fuels. See Fuels.

Gaté, S., Swedish and crystal glassware of, A (6) 360.
Gates stokers. See Stokers, Gates.
Gehlhoff, G., as glass scientist, A (6) 361.
Gehlhoff, Kaising, and Thomas, cited on light technical properties of opaque glass, A (4) 232.
Gels. See also Colloids.
dialyzed and undialyzed silica, moisture sorption isotherms of, A (9) 502.
silica. See Silica, colloidal.
Gem Clay Forming Co. See Manufacturers.
Gems and gem materials, B (8) 473.
tourmaline, structure of, B (3) 205.
General Electric Co. See Manufacturers.
Generators. See also Firing apparatus.
clock-controlled constant-frequency, A (4) 256.
gas, electric, for glass industry, A (3) 202.
gas, heat values in, data on, A (8) 466.
voltage control of motor speed by, A (4) 256.
Geochemistry of gallium and scandium, A (11) 591.
silicate synthesis relation to, importance of, A (11) 592.
Geography, figure of the earth, B (8) 468.
Geological Survey, London, history of, A (10) 540.
Geology, amphibolites of southern Odenwalde, relation of, to diorites and granites, A (4) 266.
bauxite deposits in Brazil, A (4) 266.
bentonite from Calif., formations of, A (5) 322.
beryl deposits in Bavaria, A (4) 266.
of chromite deposits in Macedonia, A (2) 112.
clay deposits in England, data on, A (11) 593.
clay deposits, valuation of, A (3) 204.
clays of Jackson Purchase region, Ky., A (5) 322.
conodonts from Ark. novaculite, Woodford formation and Ohio and Sunbury shales, A (11) 590.
of Dutch Guiana, economics of, B (12) 635.
engineering, elements of, B (8) 468, B (11) 593.
erosion, relation of porosity, vectorial permeability, and resistance to, A (11) 593.
"feather joints" in wet clay, relation of, to stress-strain ellipsoides, A (10) 544.
feldspar group, synthetic investigations in, A (11) 590.
and fuels resources of Pa., B (10) 541.
Geological Survey of London, history of, A (10) 540.
of Great Britain, handbook of, B (4) 267.
in industries, nonmetallic mining, A (11) 592.
Ione formation of Calif., B (4) 267.
kaolinite from Staten Island terminal moraine, A (4) 266.
limonite iron ores, chemico-mineralogical and morphological study of, in Caucasia, A (4) 266.
lithologic studies of sedimentary rocks and kaolin minerals, B (3) 205.
magnetic surveys over mineral, diabase, and artificial dykes, A (12) 634.
map of the earth, B (4) 267.
mordenite-ptilolite; clinoptilolite, new species, data on, A (8) 467.
nonmetallic mineral resources of Wash., A (4) 265.
of nonmetallic resources in Minne., development of, A (10) 540.
oil shales, subsurface oxidation of, A (4) 266.
vs. other sciences, relation of, A (11) 593.
physical chemistry for problems in, B (12) 635.
rocks, igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic, study of, B (4) 267.
sampling and exploration with hammer drills, B (6) 387.
solution depressions in sandy deposits of S. C., A (4) 265.
stones, Brazilian, study of wear on, A (4) 267.
structural, principles of, B (7) 427.
U. S. Geol. Surv., geologic index of publications of, B (6) 386.
varved clay and eskers of Denmark from glacier, A (4) 265.
volcanic material, Ordovician altered, in Iowa, Wis., and Mo., A (11) 590.
white clays of Tuscaloosa age (Upper Cretaceous), A (5) 322.
Geophysics, abstracts on, XXIX–XL, B (1) 56, B (2) 144, B (3) 206, B (4) 267, B (5) 325, B (6) 387, B (7) 427, B (9) 501, B (10) 541, B (11) 593, B (12) 642; index to Vols. 21–32, B (5) 325.
aims and methods of science of, B (2) 144.
applied, methods for, B (7) 426, A (12) 633.
Imperial Geophysical Experimental Survey, principles and practice of prospecting, B (6) 386.
magnetic variometers for magnetic dykes detection, A (12) 634.
magnetometer, for prospecting, A (3) 205.
prospecting, new method of, A (2) 133.
prospecting methods, German patents on, B (1) 56.
prospecting principles and practice of, B (6) 386.
George Eastman Research Laboratories. See Research laboratories, Mass. Inst. of Technology.
Gerdien, H., and Reichmann, R., cited on manufacture of sintered corundum, A (6) 360.
Gerlach and Schweitzer, "absolute" method of, for quantitative spectrographic analysis, A (6) 392.
German Assn. of Roofing Tile Mfrs. See Societies, technical.
German Brickmaker's Assn. See Societies, technical.
German Building Exhibition. See Exhibitions.
German Society of Glass Technology. See Societies, technical.
Germanium. See Minerals.
Germany, glass industry in, B (5) 302; report of Heat Technical Council on glassworks, A (1) 19; report of Subcommittee for General Economy, B (1) 19; glassware of, handicraft and national art of, A (6) 340.
refractories industry in, survey of 50 years, A (1) 40.
Gibbs hypothesis, proof of, on tendency toward statistical equilibrium, A (8) 471.
Gibson Electric Refrigerator Corp. See Manufacturers.
Gilding of glass. See Glass, colored, gold.
Ginsberg cited on sulphate determination in aluminum fluorides, A (4) 236.
Gladding, McBean, & Co. See Manufacturers.
Glasiron Macotta, porcelain enamel building unit, A (11) 554.
Glass. This classification includes constituents, methods, tests, types of glass. See also Glass apparatus; Glassware.
absorption, for ultra-violet and infra-red rays, P (2) 104.
absorption measurements in blue and ultra-violet, light source for, A (3) 169, A (5) 297.
absorption measurements of, by thorium and uviol lamps and continuous hydrogen spectrum, A (5) 298.
acid matting of, processes of, A (2) 92, A (6) 357.
acid stability of, effect of chemical composition and efflorescence on, I, A (11) 560; II, A (12) 609.
address book of manufacturers of, B (4) 240.
aging of, storage conditions for, A (12) 613.
alkali in, Sullivan and Taylor oxalate method for determination of, A (4) 233.
alkali-lead oxide-silica, volatilization and vapor tension studies of, A (12) 610.
alkali-lime-silica, physical tests on, A (5) 298.
alkali substitutes for, A (8) 447.
alkali substitutes in, specifications data on, A (7) 406.
alkaline silicates in, use of, A (8) 467.
alkalinity of surfaces of, dependence on temperature, A (5) 299.
alkalis in, effect of, A (10) 520.
alkalis and limes in, durability of, A (5) 298.
alteration of, methods for tests on, I–IV, A (3) 162.
alumina, kaolin in, effect of, A (6) 348.

Glass (*Continued*)
alumina content of, effect on corrosion of grog in furnace, A (2) 87, A (5) 299, A (8) 448.
aluminum oxide in, influence on physico-chemical properties, A (9) 484.
ammonium salts as fluxes and refiners for, A (2) 85.
ampoule, tests on, A (8) 450.
ampoule, tests proposed, standard, A (2) 95.
ampullas, manufacture of, P (4) 243.
analysis of, methods cited, A (8) 445.
physical and chemical, A (6) 358, A (8) 445.
qualitative, method of Mylius and Graoscheff, details of, A (8) 444.
quantitative, method of Treadwell, A (8) 445.
rapid method for, A (8) 445.
ancient. See Archaeology.
angular containers of, molding of, P (2) 98.
anisotropy of, temperature at which it disappears, A (6) 354.
annealing of. See also Glass apparatus, annealing; Furnaces, annealing; Leers, glass.
annealing of, P (5) 303.
electric, A (9) 487, A (10) 522.
furnaces for, P (6) 365.
heat conservation in, A (11) 553.
optical tests on, A (4) 234.
temperatures for, A (11) 558.
for apparatus. See Glass, chemical; Glass laboratory; Glass, medical; Glass, technical.
arsenic in, behavior of, A (11) 559.
arsenic, white, for manufacture of, use of, A (8) 447.
art. See also Glass, window, stained; Glassware.
hollow and pane, German manufacture of, A (6) 361.
of H. Navarre, A (8) 438.
technique of Swedish monk, P. Mansson, A (9) 488.
window, modern technique of, *vs.* medieval, A (8) 449.
bands of, continuous, manufacture of, P (6) 365.
barium oxide for study of glass flow in tank furnaces, A (2) 87.
baryta in, data on, A (4) 233.
basaltic, alterations in, A (8) 467.
batch for, ammonium sulphate as addition to, A (11) 558.
components in, effect on finished glass, A (10) 520.
control of, A (4) 234.
cost reduction in, A (5) 301.
feeding and melting of, P (11) 565.
and flow of, A (10) 519.
homogeneity of, factors influencing, A (9) 485.
origin and behavior of bubbles and streaks in, A (2) 88, A (10) 520.
beads of, coloration of surface of, A (9) 483.
beryllium, comparison of, with calcium and magnesium glasses, A (4) 233.
beryllium oxide in, tests on, A (4) 233.
beveled, process for, P (1) 28.
black, A (2) 93.
for blackboards, in Europe, A (11) 562.
for blackboards, *vs.* slate, A (6) 361.
for blackboards, use of, A (7) 409.
blast-furnace slags in, method and use of, A (3) 165, A (4) 234.
blowing of, equipment and methods for, A (3) 170, P (5) 302.
blowing of, method for perforated bulb, A (4) 235.
blowing of silica glass, P (5) 303.
blue, decomposition of sodium sulphate by silica, A (1) 16.
Bohemian, crystal, composition, A (1) 16; Bohemian, refractory and acid- and heat-resistant, A (10) 522.
"bomb," tests on, A (11) 559.
bonds of, for refractories, electrical characteristics of, A (4) 246.
book on, B (1) 19.
borax in, in crystal or grit form, A (10) 518.
borax in, value of, B (1) 56.
boric acid in, advantages of use of, A (6) 357.
boric acid and alumina in, use of, A (1) 57.
boric acid and borates in, use of, A (9) 506.
boric acid in, flaky or granulated, use of, A (10) 518.
boric oxide in, use of, B (7) 409.
$B_2O_3 + Na_2O_3$, emission of ions in, A (12) 611.
boring of, A (11) 560.
boron in, advantages of, A (5) 297.
borosilicate, composition of, A (3) 165.
borosilicate, heat-absorbing, composition of, P (7) 411.
borosilicate, high, melting and refining of, P (10) 526.
borosilicate, melting of, P (7) 411.
bottle. See also Glass, hollow.
acoustical properties of, use of, A (3) 167.
annealing leers for, P (10) 526.
bursting-pressure tests on, A (9) 485.
form of cracks in, A (4) 235.
green, chemical composition and properties of, A (3) 169.
heating apparatus for, P (12) 615.
manufacture of, P (3) 175, P (11) 565.
melting of, in flowing tank kiln, A (8) 450.
merchandising of, A (7) 399.
nonrefillable, P (11) 565.
production of, P (11) 567.
radiation of, colored *vs.* colorless, A (6) 358.
and sheet, in Italy, A (2) 143.
specific heat of, measurements, A (4) 231.
specific heat of, tests, A (5) 298.
sprinkler type, P (2) 98.
tests on, A (9) 487.
thermal nonstability of, causes of, leer investigation of, A (8) 449.
two-table continuous machine for, P (2) 97.
bottoms for, and silica tubing, P (6) 364.
brick. See Structural materials, glass.
brick, *vs.* clay brick, compression tests on, A (9) 488.
brittleness of, notes on, A (4) 234.
brown coloration of, by sulphide, A (1) 16.
bubbles and streaks in glass melt, A (2) 88.
as building material. See Structural materials, glass.
cadmium in, for tubing, P (9) 489.
cadmium sulphide in, for coloring of, A (7) 408.
calcium carbonate and silica in, reaction between, A (6) 390, A (7) 406.
cast. See Structural materials, glass.
cast plates and sheets of, adjusting thickness of, P (1) 29.
and ceramics, "fritted" and "hard" porcelain to express relationship of, A (3) 209.
cerium in, effect of, A (2) 87.
characteristics of, general and essential, A (10) 520.
chemical. See also Glass, laboratory; Glass, medical; Glass, technical.
composition *vs.* physical properties of, theory of, A (10) 520.
development of, A (4) 234.
durability of, tests for, A (11) 557.
flask, P (10) 515.
hydrolytic classification of, use of, A (11) 557.
hydrolytic properties of, treatment of, A (1) 14, A (9) 486.
hydrolytic stability of, properties of, A (10) 520.
linings of, for chemical equipment, A (9) 483.
and physical properties of, research on, 1931, A (10) 523.
research in, investigators cited, A (4) 236.
resistance of, Mylius test for, A (9) 486.
soda-lime-silica, devitrification products of, identification of, A (7) 407.
temperature behavior of, A (11) 556–57.
tests for nature and composition of, A (6) 358.
and thermal-resistant, high, A (2) 86.
chemically resistant, for laboratory use, A (4) 234.
chemistry of production, A (11) 559.
chromium deposition on, A (11) 561.

Glass (*Continued*)
clays in, fusible, for melting, A (11) 558.
coated (mirror) handling of, A (10) 523.
colloid chemistry of, B (2) 95, B (4) 240.
colloidal nature of, theory of, cited, A (5) 297.
colloids in, B (3) 212.
color tinge in, without decolorizers, A (11) 559.
colorants for, P (3) 154, A (11) 561.
cadmium sulphide for, A (7) 408, A (10) 521.
carbon, sulphur, and mercury, A (2) 94.
classification of, A (11) 561.
manganese for, A (9) 484.
manganese peroxide as, A (2) 93.
methods for, A (5) 297.
colored, annealing effect on, A (11) 560.
changes in, from exposure, A (1) 16.
coatings for, P (7) 412, A (11) 561.
I–II: effect of glass composition and auxiliary agents on, A (7) 408.
etching of. See Glass, etching of.
feeding charges of automatically, P (1) 21.
fluorescence of, A (10) 521.
gold, cathodic pulverization for, A (12) 611.
gold, dissolution of, and red coloration by, A (2) 93.
gold and ruby, colloidal, Faraday's work on, A (2) 92.
gold, ruby, and sapphire, origin of, A (7) 408.
gray content and color tinge in, test method for, in artificial light, A (11) 560.
green, batch compositions for, A (3) 169.
green, with Crimean sulphate, A (8) 447.
iron oxide in, light absorption of, A (1) 15.
for lamps, P (1) 25.
lapis-lazuli effect on, chemical treatment of, A (10) 521.
lasure (coating), A (5) 297.
multi-, manufacture of, P (1) 29.
photoelectric recording of absorption curves of, paper cited on, B (3) 210.
rare metals in, bands of, A (10) 520.
ruby and colloidal gold, Faraday's work on, A (2) 92.
ruby, diffusion in, value of, A (1) 16.
ruby, selenium, X-ray examination of, A (12) 611.
temperature dependence of absorption in, A (11) 560.
vitrified, possibilities of, A (9) 484.
or white, tubes or rods of, means for making, P (10) 527.
yellow etching of, method for, I, A (3) 169; II, A (4) 237; discussion on, A (6) 355.
yellow-gold, production of, formulas for, A (9) 483.
colorizers for. See Glass, colorants.
colorless, discoloration of, by X-rays, A (6) 352.
colorless, production of, P (10) 524.
colorless, selenium in, use of and tests on, A (12) 611.
commercial, elements of, A (10) 519.
homogeneity of, A (1) 14.
vs. lead for X-ray work, comparison of, A (10) 519.
lead-oxide, effect of sulphur on, A (6) 353, A (7) 407.
properties of mixture for, A (2) 86.
residuals in melting of, A (4) 234.
tests on, A (9) 487.
complex nature of, theory of, cited, A (5) 297.
components of, additive theory of, A (10) 520.
composite. See Glass, safety (composite).
composition of, P (8) 454.
catalogue of, B (4) 241.
and properties of, control of, A (2) 90.
theories of, A (1) 13.
compound. See Glass, safety (compound).
conductivity of, experiments on, A (6) 354.
constituents of, and purity requirements of, A (10) 519.
constitution of, solvation theory of, A (12) 609.
constitution of, theories of Tammann, Eckert, Bercer, Bary, and Turner, I–III, A (5) 297.
contact, P (10) 525.
containers, P (10) 524.
containers of, angular molding of, P (2) 98.
containers of, equipment for, A (2) 91.
control system for manufacture of, P (12) 615.
cooling, convection flows in, tests on, A (9) 485.
cooling process for, A (1) 17.
copper blue, A (10) 521.
copper mosaic, types of, process for, A (10) 513.
"Corex," double-refracting nature of, A (3) 167.
"Corex," phosphatic, crystal structure of, A (11) 558.
corrosive action of glues on, A (2) 88.
Crookes', ultra-violet ray absorption in, A (12) 611.
crown and flint, light-dispersion properties of, A (5) 297.
cryolite, white turbidity in, increase of, A (10) 516.
crystal. See also Glassware, crystal.
effect of furnace gases on, A (6) 353.
plant designs for, A (10) 513.
potash-lead, brilliant etching of, A (4) 236.
potassium acetate in, A (2) 86.
wood forms in manufacture of, A (11) 562.
crystalline structure of, large-scale, A (11) 558.
crystallization materials in, procedure for, A (12) 636.
cullet in, effect on thermal stability, A (3) 165.
cullet additions in, action on electric bulbs, A (7) 406.
curved, kilns for, A (1) 18.
cutting of, diamond cutting points for, A (11) 560.
cutting of, hot and cold methods for, A (8) 450.
decoloration of, chemical, A (2) 92, A (10) 521.
decolorizers for, in glassmelting batch, A (6) 360.
manganese as, A (9) 484.
pyrolusite for, A (3) 164, A (5) 294.
selenium as, A (10) 519.
tests on, A (6) 358.
types of, A (8) 446.
decomposition and disintegration of, A (3) 164.
decorations for, paintings for, A (2) 74.
defects in, "allowed" *vs.* "not allowed," A (1) 14.
bubbles, control of, in quartz glass, A (1) 16.
bubbles and streaks, origin and behavior of, in batch and flowing glass melt, A (2) 88, A (10) 520.
bubbles, streaks, and pebbles, causes and remedies for, A (12) 610.
cracking of illuminating lenses, A (3) 169.
cracks in glass plate, studies on, A (10) 520.
decolorizers, effect of sunlight on, A (6) 358, A (9) 485.
diseases of, and diagnoses, A (2) 88, A (2) 89.
effect of sands on, A (12) 612.
efflorescence and chemical composition of, effect of, on acid stability, I, A (11) 560; II, A (12) 609.
efflorescence of, determination of, A (12) 609.
efflorescence on surface of, during annealing, A (8) 447.
efflorescence and surface alterations of, A (2) 93.
explosions in silvering of, cause and prevention of, A (3) 167.
fissures, research on, A (4) 234.
fluorescence of, red, during annealing, A (8) 447.
"gall," from sulphate, A (3) 165.
seeds in, prevention of, A (12) 611.
silvered, prevention of, A (10) 522.
strains, tests on, A (2) 88, A (7) 404, A (11) 557.
types and causes of, A (3) 164.
defined, derivations of, A (4) 239.
densities of, calculation of, A (2) 89.
devitrification of, bibliography on, A (2) 86.
devitrification of, causes of, A (2) 88, A (2) 89.
devitrification and deterioration of, correction of, by Fourcault process, A (1) 17.
devitrification theories of, citations on, A (8) 450.
dielectric constants of, effect of different compositions on, A (8) 448.
diffusion of, effect of polishing on, A (6) 359.

Glass (*Continued*)
dilatation of, calculations for, A (11) 559.
discoloration of, by X-rays, A (6) 352.
durability of, chemical and physical factors influencing, A (4) 231.
durability of, tropical, A (11) 560.
educational and research work in, by Glass Research Delegacy, A (7) 409.
efflorescence of. See Glass, defects in.
elastic properties of, electrical hair trigger for, A (4) 235.
electric firing of stained, A (10) 522.
electrical, world consumption of, data on, A (2) 90.
for electrical apparatus, requirements of, A (2) 89.
electrochemical by-products of, use of, A (7) 406, B (8) 451, A (10) 522.
electromelting of, methods for, P (5) 304, A (7) 407.
eleolite, annealing temperature of, determination of, A (5) 298.
eleolite, melting of, results of, A (4) 232.
enamel. See Enamel, glass.
engraving of, method for, A (8) 436.
equilibria in glass-forming systems, B (4) 241.
etched script on, P (11) 551.
etching of, chemical process for, A (6) 355.
economical method for, A (11) 562.
for electric lamps, P (10) 527.
internal dulling of, A (6) 364.
on lead crystal, research on, A (4) 236.
mat structure, effect of, A (2) 92.
technique of, A (10) 521.
yellow: research tests on, I, A (3) 169; II, A (4) 237; A (8) 446; A (9) 484; A (11) 562.
expansion coefficients of, tests on, A (8) 450.
expansion coefficients of, *vs.* transformation point, relation of, A (6) 355.
Faraday's work on colloidal gold and ruby glass, A (2) 92.
feldspar, softening of, influence of additions on, A (3) 188.
felt panes of, uses of, A (4) 239.
filaments, production of, P (11) 568.
"fills" of, theoretical calculation of influence of, A (5) 297.
filters, for transmission and absorption of ultra-violet rays, A (12) 611.
"fining" or "planing of," process of, A (3) 163.
finishing of, sandblasting for, A (10) 523.
"finning" of, potassium acetate for, A (2) 86.
fish bowls, process for manufacture of, P (10) 526.
fissures in, research on, A (4) 234.
flash, light transmission of, A (11) 557.
flat, interior uses of, A (7) 409.
flat, ultra-violet radiation specifications of Federal Board for, A (2) 95.
flow of, P (5) 303.
flow of, measurement of, A (7) 408.
flow of, in Owens process of automatic working, A (6) 356.
flow of, in tanks, A (9) 485.
fluid, viscous, and brittle states of, theory of, cited, A (5) 297.
fluorescence of, red, research on, A (8) 447.
fluoride opal, opacity of, thermal treatment of, A (12) 610.
fluorides in, use of, A (4) 227.
fluorine in, compounds of, A (7) 407.
fluorine in, opacification of, optical and microscopical investigations on, A (7) 406.
fluorine in, use and world deposits of, A (1) 54.
fluorine in, volatilization of, during melting, A (5) 297.
flux, homogenization of, P (10) 525.
frosted, inner surface of bulb, P (11) 565.
frosted, production of, A (8) 436, P (12) 615.
frosted, weathering of, prevention and treatment of, P (10) 527.
fuming hydrochloric acid test for alteration determination, A (3) 162.
fundamentals of, B (4) 240.
furnaces for. See Furnaces.
for furniture with steel, A (6) 361.
fused, in furnace, drawing of, P (6) 366.
fused, to withstand abrupt temperature changes, P (8) 454.
fused silica. See Silica, fused.
fusion of, difficulties in, A (12) 610.
fusion of, influence of boric acid on, and resistance to chemical agents, A (1) 14.
fusion of, pot furnace for, P (7) 411.
fusion of, tunnel furnaces for, P (11) 566.
gas escape in batch melting of, tests on, A (4) 232.
gathering pool of, P (9) 489.
gilded, and priming and silvering of, old methods for, A (11) 562.
gilding of, wet, A (11) 562.
gilt, of Roman Imperial period, collection of, A (8) 438.
glassy state, problems in, A (10) 520.
glazes, and enamels, relation of, A (11) 552.
gold in. See Glass, colored, gold.
granite and syenite in, use of, A (6) 351, A (8) 448.
granular, surface-sintering, for refractory porous bodies, P (10) 534.
graphite, colloidal, as lubricant for manufacture of, B (6) 380.
gunpowder, inquiry on, A (10) 523.
hard and heat-resistant, composition for, P (7) 412.
hardening plates of, by air currents, P (7) 412.
heat-resistant prisms of, for lighting system, A (5) 301.
high-temperature scale for, intercomparison of, A (11) 559.
history of, and comprehensive study of, A (4) 239.
English manufacture and apparatus for, A (2) 91, A (10) 523.
excise duty on, in England, A (2) 91.
manufacture of, A (4) 240.
and origin of, A (4) 239.
hollow. See also Glass, bottles.
blowing articles of, P (1) 28.
canal cooling furnace for, P (10) 526.
coating of, P (10) 526.
dulling of, internally, A (6) 364.
manufacture of, P (1) 29, P (6) 365, P (7) 410, P (8) 452, P (11) 565, P (11) 566.
and pane, German manufacture of, A (6) 361, A (10) 524.
pressing or blowing of, P (7) 410.
sealing-off machine for, P (1) 20.
types of, B (6) 362.
white, effect of alkalis and lime on, tests on working properties of, A (6) 351.
household, composition and use of, A (3) 168.
Hungarian, history of, A (10) 524.
hydrolytic properties of, influence of chemical treatment on, A (1) 14, A (9) 486.
hydrolytic resistance of, influence of temperature on, A (12) 609.
illuminating. See Glass for lighting.
in India, case for protection of industry in, A (6) 361.
in India, research council to study needs of industry, A (6) 361.
industrial diseases of workers in Germany, A (3) 171.
infra-red, absorbent, review of work on, A (3) 169.
insulation, A (4) 239.
insulation, for bottles and cooking ware, possibilities of, A (3) 168.
insulation, double-pane, manufacture of, A (10) 522.
Islamic, production methods of, in Middle Ages, A (5) 302.
in Italy, medieval, art of, A (2) 76, A (4) 239, A (11) 550.
Jena, A (7) 408.
laboratory. See also Glass, chemical; Glass, medical; Glass, technical.
chemically resistant, constituents of, A (4) 234.

Glass (*Continued*)
cullet in, effect of, on thermal stability of, A (3) 165.
physical and chemical methods for tests on, A (11) 556.
refractory and acid- and heat-resistant, A (10) 522.
standardization of, in Czechoslovakia, A (8) 451.
types of, B (6) 362.
laboratory handbook for, B (4) 241.
laminated, P (1) 26, P (1) 29, P (5) 304, P (6) 363, A (9) 484.
adhesive composition for, P (10) 524.
border seal for, P (1) 24.
cementing composition for, P (5) 304.
composition for, P (7) 410, P (11) 566.
device for splicing, P (2) 104.
manufacture and characteristics of, A (4) 230.
movable layers of, P (7) 411.
process and apparatus for, A (6) 357, P (8) 453, P (11) 564.
research on, A (4) 231.
seal for, P (7) 409.
lamp. See Glass for lighting.
lapis-lazuli effect on, chemical treatment for, A (10) 521.
lasure (color coating), A (5) 297.
lead, production of, P (11) 598.
lead, in Röntgen-ray work, safety of, A (10) 519.
lead, water solubility of, A (10) 518.
lead crystal, acid polishing of, research on, A (4) 236.
lead oxide, commercial, effect of furnace gases on, A (6) 353, A (12) 611.
lead oxide in, sulphur effect on, A (7) 407.
leaded, walls of, in church architecture, A (8) 437.
lens. See also Glass, optical.
lens, auxiliary for reflecting telescopes, A (5) 299.
Li Be borate, tough, easily working, for X-ray tube windows, P (7) 412.
light-diffusing, optical properties of, literature references on, A (5) 296.
light-diffusing, properties of, definition and classification, I, A (5) 296.
light technical properties of, tests on, A (11) 557.
for lighting, artistic, A (11) 561.
bulb, cullet in, effect of, on thermal stability of, A (3) 165.
bulb, design for, P (6) 342.
bulb, frosting inner surface of, P (11) 565.
bulb, incandescent electric, A (2) 90, P (11) 565.
bulb, production of, from tubes, P (11) 568.
cover lens for headlights, P (12) 603.
cracking of lenses, A (3) 169.
fixture bowl, P (1) 8.
glass prisms, heat-resistant, A (5) 301.
lamp globe, design for, P (6) 342.
luminairs, panel for, P (1) 8.
"Lustraglass," use of, A (4) 238.
marble, imitation for, A (11) 561.
pastel and flat, A (11) 561.
reflecting, formula for, P (10) 526.
street-light globe, P (8) 440.
linings of, for chemical equipment, A (9) 483.
liparite in, composition of, A (6) 356.
literature references on research. See Bibliographies, glass.
luminous, for architectural use, A (5) 301.
machine, strength tests for, A (3) 167.
manganese in, as colorizer and decolorizer for, A (9) 484.
manganese ores, waste products of, use of, A (9) 484.
manganese peroxide as orange colorant for, A (2) 93.
manganese protoxide in, use of, A (9) 484.
manufacture, mechanization of, B (1) 19, B (4) 240.
method and apparatus for, P (8) 452.
methods of, and separate processes for, B (5) 302.
modern, developments in, A (2) 141.
process for, P (2) 105.
in U.S.S.R. and abroad, A (4) 239.
marble, agate, and stained, production of, A (11) 560.
marble, imitation, for lighting purposes, A (11) 561.
marble, manufacture of, P (1) 29.
Mason equation for empirical study of specific volumes, A (7) 405.
mass spectra of, A (1) 60.
mat structure of, process of, A (2) 92.
materials in, consumption of, A (2) 90.
medical. See also Glass, chemical; Glass, laboratory; Glass, technical.
medical, development of, A (4) 234.
medical, physical and chemical analysis of, A (6) 358.
medical, results of tests on, A (7) 408.
melting of. See also Glass, molten.
diffusion combustion in, application of, A (10) 518.
method for, P (9) 489.
origin of bubbles and streaks in batch for, A (2) 88, A (10) 520.
volatilization of boric acid in, A (10) 518.
melts for, impurities in, prevention of, A (6) 352.
melts, nitrate and bromide, equilibrium of, A (12) 611.
melts, specific heat of, tests on, A (4) 231.
metal bath for, in electric induction furnace, P (6) 365.
metal plating of, processes for, A (8) 436.
mirror, aldehydes for silvering of, A (11) 561.
for bathrooms, designs for, A (6) 361.
coated, handling of, A (10) 523.
etching portraits on, P (1) 9.
factory layout for production of, A (6) 360.
for hotel use, A (7) 409.
Kinon everlasting, process for, A (1) 18.
oblique reflection of, A (11) 560.
painting of, technique of, A (3) 170.
and pane, Foucault methods for, A (8) 449.
plate, production of, A (6) 360.
production of, A (10) 522.
silver layer on, galvanic copper plating of, A (11) 562.
silver precipitate for, application of, A (11) 561.
silvered, durability and protection of, A (4) 238.
silvered, and priming and gilding, old methods for, A (11) 562.
silvered, process for manufacture, P (8) 454.
silvering of, defects in, and prevention of, A (10) 522.
silvering of, explosions in, cause and prevention of, A (3) 167, A (4) 238, A (11) 561.
strength tests for, A (3) 167.
modern, B (1) 8, B (3) 171.
modern, bibliography on, B (11) 563.
in modern construction, A (4) 239.
"moisture expansion" of, study on, A (4) 251.
mold charges of, delivery of, P (11) 568.
molds for, composition and choice of, A (9) 486, A (11) 562.
molds for, pearlitic cast iron for, A (9) 486.
molten. See also Glass, melting of.
combustion chamber construction for, A (8) 449.
composite refractories for contact with, P (10) 533.
control of gravity issuance of, P (5) 303.
electric methods for, A (2) 90, P (5) 304.
feeding of, methods for, P (6) 363, P (9) 488.
flow of, P (7) 411.
molding of, P (6) 363.
origin of compositions in, A (6) 355.
and plastic, viscous-temperature relation of, A (12) 609.
process for, A (3) 163.
reduction to granules, method for, P (9) 489.
refractory for contact with, P (8) 459.

Glass (*Continued*)
molten, surface-tension tests near melting point, A (3) 167.
tank-block resistance to attack of, tests on, A (3) 166.
viscosity of, determination of, A (4) 233, A (5) 298, A (9) 484.
volatilization of, effect on corrosion of metal pots, A (6) 353.
volatilization of fluorine in, A (9) 484.
mosaic, production of, classification of, A (10) 513.
mosaic, in walls for building, A (11) 562.
nature and composition of, chemical test for, A (6) 358.
nature of, review of articles on research in, A (1) 14.
neodymium and praseodymium for, A (2) 87.
nepheline in manufacture of, use of, A (1) 15.
nonscatterable, nonsplintering. See Glass, safety.
opacifiers for. See also Opacifiers.
opacifiers for, A (11) 561.
opacity of fluoride opal, thermal treatment of, A (12) 610.
opal, absorption and scattering of light in, A (6) 359.
and crystal, for reflectors, P (10) 526.
and flint, borax in, A (4) 267.
materials and methods for manufacture of, A (7) 408.
opalescence theory of, A (11) 561.
opaline, fluorine in, use of, A (1) 54.
opaque and fluorine, optical and microscopical investigations on, A (4) 232, A (7) 406.
opaque, light transmission of, A (11) 557.
opaque fluoride, optical and X-ray investigation on, A (4) 232.
opaque white, chloride or bromide for, A (9) 485.
optical, for absorption of ultra-violet and invisible heat rays, P (6) 365.
and bifocals, grinding and polishing of, P (9) 489.
bifocals, manufacture of, P (10) 525.
concave lenses for, grinding of, A (12) 614.
curved lens, theory of apparatus for, A (11) 559.
dense barium flint series, A (2) 95.
diamonds for cutting and boring of, A (10) 523.
disks, manufacture of, P (7) 410.
double-focus spectacles, eyeglasses, etc., manufacture of, P (12) 615.
eyeglasses, protective, P (9) 489.
Faraday's research on, A (2) 88, A (6) 351.
grinding and polishing of, A (11) 560.
history of manufacture, A (4) 239.
lens, manufacture of, A (2) 95, P (2) 104, A (6) 351, A (12) 611.
lens-testing device for, P (11) 565.
manufacture in Italy, A (12) 613.
multifocal lens, P (10) 525.
ophthalmic lens, P (12) 614.
oxides in, tests on, A (8) 449.
spherical lens, grinding and polishing of, P (1) 20.
and technical, annealing of, A (3) 167.
tempering of, P (10) 527.
thallium in, use of, A (1) 17.
origin and history of, A (4) 239.
ornamental, manufacture of, P (11) 566.
ornaments of, methods for production of, B (8) 451.
oxides in, effect of, A (10) 520.
oxides in, effect on transmission and absorption of Woods' and Crookes' glass, A (12) 611.
oxides in, kind and sources of, A (3) 163.
for packaging, design and use of, A (6) 340.
painters of, British Master Society of, B (9) 479.
painting of, of Coventry, 14th Century, B (4) 224.
painting of, technique of, A (3) 170.
pane. See Glass, window.
panels for building, use of, A (11) 562.
pearls of, product methods for, B (8) 451.
permeability of, to heat rays, ultra-violet absorbent, rare earths in, P (10) 526.
permeability of, ultra-violet, A (2) 96, A (5) 296.
permeability of, ultra-violet, of sodium, potassium, and rubidium in, A (4) 238.
petrographic microscopes and X-ray for optical study of, A (10) 536.
phonolite in, German, A (12) 635.
phonolite in, tests on, A (1) 15.
phosphate in, transparent to ultra-violet light, P (1) 26.
photocells with a confining layer, in tests on spectral absorption, opacification, and reflection of, A (4) 231.
photocells, semiconductor, use of, in technical laboratory, A (8) 448.
physical properties and chemical constants of tables for glass technology, B (4) 241.
dilatometer for tests on, A (2) 86.
discussions on, A (1) 13.
softening interval of, effect of, A (10) 520.
tests on, A (5) 298.
tests on, control of manufacture by, A (4) 234.
and thermal properties of, B (8) 451.
plate, cast, purification of, factors influencing, A (9) 485.
continuous, manufacture of, P (6) 365.
cracks in, studies on form and growth of, A (10) 520.
crystal, treatment for safety glass, A (10) 521.
grinding and polishing of, P (6) 363.
polishing of, method to avoid fractures and scratches, A (8) 449.
process and apparatus for, A (6) 357, P (10) 526.
rolled, XIV–XXV: grinding of, A (1) 1; polishing of, A (2) 90; grinding and polishing systems, continuous principle, A (3) 168; grinding and polishing of, A (4) 236; sheet glass, setting methods; tipping tables, and size of grinding and polishing shop, A (5) 301; factory layout for mirror production, A (6) 360; methods for thin and standard plate glass, A (7) 408; Bicheroux system and installations; dipping and flow methods, in tank furnace, A (9) 487; layout operation for Ford factory, A (10) 522; glass tanks, operation of, A (11) 562; types of leers for, A (12) 613.
rolling of, P (6) 365.
rough, casting of, P (7) 410.
scratching of, in polishing, A (8) 449.
surface tension of, variability of, with density and cross-section, theory of, A (7) 407.
surface tension of water, variability of, with increased plate thickness, A (7) 407.
surfacing of, process for, P (10) 525.
thick, rolling of, P (6) 363.
thin, rolling of, P (7) 454.
training workers for, A (3) 171.
types of, "water-white" and "flesh-tinted," use of, A (5) 301.
for wall linings, use of, A (6) 361.
waveless, process and means of manufacture, P (12) 615.
plates or lenses, pressing of, P (11) 566.
platinized, for level measurements, A (4) 256.
platinum films of, positive ion emission from, A (7) 407.
polishing of. See also Polishing; Polishing apparatus.
polishing of, effect of, on glass diffusion, A (6) 359.
polishing of, treatment of felts for, P (5) 304.
and porcelain as paving materials, A (4) 283.
potash-lead oxide, volatilization of, effect of, on corrosion of glass pots, A (6) 353, A (7) 406.
pots for. See also Pots, glass.
pots for, glazing of, Scholes method for, A (5) 300.
pressed, American, of Victorian era, A (11) 550.
pressed, blown ware, completion of, P (7) 410.
pressed *vs.* household, composition of, A (3) 168.

Glass (*Continued*)
pressed, shaping of, A (10) 522.
pressure sorption of gases by, A (6) 356.
priming, gilding, and silvering of, old methods for, A (11) 562.
prism, heat-resistant, for lighting system, A (5) 301.
process for, mechanical, *vs.* production and costs of, A (11) 562.
production of, A (2) 91, P (11) 565.
properties of, chemical composition and optical properties of, A (4) 234.
properties of, effect of anion of raw materials on, A (8) 448.
properties of, influence of small changes in batch on, A (6) 356.
properties of, variation in, as undercooled liquid, state of, A (6) 354.
Pyrex, cubic compressibility of, A (11) 559.
quartz, and commercial, ultra-violet transparency of, A (10) 520.
super-, tests on, A (11) 559.
suspensions of, ultrasonic measurements of, A (4) 279.
tubes of, couplings for, A (9) 487.
WO_3 in, effect of, A (11) 559.
Pyrex Dewar flasks, silvering and evacuating of, A (2) 92.
pyrolusite in, as colorizer and decolorizer for, A (5) 294.
quality of, influence of raw materials on, A (6) 358.
quartz, amethyst and smoke coloring of, A (4) 237.
breaking strength of, A (6) 354.
without bubbles, A (1) 16.
flat, and other difficultly fusible articles, manufacture of, P (10) 527.
hollow, manufacture of, P (1) 25.
manufacture of, P (8) 453.
tubes of, connecting branch pipes to, P (10) 526.
tubes or hollow bodies from, fusion process for, P (9) 490.
tubes of, joints for, P (8) 453.
quaternary system, Na_2O–CaO–B_2O_3–SiO_2, A (10) 518.
for radiant energy transmission, chemistry in manufacture of, A (11) 559.
raw materials for, chemical control of, A (6) 358.
raw materials for, in Germany, A (3) 170.
rays in, control of, A (1) 15.
for rays, invisible, ultra-violet and infra-red, A (11) 558.
refining of, P (1) 30.
refining of, "steel gravel" for, *vs.* quartz sand, A (12) 613.
reflecting, formula for, P (10) 526.
reflecting layer for vacuum vessels, P (11) 567.
reflectors, composition of, P (10) 526.
refractive index of, formulas for, A (12) 609.
refractive index for X-rays in, A (5) 299.
refractory and acid-resistant, A (10) 522.
refractory blocks for, manufacture of, A (4) 246.
refractory stones in, cause of, A (4) 235.
reinforced. See also Glass, safety.
apparatus for, P (7) 411.
chromium-plated wire, P (3) 172.
composition of, P (10) 526.
metallic reinforcement for, P (10) 526, P (11) 566.
research on, compilations of the Osram Corp., B (8) 451.
research on, by G. Gehlhoff, A (6) 361.
research on, progress in, in 1931, A (7) 409.
residuals, in commercial melts, A (4) 234.
resistance of, to bending and strokes, tests on, A (3) 166.
resistance of, to traction, A (2) 88.
for road blocks, manufacture of, P (8) 453.
rods of. See Glass, tubes or rods of; Glass apparatus for tubes or rods.
rolling of. See Glass apparatus for rolling glass.
Roman, use of, and historical survey, A (1) 18.
roofs and skylights of, drainage of, P (9) 489.
ruby. See Glass, colored.
safety. This classification includes glasses of this type called, *contact, composite, compound, nonbreakable, nonscatterable, nonshatterable, nonsplintering, reinforced, shatterproof, splinterless, unsplinterable*, etc. See also Glass, reinforced; Glass, wire.
safety, P (8) 453.
acetyl-cellulose, manufacture of, and patent literature on, A (6) 357.
adhesive for, removal of excess, P (10) 527.
"Armorplate," properties of, A (8) 450.
benzyl cellulose as plastic filling for, A (6) 356.
chemical nature of, A (12) 612.
(composite) manufacture of, P (5) 303, P (5) 304, P (7) 411, P (9) 489, P (10) 526, P (12) 614.
(composite) rolling sheets of, P (12) 615.
(compound) forming sheets of, A (5) 300.
(compound) production of, P (2) 104, P (7) 410, P (9) 489, P (10) 526, P (11) 566.
contact, P (10) 595.
cooling of, P (7) 411.
cost and consumption of, in Germany, A (8) 450.
crystal plate, treatment of, A (10) 521.
curved sheets of, P (11) 567.
defects in, cause of, A (11) 559.
elasticity and tensile strength of, effect of oxide compounds on, A (4) 231.
history of, A (2) 94.
history, manufacture, tests, and development of, A (9) 484.
intermediate layer for, production and properties of, A (7) 408, A (12) 612.
joining of, P (11) 566.
literature review of, A (4) 231.
manufacture of, P (9) 489.
manufacture of, process of, and apparatus for, A (6) 357.
nitrocellulose as base for, A (12) 612.
(nonbreakable) in U.S.S.R., A (3) 170.
(nonscatterable) manufacture of, A (10) 524.
(nonshatter), composite body for, P (2) 104.
(nonsplintering), manufacture of, P (4) 243, P (9) 489.
(nonsplintering), pressure vessel for, P (6) 366.
(nonsplintering) properties of, A (10) 522.
(nonsplintering) sheets of, manufacture of, P (10) 524.
organic polymerizable compounds, A (5) 300.
problems in, characteristics of, A (10) 521.
process for, P (11) 566.
production and properties of, and intermediate layer of, A (7) 408.
(shatterproof) properties of, A (10) 522.
(shatterproof) for street signs, A (6) 361.
softening process for, A (10) 521.
(splinterless) manufacture of, P (6) 364.
synthetic resin and tempered glass for, A (9) 484.
tests for, A (10) 521.
tests for manufacture of, A (3) 168.
tests for, standard, A (12) 612.
thermal treatment of, A (10) 521.
Triplex and Securit, methods for manufacture of, A (6) 357.
(unsplinterable), compound sheets of, methods for formation of, A (5) 300.
(unsplinterable) manufacture of, P (8) 453.
salt in, in place of soda and salt cake, A (9) 486.
sand for. See also Sands, glass.
sand for melting of, nature of, A (12) 612.
sandblast decoration for, A (4) 238, A (6) 339.
sandblasting of, A (10) 523.
Sandwich, exhibit of, A (3) 151, A (11) 562.
science of, *vs.* glass industry, A (2) 91.
sealing metal to, method for, P (11) 600.
seals of, and metal, P (1) 29.
Securit. See Glass, safety, triplex.
selenium for. See also Selenium.
as colorizer or decolorizer, action of, A (10) 519.

Glass (*Continued*)
selenium, and compounds of, volatility of, A (9) 484.
German patent on, A (1) 16.
ruby, X-ray examination of, A (12) 611.
volatility of, A (8) 448.
separation of, into layers, on cooling, A (5) 300.
shatterproof. See Glass, safety.
sheet, bedding of, on table, P (1) 27.
cooling furnace for, P (8) 453.
cutting of, P (2) 98.
forming and annealing of, P (5) 303.
grinding or polishing of, P (11) 566.
handling of, method for, P (2) 96.
intermittent annealing of, P (11) 578.
manufacture of, machinery and methods for, A (6) 360.
plant for manufacture of, P (9) 489.
and plate, history of, and processes for, A (2) 95.
process of drawing, P (1) 25.
process for manufacture and leering of, P (10) 525.
production of, P (2) 101, A (6) 360, A (10) 522, P (10) 525.
production of, Libbey-Owens, Ford process for, P (6) 363.
receiving of, P (10) 525.
rolling of, P (11) 565.
severing of, methods for, A (5) 300.
surfacing of, system for, P (8) 453.
uniformly thick layers of, production of, P (11) 567.
for shelves, table tops, etc., P (5) 304.
shrinking forces of, A (4) 234.
silica, blowing and molding of, P (3) 303.
clear, production of, P (10) 525.
composite article of, P (5) 303.
fused, method and apparatus for making, P (10) 526.
with glazed surface, manufacture of, P (7) 410.
mold for manufacture of, A (10) 525.
photochemical behavior of, influence of cerium and arsenic on, A (5) 295.
powdered, P (10) 526.
production of, P (9) 489, P (11) 566.
softening range in, endothermic effect of, A (5) 298.
solubility of, A (10) 519.
twin-bore tubes of, manufacture of, P (6) 363.
window panes of, P (6) 364.
silica gel for treatment of, P (6) 363.
silica tubes of, P (6) 364.
silk, for heat insulation, use of, A (1) 18, A (5) 301.
silk, modern research on, A (4) 231.
silver and sodium distribution in, equilibrium of nitrate and bromide melts in, A (12) 611.
silvered (mirror). See Glass, mirror.
slabs, or molded blocks, for building materials, P (5) 304.
slag in, use of, A (9) 485.
smoke damage of, in fusion furnaces, A (2) 90.
snow, manufacture and use of, deadly effects of, A (2) 95.
soda or potash in, rules for use of, A (11) 559.
soda ash in batch for, segregation of, A (3) 165.
soda-lime, chemical resistance of, determination of, A (9) 485.
soda-lime-silica, boric oxide in, effect on devitrification of, A (10) 518.
devitrification products of, identification of, A (7) 407.
influence of alumina on devitrification constants of, A (7) 405.
light transmission of, influence of ferrous oxide content of, A (6) 356.
purification of, by antimony (3) oxide, A (6) 351.
solubility of, "isokals," unit of, A (5) 296.
sodium-alumina-borosilicate, melting of, study on, A (1) 14, A (4) 232.
sodium bisulphate in, research on use of, A (7) 406.
sodium bisulphate in, tests on, A (7) 405, A (7) 406.
sodium chloride in, effect of use of, A (1) 15.
sodium-lime-silica, cullet in, effect of, on thermal stability of, A (3) 165.
sodium silicate as accelerator in melting of, A (2) 86.
Na_2O-SiO_2, origin of composition of, A (6) 355.
softening interval of, process of, A (10) 520.
solubility of, tests on, A (11) 560.
solubility of, in water *vs.* composition, A (5) 296.
soluble, raw materials for manufacture of, A (12) 639.
solution of complex silicates, theory of, cited, A (5) 297.
solvation theory of, A (12) 609.
sound-proof and heat-insulating, P (5) 303.
sound-technical properties of, A (9) 486.
special, VI–VII: colorless, tests on; seed prevention in, A (12) 611.
special I–V: opal and opalescent, theories of; colored, classification of, A (11) 561.
specific gravity of, *vs.* composition, relation of, A (7) 405.
specific gravity of, *vs.* temperature, relation of, A (6) 355.
spectacle. See Glass, optical.
spectral absorption, opacification, and reflection of, use of photocells with layer of 1 mA per lumen for, A (4) 231.
spectral permeability of, A (11) 560.
spherical surfaces of small curvature, lathe for, A (11) 559.
spinning of, use of, A (4) 239.
splinterless. See Glass, safety.
spraying of, apparatus for, P (1) 26.
spun, production and use of, P (2) 104, A (7) 408, P (11) 565.
stability of, tests on, A (11) 560.
stained. See Glass, window, stained.
stone formations in, cause of, A (1) 16.
strain-free, strength of, *vs.* uniformly strained glass, tests on, A (7) 404.
strains in. See also Glass, defects in.
strains in, tests on, A (2) 88.
strength of materials for, as affected by discontinuities and surface conditions, A (12) 612.
strength of, *vs.* temperature of, A (8) 448.
strengthened, process for manufacture, P (3) 173.
strips of. See also Glass, tubes, or rods of; Glass apparatus, for tubes or rods.
strips of, production of, P (1) 26.
strips, rods, or tubes of, drawing of, P (8) 454.
strips, rolled, manufacture of, P (2) 104, P (6) 363.
structural. See Structural materials, glass.
sulphate, fusion of, A (2) 85.
sulphates for, Crimean, A (8) 447.
sulphur dioxide in glass mass, liberation of, through tank furnace joints, A (9) 484.
as supercooled liquid, theory of, cited, A (5) 297.
surface of, physical and chemical properties of, A (5) 299.
surface alkalinity of, effect of treatment of, A (1) 14.
surface durability of, tests for, A (5) 299.
surface treatment of, P (7) 410.
surfacing of, process for, P (10) 526.
tableware, plate designs for, P (6) 342.
tabular material for, B (4) 241, B (5) 302, B (11) 563.
technical. See also Glass, chemical; Glass, laboratory; Glass, medical.
reactions in escape of gases in melting of batches of, A (4) 232.
specific heat tests on, A (4) 231.
volume calculations for, molecular and atomic: volume density determinations, No. 35; volumes of silicates, No. 38; volume of technical glasses, No. 39, A (6) 390, A (9) 506.
volume determinations of, method for, A (2) 89, A (6) 390.

Glass (*Continued*)
technique of, Sprechsaal 1932 calendar of, B (4) 284.
II–V: technology of, fundamentals in, A (2) 86, A (3) 104, A (4) 234, A (5) 297; correction, A (7) 404.
technology of, outline of, A (10) 519.
technology of, tables on, B (4) 241, B (5) 302.
temperature of, *vs.* modulus of elasticity of, A (9) 486.
temperature coefficient of viscosity and its relation to properties of, A (8) 444.
temperature control of glassworking or transporting rolls, P (2) 96.
tempered, process and apparatus for manufacture of, A (6) 357.
tempering of, process for, P (2) 104, P (10) 526.
tensile strength of, tests on, A (5) 353, A (12) 609.
tests on bulk samples of, process for, A (9) 487.
thermal conductivity of, measurements of, A (2) 85.
thermal flow of, liberation of SO_3 from glass mass during firing, A (9) 484.
thermal history of, dependence of properties on, A (5) 297.
thermal stability of, effect of cullet in, A (3) 165.
thermodynamical properties of, A (12) 609.
for thermometers, scale divisions for, P (11) 567.
thermometers, thermal treatment of, influence on exactness of, A (8) 449.
threads of. See also Glass, wool.
threads of, fine, manufacture of, A (11) 560.
threads of, process for manufacture of, P (6) 365, P (12) 615.
tile. See Structural materials, glass.
tin in, detection of, tests on, A (5) 326.
toughened, development of, A (2) 92.
trachyte in, process of manufacture of, A (6) 355.
transformation interval of, dilatometer for tests on, A (2) 86, A (6) 354.
transparency of, relative, chart for, A (11) 558.
transparency of, to ultra-violet rays, P (2) 104.
transverse strength of, A (2) 88.
triplex. See also Glass, safety.
triplex, cellulose, acetylcellulose for uniting, P (10) 527.
triplex, methods for manufacture of, A (6) 357.
tubes or rods. See also Glass apparatus, for tubes or rods.
or bands, manufacture of, P (10) 526.
cadmium in, method for, P (9) 489.
drawing of, P (10) 527, P (11) 565.
drawing hollow bodies of, P (6) 364.
endless, manufacture of, P (6) 365.
forming bottoms in, P (5) 304.
from glass billets, forming of, P (7) 410.
industrial, heat transfer in, A (12) 612.
Korolev method for manufacture of, A (9) 487.
manufacture of, P (1) 28, P (3) 172.
manufacture of, in Russia, B (11) 564.
plural blowing of, P (11) 567.
from pressed glass blanks, forming, P (7) 410.
process of manufacture, P (10) 525.
solid, manufacture of, P (3) 175.
temperature *vs.* modulus of, relation of, A (8) 448.
twin-bore silica, manufacture of, P (6) 363.
white or colored, P (10) 527.
two-component, specific volumes of, A (7) 405.
types of, manufactured at Bagneux, A (1) 524.
ultra-violet, artificial solarization of, A (4) 238.
"Corex" double refracting, A (3) 167.
glass permeability to, A (5) 296, A (11) 558.
and infra-red, spectral transmission in, A (7) 408.
manufacture of, P (1) 26.
permeability of sodium potassium, and rubidium in, A (4) 238.
radiation of, spectrograms and graphs for, A (2) 86.
radiations in, permeability of, A (2) 96, A (7) 408.
ray permeability of, A (5) 296, A (11) 558.
transmitting substance, P (1) 26.
in U. S., history of, A (4) 240.
universal use of, A (2) 94.
unsplinterable. See Glass, safety.
vacuum vessels of, double-walled, P (11) 567.
vacuum vessels of, heat-reflecting layer for, P (11) 567.
variegated, production of, P (11) 565.
verre églomisé, process for, A (10) 513.
vessel of, with rough interior surface, P (3) 172.
viscosities of, precise measurements of, at temperatures near their annealing points, A (9) 484.
viscosity and annealing range of, A (12) 610.
viscosity-temperature relation in, A (9) 503.
viscous, preformed charges of, method of getting and delivering of, P (9) 489.
vitreous, method for manufacture of, P (4) 243.
volumetric, research on, review of 1931 work, A (9) 485.
wall of, building blocks and tile, P (2) 104.
for wallpaper, spun glass for, A (7) 408.
for walls for structural use, A (5) 301.
waste, valuations and diagrams for, A (12) 612.
waste products in, use of, A (10) 524.
weather stability of, in transportation, A (5) 299.
weathering of, effect of, A (3) 164.
weathering of, hydrolytic resistance of, A (12) 609.
white, decoloration of, in tanks, A (4) 234.
window, apparatus and methods of manufacture of, A (1) 16.
art, for churches, A (2) 75.
art, modern technique of, *vs.* medieval methods, A (8) 449.
art, in Washington Cathedral, A (6) 339.
car, construction of, P (8) 433.
Fourcault and Libbey-Owens processes for, A (4) 240.
Fourcault method of manufacture, A (1) 17.
heat transfer through, A (4) 238.
history and production of, A (4) 240.
horizontal drawing of, patents on, A (5) 300.
illuminating cutting method of, for church use, A (6) 360.
manufacture of, P (1) 26, P (7) 413.
painted, German church art, A (8) 437.
process of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (4) 239.
resistance tests for, A (3) 166.
rose window for N. Y. church, A (2) 75.
silica, P (8) 364.
sodium chloride and sodium sulphate in, influence of, on crystallization of, A (10) 519.
stained, art in, A (8) 438.
stained, electric firing of, history of, A (10) 522.
stained, history and designs for, A (11) 550.
stained and leaded, designs of E. Miller for, A (10) 513.
stained, Lübeck, A (11) 550.
stained and painted, definition and history of, A (3) 151.
stained, at Princeton Univ. Chapel, of C. J. Connick, A (11) 550.
thin blown, ultra-violet transparency of, A (10) 520.
ultra-violet transmission of, A (3) 168.
Winter method for artificial solarization of, A (4) 238.
wire. See also Glass, safety.
wire, manufacture of, A (2) 95, P (2) 104, P (5) 304, P (7) 410, P (10) 525.
netting for, P (2) 104.
and plate, manufacture of, in China, A (7) 409.
process and apparatus for manufacture of, A (6) 357.
reinforced, production of, P (1) 24.
Wood's, ultra-violet ray transmission in, A (12) 611.
wool. See also Glass, threads of.
wool, in air filters, A (7) 424, A (8) 450.

Glass (*Continued*)
wool, filter of, for dust collecting, A (7) 424.
wool, manufacture of, A (4) 239, A (11) 560.
yellow etching of. See Glass, etching.
Glass apparatus, P (4) 242, P (5) 303, P (11) 565.
for absorption measurements, A (4) 231.
for ampullas, P (4) 243.
for annealing. See also Leers.
for annealing, P (3) 171, P (3) 174, P (12) 615.
annealing leer, P (2) 96.
bands of glass, endless, subdividing of, P (4) 243.
for beveling, P (1) 28, P (5) 303.
for bifocal and other lenses, grinding and polishing of, P (9) 489.
for blowing glass, P (2) 104, P (3) 174, P (5) 302, P (6) 365, P (8) 452, P (9) 489, P (11) 568, P (12) 614.
automatic, P (11) 565.
cam mechanism for, P (6) 364.
cylinders of, manipulation of, P (11) 567.
rotary machine for, P (5) 304.
valve control on, P (11) 568.
for bottles, P (6) 363, P (11) 566.
continuous two-table, P (2) 97.
Hartford machine for, A (5) 300.
and jars, A (2) 91.
mold machine, Monarch-Keller type, A (6) 378.
or other hollow ware, P (6) 365.
sealing mouths of, P (11) 565.
transferring from forming machine, P (10) 524.
brush holder, P (7) 410.
buck for support of glass, P (2) 102.
for bulbs of glass, opening of, P (9) 489.
canal cooling furnace, P (6) 366.
for circulating glass, furnace-gathering basins for, P (5) 304.
for composite glass, P (12) 614.
for conducting glass from rollers to furnace, P (10) 526.
continuous, for glass strip rolling, P (6) 363.
continuous, for grinding and polishing, P (6) 363.
continuous, for introducing glass into cooling boxes or pots, P (4) 243.
for conveying glass plates, and method for, P (12) 614.
for crumbling glass, P (8) 453.
for curved spherical surfaces, lathe for, A (11) 559.
cut-off device, rotary, P (2) 101, P (2) 102.
for cutting glass, P (2) 98, P (6) 364, P (7) 410, P (10) 525, P (11) 565, P (12) 614.
for cutting glass, diamond points for, A (11) 560.
cutting table for, P (10) 526.
for delivery to leer, P (7) 410.
diamonds for cutting and boring optical glass, A (10) 523.
dilatometers, for studies on glass state, A (2) 86, A (6) 354.
dip regulator, automatic, for suction gathering receptacles, P (12) 614.
for drawing glass, P (5) 303, P (7) 412, P (8) 453, P (9) 489, P (11) 565.
for drawing glass, and method for, P (12) 614.
for drawing molten glass, P (1) 24.
elevating take-out, P (8) 453.
for etched script on glass, etc., P (11) 551.
fabricating machine for, P (2) 99.
feeder channel for, P (11) 567.
feeders, P (1) 25, P (1) 28, P (2) 100, P (5) 303, P (11) 566, P (12) 614.
automatic, slide-rule for tonnage estimation of, A (3) 170.
cam and mounting for, P (9) 488.
for charges of different colors, P (1) 21.
for feeding glass into leers, P (8) 453.
for leers, P (10) 524.
for molten glass, P (1) 21, P (1) 22.
for molten glass to rolling apparatus for continuous glass strips, P (4) 242.
pneumatic, P (5) 303.
for fine filaments of glass, P (7) 412.
flat glass, cutting of, P (7) 410, P (12) 615.
flat glass, scoring and snapping of, automatic, P (11) 566.
for flat quartz and like difficultly fusible articles, P (10) 527.
forming machine, P (1) 29, P (2) 98, P (2) 100, P (2) 103, P (3) 172, P (5) 302, P (5) 303, P (5) 304, P (6) 363, P (6) 364, P (7) 409, P (7) 410, P (8) 452, P (9) 489, P (11) 565, P (11) 566, P (12) 614.
continuous, P (8) 452.
continuous two-table, P (8) 452.
mold and mold carrier, P (5) 303.
take-out mechanism for, P (8) 452.
Fourcault. See also Methods, Fourcault.
Fourcault for mirror and pane glass, A (8) 449.
Fourcault, in old factory, A (10) 524.
for frosted glass, P (12) 615.
furnace-gathering basins for circulating glass, P (5) 304.
furnaces. See also Furnaces, glass; Kilns.
construction of, P (1) 24.
continuous tank, P (3) 173.
glassmelting, P (1) 23, P (1) 28.
recuperative, use of, A (1) 17.
for fused glass, for drawing and delivering glass, P (8) 454.
for fused glass, drawing off, from the furnace, P (6) 366.
for fused quartz, P (5) 304.
for fused silica, P (10) 526.
for gathering and forming glass, P (11) 564.
for gathering molten glass, suction device for, P (12) 614.
generators, electric rapid-gas, A (3) 202.
for glass batch, feeding and melting of, P (11) 565.
for glass batch, lever and photoelectric tube control for, A (7) 408.
for glass batch, manufacture of, P (2) 99.
for glass batch, measured, delivery of, to mold, P (11) 568.
glass buck, P (2) 101.
for glass filaments, P (11) 568.
for glass manufacture, B (1) 19, P (1) 22, P (4) 101, B (4) 240, P (7) 409, P (7) 410, P (8) 452, P (12) 614.
for glass manufacture, and process for, P (12) 615.
for glass pots. See also Pots.
for glass pots, emptying of, P (5) 302.
for glass pots, handling and emptying of, P (10) 525.
for glass silvering, A (10) 522.
for glass strips, P (1) 26.
for glass threads, and process for, P (12) 615.
for glassware, P (1) 22, P (2) 101.
for glassware, automatic stacker, P (2) 101.
for glassworking, P (2) 98, P (3) 171, P (3) 174, P (3) 175, P (4) 242, P (5) 303, P (10) 526, P (11) 564.
goggles for glassworker, A (11) 585.
for grinding curved and round edges, A (9) 487.
grading of abrasives for, P (5) 303.
and polishing glass, P (8) 453.
rolled plate, A (4) 236.
and smoothing, P (9) 489, P (11) 564.
special glass shapes, A (10) 511.
tables for, P (11) 567.
grinding runner, P (7) 410.
hand tools for window-glass industry in Museum, A (2) 91.
for handling glass. See also Handling apparatus.
for handling glass, P (2) 100, P (7) 409, P (10) 525, P (11) 564, P (12) 614.
for hardening glass plates, P (7) 412.
Hartford, for bottle glass, continuous motion gob-fed, A (5) 300.
history of, up to modern, art glass methods, A (2) 94.
hollow glass, blowing of, P (1) 28.
hollow glass, manufacture of, P (6) 365, P (8) 453, P (9) 489, P (10) 525, P (11) 565, P (11) 566, P (11) 567, P (12) 614.

Glass apparatus (*Continued*)
for hollow glass, sealing-off machine for, P (1) 20.
indicating and recording instruments for, A (10) 537.
for inspection of glass, P (11) 565.
Knox-O'Neill feeder, air displacement principle of, A (7) 408.
for laminated glass, P (4) 242, P (8) 453, P (10) 526, P (11) 564, P (12) 615.
for laminated glass, process for, P (9) 488.
for laminated glass, splice device for, P (2) 104.
for lamp bulbs, gaging of, P (4) 243.
lapping, crankshaft for, A (4) 219.
leer feeder, P (1) 19, P (1) 29.
leer roller, insulated for, P (6) 364.
leers. See also Leers.
for annealing, P (1) 20, P (2) 101, P (3) 172.
electric heating of, advantages, A (1) 17.
loading of, P (3) 173, P (4) 242, P (10) 526.
muffle, control of, P (3) 174.
stacker for, P (7) 409.
lens-blocking device, P (11) 564.
for lens grinding, surfacing, and polishing P (1) 20, P (12) 602.
for lens testing, P (11) 565.
lenses, rewarming of, P (6) 366.
lip tile and support for, P (5) 303.
metals for, effect of heat on, A (6) 360.
mirror and pane, Foucault apparatus for, A (8) 449.
for mold charges, collecting vessel for, P (11) 567.
for molding glass, P (5) 303, P (6) 365.
molds, attaching device, P (10) 525.
molds for forming glass, P (12) 614.
molds, open-half, for blowing articles from tube, P (11) 566.
molds for silica glass manufacture, P (10) 525.
for molten glass, P (1) 27.
conducting of, P (5) 303.
delivering from forehearth of furnace, P (6) 365.
for delivery of, P (8) 454.
drawing of, from furnace, P (7) 411.
for feeding, P (1) 20, P (5) 303, P (6) 364, P (9) 488, P (10) 525, P (11) 565.
gathering, feeding, and molding of, P (6) 363.
gathering of, in molds, P (10) 524.
homogenizing of, P (2) 105.
pouring of, P (7) 411, P (11) 566.
production of, P (11) 564.
for protection against heat of glass, P (6) 365.
pulsating feeders for, I–III, A (9) 487, A (10) 523.
for separating quantities from mass, and method for, P (9) 489.
shaped mold charges of, P (6) 364.
troughs for feeding of, by suction, P (2) 104.
for withdrawing and delivering, P (8) 454.
withdrawing measured quantities of, P (4) 243.
working of, P (2) 99.
for nonsplintering glass, pressure vessel for, P (6) 366.
for parallel resurfacing, P (3) 173.
plate glass, P (3) 172, P (11) 568.
beveling curvilinear, and oval, P (10) 526.
cleaning of, P (5) 304.
conveying of, method for, P (12) 614.
draw table for, P (1) 27.
leer for, P (2) 103.
manufacture of, P (2) 98, P (2) 103, P (8) 453.
mounting for, P (7) 410.
polishing runners, cleaning of, P (7) 410.
rolled, P (2) 96.
rolled, intermittent conveying of, to number of leers, P (6) 366.
rolled, XIV–XXV: types for grinding, A (1) 1; for polishing, A (2) 90; systems for grinding and polishing, A (3) 168; devices for grinding and polishing, A (4) 236; tables for, A (5) 301; finishing machine and plant layout, A (6) 360; thin and standard plate systems, A (7) 408; Bicheroux system; dipping and flow methods, A (9) 487; layout in Ford factory, A (10) 522; glass tanks, A (11) 562; leers, types of, A (12) 613.
roller conveyer for, P (10) 525.
or safety, grinding and polishing curved and round edges of, A (9) 487.
and sheet glass, adjusting thickness of, P (7) 410.
or sheet glass, conveying and transferring of, P (11) 564.
surfacing block, P (2) 103.
tables for grinding or polishing of, P (6) 364.
polarizing microscope in factory control of, A (4) 235.
for polishing. See also Glass apparatus for grinding and polishing; Polishing apparatus.
for polishing glass, principles of, A (10) 511.
for pots. See Glass apparatus for glass pots; also Pots.
press, automatic, P (11) 566.
for pressing glass, P (1) 27, P (11) 566.
and process for manufacture, P (9) 489.
refractory float, for recording level of molten glass in tank, A (4) 235.
regenerator for glass production, P (2) 103.
for reinforced glass, P (7) 411, P (8) 453.
for rods. See Glass apparatus, for tubes or rods.
for rolling glass, P (8) 453, P (11) 568.
for safety glass, means for removing excess adhesive, P (10) 527.
for sealing bottles, jars, etc., P (6) 364.
for severing, P (9) 488.
for shaping glass, P (3) 173.
shear structure of, P (9) 489.
for sheet glass, P (1) 23, P (1) 25, P (1) 27, P (2) 96, P (2) 101, P (2) 102, P (2) 103, P (3) 172, P (5) 303.
cooling of, P (1) 25, P (7) 411.
cooling and transporting of, P (7) 411.
cutting of, P (2) 102.
downflow sheet drawing, P (1) 25.
drawing of, P (1) 24, P (1) 28, P (2) 97, P (2) 101, P (3) 242, P (5) 303, P (6) 364, P (7) 410, P (11) 565, P (11) 566.
edging machine for, P (5) 303, P (6) 363.
forming of, P (2) 99, P (2) 101, P (5) 303.
for forming and annealing of, P (9) 489, P (12) 614.
grinding of, P (11) 564.
grinding and polishing of, P (2) 101, P (3) 173, P (10) 524.
heat-absorbing means, P (4) 242.
intermittent annealing of, P (11) 567.
manufacture and leering of, P (10) 525.
methods for manufacture, P (4) 242, A (6) 360, P (7) 411.
and process for, P (8) 453, P (9) 489.
production of, P (7) 410, P (9) 489, A (10) 524, P (10) 525, P (11) 564.
receiving of, P (10) 525.
roller runway, P (8) 453.
for rolling, P (1) 26, P (3) 175, P (6) 366, P (10) 525.
rolling table for, P (11) 567.
scoring device for, P (6) 364.
securing of, on supporting tables, P (7) 409.
surfacing of, P (1) 28, P (7) 409, P (11) 564.
take-off and leer conveyers for, P (1) 24.
tipping apparatus and tables for, A (5) 301.
transporting to cooling chambers, P (6) 365.
width-maintaining means, P (4) 242.
for skimming and stirring glass, P (12) 614.
for spherical lenses, grinding and polishing of, P (1) 20.
for spraying glass, P (1) 26, P (2) 100.
stacker, automatic, for glassware, P (2) 101, P (5) 303.
for strip glass, continuous, feeder for molten glass to rolling apparatus, P (4) 242.
for strips, rods, or tubes of, P (8) 454.
study of mechanization of glass industry, B (6) 362.
suction feeder for glass gathering, P (1) 22.
suction-gathering head for, P (2) 101.

Glass apparatus (*Continued*)
for surfacing, P (4) 242, P (6) 380, P (7) 409, P (7) 410, P (10) 525, P (10) 526, P (11) 564.
table-feed mechanism for grinding, smoothing, and polishing, P (1) 26.
take-off mechanism for, P (5) 303.
for tank furnaces, fire-technical and hydrodynamic control of, A (11) 558.
tanks. See also Tanks.
action of copper in, A (1) 17.
action of heat charge on melting power and fuel consumption of, A (4) 235.
automatic feeders for molten glass, A (3) 170.
automatic regulators for, A (3) 170.
modernization of, description of, A (3) 170.
Tschassof-Jar clay for manufacture of, A (1) 17.
for tempering glass, and method for, P (12) 614.
transfer mechanism for, P (6) 363.
transport rollers with annealing furnace, P (6) 366.
for tubes or rods, P (1) 28, P (3) 172, P (6) 365, P (8) 454, P (11) 565.
bending of, P (11) 566.
continuous drawing of, P (8) 454.
drawing of, P (9) 489, P (10) 525, P (10) 527, P (11) 565, P (11) 568.
endless, P (6) 365.
lamp-bulb production from, P (11) 568.
of noncircular section, P (7) 412.
or other material plastic, forming of, when heated, P (6) 366.
plural drawing of, P (11) 567.
or sleeves, P (6) 364.
white or colored, P (10) 527.
types of, used in U.S.S.R. plants, B (1) 19, A (3) 170.
for vitreous glassmaking, P (4) 243.
for vitreous-like objects, P (9) 480.
Widia tools for glassworking, A (10) 523.
waste steam boiler for industrial use, B (4) 240.
for window, sheet or flat glass, process for, P (12) 615.
wire glass, P (11) 565.
wire glass, Universal and Schumann machine for, A (6) 357.
Glass furnaces. See Furnaces, glass.
Glass industry. See Industries, glass.
Glass mass, convection flow in, tests on, A (9) 485.
Glass plants. See Glassworks.
Glass pots. See Glass apparatus for glass pots; Pots.
Glass processes. See Methods, glass; Processes, glass.
Glass Research Delagacy. See Societies, technical.
Glass sands. See Sands, glass.
Glass silk. See Glass, silk.
Glass snow. See Glass, snow.
Glass tubing. See Glass, tubes or rods; Glass apparatus, tubes or rods.
Glassmelting. See Glass, melting of; Glass, molten; Glass apparatus for molten glass.
Glassspar, granular, as development in feldspar industry, A (3) 204.
Glassware. See also Artware.
American, early, at Toledo Museum of Art, A (3) 151.
old, exhibits of, A (11) 563.
patterns for, types of, A (5) 288.
Stiegel, with enamel colors, A (7) 399.
types of, A (3) 151.
ancient, exhibit in N.Y., A (6) 340.
and apparatus for manufacture of, in Germany, exhibit of, A (3) 171.
armor-plate, in research on glass, A (4) 231.
artistic, development of, A (3) 151.
English methods of manufacture, A (2) 94, A (3) 153.
European production of, A (4) 222.
history of development, A (2) 94.
method of manufacture, P (3) 173.
stippling process for, A (7) 399.
work of H. Navarre in, A (8) 438.
automatic production of, effect of, on designs for, A (9) 477.
beads, hollow, history of, A (4) 240.
beverage sets, A (10) 513.
blown, manufacture of, P (9) 488.
bottles, beauty and stock, A (9) 478.
chemical. See also Glass, chemical.
and chinaware, A (2) 141.
chromatic color schemes for, A (4) 222.
colors in, colonial and military types of, A (6) 339.
colors in, problems in, A (4) 222.
colors for, types of, A (5) 287.
container, P (6) 363.
crystal. See also Glass, crystal.
colonial designs of, A (8) 437.
glasshouse pots for, specifications for, A (6) 372.
luster, Dulaney, A (3) 151.
manufacture of, in France, England, and Germany, A (1) 15.
types of, A (3) 151.
world production of, A (3) 151.
decoration for, A (9) 478.
designs for, P (1) 9, P (2) 77, P (2) 78, P (3) 154, P (4) 224, P (5) 288, P (6) 342, P (7) 401, P (9) 479, P (10) 514.
bottles, P (1) 8, P (2) 77, P (3) 154, P (4) 224, P (5) 288, P (6) 341, P (6) 342, P (7) 401, P (8) 440, P (9) 479, P (10) 514, P (11) 551, P (12) 603.
bowl, P (6) 342.
bowl for coffee maker, P (11) 551.
closure cap for bottle, P (6) 342.
containers, P (10) 514.
cruet, P (8) 440.
decanter, P (12) 603.
dish, P (6) 341.
drinking glass, P (6) 341.
flask, P (10) 515.
goblet, P (2) 77, P (6) 342, P (11) 551.
jars, P (3) 154, P (5) 289, P (6) 341, P (6) 342, P (8) 440, P (9) 479, P (10) 515, P (11) 551.
mugs, P (11) 551.
pail, P (10) 514.
perfume bottle, P (1) 9.
pitcher, P (8) 440.
plate, P (6) 342.
shade or reflector, P (7) 401, P (8) 440.
tumbler, P (2) 77, P (6) 342, P (10) 514.
vase, P (8) 440.
electroplating works for, A (2) 74.
English, old types, XVII–XXXIV: punch and toddy lifters, origin of; tumblers, origin; lamps and chandeliers; enamel glass of Bristol; bottles, development of, A (6) 359; witch balls and pocket flasks; Worcestershire; Ravenscroft's sealed; Hogarth; Jacobite (portrait and "Amen"); Jacobite; Cycle Club; Jacobite and anti-Jacobite; Far East; ornamental figures; day book on four-lobed knob or stemmed, A (10) 523; stirrup or coaching; cordial glasses, types of, A (12) 613.
engraved, of A. Schouman, A (7) 399, B (8) 439.
etching of, acid and sandblasting of, A (8) 445.
etchings for, by T. W. Marks, A (3) 151.
examples of Continental glassmakers, A (2) 75.
figurines, craftsmanship in, French production of, A (4) 222.
flat, for home use, types of, A (12) 613.
forming of, P (2) 99.
French, primitive models of, A (5) 287.
German and Dutch, types of, development of, A (11) 563.
German, handicraft and national art of, A (6) 340.
gilt, of Roman Imperial period, collection of, A (8) 438.
goblet of St. Elizabeth of Thuringia, A (1) 7.
heraldic, examples of, A (3) 151.
hollow, manufacture of, B (12) 613.
Ikora, A (7) 399.

Glassware (*Continued*)
Italian, types of, A (2) 143, A (3) 151, A (4) 239.
Jacobean wineglasses, discussion on, B (3) 153.
Lobmeyr, A (7) 399.
luster, Dulany, A (3) 151.
manufacture of, P (6) 364, P (7) 410.
manufacture of, in British Columbia, B (11) 563.
marble effects on, P (10) 515.
medieval, art of P. Mansson, Swedish monk, B (9) 488.
medieval, Italian craftsman for, A (2) 76, A (4) 239.
medieval, painting and cutting of, B (11) 551.
medieval, of Thuringia, history of, B (11) 551.
metallic decorations for, application of, A (5) 287.
modern, world production of, A (3) 151.
Morgantown, modern adaptation of Saracenic artware, A (1) 7.
at Murano Museum, collection of, A (8) 439.
Orrefors, types of, A (3) 151.
painting of, German, in 13th century, A (4) 224.
painting of, old peasant methods of, A (5) 288.
percolator construction, P (6) 363.
plate etching of, A (1) 7.
and pottery, England, Age of Walnut, A (7) 400.
and pottery, gift merchandise in, A (1) 7.
pressed-glass comports and cake stands, P (10) 526.
pressing of, P (2) 104.
Sandwich type, history of, A (3) 151, A (11) 562.
Saracenic art, modern adaptation of, A (1) 7.
sculptured, by A. Colotte, A (2) 75.
shade or reflector, P (7) 401.
silver etching of, compounds for, A (8) 445.
specialties in, manufacturers and dealers in, A (1) 6.
Swedish and crystal ware of S. Gaté, A (6) 360.
Swedish, manufacture of, A (4) 239, A (9) 488.
Swiesel and Siesmuth, types of, A (3) 151.
table, colors for, A (6) 339.
tests for, and inspection of, A (3) 170.
tests on, statistical methods for results on, A (8) 472.
tumblers, jars, etc., closure for, P (10) 525.
vogue changes in, A (2) 75.
Wald, lime, Bohemian crystal, and gold ruby, in Germany, A (11) 563.
white, hollow, and laboratory, B (6) 362.
wineglasses, forming feet on, P (11) 567.
of Württemberg factories, A (7) 399.
white hollow, working properties of, effect of alkalis and lime on, A (6) 351.
Glassworks, Bagneux, types of glass at, A (10) 524.
Bohemian, life at, A (5) 302.
gas firing in, improvement of, A (5) 320.
German, plant visits to, A (6) 361.
for glass bulbs, Corning Glass Works, A (12) 613.
for glassmaking, P (7) 411.
lay-out for plate glass and mirror manufacture, A (6) 360.
New England, history of, A (1) 18.
production control in, turn slips for, A (6) 395.
for sheet-glass manufacture, P (9) 489.
special training of workers in Germany, A (3) 171.
in Sweden, Ekeberga-Kosta factory for, A (8) 451.
Glazed aggregate, nonweathering, P (7) 433.
Glazed-rock granule surfacing and roofing surfaced therewith, P (1) 68.
Glazed ware. See also Brick, glazed; Ceramic ware, glazed; Clayware, glazed.
shipping problems of, A (3) 193.
Glazes, acid-resisting, composition of, P (7) 423.
for beads, ancient, in Ninevah, A (4) 223.
bodies for, tests on, research laboratory for, A (9) 508.
borax in, A (4) 267.
boric acid and borates in, formulas for use of, A (9) 506.
brick, of Islamic Persia, history of, A (11) 580.
for brick and tile, manufacture of, P (9) 496.
for brick, types of, history and use, A (12) 621.
for ceramic ware, apparatus for, P (11) 586.
for clay products, methods for manufacture of, A (3) 187.
colored, copper blue, A (6) 339, A (10) 521.
copper red, production and control of, A (6) 339.
Egyptian blue, tests on, A (6) 339.
pigments for, A (11) 549.
for pottery, A (11) 549.
and uncolored, inter-relationship of, A (3) 209.
colors for, P (3) 154.
compositions of, tested, B (4) 253.
consistency of, test apparatus for, A (3) 195.
crazing of. See also Crazing.
crazing of, for earthenware, effect of moisture expansion of, A (12) 622.
crazing of, from humidity tensions, tests on, A (5) 314.
crazing of, in muffle firing, A (9) 505.
crystalline, formulas for, A (6) 339.
crystalline, lead-zinc-titanium, study on, results of, A (7) 398.
crystalline, review of work on, and glaze formulas for, A (6) 339.
defects in, for white ware, quartz sand cause of, A (2) 74, A (6) 375.
double Satsuma, exhibit of pieces of, A (5) 288.
for earthenware, borax in, A (4) 267.
for earthenware, moisture expansion of, A (12) 622.
egg-shelling of (grésillage), dry distillation tests on, A (3) 209.
enamel, ceramic colors, and masses, B (1) 64, B (12) 640.
chemical components of, A (2) 83.
difference in terms, A (11) 552.
and glass, relation of, I–II, A (11) 552.
soluble, acid resistivity of, A (10) 517.
faience, without lead, variable oxide content of, influence of, A (8) 460.
faience, quartz sand in, effect of, A (2) 74, A (6) 375.
for fireclay products, tension phenomena of, A (11) 579.
frit, for faience, firing of, A (7) 399.
frit, weather-stable, test methods for, A (4) 251.
for glass pot linings, effect of, A (3) 164.
for glass pots, Scholes method for, A (5) 300.
gold, for ceramic ware I–III: refractory metals for, A (3) 149; bismuth, stabilizing action of; metals, action of, A (3) 150.
grit solubility of, test method for, A (4) 251.
lead *vs.* leadless, tests on, B (4) 253.
lead in, production of, P (11) 598.
lead silicates for, formulas for, A (11) 549.
lime, alkali free, A (9) 497.
luster, classes of, and mixes for, A (11) 549.
opaque, white, production of, P (10) 518.
for pans, method of manufacture, A (5) 315.
Persian, compositions for, A (7) 399.
plastometer for consistency measurement and control of, A (11) 585.
porcelain, for artificial teeth, P (11) 582.
porcelain, borax in, A (4) 267.
porcelain, cone 8, replacement of oxides in Seger's formula for, A (7) 429.
porcelain, lime, alkali free, A (9) 497.
pottery, cleaning or treating of, P (6) 380.
pottery, types of, production and firing of, in Japan, A (7) 420.
powdered aluminum, for chinaware, P (7) 401.
preparation and kinds of, B (1) 64.
raw lead, color formation in, A (2) 120.
raw milled, effect of boric acid in, A (12) 621.
red uranium, resistance of, to reducing fire, A (4) 221.
for refractories, P (1) 40.
refractory, protective, application of, P (10) 533.
Roman, ancient boric acid in, A (3) 202.

Glazes (*Continued*)
salt, for brick, A (5) 306, P (10) 529.
salt, for clay of low vitrifying temperature, A (2) 105.
salt, for stoneware, process for, A (7) 421.
salt, for wall-tile, A (2) 106.
slag from metallurgy for, use of, A (8) 461.
for stoneware, method for, P (10) 535.
stresses of, ring method for determination of, A (2) 118.
tension of, on body, A (8) 471.
terra cotta, crazing of, notes on, A (4) 252.
terra cotta, discoloration of, A (8) 460.
terra sigillata, as coating for ceramic articles, P (6) 342, P (8) 462.
for terra sigillata, research on, A (8) 461.
transparent for white ware, spots on, remedy for, A (11) 582.
under-, color crayons for, A (12) 602.
under-, colored, for earthenware, use and application of, A (7) 399.
under-, for decorating print ware, P (2) 190.
for unfired bodies, A (7) 421.
unfritted, for pottery containing calcium borate, A (1) 57.
unsintered, composition for, P (6) 342.
vitrifying, and ceramic masses, calculation of, A (4) 276.
weather-stable, test method for, A (4) 251.
wet blending of, simplified method for, A (12) 640.
white opaque, P (5) 294.
whiteware, sheet-steel enamel frits for, A (9) 496.
zinc oxide and potash feldspar in, for harder glaze, A (4) 221.
Globars, cooling of, photographic pyrometers, A (12) 625.
furnace elements, high-temperature laboratory, A (10) 537.
Glossary of technical terms: German-English-French, B (2) 139.
Glue, adhesion of, and fused alumina abrasives, A (3) 146.
Glycerol method, for free-lime determination, A (3) 209.
Gmelin's Handbook of Inorganic Chemistry, B (10) 544.
Gold for ceramic ware, preparation of, A (2) 73.
colloidal, in ruby glass, Faraday's work on, A (2) 92.
in glass, dissolution of, and red coloration of glass by, A (2) 93.
Gold glazes for ceramic ware. See Glazes, gold.
Gottfried, Bragg, and West, cited on structure of β-alumina, B (3) 210.
Gould cited on volatilization of oxides in enamels, A (11) 554.
Goupy, art glass of, A (4) 222.
Grad-O-Meter, for measuring strength resistance of grinding wheels, A (4) 219.
Graffito ware of Bologna and Ferrara, A (11) 550.
Grain distribution, nonuniform, limits of, Abrams and Bolomey laws for, A (12) 638.
Grain-size fineness. See also Particle size.
vs. color of brick, relation of, A (3) 177.
of crystals, influence of, as wave-length function, A (8) 468.
of dust-like materials, apparatus for measurements of, A (3) 195.
vs. electrical conductivity, data on, A (12) 629.
measurements of materials, P (3) 196.
proportioning of, in clay refractories, A (1) 38.
of refractories, uniform control of, A (4) 250.
"sorting value," term for sieve separation, A (4) 282.
Grains, heat flow through, data on, A (12) 628.
Granites, genesis of, A (9) 502.
in glass, use of, A (6) 351, A (8) 448.
quarry waste, use of in the glass and ceramic industries, research on, A (6) 351.
Granular substances, coloring of, P (11) 600.
volume determination of, P (6) 381.
Graphite. See also Refractories, graphite.
colloidal, as lubricant for the glass industry, B (6) 380.
colloidal, for refractories protection, A (7) 414.
combustibility of, classification of, A (1) 39.
for crucibles, clay requirements for, and analyses of, A (5) 311.
for crucibles and other uses, A (2) 113.
deposits of, in Russia, data on, A (6) 372.
electrothermal enrichment of, A (2) 112.
French colonial, deposits of, A (12) 619.
natural and artificial, physico-chemical properties of, A (3) 183.
in 1930, data on, B (2) 116.
powdered, oxidation rates of, A (8) 459.
preparation and uses of, A (2) 112.
properties and sources of, A (2) 132.
thermal and electrical properties of, A (6) 379
Graphs for refractory clay composition of mineral content, A (9) 492.
Grates, firing, for enamels and implements for, A (9) 483.
Gravity, conversion chart for, A (9) 502.
Gray-iron castings. See Iron, cast, gray.
Great Britain. See also England.
geology of, B (4) 267.
Green, A. P., Firebrick Co. See Manufacturers.
Greenwood, F., glass stippling process of, A (7) 399; glassware of, A (7) 399, A (8) 439.
Grésillage (egg shelling) of glazes, dry distillation tests on, A (3) 209.
Griffith, "Bruch theory" of tearing strength of glass rods, *vs.* temperature, A (8) 448.
Grinders. See Grinding apparatus, grinders.
Grinding, action of abrasives and abrasive tools, A (5) 285.
art of, P (9) 477.
of axles for auto trucks, problems in, A (6) 337.
of bars, hot-rolled, grinding skin from, A (9) 476.
of bearing races, method for, P (12) 602.
of bushings, rapid, A (9) 475.
of carboloy tools, A (9) 475.
of cemented tungsten-carbide tools, fixed method for, A (8) 435.
centering work, combination drill and countersinks for, A (9) 475.
centerless, *vs.* cylindrical, A (1) 1.
centerless, through-feed, method for, A (12) 601.
chatter in, cause of, A (12) 601.
closed circuit, comparative data on, A (3) 192.
compound for, P (7) 398, P (8) 435.
compound for, "fillers" for wheels, A (10) 511.
crankshaft manufacture, process for, A (6) 337.
cylindrical, *vs.* accuracy, A (3) 146.
cylindrical, history of, A (9) 475.
development of, B (4) 221, B (5) 286.
of enamel grate spikes, process for, A (9) 475.
of enamel slips, effect of fineness on properties of, A (3) 159.
of enamels, methods for, A (9) 481.
of enamels for sheet and cast iron, control of, A (9) 481.
for engine liners, method and data, A (12) 601.
of etching plates of magnesium alloys for planographic printing, P (9) 476.
finishes, for machines and other surfaces, standards for, A (11) 548.
finishing of aeroplane valves, A (9) 476.
finishing pattern for crankshaft repair, A (11) 547.
form, method for, P (9) 477.
of gears, method for, P (1) 4.
of gears, side tooth surfaces of, P (1) 4
of glass, continuous principle of, A (3) 168.
history of grinding and abrasive methods, B (4) 221.
of hobs, P (1) 2, P (5) 286.
honing of worn cylinders, A (9) 475.
internal, precision and economy in, A (2) 69.
limit systems for rapid production and assembly, A (5) 285.
of mercury-tight joint, A (9) 476.
method for, P (12) 602.
of milling cutters, indexing means for, P (12) 602.
mills for, pebble, questionnaire on, A (11) 583.
of motor parts to close tolerance, A (1) 1.

Grinding (*Continued*)
of pipe wrench jaws, repair of, A (6) 337.
plant research on, I–VII: tube and ball mills for, A (2) 123; cement clinker mills, A (6) 377; reference curve and clinker grinding tests, A (6) 377; coal grinding mills, tests, A (8) 464, A (9) 498; tube mills for coal and clinker grinding, tests, and experimental mills for standard sand, A (9) 498, A (11) 583.
and polishing of bicycle parts, A (6) 337.
precision, on aligning bars, A (10) 511.
precision, cylindrical, methods for, A (7) 397.
precision, of fractional horse-power motors, A (9) 475.
preparatory operations in, A (9) 475.
of refractory brick and metals, *vs.* chipping, A (7) 397.
regrinding of crankshafts, pistons, and valves, for high-speed engines, A (6) 337.
safety, suggestions and devices for, A (7) 397.
of shafts, irregular, P (7) 397.
of silica, apparatus for, A (3) 192.
sparking in, uneven, causes of, A (9) 475.
steel-mill roll, phases of, A (1) 2, A (3) 145.
of steels, and heat treatment of cause of cracks in, A (2) 69.
surface, cutting action of, A (3) 146.
surface, factors in use of, A (11) 547.
surface, treating of, P (6) 339.
through-feed, method for, A (12) 601.
of twist-drill points, A (10) 511.
variations in, bilateral and unilateral, discussion on, A (5) 285.
Grinding apparatus, for abrading, P (1) 6, P (2) 73, P (6) 338, P (8) 435, P (9) 477, P (10) 512, P (11) 548, P (11) 549, P (12) 602.
for abrading, work-support attachment for, P (10) 512.
abrasive, for tests on metal-wear resistance, A (10) 511.
abrasive lapping machine for metal wear resistance test, A (10) 511.
abrasive mounting for, P (11) 548.
abrasive tools for electric motor manufacture, A (2) 69.
for aligning bars, A (10) 511.
automatic, A (9) 476.
backing-off mechanism, P (2) 72, P (2) 101.
for ball races, P (2) 72, P (3) 149.
belt machine, for surfacing and polishing, A (6) 337.
billets for alloy steel rolling, A (11) 547.
for blanks, spherical grinding of, P (10) 512.
for boring and grinding, P (5) 286.
for buffing. See Buffing apparatus.
cam fixture for, P (11) 548.
for cam grinding, A (4) 219.
for cam lapping, P (5) 286.
for cam tracks and like sinuous surfaces, grinding or polishing of, P (10) 512.
for centering, combination drill and countersinks for, A (9) 475.
centerless, P (1) 6, P (2) 73, P (4) 219, P (4) 221.
chuck for, P (8) 436.
chuckless and centerless device, P (8) 435.
for clays, "Keramite steel" for, A (4) 255.
for clays, muller-equipped grinders for, A (5) 305.
for column turning, boning, and polishing, P (8) 435.
control mechanism for, P (11) 548.
for crankshafts, P (6) 339.
for crankshafts, grinding and lapping of, A (6) 337.
crankshafts, simplified, A (12) 601.
cutter, P (3) 149, P (6) 338.
for cutter blades, P (6) 338.
for cutter heads, P (2) 71.
for cutter tooth, helically shaped, P (2) 72.
or cutting machine, P (11) 548.
for cylinders, P (2) 71.
for cylinders, grinding or cutting, P (6) 339.
for cylinders, honing of, P (3) 149.
cylindrical or abrading, P (8) 436.
cylindrical, *vs.* accuracy, A (3) 146.
cylindrical, hydraulically operated, P (3) 149.
for cylindrical surfaces, external, P (1) 2.
description of, P (1) 3, P (1) 5, P (3) 147, P (3) 148, P (4) 221.
diamond cutting tools, A (4) 219.
disk, grinding or flutter, P (8) 436.
disks, for wheel-rim treads for rail vehicles, P (10) 512.
dressing fixture, P (7) 398.
dressing fixture for grinding elements, P (6) 338.
for dressing grindstones in wood grinders, P (3) 149.
dressing tool, P (8) 435, P (12) 602.
emery wheel stand, P (5) 286.
expanding device for tool, P (3) 147.
feeding articles to, method for, P (5) 286.
feeding mechanism for, P (11) 548.
finish grinding with one cut, A (9) 476.
finishing, surface, P (2) 71.
fixture for thread-cutting chasers, P (1) 4.
for gear-wheel teeth, grinding or cutting of, P (10) 512.
for gears, P (10) 511.
for gears, curved tooth, P (11) 548.
for gears, grinding of, P (4) 221.
gin saw gumming machine, P (10) 512.
for glass, grading abrasives for, P (5) 303.
for glass, polishing, A (10) 511.
for glass, rolled plate, A (1) 1.
grading machine, P (6) 338.
grinders, P (2) 72.
of abrading machines, P (1) 6.
axle, P (8) 435.
brake-drum type, P (1) 4.
or buffer, P (1) 3.
centerless, P (2) 72, P (5) 287, P (6) 338, P (8) 435, P (9) 476, P (10) 512.
centerless, for finishing auto piston reliefs, A (1) 2.
centerless, for precision cylindrical grinding, A (7) 397.
centerless, wheels of, truing and dressing of, P (8) 435.
cutter, P (11) 548.
cutter, mounting for tooth rest of, P (2) 71.
for cylindrical surfaces, P (3) 148.
details of, P (9) 477.
disk, and polisher, P (9) 477.
dressing, P (7) 398.
electric, P (8) 435.
for enamel grate spikes, A (9) 475.
external, P (9) 477.
gear, P (8) 436.
heavy-duty snagging, A (1) 1.
helical gear, P (10) 512.
with horizontal spindle, A (1) 1.
hydraulic, P (11) 548.
hydraulic, universal, A (4) 219.
knife-holding attachment for, P (2) 72.
for lathes, A (6) 337.
ledger-blade, P (9) 476.
for light work, A (2) 69.
mowing, machine blade, P (10) 512.
multi-belted, A (1) 1.
multiple, P (12) 602.
multiple-groove, P (9) 477.
precision, P (3) 148.
precision, measuring device for, P (2) 71.
roll, P (10) 512.
roll, design, construction, and operation of, A (7) 397.
roll, forming attachment for, P (5) 286.
roller-bearing, P (4) 221.
shaft-bend, under-cutter attachment for, P (6) 338.
stationary emery, for drill shanks, A (2) 69.
surface, cylindrical attachment for, P (12) 602.
surface, and polishing machine, A (1) 1.
tool, P (8) 435.
universal, hydraulically operated, A (4) 219.
valve, P (11) 548.
valve-seat, P (12) 602.
vertical, with cup wheel, A (6) 337.
vertical massive, with two spindles, A (6) 337.

Grinding apparatus (*Continued*)
grinders, work-support for, P (1) 3.
for grinding or abrading, P (3) 149, P (6) 338, P (10) 512.
for grinding and polishing, P (5) 287, P (7) 398.
for grinding, polishing, and rotary cutting, P (3) 149.
for grinding and polishing wooden planking, floors, etc., P (9) 477.
for grinding and stropping razor blades, P (5) 287, P (11) 548.
grinding stone, pulp, P (6) 338.
for grinding teeth of gear wheels, P (7) 398.
for hob grinding, P (1) 2, P (11) 548.
for hollow bodies, internal surfaces of, P (11) 549.
for honing. See Honing apparatus.
hydraulic reverse, 12-inch, A (12) 601.
hydraulic traverse for, A (12) 601.
internal, centerless, P (1) 6.
internal, control of, P (11) 548.
for internal grinding, P (1) 5, P (9) 477.
for knives, P (10) 512.
for lapping, P (1) 5, P (5) 286, P (7) 398, P (10) 512, P (11) 548, P (12) 602.
for cams, P (5) 286.
for gears, and method for, P (12) 602.
and honing, P (1) 2.
and honing, in precision work, value of, A (5) 285.
lapped valves, A (12) 602.
or polishing, P (2) 73.
shaft bearings and pins for, A (4) 219.
for lenses, surfacing and polishing of, P (12) 602.
machine tool, P (5) 286.
machines for, P (8) 435, P (8) 436, P (9) 476, P (9) 477.
magnetic, P (5) 286.
for milling machine, P (2) 70.
mills. See also Mills.
ball and tube, formulas for, I, A (2) 123; tests on, II, A (6) 377.
linings for, for porcelain enamels, A (11) 583.
"Miracle" pulverizing principle of, A (5) 316.
types of, A (3) 192.
types of, and sieves for, A (7) 424.
for motor parts, A (1) 1.
motors, faulty, inaccurate machining of, A (9) 476.
muller roll for, P (6) 380.
orbital, P (1) 2.
for oval knife bolsters, P (3) 147.
pistons, accurate production grinding in, A (4) 220.
and polishing, P (9) 476, P (11) 548.
portable, P (1) 5.
portable, for grinding and polishing, P (1) 4.
precision, P (4) 221.
for rail grinding, P (12) 602.
for rails, P (5) 286.
for ring grinding, P (12) 602.
for rod grinding, P (9) 477.
for roll grinding, P (1) 5, P (5) 286.
roll-grinding machines, catalogue of, B (2) 69.
roll-scouring block, P (9) 477.
rotatable grinding or honing device, P (1) 6.
rubber graining rolls, plain composition for, A (12) 608.
runner, for grinding glass, P (7) 410.
for sandpapering and polishing, portable, electric, P (6) 338.
saw gummer, P (2) 70.
for saws, sharpening of, P (10) 512.
screw, multiple spindle automatic, P (10) 512.
screw-thread grinding, P (10) 512.
sharpener for slicing machines, P (12) 602.
for sharpening cutters, P (9) 476.
for sharpening saw teeth, P (5) 286.
for sheet glass, and polishing of, P (1) 524.
special tools for, A (5) 285.
spherical, for billiard balls, etc., P (10) 512.
splash-guard for, P (11) 548.
for spline shafts, P (6) 338, P (9) 477.
for surfaces, P (5) 286.
for surfaces, cutting action of, A (3) 146.
for surfaces, with high-speed transverse, A (5) 285.
for threaded work, P (4) 221.
for tile, P (9) 476.
for tool grinding, P (12) 602.
tool-holder for, P (11) 549.
tool holder for, mutual counterbalancing of, P (3) 147.
for trimming machines, electrical measuring device, P (2) 72.
for truing and dressing wheels of centerless grinders, P (8) 435.
truing mechanism for, P (7) 398, P (11) 548.
types of, P (5) 286, P (6) 338, P (7) 398, P (9) 476, P (10) 512, P (11) 548, P (12) 602.
types of, in Germany and France, A (7) 424.
types of: I–VII: tube and ball mills, A (2) 123; cement clinker mills, A (6) 377; coal grinding mills, A (8) 464; experimental mills for standard sand, A (11) 583.
unit for, to replace ball mills, A (3) 192.
for valve-body seat rings, P (2) 71.
for valves, P (12) 602.
for valves, refacing and reseating, P (1) 3.
wheel-feed, positively actuated, for saw-sharpening machine, P (6) 338.
wheel oscillator, P (6) 338.
for wheel truing, P (6) 338.
wheels, abrasive, types of, and safety methods for, A (7) 397.
adjustable truing diamond mounting, A (1) 2.
Alundum and Carborundum, for metals and refractories, A (7) 397.
blocks, abrasives, manufacture of, P (6) 338.
for cemented tungsten carbide tools, A (8) 435.
centerless, P (3) 147.
composition of, P (1) 4.
corundum for production of, A (9) 475.
for curved profiles, requirements of, A (4) 220.
diamond and mechanical dressing devices for, A (9) 476.
dresser for, P (2) 70, P (6) 338, P (9) 477, P (10) 512, P (11) 549, P (12) 602.
dressing and grinding, combination, P (1) 3.
"filiers" for, and action of impregnated abrasive wheels, A (10) 511.
and fixture, P (3) 148.
for flour and pulp mills, P (6) 334.
gear, P (12) 602.
gear, grinding teeth of, P (4) 221.
for gear grinding, P (10) 512.
Grade-O-Meter, for measuring bond resistance of, A (4) 219.
for high lighting cast aluminum, A (11) 547.
manufacture of, A (3) 285.
mold for, knockdown type, P (3) 147.
mounting of, on spindles, P (9) 477.
and other parts, P (1) 4.
for prismatic surfaces, P (1) 3.
revolving, dressing of, P (11) 549.
rubber-bonded, for motor rims, A (3) 146.
sectional, P (10) 512.
segmental, P (5) 286, P (9) 477, P (10) 512, P (12) 602.
sharpening of, A (3) 146.
solid, for high finish, bond for, A (2) 69.
speed of, regulation of, A (4) 220.
speeds for various kinds, A (4) 220.
tests on, to determine grinding costs, A (5) 285.
trimming of, P (2) 70.
truing, for, P (1) 2, P (5) 286, A (9) 476, P (11) 548.
for truing and dressing, P (1) 5, P (2) 71, P (3) 148, P (9) 477.
work-feeding device for, P (9) 476.
work-handling device for, P (3) 149.
work head for, P (3) 148.
work holder, swing support, and grinding member, P (2) 72.
for work sizing, P (11) 548.
work supports for, P (1) 3, P (3) 146.
work table for, P (12) 602.
for worms and screws, and method for, P (9) 477.

Grinding Wheel Mfrs. of U. S. and Canada. See Societies, technical.
Grinding wheels. See Grinding apparatus, wheels.
Grit solubility of glazes, test method for, A (4) 251.
Grogs. See also Refractories, grog.
vs. clay bond for fire brick, relative value of, A (5) 311.
clay brick, two-stage firing of, and slate clay preparation for, A (5) 312.
in clay drying, value of, A (8) 473.
composition of, durability of walls of, A (2) 115.
corrosion of, in glass furnaces, effect of alumina in glass on, A (2) 87, A (5) 299, A (8) 448.
in dry pressing, effect on pressure transmission, A (1) 38.
in Dutch tile, addition of, A (5) 314.
in fire brick, high content of, A (11) 572.
gas permeability tests on, method and apparatus for, A (7) 415.
properties of, and laboratory tests on, A (9) 494.
raw materials and genesis of, A (11) 572.
volume weight of, determination of, A (8) 471.
Grossalmerode clay. See Refractories, Grossalmerode.
Ground-coat enamels. See Enamels, ground-coat.
Guttmann and Gille cited on use of alite in clinker cements, A (2) 78, A (6) 343.
Gypsite, mining of, in Ariz., A (11) 599.
Gypsum, action of, in Portland cements, A (5) 290.
by-products of, as retarder for cement setting, A (4) 226.
calcination of, rate of, A (1) 10.
Canadian, processing of, A (2) 80.
for casting molds, B (8) 474.
chemistry of, discussion of research work on, A (5) 291.
dehydration of, phenomena appearing during, A (5) 292.
drying and crushing apparatus for, with short tube mill, A (5) 316.
investigations on, results of, A (10) 515.
in lime-pozzuolana mix, use of, A (11) 552.
and semihydrate, transformation of, into anhydrate, A (1) 10.
Gypsum cements. See Cements, gypsum.

Hafnium, melting point of, A (8) 471.
zirconium, and titanium, separation of, method for, P (7) 432.
Hagan electric furnace. See Kilns, enamel.
Hall China Co. See Manufacturers.
Halowax as embossing medium, A (11) 549.
Hampton cited on volatilization of oxides in enamels, A (11) 554.
Handbooks. See Books, handbooks.
Handling apparatus for brick and roofing tile, A (3) 193.
brick, truck for, P (6) 380.
for clayware, A (11) 570.
for clayware, automatic, A (3) 193.
for foundries, maintenance of, A (8) 473.
modern, paper cited, A (2) 143.
tramrail system in mill room, A (4) 257.
for vitreous enameling, A (12) 608.
Handling methods, for materials, data on, B (12) 628.
Hansen cited on colorimetric determination of tin, A (4) 236.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. See Manufacturers.
Hardness, microscopes for use with machines for, P (6) 380.
of nonferrous metals, tests for, A (1) 46.
Rockwell and Duroskop tests for, principles of, A (8) 464.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co. See Manufacturers.
Hartley and de Gramont, "ultimate rays" method of, for quantitative spectrographic analysis, A (6) 392.
Haydite, aggregates of, tests of plain and reinforced concrete made with, B (6) 344.
Hearson ovens. See Ovens.
Hearths, refractories for, standard specifications for, A (12) 618.
smelting, composition for, P (12) 620.
smelting, refractories for, P (12) 620.
Heat, control of, in glassworking or transporting rolls, P (2) 96.
economy of, in the ceramic industries, A (11) 598.
in fuels, tabular data on, A (5) 318.
radiation of, determination of, on building materials, A (9) 505.
static, kaolin and lime reaction progress with, A (3) 157.
waste, boilers for, in rotary cement kilns, A (1) 65.
waste in chamber kilns, A (2) 128.
waste, from kilns, for roofing tile, A (4) 289.
waste, from kilns, types of, and uses for, A (7) 425.
Heat absorption, radiant, in water-cooled furnaces, A (2) 142.
by refractories in fuel-fired furnaces, A (3) 202.
Heat balance of brick plants, steam, A (10) 544.
and consumption for kilns, A (8) 466.
and flue-gas analysis, effect of hydrogen in, A (10) 538.
in Manchester kilns, A (9) 499.
oil furnaces, application of, A (11) 587.
Heat calculations of annular kilns, A (2) 126.
Heat conductivity. See Conductivity, thermal.
Heat equations, geometry of, heat curves of, A (10) 538.
Heat exchange. See Thermal exchange.
Heat expansion. See Expansion, thermal.
Heat flow in furnaces, fluctuating, tests for control of, A (3) 201.
and similitude through granulated material, A (12) 628.
Heat for formation of alite and Jäneckeite, study of, A (3) 154.
of indium trioxide and germanium trioxide, A (12) 637.
of silicates, determination of, from corresponding oxides, A (1) 58.
Heat loss, reduction of, studies on, B (2) 130.
Heat Technical Council for German Glass Industry. See Societies, technical.
Heat transfer, A (3) 201.
convective, and temperature distribution, optical measurements of, A (10) 536.
from gas stream to broken solids, B (12) 631.
in glass tubing, tables for, A (12) 612.
in recuperators, data on, A (11) 587.
in refractories, tests on, B (2) 116.
in stream-line flow, review of work in, A (10) 538.
Heat transmission, data on, A (4) 281, B (10) 539, B (11) 589.
radiant, between surfaces separated by non-absorbing media, A (1) 50.
Heat treatments for clays, effect of, A (11) 593.
Heat of vaporization of water at 50, 70, and 90°C, study of values of, A (6) 388.
Heaters, unit, industrial, A (10) 544.
Heating, electric, for annealing leers, P (11) 565.
fuel-oil system, details of, A (12) 630.
by hot water, forced, system for, A (12) 627.
piping, and ventilating, severe requirements of, A (11) 598.
waste gases for, A (11) 599.
Heating apparatus, electric, types of, and uses, A (7) 425.
for glass bottle manufacture, P (12) 615.
for heat consumption measurements, A (3) 195.
heaters, industrial unit, types of and data on, A (10) 544, A (11) 585.
regenerators, recuperators, and air heaters, B (5) 321, B (11) 589.
Heating systems for industrial drying and processing, A (10) 536.
Heating unit, automatic, with combustion chambers, A (1) 51.
Hein and Retter cited on iron detection methods, A (5) 326.
Heinrich, W., cited on glass process, yellow etching of, A (6) 355.

Hemimorphite, crystal structure analysis of, A (12) 639.
Heraldic glassware. See Glassware, heraldic.
Herold, J., Dresden chinaware of, A (7) 400.
Hertrampf cited on hollow brick production, A (4) 244.
Hildebrand, titration curves of, for aluminum sulphate, cited, A (5) 327.
Hillebrandite, mineral study of, A (3) 203.
Hinde & Dauche, brick shield of, for shipping protection of face brick, A (6) 368.
Hirata cited on fissures in glass, A (4) 234.
Hirsch, cited on magnesite refractories research, A (1) 36; permeability measurements for tile, A (4) 280; tests on sulphurous kiln gases, A (6) 392.
Hoffman, J., cited on glass discoloration by X-ray exposure, A (6) 352.
Hoffman kiln. See Kilns, Hoffman.
Hollow brick. See Brick, hollow.
Hollow glass. See Glass, hollow.
Hollow masonry unit. See Masonry, hollow.
Hollow tile. See Tile, hollow.
Holmes, M. E., Dean of ceramic dept. at Alfred Univ., A (9) 509.
Holscher, H. H., cited on crazing, causes of, A (5) 314.
Hone, definition of, A (5) 285.
Honing of cylinders, worn, A (9) 475.
in precision work, value of, A (5) 285.
Honing apparatus. See also Grinding apparatus, lapping.
Honing apparatus, P (10) 512, P (11) 548, P (12) 602.
cylinder, and lapping machine, P (11) 548.
for cylinder blocks, A (1) 2, P (5) 286.
Hopi pottery, amphibian designs in, A (9) 478.
Hounsfield tensometer. See Tensile strength.
Huettemann cited on costs of artificial drying, A (5) 316.
Humidity, control of, in cement testing, A (4) 256.
of gas, relative, wet and dry bulb method for, A (11) 588.
psychrometric table for study of, A (5) 332.
relative and absolute, alignment diagram for standard conversion equation, A (6) 391.
relative-absolute conversion, solution of, A (3) 210.
relative, thermocouples for determination of, A (10) 543.
Humidity conversions, nomographic chart for, A (9) 498.
Hungary, glass history of, A (10) 524.
Hurrell homogenizers, types of, for colloid grinding, A (3) 192.
Hydrargillite, solubility of, tests on, B (3) 211.
Hydrated calcium silicates: system CaO–SiO_2–H_2O, I; hillebrandite and foshagite, II, A (3) 203.
Hydrates, amphoteric oxide, aqueous solutions and crystalline compounds of, A (7) 430.
chromium oxide, zirconium dioxide, and lead dioxide, study of, A (5) 328.
crystalline, mechanical grinding of, for conversion of water of hydration into water of adsorption, A (5) 328.
silicon oxide, dissolved, and silicic acids, in alkaline and acid solutions, tests for, A (7) 430.
surface chemistry of: decomposition without lattice arrangement, II, A (7) 429.
of tricalcium aluminates, A (2) 78.
Hydration of Portland cements, reactions in, A (12) 605.
Hydraulic cements. See Cements, hydraulic.
Hydraulic presses, control mechanism for, P (2) 124.
oil-pressure system for, A (2) 121.
Hydraulic properties of kaolinite clays, B (3) 211.
Hydraulic universal grinder, A (4) 219.
Hydraulics, B (4) 281.
Hydrochloride resistance of nonmetals, A (12) 641.
Hydrodynamics, theory and mathematics of, B (5) 333.
Hydrogels. See Colloids.
Hydrogen-ion apparatus, automatic recorder for, A (4) 255.
for continuous recording, I–II: general description; design principles of thermionic potentiometers, A (12) 625.
for laboratory control, A (5) 317.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, of ferric hydroxide sols, A (10) 541.
Hydrogen ions, colorimetric and potentiometric determination of, outline of electrometric titrations, B (2) 138.
continuous recording of, apparatus for, A (12) 625.
estimation of, A (2) 138.
measurements of, quinhydrone electrode for, A (4) 256.
in pure and industrial chemistry, determination of, B (7) 431.
Hydrogen sulphide, coal-gas purification from, P (6) 385.
Hydrolytic stability of chemical glass, physical properties of, A (10) 520.
Hydromagnesite, structural formula for, A (5) 321.
Hydrometer for specific gravity determinations, relation of Baumé scale to, A (11) 588.
Hydrometer method. See Methods, hydrometer.
Hydrosols. See Colloids.
Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium aluminates and silicates between lime and alumina or kaolin, I, A (9) 479; II, A (10) 515.
of calcium silicate of ordinary pressure, I, A (6) 343.
Hydroxides, alkalinity of, chart for, test, A (9) 505.
natural and artificial, solubility of, in hydrofluoric acid and soda solutions, B (3) 211.
quantitative tests on, A (9) 505.
Hydroxyquinoline method. See Methods, hydroxyquinoline.
Hygrometers, wet- and dry-bulb, basic law of, for low temperatures, A (6) 379.
Hyperoxides, alkalinity of, chart for tests, A (9) 505.

Idaho, nonmetallic-mineral resources of, A (6) 385.
Ideal Walls. See Structural materials, walls.
Igneous rocks. See Rocks, igneous.
Ikora glassware. See Glassware.
Illinois, coals from, washability tests on, B (8) 466.
pottery silica in, study on, B (8) 467.
Illinois Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Illinois Pacific Coast Co. See Manufacturers.
Illumination. See also Glass for lighting.
opal glass for, materials and methods for manufacture of, A (7) 408.
Ilmenite, preparation of, from iron titanates, A (1) 61.
Imbibitional properties (and drying) of clays, mechanical pressure on, effect of, A (11) 593.
Immersion medium, piperine as, in sedimentary petrography, A (8) 471.
Imperial College of London. See Schools.
"Improved Vibrato." See Sifting apparatus.
Incandescent bodies, temperature measurements of, micropyrometer for, A (12) 625.
Index of refraction. See Refractive index.
India, glass industry in, research council for, A (6) 361.
porcelain, soft-paste, manufacture in, history of, B (8) 462.
Indian arts, Campas, Peru, pottery of, A (8) 439.
tribal, traveling exhibit of, A (7) 400.
Indiana, nonmetallic minerals listed, A (1) 54.
Indicating apparatus, ammeters, voltmeters, and wattmeters, design and theory of, A (11) 582.
Induction furnaces. See Furnaces, induction.
Induction motors. See Motors.
Industries, abrasive, dust hazards in, study of, A (3) 146.
vs. art, relation of, B (2) 77.
automotive, plant engineering for, A (5) 335.
brick and Dutch tile, in Germany, B (3) 214.

Industries (*Continued*)
brick, Germany, Berlin convention of, A (6) 395, A (7) 433.
brick, standard specifications in Germany and Czechoslovakia, A (8) 455.
brick, statistics for control of production in, A (6) 395.
cement and lime, dry quenching of, A (6) 390.
cement, refractories for, dilatation and sensitivity of heat to, A (7) 415.
cement, in U. S., methods and achievements of, A (2) 80.
ceramic, accountancy as aid to, A (1) 30.
apparatus in U. S., *vs.* Europe, A (6) 395.
brick, tile, and pottery in New Zealand, B (11) 600.
British, advertising campaign of, A (9) 509.
color for, A (9) 478.
continuous-flow production, advantages of, A (3) 212.
developments in, review of, A (1) 48.
developments in, science of, A (11) 600.
electric firing in, economy in, A (5) 320.
fuel economy in, A (11) 586.
in Germany, foreign trade situation in 1930, A (7) 433.
in Germany and France, equipment for, A (7) 424.
glass, and enamel, review of literature on and sources of supply for, B (3) 216.
in Japan, A (11) 600.
power and heat economy in, A (11) 598.
technical Congress of, in France, reports of, A (11) 599.
in Turkey, A (8) 473.
in U.S.S.R., A (10) 545.
chemical, industrial calculations, application of physico-chemical principles and data to problems of industry, B (8) 472.
chemical and metallurgical, principles of patent law for, B (5) 336.
clay, in Canada, I–IV: clays of western Can., A (8) 467; clay classification; commercial importance of; survey in Alberta, A (12) 634.
Canadian, output and trade of, A (9) 509.
federation of associations organized for benefit of, A (9) 509.
fundamentals and economics of, IX–XX: mining methods and apparatus, A (1) 65; clay minerals classified, eutectics of, pyrochemical changes in, freezing phenomenon, A (2) 136; application of mineral reactions to firing structural ware, A (3) 200; clay treatment, A (4) 244; pebble removal in clays, A (5) 305; building or remodeling plants for, A (6) 368; apparatus and kiln arrangement in, A (7) 413; electric current for power measurement, A (8) 455; clay-working machine types of, A (9) 491; screens, pug mills, conveyers, etc., A (10) 528; clay handling apparatus, A (11) 570; theory of drying and shrinkage effect, A (12) 641.
Germany, economics in, A (1) 40.
new products and markets for, A (4) 245.
plant distribution of, in Indiana, A (7) 413.
research on, problems in, A (9) 492.
structural, research and modern tendencies in, A (2) 107.
structural tile, markets for, A (4) 245.
economic conditions in, editorial on, A (4) 284.
electric, developments in glass, enamel, and pottery, A (3) 190.
enamel, in China, A (12) 609.
historical review of, A (3) 161.
history of, in England, A (12) 600.
mechanized plants for, A (6) 350.
porcelain, gas for firing of, A (10) 518.
porcelain, history and status of, A (12) 609.
porcelain, safety and health problems in, A (12) 608.
foundry, resinoid plastics as competition to, A (12) 608.
gas, optical pyrometers for use in, A (11) 582.
glass, in Belgium, merger with Libbey-Owens, A (2) 91.
in Birmingham, history of, A (2) 91.
in Bohemia, history of manufacture of, B (6) 362.
in British Columbia, possibilities of, B (11) 563.
in Canada, in 1930, A (1) 67.
cost accountant for, A (4) 284.
Czechoslovakia, history of manufacture in, B (6) 362.
in Europe, development of, A (7) 409.
evolution of, in France and U. S., A (11) 563.
German, address book for 1931, B (4) 240, B (5) 302.
German, artistic hollow and pane, A (6) 361.
German, Heat Technical Council, report for 1929–1930, A (1) 19; report for 1931, A (10) 524, B (12) 613.
German, progress in research in 1931, A (7) 409, A (10) 523.
German, raw products for, A (3) 170.
German, for sheet, plate, bottles, and hollow ware, B (5) 302.
history of excise duty in England, A (2) 91.
history of Midland: early glassmaking in Stourbridge, A (2) 91.
in India, case for protection of, A (6) 361.
in India, research council for, A (6) 361.
industrial diseases of, in Germany, A (3) 171.
mechanization of, B (6) 362, A (10) 537.
mechanization of, in U.S.S.R., B (1) 19.
Pacific coast sand deposits for, A (6) 361.
and porcelain, in U.S.S.R., standardization of, A (10) 545.
progress in 1931, research on, cited, A (5) 302, A (7) 409, A (10) 523, A (11) 563.
safety, in Germany, cost and consumption of, A (8) 450.
safety, manufacture of "Armorplate" in Canada, A (8) 450.
in Spain, economic report on, A (1) 19.
in Sweden, A (4) 239.
in U. S., developments, A (2) 90.
in U. S., refractories for, A (4) 236.
in U.S.S.R., advances in, A (4) 230, A (9) 488.
Italy, glassware and pottery trade in, A (2) 143.
lime, brick, and stone, in Czechoslovakia, papers on economic situation of, A (3) 213.
magnesite, for 1931–1938, development of, A (12) 619.
metallurgical, electrical steel, magnesidon for, properties of, A (12) 619.
metallurgical, plant in Russia, A (7) 418.
metallurgical, refractories for, A (7) 416.
metallurgical, unfired magnesite brick for, A (4) 248.
mineral, U. S. and Can., comparison of, B (10) 540.
nonmetallic, mineral, economics of, IX–XVI: trade marks and brand names, A (1) 65; traffic departments and freight rates, A (2) 141; effect of transportation methods on prices and values, A (3) 212; water and motor-truck transportation on prices and values, A (4) 283; large *vs.* small companies, A (5) 235; combinations and consolidations; products and research; overproduction and excess plant capacity, A (9) 509.
nonmetallic, relation of U.S. Bur. Mines to, A (4) 284.
nonmetallic mining, geology in, A (11) 592.
oil, German, survey of, A (5) 320.
organization in, B (6) 396.
porcelain and earthenware, Central America, world market in, A (7) 433.
German, technical expressions in, A (11) 582.
Guiana, world market for, A (7) 432.
in Japan, in 1931, A (1) 44.
losses in production of, calculation of, A (7) 422.
Mexico, world market for, A (7) 433.
in Poland, production of, A (1) 44.
potash, in Russia, A (3) 205.
pottery, Bur. Stand. research work for, A (8) 472.

Industries (*Continued*)
pottery, designer's work in, A (6) 339.
dust problems in, A (3) 190.
in England, output of, A (4) 253.
firing equipment and processes for, A (3) 202.
machinery for, A (3) 195.
U. S., from English viewpoint, A (5) 335.
problems in, physico-chemical principles applied to, B (5) 333.
progress in, A (2) 142.
rationalization of, summary of opinions on, A (3) 213.
refractories, economic problems in, A (10) 532.
in England, progress in, A (9) 495.
in Germany, I, A (10) 531; II, A (11) 576.
in Germany, economic situation in, A (1) 40.
history of manufacture of during fifty years, A (5) 313.
research in Germany for 50 years, A (1) 40.
research and problems of, A (9) 492.
silicate, of U. S., B (5) 313, B (6) 396.
silicate, Russian interpretation of, in U. S., B (5) 313.
in U. S., research advance in 1931, I, A (6) 371; II, A (7) 418; German discussion of, A (1) 40.
research in, value of, A (2) 141.
Röntgen rays as research tool for, B (5) 333, A (10) 543.
sewerpipe, cost accounting in, A (11) 599.
steel. See also Industries, metallurgical.
steel, silica brick for, from crystalline quartz, A (8) 456.
steel, use of chrome-silica brick by, A (5) 311.
stoneware, in Poland, production in, A (1) 44.
whiteware, German, economies in, A (11) 582.
Infra-red sensitizer, for phosphorus arc spectrum tests, A (6) 388.
Inorganic chemistry. See Chemistry, inorganic.
Inorganic compounds, inner structure of, at high temperatures, A (12) 624.
water content of acid clays, A (2) 138.
Institutes. See Research laboratories.
Institution of Petroleum Technologists. See Societies, technical, Fuel Research Board.
Insulated Steel Floor & Wall Co. See Manufacturers.
Insulating apparatus, for testing refractory brick, A (6) 372.
Insulation, asbestos, rock wool, and diatomaceous earths for, A (9) 507.
brick, heat-insulating, A (9) 494, A (10) 531.
in building, estimation of, P (6) 380.
dielectric behavior as, B (6) 392.
of furnace walls, A (3) 185.
of furnaces, advantages of, A (1) 50.
of furnaces, gas and electric, aluminum monohydrate for, A (2) 111.
glass for, uses of, A (4) 239.
glass silk for, use of, A (1) 18, A (5) 301.
of glass tanks, effect of, A (3) 170.
heat, history, tables of properties of materials for, and requirements of, A (7) 413.
high-temperature, A (1) 50.
high-temperature, source of raw materials for, A (1) 37.
kieselguhr for, use of, A (6) 386, A (12) 641.
in kilns, defects in, results of, A (6) 381.
for kilns and driers, materials for, A (2) 126.
for kilns, kieselguhr or pumice stone for, A (11) 587.
for light-weight furnace wall, A (2) 114.
materials for, against heat and cold, A (9) 507.
pipe, glass silk for, A (1) 18, A (5) 301.
sound, clay products for, A (2) 106.
sound, relation of, to structural clay tile partitions, A (11) 569.
temperature calculations on, effect of, A (12) 629.
thermal, for furnaces and kilns, A (7) 426.
wool, from lead blast-furnace slag, A (7) 432.
Insulators. See also Porcelain, electrical.
Insulators, P (1) 44, P (1) 45, P (7) 423.
aluminum oxide for, production of, P (11) 578.
cap for, P (11) 582.
cements for, stress problems in, A (12) 623.
electric. See also Dielectrics; Porcelain, electric.
design for use at high voltages, A (10) 535.
high-tension lead-in, P (3) 190.
pure magnesium oxide for manufacture of, A (4) 247.
types of, P (1) 30, P (2) 121, P (12) 624.
expansion of cement "joints" in, result of aging of, A (6) 375.
heat, kieselguhr as, A (12) 641.
high-temperature, diatomite for, A (12) 634.
high-temperature, porous, method for, P (11) 577.
high-temperature, thermal-conductivity tests on, apparatus for, A (5) 308.
high-tension, P (6) 377, P (11) 582.
high-tension, Japanese, A (2) 120.
high-tension, materials for, A (2) 120.
high-tension, microstructure of, A (11) 582.
high-voltage, annealing of, P (7) 423.
high-voltage, design and assembly of, A (12) 623.
high-voltage substation, radial cracks in, cause of, A (6) 375.
hollow, firing of, P (7) 426.
low-temperature, thermal-conductivity of, A (5) 307, A (6) 372.
mechanical strength of, exposed to electric shocks, A (12) 623.
porcelain, casting of, and plant arrangements for, A (7) 422.
electric stress lines in, determination of, A (6) 376.
high-voltage, design and assembly of, A (12) 623.
large, manufacture of, A (3) 188.
low-tension, nepheline in, A (7) 422.
size control of, shrinkage data on, A (12) 623.
test methods for, A (11) 582.
porcelain body for, P (1) 45.
process for, P (10) 535, P (11) 582.
Pyrex, power losses in, study of, B (6) 361.
refractory, support for electron discharge, P (3) 186.
refractory oxide, extrusion of, for vacuum tubes, A (5) 307.
solid, electrical breakdown of, A (12) 623.
spark plugs, refractory porcelain for, A (3) 187.
structure, P (11) 582.
strut type, compensating, P (10) 535.
supporting pin of, P (1) 45.
International Lead Refining Co. See Manufacturers.
International Röntgen vs. Solomon's Unit for radiation study, A (4) 269.
International Standards Association. See Societies, technical, American Standards Association Technical Comm.
Invar, thermal expansion of, data on, A (3) 212.
Iodometric determination of chromium and manganese with persulphate, A (11) 594.
of ferric iron, method for, A (6) 391.
Ionic emission, positive, from platinum films on glass, A (7) 407.
of glass, $B_2O_3 + Na_2O_3$, A (12) 611.
Ionic exchange, in colloidal aluminum silicates, mechanism of, A (12) 632.
Ionization, phenomena of, B (6) 392.
Ions and crystallographic conversions, action of, in reactions in solid state, A (8) 470.
electrodialyzable, in soils, factors affecting amount of, A (8) 470.
similarly charged, separation of, from soils, by electrolysis, A (8) 470.
Iowa, nonmetallic minerals in, A (1) 54.
Iron, cast. See also Metals for enamels.
cast, annealing of, theory of, A (2) 84.
enamel adherence on, studies on, A (10) 516.
enameled, report of committee on, of Enamel Div., American Ceramic Society, A (10) 516.
enameling of, A (2) 82, A (8) 442.
for enameling, defects of, cause and prevention of, A (4) 226; II, A (6) 346, A (9) 482.
for enameling, furnace for firing, A (6) 349.

Iron (*Continued*)
for enameling, pickling technique and equipment for, A (6) 349.
for enameling, process for, A (1) 12, A (2) 82, A (5) 293.
for enameling, science of production of, A (9) 481–82.
for enameling, strength of, A (8) 442.
enamels on, A (10) 517.
enamels on, blistering of, A (10) 516; discussion of, A (10) 516.
expansion and shrinkage of, effect of, on enamels, II, A (6) 346.
expansion of, tests on, A (11) 555.
gray, research on, A (2) 82.
pearlitic, for glass molds, A (9) 486.
phosphide eutectics, constitution and formation of, A (2) 82.
and sheet, translucid enamels for, P (4) 230.
and steel, enameled, furnace for, A (10) 538.
wet-process enamels for, drying, stacking, and firing of, A (3) 160.
in cements and ferrous cement, A (8) 441.
detection of, methods for, A (5) 326.
enameling of, process for, P (9) 483.
for enamels, "crystal etched," production of, A (10) 517.
for enamels, defects of, A (9) 482.
in feldspar, electrometric determination of, A (7) 427.
in glass sands, thiosulphate titration of, A (4) 274.
sheet and cast, enameling of, grinding control of enamels, A (9) 481.
sheet, enamel adhesion on, A (2) 81, A (5) 293.
sheet, enamels for, plant problems in, A (10) 516.
sheet, vitreous enamels for, A (2) 84.
and steel, chemical analysis of, B (7) 431.
white ground coats for, process of, A (2) 82.
Iron ores. See Ores, Iron.
Iron oxide in glass, light absorption of, A (1) 15.
influence of, on sintering of dolomite refractory blocks, A (1) 39.
pigments from, P (7) 432.
pigments from, red, manufacture of, P (5) 334.
pigments from, yellow, preparation of, P (3) 212.
thermal dissociation of, for cement firing, A (3) 155.
Iron-oxygen-hydrogen, equilibrium in, at high temperatures, A (4) 278.
Iron titanates. See Titanates, iron.
Islamic pottery. See Archaeology.
Isoelectric weathering. See Weathering.
"Isokals," unit of soda-lime-silica glass solubility in water, I–III, A (5) 296.
Isomorphism, factors in, data on, A (8) 471.
substitution of, mineral elements, A (8) 471.
Italy. See also Industries, Italy.
art glass in, medieval, A (2) 76, A (4) 239, A (11) 550.
artistic ceramic ware of, A (5) 287.
enamel industry in, art of, history of, A (12) 609.
glass, craftsmen for, medieval, A (4) 239.
glass, optical, manufacture of, A (12) 613.
majolica of, A (11) 550.
pottery of, materials and methods of manufacture in, A (8) 437.

Jäneckeite, heat of formation of, study of, A (3) 154.
Japan, architecture of, building laws of, A (2) 119.
Genroku period, pottery of, discoveries of, A (7) 400.
industries and chief products of, A (11) 600.
insulators in, high-tension, A (2) 120.
porcelain industry in, in 1931, A (1) 44.
Jelly formation. See Colloids.
Jena glass. See Glass, Jena.
Jewelry, colored enamels for, in art schools, A (1) 13.
synthetic, B (2) 76.
Johnston, H. L., cited on tests on heat transfer through refractories, B (2) 116.
Joints, steam-tight, wet-steam pressure of, A (11) 584.

Kaiser Wilhelm Institute. See Research laboratories.
Kallauner and Matějka cited on clay decomposition tests, A (4) 277; rational analysis of clays, A (3) 209.
Kandler, J., Dresden chinaware of, A (7) 400.
Kaolinates of rubidium and cesium, A (11) 595.
Kaolinite and allophane as clay constituents, rational analysis of, A (3) 209.
conversion of, into mullite, iron compounds as mineralizers for, A (2) 111.
crystal structure of, powder method for, A (12) 633.
mullite transformation of, A (2) 111, A (5) 312.
from the Staten Island terminal moraine, A (4) 266.
Kaolinite clays. See Clays, kaolinite.
Kaolinization, phenomena of, A (1) 54.
Kaolins, calcining temperature of, influence of, on color tone of ultra-marine, A (8) 471.
in cements, feasibility of, A (12) 604.
chemico-genetic problems in, A (10) 540.
(china clay) uses and output of for 1930, A (5) 323.
and clays, mineralogical statement of, A (1) 54.
and clays, refractory, deposits of, A (10) 540.
and clays, research on, A (4) 277.
cobalt and manganese oxides in, A (1) 43.
crystal, dehydration and rehydration of, chemical and physical processes in, A (12) 637.
dry distillation of, A (3) 209.
drying of, reactions of caused by, A (5) 330.
flotation of, tests on, A (12) 641.
foreign, comparative data on, A (12) 635.
in glass and enamels, use of, A (6) 348.
grain-size, data on; methods for, A (9) 504; II, A (12) 637.
grain-size, form, and degree of division of, A (9) 504.
heating behavior of, studies on, A (3) 209.
Hungarian, treatment and use of, A (8) 467.
hydraulic properties of, B (3) 210.
lower Silesian, and clays, casting properties of, A (12) 622.
and lime, fused mixtures, mineral formation from, A (2) 79.
and lime, reaction progress of, with static heating, A (3) 157.
liquefaction studies on, by alkalis, A (4) 278.
lithologic studies of minerals of, A (3) 205.
mining of, European methods of, A (6) 386.
N. Car., high-quality, A (2) 133.
physical properties of, alteration of minerals in, P (3) 190.
physical properties of, effect of firing temperatures on, A (6) 387.
preparation of, methods of, A (2) 141, A (5) 335.
primary and secondary, for porcelain-earthenware manufacture, B (8) 474.
pure, talc additions in, effect of, on firing behavior of, A (12) 621.
purification of, slip methods for, A (2) 141.
raw and fired in glass, effect of, A (9) 484.
refined, properties of, A (2) 133.
research on, chemical and geological problems in, A (10) 540, A (12) 634.
secondary, for firebrick mix, for alumina content and refractoriness increase, A (12) 616.
swelling and shrinkage of, interdependence of, A (1) 61.
synthesis of, process for, A (12) 633.
types of, in western Europe, A (5) 322.
Ukrainian, for aluminum, deposits of, A (5) 312.
Kattaway cited on method for copper plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.
Kayser cited on method for silver plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.
Keen-Raczkowski, box experiment of, on soils, technique of, A (6) 389.
Keene's cement. See Cements, Keene's.
Kelly tube for sedimentation tests on Portland cement, A (5) 332.

Kennedy collector for fly ash, A (4) 254.
Keppeler cited on cooling smoke research, A (4) 263; eutectic melts in glassmelting, A (10) 519.
"Keramite steel" for clay grinding machines, A (4) 255.
Kestner cements. See Cements, Kestner.
Kieselguhr. See also Earths, diatomaceous.
as heat insulator, A (3) 185, A (12) 641.
for insulation and filtering, uses of, A (6) 386.
for kiln insulation, A (11) 587.
occurrence, chemical composition, and use, A (4) 267.
for silicate-bonded body, process for, P (1) 41.
Kiln cars, tunnel, and refractory slag for, P (5) 321.
Kiln gas. See Gas, kiln.
Kiln marks on fireclay brick, causes and corrections of, A (6) 369.
of refractories, types of, B (6) 373.
Kilns, P (11) 589.
annular, P (6) 385, P (9) 501.
annular, fuel feeding installations for, types of, A (10) 538.
annular, thermal calculations for, A (2) 126.
atmospheres in, chemical nature of, A (11) 587.
bisque and glost, gas-fired, "Elfurno," A (4) 258.
for bloated clay products, A (9) 491.
brace structure for, P (1) 53.
brick, P (1) 54.
combustion reaction in, A (9) 500.
for common and hard-fired, A (2) 127, A (4) 259.
for crude oil firing, A (8) 465.
firing of, improvement in, A (3) 178.
flat-topped, advantages of, A (6) 381.
heat concentration in, method for, A (3) 199.
mechanized, for drying and firing, A (8) 465.
multiple-recuperator system for, A (4) 259, A (8) 465.
natural gas for, A (1) 51.
temperature distribution in the ground under kiln, importance of underground water level, A (4) 259.
and tile, firing of, B (9) 500, B (10) 539.
or tile, tunnel-like, P (7) 426.
calcining and muffle, refractories for, A (1) 37.
"carboradiant," semimuffle, A (3) 184, A (11) 586.
cars for, P (6) 385, P (10) 539.
for cellular blocks, P (8) 455.
cement, dust recovery in, A (4) 226.
magnesite linings for, A (1) 36.
Portland, changes occurring in, A (10) 515.
refractories linings for, A (5) 310.
rotary, high alumina blocks for linings for, B (4) 250.
rotary, reactions in, research on, A (5) 291.
rotary, research on, waste-heat boiler design for, XXIX, A (1) 65.
rotary, unfired magnesite refractories for, A (7) 417.
thermotechnical principles for, A (9) 480.
ceramic, P (10) 539.
chamber, for pottery firing, P (10) 539.
chamber, ring, and zigzag, chimney draft of, water-smoking for, A (12) 629.
chamber, Russian single, waste heat in, A (2) 128.
circular, conditions for correct functioning of, A (5) 317.
domes for, A (10) 537.
five-chamber brick, P (7) 426.
measuring apparatus for supervision of, A (11) 587.
tunnel, in U. S. and England, A (2) 127.
coke, refractory materials for, I, A (8) 459.
combination chamber with annular and zigzag, for low fuel consumption, A (1) 50.
construction of, defects in, A (11) 587.
continuous, in brick plants, A (12) 631.
capacity of, calculation of, A (6) 381.
experimental studies in 1930, by French Society of Ceramic Mfrs., A (3) 198.
firing data on, comparison of, A (6) 381.
heating of, A (1) 52.
increasing output in, A (8) 465.
low output of, causes of, A (6) 381.
mechanical firing of, A (3) 198.
for small plants, economic aspect of, I, A (10) 528.
Crystolon bats for, advantages of, A (3) 185.
decorating. See also Kilns, electric.
decorating, continuous, electric, A (3) 199, A (5) 317, A (10) 538.
decorating, gas or electric, A (4) 258.
for decorating white ware, A (3) 198.
design data in tabular form, A (4) 258.
downdraft, P (6) 385.
downdraft, for firing fritted glazes for faience ware, A (7) 399.
downdraft, mechanical firing of, A (6) 382.
downdraft, periodic, for firing roofing tile, A (2) 118.
draft for, mechanical, A (10) 537.
Dressler small muffle, A (6) 382.
and driers, practical viewpoints on, A (3) 199.
drying, P (2) 124.
electric, P (1) 52.
circular, of Ajax Electric Co., A (3) 199.
heating element for, P (7) 426.
recuperative, for decorating, A (5) 317.
refractory oxides for, use of, A (2) 110.
short-circuit, melting point of minerals in, A (7) 417, A (12) 625.
tunnel, types of, in U. S. and Europe, A (11) 586.
"Elfurno," gas fired-, for bisque and glost ware, A (4) 258.
enamel. See also Furnaces, enamel.
enamel, electric, Hagan, I, A (11) 555; II, A (12) 608.
enamel, types of and use of, A (6) 350.
equipment for, P (12) 631.
firing of, causes and results of poor conduction in, A (6) 381.
firing of, methods for, A (6) 383.
firing technique of, A (11) 587.
firiag technique of, relation of, to colloid chemistry, A (4) 259.
flue construction for, P (10) 539.
fuels for, consumption and costs of, A (1) 51, A (2) 129.
gas, for firing colors, A (11) 509.
gas, for firing terra cotta, A (4) 252.
gas-fired, burners for, in tile or pottery manufacture, P (1) 54.
gas-fired, small, for testing and production, A (11) 586.
gases in, effect on firing gold on ceramic ware, A (5) 287.
glass. See also Furnaces, glass; Leers.
for curved glass, use of, A (1) 18.
and enamel, concrete roofs for, A (9) 499.
firing technique of, A (11) 587.
flowing tank, for melting glass, A (8) 450.
for melting, grog changes during operation of, A (7) 417.
glost, electric, for firing tile, A (11) 586.
heat balances for, A (8) 466.
heat requirements of different types for firing brick, A (4) 259.
high-temperature resistant, A (11) 586.
Hoffman, annular, water-smoking of brick in, A (1) 52.
vs. Buhrer zigzag, A (3) 199.
Leeds & Northrup pyrometer on, principle of, A (6) 381.
refractories, doors for, A (3) 200.
ring, termination of firing period in, A (9) 499.
insulation of, A (2) 126.
insulation of, porous material for, A (11) 587.
intermittent, observations on, paper on, A (2) 143.
laboratory, design of, and tests on, A (3) 199.
laboratory, semimuffle type, "carboradiant," A (3) 184, A (11) 586.
laboratory, for tests, A (3) 199.
lime and cement, refractory coating for, A (5) 310.

Kilns (*Continued*)
lime, fire brick for, types of, A (8) 459.
lime, graduated linings for, A (3) 182.
lime, magnesite and dolomite brick for, A (10) 530.
linings for, from molten refractories, A (4) 247.
magnesite for, in copper fusions, A (1) 36.
"Manchester," heat balance in, A (9) 499.
Martin, black Dinas (brown silica brick) for, A (5) 311.
metallurgical, linings for, refractories requirements of, A (1) 35.
metallurgical, silica and magnesium refractories for, characteristics of, A (1) 36.
metals for, heat requirements of, A (7) 423.
muffle, P (11) 589.
Dressler, A (3) 197.
electric, economy of, A (1) 50.
fuel consumption in, calculation of, A (8) 444.
gas, for firing red uranium glazes, A (4) 221.
oil firing, use of, A (2) 127.
periodic, for brick, A (2) 127.
change of, into zigzag, A (12) 629.
gas, ceramic ware fired in, A (10) 545.
operation of, observations on, A (4) 257.
stokers on, use of, A (6) 381.
pottery, construction of, P (9) 501.
pottery, Roman, at Throlan, England, A (4) 259.
refractories for, from pure magnesium oxide, A (4) 247.
refractories for, standard specifications for, A (12) 618.
refractories for, ultra-red radiation of, A (2) 110.
ring, for brick, heat balance chart for, A (2) 127.
crude-oil fired, for brick, A (9) 499.
firing rate of, A (5) 318.
mechanical stoking of, A (1) 52.
revolving, of Harrop Ceramic Service Co., A (6) 382.
for stoneware pipe firing, A (8) 466.
temperature distribution in, A (4) 259.
ventilation in, A (9) 499.
water-smoking of, amount of air for, A (6) 382.
roofs for, concrete, for firing enamels and glass, A (9) 499.
rotary, for extracting aluminum salts from clay, A (1) 39.
rotary, gas firing of, advantages of, A (5) 320.
semicontinuous, firing and operation of, A (11) 587.
Siemens-Martin, construction and operation of, A (6) 382.
special, for blue roofing tile, A (1) 50.
steel and cast-iron for, enameling of, A (7) 404.
stoneware, control of, A (11) 587.
study of, report on, A (2) 143.
technical efficiency of, report of French Syndicate of Clayworkers, A (2) 125.
temperature-control method for, A (7) 426.
for terra cotta firing, process for, A (2) 125.
thermal insulation of, A (7) 426.
tile and brick, firing of, and firing management, B (9) 500.
tunnel, A (3) 197, P (3) 202, P (5) 321, A (6) 392, P (7) 426, P (8) 467, P (10) 539.
car lubrication in, A (9) 499.
cars for recording temperature in, A (12) 629.
cars for, and refractory slag, P (5) 321.
for ceramic ware treatment, P (9) 501.
characteristics of, advantages of, over chamber or circular kilns, A (4) 258.
draft control in, P (10) 539.
for earthenware, P (6) 385.
electric, economic firing of, A (5) 320.
electric, Moore-Campbell, for enamel and pottery firing, II, A (3) 197, A (6) 382, A (7) 425.
firing control of, by instruments, A (9) 499.
gas circulation in, control of, A (3) 198, P (10) 539.
gas, use and advantages of, A (4) 258.
gas-heated, for firing porcelain, P (6) 385.
heat treatment of ceramic ware in, P (3) 202.
history and data on, in U.S.S.R., A (8) 465.
improvements in, A (4) 258.
kiln furniture for, economies of whiteware industry, A (9) 499.
Moore-Campbell electric, A (3) 197.
multi-burner type, for white ware, A (3) 198.
with multiple-conveyer tracks, P (6) 385.
for pottery, saggerless firing of, A (6) 382.
progress in, outline of, A (3) 197.
Robertson, junior-type, for porcelain, A (1) 50.
roofs for, P (6) 385.
round, for firing dinnerware, A (1) 50.
small, for color firing, A (3) 198.
small, and loading of, A (12) 629.
temperature measurement in, means for, P (6) 385.
treating ceramic articles in, P (1) 54.
twin, P (8) 466.
types and use of, A (3) 197.
for whiteware firing, A (3) 198.
tunnel kiln, movable units for, A (10) 537.
types of, for firing systems, research on, A (9) 492.
types at Leipzig Fair, 1932, A (7) 426.
vertical, automatic, for supercement manufacture, A (3) 157.
walls for, apparatus for application of refractories to, A (6) 372.
walls for, "Molite," data on, A (11) 571.
waste heat from, for roofing tile, A (4) 259.
waste heat from, types of, and uses for, A (7) 425.
Woodall-Duckham, circular, tunnel, A (2) 126.
zigzag of Buhrer, *vs.* Hoffman kiln, A (3) 199.
zigzag, change from periodic kilns to, A (12) 629.
zigzag, termination of firing period in, A (9) 499.
Kinetics of crystal growth, equation for, A (12) 633.
Kinon mirrors, everlasting, process for, A (1) 18.
Kips Bay pulverizers. See Pulverizing apparatus.
Kitaigorodsky and Kurovskaya, cited on fluorine volatilization in melting glass, A (9) 484.
Kjeldahl method. See Methods, Kjeldahl.
Knuth, H., cited on refractories standardization in Germany, B (3) 214.
Korean alunite. See Alunite, Korean.
Korolev methods for glass tube manufacture, A (9) 487.
Krause, Robinson, and Andreasen cited on pipette method for fine particle-size determination, A (5) 332.
$K_2Si_2O_5$, phase relations of, under pressure, tests on, A (5) 325.
Kukkersеit (oil shale), chemical analysis, and specific gravity determinations of, A (5) 329.
Kundt cited on gold plating method for glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.

Laboratories, refractories for, A (2) 115.
research. See Research laboratories.
Laboratory control, use of p_H sets for, A (5) 317.
Laboratory utensils, pure magnesium oxide for manufacture of, A (4) 247.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Laclede mullite. See Mullite, Laclede.
Lalique, R., art glass of, A (2) 75, A (11) 550.
Lambert and Wightman cited on sedimentation method for particle-size determination, A (5) 331.
Lambeth delftware. See Faience, delft.
Laminar flow, theory of, Engler viscometer for measurements of, A (7) 430.
Laminated glass. See Glass, laminated; Glass apparatus, laminated glass.
Laminations in brick, common, elimination of, A (10) 528.
Lamps. See also Glass for lighting.
colored glass for, P (1) 25.
electric, etched glass, mixture for, P (10) 527.
uviol and thorium, for glass-absorption measurements, A (5) 298.

Lange cited on automatic temperature regulation of electric forces of continuous or alternating current, B (3) 211.
Lap, definition of, A (5) 285.
Lapping, apparatus for. See Grinding apparatus, lapping.
for gear sets, method for, P (12) 602.
Larchevêque, M., cited on dry distillation of ceramic raw materials, A (2) 143.
Lasure (color coating) for glass, method for, A (5) 297.
Lateritic soils. See Soils.
Laumontite, gas sorption by, A (2) 137.
Laws. See also Analyses; Charts; Methods; Processes; Research; Tests.
Abrams and Bolomey, for nonuniform grain distribution, A (12) 638.
Schultze-Hardy, for flocculation of ferric hydroxide hydrosols, A (11) 594.
Lead in calcium phosphate (bone ash) determination of, A (2) 137.
colorimetric method for, A (12) 638.
in glass, enamels, and glazes, P (11) 598.
in rocks, determination of, A (11) 594.
white, production of, P (5) 334.
Lead-free enamels. See Enamels, lead-free.
Lead glazes. See Glazes, lead.
Lead oxide glass. See Glass, lead oxide.
Lead oxide hydrates, chemical tests on, A (5) 328.
Lead silicates for glazes, formulas for, A (11) 549.
Lead-zinc-titanium for crystal glazes, study on and results of, A (7) 398.
Leadless glazes. See Glazes, lead.
LeChatelier cited on glass research, A (2) 89.
Leduc, A., cited on firing with heavy oil, paper on, A (2) 143.
Leers, annealing. See also Glass apparatus, annealing; Glass apparatus, leers.
annealing, electric, P (2) 96.
electric heat for, P (11) 565.
and furnaces for glass, P (5) 304.
for glass, P (2) 101, P (2) 104, P (6) 364, P (7) 409, P (8) 453, P (9) 488, P (9) 489, P (10) 526, P (11) 565.
refractories for, method of use, B (10) 524.
for bottle glass, thermal nonstability of bottles in, A (8) 449.
combustion chamber for, P (5) 303.
continuous, periodic and continuous, A (11) 558.
development of, A (11) 558.
feeders for, P (6) 364, P (10) 524.
heat regulator, P (9) 489
heating of, P (10) 525.
insulated roller for, P (6) 364.
loader for, P (4) 242, P (10) 526.
muffle-furnace, P (10) 525.
muffle-tunnel, control of, P (3) 174.
for plate glass, types of, P (2) 103, A (12) 613.
types of, P (12) 615.
Leipzig Fair. See Exhibitions.
Leitz polarizing microscopes. See Microscopes.
Lens, auxiliary, for reflecting telescopes, A (5) 299.
bifocal, multifocal, optical. See Glass, optical.
Lepidolite mica in porcelain body, P (2) 121.
Lepol furnace. See Furnaces.
Leucite, acid attack of, as source of alumina and potash, A (5) 327.
nitric acid treatment of, P (6) 393.
potash in, A (1) 58.
Leukolithos, white cement, manufacture of, A (1) 10.
Levi cited on hydromagnesite, structural formula of, A (5) 321.
Libbey-Owens. See Manufacturers.
Lifting apparatus, lift chains, data on, A (12) 627.
Light for advertising uses, A (7) 400.
diffusion of, in glass, properties and classification of, A (5) 296.
in opal glass, absorption and scattering of, A (6) 359.
polarized, plane-, in microscopical tests of ores and metals, A (12) 637.
"Ulbricht globe" for measuring permeability, absorption, diffusion, and reflection of, A (5) 296.
Light absorption of glass colored by iron oxide A (1) 15.
Light-weight brick. See Brick, porous.
Lighting. See also Glass for lighting.
foot-candle standards, and paint as tool for, A (10) 544.
relation of, to vision, B (3) 171.
Lightning, reflectors, porcelain steel, power of, A (4) 283.
Lignite, artificial carbonization of, for improvement of, A (4) 262.
Bertinierizing of, for improvement, A (4) 262.
Lime, borate and oxychloride, for Portland cement, P (6) 345.
in calcareous clays, neutralizing the effect of, A (6) 367.
carbonate of, special uses for, A (3) 157.
in cements, determination of, in relation to properties of, A (7) 402.
free, in cement, determination of, A (2) 137, A (7) 402.
in cements, test method for, A (12) 604.
glycerol method for, A (3) 209.
hydrated and unhydrated, estimation of, A (5) 329.
phenol method for determination of, for cement analysis, A (9) 504.
gypsum by-products as retarder for, A (4) 226.
hydrate of, action during Portland cement hardening, A (1) 9, A (5) 289.
and kaolin, reaction progress of, with static heating, A (3) 157.
and metakaolin, fused mixtures of, mineral formations from, A (2) 79.
in Portland cements, formula for, A (12) 605.
quicklime, basic reactions in, titrometric methods in determining constituents of, A (2) 137.
in raw mix, true value determination of, A (4) 279.
saturation of, degree of, A (2) 79.
in silica brick, influence of iron oxide and rate of quartz inversion on, A (3) 182.
slaked and quicklime, basic reactions of, titrometric methods in determining constituents of, A (2) 137.
specifications, standard, in Germany and Czechoslovakia, A (8) 455.
sulphate, in aluminous cements, action of, A (12) 606.
and tin dioxide, catalytic reaction between, A (5) 327.
Lime aluminates, action on Portland cements, A (5) 290.
hydrated, in cements, effect on setting of, A (12) 605.
Lime-bonded silica brick, flint in, A (3) 182.
Lime-clay, mixtures of, hydraulic properties of, B (3) 211.
Lime kilns. See Kilns, lime.
Lime-pozzuolana mix, gypsum in, limits of, A (11) 552.
Lime-sand mortars. See Mortars, lime-sand.
Limestone, crushing and grinding of, B (2) 124, B (7) 425.
magnesium, high-, and dolomite, use of, B (1) 55.
mining and crushing, methods and costs, B (1) 48, B (2) 123, B (2) 124, B (8) 464.
Limestone dust in gray brick, composition of, A (6) 367.
Limoges porcelain. See Porcelain, Limoges.
Limonite iron ores, chemico-mineralogical and morphological study of, in Caucasia, A (4) 266.
Linck and Krauss cited on chemistry of gypsum, A (5) 291.
Linings, blast-furnace, refractories for, A (9) 494, A (12) 618.
for furnaces. See also Furnaces, linings for; Refractories, furnace linings.
for copper melting, A (5) 309.
crucible, P (1) 41.
induction, A (10) 537.
induction and coreless, refractories for A (1) 36.

Linings (*Continued*)
induction, unfired brick for, A (2) 115, A (11) 575.
magnesite for, A (11) 575.
unfired refractories for repair of, A (6) 372.
kiln, rotary cement, high alumina blocks for, B (4) 250.
magnesite, for cement kilns, A (1) 36.
monolithic, for foundry cupolas, A (11) 575.
for pipes, rubber, A (1) 47.
refractories, for metallurgical kilns, requirements of, A (1) 35.
tank, for pickling, rubber, "Triflex," and "Vulcalock process," A (9) 483.
Liparite, acid volcanic rock for glass manufacture, A (6) 356.
decomposed, for porcelain, A (7) 420.
Liquefaction studies on kaolins and clays by alkalis, A (4) 278.
Liquids, flow of. See Flow.
ultrasonic measurements of, A (4) 279.
undercooled, crystallization surface of, calculating capability of, A (4) 269.
viscosity of, data on, A (12) 636.
Literature references. See Bibliographies.
Lithium, separation of, from potassium and sodium with dioxane, A (2) 137.
Lithium carbonate. See Carbonates.
Lithographic abrasives. See Abrasives.
Litinsky, L., cited on protective coatings for refractories, A (4) 247.
Loading apparatus, and cranes, contact rolls for, A (12) 627.
Loams, particle-size determination of, methods for, A (5) 331.
Lobmeyr glassware. See Glassware.
Loeber cited on cooling smoke research, A (4) 263.
Los Angeles Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Louvre Museum. See Museums, Fogg.
Low's method. See Methods, Low's.
Lubricants, for ball bearings, control of, A (6) 378.
graphite as, in glass manufacture, B (6) 380.
high-pressure system for, heavy greases, A (12) 627.
mechanism of, A (9) 508, A (11) 599.
properties, conditions of use, and apparatus for, B (12) 628.
system for, filtering devices for, A (6) 378.
system for, for heavy and light machinery, A (2) 123.
system for, mechanical purifiers, A (2) 122, A (4) 256, A (6) 378, A (10) 544.
system for, recirculating, A (4) 256.
for tunnel kiln cars, A (9) 499.
Lubricating apparatus, lubrication and protection for clay-gun screw drives, P (6) 380.
purifiers, mechanical, A (2) 122, A (4) 256, A (6) 378, A (10) 544.
Lübeck stained glass, modern, A (11) 550.
Lumière cited on method for silver plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.
Luminous glass. See Glass, luminous.
Luster ware. See also Glass, crystal; Glassware, luster.
types of, A (3) 151.
Lusters, classes of, mixes for, A (11) 549.
Lustraglass. See Glass, Lustraglass.
"Luv extra," antimony oxide, for white opacifier for enamels, A (9) 481.

Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Magnesia, by-product, production processes of, B (1) 56.
in dolomite, extraction process for, P (9) 507.
fritted, iron in, production of, P (12) 620.
plastic, composition for, P (3) 158.
in raw materials for Portland cement, A (2) 80.
and talc as base for refractories, A (4) 248.
Magnesia ferrite in magnesite brick, X-ray investigations of, A (4) 248.
Magnesia refractories. See Refractories, magnesia.
Magnesidon for electrical steel industry, properties and use of, A (12) 619.
Magnesite, application and use for refractories, A (11) 573.
Bosnian deposits of, A (5) 313.
brick of. See Refractories, magnesite brick.
calcined, development, 1931–1938, A (12) 619.
calcined, impure, and chrome ore, for refractory brick, P (6) 374.
for crucibles, physical tests on, A (5) 312.
dead-burned, souring of, tests on, A (12) 610.
dead-burned, tests on, A (11) 573.
deposits, prospecting, and economics of, A (11) 573.
electrically fused, tests on, A (11) 573.
in Greece, deposits of, A (2) 113.
mining and processing of, A (11) 574.
molten, sintering of refractories from, P (7) 418.
properties of, chemical and physical, A (11) 573.
in Russia, production and use of, B (11) 577.
Russian, sources of, A (2) 113.
S. African deposits of, A (5) 323.
in whiteware bodies, effect on strain between body and glaze, A (12) 622.
workability of, B (10) 532, B (11) 577.
Magnesite blocks. See also Refractories, magnesite.
Magnesite brick. See Refractories, magnesite brick.
Magnesite refractories. See Refractories, magnesite.
Magnesium, calcium separation of, molybdate method for, A (4) 274.
Magnesium alloys. See Alloys, magnesium.
Magnesium chlorides. See Chlorides, magnesium.
Magnesium orthosilicate, for refractory brick, A (6) 369, A (11) 574.
Magnesium oxides. See also Oxides, magnesium.
for crucibles, physical data on, A (10) 531.
pure, ceramic masses from, A (4) 247.
Magnesium oxychloride cement. See Cements.
Magnesium silicates, alkali-free, composition of, P (10) 535.
Magnesium titanate, manufacture of, P (5) 334.
Magnetic sands. See Sands, magnetic.
Magnetic separators. See Separating apparatus.
Magnetometer, for geophysical prospecting, A (3) 205.
Maintenance. See Economics.
Majolica of Bologna and Ferrara, A (11) 550.
enamel. See also Enamels, majolica.
enamel, leadless, research for discovery of, A (10) 517.
materials, glazes, and firing of, at National Majolika Manufactory, A (2) 75.
of Mengaroni discussed, A (11) 550.
Malinovszky cited on volatilization of oxides in enamels, A (11) 554.
Manchester kiln. See Kilns.
Manganese, colorimetric determination of, method for, A (1) 58.
in glass as colorizer and decolorizer for, A (9) 484.
iodometric determination, with persulphate, A (11) 594.
Manganese ores. See Ores, manganese.
Manganese oxide in kaolins, discussion on, A (1) 43.
Manganese peroxide in glass, as orange colorant, A (2) 93.
Manganese protoxide in glass, use of, A (9) 484.
Manganese reactions. See Reactions.
Manometers. See Measuring apparatus.
Mansfield (Ohio) Vitreous Enameled Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Mansson, P., glass art of, A (9) 488.
Manuals. See Books, manuals.
Manufacturers, Acheson Oildag Co., Aquadag for electroplating ceramic ware, A (11) 550.
Ajax Electric Co., circular electric decorating kiln of, A (3) 199.
Alwine Bros. Brick Co., reinforced brick masonry construction at, A (6) 367.
American Engineering Co., stokers, and coal and ash equipment of, A (4) 254.
American Potash & Chemical Corp., borax and potash production of, A (2) 132; use of boric oxide in glass, B (7) 409.
American Radiator Co., colored enamels at, matching process for, A (12) 607.

Manufacturers (*Continued*)
American Window Glass Co., Lustraglass for schools and institutions, A (4) 238.
Amsler-Morton Co., glass tanks manufactured by, description of, A (3) 170; use of natural gas in glass furnace, A (1) 17.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., "Bailey stud tube wall" for water-cooled furnace construction, A (6) 373.
Belden Brick Co., barium bicarbonate for scum prevention on brick, A (10) 528.
Bellaire (Ohio) Enamel Co., fishscale control in enamels, A (3) 161.
Cambridge Instrument Co., recorders and indicators of, A (3) 195.
Canadian Flint & Spar Co., feldspar grinding at, A (5) 323.
Cannelton Sewer Pipe Co., firing tests on coal *vs.* natural gas, for sewer pipe, A (1) 52.
Capstan Glass Co., description of plant and processes of, A (9) 488.
Carborundum Co., finishing compounds of, A (3) 145.
Carroll, H. C., & Sons, exhibit of reinforced brick masonry, A (6) 366.
Champion Porcelain Co., porcelain batch-weight scale for uniformity of product, A (12) 627.
Chance Bros., Ltd., manufacture of glass silk, use of, A (1) 18.
of chinaware and glassware, specialities of, A (1) 6.
Climax Fire Brick Co., historical data and discussion of, A (10) 532; plants of, A (10) 532, A (11) 576.
Collins Co., grinding methods to combat silica-dust hazard, A (5) 285.
Corning Glass Works, "Corex" glass, characteristics of, A (3) 167; crystal ware of, A (3) 151; Steuben Div., crystal ware of, with colonial trimmings, A (8) 437; Steuben Div., effect of automatic production on glassware design, A (9) 477.
Cribben & Sexton Co., equipment and plant operations of, A (7) 404.
Des Moines Clay Co., budget plan of, A (5) 335.
Electric Furnace Co., continuous enameling furnace for cast-iron and steel products, A (6) 349.
Eljer-California Co., production variety and new products of, A (6) 376.
Federal Glass Co., colored glassware of, A (5) 287.
Federal Tile Co., gas-fired periodic kilns for ware of, A (10) 545.
Ferro Enamel Co., enameled steel of, for houses, A (6) 345.
Fuller-Lehigh Co., Type C pulverizer of, A (4) 254.
Gem Clay Forming Co., use of waste gases for heating at, A (11) 599.
General Electric Co., photoelectric controller of, A (12) 626; refrigerator cabinet works of, A (8) 444.
Gibson Electric Refrigerator Corp., water-jacketed dip-tank for ground-coat enamels, temperature control of, A (11) 555.
Gladding, McBean & Co., gas kilns for firing colors, A (11) 599.
Green, A. P., Firebrick Co., history and description of, A (2) 142.
Hall China Co., multiburner type tunnel kiln for white ware, A (3) 198.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., refractories manufacture at, A (11) 576.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co., revolving ring-type tunnel kiln of, A (6) 382.
Illinois Clay Products Co., use of stokers on periodic kilns, economy of, A (6) 381.
Illinois Pacific Coast Co., glass apparatus for bottles and jars, A (2) 91.
Insulated Steel Floor & Wall Co., porcelain enamel shingles for steel house facing, A (11) 555.
International Lead Refining Co., Anaconda ceramic laboratory of, A (9) 508.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., Laclede mullite, uses for, A (9) 495.
Libbey-Owens, merger of, in Belgian glass works, A (2) 91.
Los Angeles Brick Co., accident reduction at, A (1) 66.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., use of turn slip to follow production, A (6) 395.
Mansfield (Ohio) Vitreous Enameled Products Co., tramrail system at, A (4) 257; wages *vs.* quality-control system, A (2) 143.
McLeod & Henry Co., catalogue of, on furnace linings and arches, B (2) 116.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., radio advertising by, A (1) 65.
Molybdenum Corporation of America, mining methods of, B (1) 48.
National Fireproofing Co., Vulcan plant, economy in gas firing at, A (10) 538.
National Majolika Manufactory, Karlsruhe, anniversary of, and history, A (2) 75; materials, glazes, and firing of majolica at, A (2) 75.
National Porcelain Co., Robertson junior tunnel kiln at, A (1) 50.
New England Glass Works, description of plant, A (1) 18.
New Florence Fire Brick Co., uniform grain sizing of products, A (4) 250.
North American Cement Corp., crushing and grinding of limestone at, B (7) 425.
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., gas firing terra cotta at, A (4) 252.
Norton Co., Crystolon bats for kiln plate design, A (3) 185.
Peerless Enamel Products Co., furnace for firing vitreous enamel on steel, A (3) 160.
Pfaudler Co., manufacture of enameled steel tanks at, A (1) 12.
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Metso Crystals for cleaning enamel metals, A (1) 12.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., window-glass process of, A (4) 239.
Pyrometer Instrument Co., optical pyrometer of, self-contained, A (1) 45.
Republic Steel Corp. (Massoilin Div.), abrasives for polishing stainless steel sheets, A (11) 547.
Rockford Brick & Tile Co., grinder, muller-equipped, for clays, A (5) 305.
Russian National Porcelain Factory, porcelain and glass manufacture at, A (1) 67.
Sierra Magnesite Co., mining and calcination of magnesite by, A (11) 574.
Smith, A. O., Corp., research laboratory of, A (3) 213.
Standard Brick & Supply Co., rebuilt plant of, A (5) 306.
State Porcelain Manufactory, Berlin, plastic ornamentation for porcelain, A (2) 75.
Stockton Firebrick Co., mining of fire clay and production of fire brick at, A (11) 576.
Trinity Portland Cement Co., method and cost of quarrying limestone and shale at, B (1) 48.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., history, manufacture, tests, and development of safety glass, A (9) 484.
U. S. Stamping & Enameling Co., handling apparatus for vitreous enameling, A (12) 608.
Walker-Hind-Sutherland Refractories Co., use of British and Canadian materials at, A (11) 576.
West Brothers Brick Co., description of plant, A (4) 245.
Western Electric Co., fire prevention requisites at plant of, A (4) 283.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., porcelain insulator tests at, A (11) 582.
Whitacre-Greer Fireproofing Co., gray glazed brick of, A (2) 107.
Maps, ceramic field map, rock classification for, A (6) 390.
geological, of the earth, B (4) 267.
U. S., gas and oil fields in, A (12) 630.
Marble in whiteware bodies, effect of, on strain, between body and glaze, A (12) 622.

"Marble" brick. See Brick, "marble."
Marble glass. See Glass, marble.
Marbled enamels. See Enamels, marbled.
Marcasite and pyrite, Röntgen rays for, distinction of, methods for, A (12) 633.
Marks, T. W., cut-glass etchings of, A (3) 151.
Marl, Etruria, geologic theory of, A (3) 204.
Martin kiln. See Kilns, Martin.
Mason equation. See Processes, glass.
Masonry. See also Structural materials.
clay, mortars for, A (10) 526.
decay from weathering, economics of, A (3) 176.
hollow building unit for, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (3) 177, A (5) 304.
hollow-tile, rain-fall tests for, A (8) 454.
mortar for, fundamental properties of, A (8) 455.
plastic joint for, P (2) 108.
refractory, acid-resistant, manufacture of, P (9) 495.
reinforced brick, review of work in, A (3) 177.
for brick wall in house, A (11) 569.
for bridges, A (5) 305, A (10) 529.
ceilings of, "System Mohring" type, A (4) 244.
common brick for, A (4) 245.
cost analysis of, A (11) 569.
demonstration structure tests and summary of, A (6) 366.
endorsement by Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., and Nat. Brick Mfrs. Research Foundation, A (5) 306.
light-weight, glazed, etc., for the clay industry, A (4) 245.
loading characterististics of, determination of, A (6) 366.
for manholes or pits, economy of, A (11) 569, A (12) 615.
method for use of, A (6) 366.
performance characteristics of, B (11) 570.
practical application of, in brick plant, A (6) 367.
research on, preliminary outline of program for, A (6) 366.
for reservoir, A (8) 455.
for residential construction, data on, A (10) 529.
success of, plan for, A (5) 306.
tentative specifications for, A (6) 366.
test methods for demonstration structures, A (6) 366.
for trestle, cost of, A (1) 31.
use of, developments in, A (6) 366.
soluble salts in, effect of, A (8) 454.
steel, vs. frame houses for construction, P (7) 412.
weathering of, symposium and bibliography on, B (3) 216.
Masonry cements. See Cements, masonry; Structural materials.
Masonry refractories. See Refractories, masonry.
Mat enamels. See Enamels, mat.
Materials, ceramic. See also Ceramic materials.
ceramic, handbook on, B (2) 144.
elastic, resistance-loss tests on, A (3) 194.
handling and storing of, mechanical, B (11) 586.
raw, dry distillation of, paper cited, A (2) 143.
solid, finely divided, mixing apparatus for, P (3) 197.
weight and specific gravity of, unit for, A (3) 210.
Materials and Equipment Div., American Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
Matter, properties of, and atomic models, B (1) 64.
Maya history. See Archaeology, Maya.
McLeod & Henry Co. See Manufacturers.
Measurements, technical, methods and apparatus for, B (8) 472.
test curves for μ, A (10) 542.
Measuring apparatus. See also Meters; Recording apparatus.
for the ceramic industry, archive for, B (8) 472.
for clay stiffness, A (2) 122.
comparator, for dilatometric measurements, A (3) 194.
dilatometer, for thermal dilatation tests for short metal specimens, A (12) 625.
for drying clays, A (1) 47.
for illuminating glass tests, A (5) 296.
manometers, for mechanical soil analyses, A (12) 626.
for moisture content, phototube for, A (10) 536.
optical, British, types of, A (11) 583.
oscillators, Hartley type, use of, A (12) 625.
Pitot tubes, for gas volume tests, A (11) 587.
refractometers, types of, A (12) 626.
Siemens ardometer and waste gas control in kilns, A (11) 587.
for specific electrical resistance of conductor and resistance materials, A (1) 46.
steam-pressure, micro-tensi-eudiometer, for Portland cement analysis, A (5) 290.
for temperatures, cooling of Globars using photographic pyrometers, A (12) 625.
for temperatures, tests and methods for, A (12) 626.
for temperatures and volume, A (4) 256.
for thermal expansion of refractory materials, A (9) 493.
Thermo-Tel, for temperature measurements, A (11) 583.
Zeiss optical, developments in, A (11) 582.
Mechanics, hydraulics, and thermodynamics, B (4) 281.
Mechanization of plants, dangers of, A (7) 432.
Meissen porcelain. See Porcelain, Meissen.
Meissner (State) Porcelain Manufacture. See Expositions.
Mellon Institute. See Research laboratories.
Mellor, J. W., honorary member of American Ceramic Society, A (9) 509.
Mellor-Moore curves for load tests on silica and fireclay brick, B (7) 418.
Melting point of materials, effect of particle size on, A (10) 541.
of oxides, hafnium and zirconium, A (8) 471.
of refractories, discussion on, A (2) 109.
of refractory oxides, diagrams of, A (1) 58.
Mengaroni, F., majolica of, A (11) 550.
Menzel and Brickner cited on hydromagnesite, structural formula of, A (5) 321.
Mercer, H. C., tulip ware (tile) and enameled Stiegel glass of, A (7) 399.
Mercury as glass colorant, A (2) 94.
Metal cements. See Cements, metal.
Metal tile. See Tile, metal.
Metallurgical furnaces. See Furnaces, metallurgical.
Metallurgical kilns. See Kilns, metallurgical.
Metallurgical plants in Russia, A (7) 418.
Metallurgical refractories. See Refractories, metallurgical.
Metallurgy, refractories for, A (7) 416, A (11) 571.
refractoriness in, measurement of, A (12) 640.
special refractories for, research on, A (1) 33.
Metals, bivalent, tungstates and molybdates of, internal structure of, A (4) 268.
castings, aluminum, high lighting of, apparatus for, A (11) 547.
Cecolene as vapor degreaser for, A (9) 483.
chromium, colors of, and source, A (6) 394.
chromium plated, for abrasive resistant wear, A (9) 497.
coating of, by spraying, P (7) 404.
coatings of, for porcelain, P (6) 342.
copper-refining, selenium as by-product of, A (11) 500, A (12) 634.
for enamels. See also Cleaning of enameled metals; Cleaning apparatus; Cleaning solutions; Iron, cast; Metals, sheet.
barium and strontium compounds for, P (2) 84.
cast iron, expansion of, data on, A (12) 608.
cast iron and sheet steel, porcelain enamel frit for, A (12) 606.
castings. See also Castings.
castings, drilling of, A (12) 606.
castings, foundry instructions for, A (12) 607.
coatings for, method of, P (11) 556.
contact zones of, studies on, A (10) 516.
decoration of, A (11) 533.

Metals (*Continued*)
for enamels, gases in, effect of, A (8) 443.
impurities in, influence of, on structure and properties, B (12) 609.
pickling of. See Pickling.
porcelain, plating of, A (7) 421.
powder method for, P (2) 85.
pretreatment of, before coating, P (11) 556.
sag-resistance of, A (2) 607.
vitreous, firing of, A (5) 294.
vitreous, removal of, P (5) 294.
ferrous, A.S.T.M. Comm. reports on, B (3) 215.
fusion of high melting-point, gas furnace for, A (1) 47.
gases in, methods for detection of, A (8) 443.
gases in, summary of studies on, A (8) 443.
for gilding ceramic ware, action of, A (3) 150.
and glass, Faraday's research on, A (6) 351.
for glass and porcelain, plating of, processes for, A (8) 436.
for glass, sealing of, method for, P (11) 600.
for glassware or pottery decoration, application of, A (5) 287.
gold, for ceramic ware, I–III: refractory metals for, A (3) 149; bismuth, stabilizing action of, A (3) 150; metals, action of, A (3) 150.
grinding wheels for, A (7) 397.
hard, for facing wearing parts, A (10) 544.
heat-resistant, for glass apparatus, A (6) 360.
heat treatment of, ovens for, P (7) 426.
heavy, detection of, by drop reaction with dithizon, A (10) 543.
hydrogen-sulphide group, separation of tantalum and niobium from, A (11) 594.
iron, gray and malleable, dry polishing of, A (11) 583.
iron and steel, for enamels, nondestructive test methods for, A (11) 555.
for kiln construction, heat requirements of, A (7) 423.
lath of, for brick veneers, P (8) 455.
mass spectra of, A (1) 60.
melting of, burning glass in furnace for, A (2) 126.
nonferrous, A.S.T.M. Comm. report on, B (3) 215.
nonferrous, Brinell, Rockwell, and scleroscope hardness tests of, A (1) 46.
plane-polarized light in microscopical investigations of, A (12) 637.
for plating glass and porcelain, processes cited for silver, gold, copper, and platinum, A (8) 436.
polishing of, preparation of graded abrasives for, B (2) 69.
properties of, effect of temperature on, A (9) 483.
rare, bands of, in colored glass, A (10) 520.
Röntgen-ray analysis of, process for, A (4) 269.
sheet, apparatus for working and treating drawn object of, A (7) 404.
cleaning of, for enamels, A (7) 403.
cleaning of, to prevent defects in, A (10) 517.
enameled for houses, use of, A (4) 229.
enamels for, defects in, A (3) 161.
enamels for, economy of, A (4) 227.
enamels for, effect of furnace gases on, A (2) 83.
enamels for heavy pieces of, A (6) 346.
enamels for, relation of coefficient of expansion to cross-bending strength of, A (2) 83.
pickling of, control of, A (11) 554.
stamped, for enamel containers, process for, A (8) 443.
steel, alloy, rolling of, grinding billets for, A (11) 547.
steel and cast-iron, for enameling, methods for, A (7) 404.
steel, stainless sheets of, abrasives for finishing of, A (11) 547.
for terra cotta construction, A (3) 187.
thermal expansion coefficients of, at high temperatures, A (12) 626.
viscosity-temperature relation in, A (9) 503.
Meters, combustion, ratio, A (2) 121.
orifice, and gas-expansion factor, A (11) 584.
volumetric displacement, P (1) 49.
Methane, decomposition of, relation between history of ZnO and its catalytic activity for, A (1) 59.
physical-chemical properties, B (5) 321.
Methods, See also Analysis; Charts; Laws; Processes; Research; Tests.
for alkalis, J. Lawrence Smith tests, A (2) 135.
autoclave. See Autoclaves.
for beryllium determination, cited, A (9) 508.
for brick, paving, tests on, A (3) 178.
for cast ceramic masses by centrifugal process, P (1) 49.
colorimetric, for lead determination, A (12) 638.
colorimetric, for potassium determination, A (4) 274, A (6) 392.
electrolytic, for porcelain insulators, stress lines in, A (6) 376.
for enamel batch fineness, Cooke, A (12) 606.
for enamels, boric acid test, König and Spitz, Leonhardt and Zschimmer, A (8) 442.
for enamels, translucent, powder test for iron and metal, P (2) 85.
Fourcault and Libbey-Owens, comparison of, A (4) 240.
Fourcault, to prevent glass devitrification, A (1) 17.
Fourcault, for temperature ratios in glass tanks, A (7) 408.
Fourcault, for window-glass manufacture, A (1) 17.
"Free Vane," pilot control, for pressure and temperature control, A (2) 121.
for gas, relative humidities of, wet- and dry-bulb, A (11) 588.
for gases in metals, detection of, A (8) 443.
for glass, alkalis in, Sullivan and Taylor oxalate, A (4) 233.
alterability tests for, investigators' results cited, A (3) 162.
chemical resistance of cast plate, Turner, Russian Silicate Institute, D.G.G., and Bureau of Standards, A (9) 485.
constituents of, methods cited, A (8) 445.
dipping and flow, for plate glass, A (9) 487.
Griffith "Bruch theory," for temperature *vs.* tearing strength of, A (8) 448.
laminated, "triplex" and "neotriplex" process for, A (6) 357.
Libbey-Owens, Fourcault, Bicheroux, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., and flow (Ford Motor Co.), A (2) 95.
Mason empirical equation for specific volume study, A (7) 405.
molten, viscosity of, A (4) 233.
Owens, flow processes in the automatic working of, A (6) 356.
safety, tests for quality of, A (3) 168.
safety, Triplex and Securit methods for, A (6) 357.
tank blocks, hydrofluoric acid for tests on, A (2) 115, A (4) 247.
tubes of, Korolev method for, A (9) 487.
ultra-violet, artificial solarization, Winter, A (4) 238.
for glass furnaces for melting, Zotos, A (12) 625.
for glass pots, glazing of, Scholes, A (5) 300.
glycerol, for free-lime determination, A (3) 209.
glycerol, lime solution, and calorimeter, for free calcium oxide and hydroxide estimation, A (9) 505.
gravimetric, for titanium determination and separation, A (10) 543.
hydrometer, for soil analysis, dispersion studies on, A (4) 280.
hydroxyquinoline, for cement analysis, A (1) 58.
for iron detection by Berlin blue and thiocyanogen reactions, A (5) 326.
Kjeldahl and Lambris, for determination of nitrogen in coal, A (5) 319.
Low's, manganese sulphate for antimony determination, A (12) 638.
for metals, heavy, detection of, by drop reaction with dithizon, A (10) 543.

Methods (*Continued*)
microscopic, for cement setting and hardening, tests for, A (12) 601.
microscopic, for coal-ash slag action on fire brick, A (11) 571.
oxalate-salicylate, for titanium separation from earth acids, A (8) 471.
for particle-size determination, elutriation, sedimentation, and pipette methods cited, A (5) 332.
phenol, for free lime determination in cement analysis, A (9) 504.
pickling baths, Türck, for control of, A (8) 443.
pipette, and Wiegner-Lorenz waste-pipe, data on, A (9) 504.
plasticity of clays, Bancroft test for, A (7) 429.
porosity of ceramic bodies by boiling method, A (8) 471.
for pressure-volume measurements, twin-bomb, A (11) 584.
for refractories, chemical analysis, I, A (4) 246.
refractories, test manual, A (3) 180.
reinforced masonry, tests for demonstration structures of, A (6) 366.
for sands, clays, and fuels, water determination, by xylol, A (7) 428.
for sands, moisture content in, xylene-distillation, A (7) 427.
sedimentation, for particle-size determination, apparatus for, A (5) 331.
sedimentation, of Schöne and Stokes, A (9) 504.
silica, rapid determination of, A (10) 543.
for silicic acid in apatites and phosphorites, Schrenk and Ode, and Berzelius methods for, A (8) 472.
for slag resistance, A (9) 506.
for spectrographic analysis, quantitative: "absolute" method of Gerlach and Schweitzer, and "ultimate rays" method of Hartley and de Gramont, A (6) 392.
test, combined exact and technologic, A (9) 506.
for vanadium, detection of, A (10) 543.
Metropolitan Museum of Art. See Museums.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Metso Crystals for cleaning enamel metals, A (1) 12.
Mexico, excavations by government of, A (1) 7.
"peasant ware," preservation and history of, A (4) 224.
pottery from, exhibit of, A (6) 340.
MgO–FeO–Fe_2O_3 system, temperature tests on, A (3) 202, A (5) 328.
Mica, alkaline, ferruginous, and calcareous, data on, A (6) 371.
decomposition tests on, A (4) 277.
Michaelis theory of cement hardening, A (9) 479.
Microchemistry, principles of methods for, A (5) 332.
Microphotography, technique of, B (12) 640.
Micropyrometers. See Pyrometers, micro-.
Microscopes. See also Methods, microscopic.
for ceramic raw materials and fired products examination, A (4) 252.
constant-temperature cells for tests on, A (12) 626.
for hardness-test machines, P (6) 380.
for minerals and rocks, tests on, A (12) 626.
polarizing, for factory control of glass, A (4) 235.
polarizing, Leitz, for tests on materials for Dinas brick, A (7) 416.
polarizing, for porcelain research, A (3) 206, A (11) 581.
polarizing, use of, for ceramic materials, A (3) 206.
for tests on enamel coatings, A (8) 442.
types of, A (12) 626.
Microscopic measurements, regular family of curves for, A (10) 542.
Microscopy, chemical, handbook of, B (1) 64, B (2) 139.
of ore minerals, determinative tables for, B (5) 323.
of ore minerals, study of, B (5) 323.
practical, B (4) 281.
quantitative, statistical study of sampling relations with reference to, A (3) 207.
for quartz determination, A (5) 332.
Microstructure of high-tension insulators, A (11) 582.
Micro-tensi-eudiometer, for steam-pressure measurements on Portland cements, A (5) 290.
Midwest Power Exposition. See Expositions.
Miehr, Koch, and Kratzert, cited on alumina determination in glass, A (4) 236.
Migration velocity of ferric oxide sols, A (1) 59.
Miksch and Salmang, cited on magnesite refractories research, A (1) 36.
Miller, Edgar, designs of, for stained and leaded glass windows, A (10) 513.
Mills. See also Grinding apparatus, mills; Pulverizing apparatus.
ball, grinding unit to replace use of, A (3) 192.
ball, lining materials for, B (5) 474.
cement, tube, for grinding, A (2) 123.
for cement grinding, types of and comparison A (12) 604.
coal grinding, tests on, A (8) 464, A (9) 498.
colloid, Hurrell homogenizers for, A (3) 192.
crushing and grinding, types of, A (3) 192.
design of, tests on, A (2) 128.
Dorr, for quartz and flint grinding for pottery A (4) 255.
experimental, for standard sand, A (9) 498, A (11) 583.
grinding attachment for, P (2) 70.
with Keramite steel for clay grinding, A (4) 255.
linings for, porcelain blocks for, A (11) 583.
pebble, all-steel, A (2) 123.
pebble, questionnaire on, A (11) 583.
pug, for clay preparation, features of, A (3) 191.
pug, grinder and purifying, for cutting clays, A (1) 47, A (3) 192.
pug, vertical for brick cutting, A (1) 47, A (3) 192.
pulverizing, "Miracle," A (5) 316.
Raymond, tests on use of, A (6) 383.
Raymond roller, for direct-fire process, A (4) 254.
tube, air-separation, in cement industry, A (9) 498.
tube, for coal and clinker grinding, tests on, A (8) 464, A (9) 498.
tube, for gypsum, drying and crushing of, A (5) 316.
types of, in Germany and France, and molding apparatus, A (7) 424.
types of, for preparation of raw ceramic materials, A (10) 536.
types of, and sieves for grinding and sifting, A (7) 424.
Mills, R. G., cited on crazing, causes of, A (5) 314.
Mineral oils, water-soluble sulphonic acids of, manufacture of, P (2) 140.
Mineralizers, iron compounds as, for changing kaolinite into mullite and quartz into tridymite, A (2) 111.
Mineralogy, physical chemistry applied to problems in, A (12) 635.
simple determinative, A (4) 264, B (6) 386.
spectrum analysis in, B (1) 64.
tables for mineral determination by means of physical character, blow-pipe, chemical, and optical properties, B (8) 468.
Minerals. See also specific mineral names.
alumina, treatment of, P (7) 420.
alumino-silicic acid, Serbian, characteristics of, A (11) 591.
anorthosite, Adirondack, theories of, A (11) 590.
apatite and phosphorite, silicic-acid determination in, A (8) 472.
artificial, microscopic character of, B (5) 323, B (8) 468.
barium compounds, for the ceramic industry, use of, A (9) 501.
barium silicate, sanbornite, form of, A (11) 589.
in British Empire, discussion of, A (12) 634.
bultfonteinite and afwillite in S. Africa, properties of, A (12) 635.
clay group, origin of, and tests for, I, A (11) 592.

Minerals (*Continued*)
for clay products, composition, properties, and application of, A (6) 371, A (7) 431.
of Conn., B (8) 468.
diopside and forsterite, synthesis of, by reactions in solid state, A (11) 591.
elements in, isomorphous substitution in, A (8) 471.
explosive shattering of, as substitute for crushing preparatory to ore dressing, B (6) 396.
gallium, geochemistry of, A (11) 591.
gas sorption of, II–III: laumontite, A (2) 137; silicic acid minerals, A (2) 138.
genetic formation of, III–V: chemistry and morphology of aluminum hydroxide, A (7) 427.
germanium, crystal chemistry of, A (11) 594.
hardness and specific gravity of, tests for, A (4) 264.
identification of, B (9) 501.
insoluble, potash salts from, A (1) 58.
kaolin, B (1) 56.
melting point of, in short-circuit electric furnaces, A (7) 417, A (12) 625.
microscopic analyses of, A (12) 626.
monoclinic pyroxenes, crystal structure of, A (4) 265.
Nernst mass, radiation measurements of, A (8) 468.
nitrate, in U. S., B (9) 501.
nonmetallic, A.S.T.M. Comm. reports on, B (3) 215.
in Ariz., A (9) 501.
Ark., resources of, A (3) 205.
economics of, IX–XVI: trade marks and brand names, A (1) 65; traffic departments and freight rates, A (2) 141; effect of transportation methods on prices and values, A (3) 212, A (4) 283; large *vs.* small companies, A (5) 235; combinations and consolidations; products and research; over-production and excess plant capacity, A (9) 509.
equilibrium of: MnS–$MnSiO_3$ and MnS–Fe_2SiO_4, A (11) 595.
in Fla., A (2) 133.
flotation process for study of, A (11) 599.
geology development of resources in Wash., A (4) 265.
Idaho resources of, A (6) 385.
in Indiana, A (1) 54.
industries of. See Industries, nonmetallic mineral.
in Iowa, A (1) 54.
mining of, in N. C., A (2) 133.
in Minn., geology and development of, A (10) 540.
in Miss., resources of, A (6) 385.
of Mojave Desert, details of, A (12) 634.
in S. Car., value of, A (10) 540.
opaque, plane-polarized light in microscopical studies of, A (12) 637.
ore, microscopic determination of, B (2) 133.
ore, microscopy of, determinative tables and textbook, B (5) 323.
piperine, as immersion medium in sedimentary petrography, A (8) 471.
potassium iodate titration of, for arsenic, antimony, tin, and zinc determination in, A (12) 638.
rare earths, deposits and treatment of, A (7) 426.
in rocks, microscopic characteristics of, B (10) 540, B (12) 635
scandium, geochemistry of, A (11) 591.
and silicates, technical analysis of, and determination of rare elements, A (4) 270.
sillimanite, mining and treatment of, use of, in ceramic products, A (4) 252.
in soil, transformation of, B (2) 133.
surface moisture of, determinations of, A (5) 279.
for surfacing and roofing, P (1) 68.
synthesis of, methods for, A (12) 632.
tantalum and niobium, separation of, from metals of the hydrogen-sulphide group, A (11) 594.
tests for, requirements for, A (4) 264.
titanium in basic slags, crystal study of, A (4) 270.
U. S. and Canadian industries compared, B (10) 540.
in U. S. in 1929, resources of: metals, B (10) 540; in 1930, summary of, B (3) 205.
vermiculite, Colo., physical properties of, A (11) 589.
viscosity-temperature relation in, A (9) 503.
world, and world politics, B (1) 55.
zinc and lead, separation of, from tin, A (11) 594.
zircon, occurrence and variety of, deposits of, A (8) 467.
Mines, shaft-sinking at, costs of, B (12) 642.
Mining of aluminous refractory materials, future of, A (10) 532.
of clays *vs.* blasting, comparison of, A (4) 283.
of clays, machinery and costs of, A (1) 65.
of clays, sedimentary, methods of, A (1) 30.
coal, in Nova Scotia, A (12) 631.
coal, in Sydney, mechanization of, A (12) 631.
explosives for, handling and use of, in tunnel driving, A (3) 212.
in Great Britain, laws of, B (2) 144.
of gypsite in Ariz., process for, A (11) 599.
of limestone, B (2) 123, B (2) 124.
of molybdenum, methods for, B (1) 48.
underground, proper level interval of, selection of, B (10) 546.
Mining apparatus, cost of, A (1) 65.
for limestone quarries, B (2) 123, B (2) 124.
permissible equipment, list of, B (3) 196.
Minoan art, lecture on, B (8) 439.
Mirabilite in glass, as alkali substitute, A (8) 447.
Mirror glass. See Glass mirror.
Mississippi, nonmetallic mineral resources of, A (6) 385.
Mixing apparatus, Eirich patent counter-current rapid batch mixer, for ceramic materials, use of, A (6) 378.
for solid materials, finely divided, P (3) 197.
Mixtec discoveries in Mexico, A (7) 400.
Mobilometers, Gardner. See Enamel apparatus.
Modulus of rupture, chart for, on cylindrical test pieces, A (11) 593.
Moeller and Pfeifer, tunnel driers of, A (2) 123.
Moisture, surface, determinations of, A (4) 279.
Mojave Desert, mineral resources of, A (12) 634; raw materials for whiteware bodies, A (2) 120.
Molding of brick and tile, P (6) 380.
Molding apparatus, P (2) 124, P (9) 498.
electric heating coils to prevent molding sand from sticking to patterns, A (4) 229.
foundry, of jarring or jolting type, P (1) 49.
Molds for ceramic masses, removable sides of, P (6) 381.
plasters for manufacture of, A (3) 157.
pottery, economies in manufacture of, A (3) 157.
Molecular fragment and oxidation processes, data on, A (12) 628.
Molecular volumes. See Volumes.
Moler brick. See Brick.
Molite. See Refractories.
Molybdate for magnesium and calcium separation, A (4) 274.
Molybdenum and tungsten, K-series, X-ray studies of, A (4) 269.
Molybdenum blue for microdetermination of phosphate and arsenate, A (11) 594.
Molybdenum Corp. of America. See Manufacturers.
Molybdenum trioxide (MoO_3) crystal structure of, A (4) 270.
Monarch-Keller bottle-mold machine, A (6) 378.
Monnier progressive tunnel drier. See Drying apparatus.
Monocalcium phosphate, action of, on Portland cements, A (5) 290.
Monochromators, quartz double, and vario-illuminator with mirrors, A (12) 625.

γ-monohydrate of ferric oxide, heat treatment of, A (3) 208.
Monolithic linings. See Linings.
Mortars for brickwork, types of, A (10) 528.
cement and lime, for the architect, A (12) 642.
cement, natural, strength tests on, A (6) 343.
colors in, and iron-oxide pigments, B (10) 546.
dolomite, preparation and use of, A (6) 370.
for high temperatures, bauxitic Portland cement, *vs.* ordinary, A (11) 576.
lime-sand, formation of calcium silicates in, A (4) 226.
for masonry, properties of, A (8) 455.
mathematical formulas for, A (4) 278.
particle-size control of, A (4) 250.
phosphoric acid for rational analyses of, A (6) 392.
Pyro-mortar for bonding fire brick, B (2) 116.
refractory, for silica brick, composition of, P (10) 534.
refractory, tests on, A (2) 115.
siliceous *vs.* bituminous, resistance of, A (6) 374.
stability of, on heating, P (1) 68.
Mosaics. See also Tile, mosaic.
brick, Persian, history of, A (11) 580.
design use of, classification of, A (4) 221.
floors of, in Palestine monastery, A (2) 76.
glass, technique of L. Comfort for use of, A (4) 222.
of Olynthus, A (6) 340.
Roman, at St. Albans, A (4) 223.
Moseley, cited on X-ray spectra of the elements, A (2) 134.
Motion pictures in refractories research, effect of, A (6) 394.
Motors, automatic control of, designs and operation of, A (10) 544, A (11) 585.
brush-shifting a.c., A (10) 544.
electric, for lubrication control in high-pressure system, A (10) 544, A (12) 627.
enclosed, in dusty atmospheres, A (2) 123.
induction, dual voltage connections for, A (10) 537, A (12) 627.
periodic inactivity as complication in maintenance of, A (10) 545.
standard types and application of, A (2) 123.
Mud gun. See Spraying apparatus.
Muffle kilns. See Kilns, muffle.
Muffles, for ceramic ware firing, glaze crazing in, A (9) 505.
gas, for tempering glass, P (7) 412.
manufacture of, P (11) 578.
metallurgical research on, A (1) 33.
Mullex. See Refractories, Mullex.
Mullite, alumina content in, A (2) 111.
cast, production of, P (12) 620.
in fired clays, quantitative separation of, determination and formation of, A (7) 428.
from kaolinite, iron compounds as mineralizers for, A (2) 111.
from kaolinite, transformation of, A (2) 111, A (5) 312.
"Laclede," A (7) 415, A (9) 495.
physical properties of, effect of firing temperatures on, A (6) 387.
production of, in Europe, A (2) 111.
Montmorillonite or smectite as constituents of fuller's earth and bentonite, A (8) 467.
Moore-Campbell kilns. See Kilns, tunnel.
Mordenite-ptilolite and clinoptilolite, new species of, data on, A (8) 467.
Murano Museums. See Museums.
"Murmanite," description of mineral, A (2) 131.
Muscovite mica, linear thermal expansion of, A (8) 471.
Museum of Science and Industry. See Museums.
Museums, Boston Museum of Fine Arts, rhyton examples at, A (1) 7.
Brooklyn, Audac exhibit of modern and industrial art, A (5) 287.
Chicago Art Institute, rhyton examples at, A (1) 7.
Fogg, Louvre, and British, as art research laboratories, A (1) 7.
Geological Survey of, London, A (10) 540.
Metropolitan, Athenian vase at, A (1) 7; Buddhist votive tablets at, A (1) 7; modern design at, A (10) 513.
Murano, glassware at, A (8) 439.
Museum of Science and Industry (Chicago), glass-room display at, A (1) 18; hand window-glass workers tools in, A (2) 91.
North Germany and Scandinavia, methods for forming collections at, A (10) 514.
Science (London), glass exhibit, technical and artistic, A (3) 152, A (4) 239.
Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, Robineau porcelains, memorial collection of, A (3) 150, A (7) 399.
Toledo Museum of Art, Early American glassware at, A (3) 151.
Victoria and Albert, double glaze Satsuma at, A (5) 286; verre églomisé at, process for, A (10) 513.
Mylius and Graeoscheff, method of glass microchemical analysis of, A (8) 444.
Mylius test for chemical resistance of glass, A (9) 486.

Nacken and Fill cited on chemistry of gypsum, A (5) 291.
Nagelschmidt cited on structure and symmetry of complex cyanides, B (3) 210.
Naphthalene, hydrogenation of, A (4) 263.
Natal soils, examination of, Keen-Raczkowski box experiment on, A (6) 389.
Natcofloor panels. See Structural materials, tile.
National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation. See Societies, technical.
National Conference on Construction Comm. See Societies technical.
National Fireproofing Co., Vulcan plant. See Manufacturers.
National Paving Brick Assn. See Societies, technical.
National Porcelain Co. See Manufacturers.
National Research Laboratories. See Research laboratories.
Natural gas. See Gas, natural.
Navarre, H., art glass of, A (4) 222, A (8) 438.
Neodymium in glass manufacture, A (2) 87.
Nepheline, composition and uses of, in Russia, A (7) 427.
in glass, use of, research on, A (1) 15.
in low-tension porcelain insulators, in place of feldspar, A (7) 422.
Nepheline-anorthite, relation of, A (11) 591.
Nepheline glass. See Glass, eleolite.
Nepheline-kaliophilite, system of, A (11) 591.
Nernst, W., and Tammann, G., electric short-circuit kilns for melting minerals, A (7) 417.
Nernst mass. See Minerals.
New England Glass Works. See Manufacturers.
New Florence Fire Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
New Jersey Clayworkers Assn. See Societies, technical.
New York State College of Ceramics. See Schools, ceramic.
New Zealand, brick, pottery, and tile works in, B (11) 600.
Newcomb College. See Schools.
Ninevah, pottery of. See Archaeology, Ninevah.
Nitric acid for treatment of leucite and other alkali aluminum silicates, P (6) 393.
Nitrocellulose for glass, safety, as base, A (12) 612.
in laminated glass, use of, A (4) 230.
Nitrogen in coal, Kjeldahl method for determination of, A (5) 319.
Noddack, rhenium discovery of, A (5) 329.
No-Fo-T-brick. See Brick, hollow.
Nomograms, chart of, for humidity conversions, A (9) 498.
Nomograph for porosity determination, A (10) 536.
weight per cent *vs.* mol per cent, A (4) 281.
Nonferrous metals. See Metals, nonferrous.
Nonmetallic minerals. See Minerals, nonmetallic.
Nonmetals, types of, HCl resistance of, A (12) 641.

Nonsiliceous porcelain. See Porcelain, nonsiliceous.
North American Cement Corp. See Manufacturers.
North Carolina, kaolins and nonmetallic mining in, A (2) 133.
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co. See Manufacturers.
Norton Company. See Manufacturers.
Nuraghic art of Sardinia, exhibition of, A (11) 550–51.

Obsieger, Robert, art work of, A (11) 550.
Ohio, Clarion clays in, from Vinton Co., A (8) 467.
Lawrence clay, B (5) 323, B (7) 427.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. See Societies, technical.
Oil-pressure system for hydraulic presses, A (2) 121.
Oil shales. See Shales, oil.
Oils for fuel. See Fuels, oil.
Opacifiers, classification of, table for, A (11) 553.
in enamels, antimony and arsenic compounds for, A (11) 553.
data on, A (12) 608.
fluorides and chiolith for, A (11) 553.
thickness of, relative values of, A (2) 83.
tin oxide and zirconium compounds for, A (11) 553.
use of, discussion on, A (6) 350.
function and action of, A (5) 314.
for glass, A (11) 561.
patents and literature on; discussed, A (4) 228.
production of, P (12) 609.
sodium cyanide for purification of, P (10) 544.
white, for enamels, antimony oxide "Luv extra," A (9) 481.
white, titanium oxide for, in ground-coat enamels, A (9) 481.
zirconium oxide as, A (3) 159.
Opacity of glass. See Glass, opacity.
Opal fluoride glass. See Glass, fluoride opal.
Optical disks, manufacture of, P (7) 410.
Optical equipment. See Measuring apparatus; Pyrometers.
Optical measurements for temperature distribution measurements and convective heat transfer, A (10) 536.
Optical tests on opaque fluoride glasses, A (4) 232.
Ores, deposits of, sampling and estimation of, B (10) 546.
iron, chemico-mineralogical and morphological study of, in Caucasia, A (4) 266.
iron, and titanium, treatment of, P (5) 334.
manganese, waste products of, for glass manufacture, A (9) 484.
Orientation. See also Crystals.
Orifice meter. See Meters, orifice.
Orrefors glassware. See Glassware, Orrefors.
Orton, General Edward, Jr., biographical sketch and eulogy of, A (5) 335; condolence from organizations on passing of, A (6) 394.
Oscillators. See Measuring apparatus.
Osmosis of plaster on brick walls, cause of, A (3) 176.
Ostwald measurements of color values for enamels, A (11) 553.
Oval bodies. See Ceramic bodies.
Ovens, circular, multichamber, for firing Dinas and other refractories, P (8) 467.
coke, path of gas in, direct and indirect method for, A (4) 262.
coke, silica refractories for, A (3) 182, A (5) 310, A (11) 572.
electric, industrial, A (12) 624.
enamel, "chromav," refractory alloy for use in, A (7) 404.
for firing pottery, enamelware, and heat treatment of metals, P (7) 426.
Hearson, for drying of soils, changes produced by, A (6) 389.
panel-type construction, heat loss studies, and requirements of, A (10) 536.
silica, heating battery of, A (5) 318.
Owens process. See Processes, glass, Owens.

Oxalate-salicylate method for separation of titanium from earth acids, A (8) 471.
Oxidation, molecular fragments, and processes of, A (12) 628.
Oxide hydrates and active oxides: relation between the history of ZnO and its catalytic activity for methane decomposition, A (1) 59.
Oxides, arsenious or antimonious, for glass manufacture, A (8) 447.
barium, lead, and zinc, effect of on acid-resisting, dry-process, cast-iron enamels, A (2) 83.
barium, magnesium, antimony, and aluminum, and boric acid, effect of, on safety glass, A (4) 231.
barium and zinc, in enamels, use of, A (6) 346.
coloring, for sheet enamels, A (5) 292.
effect of, on strength of refractories, A (10) 529.
in faience glazes without lead, influence of variable content of, A (8) 460.
for glass, kind and sources of, A (3) 163.
grain limits of, wave-length function of, A (8) 468.
incomplete oxidation and volatilization of, determination of, A (12) 637.
magnesium and aluminum, specific heat of, at high temperatures, A (2) 110.
magnesium, in cements, studies on, A (1) 10.
metal, for colored enamels, A (10) 516.
and mixtures of, total radiation of, A (8) 469.
opacifying, manufacture of, P (1) 64.
for optical glass, tests on, A (8) 449.
pyrochemical series of, A (4) 275, A (6) 371.
radiation from, measurement of, A (8) 468.
for refractories. See also specific names of oxides.
for refractories, studies on, A (12) 617.
volatilization and pyrochemical series of, A (11) 554.
zirconium and other oxides, for dense and solid objects, preparation of, P (10) 534.
Oxidizing and enameling cooking ware, A (9) 481.
Oxyacetylene for vitreous enamels, welding of, A (11) 556.

Pachimeter. See Clay apparatus.
Packaging, glass for, design and use of, A (6) 340.
Papish, Hoff, and Snee, cited on spectroscopic detection of fluorine in glass, A (4) 236.
"Parafinol" for protection of porous building surfaces, A (9) 490.
Paris Colonial Exposition. See Expositions.
Particle size. See also Grain-size fineness.
calculation of, from screen analysis, A (1) 59.
of cement, measurement of, Gonell's air analyzer for, and use of ratios of Asano's, Guttmann's, and Goldstein's diameters, etc., A (7) 429.
in ceramics, apparatus and methods for, A (5) 332.
and chemical activity, rate of solution at slow stirring of anhydrite and gypsum, II, A (7) 429.
of colloids, determination of, methods for, A (9) 503.
color relation to, A (10) 528.
determination of, for fine ceramic particles, methods for, A (5) 331.
distribution of, A (12) 633.
and fineness, B (4) 282.
of kaolins, data on: methods and apparatus for, A (9) 504, A (12) 637.
of loose particles, determination of, A (7) 428.
of materials, effect of, on melting temperatures, A (10) 541.
measurements of, on soils, loams, and clays, A (5) 331.
of pulverulent materials, B (4) 282.
of refractories, control of, A (4) 250.
of suspensoids, determination of, method and Kelley apparatus for, A (7) 424.
Pastel glass. See Glass, for lighting.
Pastes, whiteware. See Ceramic pastes.
Patents. General patent references are found throughout the index.
on bentonite, uses for, list of 250, A (7) 426.

Patents (*Continued*)
ceramic, German, importance of, A (9) 508.
ceramic, paper on, A (10) 546.
on electric furnaces, classification of and value of, A (6) 378.
glass, safety, foreign, value of, A (12) 612.
law principles of, for chemical and metallurgical industries, B (5) 336.
national and international, discussion on patent system and protection of ideas, A (6) 395.
Paving materials, P (7) 413.
alkaline silicates in (Hungary), A (8) 467.
brick for, dry-press, A (3) 177.
as fillers for bedding courses for, A (2) 107.
hard-fired, A (10) 529.
hard-fired, for road construction, A (9) 490.
hard-fired, U. S. progress in, A (12) 615.
relaying and salvaging of, A (9) 490.
for sewers and tunnels, A (8) 455.
tests on, cited, A (3) 178.
vitrified, for resurfacing worn concrete pavements, A (4) 245.
glass and porcelain for, resistance of, A (4) 283.
glass road blocks, manufacture of, P (8) 453.
international congress on, A (1) 31.
modern emulsions for, B (3) 216.
radio advertising of, A (1) 65.
PbO–SiO system. See Systems.
Pearlitic cast iron. See Iron, cast.
Pearls, glass. See Glass, pearls of.
Peasant pottery. See Pottery.
Peat, bituminous, fatty acids of, I, A (5) 321.
Pebble mills. See Mills, pebble.
Peerless Enamel Products Co. See Manufacturers.
Pegmatite for enamel compositions, A (9) 480.
Va. deposits of, B (12) 636.
Pennsylvania, geology and fuels, resources of New Kensington quadrangle, B (10) 541.
Pennsylvania-Germans, ceramic artware of, process for, A (7) 399.
Perchloric acid for silica determination, A (4) 274.
Permeability of fireclay and silica products to gases at ordinary temperatures and up to 500°C, A (9) 493.
of refractories, A (7) 414, A (10) 529.
Permutites, base-exchange reactions of, equilibria of, A (5) 321.
Perovskite, experiments with, A (11) 594.
Persian glazes. See Glazes, Persian.
Persian pottery. See Pottery, Persian.
Persian tile. See Tile, Persian.
Persulphate for iodometric determination of chromium and manganese, A (11) 594.
Perthites, nomenclature, specific terminology, theory, and data on, A (5) 322.
Peru, Indian pottery of, types of, A (8) 439.
Petrogenesis, importance of terms eutectic, cotectic, peritectic, anchi-eutectic, anchi-cotectic, A (9) 502.
Petrography of coal, application of X-rays to, A (7) 425.
for examination of coals, A (5) 319.
of igneous rocks, descriptive, B (4) 267, B (11) 593.
microscopes for study of enamel, glass, and pottery, A (10) 536.
and petrology, B (12) 636.
physical chemistry applied to problems in, A (12) 635.
sedimentary, piperine as immersion medium in, A (8) 471.
Petroleum. See Fuels.
Petroleum Research Institute. See Research laboratories.
Petrology of Dutch Guiana, economics of, B (12) 635.
and petrography, B (12) 636.
Pfaudler Co. See Manufacturers.
Phase equilibria in the system SiO_2–ZnO–Al_2O_3, study of, A (6) 388.
Phase rule. See also Equilibrium.
applications of, B (11) 596.
De Donder, application of, A (9) 502.
Phenanthrene, hydrogenation of, A (4) 263.
Phenol method. See Methods, phenol.
Philadelphia Quartz Co. See Manufacturers.
Phenolite for enamel flux, A (9) 480.
German, properties of, A (12) 635.
in glass manufacture, tests on, A (1) 15.
Phosphates, alkali, and alumina, production of, P (4) 282.
and arsenate, micro-determination of, A (11) 594.
in glass, for transparency to ultra-violet light, P (1) 26.
solvents for, 2% citric acid and neutral ammonium citrate, solutions of, A (5) 325.
Phosphoric and phosphorous acids. See Acids.
Phosphorus, arc spectrum of, infra-sensitizer for, A (6) 388.
in cast iron, effect of, on expansion of, A (11) 555.
Photocells, semiconductor, in glass technical laboratory, use of, A (8) 448.
Photochemical behavior of silica glasses with cerium and arsenic, A (5) 295.
Photoelectric apparatus. See Control apparatus.
Photoelectric cells, application of, in infra-red applied to stellar photometry, A (10) 536.
Photoelectric controller, precision. See Control apparatus.
Photoelectric relay, general purpose, A (11) 583.
Photoelectric tubes for control of cement mixtures, A (6) 377.
high-temperature controls for, A (10) 535.
Photography, micro-. See Microphotography.
Photometry for Röntgen-ray lines, A (8) 464.
stellar, application of photoelectric cells sensitive in the infra-red to, A (10) 536.
Phototube, for moisture content measurements, A (10) 536.
"Photronic cell," Weston, use of, A (8) 464.
Physical chemistry. See Chemistry, physical.
Physics in ceramics, application of, A (4) 281.
course in, II, B (4) 282.
of the earth, I–III: volcanology; figure of the earth; meteorology, B (4) 267.
hand dictionary of, B (11) 597.
of high pressure, B (1) 63.
of solids and fluids, B (1) 63, B (12) 640.
Physikalische-Technischen Reichsanstalt. See Research laboratories.
Pickling, baths for, control of, Türck method for, A (8) 443.
baths for, galvanic, method for heating, A (9) 483.
and electrolytic cleaning, function of, A (1) 12.
of metals, and cleaning of, P (6) 350.
of metals, methods for, and drying of, A (12) 607.
of metals, waste liquor in, use of, A (11) 554.
methods in enamel plants, A (11) 554.
of porcelain enamels, control in, A (3) 160.
process for, Vulcalock, and "Trifiex" rubber lining for pickling tanks, A (9) 483.
of sheet metals, control of, A (11) 554.
solutions for, standardizing soda and sulphuric solutions, A (4) 229.
technique and equipment for, A (6) 349.
Pickling apparatus, automatic, A (12) 607.
continuous, P (8) 444.
continuous rotary machine for, A (1) 12.
Picrolonic acid. See Acids, picrolonic.
Pierce and Geiger cited on magnesia determination in glass, A (4) 236; on microchemical detection of zinc in glass, A (4) 236.
Pierce and Nave cited on qualitative detection of zinc, A (4) 236.
Piezo-electricity, constant of, of quartz, dependence of, on temperature, A (11) 596.
Piezo-quartz, manual for preparation of, B (5) 333.
Pigments. See also Colors.
cadmium red, analyses of, A (6) 392.
ceramic, production of, P (11) 598.
chrome, P (7) 432.
colored, for ceramic ware, compositions o A (2) 73.
colored, for glazes, A (11) 549.
iron oxide, P (7) 432.

Pigments *(Continued)*
iron oxide, and mortar colors, B (10) 546.
mineral, light-fastness of, A (2) 74.
nonweathering, P (7) 433.
red, from iron oxide, manufacture of, P (5) 334.
titanic oxide for, P (6) 393.
titanium, composite, P (7) 432.
titanium, manufacture of, P (2) 141, P (5) 334, P (7) 432.
titanium, white, uses of, A (12) 607.
umber, sienna, and other brown-earth, data on, B (1) 56.
Piperine as immersion medium in sedimentary petrography, A (8) 471.
Pipes, abrasion of, rubber lining for, A (1) 47.
clay, incased, supporting strength of concrete, B (9) 491.
drain, cost calculations for, A (12) 615.
drain, German specifications for, A (1) 32.
drain, requirements for manufacture of, A (5) 305.
sewer, concrete, P (1) 32.
construction of, P (2) 108.
firing of, coal *vs.* natural gas for, A (1) 51.
jointing compound for, A (10) 528.
load calculations in wide ditches; comments on, A (10) 529.
presses for, vacuum system for, A (10) 527.
stoneware, faults in manufacture, A (1) 42.
structure of, P (11) 571.
vitrified clay, "slipseal" joint for, A (3) 177.
Pipette method for fine particle-size determination, A (5) 332.
Piping, systems of, requirements for, A (11) 598.
Pitot tube. See Measuring apparatus.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Plagioclase, acid, Rittman zone method for estimation of anorthite content, A (4) 265.
of igneous rocks of the Helle, A (1) 54.
"Planing" of glass, process for, A (3) 163.
Plasters for brick walls, injury due to osmosis, A (3) 176.
gypsum, Canadian, processing of, A (2) 80.
plaster of Paris, firing and grinding of, simultaneous, apparatus for, A (5) 291.
plaster of Paris, and modeling, production of, P (8) 442.
plaster of Paris, setting of, tests on, A (5) 291, A (6) 344.
for pottery molds, economies of, A (3) 157.
special uses for, A (3) 157.
Plastic bodies, shearing strength of, pachimeter for, A (5) 316.
Plastic clay bodies. See Plasticity; also Clayware, plastic.
Plastic flow, dimensional analysis of, A (5) 330.
Plastic magnesia, composition for, P (3) 158.
Plastic masses, molding of, P (12) 620.
Plastic materials, slip phenomena in, A (3) 207.
Plasticity, B (2) 139, B (5) 333.
of bituminous clays, diminishing of, A (5) 305.
of ceramic slips, control of, A (12) 624.
of clay bodies, control of, and artificial "weathering," A (11) 596.
of clays, A (2) 136.
of clays, reduction of, ingredients, A (3) 175.
of materials, slip phenomena in, A (3) 207.
monograph on tests on, B (2) 139.
and thixotropy measurement, A (9) 502.
Plastics, benzyl cellulose, as filler for safety glass, A (6) 356.
Plastometer for slips and glazes, consistency measurements and control of, A (11) 585.
Plastometry, parallel plate, for compression tests, A (11) 595.
Plating. See Chromium plating; Electroplating; Metals.
copper, galvanic, of silver layer on mirrors, A (11) 562.
Plumbing fixtures. See Sanitary ware.
Pneumatolytic synthesis of silicates, A (2) 131.
Poland, porcelain and stoneware industry in, production of, A (1) 44; pottery factory in, A (2) 143.
Polarization microscope. See Microscopes, polarizing.
Polidori, G. C., "Gaetano Ballardini" prize for ceramic art work, 1931, A (8) 438.
Polishing, abrasives for stainless steel sheets, A (11) 547.
artistic effects of, A (12) 602.
and buffing of bicycle parts, process for, A (6) 337.
composition for tile, stoneware, glass, and metals, P (2) 140.
compound for, P (7) 398, P (8) 435.
dry, of glass, theory of process, A (12) 613.
dry, greaseless compounds for, B (6) 338.
flour as glue filler for wheels for, A (11) 547.
of glass, effect on glass diffusion, A (6) 359.
of glass, felts for, P (5) 304.
glue preparation for, method, A (12) 601.
of iron, gray and malleable, dry, method for, A (11) 583.
lapping, honing, and buffing, in precision work, value of, A (5) 205.
metallographic, preparation of graded abrasives for, B (2) 69.
methods for, Aloxite TP manual for, B (3) 146.
methods for cleaning ornamental castings, A (4) 220.
of plate glass, continuous principle of, A (3) 168.
of plate glass, method to avoid fractures and scratches, A (8) 449.
of porcelain as test method, A (11) 596.
of surfaces, treating of, P (6) 339.
of tungsten carbide, method for, A (1) 2.
water-proof paper for, P (2) 70.
Polishing apparatus, P (2) 73, P (5) 287, P (7) 398, P (9) 476, P (11) 548.
for cast aluminum, high lighting of, A (11) 547.
and disk grinder, P (9) 477.
disks, artificial corundum for, A (10) 511.
for feeding polishing compound, A (4) 219.
for glass, principles of, A (10) 511.
for glass, special shapes of, A (10) 511.
for glass, types of rolls for, A (10) 511.
for hollow bodies, internal surfaces of, P (11) 549.
for metals, automatic, A (2) 122.
portable, P (1) 4, P (10) 512.
portable electric, P (6) 338.
for rolled plate glass, A (2) 90.
for sheet glass, P (2) 101, P (10) 524.
for sheet material, P (10) 512.
for small machine parts, A (2) 69.
"strait-line" automatic, A (9) 476.
wheels for, A (6) 337.
wheels for dental work, P (10) 512.
wheels, flour as glue filler for, A (11) 547.
wheels for, glue preparation for, A (12) 601.
Polyhalite, Texas, properties of, I–VI: potash extraction; decomposition rates by water and saturated chloride solutions; calcination in laboratory rotary kiln; uncalcined, production of potassium chloride by leach liquor evaporation from decomposition by boiling saturated sodium chloride solutions, B (1) 56; syngenite and by-product magnesia production, B (1) 56, A (4) 265; polyhalite from N. Mex. and Poland, tests on, B (9) 501, A (11) 592.
Polymers, organic compounds of, for safety glass, action of, A (5) 300.
Porcelain apparatus for shaping ware, P (9) 499.
Porcelain Enamel Institute. See Societies, technical.
Porcelain enamels. See Enamels, porcelain.
Porcelain glazes. See Glazes, porcelain.
Porcelain industry. See Industries, porcelain.
Porcelain pastes, behavior in drying and firing, paper cited, B (3) 214.
drying and firing of, influence of shape on behavior of, B (3) 214.
Porcelain plants, Royal Factory of Copenhagen, ware from, A (11) 550.
Porcelain steel for reflectors, power of, A (4) 282.
Porcelains. See also Ceramic ware; Insulators; White ware.
acid-resistant, from calcium fluoride, A (2) 120.
and allied ceramic bodies, B (3) 212.

Porcelains (*Continued*)
batch-weight scale, for uniform quality of, A (12) 627.
Böttger, J.-F., work of, A (9) 497.
bushings, heavy current, P (11) 582.
bushings, large, extruding from plastic clay, A (11) 585.
casting of, process for, A (10) 535.
centrifuge screens from, A (9) 496.
ceramic masses for, B (1) 64.
Chelsea, designs for modern home, A (10) 513.
chemical, tests on, A (8) 462.
Chinese, birds and animal designs for, A (10) 514.
Chinese, Gow collection of, catalogue of, B (6) 341.
Chinese, of K'ang Hsi period, A (3) 152.
colored, cleansing solutions for, action of, A (5) 314.
colored, for washing machines, tests on, A (3) 187.
compositions for, P (8) 463.
compositions and properties of, A (7) 422.
copper red glazes for, production and control of, A (6) 339.
for cups, styles in, A (1) 43.
defects in, pour marks on, cause of, A (12) 623.
delftware, Lambeth, English, A (8) 439.
Derby Porcelain Factory, history of, A (5) 288.
dielectric strength of, influence of firing temperature, A (3) 187.
dripless spout for pouring vessels, design for, P (12) 624.
dynasty types of, description of, B (3) 153.
and earthenware, Central America, world market in, A (7) 433.
and earthenware, from Guiana, world market of, A (7) 432.
Egyptian blue glaze for, experiment on, A (6) 339.
electrical. See also Insulators.
conductivity of, at high temperatures, A (5) 315.
fluxes in, use of, A (10) 535.
gas-fired kilns for, A (4) 259.
refractory, magnesium oxide in, A (11) 580.
requirements of, A (4) 252.
sillimanite minerals for, A (4) 252.
strength of, A (2) 120.
electrotechnical, behavior of dielectrics, tests on, A (9) 462.
electrotechnical, large or complicated bodies, manufacture of, A (7) 422.
enamels on, colored, acid resistance and lead solubility of, A (5) 315.
and faience, manufacture in U. S. and Germany, A (3) 188.
feldspathic flux for, preparation of, P (7) 423.
Franco-German-Czechoslovakian price agreement for, A (2) 120.
"fritted" *vs.* "hard" as relation of ceramics and glass, A (3) 209.
gas-heated tunnel kiln for firing of, P (6) 385.
German, history of, A (8) 439.
and glass as paving materials, A (4) 283.
glaze on, relation of tension between, A (8) 471.
glazed, relief effects on, P (4) 225.
glazes for. See Glazes.
gold for, effect of kiln gases on, A (5) 287.
gold for, preparation of, A (2) 73.
heater elements of, for gas heaters, P (9) 497.
high-tension, requirements of, A (4) 252.
homogeneity alteration of bodies of, A (3) 188, A (12) 623.
hotel dinnerware, wear of, tests on, A (6) 375.
insulator, large complex, A (3) 188.
kaolins, clays, fluxes, and grogs for, B (8) 474.
Kelsterbach, study of, B (5) 315.
Langenthal, 25th anniversary of, B (7) 423.
lepidolite mica in, P (2) 121.
Limoges, firing losses, report on, A (2) 129.
lining blocks of, for mill linings, A (11) 583.
liparite, decomposed, use of, A (7) 420.
manufacture of, A (7) 422, A (8) 462.
manufacture in 1930, progress in, A (3) 189.
marble effects in, P (10) 515.
Meissen, Cincinnati collection of, A (10) 513.
metal plating of, A (7) 421, A (8) 436.
metallic coatings for, P (6) 342.
non-siliceous, pure fluorite base for, tests on, A (3) 188, A (12) 623.
plastic ornamentation for, in Germany, A (2) 75.
polarization microscope for research on, A (11) 581.
polishing of, as test method, A (11) 596.
production of, calculation of losses, A (7) 422.
red pigment for, composition of, A (2) 73.
refractory, uses and properties of, A (3) 187.
Robineau, memorial collection of, A (3) 150, A (7) 399, A (11) 550.
Rockingham, of Yorkshire, A (7) 423.
saggerless firing of, in small tunnel kiln, A (6) 382.
semi-, ball clays in, study of, A (4) 253.
semi-precious stones for, A (3) 151.
shape-construction studies on, Sandière blocks for, A (3) 150.
shaping of, influence on quality, A (3) 188.
silicon carbide as impurity in, A (2) 120.
small parts, pressing of, A (2) 120.
softening behavior of, tests on, A (7) 420.
soft-paste, with Indian materials, study on, B (8) 462.
spark-plug, apparatus for forming of, P (9) 499.
spark-plug, beryllium oxide in, tests on, A (4) 233.
Staffordshire ware, exhibit of, A (7) 390.
strain between body and glaze, effect of feldspar, marble, and magnesite on physical properties of, A (12) 622.
structure of, mineralogical and chemical, A (3) 188.
tea and coffee pots, artistry in 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries, A (4) 222.
for teeth, coloring for, A (8) 462.
for teeth, glazes for, P (11) 582.
for teeth, history of, A (8) 462.
for teeth, polishing wheel for, P (10) 512.
tiled wall of, P (9) 483.
unfired, glazes for, A (7) 421.
vases of, rhyton examples of, A (1) 7.
vases of, shaping, history, apparatus, and methods for, I–VI, A (8) 437.
Viennese, A (9) 477.
vitrified, firing shrinkage of, A (6) 383.
wall sconce, design for, P (10) 514.
warping of, tension measurements of, A (4) 253.
Wedgwood replica of Portland vase, A (2) 76.
and white ware, Mexican, world market in, A (7) 433.
"Porcelite" for insulated walls, use of, A (5) 294.
Porosity, apparent, of ceramic products, graphical determination for, A (10) 536.
of brick, lignite and sawdust for, A (4) 244.
of brick, materials for, A (4) 244, A (12) 615.
of ceramic bodies, boiling method for, A (8) 471.
of silica brick *vs.* grading, relation of, A (3) 182.
Porous refractories. See Refractories, porous.
Portland cement. See Cements, Portland.
Portland vase, Wedgwood replica of, A (2) 76.
Potash and borax, production of, A (2) 132.
mining of, in U. S., A (2) 132.
in polyhalite, I–VI: physical tests on, B (1) 56, A (4) 265, B (9) 501, A (11) 592.
polyhalite as source of, production of, A (11) 592.
in Russia, organization in industry, A (3) 205.
Potash feldspars. See Feldspars.
Potash-lead oxide in glass, volatilization of, bearing of, on corrosion of glass pots, A (6) 353, A (7) 406.
Potash salts from insoluble minerals, A (1) 58.
Potassium, colorimetric method for determination of, A (4) 274, A (6) 392.
in silicates, volumetric determination of, A (4) 273.
Potassium acetate in crystal glass for "finning," A (2) 86.
Potassium carbonate. See Carbonates.
Potassium iodate for titration determination of

Potassium iodate (*Continued*)
arsenic, antimony, tin, and zinc, in minerals and alloys, A (12) 638.
Potentiometer pyrometers, Brown, A (1) 46.
Potentiometers, thermionic, design principles of, for hydrogen-ion records, A (12) 625.
Potentiometric titrations, data on, B (5) 332.
Pots, cement protection method (glazing), A (3) 164.
clay mixture for, for crystal glass, specifications for, A (6) 372.
glass, clay mixtures for: corrosion-resisting properties, IV, A (6) 370, A (12) 617.
corrosion of, influence on volatilization from potash-lead oxide glass, A (6) 353, A (7) 406.
device for emptying, P (5) 302.
for fusing, P (7) 411.
glazing of, Scholes method for, A (5) 300.
Grossalmerode clay for, A (10) 531.
handling and emptying of, P (10) 525.
heating rate for, elimination of cracks in, A (9) 404.
mechanical production of blocks for, A (12) 617.
for melting English crystal glass, specifications for, A (6) 372.
refractory lining for, P (10) 533.
"Re-Lin-Us" for linings for, A (11) 575.
glassmelting, acid or basic, A (3) 163.
clay mixtures for, IV, A (6) 370.
corrosion of, effect of volatilization of, A (6) 353.
corrosion resistance of, IV, A (7) 417.
refractory clays for protective coating, A (8) 450.
glazing of, with protective coat, method for, A (3) 164.
Potteries, British (Fairfield), gas-fired furnaces at, A (12) 630, A (12) 640.
designers for, work of, A (6) 339.
history of German, A (8) 439.
Lambeth delft, English, A (8) 439.
management and apparatus for artware production, A (7) 399.
tradition and experiments in, A (7) 399.
Potters, art of, B (8) 439, B (10) 514.
Italian, early work in pottery, B (2) 76.
notebook of, A (11) 582.
Pottery. See also Artware; Porcelain.
Adams family history in, B (1) 44, B (2) 120.
adaptability of, A (8) 437.
American, display of, at W. & J. Sloane, A (2) 75, A (3) 152.
American, exhibition of, A (2) 75.
American, old, of Mexico, Central and South America, A (6) 340.
American, vogue in, A (10) 545.
ancient. See also Archaeology.
ancient Persian, descriptions of, A (4) 222.
appendages to, application of, P (2) 121.
art of, birth and development of, A (8) 439.
artware, of Sophie Newcomb College, A (5) 287.
Athenian, discoveries of, A (1) 7, A (8) 439.
Athenian, lekythos and vases of, A (9) 778.
bodies and glazes for, defects in, correction of, A (6) 375.
in Britain, Bronze Age, A (4) 223.
calcined alumina as prevention of silicosis, A (7) 421.
calcined bone for bedding of, and manufacture of saggers, A (9) 496.
calcium borate in, unfritted glazes for, A (1) 57.
Chinese in H. Coleman collection, A (7) 400.
Chinese, of T'ang dynasty, A (1) 7.
Chinese, zoölogy in, A (4) 223.
clay plastics of Gothic period in Leipzig, A (7) 400.
colorants for. See also Glazes.
colorants for, A (10) 513.
colorants for, grinding mills for, history of, B (11) 551.
colorants for, problems in, A (4) 222.
Comechingon, of Cordoba, B (4) 224.
from Crete, cradle of Greek art, A (5) 288.
of Cyprus, A (3) 152, A (5) 288.
decalcomania designs for, process, A (2) 73.
decorations for, process for, A (2) 73, P (2) 121.
decorative, types of, A (5) 287.
defects in, I–II: causes and remedies, A (8) 462, A (9) 497.
delftware. See Faience, delftware.
design for, P (5) 289.
designs and colors for, A (7) 399.
designs in, frog and tadpole, in Hopi and Mayan art, A (9) 478.
drug jars, early English, B (3) 153.
enameled, heat treatment of metals, ovens for, P (7) 426.
engineering failures and improvements of, A (3) 196.
English, history of Stoke-on-Trent, B (1) 68.
English, production range of, A (4) 253.
faience, ancient, A (4) 223.
feeding clay slip to molds for, P (2) 121.
fine clay powder for (Catalina Island quarry) use of, A (6) 375.
firing of, and glazes for, A (7) 420.
folk, de Forest collection of, A (7) 399.
formal and rural garden types of, A (10) 513.
gas-fired kilns for, A (4) 259.
and glassware, English, Age of Walnut, A (7) 400.
and glassware, gift merchandise in, A (1) 7.
glazed, Chinese, A (7) 400.
glazed, cleaning or treating of, P (6) 380.
glazed, colors for, A (11) 549.
glazed, of C. Walters, A (9) 478.
gold on, effect of kiln gases on, A (5) 287.
Indian, Hopi and Mayan designs of, A (9) 478.
Indian, Peru, types of, A (8) 439.
Indian, tribal ware, exhibit of, A (7) 400.
Islamic. See Archaeology.
Italian, materials and methods of manufacture of, A (8) 437.
in Italy, A (2) 143.
Japanese of Genroku period, potters of, A (7) 400.
jars, design for, P (6) 341.
kilns for. See Furnaces; Kilns.
lace designs for, of J. Besnard, A (9) 477.
lusters for, classes of, and mixes for, A (11) 549.
manufacture of, P (6) 377, B (11) 551.
of Mesa Verde, Colo., cliff dwellers, A (1) 7.
metallic decorations for, application of, A (5) 287.
molds for, economies in manufacture of, A (3) 157.
Mycenean vases at Kish, discoveries of, A (7) 400.
from native potter's wheel, A (7) 399.
of Ninevah. See Archaeology.
Palestinian, dated, corpus of, B (4) 224.
Persian, luster technique of, A (12) 603.
petrographic microscopes and X-ray for optical study of, A (10) 536.
plastic material for, feeding and forming of, P (1) 44.
Polish, new factory for, A (2) 143.
prehistoric. See Archaeology.
production census of, 1930, British, A (8) 473.
quartz and flint for, grinding of, in Dorr mills, A (4) 255.
Roman, boric acid in vases of, A (3) 202.
Roman, in England, A (4) 224.
shaping of, removing excess material on, P (6) 377.
silica from Ill., progress report on study on, A (8) 467.
slips for. See Slips, pottery.
Syrian, relation of, to Egypt, A (8) 439.
terra sigillata, as coating for, P (6) 342, P (8) 462.
terra sigillata, glaze for, research on, A (8) 461.
terra sigillata (Samian ware) index to potters' stamps on, B (3) 153.
traditions and experiments in production of, A (7) 399.
underglaze color crayons for, A (12) 602.
underglaze decorating of, P (3) 100.
unfired, glazes for, A (7) 421.

Pottery apparatus. See also Whiteware apparatus.
drying boards for, P (10) 535.
for finishing ware, P (10) 537.
machinery, kilns, and buildings for production, A (7) 399.
and method for, P (4) 254.
racks for, P (11) 582.
for reshaping and decorating, automatic, P (4) 225.
slip sifter, "Improved Vibrato," A (11) 584.
topping machine for, P (2) 121.
Pour marks on porcelain. See Porcelain, defects in.
Powder method for enamels. See Methods, enamels.
Powdered coal. See Fuels, coal; Fuels, pulverized.
Powdered materials. See Fuels, pulverized; Pulverized materials.
Power and power apparatus for brick plants, saving of, A (1) 48.
for cement clinker grinding mills, reference curve for, A (6) 377.
for chain conveyers and elevators, formulas for, A (4) 256.
for conveyer belts, requirements of, A (6) 379.
electric current, measurements of, A (8) 455.
and heat economy in ceramic industries, A (11) 598.
high-speed group drive for tests on, A (4) 283.
individual and group drives, investment and operating cost data on, I–V, A (10) 545.
power drives, information on, A (1) 48.
for power stations, pulverized fuels for, data on, A (6) 384.
rates for, figuring and comparison of, A (2) 142.
Power plants, chemistry for, B (4) 264.
dust removal in flue gases at, methods for, A (8) 465.
fuels for, handling and storing of, A (4) 264.
Weston, "photronic cell" for, A (8) 464.
Pozzuolana, Roman, tests on, A (11) 552.
Praseodymium in glass manufacture, A (2) 87.
Precipitates, basic, principle of the solubility product to, application of, A (11) 596.
Precipitation, electrostatic, for dust removal in gases, A (12) 626.
Precipitators, electric, for dust, fumes, etc., Cottrell, A (3) 196.
Pre-mixt acid-proof cement. See Cements, acid-proof.
Pressing, dust, for clay preparation, A (11) 585.
Pressing apparatus, automatic, for dry pressing, A (3) 192.
hydraulic dry press, A (3) 192.
Pressure, absolute-pressure recording gage, A (4) 255.
control of, "Free Vane" method for, A (2) 121.
in dry pressing, effect of various factors on, A (1) 68, A (9) 492.
high, measurement of, twin-bomb method for, A (11) 584.
high, physics of, B (1) 63.
resistance, of high-temperature refractories, A (2) 110.
Processes. See also Analyses; Charts; Laws; Methods; Research; Tests.
brick, sand-lime, silo process for, A (5) 306.
fluorine determination, Rose and Carrière and Romanet methods compared, A (1) 58.
for fuel-oil production, Maclaurin, Low Temperature Carbonisation Co., Illingworth, and Salermo, A (1) 52.
plating of glass and porcelain, silver, gold, copper, and platinum, A (8) 436.
Salerni, for low-temperature carbonization of coal, A (4) 260.
Salerni, rotating retort for, use of, A (6) 383.
Smith's Clay Carbonisation, A (1) 38.
spray drying, Bowen process for clays, A (11) 599.
Producer gas. See Gas, producer.
Producers, gas. See Gas apparatus, producers.
Prouty, W. F., cited on kaolins of N. Car., A (2) 133.
Psychrometric table for relative humidity studies, A (5) 332.
Pilolite, crystal structure study of, use of, A (8) 467.
Publications, *Canadian Ceramic Society Journal*, B (9) 510.
Design in Industry, B (9) 479.
Journal of the Clay Products Institute of America, A (1) 66.
on research, economy policy of the American Ceramic Society, A (2) 142.
Sands, Clays, and Minerals, B (10) 541.
technical, professional writing for, A (2) 144.
Pulverized coal. See Fuels, coal.
Pulverized fuels. See Fuels, pulverized.
Pulverized materials, automatic delivery of, to press dies, P (6) 390.
particle size of, B (4) 282.
pipe-line transportation of, A (5) 317.
Pulverizing apparatus. See also Mills.
for coal, heat treatment of, effect of, A (12) 627.
coal, Kips Bay high-capacity, tests on, A (9) 500.
for coal, paper-mill installation for, A (12) 630.
dustless, operation of, A (11) 585.
for fuel for stokers, A (4) 254.
Pumice and pumicite, data on, B (7) 307.
Pumice stone for enamels, composition for, A (9) 480.
for kiln insulation, A (11) 587.
Pumps, high vacuum, uses for, A (12) 627.
Purdue University. See Schools.
"Purpurine," copper mosaic glass, A (10) 513.
Pyrex glass. See Glass, Pyrex.
WO_3 in, effect of, A (11) 559.
Pyrex insulators. See Insulators, Pyrex.
Pyrite and marcasite, Röntgen rays for distinction of, methods for, A (12) 633.
thermal dissociation of, A (1) 59.
Pyrochemical series of the oxides, A (4) 275, A (6) 371.
Pyrolusite for glass, as colorizer and decolorizer, A (5) 294.
for glass decoloration, A (3) 104.
Pyrometer Instrument Co. See Manufacturers.
Pyrometer lamp for measurement of furnace temperature, A (8) 464.
Pyrometers, A (2) 121.
automatic control gear for gas-fired furnaces, A (6) 384.
classification for temperature measurements, A (3) 195.
contact, for temperature measurements of solid bodies, A (1) 46.
installation and maintenance of, in glass, enamel, and pottery industries, A (11) 563.
Leeds & Northrup, application of, to Hoffman kiln, A (6) 381.
micro-, objective, for incandescent bodies, temperature measurements of, A (12) 625.
micro-, use of, for high-temperature melting-point investigations, B (7) 432.
optical, disappearing-type, resistance, and surface, A (4) 255.
Foster, A (1) 45.
for the gas industry, A (11) 582.
for measuring melting point of zirconium and hafnium, A (8) 471.
self-contained, A (1) 45.
telescope for, A (12) 626.
photoelectric tube, high-temperature controls, A (10) 535.
portable pocket radiation type, A (10) 535.
portable recording, A (9) 498.
potentiometer, Brown, A (1) 46.
Pyro-rapid recorder and radiation tube, A (1) 46.
radiation with bimetal spirals, A (1) 46.
radiation, pocket type, A (10) 535.
"Resilia," pivot mounting in, A (7) 424.
thermo-electric, B (9) 498.
tubes for, P (10) 535.
types for high-temperature measurements, A (10) 536.
Pyrometric cone equivalent of clays, pot furnace for tests on, A (10) 538.

Pyrometric cone equivalent (*Continued*)
term defined, A (5) 307.
Pyrometric cone equivalent (P. C. E.) furnaces. See Furnaces.
Pyrometry, optical, treatise on, B (4) 257.
Pyro-mortar. See Mortars.
"Pyrotere," multiple recorder, 6-color, A (6) 377.
Pyroxenes, monoclinic, crystal structure of, X-ray diffraction study of, A (4) 265.
normative, proposed changes in calculations of, A (4) 281.
"Pythagoras material," impervious alumina tubes of, A (7) 416.

Quadrex screens. See Screens, vibrating.
Quantum dynamical correction for equation of state of gases, A (4) 279.
Quartz. See also Glass; Silica.
amethyst and smoke coloring of, A (4) 237.
bulbs, for fire sprinkler, A (12) 613.
collective work on, at Quartz Laboratory of the Mineralogical Institute at the Academy of Sciences, U.S.S.R., B (5) 333.
conversion of, into tridymite, iron compounds as mineralizers for, A (2) 111.
crushing and fine grinding of, B (3) 212.
crystalline, silica brick from, A (8) 456.
in enamels, effect of, and use, A (4) 228.
feldspar separation from, methods for, A (11) 599.
fused, apparatus for, P (5) 304.
fused, for rings and other hollow bodies, P (3) 175.
fused, thermal expansion of, data on, A (3) 212.
grinding of, in Dorr mills, A (4) 255.
inversion rate of, effect of iron oxide and reducing agent on, A (11) 575.
manufacture of, P (8) 453.
microscopical determination of, rapid method for, A (5) 332.
percussion and pressure figures and mechanical twinning of, A (12) 633.
piezo-electric constant of, dependence of, on temperature, A (11) 596.
properties of, A (10) 531.
refractory porous bodies from, production of, P (10) 534.
tubes of, connecting branch pipes to, method for, P (10) 526.
tubes or hollow bodies of, production of, P (9) 490.
volume weight of, determination of, A (8) 471.
waste, for silica brick manufacture, A (12) 616.
Quartz fibers, cohesion of, tests on, A (5) 329.
Quartz glass. See Glass, quartz.
Quartz inversion, rate of, in lime-bonded silica brick, influence of titanium oxide and iron oxide on, A (3) 182–83.
Quartz sand in faience glazes, defects caused by, A (2) 74.
Quartzite brick, Findlings, outside coloring of, as indication of quality, A (9) 494.
Quartzites, American, source and analyses of, listing of, A (11) 573.
firing of, effect on porosity and specific gravity of, A (3) 183.
Russian, for silica brick manufacture, A (4) 247.
tridymitization of, firing curve of, A (11) 574.
Ukrainian, data on, A (12) 635.

Radiation of glass, colored *vs.* colorless, A (6) 358.
heat, of clay roofing tile, measurements for, A (11) 579.
heat transmission, between surfaces separated by nonabsorbing media, A (1) 50.
International Röntgen and Solomon's unit compared, A (4) 269.
sun, through window glass, A (4) 238.
thermal. See Heat.
ultra-red, of refractories in kilns, A (2) 110.
Radio, brick pavements advertised by, A (1) 65.
Radiometer, filter, and balanced thermocouple, as standard ultra-violet dosage intensity meter, A (10) 536.
Radium, nondestructive testing by γ-rays from, A (1) 60.
Radon, carbon monoxide and oxygen combination under influence of, A (10) 543.
Ramet. See Refractories.
Ramming apparatus for ceramic solid and hollow bodies, P (10) 537.
Rath, M., art glass of, A (2) 75.
Rational analysis. See Analysis.
Raymond roller mill. See Mills.
Rays, γ-, carbon dioxide influence of, by union of carbon monoxide and oxygen, A (10) 543.
γ-, from radium, nondestructive testing by, A (1) 60.
glass and light, control of, A (1) 15.
infra-red, in glass, review of work on, A (3) 169.
invisible (ultra-violet and infra-red), glass for, A (11) 558.
invisible, glass for use with, A (2) 90.
Röntgen, application to petrography of coal, A (7) 425.
for chemical and industrial research, A (10) 543.
for crystal analysis, application of, to industrial problems, A (1) 61.
for crystal analysis of metals, process for, A (4) 269.
for crystal structure analysis, A (2) 133.
diffraction diagrams and lattice constants, and density of spinel compounds, A (12) 617.
diffraction diagrams for subcrystalline materials, A (12) 626.
diffraction method, for thermal decomposition analyses of alunite, A (4) 274.
of the elements, Moseley's analysis of, A (2) 134.
for glass, characteristic, sources of, A (2) 86.
glass discoloration by, A (6) 352.
high intensity *vs.* soft, for industrial and chemical research, A (4) 269.
for lead glass, safety of, A (10) 519.
for molybdenum and tungsten K-series studies, A (4) 269.
in opaque fluoride glass, tests on, A (3) 232.
and the petrographic microscope for research on glass, pottery, and enamel, A (10) 536.
photograph, for dimensioning faults, A (9) 505.
photometer, for drawing curves of, A (8) 464.
for pyrite and marcasite distinction, method for, A (12) 633.
for refractive index, in glass, A (5) 299.
for research, progress in methods and application of, B (6) 392.
for selenium ruby glass tests, A (12) 611.
spectra studies on, standard work on, A (5) 332.
spectroscopy, and crystal structure analysis, B (4) 281.
standards for, international, comparison of, A (4) 269; correction, A (6) 388.
studies of basic magnesium chlorides by, A (1) 10.
for subcrystalline materials tests, A (12) 626.
for submicroscopical crystals, size and shape of, A (4) 270.
for tests, economy of, A (12) 626.
for tests on materials, B (6) 393, A (12) 626.
zeolite studies with, water of crystallization of, A (11) 592.
sun, energy of, for high-temperature research, A (5) 321.
ultra-violet and blue, in glass, absorption measurements of, A (3) 169.
in glass, high transparency of, P (2) 104.
in glass, permeability of, A (2) 90, A (5) 296, A (7) 408.
in glass for transmission and absorption of, A (12) 611.
and infra-red, glass for absorption of, P (2) 104.
and infra-red, in glass, spectral transmission of, A (7) 408.

Rays (*Continued*)
permeability of sodium, potassium, and rubidium in glass, A (4) 238.
in window glass, characteristics of, A (3) 168.
Reactions, manganese, in steel making, physical chemistry of, B (8) 473.
of solids, A (1) 62, A (4) 268, A (12) 624.
of solids, capability of, dependence on loosening factors, A (8) 470.
of solids, ion actions and crystallographic conversions, A (8) 470.
Recast analyses. See Analyses.
Record system for repair shop, A (6) 394.
Recording apparatus. See also Measuring apparatus.
absolute-pressure gage, A (4) 255.
automatic, for particle-size determination, A (5) 331.
for cars for tunnel kilns, use of, A (12) 629.
dew-point recorder, for flue gases, A (8) 464.
for hydrogen-ion measurements, automatic, A (4) 255.
tachometer, A (3) 194.
Recuperators, heat transfer in, data on, A (11) 587.
multiple system of, for brick kilns, A (4) 259, A (8) 465.
Reflection, heat, of clay roofing tile, measurements of, A (11) 579.
Reflectors, porcelain steel, for lighting, power of, A (4) 283.
Refraction, double and crystal structure, relation between, A (4) 269.
glass, formulas for indices of, A (12) 609.
Refractive index for Röntgen rays in glasses, A (5) 299.
Refractometers. See Measuring apparatus.
Refractories. See also Clays; Minerals; and specific raw material names.
Refractories, B (1) 40, B (4) 250, A (6) 371.
abrasion of, study on, A (5) 307.
abrasion-resistant, of cast-iron shell and refractory material, P (12) 620.
acid-proof, and other ceramically bonded products, P (7) 418.
agglomerate, and fused cement, studies on, A (3) 181.
for airplane structures, P (11) 578.
alloy, "chromav," for enamel ovens, advantages of, A (7) 404.
alumina, A (9) 493, A (10) 531, P (10) 533.
and activated carbon, P (7) 420.
composition of, P (4) 251.
physical tests on, A (5) 309.
production of, P (7) 419, P (7) 420.
pure, for impervious tubes, A (7) 416.
and silica in, determination of, A (6) 392.
types of, A (5) 310; high alumina, types of, A (6) 370.
alumina blocks for lining rotary cement kilns, B (4) 250.
alumina content of, nature of, A (9) 493.
alumina granules, ceramic-bonded, P (2) 118.
aluminates, lyes of, production of, P (7) 419.
aluminium fluoride-alkali fluoride double compounds, production of, P (10) 533.
alumino-silicate, P (1) 41, A (7) 414.
alumino-thermic mix, caked, for plugging crucibles, P (12) 620.
aluminous, binders for, P (7) 419.
bonding of, P (11) 578.
high-production of, for brick, P (7) 420.
mining future of, A (10) 532.
purification of materials, P (10) 534.
siliceous material, alumina recovery from, P (7) 419.
treatment of, P (7) 420.
aluminum, melting of, electric furnaces for, A (2) 116.
aluminum hydrate for, production of, P (7) 418.
aluminum hydroxide, separation of, from silicic acid, P (7) 419.
aluminum oxide, production of, P (7) 418.
aluminum oxide, pure, manufacture of, P (6) 373.
aluminum-silicon alloys, production of, P (2) 117.
aluminum-sulphate clays. See Aluminum sulphate.
alumite, natural, disintegration of, P (7) 420.
alunite, thermal decomposition of, A (10) 530.
A.S.T.M., approved standards for, A (5) 307.
analysis of, A (7) 430.
analysis, chemical, for evaluation of, A (4) 246, A (6) 371.
andalusite for, A (1) 38, A (2) 111.
arches for furnaces, history and use of, A (4) 249.
arches for locomotives, thermal shock resistance of, A (10) 531.
for architectural purposes, use of, A (4) 252.
article of, P (5) 313.
artificial vs. natural, specifications for, A (10) 531.
basic brick, P (6) 373.
batch mixture, for contact with molten glass, P (8) 459.
bauxite, and aluminous laterite, B (11) 577.
and aluminum in 1929, B (1) 40.
clay and aluminum-bearing ores, treatment of, P (8) 459.
concentration of, methods for, A (6) 370.
deposits of, French, I–IV, A (1) 55, A (6) 371.
deposits of, in Gorizia, analyses of, A (6) 372.
deposits of, in Hungary A (7) 418, A (8) 458.
French, use of, A (2) 112, A (3) 203.
low-grade, improvements in manufacture of, A (5) 312.
titanium content of, A (1) 39.
use of, A (3) 181, A (9) 493.
blast-furnace, and hot blast stoves, A (7) 417.
blast-furnace, linings of, A (9) 494, A (12) 618.
blast-furnace, refractory-lined blowpipe, A (6) 382.
block for glassmaking, A (4) 246.
blocks of, P (7) 419.
blocks of, for glass furnaces, P (10) 533.
blocks for glass pots, mechanical production of, A (12) 617.
bodies of, production of, P (5) 314.
boiler, and Bagasse fuel, A (9) 494, A (12) 618.
for boiler furnaces, A (3) 181.
for boiler furnaces, requirements of, A (8) 458.
for boiler furnaces, service conditions in, A (7) 417.
boiler-house, requirements of, A (1) 34.
boiler settings, influence of furnace-gas compositions and temperatures of, A (1) 39.
bonds for, silicon carbide for, P (10) 533.
bonds for, types for fire brick, B (11) 577.
brick, P (7) 419.
basic, P (6) 373.
composition for, P (4) 251.
friability of, method for, B (11) 577.
heat-insulating, A (6) 372, A (9) 494.
heat-resistant, characteristics of, A (2) 111.
joint protection of, A (3) 181.
laboratory examination of, A (1) 32.
manufacture of, P (2) 118, P (6) 374.
mortar cleaning apparatus for, A (11) 584.
structure and thermal conductivity of, A (1) 37.
brickwork of, P (8) 460.
brickwork for hot-blast stoves, P (3) 186.
calcined magnesite, impure, and chrome ore, P (6) 374.
carbides, systems of, melting point of, and carbon fusion, A (8) 457.
carbon monoxide in, disintegrating effect of, A (12) 617.
carbon-monoxide action of, I–II: disintegration of fireclay products by; further experiments on, A (9) 493.
carbon-monoxide destruction of, prevention methods for, A (5) 309.
carbonized fire clay, process of, A (1) 38.
carbonizing chambers, retorts, furnaces, etc., P (11) 578.
cast, mold for, P (8) 460.

Refractories (*Continued*)
cast annealed, for molten glass contact, P (12) 620.
cast cement, for cupola furnace repair, A (2) 115.
casting of, process and apparatus for, P (9) 495.
catalogue of types of, B (2) 116, B (4) 250.
cement, P (9) 495.
fire, composition for, A (8) 456.
fused, A (3) 181.
Kestner, hydraulic, A (3) 181.
Montreal clays for, A (11) 576.
and ramming mixes, data on, A (11) 572.
tests on, A (9) 493.
ceramic ware, manufacture of, P (3) 188.
chamotte, preparation of, P (8) 460.
chamotte, production of, by mixing kaolin and electrolytes, P (10) 534.
chamotte, slag resistance of, A (2) 109.
checkerbrick, and construction with, P (12) 620.
checkerbrick, heating and cooling rates of, A (11) 571.
checkerbrick, use of, P (12) 620.
checkerwork, P (5) 313.
checkerwork, for furnace regenerators, P (8) 460.
chemical tests on, A (8) 456.
chrome, for high temperatures, A (11) 571.
chrome, manufacture of, P (5) 313.
chrome brick, composition and use of, A (2) 112.
chrome silica, tests on and use of, A (5) 311.
chrome spinel, properties of, A (5) 307.
clay deposits of, in France, A (6) 371.
clay mixtures for glassmelting pots, A (6) 370.
clay preparation for, use of broken saggers for, A (3) 185.
clays for, alumina in, rapid method for estimation of, A (4) 250.
bauxites, and other minerals, treatment of, P (7) 420.
composition of, A (7) 414.
grain-size proportioning in, A (1) 38.
graphical representation of composition of, A (9) 492.
properties of Latninsky deposits of, A (7) 417.
in Russia, ceramic properties of, B (3) 205.
coatings of, A (2) 114, A (4) 247.
for coke kilns, I, A (8) 459.
colloidal graphite for protection of, A (7) 414.
colloidal slip, composition for, P (11) 579.
combustible material for, composition of, P (11) 578.
for combustion-chamber walls, suspended, A (12) 618.
composite, for molten glass contact, P (10) 533, P (12) 620.
composition for, P (4) 251, A (7) 414, P (8) 459.
in copper industry, discussion on, A (2) 111.
corrosion of, A (3) 181, A (4) 247.
corrosion of, durability test for, A (3) 181.
corrosion of, resistance of, discussion of, A (5) 311.
corrosion of, tests on, A (3) 179.
corundum, sintered. See also Refractories, Sinterkorund.
corundum, sintered, characteristics and use of, A (6) 369, A (9) 494, A (10) 530.
crucibles, carboniferous, silicon carbide in, A (10) 531.
for colorless glass, P (10) 525.
fire clay and graphite, manufacture of, A (1) 37, A (2) 113.
for furnace linings, P (1) 41.
magnesium oxide, physical data on, A (10) 531.
oxides for, report on, A (11) 576.
production of, P (12) 620.
Crystolon bats for kilns, A (3) 185.
cyanite in ceramic composition, process for, P (2) 117.
cyanite, composition for, P (2) 117.
cyanite- and sillimanite-bearing rocks, A (7) 417.
defects in, remedies for, A (12) 619.
deformation at high temperatures, tests on, A (8) 458.
dense, P (4) 251.
dense mix for, P (6) 373.
development of, in 1931, A (3) 185.
diaspore and burley clays for, estimating alumina from silica content, A (2) 111.
diaspore, history and development of, A (11) 574.
diaspore clays for, shrinkage study of, A (3) 183.
diatomaceous, source of diatoms, use of, A (2) 132.
dilatation, deformation, and fusion tests on, A (1) 34.
dilatometric measurements of, comparator for, A (3) 194.
Dinas, black (brown silica brick), for Martin kilns, A (5) 311.
black, expansion of, during heating, A (10) 529.
black, manufacture of, A (7) 416.
circular, multi-chamber oven for firing of, P (8) 467.
and half-acid brick for coke kilns, A (8) 459.
Leitz polarizing microscope, for materials tests, A (7) 416.
quality of, determination of, A (7) 416.
silica, history of, A (4) 247.
slag tests on, A (7) 416.
as disperse systems, B (3) 212.
dolomite, production of, P (11) 578.
dolomite, properties of, for steel-plant use, A (1) 39.
dolomite mortar, review of use of, A (6) 370.
dry-press, pressure transmission of, effect of various factors on, A (1) 38, A (9) 492.
"Dura-stix," fire cement similar to, A (8) 456.
earthenware, hollow, manufacture of, P (3) 186.
economic problems in, A (10) 532.
economics in use of, A (9) 495, A (11) 576.
electric furnace, for melting tool steel, A (1) 38.
electrical porcelain, magnesium oxide in, A (11) 580.
electrical resistivity of, at high temperatures, A (4) 246.
for enamel apparatus, A (1) 37.
in England, progress in, A (9) 495.
European, manufacture and use of, A (12) 618.
evaluation of, methods for: chemical analysis, A (4) 246.
expansion of, tests on, A (6) 371.
expansion properties of, A (1) 38.
Findlings quartzite brick, outside coloring of, as indication of quality, A (9) 494.
firebrick, P (7) 419.
and boiler-furnace settings, slag action on, A (1) 38.
Chassov-Yar, expansion of, A (9) 493, A (10) 531.
coal-ash slag action on, microscopic tests on, A (11) 571.
coatings for, A (12) 618.
control tests for, with A.S.T.M. methods, A (9) 492.
control tests for, need of, A (9) 491.
corrosion of, A (11) 573.
firing operations for, control of, A (9) 492.
grog *vs.* clay bond, value of, A (5) 311.
grog in, high content of, A (11) 572.
high-alumina, A (11) 573.
for lime kilns, A (8) 459.
sampling and size of, A (9) 491.
secondary kaolin in, for alumina content and refractoriness increase, A (12) 616.
service conditions of, reproduction of, in laboratory, A (9) 492.
special shapes, P (8) 460.
uniform grain sizing of, A (4) 250.
firebrick clays for, A (7) 415.
ammeter to control moisture in, at the pug mill, A (9) 491.
control tests for grinding and sieving, A (9) 491.
green brick control at the press, A (9) 491.
laboratory tests for, A (9) 491.

Refractories (*Continued*)
mine sampling and selection of, A (9) 491.
moisture in, control tests for, A (9) 491.
unweathered for, preparation of, A (7) 415.
fireclay, bodies of, water permeability of, A (5) 308.
kiln marking, study of, A (6) 369.
Moose River Basin deposits, A (11) 590.
Onakawana, tests on, A (11) 590.
physical properties of, effects of rate of firing and rapid and slow cooling of, A (11) 571.
resistance to thermal spalling, tests on, A (3) 184.
and silica, gas permeability at ordinary temperatures, up to 500°C, A (9) 493.
and silicon carbide, manufacture of, P (8) 460.
thermal spalling of, resistance of, tests on, A (3) 184, A (5) 308.
fire-resistant, materials for manufacture of, P (7) 419.
flow of water and air in, comparison of rates, A (10) 530.
Fosalsil brick, manufacture and composition of, A (6) 369.
foundry, A (3) 181, A (7) 416.
foundry, Joint Comm. on, meeting of, A (6) 371
foundry, protection of brick joints, A (3) 181.
fritted magnesia, iron in, production of, P (12) 620.
for furnace construction, P (5) 313, P (8) 460.
for furnace doors (Hoffman kilns) advantages of, A (3) 200.
for furnace linings. See also Linings; Refractories, linings.
for furnace linings and arches, B (2) 116.
for furnace linings, influence of refined metal on, A (2) 114.
for furnace walls. See also Furnaces, walls for.
for furnace walls, A (2) 114, P (2) 117, P (5) 313, P (7) 418, P (8) 460, P (9) 495, P (10) 533.
furnace, air-heating, requirements of, A (12) 617.
alumina monohydrate from bauxite for, A (2) 111.
arches for, A (4) 249, P (5) 313, P (6) 373, P (9) 495, P (12) 620.
Bailey, developments in, A (6) 373, A (9) 495.
boiler, application of, A (4) 249.
boiler, study of service conditions in, A (4) 249.
bridge wall, and cooling means for, P (12) 620.
construction of, P (10) 533.
crucible, P (11) 577.
design for, A (6) 372.
glass, properties of, A (9) 487.
glass, thermal efficiency of, A (12) 612.
high-frequency, for linings, A (5) 309.
industrial, types of, and physical characteristics of, A (10) 529.
laboratory and service tests on, relation between, B (7) 418.
melting slag for, P (12) 621.
for pulverized fuel, P (8) 460.
refractory brick checkerwork for, P (8) 460.
requirements of, listed, A (2) 114.
for roofs, Stein type, A (12) 618.
sulphate-recovery, in pulp and paper industries, A (7) 413.
temperature study on, A (5) 307.
types of; furnace classification, I–II, A (10) 530; selection of, tabular material on, III, A (12) 618.
gas permeability of, A (1) 38, A (8) 458.
glass bonds for, electrical characteristics of, A (4) 246.
glass manufacture, attack of, by molten glass, A (4) 246.
for glass manufacture in U. S., A (4) 236.
glass pot linings of, P (10) 533.
glass (and slag) resistance of, influence of water permeability on, A (5) 308.
glass tank blocks of, P (8) 460.
for glass tanks, A (4) 246.
for glass tanks, Corhart Electrocast, advantages of, A (9) 494.
for glassmelting pots, corrosion resistance of, A (7) 417.
glazes for, P (1) 40.
glazes for silicon-carbide bodies, P (10) 533.
graphite, crucibles of clay requirements and analyses of, A (5) 311.
deposits of, in Russia, data on, A (6) 372.
electrothermal enrichment of, A (2) 112.
in 1930, data on, B (2) 116.
physico-chemical properties of natural and artificial, A (3) 183.
properties, sources, and use of, A (2) 132.
for grinding wheels, A (7) 397.
grog, gas permeability tests on, method and apparatus for, A (7) 415.
grog, in glassmelting kiln, changes in, A (7) 417.
grog, properties of, and laboratory tests on, A (9) 494.
grog, stamping shapes of, with pressed air, A (11) 576.
grog brick, for boiler furnaces, A (4) 249.
grog brick, grog content of, A (11) 572.
grog brick, raw materials and genesis of, A (11) 572.
grog clay brick, two-stage firing of, and slate clay preparation for, A (5) 312.
Grossalmerode clay for glass pots, A (10) 531.
heat absorption of, during operation of fuel-fired furnaces, A (3) 202.
heat dilatation and sensitivity of, in the cement industry, A (7) 415.
heat-exchange device of, P (2) 117.
heat expansion of, reversible, A (2) 110.
heat technology of, classification of, A (7) 415
heat transfer through, A (2) 116.
heating of, from "cold," in fuel-fired furnaces, A (3) 201.
high-grade, properties of, for the metal industry, A (7) 416.
high-temperature, A (1) 37, A (5) 310, A (6) 371, A (11) 571, P (11) 578.
high-temperature, manufacture of, in U. S., A (7) 414.
high-temperature, physical properties, manufacture, and use of, A (5) 310.
high-temperature, smelting process for, P (11) 578.
history of manufacture of, in last fifty years, A (5) 313.
hollow, firing of, P (7) 426.
insulating, brick, A (9) 494, A (10) 531.
composition for, P (7) 418.
development of, tables of properties of, and requirements, A (7) 413.
heat-, A (6) 372, A (9) 494.
"Sterchamol," properties of, A (7) 414.
support for electron-discharge, P (3) 186.
test apparatus for, A (6) 372.
types of, A (3) 185.
insulators, high-temperature, thermal conductivity measurements of, A (5) 308.
insulators, low-temperature, heat conductivity study of, A (5) 307.
insulators, refractory oxide, extrusion of, A (5) 307.
Joint Comm. on, A (10) 529.
joints of, protection of, A (3) 181.
kaolin and clay, mixture for, P (6) 374.
kiln marks on, types of, B (6) 373.
for kilns, apparatus for application of, A (6) 372.
for kilns and hearths, standard specifications for, A (12) 618.
for kilns, lime and cement, for coatings, types of, A (5) 310.
for kilns, linings of, for metallurgical kilns, requirements of, A (1) 35.
for kilns, ultra-red radiation of, A (2) 110.
for laboratory use, A (2) 115.
lime-kiln, properties of, A (3) 182.
lining, for cement kilns, A (5) 310.
for converters, wear of, and working conditions, A (8) 458.
for electric furnaces, A (5) 310.

Refractories (*Continued*)
for electric furnaces melting copper and copper alloys, A (5) 310.
for frit furnace, A (4) 229.
for furnaces, P (1) 41, P (3) 186, P (7) 418, P (12) 620.
for glass pots, P (10) 533.
quality specifications of, A (1) 37.
load tests on, firing of, B (10) 532.
load tests, Mellor-Moore curves for silica and fireclay brick, B (7) 418.
magnesia, for induction furnaces, A (1) 36, A (2) 115.
magnesia, manufacture of, A (7) 415.
magnesia, research on, A (4) 248.
Magnesidon, for the electrical-steel industry, A (12) 619.
magnesite for, Bosnian deposits of, A (5) 313.
and dolomite, for lime kilns, A (10) 530.
for furnace linings, A (11) 575.
for kilns in fusing copper, A (1) 36.
research progress in, A (1) 36, A (2) 113.
spalling tests on, A (1) 36.
unfired, developments in, A (7) 416, A (10) 531.
unfired, for the metallurgical industry, A (4) 248, A (7) 416.
unfired, for rotary cement kilns, A (7) 417.
and workabilities of, B (10) 532.
magnesite blocks, chemical and physical properties of, A (11) 573.
magnesite blocks, heat conduction of, research on, A (8) 458.
magnesite brick, data on, discussion of, A (6) 369.
deformation of, A (9) 494.
effect of temperature changes on, A (12) 616.
souring of, tests on, A (12) 619.
X-ray tests on, A (4) 248.
magnesite linings, for cement kilns, A (1) 36.
magnesite linings for steel-melting furnaces, A (7) 416.
magnesium and aluminum oxides for, specific heat of, at high temperatures, A (2) 110.
magnesium orthosilicate, manufacture of, A (11) 574.
magnesium orthosilicate as refractory material, A (6) 369.
from magnesium oxide, pure, A (4) 247.
manufacture of, P (1) 42, P (2) 118, P (8) 460.
manufacture of, zirconium oxide in, P (8) 460.
masonry, acid-resistant, manufacture of, P (9) 495.
masonry, destruction of, physical tests on, A (11) 576.
materials for, compilation of Russian lectures on, B (4) 251.
I–V: corrosion resistance, physical properties of, A (5) 310–11; silica and high-alumina types, A (6) 370; manufacturing processes, types of, A (8) 456; slag data on; effect of oxides on strength and other physical data, A (10) 529.
data on, P (5) 314, A (6) 371, A (11) 571.
laboratory examination of, A (1) 32.
laboratory research in France, A (6) 371.
preparation and shaping of, I, A (10) 531; II, A (11) 576; III, A (12) 619.
produced by melting, A (4) 247.
proportioning of, A (7) 414.
study of, importance of, A (1) 39.
tests on, B (6) 373, A (8) 458.
for the metal industries, A (7) 416.
metallurgical, composition of, P (11) 578.
products study of, A (7) 416.
research on, A (1) 33.
silicon carbide for, A (7) 416.
unfired magnesite brick for, A (4) 248, A (7) 416.
metal, for gold on ceramic ware, A (3) 149.
microscopic examination of raw materials and fired product of, A (4) 252.
minerals for. See also specific mineral names.
minerals for, composition, properties, and applications of, A (6) 371, A (7) 431.
minerals for, melting point in electric, short-circuit kiln, A (7) 417.
modern treatise on, B (1) 40.
modern types of, A (7) 415, A (12) 617.
mold for casting of, P (1) 40, P (8) 460.
molded, combustible material for, P (11) 576.
Moler, diatomaceous earth for, A (12) 621.
"Molite," for kiln walls, data on, A (11) 571.
mortars, effect of water glass in, A (2) 115.
mortars, for silica brick, composition for, P (1) 634.
Mullex, data on, A (12) 617.
mullite in, P (7) 418.
cast, production of, P (12) 620.
in fired clays, quantitative separation of, methods for, I–II, A (7) 428.
Laclede, use for, A (7) 415, A (9) 495.
and tridymite formation from kaolinite and quartz, iron compounds as mineralizers for, A (2) 111.
oxides: aluminum oxide, melting diagrams of, A (11) 575.
effect on strength, other physical data, A (10) 529.
melting point diagrams of, A (1) 58.
pyrochemical series of, A (4) 275, A (6) 371.
specific resistance for electric kilns, A (2) 110.
particle-size control of, A (4) 250.
patents on. See specific patents in each issue under Refractories.
patents reviewed on materials production by melting, A (4) 247.
permeability of, A (6) 370, A (7) 414, A (10) 529.
physical properties and uses of, discussion on, A (5) 311, A (7) 415.
physical structure of, effect of, A (10) 529.
physical tests on, A (10) 529.
plastic, molding of, P (12) 620.
plastic, "Molite," for kiln walls, A (11) 571.
porcelain, uses and properties of, A (3) 187.
porous, from glass, quartz, etc., preparation of, P (10) 534.
porous, production of, P (12) 620.
for pots, glass, clay mixes for, corrosion resistance of, IV, A (6) 370, A (12) 617.
for pots, glass "Re-Lin-Us" for, A (11) 575.
preparation and shaping of materials in Germany, I, A (10) 531; II, A (11) 576.
pressure resistance at high temperatures, apparatus for, A (2) 110.
pressure tests on, A (11) 572.
problems for study in, A (4) 250.
production of, P (2) 118, P (9) 495, P (11) 578
properties of, A (7) 414, A (11) 572.
protective coatings for, A (4) 247.
P.C.E. test on furnace temperatures for, A (5) 307.
pyro-mortar for bonding fire brick, B (2) 116.
quartz, properties of, A (10) 531.
quartzites, effect of firing on porosity and specific gravity of, A (3) 183.
"Ramet," tantalum carbide for cutting materials, A (12) 619.
raw materials for, Czechoslovakian deposits of, A (3) 204.
raw materials for, and fired products, microscopic examination of, A (4) 252.
raw materials for, for high-temperature heat insulation, A (1) 37.
raw materials for, new, A (3) 180.
Refractories Materials Section of the Ceramic Society of England meeting, A (5) 336.
refractoriness of, measurement of, A (12) 640.
regenerator brick for open-hearth furnaces, A (3) 184.
research in, A (6) 371.
advances in, A (6) 369.
Braunbeck's and Werner's formulas for, A (10) 532.
institute in Russia, A (10) 532.
and investigations in, year's work in, A (6) 371.
motion pictures as aid to, A (6) 394.
problems in, A (9) 492.
U. S. in 1931, A (6) 371.

Refractories (*Continued*)
resistance to coal-ash slag, comparative tests on, A (1) 39, A (11) 571.
retorts for low-temperature coal carbonization, B (6) 385.
retorts, repair of, P (6) 373.
for retorts, vertical, continuous, behavior of, A (12) 618.
in Russia, compilation of lectures on materials for, B (4) 251.
sagger. See Saggers.
sagger clays, elastic and plastic softening of, A (3) 183.
scorification of, research on: power of corrosion and constitution of smeltery slag, A (3) 179.
Sealkote for boiler settings, A (2) 114.
shaping of, P (3) 186.
shaping of, from half-dried mixtures, A (7) 416.
silica, silica brick. See also Refractories, black; Refractories, Dinas.
silica, A (7) 414.
and alumina in, P (1) 41.
black and regular, expansion behavior of, A (9) 492, A (10) 529.
chalk flints in, A (3) 182.
for coke ovens, A (3) 182, A (5) 310, A (11) 572.
from crystalline quartz for the steel industry, A (8) 456.
and fireclay, evaluation and tests on, A (8) 456.
firing of, economies in, A (3) 200.
grading *vs.* porosity of, A (3) 182.
and graphite for manufacture of, P (7) 419.
heat transitions and volume changes in, A (6) 370.
history of manufacture of, in U. S., A (4) 247.
lime- and clay-bonded, from calcined ganister, A (11) 573.
and magnesium, for metallurgical kilns, characteristics of, A (1) 36.
manufacture of, P (6) 373.
molds for, A (2) 113.
mortars for, composition for, P (10) 534.
for porous articles, P (9) 495.
quantitative determination of quartz, cristobalite, and tridymite in, A (12) 616.
raw materials for, A (11) 573.
red-stained, cause of, A (5) 311.
regular and black, expansion behavior of, A (9) 492.
relation of crushing strength to other physical properties, A (12) 616.
Russian quartzites for, A (4) 247.
from Sharon conglomerate, properties of, A (2) 113.
tests and specifications for, A (11) 573.
valuation of, according to external nature, A (9) 494.
volume change of, and effect of products of, A (5) 312.
volume changes in, B (10) 532.
from waste quartz, A (12) 616.
silica-lime and lime-clay bonded, influence of iron oxide and titanium oxide and rate of quartz inversion on, A (3) 182–83.
silica lime-clay bonded, thermal expansion studies on, A (3) 182.
silica mortars, thermal expansion of A (1) 37.
silicate, bonds of, P (1) 41.
silicate, with high alumina content, A (2) 111.
silicate, products of, and test methods for, B (8) 452.
silicate, research on, in the Ukraine, A (5) 312.
silicate, in U. S.; Russian interpretation of, B (5) 313.
siliceous, alumina recovery from, P (10) 533.
silico-aluminous, alumina recovery in, P (6) 374.
silicon-carbide, A (4) 247, P (6) 373.
application of refractory protective glaze to, P (10) 533.
and artificial corundum, production of, A (11) 572.
and calcium carbides, production of, P (8) 460.
for electric resistors, A (7) 416.
and electro-corundum, use and manufacture of, A (5) 311.
and graphite powders, oxidation rates of, A (8) 459.
low, permeable, production of, P (11) 577.
manufacture of, A (1) 38.
sillimanite, structure of, and related aluminosilicates, A (6) 370.
sillimanite cements, for furnace construction and repairs, A (4) 250.
sillimanite minerals as, A (1) 43.
sintered corundum, manufacture of Alundum, Carbofrax, etc., in Germany, A (6) 369.
sintered linings for high-frequency furnaces, A (5) 309.
sintering of, from molten magnesite, P (7) 418.
sinterkorund, properties of, A (9) 494.
slag, classified review of tests on, A (11) 571.
slag, data on, A (10) 529.
slag, from Fe-Cr ores, P (6) 374.
slag, and tunnel kiln car, P (5) 321.
slip or plastic mass, molding articles from, P (5) 313.
smelting process for, P (11) 576.
spalling resistance of, A (12) 616.
special. See also Refractories, high-temperature.
electrical resistivity of, A (12) 616.
for high temperatures, A (1) 37, A (11) 571.
vs. refractory coatings, economy of, A (12) 618.
types of, and characteristics, A (3) 180, A (4) 246.
specifications for, standard, A (10) 531.
specifications for, standard, in Germany, A (8) 459.
spinels, synthetic, production of, P (6) 373, P (7) 419.
standard tests for, A (10) 532.
standardization of, paper on cited, B (3) 214.
steatite bodies for electric heating apparatus, physical tests on, A (11) 575.
for steel mills, manufacture of, A (10) 531.
in steel plants, A (1) 37.
steel-pouring, failure in, A (9) 494.
stones of, in glass batch, cause of, A (4) 235.
structure of, I–II: flint clay for density increase in, A (9) 492; effect of severe heat treatment on size of aggregates, A (10) 529.
super-, A (4) 247.
super-, sillimanite minerals for, A (4) 252.
super-, sinterkorund, properties of, A (9) 494.
surfacing bodies of, P (3) 186.
talc and magnesia base for, A (4) 248.
talc stones for metallurgical kilns, A (4) 249.
tank block, hydrofluoric acid solubility test for, A (2) 115, A (4) 247.
tensile tests, high temperature, A (2) 110.
tests on, A (4) 246, B (8) 457, B (10) 532.
data for, manual for interpretation of, A (3) 180.
laboratory *vs.* mill conditions, A (7) 415.
methods for, combined, A (9) 506, A (11) 575.
physical and chemical, A (7) 414.
results of, A (2) 115.
thermal conductivity of, calculation from constituents of, A (11) 576.
thermal conductivity of, measurement of, A (5) 308.
thermal conductivity of, research on, A (8) 467.
thermal expansion of, in Japan, A (7) 422.
thermal expansion of, low, A (2) 114.
thermal expansion, reversible, explanation of, A (7) 414.
thermal expansion of, in temperature range of 0 to 1700°C, A (9) 493.
thermal spalling of, resistance of, A (3) 184, A (5) 308.
thermal transmission of, study on, A (5) 307.
tile for boiler tubes, P (11) 577.
transverse strength of, thermal shock effect on, A (1) 37, B (3) 186.
tridymite stones, manufacture of, P (7) 419.
tubes of, gas impermeability of, tests on, A (8) 458.

Refractories (*Continued*)
types of, and materials for, A (5) 312.
types of, tests for, A (3) 185.
ultra-red radiation in, A (2) 110.
unfired, for induction-furnace linings, A (11) 575.
unfired, for repair of glass-furnace linings, A (6) 372.
in U. S., research advance in 1931, I–II, A (6) 371, A (7) 418.
use of, progress in, A (2) 108.
uses and tests for, A (1) 39.
various kinds of, expansion of, discussion of, A (6) 371.
vitreous, corundum. See Refractories, corundum, sintered.
walls for furnaces. See Furnaces, walls for; Refractories, furnace walls.
for zinc blende roasting in furnaces, P (2) 118.
zircon, bond for, P (11) 577.
zirconia brick, A (2) 114, A (5) 312.
zirconium compounds of, production of, P (7) 419.
zirconium oxide for, P (5) 313.
zirconium oxide and other oxides, preparation of dense and solid objects from, P (10) 534.
Refractories apparatus, air stamps for pressing grog shapes, A (11) 576.
for application of materials to walls of industrial kilns, A (6) 372.
for casting, and process for, P (9) 495.
nozzle for molten-metal containers, P (2) 116.
for pot blocks for melting glass, A (12) 617.
for preparation and shaping of mixes, I–III: A (1) 531, A (11) 576, A (12) 619.
for pressure tests on, A (11) 572.
for tensile tests on high-temperature refractories, A (2) 110.
"Wright" mechanical brick mold, A (2) 113.
Refractory diaphragm, for surface-combustion apparatus, P (1) 53.
Refractory industries. See Industries, refractories.
Refractory materials, raw. See Refractories; also specific materials.
Refractory oxides. See Oxides for refractories; specific names of oxides; Refractories, oxides for.
Refractory plants. See also Manufacturers.
A. P. Green Co., history and description of, A (2) 142.
in Russia, description of, A (9) 495.
Russian kaolin, manufacture of silica brick from waste quartz at, A (12) 616.
"Ukrogneupor," for grog brick manufacture, A (11) 572.
Regenerators, brick for, for open-hearth furnaces, manufacture of, A (3) 184.
for glasswork, P (2) 103.
recuperators, and air heaters, B (5) 321, B (11) 589.
Regulators, P (2) 124.
Reinforced brick masonry. See Masonry, reinforced.
Reinforced glass. See Glass, reinforced.
"Re-Lin-Us" for linings for glass pots, A (11) 575.
Republic Steel Corp., Massillon Division. See Manufacturers.
Research. See also Analyses; Charts; Laws; Methods; Processes; Tests.
chemical and industrial, Röntgen rays as tool for, A (10) 543.
on coal sampling from wagons by the Lancashire and Cheshire Coal Research Assn., A (4) 263.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for 1929–1930, 1930–1931, A (5) 335.
economy in publications on, policy of the American Ceramic Society in, A (2) 142.
on grinding, I–III: ball and tube mills, formulas for, A (2) 123; tests of cement clinker grinding mills; reference curve for, and clinker grinding tests, A (6) 377.
high-temperature, solar energy for, A (5) 321.
industrial and chemical, with high intensity and soft Röntgen rays, A (4) 269.
in industry, value of, A (2) 141.
management scope of, A (4) 284.
plant problems in, A (4) 284.
refractories, Joint Committee on Refractories, A (10) 529.
refractories, year's work in, A (6) 371.
for white wares, program for, A (4) 284.
Research laboratories, Anaconda, for tests on bodies, glazes, and enamels, A (9) 508.
Battelle Memorial Institute, for metallurgy and fuels research, A (9) 508.
Boyce-Thompson Institute of Plant Research, quinhydrone electrode for p_H measurements at, A (4) 256.
Bureau of Standards, annual report for 1931, B (3) 214; research for pottery industry, A (8) 472; tests on clay products in sound insulation, A (2) 106.
for cements, notes on analytical procedure for, A (5) 292.
ceramic, of the Technical High School in Breslau, A (3) 214.
Ceramic Institute, Leningrad, glass research at, A (1) 15.
Detroit Edison Building, air conditioning in, A (12) 628.
Kaiser Wilhelm Institute, silicate research, B (3) 210; for silicate research, papers listed at meeting of, A (5) 335.
management of, A (4) 284.
Mass. Inst. of Technology, George Eastman Research Lab., for physics and chemistry studies, A (9) 508.
Mellon Institute, Heat Insulation Fellowship at, on aluminum monohydrate for furnaces, A (2) 111.
minerals, ore samples of, list of public laboratories for tests on, B (9) 501.
National Research Laboratories, for heavy testing and electrical studies, A (12) 641.
O. S. U., Eng. Expt. Station, hydraulic dry press at, A (3) 192.
in Paris, on refractory materials, A (6) 371.
Petroleum Research Institute, preparation of "Dura-stix" at, A (8) 456.
Physikalisch-Technischen Reichsanstalt, tests and apparatus for low-temperature measurements, A (12) 626.
planning and fitting of, B (11) 600.
Quartz Laboratory of Mineralogical Institute at Academy of Sciences, U.S.S.R., collective work compiled by workers at, B (5) 333.
record for, B (6) 396.
Refractory Institute in Russia, A (10) 532.
Smith, A. O., Corp., A (3) 213.
Sterne, G. F., & Sons, Ltd., for ceramic tests, A (9) 509.
Tonindustrie-Laboratorium, brick freezing resistance tests at, A (6) 367.
Ukrainian Institute of Silicates, refractories research at, papers listed, A (5) 312.
Univ. of Mich., mechanical inspector of F. Firestone, description of, A (6) 377.
Residual ashes. See Ashes.
"Resilia" for pivot mounting in pyrometers, A (7) 424.
Resin, formation of, in distillation of benzol, A (4) 263.
Resin products as competitors to enamelware, A (12) 608.
Resistance, bond, shearing, and static, of plastic clay, A (1) 62.
electrical, of graphite, A (6) 379.
electrical, of special refractories, A (12) 616.
hydrochloride, of nonmetals, A (12) 641.
thermal, of refractories, characteristics of, A (2) 111.
Resistance element, electric, production of, P (4) 264.
Resistance loss of elastic materials, tests on, A (3) 194.
Resistors, electric-furnace, P (4) 264.
electrical nonmetallic, P (5) 321.
silicon-carbide, electric furnace, P (2) 130.
Retorts. See also Refractories, retorts.

Retorts (*Continued*)
brick, in low-temperature coal carbonization, B (6) 385.
furnaces, or kilns, P (6) 385.
vertical, continuous, refractories for, behavior of, A (12) 618.
Rhenium discovered by Noddack, 1925, production of, A (5) 329.
Rheology, theoretical, problems in, review of, A (7) 431.
theories of, outline of systematic survey of, A (7) 431.
Rhodium dioxide, methods for manufacture of, A (6) 391.
Rhyton, type of Attic vase, A (1) 7.
Ribbe, C., cited on basalt fusion, A (1) 17.
Ridgeway's system of color nomenclature, A (10) 527.
Rieke and Keeting cited on porcelain pastes, influence of shape on behavior during drying and firing, B (3) 214.
Rinderpest, brown discoloration on bone china, cause of, A (1) 43.
Ring kilns. See Kilns, ring.
Ring method. See Tests.
Ritter cited on rapid alkali determination in glass, A (4) 236.
Rittman zone method. See Methods, Rittman.
Robertson tunnel kiln. See Kilns, tunnel.
Robineau, Adelaide A., life and work of, A (11) 550; Memorial Exhibit of, A (3) 150, A (7) 399.
Rock products, machine and equipment for, A (3) 193.
Rock wool as insulation material against heat and cold, A (9) 507.
Rockford (Iowa) Brick and Tile Co. See Manufacturers.
Rockingham, Yorkshire porcelain, A (7) 423.
Rocks. See also Minerals; Soils.
beryllium in, detection by tetra-hydroxyl-anthraquinone, A (11) 594.
chemical analysis, B (4) 282.
cyanite- and sillimanite-bearing, in the Bhandara District, C.P., A (7) 417.
feldspathic, anorthoclase-bearing rock glass, A (12) 633.
feldspathic, decomposition of, A (12) 634.
fragmental, examination of, B (4) 267.
igneous, of the Helle, plagioclases of, A (1) 54.
igneous, petrography of, B (4) 267, B (11) 593.
lead in, determination of, A (11) 594.
liparite, acid volcanic, for glass manufacture, A (6) 356.
magnesia, limitations of, B (1) 55.
microscopic analyses of, A (12) 626.
minerals in, microscopical characteristics of, B (10) 540.
natural, test standards for, A (3) 195.
norms of, changes in calculation of, A (4) 281.
particle-size and size-distribution tests on, A (6) 394.
quartz-kaolinite-feldspar, classification of, field map for, A (6) 390.
sedimentary, lithologic studies of, B (3) 205.
synthesis of, methods for, A (12) 632.
talc in, for metallurgical refractories, A (4) 249.
talc-carbonate, thermal analysis of, A (4) 249, A (12) 639.
trachyte, for glass manufacture, use of, A (6) 355.
Rockwell test. See Tests, Brinell.
Roenner evaluation of fuels, B (12) 631.
Rolok walls. See Walls, "Ideal."
Roman kilns for pottery in England, A (4) 259.
Roofing, P (7) 413.
mineralized, and surfacing, P (1) 68.
tile for, A (7) 421, P (7) 423.
Roofing tile. See also Tile, roofing.
Roofs for furnaces, Stein suspended, refractory tile for, A (12) 618.
industrial maintenance of, A (8) 473.
for tunnel kilns, P (6) 385.
Ross, F. E., auxiliary lens for telescopes, inventor of, A (5) 299.
"Ross-stone," brick, from fly ash, method of manufacture, A (4) 244.
Rotameter for flow measurements of liquids and gas, A (3) 194.
Rotax electric controller, operation of, A (12) 627.
Royal Society of London. See Societies, technical.
Rubidium, kaolinates of, A (11) 595.
Ruby glass. See Glass, ruby.
Russia, glass apparatus in types of, B (1) 19, A (3) 170.
glassmaking in, technique of, A (4) 239.
National Porcelain Factory, history of, and work, A (1) 67.
technical education in, cost of, A (3) 214.

Safety glass. See Glass, safety.
Saggers, P (5) 316.
broken, for refractory products, A (3) 185.
calcined bone for manufacture of, and bedding for ware, A (9) 496.
clays for, effect of varying certain properties, A (1) 43.
clays for, elasticity and plastic softening of, A (3) 183.
for firing ceramic ware, P (6) 373.
life of, effect of varying properties for, VI, A (1) 43, A (3) 184.
refractories for, for pottery, P (1) 41, P (8) 460.
Sala, J., art glass of, A (4) 222.
Salerni and Wheeler system for low-temperature carbonization of coal, advantages of, A (4) 260.
Sales. See Economics.
Salmang cited on oxides, pyrochemical series of, for enamels, A (11) 554; slag resistance of chamotte, A (2) 109.
Salt-glazed brick. See Brick, salt-glazed.
Salt glazes. See Glazes, salt.
Salts, aluminum, titration curves for, with alkalis, A (5) 327.
common, for glass, in place of soda and salt cake, A (9) 486.
inorganic, colors of, examination of, A (3) 208.
mass spectra of, A (1) 60.
(MeR_2O_4), solid oxygen-containing, internal structure of, at high temperatures, A (4) 268.
soda from, source of, A (2) 133.
soluble, effect on efflorescence of ceramic products, A (8) 454.
soluble, in masonry, effect of, A (8) 454.
tungstate and molybdate, internal structure of, A (4) 268.
Samian ware. See Terra sigillata.
Sampling, accurate, in production and use of ceramic materials, A (9) 507.
variations in, quantitative microscopic study of, A (3) 207.
Sampling apparatus, P (11) 586.
Sanborn, E. E., art glass of, in Washington Cathedral, A (6) 339.
Sanbornite. See Minerals, barium silicate.
Sandblast abrasives. See Abrasives, sandblast.
Sandblasting. See also Sands.
abrasives for, separation of, A (11) 556.
for glass decoration, A (4) 238, A (6) 339.
for glass finishing, A (10) 523.
nonsiliceous materials for, use of, A (12) 607.
standard tests for, of Canadian Ceramic Society, A (12) 607.
Sandiree blocks for studies on shape construction for ceramic ware, A (3) 150.
Sanding apparatus, double-disk, A (6) 379.
Sandpapering, portable electric machine for, P (6) 338.
Sands, clays, and minerals, publication on, B (10) 541.
feldspar in, analyses on, A (2) 132.
glass, iron in, thiosulphate titrations of, A (4) 274.
glass, nature of, A (12) 612.
glass, Pacific-coast deposits of, A (6) 361.
industrial uses of, British, A (11) 592.
magnetic, studies of, I–III, A (3) 203.
physico-mechanical analysis of, xylene distillation method for moisture, A (7) 427.

Sands (*Continued*)
quartz, for glass refining, *vs.* steel gravel, A (12) 613.
quartz, in whiteware glazes, defects from, A (2) 74, A (6) 375.
sandblast, Canadian, A (11) 585.
sandblast, Canadian, standard tests for, A (12) 607.
sandblast, hardness of, laboratory test on, A (6) 345.
silica, purification of, P (3) 214.
siliceous, classification and specifications for, A (5) 321.
standard, tests on, in experimental mill, A (11) 583.
types, of, formation and characteristics of, A (1) 55.
volume weight determination of, A (8) 471.
Sandwich glass. See Glass, Sandwich.
Sanitary ware. See also Bathtubs.
designs for, P (1) 8, P (1) 9, P (1) 44, P (1) 45, P (3) 154, P (5) 289, P (6) 342.
bathroom backgrounds, modern, A (7) 400.
bathroom paper holder, P (1) 8.
baths, sinks, wash and lavatory basins, P (10) 535.
closet bowl, P (10) 44.
closet bowl and spray receptor, P (12) 624.
closet bowl and tank, P (10) 535.
grab rail, P (3) 154.
lavatory basins, pedestals for, P (10) 535.
lavatory basins, sinks, and baths, P (1) 45, P (9) 497.
mop sink, P (1) 45.
plumbing fixture, P (1) 44, P (3) 190.
soap dish, P (3) 154, P (7) 401.
soap holder and combined grab rail, P (1) 8, P (6) 342.
toilet bowl, P (7) 423, P (9) 497.
tooth-brush holder, P (3) 154.
unitary water-closet and tank, P (8) 440.
for wash fountain, P (1) 9.
water-closet flush tank, P (1) 8, P (1) 9, P (5) 315, P (6) 341, P (8) 440, P (9) 479, P (10) 515, P (10) 535, P (12) 624.
glazed, manufacture of, A (6) 376.
materials and method of manufacture, A (2) 119.
molding of, defects in, A (9) 496.
porcelain enamel, crating of, A (12) 608.
Santorin earth. See Earths, Santorin.
Satsuma, double glaze, exhibit of, A (5) 288.
Scales for porcelain batch weight, for uniform quality, A (12) 627.
Toledo, and photoelectric tube for batch control, A (7) 424.
Scandium. See Minerals.
Schaal and Fuller, cited on enamels, black speck formation in, A (7) 403.
Schöne and Schultze-Harkort cited on elutriation analysis for particle-size determination, A (5) 332.
Scholes, S. R., cited on chrome-oxide determination in glass, A (4) 236; silica determination in lead glasses, A (4) 236; head of Dept. of Glass Technology at Alfred Univ., A (9) 509.
Scholes method. See Methods, Scholes.
Schools, ceramic.
art, *vs.* industry, A (9) 478.
Faenza, ceramic significance of, A (2) 75.
German Technical High School, Prague, meeting papers listed, A (10) 545.
Imperial College of London, geophysics, A (2) 133.
Imperial College of Science and Technology, electric, high-temperature furnace demonstration, A (6) 383.
Manchester Univ., degree in building science, A (2) 143.
New York State College of Ceramics, changes in, A (10) 546.
Newcomb College, artware of, A (5) 287.
Purdue Univ., research on manufacture of brick ("Ross-stone") from fly ash, A (4) 244.
Sheffield Univ., clayworking laboratory classes at, A (1) 67; glass technology summer school, A (12) 613.
Schouman, A., engraved glassware of, A (7) 399, B (8) 439.
Schuen cited on blistering of stoneware, A (6) 374.
Schultze-Hardy Law. See Laws.
Schurecht, H. G., cited on crazing, causes of, A (5) 314.
Science, degradation of, A (5) 336.
in the modern world, discussion on, A (3) 213.
technical knowledge of, application of, to ceramic operation, A (3) 213.
Science Museum (London). See Museums.
Scleroscope tests for hardness of nonferrous metals, A (1) 46.
Scorification of refractories, VI, A (3) 179.
"Scorzette," copper mosaic glass, A (10) 513.
Scouring powders. See Cleaning.
Screen analysis, particle-size average from calculation of, A (1) 59.
Screens. See also Sieves.
for abrasives, close-sized, control of, A (7) 424.
centrifuge, for stoneware and porcelain materials, A (9) 496.
heavy-duty, A (11) 585.
perforated metal plates *vs.* wire cloth, A (4) 255.
plates for, manufacture of, P (8) 464.
vibrating, heavy-duty, A (9) 498.
mounting for, A (2) 122.
Quadrex, A (10) 536.
Stedman Quadrex, A (7) 424.
two-roll, A (1) 47.
Scum on brick, barium bicarbonate for prevention of, A (10) 528.
pulverized carbonate for, prevention of, A (10) 528.
Sealkote for sealing brick boiler settings, A (2) 114.
Searle tensiometers. See Tensiometers.
Seavers, C., Dubl-Wall developed by, A (5) 306.
Securit method for safety-glass manufacture, A (6) 357.
Sediment in flocculated clay suspensions, depth and rigidity of, A (1) 62.
Sedimentation, analysis by, for fine particle-size determination, A (5) 331, A (5) 332.
of clay suspensions, relation of velocity to viscosity of, A (1) 61.
of clays, data on, A (12) 641.
Schöne and Stokes formulas for, A (9) 504.
Seger cones. See Cones, Seger.
Seger formula, tables showing factors for calculation of, A (7) 431.
Selenium, Canadian, production and uses of, A (11) 590.
and compounds of, volatility of, A (8) 448, A (9) 484.
as copper-refining by-product, in Canada, A (11) 590, A (12) 634.
in glass as colorizer or decolorizer, action of, A (10) 519.
in glass, effect of, B (8) 451.
in glass, German patent on, A (1) 16.
as red pigment for ceramic ware, A (2) 73.
Selenium glass. See Glass, selenium.
Selenium sulphide, stable, preparation of, P (8) 472.
Semi-porcelain. See Porcelain, semi-.
Separating apparatus, air, for fine powders, A (4) 256.
for cement-fineness determination, A (6) 378.
for intermixed divided materials, P (1) 49.
magnetic, P (2) 122, P (2) 125, A (3) 194, A (9) 498.
magnetic, for clay slip cleaning, A (11) 584.
magnetic induction principles for, A (3) 194.
for materials, and process for, P (12) 628.
Sewer pipe. See Pipes, sewer; Pipes, drain.
Sewerpipe industries. See Industries, sewerpipe.
Sewer tile. See Tile, sewer.
Sewers, brick, construction of, A (11) 570.
brick, for paving, A (8) 455.
reinforced brick, cost analysis of, A (11) 569.
Shaft furnace. See Furnaces, shaft.
Shale reamer, P (5) 317.

Shales, acids for working, A (10) 528, A (11) 570.
and clays of Prince Edward Island, B (6) 387.
and coals in S. Africa, sulphur in, A (4) 266.
geologic formations and locations, A (11) 590.
Jackson, sorption rate test for, A (5) 330.
oil (Kukkersait), analyses and specific gravity determinations of, A (5) 329.
oil, residual ashes from, use of, A (12) 641.
oil, subsurface oxidation of, A (4) 266.
quarrying of, method and cost of, B (1) 48.
working qualities and dry-strength effect of acids on, A (10) 528.
Shape construction, Sandière blocks for studies on, A (3) 150.
Shaping apparatus for oval shapes, A (12) 627.
Shatterproof glass. See Glass, safety.
Shearing resistance of plastic clays *vs.* static rigidity, A (1) 62.
Sheet enamels. See Enamels, sheet.
Sheet glass. See Glass, sheet; Glass apparatus, sheet glass.
Sheet iron. See Iron, sheet.
Sheet steel. See Metals, sheet.
Sheffield University. See Schools, ceramic.
Sherds, Iron Age, Hellenistic, and Roman, A (4) 224.
Shoveling, study of, A (1) 66, A (3) 195.
tractor for, small, use of, A (7) 424.
Shrinkage, firing, of vitrified porcelain, A (6) 383.
of porcelain insulators, size control for, A (12) 623.
and warpage of ware, influence of density on, A (9) 507.
Siam, chinaware of, description of, A (3) 152.
Siemens ardometer. See Measuring apparatus.
Siemens-Martin kilns. See Kilns.
Sierra Magnesite Co. See Manufacturers.
Sieves. See also Screens.
specifications for, American *vs.* international standards, A (11) 547.
standard, U. S. and Tyler, differences in, A (9) 497.
test, British standard for, *vs.* U. S. Bur. Standards, A (6) 379.
test shaker for, "End-Shak," A (9) 498, A (10) 536.
Sifting apparatus, Blutergess sifter, principle of, A (11) 584.
pottery slip, "Improved Vibrato," A (11) 584.
Signboards, enamels for, composition of, A (6) 345.
Silex, coffee makers, bowls, and heater stand, P (9) 479.
Silica. See also Cristobalite; Quartz; Tridymite.
in alunites, determination of quantity of, A (1) 58.
and barium carbonate, formation of barium silicates from, in the solid state, A (6) 391.
and calcium carbonate, reaction between, A (6) 390, A (7) 406, A (9) 504.
colloidal, in mixed solutions, removal during treatment of powdered silicates with acids, P (5) 334.
colloidal, sorption phenomena in, A (8) 469.
colloidal, syneresis of, synerometer for, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on; vapor pressure of, I–III, A (9) 502.
colorimetric determination of, A (1) 58.
compounds of, removal of silica from, process for, P (7) 432.
determination methods for, A (10) 543.
effect of, on dissociation of Fe_2O_3, A (12) 630.
fused, A (3) 169, A (11) 558.
method and apparatus for, P (8) 453, P (10) 526.
opaque and translucent, and clear, manufacture of, A (9) 487.
physical characteristics of, A (3) 160.
properties of, and types of products, A (3) 169.
glass, composite article of, P (5) 303.
in glass, solubility of, A (10) 519.
hydrated, conversion of, P (8) 472.
Illinois, as pottery material, progress report on, A (8) 467.
materials, treatment of, P (5) 334.
method for testing, A (2) 134.
in 1930, report on, B (2) 133.
perchloric-acid determination of, A (4) 274.
porous articles of, manufacture of, P (9) 495.
powdered, in glass, P (10) 526.
properties of, after attack of leucite by acids, A (5) 327.
in refractories materials, determination of, A (6) 392.
in soluble silicates, quantitative determination of, A (9) 504.
vitreous. See also Glass, silica.
vitreous, cubic compressibility of, A (11) 559.
volume changes in, tests on, B (10) 532.
volumetric analysis of, in aluminum and iron compounds, A (12) 638.
Silica brick. See Refractories, silica.
Silica gels. See Silica, colloidal.
Silica glasses. See Glass, silica.
Silica ovens, heating battery of, A (5) 318.
Silica refractories. See Refractories, silica.
Silica sand. See Sands, silica.
Silicate industries. See Industries, silicate.
Silicate melts, crystalline alumina in, occurrence and properties of, A (8) 468.
Silicate residues of blast-furnace slags, theory of, A (10) 542.
Silicate of soda cements. See Cements, silicate of soda.
Silicates. See also Aluminosilicates; Rocks; Zeolites.
alkali separation of, and volumetric determination of potassium, A (4) 273.
alkaline, for glass and paving materials (Hungary), A (8) 467.
alkaline, solutions of, study of methods for, A (7) 430.
alumina in, methods for treating, A (4) 272.
alumina content of, A (2) 111.
blast-furnace slag residues of, theory of, A (10) 542.
boric acid in, determination of, A (8) 471, A (11) 594.
and calcium aluminates, hydrothermal synthesis studies on, A (9) 479.
chemical studies of, in U. S., 1927–1930, A (5) 327.
chemistry of cement formation of, theory of, A (3) 155.
constitution of, effect of crystallographic structure tests on, A (10) 542.
crystallized and glassy, of the Na_2O–SiO_2 system, electrical conductivity of, A (6) 352.
heat of formation from corresponding oxides, determination of, A (1) 58.
hydrated calcium, I–II: system CaO–SiO_2–H_2O; hillebrandite and foshagite, A (2) 203.
melting of, combustion-chamber construction for, A (8) 449.
method for testing, A (2) 134.
and minerals, technical analysis and determination of rare elements, A (4) 270.
Na_2SiO_3, manufacture of, P (2) 141, P (7) 432.
natural and artificial, boric acid in, determination of, II, A (8) 471.
PbO–SiO_2 system, equilibrium diagrams for, A (7) 430.
powdered, acid treatment of, removal of colloidal silica, P (5) 334.
raw materials, products of, and research on, in Ukrainia, B (8) 452.
research on, B (3) 210.
research on, papers listed, A (5) 335.
and silicate ores, beryllium in, recovery of, P (9) 507.
silicic acid in, determination, A (11) 595.
silicon-dioxide determination of, B (2) 139.
soluble, silica in, quantitative determination of, A (9) 504.
structures of, A (1) 60.
synthesis of, pneumatolytic, I–II, A (1) 55, A (2) 131, A (11) 592.
synthesis of, relation to geochemistry, A (11) 592.
thermal expansion of elements in Group II of the periodic system, A (10) 542.

Silicates (*Continued*)
tricalcium, decomposition at high temperatures, A (2) 78.
tricalcium, formation of, with firing, A (3) 156.
volume determinations of, method for, A (6) 390.
Siliceous-aluminous-calcareous-alkaline materials, analysis of, A (1) 58, A (4) 273.
Siliceous cements. See Cements.
Siliceous materials, treatment of, P (1) 68.
Siliceous mortars. See Mortars, siliceous.
Silicic acid in apatites and phosphorites, determination methods for, A (8) 472.
gels in. See Colloids, silicic-acid gels.
hydrosol, preparation of, methods for, I–II, A (1) 57.
minerals in, gas sorption of, A (2) 138.
and silicon-oxide hydrate, dissolved, in alkaline and acid solutions, tests on, A (7) 430.
volatility of, tests on, A (2) 131.
Silicic - aluminous - calcareous - alkali compounds, analysis of, criticism of classical methods of, A (1) 58.
Silico-alumina, compounds of, analysis of, for industrial control, A (4) 273.
Silico-aluminous products. See Aluminosilicates.
Silicon, compounds of, summary of literature on, B (4) 282.
Silicon carbide and artificial corundum, production of, A (11) 572.
for bonded refractories, P (10) 533.
and calcium carbide, production of, P (8) 460.
for crucibles, effect on strength of, A (10) 531.
and electro-corundum, manufacture and use of, A (5) 311.
electronic distribution on, A (11) 595.
and fused chromic oxide, for transfer material, high-temperature, P (11) 597.
gel-forming mixtures of, extinction coefficients of, A (7) 429.
for metallurgical use, A (7) 416.
in porcelain as impurity in, A (2) 120.
powdered, oxidation rates of, A (8) 459.
suspensions in, viscosity measurements of, A (7) 430.
Silicon-carbide refractories. See Refractories, silicon-carbide.
Silicosis. See also Dust; Dust apparatus.
calcined alumina for pottery industry, as preventive, A (7) 421.
dust collector for prevention of, A (1) 48.
English Pottery Silicosis Regulations, A (11) 600.
prevention of, method for, A (4) 283.
Silk, glass. See Glass, silk.
Sillimanite, electrical properties of, A (4) 252.
mining and treatment of, for ceramic products, A (4) 252.
P.B., for furnace construction and repair, A (4) 250, B (12) 620.
for refractories, A (1) 43.
as stones in fused glass, A (4) 235.
structure of, and related aluminosilicates, A (6) 370, A (12) 619.
Sillimanite cements. See Cements, sillimanite.
Sil-O-Cell as insulating material, A (3) 185.
Silo process. See Processes, brick.
Silver and sodium in glass, distribution between, and nitrate and bromide melts in equilibrium, A (12) 611.
Silvered glass. See Glass, mirror.
Sintered corundum. See Corundum; Refractories.
Sintering, influence of iron oxide on, A (1) 39.
of refractories from molten magnesite, P (7) 418.
Sintering apparatus, P (11) 589.
Sinterkorund. See Corundum, sintered; Refractories, sinterkorund.
SiO_2–ZnO–Al_2O_3. See Systems.
Size distribution of spherical crystals, study of, A (12) 636.
Skapolith, crystal structure of, A (5) 329.
Skola cited on influence of sudden temperature variations on ceramic products, P (3) 214.
Slag drip for furnace walls, A (4) 254.
Slag resistance of crucibles, magnesium oxide, A (10) 531.
Slags, action of, on firebrick and boiler-furnace settings, A (1) 38.
aluminum and magnesium oxides in, melting of, for refractories, P (12) 621.
basic, crystal study of titanium minerals in, A (4) 270.
basic, highly-soluble, production of, P (11) 598.
blast-furnace, *vs.* arsenic trioxide, for acid-resistant cement, A (3) 156.
blast-furnace, for glass, method and use of, A (3) 165, A (4) 234.
blast-furnace, lead, conversion of, to insulating wool, A (7) 432.
blast-furnace, silicate residues of, theory of, A (10) 542.
coal-ash, microscopic tests of action of, on fire brick, A (11) 571.
coal-ash, resistance of refractories to, comparative tests on, A (1) 39, A (11) 571.
from Fe–Cr ores, for refractory manufacture, P (6) 374.
in glass, use of, A (9) 485.
magnesite refractories, resistance of, A (1) 36.
metallurgical, for glazes, use of, A (8) 461.
metallurgical, significance of, on system CaO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, A (12) 639.
molten, transformation of, into frothy porous matter, P (5) 317.
and molten masses, porous, method and apparatus for, P (8) 465.
in refractories, effect of data on, A (10) 529.
refractory, classified review of tests on, A (11) 571.
resistance of, test method for, A (9) 506.
smeltery, constitution of, tests on, A (3) 179.
Slaked lime. See Lime, slaked.
Slips, casting, properties of, A (3) 190.
casting, sodium aluminate as electrolyte for, A (9) 496.
casting, for white wares, notes on, A (3) 190.
cement, Portland, liquid phase and chemical composition of, A (10) 515.
ceramic, plasticity control of, A (12) 624.
clay, consistency of, test apparatus for, A (3) 195.
clay, feeding to molds, P (2) 121.
clay, magnetic separator for cleaning of, A (3) 194, A (11) 584.
fluidity of, formulas for, A (4) 279.
plastometer for measurement and control of, A (11) 585.
pottery, filtering and drying of, continuous, A (6) 380, A (12) 626.
pottery, "Improved Vibrato" for slip sifter, A (11) 584.
wet blending of, simplified method for, A (12) 640.
"Slipseal" joint for vitrified clay pipe, A (3) 177.
water content of, alkalis for lowering of, A (8) 441.
Slurry cements. See also Cements, slurry.
Portland, reactions between lime, silica, alumina, and iron oxide, A (7) 431, A (9) 479.
silica, alumina, and iron oxide in, rapid determination of, A (9) 479.
Smith, A. O., Corp. See Manufacturers.
Smith, J. D., cited on motor fuel experiments from creosote, A (3) 201.
Smith's Clay Carbonisation process. See Processes.
Smoke, cleaning of, P (12) 631.
cooling of, research on, A (4) 263.
in factories, purification of, A (8) 473.
history, structure, and control of, B (12) 631.
"Snapon" for metal tile laying, A (4) 253.
Soapstone, Va. deposits of, and origin of talc, A (5) 322.
Société du Gas de Paris. See Societies, technical.
Societies, technical, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Enamel Div., report of Standards Comm., A (6) 345; Enamel Div., Cast-Iron Research Comm. on, report of, A (10) 516; Eskesen and Kelsey delegates at inaugura-

Societies, technical (*Continued*)
tion of university presidents, A (9) 509; E. V. Bakensen's summary of economic conditions, A (4) 284; future activities of, A (1) 66; Materials and Equipment Div., as aid to the Society, A (7) 432; official personnel, 1932–33, A (9) 509; Pittsburgh Section, and Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., Whiteware Div., joint meeting of, A (9) 509; presidential address at 34th Annual Meeting, A (6) 394; publication policy of, on research activities, A (2) 142.
American Concrete Institute, lessons of, for Clay Products Institute, A (6) 395.
American Face Brick Assn., standard grading rules for face brick, A (6) 368.
American Society of Civil Engineers, A.I.M.-M.E., A.S.M.E., and A.I.E.E., monographs issued by, B (2) 139.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, standard symbols for machine surface finishes, A (3) 145.
American Society for Testing Materials, Comm. C-3 standard specification on brick, A (5) 304; Comm. C-8, standards for refractories approved, A (5) 307; Comm. C-10 report on hollow masonry building units, A (5) 304; control tests for fire brick, A (9) 492; 1931 proceedings of, committee reports, new and revised standards; technical papers, B (3) 214; resistance tests on fireclay brick to thermal spalling, A (3) 184; test methods, definitions, and specifications for refractories, A (3) 181; work of, supplemented by Clay Products Institute, A (2) 142.
American Standards Assn., pulverized fuel systems approved by, B (4) 264; symbols for finishes for machine surfaces, approved by, A (3) 145; Technical Comm. with International Standards Assn., for sieve specifications, A (11) 547.
Associated Tile Mfrs., Inc., all-tile house at Century of Progress, A (1) 66.
Assn. German Portland Cement Mfrs., abstracts of papers at meeting of, A (9) 480.
Birmingham Metallurgical Society, discussion on refractories, A (2) 111.
British Building Research Board, roofing tile survey, A (11) 579.
British China Clay Assn., to negotiate with the French National Assn. of China Clay Producers, A (9) 509.
British Engineering Standards Assn., Portland cement specifications, A (4) 225.
British Refractories Research Assn., refractories problems studied by, A (4) 250.
British Society of Master Glass Painters, B (9) 479.
Canadian Ceramic Society, standard tests for sandblasting sands, A (12) 607.
Ceramic Society of England, Refractories Materials Section, autumn meeting, A (5) 336.
Clay Products Institute, as aid to A.S.T.M., A (2) 142; aims and purposes of, A (2) 142; lessons for, from the American Concrete Institute, A (6) 395; new journal of, A (1) 66.
Clay Products Institute of Calif., compound, sulphur-silica for jointing sewer-pipe, A (10) 528.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., Dubl-Wall unit for building, A (5) 306; handbook on brick engineering, B (2) 107; reinforced brickwork for, and selling methods, A (5) 306.
Czechoslovakia Industrial Union and Ceramic Society, data on firing procedure, A (6) 382.
Czechoslovakian Society for Standardization, laboratory glass standards, A (8) 451.
Design and Industries Assn. of England, work of, in national crisis, A (6) 339.
English National Council of the Pottery Industry, dust problems discussed, A (3) 190.
federation of associations for the clay-products industries, A (9) 509.
federation of ceramic trade associations, A (10) 545.
Foundry Refractories, Joint Comm. on, meeting of, A (6) 371.
French Society of Ceramic Mfrs., firing data on continuous kilns, A (6) 381; plant tour in Germany, A (6) 395; studies on continuous kilns, A (3) 198.
French Syndicate of Clayworkers, A (2) 125.
Fuel Research Board, Institution of Petroleum Technologists, and British Standards Institution, on fuels testing, B (9) 501; 1931 Report of, B (6) 385.
German Assn. of Roofing Tile Mfrs., meeting of, A (12) 621.
German Brickmaker's Assn., meeting of, at Leipzig Fair, A (7) 433.
German Glass Technical Soc., glassware and apparatus for, exhibit of, A (3) 171; grit test method for weather-stable glasses, A (4) 251; meeting of, papers listed, A (5) 301.
Glass Research Delagacy, progress in glass technology in 1930–1931, A (7) 409.
Grinding Wheel Mfrs. Assn. of U. S. and Canada, annual meeting of, A (1) 67.
Heat Technical Council of German Glass Industry, report of, for 1931, A (10) 524, B (12) 613.
Institute of Gas Engineers, report of refractory materials sub-committee, A (2) 115.
Nat. Brick Mfrs. Research Foundation, endorsements of reinforced brickwork, A (5) 306; exhibit of reinforced brick masonry, A (6) 366.
National Conference on Construction Comm., progress report on, A (9) 509.
National Paving Brick Assn., meeting of, summaries of papers at, P (5) 306.
New Jersey Clayworkers Assn., summer meeting of, A (10) 545.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., fall meeting of, A (1) 67; Refractories Div. meeting of, A (9) 509; Whiteware Div., and American Ceramic Society, Pittsburgh Section, joint meeting of, A (9) 509.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc., use of enameled products for, A (9) 483.
Royal Society of London, influence of, on American colonies, A (2) 143.
Société du Gas de Paris, refractories materials research by, A (6) 371.
Society of Chemical Industry, report of, on progress of applied chemistry, B (9) 510.
Society of Glass Technology, review of papers at meeting of, A (7) 409.
Swedish Technologic Society, standard specifications for brick, A (3) 177.
Swedish Tile Industries Assn., fireproof tile or concrete used by, A (4) 245.
Technical Congress of Ceramics (France), papers at meeting of, A (2) 143; reports at, A (11) 599.
Soda from alkaline lake brines, source of, A (2) 133.
Soda ash in glass batches, segregation of, A (3) 165.
Soda lime, ratio of, relation of, to feldspar blending, A (3) 188.
Sodium, volumetric determination of, A (4) 274.
Sodium-alumina-borosilicate glass. See Glass, sodium-alumina-borosilicate.
Sodium aluminate as electrolyte for casting-slip control, A (9) 496.
for silica-scale prevention, A (4) 282.
Sodium-aluminum-borosilicate glass. See Glass, sodium-aluminum-borosilicate.
Sodium aluminum fluorides. See Fluorides.
Sodium antimonate, sodium cyanide for purification of, P (10) 544.
for white enamels, use of, A (9) 481.
Sodium bicarbonate and sodium sulphate decahydrate, production of, from mixtures of sodium sulphate and sodium carbonate, P (2) 140.
Sodium bisulphate in glass, research on use of, A (7) 405, A (7) 406.
Sodium carbonate for enamels, analysis of, IV, A (12) 606.

Sodium chloride, decomposition of, by steam in presence of silicic acid, A (1) 15
in glass, effect of use of, A (1) 15.
in green brick, as frost protection, A (2) 106.
or sodium sulphate in window glass, influence of, on crystallization of, A (10) 519
Sodium cyanide for opacifiers, purification of, P (10) 544.
Sodium fluoride, caustic soda from, A (12) 639.
manufacture of, A (2) 135.
Sodium fluosilicate *vs.* cryolite in enamel batch, effect of, A (10) 517.
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) for enamel removal, method for, II, A (4) 228.
from sodium fluoride, methods for, A (12) 639.
Sodium metasilicate, for cleaning enamel metals, A (1) 12.
detergent value of, A (2) 135.
Sodium salts, separation from mixtures thereof, P (2) 140.
Sodium silicate in cements, properties and use of, A (12) 605.
colloidal properties of solutions of, B (3) 212.
in glassmelting, as accelerator, A (2) 86.
manufacture of, P (2) 140.
purifying solutions of, P (2) 140.
Sodium silicate-ferric oxide-silica, system of, study of, A (5) 328.
Sodium silicofluoride in enamels for opacity, A (11) 553.
Sodium sulphate in blue glass, decomposition of, by silica, A (1) 16.
crystallization of, explosive action of, A (10) 543.
Sodium sulphate decahydrate and sodium bicarbonate, production of, from mixtures of sodium sulphate and sodium carbonate, P (2) 140.
Sodium sulphate-sodium carbonate-water, ternary system of, A (10) 542.
Softening point. See Melting point.
Soils. See also Clays; Earths.
acid, aluminum concentration in displaced soil solution, A (12) 632.
acidity of, dehydration, and exchangeable bases, A (5) 321.
aqueous suspension in, electrical conductivity measurements of, A (5) 331.
chemical analysis of, B (11) 597.
chemical analysis of, special methods for agricultural use, A (6) 392.
clay colloid determination in, A (2) 136.
clay content in, determination by moisture absorption, A (12) 634.
clays and sands, xylol method for water determination of, A (7) 428.
colloid hydrometer, for colloid content tests of, A (7) 427.
colloidal behavior of, laws of, VI–IX: amphoteric behavior, A (2) 135; proteins and proteinated complexes, A (4) 280; forms and functions of, A (8) 469; amphoteric reactions and isoelectric weathering, A (12) 632.
colloids of, physical properties of, and of disperse systems, A (1) 63.
dispersion procedure in hydrometer method for mechanical analysis of, A (4) 280.
drying of, by Hearson ovens, changes produced by, A (6) 389.
electrodialysis of, for separation of similarly charged ions, A (8) 470.
examination of: measurements of rolling weights, A (5) 317.
fertility studies of, electrical conductivity measurements for, A (5) 331.
fine materials *vs.* physical characteristics of, studies on relationship of, A (4) 280.
forest, humus formation and destruction in, A (1) 54.
lateritic, red and yellow, of Brazil, analyses of, A (12) 635.
mechanical soils, manometric apparatus for, A (12) 626.
minerals in, transformation of, B (2) 133.
moisture equivalent of, tests for, A (7) 428.
pachimeter, for plastic flow stress tests, A (10) 536.
particle-size determination of, A (5) 331.
physical properties of, under different conditions of cultivation, A (1) 63.
salt content of, influence of, in water combination, III, A (2) 136.
"single value," properties of, I–II: significance of constants; Natal soils; technique of Keen-Raczkowski box experiment; further note on "box" experiment; drying changes in, A (6) 388–89; exposure changes due to high temperatures, A (7) 427; moisture equivalent and related compounds, A (7) 428.
sorption phenomena in, A (8) 469.
surface area of, determination of, A (2) 136.
tropical, saturation capacity of, determination of, A (5) 331.
water-purification of, apparatus for, A (5) 317.
weights of, tests on, A (5) 317.
Solarization, artificial, of ultra-violet glass, A (4) 238.
Solid state, reactions in. See Reactions.
Solids, broken, beds of, mathematical density relations of, A (4) 278.
drying of, diffusion equations for, A (10) 541.
and fluids, physics of, B (1) 63.
solution rate of, apparatus for tests on, A (3) 207.
Solomon's Unit *vs.* International Röntgen for hard radiation study, A (4) 269.
Sols. See also Colloids.
Solubility of enamel constituents in water and acids, charts for, A (10) 516.
of lead glasses in water, A (10) 518.
Soluble glass. See Glass, soluble.
Soluble salts in brick, crystallization of, as cause of efflorescence, A (5) 305.
in brick, soaking test for, A (5) 305.
Solutions, drying of, progressive, study of, A (1) 61.
of solid substances, apparatus for comparison of, A (3) 207.
Solvation theory of glass. See Glass, solvation theory.
Solvents for phosphates, comparison of 2% citric acid and neutral ammonium citrate solutions, A (5) 325.
Soot in flues and furnaces, salts or compounds for removal of, B (12) 631.
formation and composition of, A (12) 631.
Sootblowers, A (4) 254.
Sorption. See also Absorption; Adsorption.
of gases and vapors by solids, B (4) 281, B (12) 640.
in soils, phenomenon in, A (8) 469.
"Sorting value," term for grain size at sieve separation, A (4) 282.
Sound transmission in hollow-clay tile and cinder block, measurement of, A (10) 527.
Soundproof glass. See Glass, soundproof.
South America, pottery from, exhibit of, A (6) 340.
South Carolina, solution depressions in sandy sediments of, A (4) 265.
Space lattice. See Crystal structure.
Spain, glass industry in, economic report on, A (1) 19.
Spalling of magnesite brick, comparison with other refractories, A (1) 36.
of refractories, resistance to, A (12) 616.
of refractories, term defined, A (5) 307.
thermal, of fireclay brick, resistance tests on, A (3) 184.
Specific gravity of oil, hydrometer for determination of, relation of specific gravity to Baumé scale, A (11) 588.
types of and tables on, II, A (1) 60.
Specific heat of gases, formulas and tables for, A (4) 261.
of magnesium and aluminum oxides at high temperatures, A (2) 110.
S. V. I. ratio (specific volatile index) of coals, for classification of, A (12) 630.
Specifications, brick, comparative dimensions of, unification of, A (11) 568.
commodity, national directory of, B (9) 510.

Specifications (*Continued*)
federal, for aluminum oxide abrasive cloth, A (12) 602.
federal, proposed, for abrasive waterproof paper, A (11) 547.
federal, revised index of, B (3) 216.
for Portland cement, strength of, A (4) 225.
pots for glassmelting in England, A (6) 372.
proposed, for glazing glass transmitting ultra-violet rays, A (2) 95.
for refractory linings, German, A (1) 37.
for sieves and screens, American and international standards for, A (11) 547.
silica brick, quality of, A (11) 573.
standard, for ampoule glass, proposed, A (2) 95.
for belts, A (9) 498.
for boiler-feed water tests, German, A (1) 66.
for brick, A.S.T.M. Comm. C-3 on, A (5) 304.
brick, common, crushing strength of, German, A (10) 528.
for brick, stone, and lime industries in Germany and Czechoslovakia, A (8) 455.
for brick, in Yugoslavia, A (7) 413.
British, for Portland cement, A (4) 225.
for cement in Yugoslavia, A (5) 292.
for cement analyses, alkalis in, A (12) 603.
for cement analyses, German, A (2) 79.
for cements, Portland, British revision of, A (6) 344.
for clay building materials, A (9) 490, A (11) 598.
for drain pipes, German, A (1) 32.
electrical, international comparison of, A (10) 543.
on enamels, report of Enamel Div. Standards Comm., American Ceramic Society, A (6) 345.
for finishes of machine and other surfaces, A (11) 548.
for flowerpots, German, A (1) 42.
fuel oil, Pensky-Martens closed cup tester for, A (11) 588.
glass, for laboratories in Czechoslovakia, A (8) 451.
for hollow-fired clay wall tile, A.S.T.M. recommendation for, A (5) 304.
provisional, for refractories for kilns and hearths, A (12) 618.
provisional, for stoneware, German, A (12) 621.
refractories, definitions of "spalling" and "pyrometric cone equivalent," approved, A (5) 307.
refractories, flexure test for, A (5) 307.
for refractories, German, A (8) 459, A (10) 531.
sieve, British, *vs.* U. S. Bur. Standards, A (6) 379.
yearbook on, for 1932, B (9) 510.
tentative, autoclave crazing test, A (11) 584.
tentative, for brick, hard-fired, A (12) 615.
tentative, for reinforced masonry, A (6) 366.
Spectacle glass. See Glass, optical.
Spectra, continuous hydrogen, for glass absorption measurements, A (5) 298.
Spectral lines, hyperfine structural analyses of, fused-silica étalons for, A (11) 583.
Spectrograms and graphs for ultra-violet radiation of glass, A (2) 86.
Spectrograph, circular mass, construction of, and mass spectra of glasses, salts, and metals, A (1) 60.
circular mass, theory and construction of, A (1) 46.
Spectrographic analysis, quantitative, "absolute" method of Gerlach and Schweitzer, and "ultimate rays" method of Hartley and de Gramont, A (6) 392.
Spectroscopy, Röntgen-ray, and crystal-structure analysis, B (4) 281.
Röntgen-ray, standard work on, B (5) 332.
Spectrum, emission, foundations and methods of chemical analysis by, B (7) 431.
Spectrum analysis in mineralogy, B (1) 64.
wave-length tables for, A (4) 257.
Speed reducers, small motors for, A (2) 123.
"Spiegel" formation, in glass rods, definition of, A (8) 448.
Spinels, cobalt and zinc titanates, structure of, III, A (1) 61.
compounds of, lattice constants of, A (12) 617.
solid, reactivity, diffusibility, and electrical conductivity of, A (4) 268.
structure of, A (4) 276.
synthesis of, methods for, A (12) 617.
synthetic, production of, P (6) 373, P (7) 419.
Sporogelite, solubility of, tests on, B (3) 211.
Spray drying for clays, process for, A (11) 599.
Spraying of enamels on metals, P (7) 404.
Spraying apparatus, attachment for compressed air and feeding pipes, A (2) 82.
clay gun carriage and locking means, P (6) 380.
for enameling, ground- and cover-coat, A (10) 537.
for enameling, use of, A (12) 608.
for glass, P (2) 100.
mud gun and carriage for, P (6) 380.
mud gun and locking means, P (6) 380.
spray guns, automatic, A (11) 585.
Springer cited on glass, colorizers and decolorizers for, A (9) 484.
Spun glass. See Glass, spun; Glass, wool.
Stack draft, control apparatus for, P (6) 385.
Stacks, design and formulas for, A (2) 127.
Staffordshire ware. See Porcelain.
Stained glass. See Glass, marble; Glass, window, stained.
Standard Brick & Supply Co. See Manufacturers.
Standards. See also Specifications, standard.
for natural rocks, German tests on, A (3) 195.
pulverized fuel systems, safety factors in, B (4) 264.
Röntgen-ray, comparison of international methods, A (4) 260.
symbols for finishes of machine surfaces, A (3) 145.
tentative, new and revised, of the A.S.T.M., B (3) 214.
test, for tank-block behavior, A (3) 184.
State Porcelain Manufactory. See Manufacturers.
Statistics on ceramic research, A (8) 472.
on test results for glassware, A (8) 472.
Steam, economic use of, A (12) 641.
Steatite, clay, bodies of, for electric heating apparatus, A (11) 573.
electrical properties of, A (4) 252.
Stedman Quadrex screens. See Screens, vibrating.
Steel, alloy, melting of, induction furnaces for, A (11) 575.
chromium plating of, for high temperature and density wear resistance, P (4) 257.
coreless induction furnaces for, progress in construction and operation of, A (5) 318.
cracks in, cause of, A (2) 69.
enameled, for houses, A (6) 345.
sheet. See Metals, sheet.
stainless, buffing composition for finishing, A (6) 337.
Steel gravel for glass refining, *vs.* quartz sand, A (12) 613.
Steel plants, refractories for, A (1) 37, A (10) 531.
Steel tanks. See Tanks, steel.
Stellite for augers, use of, A (12) 626.
"Sterchamol" as heat-insulating material, properties of, A (7) 414.
Sterne, G. F., & Sons. See Research laboratories.
Sternson laboratories. See Research laboratories, Sterne, G. F., & Sons, Ltd.
Stockton Firebrick Co. See Manufacturers.
Stokers, automatic, for coal efficiency, A (1) 66.
automatic, description of, A (3) 201.
automatic, for kilns, report on, A (2) 125.
chain-grate, mechanism of burning coal, A (9) 508.
for firing downdraft kilns, mechanical firing of, A (6) 382.
Gates, on periodic kilns, use of, A (6) 381.
mechanical, with boilers, use of, A (9) 508.

Stokers (*Continued*)
and pulverized fuel apparatus, A (4) 254.
traveling-grate, effect of grate temperatures on, A (6) 304.
underfeed, P (1) 53.
Stones. See also Rocks.
Brazilian, study of wear on, A (4) 267.
in glass, cause of, A (1) 16.
natural, weathering of, bibliography on, A (3) 204.
specifications for, standard, in Germany and Czechoslovakia, A (8) 455.
weathering tests for, frost resistance of, A (3) 210.
Stoneware. See also Artware; Porcelain.
acid-resistant, A (1) 42.
acid-resistant, composition and manufacture, A (11) 579.
acid-resistant, service requirements of, A (6) 374.
blisters in, causes of, A (1) 42.
blisters in, Schuen cited on, A (6) 374.
caissons of, forms of, A (10) 534.
ceramic masses for, B (1) 64.
chemical, British, exhibition of, A (5) 336.
chemical, composition for, process for, A (2) 118.
chemical, discussion on, A (9) 496, A (11) 579.
chemical, porous, A (9) 496.
clay pipes of, incased, strength of, B (9) 491.
fine, research results on, A (9) 496.
firing of, water-smoking process difficulties of, A (6) 383.
flangless, or concrete drain or sewer pipe, P (1) 32.
for floors, bacterial resistance of, A (3) 189.
glazes for, method for, P (10) 535.
kiln firing of, control of, A (11) 587.
marble effects on, P (10) 515.
Paris exposition of, historical display, A (8) 438.
pipes of, defects in manufacture of, A (1) 42, A (6) 374.
pipes of, firing of, in ring kilns, A (8) 466.
and porcelain, centrifuge screens from, A (9) 496.
salt-glazing of, process for, P (7) 421.
special products of, manufacture of, A (5) 314.
specifications for, provisional standard, A (12) 621.
Stoneware industry. See Industries, stoneware.
Stoneware pipes. See Pipes, stoneware.
Storage of clays, for fireclay sewerpipe body, A (12) 615.
Storer, Mrs. Bellamy, death of, A (7) 433.
Stoves (ranges), designs for, P (1) 8, P (2) 77, P (2) 78, P (3) 154, P (4) 225, P (5) 289, P (7) 401, P (8) 440, P (10) 514, P (12) 603.
designs for electric, P (2) 77, P (3) 154, P (4) 225, P (9) 479.
enameled, P (3) 154.
enameled, swinging cover for top burner portion of, P (2) 84.
gas range, P (2) 77, P (3) 154, P (4) 225, P (5) 288, P (5) 289, P (5) 294, P (6) 341, P (9) 479.
gas stove casing, P (2) 77, P (9) 479.
Dutch tile, manufacture of, A (8) 462.
Dutch tile, types of, A (8) 439.
hot-blast, refractories for, A (7) 417.
Strength, crushing, of common brick, standard specifications for, A (10) 528.
crushing, of refractories, silica, relation to other physical properties of, A (12) 616.
of glass materials as affected by discontinuities and surface conditions, A (12) 612.
of insulators, when exposed to electrical shock, A (12) 623.
tensile, of glass, tests on, A (6) 353, A (12) 609.
Strength tests of materials, P (5) 317.
Structural materials. See also Brick; Brickwork; Building materials; Clay products; Masonry; Terra Cotta; Tile.
architectural. See also Architecture.
argillaceous products, vitrified, P (5) 307.
artificial, characteristics and requirements of, P (6) 375.
artificial, composition of, P (12) 616.
brick, ancient, in Germany, A (2) 107.
and building blocks, P (8) 455.
construction with, P (12) 616.
construction with, history of, A (5) 306, A (11) 560.
construction with, research on, A (11) 570.
glazed, history, types, and use of, A (12) 621.
handbook on use of, B (2) 107.
hollow, use of, A (2) 107, A (3) 177.
for houses, costs outlined, A (12) 615.
ivory, buff, and black, A (2) 107.
molded hollow channel and building block, closed ends of, P (8) 455.
new buildings of, A (1) 32.
old German buildings of, A (3) 178.
salt-glazed, for apartments, A (5) 306.
and terra cotta, uses of, A (10) 534.
veneer wall of, and tying corner brick, P (10) 529.
wall construction, P (1) 32.
wall construction, modern, tests on, A (9) 490.
wall construction, sealed joint in, A (2) 106 P (12) 616.
walls of, water-tight, method for, A (10) 527.
weathering of, data on, A (5) 304.
brick-mortar walls, water penetration of, A (2) 106.
brickwork constructions, P (11) 571.
for bridge, reinforced masonry for, A (5) 305.
for building, porous, "parafinol" for protection of, A (9) 490.
building construction, P (5) 307, P (9) 491, P (11) 571.
Building Research Board report for 1930, B (8) 455.
cellular, P (5) 307.
cellular, for blocks, slabs, etc., P (5) 307.
cellular, production of, P (9) 491.
cement plastic for glass and masonry construction, A (3) 168.
cements, standardization of, B (2) 81.
clay products, blocks of, vs. stone, A (7) 413.
colored, glazed, for service station, A (10) 534.
glazed, A (4) 253.
model home of, A (6) 395.
natural gas for firing of, A (5) 304.
for Nev. city, types of, A (1) 31.
research and modern tendencies in, A (2) 107.
for sound insulation, A (2) 106.
standard specifications for, A (9) 490.
tile and brick with steel frame, A (1) 31.
tile, for floors and interior walls, A (8) 455.
tile, markets for, A (4) 245.
units of, closed end, use of, A (6) 367.
clays for, weathering of, A (3) 175.
construction with, National Conference on Construction Comm., A (9) 509.
construction processes, modern, A (2) 141.
decoration of ceramic materials and colorants for, A (11) 579.
enamel friezes, colored, A (12) 608.
enameled steel, for houses, A (4) 229, A (6) 345.
construction details, A (12) 608.
enamels for, uses of, A (6) 345.
porcelain, in architecture, A (9) 483, A (11) 554.
porcelain, "Fordized," for houses, A (11) 554.
porcelain, for frameless steel houses, A (11) 554.
porcelain, Glasiron Macotta, for, A (11) 554.
porcelain, shingles of, for steel house facing, A (11) 554.
and steel units for houses, A (3) 161.
facing for wall building blocks, P (5) 307.
fire-resistant, Swedish codes for, A (5) 306.
for floodlighting buildings, A (3) 186.
for floor and ceiling construction, P (5) 307.
for floor construction, P (2) 108.
glass for, A (4) 238, A (4) 239.
acoustical properties of, and uses for, A (3) 167.
for architecture, exhibition of, A (6) 361.
black, polished, opaque, use of, A (6) 361.
blocks of, A (10) 522.

Structural materials (*Continued*)
as building material, requirements of, A (4) 238.
building stone, tile, etc., of, P (10) 525.
cast, use of, A (1) 18.
characteristics and application of, A (11) 562.
colored plate, for wall linings, use of, A (6) 361.
European manufacture of, A (7) 409.
flat, interior uses of, A (7) 409.
glass brick, *vs.* clay brick, strength of, A (9) 488, A (11) 562.
glass silk, glass brick, corrugated glass roofing, mosaics, etc., A (7) 409.
leaded, for walls in church, A (8) 438.
luminous, properties of, A (5) 301.
and metal units as building materials, exhibition of, A (6) 361.
mirrors for bathrooms, use of, A (6) 361.
mosaic, for walls of building, A (11) 562.
for outside architectural use, A (11) 562.
roofs and skylights of, drainage for, P (9) 489.
slabs or molded blocks of, P (5) 304.
soundproof and heat-insulating, P (5) 303.
stained. See also Glass, window, stained.
stained, as decoration, A (3) 151.
tile, for British tunnel, A (2) 90.
tile, ornamental, P (7) 409.
tile, uses for, A (3) 167.
wall blocks and tile of, P (2) 104.
for walls, use of, A (5) 301.
white opal facing for buildings, A (11) 562.
glazed ware, firing of, A (10) 527.
glazed ware, manufacture and use of, A (3) 187.
hard-fired brick, use of, A (1) 31.
hollow-clay tile and cinder block, sound-transmission measurement of, A (10) 527.
hollow- and light-weight, data on, in Tonindustrie Kalender, 1932, B (3) 216.
hollow masonry building units, specifications for, A (3) 177, A (5) 304.
hollow tile for, A (2) 107.
insulation in building, estimation of, P (6) 380.
light-weight, composition of, P (7) 413.
light-weight, process for manufacture of, P (4) 245.
light-weight aggregates and structural blocks, P (4) 245.
masonry cements, analysis of properties for, A (2) 106.
minerals for, composition, properties, and applications of, A (6) 371; II, A (7) 431.
natural gas for firing of, A (5) 304, A (7) 425.
new homes from old houses, A (7) 421.
plastic with spiral centers, P (2) 119.
plastic clay bodies, air determination in, A (8) 463, A (10) 527.
porous, production of, P (9) 491.
refractories in architectural design, use of, A (4) 252.
refractories, heat technology of, A (7) 415.
reinforced clay tile and concrete floors, A (1) 31.
reinforced masonry. See also Masonry, reinforced.
reinforced masonry, demonstration tests and summary, A (6) 366.
reinforced masonry for residences, data on, A (10) 529.
roofs, industrial maintenance of, A (8) 473.
science of, college degrees in, A (2) 143.
sewer pipe, vacuum system for presses for, A (10) 527.
sintered, and weather-proof terra cotta, A (9) 495.
for skyscrapers, surface treatment of, A (2) 119.
specifications for, on scientific basis, A (11) 598.
steel-masonry *vs.* frame houses, A (7) 412.
surfacing buildings with brick slab and metal stripping in veneer treatment, A (6) 367.
terra cotta. See also Terra Cotta.
and brick, design in, A (9) 495.
brick, etc., for floodlighting, A (3) 186.
hollow block structure, P (12) 621.
metallized, A (3) 187.
tile. See also Tile.
tile, brick, for building or paving, P (7) 413.
clay and roofing, for Randolph Field, Texas, A (10) 529.
enameled walls of, architectural use of, A (8) 437.
firing of, A (2) 105.
floor, P (11) 571.
glazed, for fountains, A (10) 534.
Natcofor panels, A (11) 569.
roofing, P (9) 496.
roofing, reflection properties of, A (11) 579.
surfaced, P (12) 624.
types, colors, and uses of, A (7) 421.
tile partitions, relation of, to sound insulation, A (11) 569.
tile wall, P (12) 624.
tradition and modern building construction, principles of, A (4) 252.
walls, air leakage in, A (2) 105.
art of, and building unit for, P (8) 455.
fire-resistant, tests on, A (5) 306.
hollow, "Ideal," types of, A (11) 569.
hollow-brick, physical tests on, II, A (11) 570.
weather-stable, production of, A (2) 118.
weathering of, bibliography of, A (3) 176.
Structure. See Chemical composition; Crystal structure.
Sullivan and Taylor oxalate method. See Methods, Sullivan and Taylor.
Sulphate of lime. See Lime.
Sulphates, calcium. See Calcium sulphates.
conveyers and loading machines for, A (11) 594.
Crimean, for glass manufacture, A (8) 447.
ferric and aluminum, precipitation of barium sulphate from, errors in, A (5) 327.
mirabilite, and volcanic ash in glass, as alkali substitutes, A (8) 447.
volumetric determination of, A (12) 638.
water-containing, resistance of, to sulpho-aluminate, A (12) 605.
Sulphides in glass for brown coloration, A (1) 16.
in Portland cements, determination of sulphur present as, A (6) 391.
Sulpho-aluminate, resistance of, to water-containing sulphates, A (12) 605.
Sulphonic acids of mineral oils, water-soluble, manufacture of, P (2) 140.
Sulphur in coals and shales of S. Africa, determination of, A (4) 266.
in glass, commercial lead oxide, effect of, A (6) 353, A (7) 407.
as glass colorant, A (2) 94.
in kiln gases, discussion on, A (6) 392.
Sulphur acid in flue gas, automatic recorder for, A (6) 378.
Sulphur compounds in furnace gases, elimination of, A (11) 588.
reactions of, in boiler furnaces, A (4) 259.
Sulphur-silica compound for jointing sewer-pipe, A (10) 528.
Sulphuric acid in clays, determination of, A (7) 431.
Super-cements. See Cements, super-.
"Superdia" as insulating material, A (3) 185.
Super-refractories. See Refractories, super-.
Surfacing, hardness and toughness of, grinding media for, A (11) 547.
Suspensions, enamel, control methods for, A (12) 606.
particle, methods and apparatus for determination of, A (7) 424.
silicon carbide, viscosity of, A (7) 430.
Swanakaloke chinaware of Siam, A (3) 152.
Swedish Technologic Society. See Societies, technical.
Swedish Tile Industries Assn. See Societies, technical.
Swiesel and Siesmuth glassware, types of, A (3) 151.
Syenite in glass, use of, A (6) 351, A (8) 448.
Symbols for normative pyroxenes, A (4) 231.
Symposium, refractories, control tests in clay firebrick manufacture, A (9) 491.
on temperature effect on properties of metals, A (9) 483.

Syneresis of silica gel, synerometer for study of, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, A (9) 502.
Syngenite and by-product magnesia, production of from polyhalite, A (4) 265.
production processes of, B (1) 56.
Synthesis, hydrothermal, of calcium hydroaluminates, experiments on, A (12) 605.
of kaolins, A (12) 633.
of minerals and rocks, methods for, A (12) 632.
of spinels, methods for, A (12) 617.
Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts. See Museums.
"System Mohring," for reinforced brick ceilings, A (4) 244.
Systems, $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, for metallurgical slags, significance of, A (12) 639.
$CaO–Fe_2O_3$, compounds of, for Portland cement, A (8) 441.
$CaO–Na_2O–Al_2O_3$, study of, to determine constitution of Portland cement clinker, A (6) 388.
$CaO–SiO_2–H_2O$, relation of, to hydrated calcium silicates, A (3) 203; $MgO–FeO–Fe_2O_3$, in air at one atmosphere, tests on, A (3) 202, A (5) 328.
$Na_2O–SiO_2$, electrical conductivity of crystallized and glassy silicates of, A (6) 352.
nonmetallic, equilibrium of: MnS–$MnSiO_3$, and MnS–Fe_2SiO_4, A (11) 595.
$PbO–SiO_2$, equilibrium diagram of, data on, A (7) 430.
periodic, thermal expansion of silicates of elements of Group II of, A (10) 542.
$SiO_2–ZnO–Al_2O_3$, phase equilibria in, study of, A (6) 388.
sodium–disilicate–sodium fluoride, data on, A (9) 502; sodium metasilicate–sodium fluoride, data on, A (9) 502.
ternary, sodium silicate-ferric oxide-silica, study of, A (5) 328.
ternary, sodium sulphate-sodium carbonate-water, tests on, A (10) 543.
ternary, $ZrO_2–ThO_2–CaO$, $ZrO_2–ThO_2–MgO$, $ZrO_2–BeO–CaO$, and $ZrO_2–BeO–CeO_2$, A (12) 539.
water–silicon, tests on, A (2) 131.

Tableware. See also Chinaware; Dinnerware.
designs in silver and china matching, A (8) 437.
enamel frit in, use of, A (10) 535.
and French faience, A (3) 152.
glass, colors for, A (6) 339.
patent designs on. See Chinaware, designs.
shape-construction studies on, Sandière blocks for, A (3) 150.
Tabular data on physico-chemistry, B (6) 393.
psychromatic, for humidity studies, A (5) 332.
Tachometer for recording machine speeds, A (3) 194.
Talc in kaolins, pure, effect of, on firing behavior of, A (12) 621.
and magnesia as base for refractories, A (4) 248.
for metallurgical refractories, A (4) 249.
origin of, and soapstone deposits in Va., A (5) 322.
and soapstone in 1930, B (7) 427.
Ural, ceramic properties of, A (4) 249, A (12) 639.
Talc rock. See Rocks.
Tammann cited on glass properties, variation of, as undercooled liquid, A (6) 354; theory of glasses as supercooled liquids, A (5) 297.
Tank blocks, hydrofluoric-acid method for examination of, A (2) 115, A (4) 247.
Japanese, tests on, A (7) 417.
resistance tests of, to molten glass attack, A (3) 166.
standard tests for probable behavior of, A (3) 184.
Tanks. See also Furnaces; Tanks.
acid-proof, silicate of soda cements for, A (4) 226.
electric, for glassmelting, P (12) 614.
enamel fusion, refractories for, A (1) 37.
glassmelting. See also Glass apparatus; Tanks.
for glassmelting, P (12) 615.
for annealing and firing, development of, A (2) 95.
automatic feeders and regulators for, A (3) 170.
Corhart Electrocast refractories for, advantages of, A (9) 494.
for decolorizing glass, process for, A (4) 234.
development of, possibilities of, A (8) 450.
floating bridge wall for, P (2) 101.
flow measurements in, A (7) 408, A (9) 485.
Fourcault, temperature ratios in, A (7) 408.
heat economy in, A (5) 301.
insulation of, effect of, A (3) 170.
modernization of, A (3) 170.
recording level of glass in, A (4) 235.
refractories for, A (4) 246, P (8) 460.
simultaneous emptying of, and reduction of molten glass to granules, P (9) 489.
pickling, rubber lining for, "Triflex," and "Vulcalock" process, A (9) 483.
steel, enameling of, process for, A (1) 12.
Tantalum carbide for "Ramet," cutting material, A (12) 619.
Tapestried brick. See Brick, tapestried.
Technical Congress of Ceramics. See Societies, technical.
Technical Congress (France). See Societies, technical.
Teeth, artificial. See Porcelain for teeth.
Telescopes, reflecting power of, auxiliary lens for, A (5) 299.
Teletov and Andronikova cited on manganese, iron, and aluminum determination in presence of phosphoric acid, A (4) 236.
Tellurium in glassmaking, effect of, B (8) 451.
Temperature of alkali-lead oxide-silica glass, study of thermal treatment and vapor tension of, A (12) 610.
changes of, test method for, A (9) 506.
control of, in cement testing, A (4) 256.
in electric furnaces, P (1) 53.
"Free Vane" method for, A (2) 121.
method and apparatus for, P (11) 589.
distribution of, in bodies by high-frequency currents, A (12) 629.
distribution of, and convective heat transfer, optical method for, A (10) 536.
firing rate, and rapid and slow cooling, of fireclay refractories, determination of, A (11) 571.
furnace, measurement of, pyrometer lamp for, A (8) 464.
fusion of coal ash, data on, A (12) 629.
for glassmaking, data on, A (11) 557.
high and low, insulating materials for, A (9) 507.
high, production of, P (12) 628.
high, research factors in, A (10) 543.
high, scale for, intercomparison of, A (11) 559.
measurement of, twin-bomb method for, A (11) 584.
resistance of, in porcelain enamels, tests and apparatus for, A (11) 555.
in tunnel kilns, measurement of, P (6) 385.
variations of, in ceramic products, paper cited, B (3) 214.
and viscosity measurements of glass, relation of, A (12) 609.
Temperature apparatus. See also Pyrometers; Thermocouples.
ardometers, Siemens, for furnace control, A (1) 46.
contact pyrometers for measuring solid bodies, A (1) 46.
for control of temperatures, P (11) 589.
control closet, on adiabatic calorimeter, A (7) 423.
heating unit for automatic control, A (1) 51.
thermocouples and pyrometers, types of, A (10) 536.
thermometers and pyrometers for, types of, A (4) 256.
thermostat, P (10) 537.
Thermo-Tel, A (11) 583.
types and models of, A (3) 195.
Tennessee, clays of, colloid content of, A (7) 427.

Tensile strength of glass. See also Strength.
of high-temperature refractories, apparatus for, A (2) 110.
Hounsfield tensometer for tests, A (5) 316.
Tensiometer, Searle, for surface tension tests on plate glass, A (7) 407.
Tension, adhesion, determination of in liquids against solids, microscopic method for, A (7) 429.
measurement for warpage of porcelain, A (4) 263.
surface, of molten glass, tests for, A (3) 167.
Terra cotta, ancient. See also Archaeology.
ancient, of Olynthus, excavations at, A (6) 340, B (11) 551.
ancient at Tell Halaf, A (8) 439.
ancient, from temple in Corinth, A (4) 252.
and brick, design in, A (9) 495.
chromium green stains on, A (8) 460.
crazing of, special types of, A (12) 621.
dips and engobes for, composition of, A (10) 534.
drying of, causes of defects in, A (8) 461.
firing process for, A (2) 125.
gas firing of, A (4) 252.
glazes for, crazing of, notes on, A (4) 252.
glazes for, discoloration of, A (8) 460.
history and development of, A (10) 534.
hollow-block structure, P (12) 621.
laboratory notes on manufacture of, A (8) 460.
machine shapes of, A (1) 42.
manufacture and use of, A (6) 374.
metallized, A (3) 187.
nontechnical description of manufacture of, A (3) 187.
price calculations for, A (5) 314.
as reflection factor in building flood lights, A (3) 186.
shrinkage and drying loss of, measurement of, A (2) 118.
stock, A (11) 579.
Wallace Collection, catalogues of, B (3) 153.
weatherproof, and sintered building materials, A (9) 495.
weather-stable production of, A (2) 118.
Terra cotta plants, management of, A (3) 187.
Terra sigillata as coating for ceramic articles, P (6) 342, P (8) 462.
glaze for, research on, A (8) 461.
(Samian ware) index of potters' stamps on, B (3) 153.
Terres and Kronacher cited on determination of hygroscopic water in coal, A (4) 262.
Tests. See also Analyses; Charts; Laws; Methods; Processes; Research.
acid, hot, for glass efflorescence, A (12) 610.
acid-resistance, of ceramic materials, results of, A (2) 118.
brick, stone, and lime, and apparatus for, A (8) 455.
brick, strength and absorption tests on, A (11) 568.
Brinell, Rockwell, and scleroscope hardness of nonferrous metals, A (1) 46.
ceramic, methods for, summary of, A (11) 594.
combined exact and technologic, A (9) 506.
compression, parallel-plate plastometry, A (11) 595.
enamel, discussion on, A (2) 83.
glass, aging of, storage of, A (12) 613.
bursting-pressure tests on, A (9) 485.
chemical resistance, Mylius test for, A (9) 486.
safety, standard, A (12) 612.
stress in, ring method for, A (2) 119.
hydrofluoric solubility, for testing durability of tank blocks, A (2) 115.
for iron and steel, nondestructive, A (11) 555.
load, for reinforced brick masonry, A (6) 366.
nondestructive, γ-rays from radium for, A (1) 60.
for plastic flow in deformable materials, pachimeter for, A (10) 536.
porcelain, polishing of, as method for, A (11) 596.
for refractories, data on, A (3) 181.
refractories, revision of porosity and volume tests for, A (5) 307.
for refractories, standard, A (10) 532.
refractories flexure, A.S.T.M. approval of, A (5) 307.
sand, for sandblasting, A (6) 345, A (11) 585, A (12) 607.
Thallium in optical glass, source, properties, and uses of, A (1) 17.
Thermal absorption. See Heat absorption.
Thermal analysis of talc-carbonate rocks, A (4) 249, A (12) 639.
Thermal balance. See Heat balance.
Thermal conductivity. See Conductivity, thermal.
Thermal diagrams, nomograph chart for, A (4) 281.
Vogt's, 1926, cited, A (5) 322.
Thermal dissociation of iron oxide for cement firing, A (3) 155.
of pyrite, A (1) 59.
Thermal exchange, device for, P (1) 41.
Thermal expansion. See also Expansion, thermal.
Thermal shock, crazing resistance of enamels and glazes, apparatus for tests on, A (3) 159.
effect on transverse strength of clay bodies, A (1) 37, B (3) 186.
resistance of brick arches for locomotives to, A (10) 531.
tests for porcelain enamel, apparatus and methods for, I–II, A (11) 555.
Thermal transmission. See Heat transmission.
Thermal value of liquid and solid fuels, process for measuring, P (8) 467.
of natural gas, A (4) 261.
Thermochemistry of Portland cement: study of heat of formation of alite and Jäneckite, A (3) 154.
Thermocouples, balanced, and filter radiometer, as standard ultra-violet dosage intensity meter, tests on, A (10) 536.
entropy, and reversible processes; comments on note on, A (8) 470.
relative humidity determination of, A (10) 543.
Thermodynamics, B (4) 281.
entropy diagrams for relation between a crystal and its melt, A (4) 270.
Thermometers. See also Temperature apparatus.
classification of, for temperature measurements, A (3) 195.
dividing scales on, P (11) 567.
glass for. See Glass, thermometer.
Thermoregulator for air control, A (6) 378.
Thermostat, P (10) 537.
Thermo-Tel. See Temperature apparatus.
Thiosulphate titration of iron in glass sands, A (4) 274.
Thixotropic gel. See Colloids.
Thixotropy of bentonite suspensions, A (4) 276.
and gel formation in Danish clays, tests on, A (7) 427.
and plasticity, I–III: measurements of, methods for, A (9) 502.
Thor cited on paper on artificial brick drying, A (5) 316.
Thorium lamps for absorption measurements of glass, A (5) 298.
Tile, P (7) 413, P (9) 497.
acid-resistant, service requirements of, A (6) 374.
advantages and economy of use of, A (6) 367.
black, smoked, production of, A (7) 421.
block, design for, P (4) 225.
for boiler tubes, P (11) 577.
for buildings. See Structural materials, tile.
cap, P (2) 121.
cement, for floors, bacteria resistance of, A (3) 189.
clay, market for, A (4) 245.
design for, P (11) 551.
detergent, cleaning, and polishing composition for, P (2) 140.
die bridges for, and drier cracks, relation of, A (7) 424.

Tile (*Continued*)
display of, P (4) 254, P (6) 377.
drain, apparatus for laying, P (12) 616.
drain, clay preparation and process for, A (6) 367.
dry-press, advantages of, A (3) 176.
Dutch, with grog addition, manufacture of, A (5) 314.
Dutch, for stoves, manufacture of, A (8) 462.
Dutch, for stoves, types of, A (8) 439.
enameled. See also Tile for walls.
enameled, construction of, P (5) 294.
enameled, metallic, P (10) 518.
enameled, sheet metal, P (1) 13.
engobes for coating of, A (7) 421.
fireproof, in Sweden, A (4) 245.
floor, P (11) 571.
and faience, gas-fired periodic kilns for, A (10) 545.
firing of, A (7) 422.
hollow, P (5) 307.
reinforced clay, and concrete for, A (1) 31.
vitrified, A (2) 120.
glass, for British tunnel, A (2) 90.
glass, ornamental, P (7) 409.
of glass, uses for, A (3) 167.
glazed, borax in, A (4) 267.
glazed, for fountains, A (10) 534.
glazed, manufacture of, P (9) 496.
hollow: brick, gypsum blocks, pipe, etc., shipping and transporting of, P (7) 425.
in building construction, A (2) 107.
clay, and cinder block, sound transmission in, A (10) 527.
drying and firing of, A (8) 454.
for reinforced brick ceilings, "System Mohring," A (4) 244.
interlocking, finishing apparatus for, A (1) 47.
low-density, combustible materials for, A (4) 244.
manufacture of, P (8) 456.
medieval inlaid, English, history of, A (3) 152.
metal, "Snapon" method for laying, A (4) 253.
metal corner, P (2) 121.
molding of, P (6) 380.
mosaic, operation control and quality tests for, A (12) 623.
permeability, measurements of, A (4) 279.
Persian, dry-pressed, semi-vitreous, A (9) 496.
roofing, P (5) 314, P (9) 496.
blister formation in, cause of, A (6) 374.
blue, special kiln for, A (1) 50.
blue smoking of, production of, A (5) 314.
clay, reflecting power measurements of, A (11) 579.
construction with, P (7) 423.
firing of, A (2) 119.
history of, B (1) 43.
and hollow, types of, apparatus for, A (7) 421.
manufacture of, output, A (2) 119.
and slate, cutting apparatus, for, P (3) 106.
waste heat from kilns for, A (4) 259.
weathering of, firing treatment for, influence of, A (10) 534.
sewer, construction of, P (2) 108.
structural. See also Structural materials, tile.
structural clay, for floors and interior walls, A (8) 455.
structural clay and roofing, for Randolph Field, Texas, A (10) 529.
structural clay, as term for "hollow burned-clay tile," A (5) 304.
tulip ware of Pa.-German origin, decorative methods for, A (7) 399.
types, colors, and uses of, A (7) 421.
wall, P (9) 483.
brick for, enameled or salt-glazed, A (2) 106.
buckling of, A (5) 314.
covering of, P (7) 423.
enameled, P (2) 84.
enameled, architectural use of, A (8) 437.
and fireplace, dies for, P (2) 121.
glass, P (2) 104.
glost, electric tunnel kiln for firing of, A (11) 586.
hollow, fired-clay load-bearing, specifications for, A (5) 304.
Italian designs in, A (2) 75.
Tile apparatus, extruding machines, A (7) 421.
for finishing interlocking tile, A (1) 47.
illuminating system for mounting machines, P (1) 45.
and production method, P (12) 624.
for scoring and breaking, P (11) 582.
setter, P (4) 254.
for shaping, drive for presses, P (7) 425.
for shaping and trimming tile, P (1) 48.
Tile exhibitor, P (4) 254.
Tile plants, Louis Gasser factory, in Switzerland, A (1) 32.
Tin in glass, detection of, without previous decomposition of silicates and thermoluminescences of different tin compounds, A (5) 326.
in glass, Röntgen-ray study of, A (5) 326.
separation from tantalum and niobium, A (6) 390.
zinc and lead separation from, A (11) 594.
Tin dioxide and lime, catalytic reaction between, A (5) 327.
Tin oxide for enamel frit, tests with General Electric color analyzer, A (11) 553.
and zirconium compounds as enamel opacifiers, A (11) 553.
Tin oxide gels. See Colloids.
Titanates, barium, production of, from crystalline titanium hydrate, P (7) 432.
iron, preparation of ilmenite from, A (1) 61.
zinc, and cobalt, structure of, A (1) 61.
Titanic hydroxide, manufacture of, P (4) 282.
Titanic oxide, manufacture of, for use as pigment, P (6) 393.
Titaniferous materials, acid treatment of, P (6) 393.
Titanium in bauxite, content of, A (1) 39.
compounds of, iron in, process for treating, P (1) 64.
compounds of, preparation of, P (1) 64, P (5) 334, P (11) 598.
compounds of, production of, P (1) 64, P (11) 598.
gravimetric method for separation and determination of, A (10) 543.
impure dioxide of, purification of, P (5) 334.
and iron in clay fragments influence on color of, A (9) 507.
and iron-containing materials, treatment of, P (5) 334.
oxalate-salicylate method for separation of, from earth acids, A (8) 471.
pigments of, production of, P (5) 334.
zirconium, and hafnium, separation of, method for, P (7) 432.
Titanium dioxide, manufacture of, P (1) 64, P (6) 393.
Titanium hydroxide, preparation of, P (6) 393.
Titanium ores, treatment of, P (7) 432.
Titanium oxide for opacifiers for white ground-coat enamels, A (9) 481.
production of, P (11) 598.
Titanium pigments, P (7) 432.
manufacture of, P (2) 141.
Titanium silicate, "Murmanite," description of, A (2) 131.
Titanium sulphate, solutions of, high concentrations of, preparation, P (6) 393.
Titanium white in pigments, uses of, A (12) 607.
Titration curves, Hildebrand and Blum, for aluminum salts with alkalis, A (5) 327.
Titrations, potentiometric, theoretical and practical treatise on, B (5) 332, B (8) 472.
Toledo Museum of Art. See Museums.
Tool, A. Q., cited on endothermic effect in glass softening range, A (5) 298.
Tourmaline, general information on properties of, B (3) 205.
Trachyte in glass manufacture, use of, A (6) 355.
Trademarks and brand names in the nonmetallic mineral industries, A (1) 65.
importance of, A (8) 473.
Transfer material, high-temperature, P (11) 597.

Translucid enamels. See Enamels, translucid.
Transparency, ultra-violet, of window glass, thin blown, A (10) 520.
Transportation of brick by trucks and tractors, A (3) 193.
of glassware, deterioration of, A (5) 299.
of glazed ware, problems in, A (3) 193.
for hollow tile, brick, gypsum blocks, pipe, etc., P (7) 425.
in the nonmetallic minerals industries, effect on prices and values, A (3) 212; water and motor-truck transportation, A (4) 283.
pipe-line of powdered materials, A (5) 317.
Transporting apparatus, air velocities in, exhaust systems, A (12) 627.
Trass cements. See Cements, trass.
Treadwell, method of glass analysis, quantitative, A (8) 445.
Tricalcium aluminate in cement, action of, A (2) 78.
Tricalcium silicates. See Silicates, tricalcium.
Trichlorethylene, grease solvent, use of, B (1) 13.
Tridymite from quartz, iron compounds as mineralizers for, A (2) 111.
Tridymite stones, manufacture of, P (7) 419.
Triflex rubber lining for pickling tanks; Vulcalock process, A (9) 483.
Trinity Portland Cement Co. See Manufacturers.
Triplex glass. See Glass, triplex.
Triplex method for safety glass manufacture, A (6) 357.
Triplex Safety Glass Co. See Manufacturers.
Trisodium phosphate, production of, P (6) 393.
Tropical durability of glass, A (11) 560.
Techassoff-Jar clays. See Clays.
Tubes, gas-tight, metallurgical research on, A (1) 33.
glass. See Glass, tubes or rods.
Türck method for control of pickling baths, A (8) 443.
Tulip ware. See Tile.
Tungsten and molybdenum, K-series, Röntgen-ray studies of, A (4) 269.
Tungsten carbide, cemented, for tools, grinding of, A (8) 435.
polishing of, method, A (1) 2.
Tunnel driers. See Drying apparatus, tunnel.
Tunnel kilns. See Kilns, tunnel.
Tunnels, traveling heating, for rotary electric furnace, A (4) 257.
"Turbine" forced-draft furnace. See Furnaces, "Turbine" forced-draft.
Turkey, ceramic industry in, A (8) 473.
Turner cited on complex nature of glass, A (5) 297.
Tyler sieves. See Sieves, standard.

Ukrainian Institute of Silicates. See Research laboratories.
"Ulbricht globe" for glass measurements of absorption, reflection, and permeability, A (5) 296.
Ultramarine, color tone of, influence of calcining temperature on, A (8) 471.
Ultrasonic velocities of liquids, measurement of, A (4) 279.
Ultra-violet glass. See Glass, ultra-violet.
Ultra-violet meter, intensity dosage, tests of balanced thermocouple and filter radiometer for, A (10) 536.
Underglazes. See Glazes, under-.
U.S.S.R. See Russia.
U. S. Stamping & Enameling Co. See Manufacturers.
U. S. standard sieves. See Sieves.
Universities. See Schools, ceramic.
University of Sheffield. See Schools, ceramic.
Unsplinterable glass. See Glass, safety.
Uviol lamps for absorption measurements of glass, A (5) 295.

Vacuum, absolute-pressure recording gage for record of, A (4) 255.
Vacuum system, drying, for moisture determination in coal, A (4) 262.
for sewer-pipe presses, A (10) 527.
for stiff-mud products, effect of, on strength in wet state, A (5) 304.
Vacuum vessels, glass. See Glass, vacuum.
Van Nieuwenburg and Blumendal cited on silicic acid and volatility by steam, A (2) 131.
Vanadium, detection of, method for, A (10) 543.
Vaporfier, oil vaporizer for fuel cost reduction, A (11) 555.
"Vapor degreaser" with trichloroethylene as solvent, B (4) 257.
Varved clay. See Clays, varved.
Vases. See Porcelain, vases.
Vasserot cited on gold plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.
Veit, F., enamelware of, A (7) 399.
Veneer method for brick, clay slab, and metal stripping for surfacing buildings, A (6) 367.
Ventilating, systems of, requirements for, A (11) 598.
Vermiculite. See Minerals.
Verre églomisé, process for manufacture of, A (10) 513.
Victoria and Albert Museum. See Museums.
Vienna lime for metal cleaning, A (2) 84.
Viking relics, discoveries of, A (7) 400.
Virginia, soapstone deposits in, and origin of talc, A (5) 332.
Viscometers, Engler, and theory of laminar flow at entrance of tube, A (7) 430.
outflow-, for casting flow of mixtures, A (1) 47.
for slip-flow measurements, A (3) 195.
Viscometry, monograph on, B (3) 196.
Viscosity, absolute, measurement of, approximate calibration of apparatus for, A (7) 431.
of ceramic products, relation of, to temperature of, A (9) 503.
of glass, measurements of, at annealing temperatures, A (9) 484.
of glass, molten, tests on, A (4) 233, A (5) 298.
of glass, and temperature, relation of, measurements on, A (12) 609.
of liquids, data on, A (12) 636.
of silicon-carbide suspensions, A (7) 430.
temperature coefficient of, relation to other properties of liquids and glasses, A (8) 444.
unification of term, B (9) 506, A (10) 543.
Vitreous articles, fixing substances to, method for, P (11) 600.
Vitreous enamels. See Enamels, vitreous.
Vitreous silica glass. See Silica, vitreous.
Vitrified products. See Colloids, argillaceous.
"Vitrosol" for de-enameling vitreous enamels, A (10) 517.
Vogel's empirical equation, tests on, A (7) 430.
Volatilization of fluorine in glass during melting, A (5) 297.
and vapor tension of alkali-lead oxide-silica glass, at high temperatures, study of, A (12) 610.
Volcanic ash. See Ash, volcanic.
Volcanic material, Ordovician altered. See Geology.
Voltmeters. See Indicating apparatus.
Volume, molecular and atomic, density determinations; for silicates; for technical glasses, A (6) 390, A (9) 506.
twin-bomb method for measurement of, A (11) 584.
Volume measurements, apparatus for, types of, A (4) 256.
of grog, quartz, and sand, method for, A (8) 471.
Volumetric analysis. See Analysis.
Volumetric displacement meter, P (1) 49.
Volumetric glassware, résumé of work in 1931 on, A (9) 485.
Volynites, data on, general, geological, and technical, B (5) 324.

Wages. See Economics, costs.
Wald glass. See Glass, Wald.
Walker-Hind-Sutherland Refractories Co. See Manufacturers.
Walls, brick. See Brick, walls of; Furnaces, walls for.
brick, dry construction of, A (7) 412.
brick, Dubl-Wall unit for, A (5) 306.

Walls (*Continued*)
brick, water penetration of, cause and prevention of, A (8) 455.
brick, water-tight, method of, A (10) 527.
brick veneer, and tying corner for, P (10) 529.
building unit for, and art of, P (8) 455.
combustion-chamber, suspended, A (12) 618.
damp-proofing and water-proofing of, P (9) 491.
exterior, moisture penetration in, A (10) 527.
facing, for building blocks, P (5) 307.
fire resistance of, Swedish tests on, A (5) 306.
furnace, air-cooled, P (6) 373.
furnace, refractories, for, P (10) 533.
glass, for structural purposes, A (5) 301.
grog, composition and durability of, A (2) 115.
hollow, "Ideal," types of, A (11) 569.
linings for, colored glass plates for, A (6) 361.
"porcelite" insulated, description of, A (5) 294.
tile. See also Tile, wall.
tile, enamels for, P (4) 230.
Walters, C., pottery and glazes of, A (9) 478.
Wang cited on reactions of water and cement, A (3) 156.
Ware, breakage of, control of, A (1) 65.
enamel. See Enamelware.
Warpage of ware, influence of density on, A (9) 507.
Washing of clays for enamels, method for, A (12) 607.
Washington, geology of, of nonmetallic-mineral resources, A (4) 265.
Waste enamels. See Enamels, waste.
Waste glass. See Glass, waste.
Water, evaporation by hot, dry air, A (4) 283.
mineral content of, A (8) 455.
Water-cooled furnaces. See Furnaces, water-cooled.
Water of crystallization in zeolites, X-ray studies on, A (11) 592.
Water glass, in refractory mortars, effect of, A (2) 115.
velocity measurements of hydrolysis of aqueous solutions of, A (4) 279.
Water of hydration, conversion of, into water of adsorption, by mechanical grinding of crystalline hydrates, A (5) 328.
Water-level indicator, A (2) 121.
Water penetration of brick-mortar assemblages, A (2) 106.
Water-proofing and damp-proofing of walls, P (9) 491.
for efflorescence on brick buildings, A (4) 243.
Water purification, equipment for, A (5) 317.
fundamentals of, B (5) 335.
Water-smoking of brick, faults in, A (12) 629.
economical use of, A (1) 52.
for kiln operation, data on, A (6) 382, A (12) 629.
in ring kiln, amount of air for, A (6) 382.
Water treatment, fundamental principles of, from chemical engineering standpoint, P (5) 335.
"Water-white" plate glass. See Glass, plate.
Wattmeters. See Indicating apparatus.
Waveless plate glass. See Glass, plate.
Weathering. See also Storage.
artificial, of clay bodies, A (11) 596.
of brick, frost resistance of, relation of, to porosity and strength, A (6) 367, A (10) 528.
of ceramic ware, volume changes due, to, A (1) 59.
of clay products, review of tests for, A (3) 175.
exposing clay for, A (3) 195.
of glass, data on, A (3) 164.
of glass, frosted, preventive treatment for, P (10) 527.
of glazes, tests for, A (4) 251.
isoelectric, of soils, and amphoteric reactions, A (12) 632.
of masonry, decay from, economic aspects of, A (3) 176.
of masonry materials, symposium and bibliography of, B (3) 216, A (5) 304.
of natural stone, bibliography on, A (3) 204.
of stone, frost tests on, A (3) 210.
of tile, roofing, water permeability and freezing resistance of, influence of firing temperature on, A (10) 534.
of walls, resistance of, A (10) 527.
Weights and measures, factors, and tables for conversion equivalents in international trade, B (7) 431.
Werner's formula for refractories, A (10) 532.
West Brothers Brick Co. See Manufacturers.
Western Electric Co. See Manufacturers.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. See Manufacturers.
Westmold face brick. See Brick, face.
Weston "photronic cell," use of, A (8) 464.
Wetting-out agent (emulsifier), manufacture of, P (2) 140.
White ware. See also Ceramic ware; Chinaware; Sanitary ware.
autoclaved specimens of, moisture expansion of, A (12) 623.
auxiliary fluxes for, A (2) 120.
casting slip for, notes on, A (3) 190.
chloride treatment for whiteness of, process for, P (7) 423.
decoration of, wages for hand work on, A (3) 213.
design for wall sconce, P (10) 514.
economies in manufacture of, in Germany, A (11) 582.
enamel frit in, use of, A (9) 496, A (10) 535.
firing of, kiln furniture for use in and economy of, I–II, A (9) 499.
fluxes, auxiliary in, use of, A (10) 535.
glazed, defects in, quartz sand as cause of, A (2) 74, A (6) 375.
glazed, transparent, defects in, spots on, remedy for, A (11) 582.
kaolin-alumina mixtures, effect of preparation and calcination treatment on properties, A (12) 621.
minerals for, composition, properties, and applications of, A (6) 371; II, A (7) 431.
moisture content in ceramic pastes for, control of, A (7) 423.
"moisture expansion" of, tests on, A (12) 622.
opacifiers for, function and action of, A (5) 314.
plates, large, casting of, P (1) 49, P (7) 423.
pure white shades, production of, P (5) 316.
raw materials for, from Mojave Desert, A (2) 120.
research program for manufacture of, A (4) 284.
reversible expansion of, measurements and tests of, A (7) 422.
shrinkage changes in forming and drying of, A (7) 422.
slips for, plasticity control of, A (12) 624.
strains in, between body and glaze, effect of feldspar, marble and magnesite on physical properties of, A (12) 622.
test pieces, cylindrical, modulus of rupture chart for, A (11) 593.
test trials for, on laboratory scale, A (3) 189.
water expansion of, tests on, A (12) 623.
vitreous, color formation in, A (4) 252.
White ware apparatus, brushing machine for, P (4) 254.
for glazing ceramic ware, P (11) 586.
for moistening paste while shaping, P (3) 190.
potters' jolleys, polishing, and brushing machines, P (11) 586.
Whiteware pastes. See Ceramic pastes.
Whittacre-Green Fireproofing Co. See Manufacturers.
"Widia," hard metal, for glassworking tools, A (10) 523.
Wiegner-Gessner, cited on sedimentation analysis for fine particle-size determination, A (5) 332.
Wild-Barfield, electric furnaces, characteristics of, A (4) 257.
Window glass. See Glass, window.
Winkelmann and Schott cited on glass density tests, A (2) 89.
Winter method of artificial solarization of ultraviolet glass, A (4) 238.
Wire glass. See Glass, wire.

Wood cited on silver plating of glass and porcelain, A (8) 436.
Woodall-Duckham kilns. See Kilns, Woodall-Duckham.
"Wright" mold, mechanical, for refractory brick, A (2) 113.
Württemberg glassware. See Glassware.

X-ray apparatus. See Rays, Röntgen.
X-rays. See Rays, Röntgen.
Xylol method. See Methods, xylol.

Year books. See Books.
Youden, W. J., inventor of the quinhydrone electrode for *p*H measurements, A (4) 456.
Young, W., inventor of Dinas silica brick, A (4) 247.

Zeiss optical equipment. See Measuring apparatus.
Zeolites, base-exchange reactions of, equilibria of, A (5) 321.
studies of, general review of, A (5) 329.
Zinc blende, furnace for roasting, P (2) 118.
Zinc oxides, heats of wetting and adsorption of, A (4) 279.
hydrated, manufacture of, P (9) 507.
relation of history and catalytic activity for methane decomposition, A (1) 59.
stable, natural constants of, A (12) 637.
Zinc vapors, effect of, on colored brick, A (1) 31.
Zinc white, production of, P (12) 640.
Zircon, occurrence, variety, and deposits of, A (8) 467.
for refractory body, bonding of, P (11) 577.
Zirconia brick. See Refractories, zirconia.
Zirconium, melting point of, A (8) 471.
microchemical test for, A (2) 137.
titanium, and hafnium, separation of, method for, P (7) 432.
Zirconium blocks, for metallurgical furnaces, A (2) 114.
Zirconium compounds, production of, P (7) 419.
and tin oxide as enamel opacifiers, A (11) 553.
Zirconium dioxide hydrates, chemical tests on, A (5) 328.
Zirconium oxide in enamels as an opacifier, A (3) 159.
for refractories products, P (5) 313, P (8) 460.
Zotos furnace. See Furnaces, glassmelting.
Zotos method. See Methods.
Zschacke cited on cooling smoke research, A (4) 263; mercury coloring of glass, A (2) 94.
Zschimmer cited on cause of wrinkles in porcelain enameling, A (3) 160.

WHAT FUTURE FOR CERAMICS?

Ceramic products are meeting increasingly stern competition.

Ceramic products are not wholly meeting present requirements or securing their just share of business.

Have you visioned the future demands for the product you are making?

Do you know how to meet them?

These are problems which the ceramic technologists must solve. They involve academic problems translated into better products, new products, and new uses of products.

This Is the Theme for Our

1933 ANNUAL MEETING

Week of February 12

Hotel William Penn **Pittsburgh, Pa.**

BE YE PREPARED!

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

LOIS PURDY TURNER
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK } *Assistants*
MARY J. RADCLIFFE

Committee on Publications: J. T. LITTLETON, *Chairman*, M. F. BEECHER, LOUIS NAVIAS, L. J. TROSTEL, ROSS C. PURDY.

VOLUME 11, 1932

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Abstracters: A. Ally, C. R. Amberg, J. B. Austin, A. A. Ayars, R. Barta, M. H. Berns, W. W. Braun, L. T. Brownmiller, E. C. Clemens, W. M. Cohn, P. E. Cox, R. H. Ewell, J. L. Gallup, C. G. Harman, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, G. M. Hutt, H. Insley, S. Kondo, M. V. Kondoidy, A. Kuechler, W. Lerch, J. T. Littleton, W. W. Meyer, R. G. Mills, S. I. Perkal, J. G. Phillips, E. P. Rexford, W. E. Rice, D. E. Sharp, G. R. Shelton, H. H. Stephenson, J. G. Tolpin, E. J. Vachuska, H. F. Vieweg, M. J. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman.

THE WORLD'S FIRST

ALL-PORCELAIN ENAMELED HOME

Now on Display in Cleveland, Ohio

SEE IT!

BUILT BY

Ferro Enamel Corporation
Cleveland, Ohio

A Complete Line of Porcelain Enamels, Equipment and Supplies

The Journal of the Society of Glass Technology

A quarterly Journal containing original papers and abstracts of papers covering the whole field of Glass Technology.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SOCIETY (Including Journal)

Ordinary Members	$ 7.50
Collective Members	15.00
Price per Number to non-Members	2.50
Price per Volume (unbound) to non-Members	9.00

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the American Treasurer of the Society, Francis C. Flint, Washington, Pa.

Address orders and inquiries:

The Secretary,
Society of Glass Technology,
The University, Sheffield, England

"No Trouble Whatsoever with Our Air Classifying Equipment"

Writes a Feldspar Operator. Further he says:

"In fact, it has given very satisfactory results, and since we are more familiar with the principle involved, we find it very economical, and certainly very positive in its function. It, no doubt, is of interest to you to know that we are grinding Feldspar 97–98% minus 325 mesh."

Hardinge Company, Inc., York, Pa.

122 E. 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.
205 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois
235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif.

"ONLY OPAX gives us the results we demand"

The stability of the whiteness produced by Opax is typified in the manufacture of porcelain enameled signs.

Here the white background must withstand reburning with each successive color used.

The opacity from any white pigment other than Opax diminishes with each firing.

Opax holds its opacity.

This stability of Opax whiteness proves profitable by reducing the number of coatings, resprays and redips in all branches of the industry.

It keeps opacified colors uniform.

The porcelain enameled signs illustrated are the product of the Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co. of Baltimore, Md. This progressive company has used Opax consistently and constantly since 1924.

On November 15th the price of Opax was reduced from 30c to 25c per pound.

TM OPAX

THE TITANIUM ALLOY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

CERAMIC MATERIALS DIVISION

1202 Keith Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions, and Promotion of Coöperative Research

Edited by the Secretary of the Society Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

Walter P. Suter Kenneth E. Smith	Art	S. M. Phelps H. E. White	Refractories	Amos P. Potts Marion W. Blair	Structural Clay Products
W. V. Knowles W. N. Harrison	Enamel	H. M. Kraner Louis Navias	White Wares	H. F. Klein-feldt	Materials and Equipment
E. Ward Tillotson Jack H. Waggoner	Glass	R. F. Grady, Jr. Donald J. Watson	Terra Cotta	V. V. Kelsey	

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

Emerson P. Poste, President
Box 51, North Chattanooga, Tenn.
W. Keith McAfee, Vice-President
Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.
H. B. Henderson, Treasurer
1445 Summit St., Columbus, Ohio
Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary and Editor
Emily C. Van Schoick, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES

E. V. Bekkedahl
Alexander Silverman
C. L. Sebring
W. C. Lindemann
F. C. Flint
V. V. Kelsey
J. M. McKinley
H. C. Kleymeyer
D. F. Albery
D. P. Forst

Vol. 11 **December, 1932** **No. 12**

EDITORIAL

TRADE AND TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION ACTIVITIES

By Emerson P. Poste[1]

Upon assuming the responsibilities of administering the affairs of the American Ceramic Society the present Officers and Trustees addressed themselves to a two-fold program. The major responsibility was to conduct the business of the organization so as to operate within the reduced income incidental to the economic situation. The second was to make a study of the affairs of the Society looking to possible improvements of organization and a reëvaluation of responsibilities that might pave the way to greater usefulness in the better days that are to come.

The first objective has been realized thus far and it is assured that the year will close with a surplus figure more favorable than that of December 31, 1931. These ends are being accomplished by a fine coöperation between the Board, Staff, and Publications Committee. There is reason to feel that the necessity for economy and thoughtful analysis has resulted in higher efficiency and quality of service rendered to the membership.

Possible improvements in organization which are under consideration,

[1] President, American Ceramic Society, 1932–33.

some of them now receiving the careful study of the Committee on Rules, will be presented in due time through other channels.

Problems having to do with the functions of the SOCIETY and its relation to other organizations have received much attention, not only by those officially responsible for administration but also by many other members whose suggestions and criticisms have been of much value. It is to these that we now turn.

The complexity of interests represented by the membership as a whole renders it no easy task to determine satisfactorily the proper course to follow with respect to our internal problems, to say nothing of our relation to other agencies. Many of our members are, by vocation, chiefly interested in theoretical or academic matters while, at the other extreme, are those whose work is of the strictly practical type. Between are all classes of individuals, including those whose duties are administrative and therefore must have to do with both of the other points of view. Again, some of the Divisions are constituted, in the main, of technical men and the activities are of a definitely scientific nature. Other Divisions have made a positive effort to gain the interest and support of plant men and to plan their affairs so as to offer corresponding values.

Our Constitution states the purpose of the SOCIETY as follows:

> The object of the SOCIETY is to advance the ceramic arts and sciences by meetings for the reading and discussion of papers, the publication of scientific literature, and other activities.

The spread of opinion which admittedly exists lies in the different interpretations of the term "other activities." It is with this problem that we wish to deliberate.

Various statements have appeared in print in the past, probably the most formal and concise being that by the late General Orton in his Presidential Address (April, 1931, *Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society*).

The extreme positions are (*a*) that ours is a purely technical organization and as such should confine its activities to matters directly or indirectly of a technical nature; (*b*) that our responsibility is to the ceramic industries as a whole and that we should stand ready to promote, and possibly to take the initiative in promoting, a large variety of non-technical activities that may be of benefit to the constituent industries in a broad sense. Between these extremes are all shades of variation.

The majority of branches of the ceramic industries have trade associations organized to carry out the functions properly falling to such bodies. The problem largely reduces itself to the question as to where the functions of the trade associations leave off and where those of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY begin, or to what extent they overlap. The purpose of this editorial is to bring to the front various phases of this situation in

hope that they may be clarified or that thought may be stimulated to that end.

That something is lacking in the present status of the matter is evidenced in several ways. In some lines ceramic products are suffering at the hands of competitive products through lack of knowledge on the part of those making decisions as to materials. Certain lines of American-made products are feeling foreign competition because American users are not aware of the merits of domestic goods. There is a great lack of coördination of research and development on the part of manufacturers, institutional, and governmental laboratories, resulting in much duplication of effort and a lack of efficiency within the industries involved. The ceramic educational program at large is suffering from the lack of proper understanding and coördination between the scientific and industrial requirements. Possibly the outstanding evidence of failure on the part of the ceramic industries to meet an opportunity is in the repeated downfall of plans for adequate representation at the coming Century of Progress. It is granted that financial factors bear on this situation; nevertheless, it is quite evident that other branches of industry are making reasonable use of this opportunity to impress on the public the merits of their wares.

Thus we arrive at the query as to how far the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY should go as a coördinating agency along lines of research, education, product promotion, and the like. It is fitting that this be given particular attention at this time as a guide to future activities and expansion that may be possible when funds become available.

Following specific steps on the part of certain individuals and various approaches to the SOCIETY on the matter of Ceramic Ware Promotion, the Executive Committee carefully considered proposed resolutions which were endorsed and submitted to the Trustees as a whole, receiving their unanimous approval. These resolutions are a matter of record[1] and constitute the only official pronouncement which has been made on the subject. The Board and certain Committees are studying other phases of the problem and may have suggestions or reports to make later in the year.

That there may be a definite basis for further study the following tabulation is submitted as indicating possible relations between trade and technical organization activities with respect to several functions relating to ceramics in general. It is not claimed that the compilation is complete nor accurate in every detail. However, it is the result of careful thought and is offered in the hope that others will make constructive use of it. The officers of the SOCIETY will greatly appreciate any modifications or criticisms that may be made. The only way in which the SOCIETY may be guided by the wisdom of the membership at large is in coöperation

[1] *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 9 [11], 254 (1931).

through response to requests for suggestions, or, better still, helpful ideas submitted on the initiative of individual members. Interest manifest in this way is greatly appreciated.

Trade Association Activities	Technical Society Activities	
Sales	Product Promotion	Publications
Distribution	Management	Literature Review
Transportation	Production	Education
Traffic	Production Costs	Research Promotion
Tariff	Engineering	Fundamental Research
Finance	Process Control	Pure Science and Art
Labor	Process Development	
	Specifications	
	Product Testing	
	Quality of Product	
	Standardization	
	Product Development	
	Applied Research	

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

GENERAL PROGRAM, THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, HOTEL WILLIAM PENN, PITTSBURGH, PA.

February 12–18, 1933

All meetings will be held in the William Penn Hotel. Admission to technical sessions and manufacturing establishments will be by official badge or student courtesy card only. Tickets for social events will be provided for all who register. The registration fee is $2.00 per person. The hotel charge is $1.00 per person for luncheons.

Sunday, February 12

8:00 P.M. Musicale. Cardinal Room. Admission by ticket only.
10:00 P.M. Reception. Silver Room.

Monday, February 13

9:00 A.M.–8:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.
10:00 A.M. General Meeting. Cardinal Room.
12:00 M. General luncheon. Silver Room.
2:00 P.M. Meetings of Divisions.
9:30 P.M. Cabaret, dance, and supper. Chatterbox. Admission by ticket only.

Tuesday, February 14

9:00 A.M.–6:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.
9:30 A.M. Meetings of Divisions.
12:00 M. Luncheons of separate Divisions.
2:00 P.M. Meetings of Divisions.
8:00 P.M. Public lecture. Auspices of Fellows. Assembly Room, lower lobby.

Wednesday, February 15

9:00 A.M.–6:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.
9:30 A.M. Meetings of Divisions.
12:00 M. Luncheons of separate Divisions.
2:00 P.M. Sight-seeing tour of Pittsburgh (2:00 P.M. Meeting of the Fellows. Cardinal Room).
8:00 P.M. Dr. Phillips Thomas' lecture with demonstrations on "Electrons at Work and Play." Assembly Room, lower lobby. Admission by ticket only.

Thursday, February 16

9:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.
10:00 A.M. General Session. Business Meeting. Cardinal Room.
12:00 M. General luncheon. Blue Room.
2:00 P.M. Symposium on Business Management. Cardinal Room.

Friday, February 17

ALL DAY. Plant Visits.

LADIES' PROGRAM

Unless otherwise specified all meetings are held in the William Penn Hotel. Tickets will be provided for luncheons, sight-seeing tour, and evening events, except public lecture. Obtain these at registration desk when you register. Admission to technical sessions and manufacturing plants by official badge only. Registration fee $2 per person.

Sunday, February 12

8:00 P.M. Musicale. Cardinal Room. Admission by ticket only.
10:00 P.M. Reception. Silver Room.

Monday, February 13

9:00 A.M.–8:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.
1:00 P.M. Luncheon. College Club, 143 N. Craig St. Admission by ticket only.

2:30 P.M. Showing of colored motion pictures of Dr. Alexander Silverman's glass collection. 302 Thaw Hall, University of Pittsburgh, University Place and O'Hara St. The collection itself will be on exhibition after the pictures are shown.

9:30 P.M. Cabaret, dance, and supper. Chatterbox. Admission by ticket only.

Tuesday, February 14

9:00 A.M.–6:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.

11:00 A.M. Tour through Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, O'Hara and Thackeray Sts.

1:00 P.M. Bridge luncheon, Mellon Institute of Industrial Research. Admission by ticket only.

8:00 P.M. Public lecture.

Wednesday, February 15

9:00 A.M.–6:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.

10:00 A.M. Tour of H. J. Heinz Company's food preserving plant, 1062 Progress St., North Side, followed by luncheon.

1:30 P.M. Sight-seeing tour of Pittsburgh. Cars will leave H. J. Heinz plant immediately after the luncheon. Tickets required.

8:00 P.M. Dr. Phillips Thomas' lecture with demonstrations on "Electrons at Work and Play." Assembly Room, lower lobby. Admission by ticket only.

Thursday, February 16

9:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. Exhibits. Ballroom and Urban Room.

10:00 A.M. Tour through Carnegie Museum and Phipps Floral Conservatory, Schenley Park.

1:00 P.M. Luncheon. Ruskin Apartments, 120 Ruskin Ave. Admission by ticket only.

Friday, February 17

ALL DAY. Plant Visits. Women who are interested may arrange to accompany the men on these trips.

PROPOSED REVISION OF THE CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY[1]

Article II. Section (3)

Change to read as follows:

Honorary Members shall be nominated by at least ten Active Members and unanimously approved by the Board of Trustees. Such nominations shall be placed before the Fellows at their annual meeting and must receive the affirmative vote of at least 90% of those present and voting.

Article II. Section (5)

Change to read as follows:

(5) Fellows shall compose a group of Active Members upon whom this title is conferred in recognition of outstanding contributions to Ceramic Arts and Science.

Eligibility for the grade of Fellow requires that Active Members shall be at least thirty years of age, shall have been enrolled as Active Members not less than five years and shall have won distinct recognition in the SOCIETY by (*a*) sustained interest in and devotion to the objects of the SOCIETY and high professional ideals, or (*b*) broad and productive scholarship in Ceramic Science, or (*c*) conspicuous achievement in some branch of the Ceramic Arts.

The methods to be used in judging the qualifications and determining the eligibility of nominees shall be devised and administered by the Fellows.

[1] November 7, 1932.

Article II. Section (6)

Change to read as follows:

(6) Nominations for promotion to the grade of Fellow must be made by seven or more Active Members of whom at least four must belong to the Division with which the nominee is affiliated, the application to be made by the sponsors upon a form approved by the Fellows and to comprise a full record of the nominee's educational, professional, and other qualifications.

All applications for promotion to the Fellowship must be transmitted by the Chairman of the nominee's division to the Chairman of Fellows who will in turn submit the proposal to the Fellowship Board which will act upon all such applications under the rules of the Fellows.

The Fellowship Board will consist of nine Fellows appointed by the Chairman of Fellows and will represent all Divisions of the SOCIETY. An affirmative vote of seven will be required for acceptance of the nominee for the grade of Fellow.

Notifications of acceptance will be transmitted by the Fellowship Board to the Chairman of Fellows who will forward such nominations to the Board of Trustees for ratification after which the nominee is duly elected and will be so notified by the Chairman of Fellows and publicly inducted into the Fellowship.

Induction of Fellows will take place at the next Annual Meeting of the SOCIETY following election to Fellowship unless circumstances necessitate some other arrangement.

Nominations not ratified by the Board of Trustees will be returned to the Chairman of Fellows and by him to the Fellowship Board, with the reasons for disapproval.

Nominations not accepted by the Fellowship Board will be laid on the table for one year, at the expiration of which time such applications may be taken up by the Fellowship Board for review and reconsideration or another application for the same nominee filed by the original or by another group of sponsors.

Persons elected to Fellowship shall be presented with a suitable certificate of election and may use the title Fellow, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, or the abbreviation F.A.Cer.S.

Article II. Section (14)

In the fourth line change the reference to Article VII, Section 4 to Article VII, Section 3.

Article VII. Section (2)

Amend to read as follows:

(2) The Board of Trustees, Divisions, Committees, or any constitutionally organized group within the SOCIETY may refer to the Fellows any matters upon which the opinion of Fellows, as a group, is desired, such as matters of general policy and professional ethics.

Article VII. Section (3)

Delete.

Article VII. Section (4)

Amend to read as follows:

(3) In the event of the filing of written charges against any member of the SOCIETY, as provided in Article II, Section 14, the matter will be referred to a special committee of eight Fellows, one from each Division, appointed by the President of the SOCIETY. The Chairman of Fellows will serve ex-officio as chairman of this special committee.

The member against whom charges are directed shall be notified of such charges in detail and of the date for their consideration to provide full opportunity for appearance before the committee in person or by counsel or for the filing of a written defense.

The special committee of Fellows will report its findings and recommendations to the Board of Trustees which may accept or reject the recommendations, the decision of the Board to be final.

Article VII. Section (5)

Delete.

Article VII. Section (6)

Delete.

Article VII. Section (7)

Change the designation of this section from (7) to (4) and to read as follows:

"The affairs of the Fellows shall be managed by a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary-Treasurer and such other officers as may be deemed necessary."

Ninety days prior to the Annual Meeting, the Chairman shall appoint two Nominating Committees, each to be composed of five members. Each Committee shall select a candidate for Chairman, a candidate for Vice-Chairman, and a candidate for Secretary-Treasurer by majority vote and report the names so selected to the Secretary of Fellows not less than thirty days prior to the Annual Meeting.

The Secretary shall send out to all Fellows printed ballots, bearing the names of the nominees of the two Committees in alphabetical order at least twenty days prior to the Annual Meeting. The ballots when voted and returned to the Secretary of Fellows, shall be turned over at the Annual Meeting to a Committee of two Scrutineers, to be designated by the Chairman, which shall promptly determine and report the results of the election of the officers.

Article VII. Section (8)

Amend to read as follows:

(5) There shall be held one or more meetings of the Fellows at each Annual Meeting of the SOCIETY, at such time and place as may be agreed upon, and the Secretary of the SOCIETY shall make provision for such meetings and place them upon the printed program of the Annual Meeting of the SOCIETY.

The Fellows will provide such programs for the meetings as they deem appropriate or desirable.

The Fellows may hold such other meetings as they deem necessary or desirable.

Article VII. Section (9)

Change the designation of this section from (9) to (6).

Article VII. Section (10)

Change to read as follows:

(7) The Board of Trustees shall make provision for the necessary expenses of the Fellows from the general funds of the SOCIETY, not to exceed 20% of the Fellowship dues, as prescribed in Section (2) of Article III of the Constitution.

NEW MEMBERS RECEIVED IN OCTOBER

PERSONAL

S. M. Stoin, Crooksville, Ohio.

E. Heikel Vinther, Research Engineer, Porcelainfabriken Norden, Valby Langgade 95, Copenhagen, Denmark.

STUDENT

Ohio State University

Fred O. Barber	**Joseph W. Moss**	**Robert F. Rea**
W. Leas Housley	**Burton E. Peck**	

Membership Workers' Record

Personal: A. E. Baggs, 1; H. O. Busch-Jensen, 1. *Student:* Office, 5. Total, 7.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING SHORT COURSE AT OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

January 16 to 20, 1933

The Ceramic Engineering Department of Ohio State University announces a Short Course for practical ceramic men. This course will be devoted to raw materials, their mining, refining, and testing; the compounding and preparation of bodies, glazes, and enamels; and the forming and drying of ceramic ware.

The subjects of firing and decoration, and the classification and testing of finished products will be reserved for the Short Course to be given two years later.

At the proposed course, the subjects indicated will be covered in both fundamental and practical way by lectures and demonstrations.

The course will cover structural clay ware, refractories, enameled metals, and white ware, provided at least ten men register for each of these divisions. The registration fee will be $1.00 for the course instead of $5.00, which has been charged in the past.

CLAY PRODUCTS SHORT COURSE AT IOWA STATE COLLEGE

January 18 to 20, 1933

Clay workers are cordially invited to attend the Iowa Clay Workers' Short Course which will be held January 18, 19, and 20, 1933 at Iowa State College. There are no charges for this course.

Three subjects of vital interest to the structural clay products manufacturer, namely, drying, firing, and improvement of these products will be discussed by Walter Hull. Open discussion of these papers by Mr. Hull will be offered after each as delivered. Mr. Hull who was formerly with the Bureau of Standards has had a wide and varied experience in the field of structural clay products.

There will be a demonstration of a de-airing unit on a stiff-mud machine each afternoon, using samples of clay from the various plants, some samples of very plastic clays, others of very short clays. This is one of the most important improvements in the stiff-mud machine and this unit is being furnished by The Bonnot Co., of Canton, Ohio.

Additional features of the program are:

(1) "The Change of Fuel from Oil to Natural Gas on a Continuous Kiln," by Mark A. Taylor, Vincent Clay Products Co., Ft. Dodge, Ia.

(2) "Latest Reports on the Compression Test, and the Freezing and Thawing Test of Mortar Mix," by M. G. Spangler, Eng. Expt. Sta., Iowa State College.

(3) "Problems in the Use of Clay Products for Farm Buildings," by Henry Geise, Vice-President, American Society of Agricultural Engineers and Chairman of the Structural Division.

(4) "Terra Cotta Made on an Extrusion Machine," by D. J. Watson, Sioux City, Ia.

(5) "Description of Modern Switch Board for Recording Power Consumption," by R. B. Myers, Electric Eng. and Constr. Co., Des Moines, Ia.

(6) "Comparative Data on the Operation of Periodic, Continuous, and the Railroad Kiln (on same plant)," by Thos. H. Robertson, Chicago Heights, Ill.

(7) "Shrinkage and Drying of Clays," by Members of the Ceramic Engineering Staff.

BUY AMERICAN CERAMICS

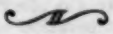
This is our slogan because

1st American Ceramic ware has no superior

2nd It gives work to American citizens

3rd It is necessary if our schools are to be financed

4th Return to economic normalcy requires that Americans hold every legitimate advantage for themselves



BUY AMERICAN CERAMICS

This slogan is to be emphasized the week of February 12 in Pittsburgh during the Thirty-Fifth Annual Meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.

In preparation, a meeting of the china and glass ware manufacturers in the vicinity of Pittsburgh was called on Saturday, November 26, at the William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Pittsburgh stores are cooperating. Special radio programs are being scheduled. Group and club meetings are being arranged. National publicity is provided.

BUY AMERICAN CERAMICS

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 11, 1932

Bach, R. F. Quality production, (6) 140–52.
Baggs, A. E. See Bogatay, P.
Bogatay, P., and Baggs, A. E. Studies in shape construction, III, (1) 6–11.
Bole, G. A. Problem of the pre-fabricated house, (11) 255–57.
Bradley, R. S., and Gilmore, R. B. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, V. Control tests on grinding and sieving, (7) 173–74.

Canfield, R. Trends of New York buying public, (6) 154–56.
Curtis, T. S. Motion picture as an aid to refractories research, (5) 114–23.

Eskesen, E. V. Presidential address for the 34th Annual Meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (4) 77–81.
Everhart, J. O. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, VII. Use of ammeter to control moisture at pug-mill, (7) 178–79.

Ferguson, R. F. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, IV. Laboratory testing of clays, (7) 171–72.

Gautsch, M. C. Acid resistance of enamelware, (5) 134–38; Qualitative spot test for resistance of enamelware to acids, (5) 138.
Gilmore, R. B. See Bradley, R. S.

Harrison, W. N. See Krynitzy, A. I.
Harvey, F. A. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, I. Desirability and necessity of control tests, (7) 166–68.
Hewitt, L. C. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, VIII. Green brick control at the press, (7) 179–80.

Isenhour, J. H. An enterprising ceramic school, (5) 142.

Johnson, G. A. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, III. Mine sampling and selection of clays, (7) 170–71.
Jones, S. See Spencer, C. D.

Kelsey, V. V. Ceramic ware promotion, (9) 227.
Kinzie, C. J. Report of Enamel Div. Standards Comm., (5) 130.
Krynitsky, A. I., and Harrison, W. N. Discussion of "Blistering of cast-iron enamel: progress report," (8) 214–15.
Kurtz, T. N. History of silica brick, (2) 26–33.

Minton, R. H., Method of brick construction which insures water-tight walls, (8) 215–15.

Norton, F. H. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, IX. The reproduction of service conditions in the laboratory, (7) 180–81.

Poste, E. P. Blistering of cast-iron enamel: progress report, (8) 201–13; Laboratory test for the hardness of sandblast sand, (5) 110–13; Trade and technical association activities, (12) 265–68.

Rice, W. E. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, X. Control of firing operations in manufacture of clay fire brick, (7) 181–84.

Spencer, C. D., and Jones, S. Faraday's researches on optical glass, (4) 82–83.
Stone, G. S. Importance of good design in chinaware, (6) 153–54.
Suter, W. P. Educating the public to demand the best in American creative art, (1) 3–6.
Swain, S. M. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, VI. Control tests for moisture in fire clay and fireclay bodies, (7) 175–78.

Trostel, L. J. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, XI. Control testing of fired brick from viewpoint of the A.S.T.M. (7) 184–86.

Westman, A. E. R. Symposium: Control testing in clay firebrick manufacture, II. Proper size and methods of sampling, (7) 168–70.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 11, 1932

Acid resistance of enamels, (5) 134.
Alfred University. See Ceramic Schools, New York State College of Ceramics.
Allen, C. L., knighted by King of Sweden, (2) 34.
American Ceramic Society.
Annual Meeting of, (35th) Pittsburgh, plans for, (4) 100, (9) 224, (11) 255; floor plan for William Penn Hotel, (5) 124; registration fee for, (5) 124; tentative program outline for, (10) 237; approved program outline, (12) 269.
Annual Meeting (34th) Washington, events of, (4) 84; Baltimore Day at, (4) 86; induction of officers at, (4) 88.
Art Division. See Divisions, Art.
audit report, 1931, (3) 70.
Board of Trustees, resolutions of, on Gen. Orton, (3) 61; Washington meeting of, (4) 92; Executive Comm., April meeting, minutes of, (5) 125; Executive Comm. Sept. meeting, report of, (10) 244; resolutions of, on ceramic ware development and production, (11) 254.

budget, quarterly, report of, (5) 127.
Budget Comm. See Committees, American Ceramic Society, Budget.
Committees of. See Committees, American Ceramic Society.
Constitution of, recommended amendments, (3) 74; proposed revision of, (12) 270.
cooperation of, with other organizations, (5) 127.
delegates of, for university presidents inauguration, (7) 187.
Divisions of. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Enamel Division. See Divisions, Enamel.
exhibits in offices of. See Exhibits.
Fellows, Constitution changes in, announcement of, (5) 125; diplomas for, (4) 88; elected in 1932, (3) 75; officers and committees of, (7) 191; resolutions of, on Gen. Orton, (3) 62; proposed revision of Society Constitution, (12) 270.
Local Sections of. See Local Sections.
Materials and Equipment Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
meetings, plans for, Board of Trustees action on, (5) 126.
members, new. See Members, new.
memorial services for Gen. Orton, (3) 55.
officers of, and Division officers, (3) 69, (7) 190.
officers of, induction for 1932–33, (4) 88.
officers-elect for 1932, (4) 90.
publications of, *Ceramic Abstracts*, journal assignments, and unassigned journals list, (9) 228; drawings for *Journal* articles, (5) 124; procedure of papers issued elsewhere, (1) 15; proposed *Ceramic News*, (10) 244.
Publications Committee. See Committees, American Ceramic Society, Publications.
Refractories Division. See Divisions, Refractories.
resolutions of, on Gen. Orton, (3) 61.
St. Louis Local Section. See Local Sections.
Secretary's letters. See Letters, Secretary's.
Structural Clay Products Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
student branches of. See Ceramic schools.
Terra Cotta Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Treasurer's report, comparative analyses of, (10) 247.
Trustees of. See American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees.
White Wares Division. See Divisions, White Wares.

Ammeter for moisture control of clays at pug mill, (7) 178.
Apparatus for motion photomicrographs, (5) 116.
Art, industrial, Industrial Arts Pavilion at Century of Progress, (9) 221.
public demand for, education in, (1) 3.
quality production, (6) 149.
trends in N. Y. purchase of, (6) 154.
Art Division. See Divisions, Art.
Associations, Ceramic Assn. of New Jersey, Fall Meeting of, program for, (11) 264.
National Paving Brick Assn., Jan. (1933) meeting of, (10) 243.
New Jersey Clayworkers' Assn., name changed to Ceramic Assn. of New Jersey, which see; summer meeting of, (6) 160.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., Annual Meeting of, program for, (10) 242; survey of refractories service conditions in kilns, (1) 22.
trade *vs.* technical societies, activities of, (12) 265.
Awards, Binns medal, 1931, to R. G. Cowan, (2) 35.
Engineers' Fair, N.C. State College, pottery exhibits of, (5) 142.
W. S. George Pottery Dinner Design Competition, winners announced, (11) 263.
Hillebrand, to G. E. F. Lundell, (5) 142.
Lamme Medal, to A. V. Bleininger, (7) 194.

Bailey-Walker China Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Baltimore-Washington Section. See Local Sections.
Binns, C. F., retirement of, (2) 35.
Bleininger, A. V., Lamme Medal award to, (7) 194.
Blistering of cast-iron enamels, progress report on, (8) 201.
Board of Trustees, American Ceramic Society. See American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees.
Brick, paving, sizes of, simplification of, (6) 159.
Brick masonry. See also Masonry, brick.
Budget Committee, American Ceramic Society. See Committees.
Buffalo Pottery Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Burgess, G. K. See Necrology.

Calendar of Meetings, (1) 22, (2) 41, (4) 105, (5) 144.
Canadian Ceramic Society Journal, issuance of, (7) 191.
Century of Progress (Chicago). See Expositions.
Ceramic Abstracts. See American Ceramic Society, publications of.
Ceramic Research Foundation. See Research Foundation.
Ceramic schools, ceramic engineering fraternities, merger of, (4) 104.
Iowa State College, clayworkers' short course at, (1932), (2) 40; short course at, (1933), (11) 264; program for short course at, (12) 273.
Keramos, national officers of, (4) 105; parade float at N.C. State Coll., (5) 144.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, C. M. Dodd, acting head of ceramic department, (10) 241; A. J. Paul in ceramic department of, (10) 241.
New York State College of Ceramics, glass technology department at, (4) 104; M. E. Holmes, dean of ceramic department at, (7) 192; retirement of Dr. Binns at, (2) 35; S. R. Scholes as head of glass technology department, (7) 192.
North Carolina State College ceramic engineers win award, exhibit of pottery at, (5) 142.
Ohio State Univ., dinnerware design competition awards named, (11) 263; Student Branch of the American Ceramic Society, meeting of, (1) 22; short course announced (1933), (12) 272.
Pennsylvania State College, Penn State Ceramic Society meeting, (1) 21.
Ceramic ware, American, promotion of, campaign for, (9) 227.
development and promotion of, inadequacy of, action of Board of Trustees on, (11) 251–54.
Colleges. See Ceramic schools.
Colors, standards for, in plumbing fixtures, (10) 243.
Committees, American Ceramic Society.
appointments, 1932–33, (5) 125.
Budget, 1932 report of, (4) 94; April–July quarter, (5) 126.
Editorial, Enamel Div., appointments for, (9) 226.
Executive, Board of Trustees, April meeting minutes, (5) 125; report of Sept. meeting of, (10) 244.
Fellows, rules, awards, activities, honorary membership, and ethics, (7) 191.
Geological, members of, (11) 259.
Nominating, Enamel Div., report of, (1) 11–12; Refractories Div., report of, (2) 34; White Wares Div., report of, (2) 34.
Publications, dinner meeting in Washington, (4) 97; on printing papers published elsewhere, procedure for, (1) 18–19; proposed bulletin report, (5) 126; report for 1932, (4) 97; ruling of, on publication of papers printed elsewhere, (1) 19.
Rules, recommended constitutional amendment, (3) 74; proposed revision of constitution, (12) 270.

Standards, Enamel Div., report of, (5) 130.
Standing, appointments for, (5) 125.
Committees, Electric Melting Furnaces, Ferrous Industry, survey and standardization of, (5) 129.
on gray-iron foundry refractories, report of, (5) 128, (8) 219.
Joint Foundry Refractories, meetings of, (5) 127, (8) 219.
National Conference on Construction, progress report on, (7) 194.
Constitution, American Ceramic Society, recommended amendments to, (3) 74, (12) 270.
Construction materials, National Conference on Construction Comm., report of, (7) 194.
Control tests. See Tests.
Corhart Refractories Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Corning Glass Works. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Corrosion of enamels, vitreous, resistance standards for, (5) 131.
Corundite Refractories Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Cowan, R. G., Binns medal award, 1931, (2) 35.

Dailey, J. G. See Necrology.
Dains, I. F. See Necrology.
Daniels, C. O. See Necrology.
Design in chinaware, importance of, (6) 153.
Dinnerware, designs in, prize awards for, (11) 263.
Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Art, exhibition of, in Washington, conditions of, (1) 21; functions of, and program for, (1) 6; official personnel of, (7) 190.
Enamel, Editorial Comm. for, (9) 226; Lindemann, W. C., trustee of, (4) 91; Nominating Comm. of, 1932 nominations of, (1) 11; official personnel of, (7) 190; Standards Comm. report, (5) 130.
Glass, fall meeting of, (10) 237; Flint, F. C., trustee of, (4) 91; official personnel of, (7) 190; summer meeting of, members at, (11) 258.
Materials and Equipment, meeting of, minutes, (4) 98; official personnel of, (7) 190.
Refractories, meeting of, minutes, (4) 99; Nominating Comm. report, (2) 34, (4) 100; official personnel of, (7) 190.
Structural Clay Products, official personnel of, (7) 190.
Terra Cotta, official personnel of, (7) 190.
Trustees and officers of, (3) 69.
White Wares, Forst, D. P., trustee of, (4) 92; Nominating Comm. report, (2) 34; official personnel of, (7) 190.
Dodd, C. M., acting head of ceramic department, Mo. School of Mines and Metallurgy, biography and photo of, (10) 241.
Dressler kilns. See Kilns, Dressler.

Editorial Committees. See Committees, editorial.
Editorials, Ceramics at Century of Progress Exposition, (9) 221.
Exclusive Devotion to Scientific and Technical Knowledge, (10) 233.
Faraday's Researches on Optical Glass, (4) 82.
Fight, (1) 1.
Federation of Ceramic Trade Associations, (8) 197.
General Edward Orton, Jr., (3) 43.
Greetings, (2) 23.
Inadequacy of Ceramic Product Development and Promotion, (11) 251.
Let Us Do More Fundamental Thinking, (7) 163.
New Use for Enamelware, (5) 108.
Prepare for Critical Markets, (5) 107.
Presidential Address for 34th Annual Meeting of American Ceramic Society, (4) 77.
Problem of the Pre-Fabricated House, (11) 255.
Promotion of Ceramic Products, (8) 199.
Readers' Digest, (7) 165.
Tough Going, (2) 24.
Trade and Technical Association Activities, (12) 265.
What the Economic Depression Has Done for Me, (6) 146.
Ellerbeck, W. L. See Necrology.
Enamel Division. See Divisions, Enamel.
Enamels, abrasion tests for, (5) 132.
acid-resistance of, (5) 134.
acid-resistance of, qualitative spot test for, (5) 138.
blistering *vs.* annealing rate of, (8) 210.
blistering of, effect of iron composition in, (8) 202.
cast-iron, blistering of, progress report, (8) 201.
colors for, standards for plumbing fixtures, (10) 243.
fusion flow properties of, (5) 132.
for house construction, (5) 108.
impact, mechanical, test for, (5) 132.
porcelain, training course in, (6) 161.
Manson effect in, (8) 204.
metals for. See Metals.
milled, particle-size standard for, (5) 131.
sieves for tests on, standards for, (5) 134.
Standards Comm. report on, (5) 130.
thermal shock test for, (5) 132.
vitreous, corrosion of, determination of, (5) 131.
English Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
Eskesen, E. V., Society representative at inauguration of Rutgers Univ. president, (7) 187.
Exhibits, American Ceramic Society offices, Lenox, Inc., N.B.M.A. banners and flags, (4) 104; Corning Glass Works, Robertson Art Tile Co., Bailey-Walker China Co., Corhart Refractories Co., Corundite Refractories Co., O. Hommel Color Co., (7) 187; Buffalo Pottery Co., Mayer China Co., Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., (9) 224; Tennessee Mineral Products Corp., (11) 258.
Art Division, Washington, conditions of, (1) 21.
traveling, as function of Art Division, (1) 6.
Expositions, Century of Progress, American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees action on, (11) 254; 1933 Summer Meeting for American Ceramic Society at, (5) 125.

Faraday, researches of, on optical glass, (4) 82.
Feldspar, standard specifications for, (5) 134.
Fellows, American Ceramic Society. See American Ceramic Society, Fellows.
Ferro Enamel Corp., training course in porcelain enameling, outline for, (6) 161.
Firing, control tests for, (7) 181.
Flint, feldspar, and fluorspar, standard specifications for, (5) 134.
Flint, F. C. Trustee, Glass Div., biography and photo, (4) 92.
Fluorspar, standard specifications for, (5) 134.
Forst, D. P., Trustee, White Wares Div., biography and photo, (4) 92.

Gaertner, Rudolf. See Necrology.
Geological Committee, American Ceramic Society. See Committees.
George, F. W. See Necrology.
George, W. F., Pottery Co. See Awards.
German Ceramic Society. See Societies, technical.
Gilmore, R. B. See Necrology.
Glass, optical, Faraday's researches on, (4) 82.
Glass Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Gray iron industry, comm. report on, (5) 128, (8) 219.

Henderson, H. B., treasurer, American Ceramic Society photo, (4) 90
Hillebrand Award. See Awards.
Hommel, O., Color Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Holmes, M. E., dean of ceramic department, Alfred Univ., biography and photo of, (7) 192.

Industrial art. See Art.
Iowa State College. See Ceramic Schools.

Kelsey, V. V., Society representative at inauguration of Brooklyn College president, (7) 187.

Keramos. See Ceramic schools.
Kier, S. M. See Necrology.
Kilns, Dressler, original muffles of, on exhibit, (9) 225.
refractories for, service conditions of, (1) 22.

Lamme medal. See Awards.
Landrum, R. D., at Harshaw Chemical Co., biography and photo of, (11) 261.
Lenox, Inc. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Letters, Secretary's, on publication procedure of laboratory papers issued elsewhere, (1) 15; reprinting *Journal* papers from *Jour. Rheology*, (1) 16.
Lindemann, W. C., Trustee, Enamel Div., biography and photo, (4) 91.
Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington, Baltimore Day at 34th Annual Meeting, (4) 86; April meeting of, (5) 139; May meeting of, (7) 189; officers, 1932–33, (8) 219.
Pacific Northwest, Feb. meeting of, (3) 74; June meeting of, E. P. Poste at, (8) 219; Officers for 1932, (4) 100.
Pittsburgh, April meeting of, (5) 139; May meeting of, (5) 139, (6) 159; Oct. meeting of, (11) 260.
St. Louis, Nov. (1931) meeting of, (1) 12; April meeting of, (6) 160.
Locke, F. M. See Necrology.
Lundell, G. E. F., Hillebrand Award to, (5) 142.

Manson effect in enamels, (8) 204.
Masonry, brick construction, water-tight walls for, (8) 215.
Materials and Equipment Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Mayer China Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
McAfee, W. E., vice-president, American Ceramic Society, biography and photo, (4) 91.
Medals. See Awards.
Meetings, Calendar of. See Calendar of Meetings.
Mellor, J. W., scientist and caricaturist, (7) 187.
Members, new, received in Nov. (1931), (1) 19; Dec. (1931), (2) 36; Jan., (3) 75; Feb.–March, (5) 140; April, (6) 160; May, (7) 188; June–July, (9) 226; Aug.–Sept., (11) 260.
roster changes in, Nov. (1931), (1) 20; Dec. (1931), (2) 37; Jan., (3) 76; Feb.–March, (5) 140; April–May, (7) 189; June–July, (9) 226; Aug.–Sept., (11) 260; Oct., (12) 272.
unknown addresses of, (2) 37.
Metals for enamels, deflection method for, (5) 130.
Methods, enamel. See Enamels, methods.
Minton, L. H. See Necrology.
Motion pictures as aid to research, (5) 114.
Murphy, J. L. See Necrology.

Nagle, J. A. See Necrology.
National Brick Manufacturers Assn. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
National Conference on Construction Comm., progress report on, (7) 194; O. W. Renkert, American Ceramic Society representative for, (9) 225.
Necrology, Burgess, G. K., biography and photo of, (8) 219.
Dailey, J. G., biography and photo of, (11) 263.
Dains, I. F., (10) 238.
Daniels, C. O., (10) 238.
Ellerbeck, W. L., (10) 238.
Gaertner, Rudolph, biography of, (11) 262.
George, F. W., (11) 262.
Gilmore, R. B., biography and photo of, (1) 12; Refratories Div., resolutions on, (4) 103.
Kier, S. M., biography and photo of, (5) 141.
Locke, F. M., biography and photo of, (7) 191.
Minton, L. H., biography and photo of, (1) 13; Board of Trustees, resolutions on, (4) 96.
Murphy, J. L., biography and photo of, (4) 101.
Nagle, J. A., (8) 219.
Orton, E., Jr., biography, photos, memorial services, resolutions on, (3) 43–68; condolences from organizations abroad, (5) 138.
Ramsay, Andrew, (11) 263.
Riess, D. F., biography and photo of, (4) 103.
Sachs, J. E., (9) 227.
Sinclair, Herbert, biography and photo of, (2) 40.
Sloan, Burrows, biography and photo of, (5) 141.
von den Steinen, Gustav, (4) 103.
Storer, Mrs. Bellamy (Maria Longworth), (6) 157.
von Vopelius, E. H. M., biography and photo of, (10) 238.
Walker, Mrs. F. W., (10) 238.
Washburn, Mrs. E. W., (5) 142.
Weller, H. A., biography of, (11) 262.
Nonferrous industry, committee report on, (8) 219.
North Carolina State College. See Ceramic schools.

Obituaries. See Necrology.
Ohio State University. See Ceramic schools.
Optical glass. See Glass, optical.
Orton, Edward, Jr., obituary, photos, and tributes to, (3) 43–68; Ceramic Research Foundation, will of, (3) 55; English Ceramic Society and German Ceramic Society condolences on death of, (5) 138.

Pacific Northwest Section. See Local Sections.
Paul, A. J., in ceramic department, Mo. School of Mines and Metallurgy, (10) 241.
Paving brick. See Brick.
Pennsylvania State College. See Ceramic schools.
Photomicrographs, apparatus for, (5) 116.
Poste, E. P., president, American Ceramic Society, biography and photo, (4) 90; at Pacific-Northwest Section meeting, (8) 219; editorial on trade vs. technical association activities, (12) 265.
Publications, American Ceramic Society, proposed *Ceramic News*, (10) 244; *Ceramic Abstracts*, journal assignments for, list of unassigned journals for, (9) 228.
articles on art, as function of Art Division, (1) 6.
Canadian Ceramic Society Journal, issuance of, (7) 191.
Publications Committee. See Committees, American Ceramic Society, Publications.

Radio talks on art, as function of Art Division, (1) 6.
Ramsay, Andrew. See Necrology.
Refractories, foundry, comm. report on, (5) 127, (8) 219.
foundry, gray iron, sub-comm. report on, (5) 128, (8) 219.
joint comm. on, report on, (5) 129, (8) 219.
clay firebrick, control tests for, (7) 166.
in kilns, service conditions survey, (1) 22.
research on, motion pictures as aid to, (5) 114.
silica brick, history of, (2) 26.
Refractories Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Renkert, O. W., American Ceramic Society representative to National Conference on Construction, (9) 225.
Research, Mellon Institute, progress in 1931–32, (6) 161.
Research Foundation, Ceramic, of General Orton, terms of will, (3) 63.
Riess, D. F. See Necrology.
Robertson Art Tile Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.

Sachs, J. E. See Necrology.
St. Louis Section. See Local Sections.
Sampling, methods for, (7) 168.
mine, (7) 170.
Sandblast sands. See Sands.
Sandière blocks, in shape construction for tableware, (1) 7.
Sands, sandblast, hardness tests for, (5) 110.

Scholes, S. R., head of department of glass technology at Alfred Univ., biography and photo of, (7) 192.
Schools, ceramic. See Ceramic schools.
Shape construction, studies on, (1) 6.
Sieves for tests, standard specifications for, (5) 134.
Silica brick. See Refractories.
Sinclair, Herbert. See Necrology.
Sloan, Burrows. See Necrology.
Societies, technical. See also Associations.
English Ceramic Society, condolences from, on death of Gen. Orton, (5) 138.
German Ceramic Society, condolences from, on death of Gen. Orton, (5) 139.
vs. trade associations, activities of, (12) 265.
Specifications, standard, A.S.T.M., control tests for refractories, (7) 184.
standard, for flint, feldspar, and fluorspar, (5) 134.
standard, for sieves, (5) 134.
standard and tentative for enamels, (5) 130–34.
Standards, brick, paving, size simplification of, (6) 159.
colors, for plumbing fixtures, (10) 243.
enamel, Comm. report on, (5) 130.
Steel casting industry, Comm. on survey and standardization of, report on, (8) 219.
von den Steinen, Gustav. See Necrology.
Storer, Mrs. Bellamy. See Necrology.
Structural materials. pre-fabricated materials, challenge of, to ceramic ware, (11) 255.
Structural Clay Products Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Student meetings of Ceramic Society. See Ceramic Schools.
Sweely, B. T., at Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co., (7) 196.

Tableware, shape-construction studies, (1) 6.
Tennessee Mineral Products Corp. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Terra Cotta Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Tests, of clay fire brick, control of, (7) 166.
control, A.S.T.M. standards for, (7) 184.
ammeter for moisture test at pug-mill, (7) 178.
of firing operations, (7) 181.
of green brick at the press, (7) 179.
for grinding and sieving, (7) 173.
for moisture in fireclay bodies, (7) 175.
simulative, in laboratory, (7) 180.
enamel. See Enamels.
laboratory, of clays, (7) 171.
for sandblast sand, hardness of, (5) 110.
Trustees, American Ceramic Society. See American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees.

Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co. See Exhibits, American Ceramic Society.
Universities. See Ceramic schools.

Vitreous enamels. See Enamels.
von Vopelius, E. H. M. See Necrology.

Walker, Mrs. F. W. See Necrology.
Washburn, Mrs. E. W. See Necrology.
Washington-Baltimore Section. See Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington.
Weller, H. A. See Necrology.
White Wares Division. See Divisions, American Ceramic Society.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

in This Issue
Offers Its Members and Subscribers

The
Annual Author and Subject Indexes
for the
Journal, Ceramic Abstracts,
and
Bulletin
for the year
1932

Note: When these issues for 1932 are bound be sure that the three books are paged separately with their respective index sections included

The American Ceramic Society
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

Bulletin *of the* American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions, and Promotion of Coöperative Research

VOLUME 11, 1932

Edited by the Secretary of the SOCIETY, ROSS C. PURDY

Assisted by { EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, MARY J. RADCLIFFE }

Assisted by the following Officers of the Industrial Divisions

W. P. SUTER, K. E. SMITH, W. V. KNOWLES, W. N. HARRISON, B. W. TILLOTSON, J. H. WAGGONER, H. F. KLEINFELDT, V. V. KELSEY	*Art, Enamel, Glass, Materials and Equipment*	S. M. PHELPS, H. E. WHITE, A. P. POTTS, M. W. BLAIR, R. F. GRADY, JR., D. J. WATSON, H. M. KRAMER, LOUIS NAVIAS	*Refractories, Structural Clay Products, Terra Cotta, White Wares*

Officers of the Society

EMERSON P. POSTE, *President*
Box 31, N. Chattanooga Sta., Chattanooga, Tenn.

W. KEITH MCAFEE, *Vice-President*
Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.

H. B. HENDERSON, *Treasurer*
1445 Summit St., Columbus, Ohio

ROSS C. PURDY, *General Secretary* and *Editor*
2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio

Trustees

K. V. ESKENSEN
ALEXANDER SILVERMAN
C. L. SEBRING
W. C. LINDEMANN
F. C. FLINT
V. V. KELSEY
J. M. MCKINLEY
H. C. KLEYMEYER
D. F. ALBERY
D. P. FORST

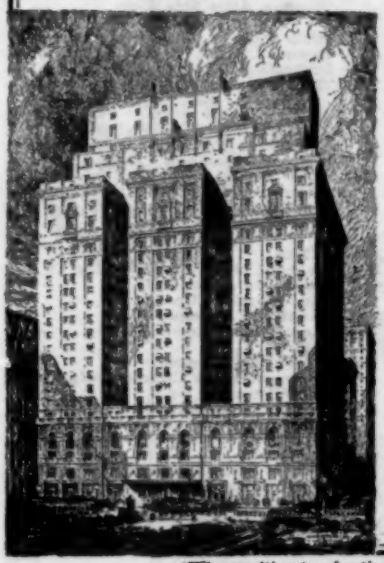
THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

Will Convene in

PITTSBURGH

FEBRUARY 12th to 18th, 1933

HOTEL WILLIAM PENN
Headquarters



1600 ROOMS
ALL WITH BATH

Where the entire Meeting will be housed under one roof

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE

A

Abrasives (Alundum-Crystolon)
Norton Co.

Alexite (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Aluminum Oxide (Fused)
The Exolon Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Ammonium Bifluoride
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Ammonium Carbonate
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Antimony Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

B

Ball Mills
Hardinge Co., Inc.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.

Ball Mills (Laboratory Type)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Hardinge Co., Inc.

Barium Carbonate
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Batts
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Alexite"*)
Norton Co. (*Alundum Crystolon*)

Bitstone
Potters Supply Co.

Blocks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Borax
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Borax Glass
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Boric Acid (Anhydrous)
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular, or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Brickmaking Machinery
Hardinge Co., Inc.

Bricks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Alexite"*)
Norton Co.

C

Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Carbolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Carbonates (Barium, Lead)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Caustic Soda
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Cements
Carborundum Co.

Ceramic Chemicals
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Chromium Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Clay (Ball)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (China)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Clay (Electrical, Porcelain)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Enamel)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Refractory Materials

Products of the Electric Furnace

SILICON CARBIDE
SILICON CARBIDE FIRESAND
ARTIFICIAL MULLITE
FUSED ALUMINUM OXIDE
FUSED MAGNESITE

Furnished in raw material form, ground to meet specifications.

Our Research Department with fully equipped laboratories is always at your service.

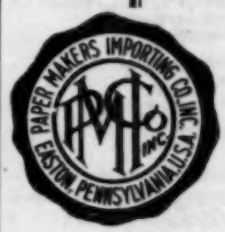
WRITE US ABOUT YOUR PROBLEMS

THE EXOLON COMPANY

Established 1914

Electric Furnace Plant { THOROLD, ONTARIO

Finishing Plant General Offices { BLASDELL, N. Y.



FINEST POTTERY CLAYS

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Clay (Fire)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Clay (German Vallendar)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Clay Miners
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Potters)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Wad)
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clay (Wall Tile)
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.

Clocks (Gauge Board)
Ferro Enamel Corp.

Cobalt Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Colors
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Cornwall Stone
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Cornwall Stone (Imported)
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Crucibles (Filter, Melting, Ignition)
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crystolon (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

D

Decorating Supplies
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Drying Machinery
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hardinge Co., Inc.

E

Electrical Porcelain
Paper Makers Importing Co.

Enameling Equipment (Complete)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Enameling Furnaces
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Norton Co.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Enameling Iron (Sheet)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Enameling Muffles
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Norton Co. (*Alundum*)

Enameling (Practical Service)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Enamels
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Enamels (Porcelain)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Exolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

F

Feeders (Constant Weighing)
Hardinge Co., Inc.

Feldspar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Fire Brick
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Flint
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Flint Pebbles
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hardinge Co., Inc.

Floors (Non-Slip)
Norton Co.

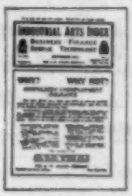
BORAX *Guaranteed 99½%–100% Pure* **BORIC ACID**

Select the Brand which has back of it years of *successful use* by experienced Ceramists

Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York

Chicago — 20 — Los Angeles

Up-To-The Minute Information



To find the best articles upon business, financial, technical, chemical, or engineering subjects consult the INDUSTRIAL ARTS INDEX in your nearest Public, Special or College library.

It is a monthly subject index to the contents of more than 200 important periodicals including JOURNAL OF AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. Previous bound, cumulated volumes index the contents of principal business magazines for the past 20 years.

The library will probably have just the magazines you wish, new or old. If not, we can supply them promptly and reasonably.

Periodicals Department

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY

Compilers and publishers of indexes to periodicals

950–972 University Ave. New York City

Numerical Documentation

THE ANNUAL TABLES OF CONSTANTS (A.T.C.)

AND NUMERICAL DATA

Chemical, Physical, Biological and Technological

collect, classify and publish since 1910 everything in Pure and Applied Natural Sciences liable of being expressed by a number.

(For the period 1910–1928) the **A.T.C.** *complete* and (since 1928) *continue* the International Critical Tables (I. C. T.)

The **A.T.C.** are absolutely necessary to all scientists.

They represent the only one complete documentation—the most inexpensive—the easiest to consult owing to an *Index* systematically arranged which enables one to locate *at once* the data required.

For any information—any specimen—any volume on free examination

Apply immediately to

Canada and U. S. A.
The McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.
370 Seventh Avenue
New York, U. S. A.

Other countries
M. C. MARIE
9, rue de Bagneux
Paris VI^e^ France

Volumes published: 1st Series—I to V—1910–1922 (5382 pages) and Index
2nd " VI & VII—1923–1926 (3571 pages)

Specimens: Reprints of the following sections are sent free of charge: Spectroscopy—Electricity, Magnetism, Electrochemistry—Radioactivity—Crystallography, Mineralogy—Biology—Engineering and Metallurgy—Colloids—Wireless—Photography—Geophysics—Combustible gaseous mixtures, Powders and Explosives.

English versions: Beginning with Volume VII, all explanations to the tables are given in both English and French.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Frit
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Furnace
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

G

Glaze and Body Spar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Glazes and Enamels
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Glaze Spar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Gold
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Grinding Wheels
Norton Co. (*Alundum Crystolon*)

H

Hearths
Carborundum Co.
(*Carbofrax* heat treating)
Norton Co. (*Crystolon*)

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

I

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

K

Kaolin
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Edgar Brothers Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Kilns (China, Decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Kryolith
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

L

Leeds (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.

Linings (Furnace Refractory, Block Refractory Plate, Brick and Tile)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

M

Magnesia (Sintered, Calcined)
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Magnesite
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Manganese
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Minerals
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Muffles (Furnace)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Norton Co.

Mullite (Artificial)
The Exolon Co.

Muriatic Acid
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

N

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

O

Opacifiers
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
American Potash & Chemical Corp.	2
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	4
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.	15
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.	2
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F., Inc.	Inside Front Cover
Edgar Bros. Co.	2
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.	2
Exolon Co.	9
Ferro Enamel Corp.	5
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.	18
Hardinge Co., Inc.	5
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology	5
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.	1
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.	16
Metal & Thermit Corp.	Outside Back Cover
Norton Co.	1
Pacific Coast Borax Co.	11
Paper Makers Importing Co.	9
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	17
Penn, Hotel William	7
Philadelphia Quartz Co.	16
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.	18
Potters Supply Co.	18
Professional Directory	15
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.	Inside Back Cover
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.	16
Tables Annuells de Constantes & Donnees Numeriques	11
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	Center of Book
Weldon, W. A.	17
Wilson, H. W., Co.	11

When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Oxides
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

P

Pebble Mills
Hardinge Co., Inc.

Pins
Potters Supply Co.

Porcelain Enameling Service (Practical)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Pulverizing Mills
Hardinge Co., Inc.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.

R

Refractories
Carborundum Co.
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Refractory Materials
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Rutile
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

S

Saggers
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Selenium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sheets (Enameling Iron)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Silica (Fused)
The Exolon Co.

Silicate of Soda
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Philadelphia Quartz Co.

Silicon Carbide
The Exolon Co.
Norton Co.

Silicon Carbide Firesand
The Exolon Co.

Sillimanite (Synthetic)
The Exolon Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Smelters
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Soda Ash
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Fluoride
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spar
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spurs
Potters Supply Co.

Stilts
Potters Supply Co.

Sulphuric Acid
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

T

Talc
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Tanks (Pickle)
Ferro Enamel Corp.

Tile (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Norton Co.

Tile (Wall)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ CO.

Chemists for the Ceramic Industry

We have fully equipped laboratories at Lancaster, Ohio, U. S. A.

Established 1836

BOOTH, GARRETT & BLAIR

Analytical & Consulting
CHEMISTS

Accurate analyses of all types of Ceramic Materials

Feldspar, Clay, Sand, Colors
Glass, Enamels, etc.

404-406 LOCUST STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

The oldest commercial laboratory in America

Emerson P. Poste

Consulting Chemical Engineer

Analyses: Ceramic Raw Materials and Products, Fuels, Iron and Steel, etc.

Special Investigations: Physical and Chemical Tests on Enamel, etc.

Box 51, North Chattanooga, Tenn.

German Consulting Service

Dr. Hans Navratiel

Two years' experience in U. S. Translates literature, patents. Assists prosecution patent applications. Obtains industrial information.

Berlin-Charlottenburg, Fritschestr. 41.

WENNING CERAMIC COLORS

TRADE MARK

"CERAMIC" COLORS

will give you

MOST COLOR AT LEAST COST

"Ceramic" Colors are used by leaders in the Ceramic Industry because of their fine quality. They have greater strength, brilliancy, purity and are always uniform. All "Ceramic" Colors are tested and must be approved before they are shipped.

VITRIFIABLE COLORS & ENAMELS

For Spraying and Decorating

GLASS, POTTERY, TILES and BRICK

Special Colors for Your Individual Requirements

CERAMIC COLOR & CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING CO.

New Brighton, Pa., U. S. A.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Tin Oxide
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Titanium
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Titanium Oxide
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Tubes (Insulating)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Norton Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Norton Co.

W

Wet Enamel
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
The Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Z

Zirconia
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Philadelphia Quartz Co.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

SILICATES OF SODA

fill these needs exactly

Deflocculating clays
Mending saggers
Molding cements
Crystalline zinc glazing
Enameling
Bonding abrasive wheels
Sealing packages

PHILADELPHIA QUARTZ COMPANY

General Offices
121 S. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

TRADE MARK

Pyrometer Tubes—Protection Tubes—Combustion Tubes
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania

UNUSUAL · SHAPES · OUR · SPECIALTY

Mr. Ceramist—

We have { *The Clay* / *The Facilities* / *The Experience*

H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.
Newport, Ky.

OUT OF PRINT TRANSACTIONS

Attention, Members!

From time to time our supply of back Volumes of the TRANSACTIONS becomes exhausted.

If you have any you would like to dispose of, kindly write us listing the different Volumes you have for sale.

We pay at the rate of $5.00 per volume.

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
2525 N. High St.
Columbus, Ohio

A Rare Book—Widely Quoted—English Translation

THE ART OF THE POTTER

***by Piccolpassi*—originally published in 1548.**
Published by W. A. WELDON, 621 Edgewood St., Baltimore, Md.

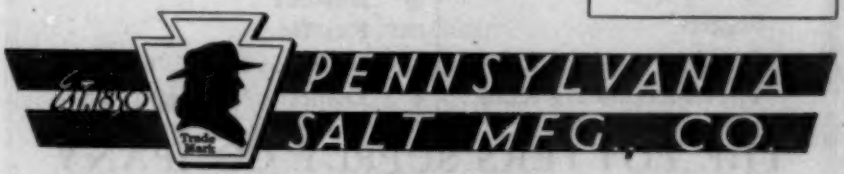
Use Natural Greenland

KRYOLITH

The standard opacifier. Insures more uniform quality. Kryolith gives great solvent action which, combined with other desirable qualities, results in ultimate economy.

Chemicals for Industry

INCLUDING ALKALIS



EXECUTIVE OFFICES, WIDENER BLDG., PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.
Branch Sales Offices: **New York, Pittsburgh, Chicago, St. Louis, Wyandotte, Mich., and Tacoma, Wash.**
Works: **Philadelphia and Natrona, Pa.; Wyandotte, and Menominee, Mich.; Tacoma, Wash., Tacoma Electrochemical Co.**

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

PEMCO

PORCELAIN ENAMEL

For:
REFRIGERATORS
RADIO RESISTORS
BUTCHERS' FIXTURES
STOVES--Gas, Electric, Coal
WASHING MACHINE TUBS
WALL AND ROOFING TILE
AUTOMOBILE MANIFOLDS
BARBERS' SUPPLIES
SANITARY WARE
REFLECTORS
TABLE TOPS
NOVELTIES
SIGNS

ALWAYS CONSULT

PORCELAIN ENAMEL & MFG. CO.
PEMCO
Eastern and Pemco Aves.
BALTIMORE · MARYLAND
U·S·A·

Since 1848
Importers of

ENGLISH CHINA CLAYS
ENGLISH BALL CLAYS
CORNWALL STONE
TALC (STEATITE)

Dependable Qualities of Ceramic Materials for all Branches of the Industry

HAMMILL & GILLESPIE, INC.
225 Broadway
New York

Ceramic Service? We Give It

We Manufacture—

Pins
Stilts
Thimbles
Spurs
Saggers
Crucibles
Tile for Decorating Kilns

We Sell—

Ball Clay
Sagger Clay
Wad Clay
Ground Fire Clay
Bitstone
Fire Brick
Imported Paris White
Domestic Whiting

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY
EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

Give Your Products Added Sales Appeal with . . .

R & H

VITRIFIABLE GLASS COLORS

THERE is a definite trend towards color in all lines of ceramic wares. Glassware is no exception. Modern designs, artistic shapes need that added distinction which only color can give.

With the wide color range offered by R & H VITRIFIABLE GLASS COLORS, unlimited effects are possible. Novelties, tableware, containers, signs and other glass products can be made more attractive and more appealing by the simple surface application of these decorative colors. Striking new effects, artistic two-tone decorations and many pleasing variations are produced—*and without excessive cost!*

R & H VITRIFIABLE GLASS COLORS are scientifically prepared. They are pre-tested in our own laboratories. They are dependable and uniform always. And to users of these or other R & H Ceramic Materials the services of our experienced ceramic technologists are available for assistance in working out specific color problems.

Address our Ceramic Division for further information

THE ROESSLER & HASSLACHER CHEMICAL CO.
INCORPORATED
Empire State Building, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

M and T

acid resistant enamels

M & T acid resistant enamels bring you the working qualities of the finest regular enamels. Here are acid resistant enamels which not only work beautifully on a flat surface, but which also penetrate smoothly into the smallest nook or cranny.

M & T acid resistant enamels have a low melting point. They spray and coat well, eliminating pitting, crawling, and hair lining. Because of their high coefficient of expansion, they do not warp the ware or chip off on convex curves.

Write.

Metal & Thermit Corp.

CERAMIC DEPARTMENT

HOMER F. STALEY • MANAGER

R. R. DANIELSON • DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH

120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY